

Volume #3694

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From May 6 to May 7,1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
May 6	Morro Castle	Vera Cruz, etc.	11
	Caroline	Havre	12
	La Provence	Havre	32
	Tabajoz	Santos	1
7	Philadelphia	Southampton	26
	Minneapolis	London	3

3694

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3694

may 6-7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 14 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Van Eyck, Surgeon of the Mona Castle, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Van Eyck

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

3694

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Veracruz April 27th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Abigail	41		F m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
2	Allen	Louise	6		F S		no	no	U S	U S					
3	Mc. Grath	John	59		M W		Yes	Yes	U. S	U S					
4	Mc. Grath	Eleonor	19		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
TI 5	Jenkins	George	38		M M	Contractor	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	Pearsons Sons Mexico City	England	Liverpool
TI 6	Love	William	34		M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Mexico	Mexico City	Pearsons Sons Mexico City	Canada	Winnipeg
7	Rider	Kate	51		F M		Yes	Yes	U. S	U S					
8	Vanderbilt	Lone	39		F M		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
9	Vanderbilt	Mary	14		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
10	Vanderbilt	Margaret	10		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
11	Vanderbilt	Florence	8		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
12	Williamson	Richard	36		M M		Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
13	Williamson	Marjorie	25		F M		Yes	Yes	U. S	U S					
14	Williamson	Richard	5		M S		No	No	U S	U S					
15	Williamson	Robert	1		M S		No	No	U. S.	U S					
16	Lynch	Wilbeer	41		M M		Yes	Yes	U. S	U S					
17	Lynch	Hellen	38		F M		Yes	Yes	U. S	U S					
18	Lynch	Barbara	10		F S		Yes	Yes	U. S	U S					
19	Davis	Helen	28		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
R 20	Melgarejo	Isabel	25		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	H. Lynch Mexico City	NY	NY City
21	Smith	Sarah	55		F M		Yes	Yes	U. S.	U S					
R 22	Campos	José	40		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	British	Mexico	Mexico City	wife Mrs Campos Mexico City	NY	NY City
23	Kern	Henry	44		M M		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
TI 24	Armstein	Henry	49		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	British Consul Mexico City	England	Sheffield
25	Miller	Caroline	18		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
R 26	Walsh	Sam	43		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	D. Blydenvatr Mexico City	NY	NY City
R 27	Aguirre	Andres	40		M M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	wife Mrs Aguirre Mexico City	NY	NY City
28	Fisher	Thomas	28		M S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
29	Hustedt	Herman	25		M S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S					
R 30	Salsius	Hortensia	45		F W		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Jose E. Astelly Mexico City	NY	NY City

171-272, V-11-3-5-13-40
K. 7.26

23-66346 - NOV 4-505-4.19.54

1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 5, 1910

2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Fear to place, or disbelief, or little faith for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Lt Blue.		England Hills
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Black		Canada London Ontario
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.City	H. Lynch 181 Valentine ave N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dr	Bl.	Black	Mexico Mexico City
20																			
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	Astor America 14th St N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dr.	Bl	Black	Spain Madrid
22																			
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.City	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Bl	Switzerland Zurich
24																			
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	Astor House N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Brn	England Burnley
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1900	N.Y.City	St George Hotel Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Grey	Black	Mexico Mexico City
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st Visit		America 14th St N.Y.City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Bl	Bl.	Mexico Mexico City
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A. F. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Moro Castle from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. S. Van Tuyle, Surgeon of the Bronx Castle, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse New York State of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. S. Van Tuyle

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1911

at New York

J. Watmough

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Vera Cruz April 27th, 1907.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Salorio	Maria de	20		F	M		Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Jose E. O'Kelly	NY	NY City.
2	Salorio	Francisco	30		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mexico City	NY	NY City
3	~~Catlin~~	~~Henry~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~U. S.~~	~~U. S.~~					
4	Catlin	Elma	29		F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
5	Bower	James	57		M	S	Manager Commission	Yes	Yes	British	English	Mexico	Mexico City	British Consul Mexico City	England	London
6	Ortigosa	José	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Toluca	Mrs Jose Ortigosa Toluca Mexico	NY	NY City
7	Craig	Hower	38		M	S		Yes	Yes	U. S.	U. S.					
8	Hollister	Grace	35		F	S		Yes	Yes	U. S.	U. S.					
9	Guyther	Wayne	33		M	S		Yes	Yes	U. S.	U. S.					
10	~~Drott~~	~~Max~~	~~34~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~					
11	Stahle	Bror	27		M	S	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Sweden	German	Ohio	Fremont	no address	Ohio	Fremont
12	Merla	José	24		M	M	Newspaper Business	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mr J Simondetti Mexico City	NY	NY City
13	Lara	Luisa	27		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City		NY	NY City
14	Driskko	Ethel	28		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	U. S.	U. S.					
15	Hewson	Sofia	60		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.~~	U.S.					
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 3 6 / 7

5 1 2

1

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *May 5th*, 190 4

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1st Visit		State America	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bl	Black		Mexico	Mexico City
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st Visit		14th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bl	Black		Mexico	Mexico City
3																					
4																				South Africa	Capetown
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y. City	Switzerland to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Lt.	Black			
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y. City	Chelsea Stoke N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Grey	Black		Mexico	Tolica
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y. City	Residence Fremont Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Lt	Blue		Sweden	Palmer
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y. City	Regue Motor Car Co #18 Broadway N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl.	Black		Mexico	Mexico City
13	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y. City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Black		Mexico	Mexico City
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Mario Castle from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly (sincerely, and truly declare) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to ....—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Knickerbocker sailing from Progreso, this 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Jesus	67		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Pedro M. Regil Merida Mexico	France	Paris
2	Baeyset	Fernando			M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		France	Paris
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		M					English	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		Ireland	Dublin
4	[illegible]	Amelia	37		M	S				Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		France	Paris
5	[illegible]	Amelia	24		M	S				Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		France	Paris
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		M		None			Engl.	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]		3							Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]		4							Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		France	Paris
9	[illegible]		27		M					Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Cervera Merida Mexico	France	Paris
10										Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		France	Paris
11										Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		France	Paris
12										Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		Spain	Madrid
13										Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		Spain	Madrid
14										Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Alberto Molina	Spain	Madrid
15										Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Merida	Merida Mexico	Spain	Madrid
16	[illegible]									Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		Spain	Madrid
17										Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	Merida		Spain	Madrid
18			24	27						Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Merida	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Watterson	Agatha	25		F	S	None	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																

19 18 F. 1 Mont

3

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which I have resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], August, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Idiot. Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such principles or the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Intends to Europe	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
2	Yes	Employer	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
3	Yes	Employer	Yes	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1909	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1909	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	Intends to Belgium	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blue			Mexico	Merida
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Bl		Mexico	Merida
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City	Intends to France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bl	Bl		Mexico	Merida
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Bl		Mexico	Merida
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Bl	Bl		Mexico	Merida
12	Yes	Employer	Yes	No	1st	Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Bl	Bl		Mexico	Merida
13	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1st	Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bl	Bl		Mexico	Merida
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st	Visit	Intends to Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Bl	Dk	Bl		Cuba	Matanzas
15	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1st	Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Merida
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1st	Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Bl		Mexico	Merida
17	Yes	Father	Yes	No	1st	Visit		No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—			Mexico	Merida
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N.Y.	Intends to Europe and to U.S. Government	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk			Mexico	Merida
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.City		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk			India	Simla
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Johnson Master, of the SS Nano East from Otaredo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 to 3. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

Farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as Canadian, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and the town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 12 to 14. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien emigrated. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspecting officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., May 26 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ruiz Sanchez		28													
2	Busto	Alvaro	23		M	S	Merchant	Y.	Y.	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother. Ramon Busto 159. Carlos III. Havana.	Ny.	Ny.
3	Tales	Emma	52		F.	S.				U. S. citizen						
4	Freligh	Arthur	30		M	S				U. S. citizen						
5	Ruiz	Carlos	36		M	M	Employee	Y.	Y.	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana.	Wife- Mrs Julia Ruiz. 323. Jesus del Monte. Havana	Ny	New York.
6	Garcia.	Julia M.	23		F.	M.				Cuba						
7	Lehrdorff	Lapsley	36		M.	M.				U. S.						
8	Gatney	Henry C.	28		M	S				U. S. citizen						
9	Champion	Isaac K	44		M	M				U. S. citizen						
10	Ruiz	[illegible]	20		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Durston	[illegible]	24		M	S				U. S. citizen						
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 1/2

3 cats

1

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 19 8

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband George	1905	Ny			with Family	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	5	Dark	Brn	Brn	none	Cuba Spanish
2	Yes	Himself	Yes	No			Hotel America	Ny	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	none	Spain Asturias
3																				
4																				
5	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	1900.	Tampa.	Cigar Factory	Jack Ruiz	no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	none Cuba Havana.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	yes	self	yes	no	no		Hotel Alliance		no	no	no	no	good	no	✓	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	none Cuba Pinar del Rio
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Duncan Watt, of the S.S. Mascotte from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Duncan Watt Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "belongs to" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

May 6 1911

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Total carried forward	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	14	24	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]

IM.	NON.
[illegible]	[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], May 2nd, 19[illegible]

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		M m				Habitje.						
2	Brown	[illegible]	25		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Subject English	England	England Manchester		Hotel Luz Habana Cuba	England	
3	Domenech	Emeregildo	60		M D	[illegible]			España	[illegible]	[illegible]		Industria 136 Habana	N.Y.	New York
4	Asensio	Rafael	12		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba Cuba			N.Y.	New York
5	Black	[illegible]	35		M m	Mech Engineer	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba Quivican		Central Dte Agramonte Habana	England Scotland	Glasgow
6	Black	Jean	25		F m	Housework	yes	yes	Br Subject	English	Cuba Quivican		Habana	England	Glasgow
7	Gergeli	Agustino	32		M M	Chemist	yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]		[illegible] Habana	N.Y.	New York
8	Durling	Charles	26		M S	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	Br Subject	[illegible]	[illegible]		Royal Bank of Canada Habana	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Cadiet	[illegible]	3[illegible]		[illegible]				Habitje.						
10	Ballard	[illegible]	33		F m				Habitje.						
11	Ballard	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]				Habitje.						
12	which	[illegible]	2[illegible]		m				Habitje.						
13	Cangas	Pedro	29		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Habana		m. m. Cunyal Mecha Habana & B Vedado	England	London
14	Gonzalez	José	47		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		Residence	N.Y.	New York
15	Gonzalez	Hortensia	15		F M	At home	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		O Reilly 120 Habana	N.Y.	New York
16	Gonzalez	Eladio	6		M S	None	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana			N.Y.	New York
17	Garces	Marino	27		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		Valdes y Garces	N.Y.	New York
18	Garces	Rosa M.a	30		F	Housework	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		Virtudes 103 Habana	N.Y.	New York
19	Hutcherson	[illegible]	39		M M				Habitje.						
20	Lemon	Archie	3[illegible]		M				Habitje.						
21	Skeret	Charles	43		M	Lawyer	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	England London		Hotel Plaza Habana	Eng.	London
22	Skeret	Mary	2[illegible]		F	[illegible]	yes	yes	Br. Subject	English	England London		Same as above	Eng.	London
23	Stein	Albert	25		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Cuba Habana		W. Offic. R. Habana	Hungary	Budapest
24	Keller	Carlos	28		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		Same as above Habana	Eng.	New York
25	Morello	Rodolfo	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Habana		Father José Morello Habana 41 Cuba	N.Y.	New York
26	Crofton	[illegible]	2[illegible]		F				Habitje.						
27	Vandergrift	[illegible]	43		M S				Habitje.						
28	Vandergrift	[illegible]	20		F S				Habitje.						
29	Dentilla	[illegible]	36		M M				Habitje.						
30	Ruiswanadez	Dionisio	43		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Habana		Mother Mrs Ruiswanadez	France	Paris

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 2*, 19

10

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	no	self	yes	no	no		to transit to Manchester Eng	no	no	no		good	no	6	—	fair		none	Scotland	Glasgow
3	yes	self	yes	no	no		to transit to Valencia Spain	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	Dark	brn	none	Spain	Valencia
4	yes	self	yes	no	no		134 W 6th St NY City	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	Dark	brn	none	Cuba	Habana
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	NY	in transit to Glasgow	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	Fair	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	NY		no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Fair	brn	none	Scotland	Glasgow
7	yes	self	yes	no	1911	NY	Yonkers 8 Maple St Cor of York	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Fair	brn	none	Hungary	Budapest
8	no	self	yes	no	no		to transit to [illegible]	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	fair	light blue	none	Nova Scotia	Lawrencetown
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	yes	self	yes	no	no		in transit to London England	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	Fair	brn	none	Spain	Oviedo
14	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	NY	Hotel American NY City	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	Dark	brn	none	Cuba	Habana
15	yes	husband	yes	yes	1910	NY		no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Dark	brn	none	Spain	Oviedo
16	yes	father	yes	yes	1910	NY		no	no	no		good	no	3	10	Dark	brn	none	Cuba	Habana
17	yes	self	yes	no	no		Hotel American	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	Dark	brn	none	Cuba	Caguala Gde
18	yes	husband	yes	no	no			no	no	no		good	no	5	5	Dark	brn	none		Habana
19																			
20																			
21	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1904	Eng.	to transit to London	no	no	no		good	no	✓	7	Fair	Brn	None	England	London
22	yes	Husband	yes	yes	no	no	to transit to London	no	no	no		good	no	✓	7	Fair	Brn	None	England	London
23	no	Husband	yes	yes	1910	Eng.	to transit to Budapest	no	no	no		good	no	✓	1	Fair	Brn	None	Hungary	Budapest
24	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1909	Eng.	Seville Hotel Hotel New York 46th St NY City	no	no	no		good	no	✓	10	Dark	Brn	None	Cuba	Havana
25	yes	Husband	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no		good	no	✓	10	Fair	brn	none	Cuba	Havana
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	no	self	yes	yes	1908	NY	in transit to Paris France	no	no	no		good	no	✓	7	Dark	Brn	none		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Peterson Master, of the S.S. Mano Castle, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master.) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(3)

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Pace Taylor, Surgeon of the Immigrant Service, U.S. Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Tennessee and Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Pace Taylor

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May, 1911

at New York

J. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Morro Castle" sailing from Veracruz April 27th, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rice	Robt F	26	V	m	Mecanic Dry Goods							Friend Marcelle Aron		
2	Garza	Domingo	32	V	m	Merchant	Y	Y	Mexico	Spanish Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	2d Madero 5 Mexico City	NY	NY City
3	Garza	Raza	28	V	m	wife	Y	Y	Mexico	Spanish Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Friend Marcelli Aron 2d Madero 5 Mexico City	NY	NY City
4	Luengas	Enrique	18	V	S	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Spanish Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Hermanos La Fuente 2 Palma Mexico City	NY	NY City
5	Osorio	Eduardo	20	V	S	Student	Y	Y	Mexico	Spanish Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Juan Zetina Mexico City	NY	Brooklyn
6	Diaz	Fausto	28	V	S	Merchant Caffee	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Orizaba	Mrs Modesto Diaz Reforma 20	NY	NY City
7	Kremser	Josefine	19	V	S	none	Y	Y	U.S.						
8	Kremser	Mary	39	W	W	wife	Y	Y	U.S.		Mexico	Orizaba	Mrs Modesto Diaz Reforma 20	NY	NY City
9	Trunk	Frank K.	21	V	S	Banker	Y	Y	U.S.						
10	Weye	Lucien	45	V	m	Engineer	Y	Y	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Ernest Weyl Cuernavaca Morelos		
11	Lomeis	Eugenio	37	V	m	Salesman	Y	Y	Spain		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ernest Gomez Flamingo #26	Spain	Gibraltar
12	Marlin	Albert	26	V	m	Farmer	Y	Y	U.S.						
13	Wolgemuth	Daniel	66	V	m	Farmer	Y	Y	U.S.						
14	Engle	Harvey	19	V	S	Farmer	Y	Y	U.S.						
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 Fr 5 Mex

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of New York ..... *May 2nd* ....., 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse; if so, what institution and how long?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special contract, before the immigrant obtained passage ticket or was brought to the port of embarkation?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1							36 [illegible] Nat to Laaiza Hoo	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	Yes	Self	$50	No	1st	Visit	Laaiza Hoo Water St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brown	Mexico Monterey
3	Yes	Husband	$50	No	1st	Visit	Mr Laaiza Hoo Water St. NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brown	Mexico Monterey
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	1st	Visit	Manuel Orasco 450 Pleasant ave NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	Mexico Mexico City
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	1st	Visit	Manuel Orasco 450 Pleasant ave NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	Mexico Puebla
6	Yes	Self	300	No	1st	NY City	G. Stamp Friend 90-96 Wall St NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	Spain San Sebastian
7																			
8																			
9							506 Oak Orlando, Mont												
10	Yes	Self	200	No	1st	NY City	Transit to France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown	France Paris
11	Yes	Self	200	No	1st	NY City	Transit to Spain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	Spain Malaga
12							~~Hammelston Pa~~ Mt Joy. Pa Hummelstown Pa												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SS Morro Castle, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1914

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	35							Mexico	Merida			[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21							Mexico	Merida			Estrella Amayo 460 - 57th St	Merida	Yuc. Batoche
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22							Mexico	Merida			Alberto Molina	Mexico	Spain Madrid
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	22				Clerk			Mexico	Merida			Ignacia Ruiz 507 - 57th St	Merida	Yuc. Yuc.
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	35													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	1													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	11	6												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	7													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	7													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	4													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	2													
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Born
Born
Born
Born

10.1
B

3 mos

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ..... *Feby 2* ....., 190 .. 14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	No	Self	$22	Not last visit			Mexico To rejoin wife & 2 children	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown		Mexico	Mexico
3	No	Employer	$15	Visit			with Mr. & Mrs. Manuella 1st Class Intransit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown		Mexico	Mexico
4	No	Self	60	No			General Export Co 815 Bridge St NW	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown		Mexico	Mexico
5							545 - 52 St Brooklyn NY.														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Johnson, Master of the S.S. Manx Castle from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 042 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Y—can read and write, No—N—can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of year) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], May 2[illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lehmeier	[illegible]	50	M	M	Sugar Maker	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Lange	[illegible]	45	M	M	Sugar Maker	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Cieske	[illegible]	50	M	M	Sugar Maker	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Mosbrugger	Julius	38	M	M	Sugar Maker	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Fulton	[illegible]	42	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Heller	[illegible]	38	M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Greenlock	John	44	M	M	Contractor	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	Farmer	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Haines	Albert P	38	M	M	Carpenter	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	M	S	Carpenter	Y	Y	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Ojeda	Maria	36	F	M	Servant	Y	Y	Cuba	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Gutierrez Antonio Calle Agrem 94 Santa Clara Cuba	N.Y.	New York
13	Gonzalez	[illegible]	21	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Cardinas	N.Y.	New York
14	Cardinas	[illegible]	24	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Buenaventura B.	N.Y.	New York
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 + 2 / 1 + 4 = 2 Cuts

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March* 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also back of list.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1							31 [illegible] Brooklyn NY.													
2							21 [illegible] NY [illegible] 44													
3							[illegible] 45 Forest Ave													
4							32 [illegible] Brooklyn NY													
5							Sydney, C.													
6							[illegible]													
7							Cleveland O Forest City Hotel													
8							[illegible] Mass													
9			40	4 yrs	1911	Bolo	Johnson Central St 191 Lowell Mass.	no no no no	Good	no									Sweden	Kazael
10							Newark 6 190 Fo 310 Nt													
11			27	Step			Highland Ill.													
12	yes	self	46	no	1910		Tr Kulda Kultzwigh Tr Wabash Ry Hull Quebec	no no no good	no					5	10	Dark	br	none	Sweden	Ellsport.
13	yes	Father	46	no			Tr Albert Guades 212 Washington	no no no no	good	no				5	9	Dark	br	none	Cuba	Havana
14	yes	self	95	no															Cuba	Guamute
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1911,

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, electrical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Horre Castle" sailing from Liverpool April 27th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Birne	Edwards	20		M S	Cabinet Maker	Y	Y	Eng	Eng	Eng	London	Otto Fisher 28 Sharon St. Boston	Mass	My City
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *May 5th* , 190*6* 18

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also Immigration Act of 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, made by or on behalf of any person or corporation. (See Immigration Act of 1903.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1903	Boston	The Germania Club 122-2d Ave New City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Brn	Brn		Germany	Poessim
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I A D Johnson Master, of the S S Morro Castle from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Nov, 1911.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not place of country of temporary residence or sojourn, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as far as the United States, country. If outside the United States.

Column 13 (If going to join a relative, what relative; and whether such relative has a ticket, paid for it, or sent him money).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (or Ticket) or No (or Locks).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from Habana, May 28, 1961

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Krueger	Arthur	23		M S	Machinist			Germa	Brazil			Martha Mary Beckmann Cottons Belleme nr 24.	My	New York
R 2	Alonso	Felipe	20		M S	Electrician			Cuba	Cuban			Jaun Porta Mo 3 Naran-	My	New York
R 3	Padin	Vicente	22		M S	Elec			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Adolpho Castro Calud 62 Havana	My	New York
R 4	Morion	Antonio	37		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Amelia Pava Vedado Havana	My	New York
R 5	Martinez	Felix	39		M M	Labor			Spain	Spanish			Maria Martinez Calle 3 # 123 Vedana	My	New York
R 6	Bolock	Adolph	26		M S	Sailor			Sweden	Swede	NY IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cafe Diaz Santiago de Cuba	Cuba	My New York
ADMITTED	Corrado	Donato	34		M M	Waiter			Italy	Italian	Cuba	Santiagode Cuba	Nicolas Constano	Cuba	My New York
R 8	Martinez	Jean	37		M W	Baptist			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Antonio Lopez # 21 Vedado	Cuba	My New York
T 9	Diaz	Gregorio	19		M S	Clerk			Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Manuel Fernandez Compostela # 71 Habana	Canada	Quebec
R 10	Rodriguez	Gerardo	25		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Miguel Gonzalez Habana	My	New York
ADMITTED	Rodriguez	Domingo	23		M S	Mechanic			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Elodia Garcia Habana	My	New York
	Vega	Cesar	21		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Eduda Goldo Luz # Havana	My	New York
ADMITTED	Requejo	Gabriel	40		M M	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Jose Diaz Havana	My	New York
R 14	Esterez	Modesto	25		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Gagba Gaza Habana	My	New York
R 15	Ceara	Benito	25		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Ulrca Rodriguez Habana	My	New York
R 16	Cruz	Eliseo	22		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Frunk Fernandez # 2 Havana	My	New York
R 17	Villar	Antonio	21		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Frunk Fernandez # 2 Havana	My	New York
R 18	Perez	Lizardo	25		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Frunk Fernandez # 2 Havana	My	New York
19	Miller	Jack	26		M S	Carpenter 3-237898-12-26-42			U.S. Citizen						
R 20	Fonjaly	Isaac	22		M S	Clerk			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Brigda Eleuterio Gonzalez 38 Lucindes N. Habana	My	New York
R 21	Fonjaly	Luciano	28		M S	Barber			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Castro Garcia 159 Jan. N. Havana	Pa.	Clarksburg
R 22	Fonjaly	Alejandro	23		M S	Clerk			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Ganda Brado 159 Jan. N. Havana	W. Va.	Clarksburg
23	Fox	Floyd	22		M S	Druggist			U.S. Citizen						
R 24	Rodri	Ramon	28		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Jose Lopez Calle 35		New York
R 25	Rodriguez	Luis	25		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Pseudo Puna Calle 62		New York
R 26	Fernandez	Jesus	21		M S	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Navana	Maria Fernandez	My	New York
ADMITTED	Couto	Manuel	17		M S	Laborer			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Catalonia	Central Catalonia Catalonia Cuba	My	New York
ADMITTED	Couto	Joseph	48		M M	Labor			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Catalonia		My	New York
ADMITTED	Couto	German	23		M S	Laborer			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Catalonia		My	New York
			24		M S	Clerk			Germany	German	Cuba	Navana	Peter Amadeson 8 Bugada	My	New York

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, May 5th, 1909 ; 20

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	Self	43	yes	1909		[illegible]						5	11						
2	yes	self	40	yes	1911		249 W 21th St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark			none	Cuba	Sagua
3	yes	self	59	no	no		Market & Schaefer Sts	no	no	no	good		5	4	Dark			none	Spain	Ferrol
4	yes	self	39	no			Jose Diaz 183 South St	no	no	no	good		5	7	Fair			none	Spain	Lugo
5	yes	self	30	yes	1911		Jose Diaz 183 South St	no	no	no	good		5	6	Dark	Dark blue		none	Spain	Cuenca
6	yes	self	9	yes	1910		Ramond Wood 1825 [illegible] St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown		none	Germany	Hamburg
7	yes	self	9	no	no		Savino Lava 100 Hudson Ave Brklyn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown		none	Italy	Salerno.
8	yes	self	36	yes	1907		Jose Diaz 183 South St City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Lugo
9	no	self	42	no	no		Clara Diaz [illegible]	no	no	no	good		5	6	Fair	Dark blue		none	Spain	Leon
10	yes	self	14	yes	1909	Fla.	Jose Diaz 183 South St	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Coruña
11	yes	self	28	no	no		Jose Diaz 183 South St City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Lugo
12	yes	self	37	no	no		[illegible] 313 [illegible] NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	brown		none	Spain	Coruña
13	yes	self	28	no	no		Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Zamora
14	yes	self	25	no	no		Jose Diaz 183 South St City	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	brown		none	Spain	Orense
15	yes	self	40	yes	1910		Jose Diaz 183 South St City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Spain	Orense
16	yes	self	25	no	no		Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown		none	Spain	Orense
17	yes	self	30	no	no		Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown		none	Spain	Orense
18	yes	self	25	yes	1909	NY	Jose Diaz 183 [illegible] City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Orense
19							7006 Broadway Hotel America.													
20	yes	self	60	yes	no		Julian Garcia Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Bur	Brown	none	Spain	Asturias
21	no	Husband	35	no	no		Garcia Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Bur	Brown	none	Spain	Asturias
22	no	Husband	30	no	no															
23							Fernandez 183 South St City													
24	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St City	no	no	no	good		5	5	Dark	brown			Spain	Lugo
25	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St City	no	no	no	good		5	10	Dark	brown			Spain	Zamora
26	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good		5	10	Dark	brown	light	none	Spain	Coruña
27	yes	Father	22	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
28	yes	self	50	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña
29	yes	self	30	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good		5	7	Dark	brown		none	Spain	Coruña
30	yes	self	40	no	no	no	Jose Diaz 183 South St NY City	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	—	Dark	brown	none	Germany	Berlin

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Johnson, Master, of the S.S. Morro Castle, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1911,

at Philadelphia

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Asst Surgeon of the Mmo Corp, Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Syracuse New
York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Asst Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], May 2nd, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Nicolas Millet Ayestaran #2 Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Dancey	Mercedes	1		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Nicolas Millet Ayestaran #3 Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Sanchez	Antonio	24		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Nicolas Millet Ayestaran #2 Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Bergay	Jesus	20		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Guadalupe Bergay Relapcoaan 637 Havana	My New York	[illegible]
5	Brejo	Miguel	30		m s	Cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Arturo Perez 15 Monserrate H. Havana	[illegible]	[illegible]
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *May 5th*, 1911

22

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "Yes," which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	183 South St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark			None	Spain	Zamora
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blue		None	Spain	Zamora
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blue		None	Spain	Zamora
4	Yes	Self	30 Yes	1908	Ny		183 South St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blue		None	Spain	Barcelona
5	Yes	Himself	No	Yes	1909	Ny.	183 South St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	None	Spain	Galicia
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Johnson Master, of the S.S. Moro Castle, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Johnson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible], 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 51.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. [illegible]

S. S. [illegible], [illegible]. arrived [illegible], [illegible], 190 , M., , from

23

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	[illegible]	Ship son											5/ 6	103	14	3:15								— 2 —	
	Acevedo, [illegible]												5/ 11	28	1K	1 05								5 5 5	
	[illegible], [illegible]																								
	[illegible]						5/ 6	[illegible]																33 33 32	
	[illegible], [illegible]																								
	[illegible], [illegible]																								
	[illegible], [illegible]												5/ 6	8	1K	7								— 1 —	
	[illegible], [illegible]																							11 11 11	
	[illegible], [illegible]																							11 1111	
	[illegible], Dominico												Found											— 1 —	
	[illegible], [illegible]																							[illegible]	
																								4 6 4 6	

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H—118

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE arrived May 5, 1911. , 19 , . M., , from

Page 24

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
May6, 1911.															
1	Anderson, Mattes	(Cabin)		9		1	Too Late	9:-	Deportation		Dec 6	10 20			

MORRO CASTLE MAY 5,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pimbert, Surgeon of the "Caroline", (State whether Surgeon "belonging therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) lading Sherwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Havre 22nd April, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Finck	Adolphe	34		m	m				U S A	Citizen					
2	"	Jeanne	29		f	m										
3	Huidt	Camille	34		f	m										
4	"	Guy	8		m	s										
5	"	Rolland	6		m	s										
6	"	Robert	2		m	s										
7	Meudy	Louise	43		f	W.	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Brother-in-law and uncle Paul Rousseau	Neufchatel	N.Y.	New York
8	"	Hermine	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—		"	"
9	"	Louise	17		f	s				"	"	"	"	—do—		"	"
10	25 26 25	Jeanne	15		f	s				"	"	"	"			"	"
11	Deliot	Leonie	31		f	s				"	"	"	Sarelle	Relative 76 Doliot Chapperi st.		"	"
12	Sauban	Anna	29		f	s				"	"	"	S. Pierre Quilbignon	Relative 76 St. Pierre Quilbignon		"	"
13	Mary	Fernand	15		m	s				"	"	"	Argenteuil	Relative 186 Mary Samois st.		Kan.	Moundridge
14	Borde	Emile	30		m	m	2-78376			France	French	France	Penahoet	Mother 186 Borde Penehoet	Aveyron	Cal	San Francisco
15	"	Germaine	24		f	m				"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Grellier	Constant	48		m	m	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Grellier François Thomas		"	
17	Rapowski	Samuel	30		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paris	Mother Rapowski 15 Poblelis st.	Paris	N.Y	New York
18	Dury	Hélène	21		f	s	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Montherme	Relative Mrs. Dury	Ardennes	"	"
19	Durel	Victorine	41		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Neveu St. Jacques	Dept. Cantal	Mex	Braintree
20	Miranda	Martin	28		m	m	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	Ogen les Bains	Mother Jeanne Miranda	Ogen les Bains	Cal	Latrobe Eldorado
21	"	Marie	47		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother —do— Marie Langarot		"	"
22	Carrere	Armand	17		m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	France	French	France	"	Father Jean Carrere		Cal	Sacramento
23	Paralieu	Jeanne	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Relative C. Loppacher		"	Brooklyn
24	Loppacher	Oscar	23		m	s	Technician	"	"	Switzerland	German	France	la Bauneme	Schenenwerd Switzerland		N.Y	New York
25	Kallstein	Simon	21		m	s	Cabinet maker	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Paris	Father and mother Kallstein Zakelarjeva	Russia	"	Kingston
26	"	Joseph	22		m	s	Shoemaker	no	"	"	"	"	"	Father and mother —do— Amala		"	"
27	Viola	Benito	23		m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Mendaro	Father and mother Mendaro		Idaho	Boise
28	Cares	Benancio	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father and mother Echeverria		"	"
29	Pavlik	Fanny	22		f	s	nurse 12-10-2717	"	"	Austria	Slovak	France	Paris	Father and mother Pavlik Jean Ciconi Salome		N.Y	Buffalo
30	Foustale	Marie	25		f	s	Cook 2-14-41	"	"	France	French	"	Sarrance	Father and mother Sarrance		Cal	San Francisco

12

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 26

Arriving at Port of New York *6th* May , 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1							U. S. A.			Citizen												
2							—		—	—	—	—	—									
3							—		—	—	—	—	—									
4							—		—	—	—	—	—									
5							—		—	—	—	—	—									
6							—		—	—	—	—	—									
7	yes	himself	$500.00	yes	1887 1911	N. York	Father in law and grand father Mr. Edouard Raine 139 E. 93 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Ches	Blue	none	France	Paris
8	"	mother	"	"	U.S. "	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
9	"	"	"	"	U.S. "	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	herself	$60.00	no	yes	no	~~Sister~~ Hotel 63 Greenwich st Trinity pl. New York Brother Saubar professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Ches	Grey	"	France	Byans.
12	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	900 W. 45th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Ches	Blue	none	"	Douarenez
13	"	Aunt	$25.00	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs Leat Moundridge Kan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	"	Grey	-	"	Cameilla
14	"	himself	$40.00	"	"	"	Brother Mr. Auguste Hirsch 921 Jackson st San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Estrouche
15	"	himself					—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	himself	$60.00	no	no	no	Relative Grelber Constant Chaplean Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Ches	Chs	Old fracture right leg	"	Ehouars.
17	"	"	$25.00	"	"	"	Uncle Katzin Salomon 286 11th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Black	none	France	Paris.
18	"	herself	$80.00	no	no	no	Aunt Curtz 286 11th " Wenng New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue	"	"	Stenay
19	no	herself	$25.00	"	"	"	Brothers Louis and Alex Durel Brantui Mail	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Gray	"	"	Besneville.
20	yes	himself	$300.00	yes	1909 1910	Tahoe Eldorado	Aunt Home Latrobe Eldo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chs	Chs	Forehead mark	"	Ogen
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chs	Chs	none	"	Compostra
22	yes	himself	$40.00	no	yes	no	Brother Romain Carrere. 1501-10th st Sacramento Uncle Louis Arribere	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Left sight, lost	"	Prats
23	yes	herself	$50.00	"	"	"	1501-10th st Sacramento friend Peter Nunyet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	"	Argel
24	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y. 13 Sydnat St friend Mr Radzin Salomon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	Switzerland	Schoenenwerd.
25	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	28 E 111th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Ches	Grey	"	Russia	Bakalapera
26	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	friend do Pedro Arrigle none Basq.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Grey	"	"	"
27	"	"	$50.00	no	no	no		No	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	"	Black	none	Spain	Mandesa
28	"	"	$600.00	no	no	no	4 4 3 none Brother in law Sebastian Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	herself	$1400.00	"	"	"	Eamesh Bonarek 529 Ingham Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Blue	"	Austria	Crakovia.
30	"	"	$300.00	"	"	"	Sister Anna Pouetale 519 Jackson st San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Turkey	Larrence

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leudet 1st Asst, of the SS "Caroline", from Havre sailing, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pimbert, Surgeon of the "L" Carolina, Sterling & Greenville (State whether "Surgeon making thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 22nd April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Preiss	Leib.	48		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Preiss 3 Boulevard Montparnasse	Paris N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	"	Hirsch	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	Capelletti	Lorenzo	47		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Sondalo	Wife Capelletti Maria Sondalo	Cal	San Francisco
ADMITTED 4	"	Giovanni	58		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Capelletti Rachele Sondalo	"	Albion
5	Budin	Maria	30		f s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vienna	none	Ok.	Cleveland
6	Struchlitz	Georg	28		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	"	German	"	Graz	Wife Maria Struchlitz Graz Stiergant Brother in law Luka	Pa.	Allentown
7	Weik	André	39		m s	"	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Elsass	Sanitag Colmar Father Jud Josef	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Jud	Johann	35		m W.	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Rabafuges	Rabafuges Brother Maria Weinhofer	Pa.	Allentown
9	Weinhofer	Josef	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabafuges	"	"
10	Kronath	Karoly	19		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	none	"	Sat.
11	Fritschler	Andreas	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdewik	Wife Maria Fritschler Erdewik Col	Ok.	Youngstown
12	"	"	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Magdalena Fritschler Erdewik Col	"	"
13	Wiener	Nikolaus	55		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberlogau	none	Pa.	Shmithton
14	"	Barbara	55		f m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Steiermark	none	"	"
15	"	Ignacy	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
16	"	Maria	21		f s				"	"	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Guszter	Josef	17		m s	Baker	8-184938 E505 14-30-40		Austria	German	Austria	Bordas	none	"	Sharon
18	Jost	Johann	60		m s	laborer	3-16731 H/10/39		"	"	"	Rabafuges	Mother Teresia Jost Rabafuges	Pa.	Allentown
19	Lang	Heinrich	28		m m	Butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Graz	Wife Lang Julia Leonard st. 39 Graz	Ill	Chicago
20	Mraszal	Paul	20	15	m s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Hohena	Mother Katarina Mraszal Hohenau Grand Father Johann	N.Y	Johnstown
ADMITTED 21	Walter	Josef	18		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kullod	Walter Kullod Father Lang Barth Kullod	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 22	Barth	Anton	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Emil Klasper	"	"
23	Klasper	Katharina	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Burgweiler	Burgweiler Wife Maria Plantschnig	N.Y	Garfield
24	Plantschnig	Ignatz	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	Frau Steinek Brother Alois Weiland	Ill	Chicago
25	Weiland	Franz	24		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Gotthard Leienburg	"	"
26	"	Maria	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do Mother in law Maria Kodl	"	"
27	Lang	Karl	31		m m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Unterlamay	Unterlaman Wife Kodl Josefa	"	"
28	Kodl	Franz	25		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Graz	Weitzpass 16 Graz Wife Binder Maria	"	"
29	Binder	Stefan	58		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Wolkendorf	Wolkendorf Father Mathis Tricker	born	New Haven
30	Tricker	Albert	23		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Mulhausen	Marie nandusch Jany 15 Mulhausen	N.Y	Rochester

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *6th* May, 1911

28

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? (If so, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	son	$20.00	no		son and brother Bernsky 47 Allen st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Russia	Bem
2	"	brother	"	"		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	himself	$50.00	yes	1907 Mendolena	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Italy	Sondalo.
4	"	"	$30.00	no	yes	no	Cousin Maggetta Gervasio Conforena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	herself	$30.00	"	"	"	Cousin Anna Kanga W. 83 st. 3818 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brow	Brow	Brow	"	Austria	Serovitz
6	"	"	$25.00	"	"	"	friend John Dennel Allentown 513 West st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	"	"	"	Brezna.
7	"	"	$20.00	"	"	"	Brother Wack Joseph 681 Mission st. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Brow	Brow	"	"	Elsap.
8	no	"	$40.00	yes	april 1910 Vogelsville		Uncle Frank Skantza Vogelsville Box 104 R.F.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brow	"	Grey	"	"	Rabafuzes.
9	"	"	$20.00	"	"	"	Cousin Johann Weenkopf North st. 53 Allentown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	Rabakeruzka
10	"	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Sister Krobath Michal Bath. Box 535	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rabafuzes
11	yes	"	$32.00	"	"	"	friend Istvan Wildman Hokes st. 34 Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Abovacz
12	yes	himself	$35.00	"	"	"	friend Stefan Willtmer — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$	no	yes	no	son in law Franz Schuster Shmilfklon Westmoreland and Penn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brow	Brow	Grey	none	"	Lorazzaa
14	"	hisself	$50.00	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Grey	Brown	"	"	Also Ronok
15	"	father	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Nemomedves
16	"	"	$100	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	yes	himself	$26.00	no	yes	no	Father Peter Pasyter Box 1112 Carmelita Sharon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Blue	"	Austria	Bordea
18	no	"	$40.00	"	"	"	Uncle Josef Szimits allen town Box 282	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brow	Brow	Brow	"	"	Rabafuzes.
19	"	"	$30.00	yes	1904 Allentown		friend Joseph Schazer Freeman st. 60 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	Grey	"	"	St Gotthard
20	"	"	$30.00	no	yes	no	Brother magdal Grey Pollak Theodor Johann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brow	Grey	Straibine	"	Hohenau
21	no	"	$10.00	"	"		paid for Chicago Jos. Walker 1038 Armour av. Chicago Uncle Josef Walker 1038 Armour av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brow	"	Grey	none	"	Kullod
22	no	"	$10.00	"	"	"	Mother Katherina Elsaspar Millbank av. Carlisle 97	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$65.00	no	no	no	friend Gustave Scheffer 1433 Shields av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	Brown	none	Austria	Elsap.
24	yes	himself	$30.00	"	"	"	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	Leoben
25	"	"	$150.00	yes	1905 Allentown		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St Gotthard
26	"	"	$30.00	"	1907	"	— do — friend Joseph Scherzer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$35.00	"	1905	"	Freeman st. 60 Chicago friend Rudolf Schade	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brow	Blue	none	"	"
28	"	"	$30.00	"	1907	"	669 W. 23 st. Chicago Daughter Marie Bender	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	Brow	"	Austria	Mockendorf
29	"	"	$50.00	no	no	no	Hauer av. 636 New Haven Uncle Thelma Wagner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	Blue	"	"	Lorenzdorf
30	"	"	$25.00	yes	1902 New Haven 1907		Mapole 394 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mulhausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reuades 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ss" Caroline", from Havre sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline", sailing Plymouth, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Rimbert

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

May 6 1911

	U.S. Immigrant Class			Total Number of Aliens	Transferred
First Class					
Second Class	8			8	1
Steerage					
Total					

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1 3 29

U.S. Immigrant Class

1st Class

Second Class

Steerage

Total

I.M. NON.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Bare 22nd April, 1911

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Suter	Emile	32		m s	farm Laborer	yes	yes	Switzaland	German	Switzaland	Langau	Father Gottfried Suter	Mont Pelerin	
2	Ruggle	August	23		m s	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Bern	Brother Ruggle	N.y	New York
3	Elsaper	Joseph	32		m s	Butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. J. Garfield		Brother Elsaper	Wis.	La Crosse
4	Rubin	Arnold	28		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Switzaland	Vonbaesen	Vonbaesen Interlaken	N.J.	Garfield
5	Meier	Earl	20		m s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Ebnet	Father Hans Meier	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	"	Hermann	31		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ebnet	N.J.	Hoboken
7	Benesics	Ludwig	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Vienne	Father Mikaly Benesics	Hungary	"
8	Hegedus	Janos	31		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. J. Woodbridge		Wife Mother Hegedus Mikaly	N.J.	Port Reading
9	Maxian	Gyorgy	23		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Szekelyfalu	Wife Mariam Katarina	Pa.	Bellaire
10	Marosics	Josef	26		m s	Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Pecs	Mother Maria Lorinc	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Cerne	Franz	37		m m	mason	"	"	Croatian	"	"	Truce	Uncle Jemic Kran	So.	So. Dakota
12	"	Rosalie	28		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	"	Albina	2		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
14	Meier	Joseph	19		m s	farmboy	yes	yes	Switzaland	German	Switzaland	Aesch	Uncle Josef Schmidlin	N.y	New York
15	Holban	Arthur Gregoire	17		m s	Student	"	"	Roumania	Roumaine	"	Geneve	Mother Holban Candelle	"	"
16															
17	Closed at number fifteen														
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-43306-1-11-40-505
14-43305-1-11-40
14-59315-2/23/42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

30

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30.00	no			Friend Ernst Spalinger Bernard Mont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Switzerland	Dattwil
2	"	"	$30.00	"			Friend Mr. Felix Keller S. 613. La Crosse Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kaspwil
3	now	"	$25.00	yes	1909	Garfield	My home Midland av. 64 Garfield "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	Germany	Burgweiler
4	"	"	$50.00	yes	1910	Steamboat Cincinnati	Friend Mr. Henry Teich Oakley Cincinnati Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	Switzerland	Unterseen
5	yes	"	$30.00	yes	1903 1910	Cincinnati	Relative Herman and Karl Meier Lindenau Oakley Ohio	Home "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	"	"	Thalwil
6	"	"	$50.00	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Friend Jan Jakobek 516 E. 86 st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Grey	none	Austria	Kam
8	no	"	$30.00	yes	January 1911	Northerton	Wife Lizi Bogdanes Northerton Irving Hall Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Issloya
9	yes	himself	$35.00	no	no	no	Brother Vavko Stefan Bellaire Oh. Harrison st. 8885	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	Brown	"	"	Szchelfalva
10	one	"	$30.00	"	"	"	Friend Josef Kotonits 1528 Bodine st. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	"	"	"	"	Papsad
11	yes	"	$30.00	no	no	no	Sister Rosalia Cerne Eden Marshall So. Dakota	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	Brown	"	none	"	Tracé
12	"	himself	$30.00	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	father	$40.00	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	himself	$65.00	"	"	"	Uncle Karl Thury 1821 Wallace av. Van Nest Bronx N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	Switzerland	Bern
15	yes	"	$100.00 $30.00	"	"	"	Friend M. C. Bickel 105 W. 54 th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	Forehead small mark	Austria	Caemowitz
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reuades 1st Officer, of the SS" Caroline, from Havre sailing, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the ss "Caroline," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Hâvre, 22nd April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huber	Anthony							U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Huber	Raymond												"	New York
3	Quignon	Edmond	43	m	m	miner	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Brother Quignon Octave Angres	Pa	Greensburg
4	"	Gaston	14	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "			"	"
5	Comte	Alfred	18	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Vrines	Mother Zélia Comte Vrines	Conn	Chaplain
6	Cassoi	François	41	m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Montigny	Wife Cassoi Octave Grembey st. 48 Montigny	Pa	Greensburg
7	Lavrisse	Jules	85	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Verquin	Wife Lavrisse Blanche Journay France	Ind.	Vincburg
8	Lassange	Maurice	24	m	m	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyon	Mother Lassange Palais Grilles st. 12 Lyon	N.Y	New York
9	Brissard	Jean	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Alban de Roche	Father Brissard Jean St Alban de Roche Isère	"	Albany
10	Lenge	Vincent	16	m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Nemt	Grand father Mathieu Pere Bergnein	Col	San Francisco
11	Guimard	Mathurin	30	m	m	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Maizin	Mrs Guimard Maizin / Malisan Friend Mr. Garnier	Canada	Winipeg
12	Lesage	Yves	43	m	s	"	23-7309 2	3-14-40	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wezel	Wezel Father and mother		
13	Labarère	Emile	16	m	s	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Serrana	Labarère Jeanance Father Jouetale	Col	Los Angeles
2nd Class	~~Coutabat~~	~~Marie~~	25	f	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"		Serrence Sister, sister in law	"	San Francisco
15	Ragissard	Joseph	47	m	m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville	and aunts	Mass	New Bedford
16	"	Irma	41	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Blanchemoche	"	"
17	"	Pierre	21	m	s	glassmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeu st. 22	"	"
18	"	Désiré	20	m	s	aspirator	"	"	"	"	"	"	Charleville France	"	"
19	"	Marcel	18	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20	"	Albert	13	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Henri	11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	"	Marguerite	8	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	"	Louis	7	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	"	Antoinette	4	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
25	Stenzitz	Abraham	28	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Hebrew	Russia	Varsovie	Father and mother Stenzitz Novemiasky 5 Varsovie Mother Dimack / Steiss	N.Y	New York
26	Dimeck	Commass	20	m	s	mason	"	"	Malta	English	Africa	Bona	Cabenne Brandon Wife Maria Micaleff	Col	Colorado
27	Micaleff	Vincenzo	27	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Malta	Malta	Malte Wife Consoli Annetta	Col	New Orleans
28	Consoli	Francesco	31	m	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Solto	Solto Wife mrs. grosso Anna	N.Y	New York
29	Grosso	Pietro	24	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conegliano	Conegliano Italy Parents Trasinello	Pa	Scranton
30	Crairie	Guiseppe	25	m	s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	France	Nice	Monferato Alessandria	Or	Portland

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of May New York, 6th May, 191

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alsohome, or handicapped for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						U. S. Citizen Hoboken, N.J.												Syria Mt Lebanon
2						Citizen County Erie Co Pa.												— —
3	yes	himself	$25	yes 1902 1910	Greensburg	At home R. R. Co	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	Blue Blue	none	France	Albans Hte Marne
4	S	"	"	"	"	Greensburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	Face's asymetric	—	— — —
5	no	"	$50	no	no	no Friend Mr Bonnetta Eastern Pa Chapleau	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Clear fair Green	none	"	Bony
6	yes	himself	$25	yes 1901 1906	W. Newton	Friend Guignon Lancede R.R. Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	Clear	fair Grey	Pitted with small pox	France	Rinceen
7	S	"	$25	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	none	"	Les en Jobelle
8	"	"	$10	"	"	" Sister and brother in law Jacques Bot 43 Vicksburg Green Friend Peter Dalmas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blue	"	"	Lyon
9	S	"	$25	"	"	325 W. 30 st. New York Brother Brevant Cook Ten 6 yck Hotel Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Black	"	"	Arlas
10	S	himself	$30		San Francisco	mother Mrs Jalou 150 Wetsler pl. Gilan Hotel San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	Blue	"	Cal. San Francisco	
11	S	"	$334	yes 1906 1907	North Dakota	Friend Vincenni Saint Boniface Man. near Winipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	Application of left	France	Maizin
12	S	"	$50	no	no	no Friend Francois Andre st. Boniface Manitoba Brother Labarere 501 alaska st.	no	no	no	no	Good	Good	no 5 10	fair	fair Blue	hand	France	Hazel
13	Kid	"	$50	"	"	" Los angeles.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blue Blue	"	"	Larrance
14	Claus	yes	herself	$50	"	" Sister Polledale Anna 519 Jackson st. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair Blue	"	"	"
15	S	himself	$50	"	"	" Sister in law and aunt Mrs Alain Jermont 165 Dean st. New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Chirley Yorkshire
16	S	herself	$50	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" "	"	"	"
17	S	himself	$50	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	"	"
18	"	"	$50	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" "	"	"	"
19	father	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	" "	"	"	"
25	yes	Cousin	$85	no	no	no Cousin Telle Trelled 1565 Norfolk st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	Blue Blue	none	Russia	Varsovie
26	no	himself	$85	"	"	Cousin Salvercio Ernesto Stanton st. 205 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Blue	Triple mark	Algeria	Bone
27	"	"	$85	"	"	Brother inlaw Paul Panama 617 Dumois st. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	Black Black	none	Malta	Malta
28	yes	himself	$85	"	"	Friend Cizzali Giovanni Bot 1152 Negounce Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Blue Blue	"	Italy	Solda
29	"	Brother inlaw	$50	"	"	Brother inlaw Armeni Andrea nio Drinck st. 182 Dumpe nea Friend Progero Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	fair Grey	"	"	Conegliano
30	yes	Friend	$50	"	"	811 E 27th st. Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Gravinello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heudes 1st officer, of the SS "Caroline", from Havre sailing, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 22nd April, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bettinelli	Pietro	33		m m	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Colere	Wife Luigia Bergamo	Utah	New Castle
2	Capacciani	Giovanni	31		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colere	Mother Capacciani Maria Terno	Cal.	Santa Cruz
3	Cantanini	Virgilio	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"	" Sandolo	Sandolo	Brother Cantanini Pietro Sandolo	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Roni	Lorenzo	26		m s	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Terno	Terno	Father Roni Pietro Terno	Cal.	Monterey
5	Cappelletti	Lorenzo	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	" Sondrio	Ascoli Piceno	Sister Cappelletti in Villa Mogno Sondalo Sondrio	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Moretti	Stefano Antonio	23		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sondalo (Sondrio)	Wife Moretti Maria	"	"
7	Sasella	Benedetto	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sondalo (Sondrio)	Mother Sasella Maria	"	"
8	Cappelletti	Gaetano	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sondalo (Sondrio)	Mother Cappelletti Rachele Sondalo	"	"
9	Bostasso	Bartholomeo	25		m s	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.			Uncle Giuseppe Chiapello	N.Y.	New York
10	Marotto	Salvatore	18		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rance	Marseille	Brother Marotto Maria Marseille	Cal.	Monterey
11	Zanon	Domenico	19		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Brieg	Father Raffaele Mamo	Wyo.	Rocks Springs
12	Mamo	Giovanni	20		m s	baker	no	no	"	"	"	Avignon	Casamassima Italy Mother Rosa Schiappa	N.J.	Montclair
13	Schiappa	Agostino	25		m s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Marseille	Port St. John Marseille Father M. Bocchini	N.Y.	Utica
14	Bocchini	Luigi	23		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Casoria	Casoria Italy Sister Rosina Minervino	N.Y.	New York
15	Minervino	Vincenzo	29		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	"	"	Eunice Eunis	Eunice	Wife Zigiali Marina	Col.	Bymedale
16	Zigiali	Giovanni	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Solto	Solto (Bergamo) Father Giorgi Luigi	Mich	Negaunee
17	Giorgi	Gustavo	24		m s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fano		Fano	Cal.	Santa Cruz
18	Benvenuti	Angelo	48		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian N.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Benvenuti Palma Fano	Cal.	Oakland
19	Gasparelli	Ernesto	40		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Fano Pesaro Wife Gasparelli Pesaro Fano		
20	Belnighieri	Angelo	35		m W.	Miner	"	"	"	"	" Colere	Colere	Brother and mother Colere Bergamo	Wis.	New London
21	Pizzo	Raffaele	50		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mangone		Wife Pizzo Maria Mangone	Cal.	Mendocino
22	Tirio	Pio	33		m m						"	Algiate	Algiate Father Giuseppe Mauro	N.Y.	New York
23	Marcon	Angelo	22		m s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Conegliano	Conegliano Father Rosella Genaro	Pa.	Mauch Chunk
24	Rosello	Michele	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian N.	"	Arbino	S. Arcangelo Arbino Father Vincent Cabieno	Mass	Boston
25	Taliercio	Guillaume	19		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Algeria Bone	Bone	Bone algeria Wife Sasella Rucia	N.J.	Hoboken
26	Sasella	Giacobbe	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sondalo	Sondalo Sondrio Wife Pechino Massimino	Col.	San Francisco
27	Pechino	Giovanni	36		m m	miner	"	"	"	"		Genes	Genes Italy Wife Bambino	N.Y.	New York
28	Belnighieri	Bortolo	33		m m	mason	"	"	"	"		Colere	Colere Bergamo Father Bartolo Giuseppe	Col.	Black Hawk
29	Bartolo	Giuseppe	27		m s	Butcher	no	no	"	"		Micasso	Micasso Catanzaro Father Rozzio Luigi	N.Y.	Rochester
30	Rozzio	Giuseppe	11		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"		Genes	Massimino Genes	"	New York

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

1 34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Md	himself	$100	no	no	no	Friend Lazzaroni Domenico New Leno Turkish.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Blue Blue	none	Italy	Colere
2	"	"	$50				Brother Capancioni Lurio Sault S. Marie Canada							5	4	"	Black Black	"	"	Porto S. Giorgio
3	"	"	$80				none							5	6	"	Blue Blue	"	"	Sondalo
4	"	"	$80				Cousin Rebecchini Rocco amato 5189 James St. Montreal							5	10	Brown	Black Black	"	"	Fermo.
5	"	"	$80				none							5	8	"	Blue Blue	"	"	Sondalo
6	"	"	$30				none							5	8	"	"	"	"	Ponte
7	"	"	$80				none							5	6	"	"	"	"	Sondalo
8	Yes	himself	$30				Cousin Rebecchini Antonio Montreal							5	6	"	Blue Blue	"	S. Omero	Montevideo
9	"	"	$30				Friend Bertini Pietro 42 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	Blue Blue	"	Italy	Peveragno
10	"	"	$25	no	no	no	Father Marotta Giuseppe 586 St. Christoph St. Montreal							5	1	"	Black	"	"	Paquino
11	Md	"	$50				Brother Geo. B. Zamon Superior (Mex. Rocky Springs							5	6	"	Blue Blue	none	"	Colmezzo.
12	no	himself	$30	yes	1906 1911	Mowsen	Brother Perardi Maria 425-8th Ave. Mowsen							5	6	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Casamaccima
13	yes	Brother in law	$80	no	no	no	Brother in law Francesco Maini Brantson Terrene St. 16 Providence							5	1	"	Blue Blue	"	"	Cazerta
14	Md	himself	$35				Uncle Roma Nasdi 370 Olive St. Bridgeport.							5	3	fair	Black Black	"	"	Casoria
15	no	"	$60				Brother Guiseppe Minerino Dot 35 Bryinedale Co.							5	4	"	Blue Blue.	"	"	Fimiglian
16	Yes	Md	$85	yes	1906 1909	Negaunee	Brother Pizziali Delfino Negaunee Dot 653	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	Left foot of sight blight	Italy	Solto
17	"	"	$85	no	no	no	Brother Giorgi Olimpio Sault Ste Marie Canada							5	3	"	"	none	"	Fano.
18	"	"	$85	yes	1907 1910	Coppenhill	Nephew Benvenutti Francesco Sault Ste Marie Canada							5	9	"	"	none	"	"
19	"	"	$85	yes	1906 1000 1910	Sault Ste Marie	Friend Gattoni Paolo Sault Ste Marie							5	7	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	himself	$45	no	no	no	Cousin Lazzaroni Domenico New Leno Turkish							5	6	fair	Blue Blue	"	"	Colere
21	"	"	$80	yes	1903 1908	Montreal	Nephew Lazzaroni Ferdinando St. Catherine St. 130 Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		"	"	"	"	Mangone
22	Yes	"	$25	yes	1903 1910	New York	Friend Thompson St. Cousin Bastognara Antonio							5	7	"	"	"	Italy	Algiate
23	"	"	$30	no	no	no	Mother Blank Cousin Nicola Antonigio							5	8	"	"	"	"	Conegliano
24	"	"	$10	yes	1905 1910	Boston	North Square 91 Boston Brother Cabrio Ernesto							5	4	Brown	Blue Blue	"	"	S. Arcangelo
25	Md	"	$25	no	no	no	Uncle 205 Hoboken Bro Andrea	taken sick at dock						5	8	Light	Grey	none	"	Ischia
26	yes	himself	$38	yes	1905 1910	Mendon	Friend [illegible]		no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sondalo.
27	"	"	$50	no	no	no	Cousin Lazzaroni Domenico New Leno Turkish							5	9	Brown	Fair Green	"	"	Battesolo
28	"	"	$48				Brother Datelli Salvatore							5	1	"	Blue Grey	"	"	Colere
29	Md	"	$30	yes	1905 1909	Rochester	65 Hartford St Rochester							5	4	fair	Black Blue	"	"	Ricastra
30	yes	"	$60	no	no	no	friend [illegible] Cousin [illegible]							5	7	"	Blue Green	"	"	Genes Massino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heudes 1st officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ss" Caroline; from Hâre Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline," sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caroline sailing from Havre 22nd April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Calicicio	Attilio	22	m	s	Gardener	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	N. Algeria	Bone	Father Vincent Calicicio Bone	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Ferrero	Jacques	43	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Italy	Turino	Wife Teresa Graioma Turino Cabrini 77	Cal	San Francisco
3	Maso	Antonio	29	m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Eregona	Father Maso Valentino Eregona	Pa.	North Clark
4	Casciello	Francesco	39	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	France	Marseille	Wife Emilia Casciello 33 Avenue av. Marseille	Conn.	Bridgeport
5	Maso	Carlo	23	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Eregona	Father Maso Valentino Eregone	Pa.	North Clark
6	Carmelo	Francis	33	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Naples	Wife Maria Baccisan Campo di Affani Naples	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Grasso	Sante	39	m	m	stone mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Caneglano	Wife Angela Guasto Caneglano	Pa.	Mauch Chunk
8	Bozza	Mari	18	m	s	laborer	3-77	3-77	3-14	3-40	"	Avelino	Father Bozza Giuseppe S. Arcangelo Piemonte Family Vincenzo stepfa	Mas	Boston
9	Striquile	Pasquale	19	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Italian S.	"	Sezzale	Sezzale Brother Antonio	Conn.	Ansonia
10	Procacci	Luigi	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Corato	Procacci Corato Father Mancini Paolo	N.J.	Camden
11	Mancini	Ezechiele	19	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castellana		Wife de La Angela Valle Castellana	Canada	Montreal
12	Ventola	Damiano	45	m	m	farmlaborer	"	"	Italy	"	"	Terlizi	Terlizi Bari Family Emilio Diodato	Pa.	Stamford
13	Diodati	Raffaele	24	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Spolore	Spolore Father Lia Raffaele	Pa.	Edri
14	Lia	Vincenzo	21	m	s	farmlabour	"	"	"	"	"	Sezzale	Sezzale Wife Ruggeia Mariana	Pa.	New Castle
15	Crici	Rinaldo	45	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Italian Sud	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Carpineto		Carpineto Sinella Wife Mani Cirbella	Canada	Montreal
16	Candoli	Giuseppe	39	m	m	farmlabour	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cecchio		Cecchio Chieti Father Giannandonio	Canada	Montreal
17	Nicolangelo	Giannantonio	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guardiaregia	Travesso Guardiaregia Wife Capobianchi Micina	N.Y.	New York
18	Cosimo	Cerio	35	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Guardiaregia Wife Mamone Maria	"	Syracuse
19	Vadile	Rosario	36	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mongiana	Mongiana Contangano Father Antonio Casale	W.Va	Rowlesburg
20	Casalenuovo	Antonio	43	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Centrache	mon Catangaro Wife Maria Riccomieri	Mas	Stoneham
21	Mannone	Giovanni	40	m	m	farmlabour	no	no	Italy	"	"	Mongiano	Mongiano Wife Palmieri Frances	W.Va	Rowlesburg
22	Loiacono	Domenico	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Palermiti	China Palermiti Wife and mother	N.J.	Bayonne
23	Pomucci	Francesco	49	m	m	farmlabor	"	"	Italian S.	"	"	Mongiana	Giovannina Petrole Mongiano Catanzaro	W.V.	Blackburg
24	"	Agostino	15	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Catanzaro	"	"
25	Celia	Giuseppe	27	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Jasperina	Jasperina Family Giampa	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Giampa	Nicole antonio	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermiti	Palermiti Father Tedesco Francesco	Mas	Boston
27	Tedesco	Paolo	23	m	s	farmlabor	yes	yes	Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Martelli		Martelli Reggio Wife Carlacina Manando	Canada	Montreal
28	D. Bartolo	Francesco	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Briggano		Briggano Reggio Cousin Tonelli Catarina	"	"
29	Pagliaro	Stefano	23	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Girifalco	Girifalco Catangaro Wife Teresa Rumbesa	N.Y.	Long Branch
30	Spinazzolo	Carlo	25	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Barletta	San Severo	Mas	Boston

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *6th May*, 1911

36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother $25.00	no	no		Brother Fabiercie Ernest Clinton s. 205 Hoboken	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown Black Blue	none	Italy	Ischia.
2	S	himself $15.00	"	"		Vincenzo M. Mazzaglia Barquelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Fair Blue	"	"	Catania Alexandria
3	S	" $30.00	"	"		Cobas Av. 70 San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Blue Blue	"	"	Italy Fregona.
4	no	" $25.00	yes 1905 1906	Bridgeport		Friend none	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown Blue Blue	"	"	Bostrecase
5	Yes	" $30.00	yes 1906 1911	Munch Clerk		Friend Luigi Tollis 62 Railsh. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Fregona.
6	No	" $25.00	yes 1905 1910	Brooklyn		Brother in law Nicola Bosci 715 Liberty av. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Black Blue	"	"	San Jeanna
7	Yes	" $20.00	yes 1905 1910	Munch Clerk		Mother Pietro Grosso Munch Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Blue Blue	"	"	Caneglisno
8	S	herself $30.00	yes 1900 1902	Boston		Uncle Nicola Andenizio North square 9.1 Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	" " "	none	Italy	S. Arcangelo
9	No	himself $30.00	no	yes	no	Brother Domenico Sfuzzillo To specialty Wearing Station	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Blue Blue	"	"	Serzale
10	Yes	" $25.00	"	"		Parents Confadera N. Jersey 338 Division st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Fair "	"	"	Coreto
11	"	" $85.00	yes	no	no	Cousin Di Bessere Francesco 518 St James st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	"	"	Volle Castella
12	No	" $50.00	"	"		Friend Angelo Bonaciala 267 Pacific st. Stamford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	Lost almost all of sight to left	"	Terlizi
13	Yes	" $85.00	yes	No 1909	Edri	Brother Quarino Diadato Box 221 Edri P.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Jew Blue Blue	none	Italy	Apolloa
14	S	" $30.00	no	yes	no	Friend Tui Francesco 15 Jefferson st. New Castle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Serasla
15	S	" $30.00	yes	1903 1907	Montreal	Friend Antonio Mariani 142 st. Antonio st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Fair Grey	"	"	Carpineto
16	S	himself $30.00	no	yes	no	Friend Nicola la Barla 87 Avenue av. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Blue Blue	"	"	Grecchio.
17	No	" $25.00	"	"		Brother Giamentono Pietro 141 11th East New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	Film of left eye	"	Guardiaregia
18	Yes	" $11.00	yes	1899 1907	Syracuse	Mother Domenica Serio D. A. 523 Fulton st. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	Squeeze of sight to right	"	"
19	"	" $30.00	"	1905 1906	Rowlesburg	Friend Bruno Valtelongo Rowlesburg W. V.	no	no	no	"	Good	no	5	3	Fair Blue Blue	none	"	Mongiana
20	S	himself $35.00	yes	1903 1907	Duluth	Brother Casalenuovo Ale. Johnson Paolo Box 98 Rockford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown Grey Blue	"	"	Centrache
21	Yes	" $30.00	yes	1905 1908	Rowlesburg	Friend Manno Luigi Rowlesburg W. V.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" Blue Blue	"	"	Mongiano
22	No	" $30.00	no	no	no	Friend Felice Brancatella 660 Boulevard Bayonne N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Palermito
23	Yes	" $40.00	yes	1904 1910	Clarsburg	Son and brother Rocco Pannuccio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Mongiana
24	S	" $40.00	no	no	no	Bazzo Zanulba Clarsburg W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	"	"
25	S	" $40.00	no	yes	no	Friend Pasquale Rocapio Fulton st. 702 Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair Blue Blue	none	Italy	Gaspeina.
26	No	himself $85.00	yes	1901 1905	N. York	Brother Giuseppe Fidanzo Boston Mass. Unity Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	Lost of sight right	"	Palermito
27	Yes	" $35.00	no	yes	no	Cousin Arrigo Longo 518 St James st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	none	"	Buzzano.
28	S	" $35.00	"	"		Cousin Arrigo Longo 518 St James st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	"
29	No	" $35.00	yes	1904 1908	Longbranch	Cousin Pellaca Antonio 119 south 7th st. W. Long Branch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown Blue Blue	"	"	Giuliano
30	S	" $35.00	no	no	no	Cousin Francesco Cirillo 315-17-19 Nath st. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Black "	"	"	Barletta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heuter 1st Officer, of the SS" Caroline, from Havre sailing, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the ss "Caroline", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caroline* sailing from *Havre* *22nd April*, 1914

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carozza	Francesco	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sergale	Father Carozza Salvatore	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Tasi	Guiseppe	46		m M	farmlabor	"	"	"	"		Centrache	Cousin Vito Mungida Centrache Calabria	Mass.	Leominster
3	Di Stefano	Giosaffato	20		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bologniano	Father Di Stefano Florido Sweetheart	Canada	Montreal
4	Caterini	Felici	28		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellana	Father Catalini Emidio Valle Castellana		
5	Vagnoni	Nazzareno	31		m m	labor	"	"	"	"		Colonella	Wife Rosa Vagnoni Colonella	Pa. Kensington	
6	Eripadi	Angelo	52		m m	farmlabor	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bongiano	Wife Maria Rachele Bongiano Catanzaro	Canada	Montreal
7	Di Gianmatteo	Antonio	27		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castellana	Wife Vincenza Bellaspari Valle Castellana	"	"
8	Eripodi	Umberto	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"		Bongiano	Mother Calimbene Vincenza Bongiano	Mass	Framingham
9	Candemi	Pasquale	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ferazano	Wife Cofedi Rosa Ferazano Reggio Calabria	Canada	Montreal
10	Di Pasquale	Pasquale	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cetranico	Father Giovanni Pasquale Cetranico Mother Maria Cristiana	"	"
11	Manfredi	Antonio	36		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian Sud		Carpanzano	Carpanzano	N.J.	Wakelop.
12		Carmine	18		m s	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giovina Cozza	"	"
13	Bologna	Francesco	48		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"		Carpineto	Carpineto Angelo	Canada	Montreal
14	Di Croce	Carmine	31		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Carpineto	Wife Celeste d'Addario Carpinetto Angelo	"	"
15	Bologna	Gaetana	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"		Carpineto	Father Giovanni Bologna Carpineto Angelo	"	"
16	Zollino	Ottaviano	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Carpineto	Wife Di Paolo Marianina Carpineto	"	"
17	Della Gizza	Antonio	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Carpineto	Wife Appanzetti Maria Carpineto	"	"
18	Di Paolo	Gaetano	55		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Carpineto	Wife d'addario Maria Carpineto Angelo	"	"
19	Cirisarale	Antonio	38		m m	farmlabor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian Sud	Italy	Vittoriale	Wife Rosaria Giovanna Vittoriale	"	"
20	Evangelista	Antonio	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Evangelista Domenico Vittorio	"	"
21	D'Angelo	Vincenzo	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Cetranico	Wife Maria Bucelli Cetranico Cesare	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Marafini	Almerindo	27		m m	labor	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carpineto	Wife Nicolina Cologna Carpineto Angelo	Canada	Montreal
23	Procopio	Antonio	53		m m	"	"	"	"	"		Davoli	Wife Teresa Maria Davoli	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Cosentino	Felice	30		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"		Davoli	Wife Gualtieri Elisabetta Davoli	"	"
25	Carnici	Rocco	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vecchio	Mother Serafina Dalpia Vecchio	Canada	Montreal
26	Giorgetta	Pietro	32		m m	farmlabor	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Campolato	Father Guiseppe Giorgetta Montemiletto		
27	Mattei	Dionede	44		m m	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"		San Valentino	Wife Colantonio Maria Valentina Mother Maria Grocano	N.Y.	New York
28	Guzzi	Antonio	30		m s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"		Etch	Patella Policarpio Mr. Krishek Jean	Canada	Montreal
29	Vigodas	Jean	23		m s	merchant	no	no	Austria	Austrian	France	Lille	Boulevard de 15 Lille	Pa.	Pittsburg
30	Bandache	Stephan	21		m s	farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"		—do—		

30 — 15 Tu

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$35.00	no	no	Father Lorenza Guiseppe 801 Webster av. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Blk	Blk	none	Italy	Sorgak.
2	"	"	$30.00	yes 1902 1907	Boston	Son Gabi Nicola Box 98 Remantin Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Centrache
3	yes	"	$35.00	no	no	Cousin Panarantina Teodoro 518 St. James st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Cuticelle
4	"	"	$35.00	"	"	Italian — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vallecastella
5	"	"	$35.00	no	no	Cousin Guiseppe Bartolaci 1205-1207 4th av. New Kensington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Blk	Blk	none	"	Colonella
6	"	"	$30.00	"	"	Cousin Giuseppe Carli 518 St. James st. Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mongiano
7	yes	himself	$35.00	"	"	Cousin Panarazio Teodori 518 St. James st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	"	Vallecastella
8	no	"	$30.00	"	"	Parents Salvatore Salimbene Box 31 Frankfort Mani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	Blk	"	"	Mongiano
9	yes	"	$35.00	"	"	Cousin Abadi Luigi 518 St. James st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Fenazzano
10	"	"	$35.00	no	no	Cousin D'andrea Carmine 8 6th av. Mile Emmond Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pastranico
11	"	"	$30.00	yes 1903 1907	Barrevill	Friend Christiano Carmine Box 757 Waterloo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blk	Blk	none	Italy	Carpangano
12	"	"	$35.00	no	no	Friend Carmine Cristanfo Box 757 Waterloo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	himself	$35.00	yes 1906 1907	Montreal	Cousin Amadio Bologna 130 Bathurst st. Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Grey	Blk	"	"	Carpinato
14	"	"	$35.00	yes 1906 1907	"	Brother Guiseppe D. Rocco 130 Bathurst st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blk	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$35.00	no	no	Friend Beppino Valentino 142 St. Antoine Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$35.00	"	"	Brother Zollino Giovanni 142 St. Antoine Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$35.00	"	"	Friend Angelo di Vito 130 Bathurst st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Blk	Blk	none	"	"
18	"	"	$35.00	yes 1903 1907	Montreal	Friend Gaetano Sabbatino 130 Bathurst st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$35.00	no	no	Cousin Pagan Giovanni 41-43 St. Antoine st. Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	Blk	Blk	"	"	Pettorelle
20	yes	himself	$35.00	"	"	Cousin — do — Brother D'angelo Nicola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$35.00	yes 1900 1907	Pittsburg	Brother D'angelo Nicola Red a. # 2 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pastranico
22	"	"	$35.00	no	no	Friend Bologna Sebastino 130 Bathurst st. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blk	Blk	"	Italy	Carpinato
23	"	"	$50.00	yes 1904 1908	Syracuse	San milano Vincenzo Procopio 317-19 North Franklin st. Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Expense of brother	"	Davoli
24	"	"	$32.00	yes 1902 1910	"	Friend Procopio — do — Father Carmine Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Black	none	"	"
25	yes	himself	$25.00	no	no	29 Revere av. Montreal Cousin Piorgetta Francesco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Blk	Blk	"	"	Cecchis.
26	"	"	$35.00	"	"	518 St. James st. Montreal Friend Valentino Alessio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Montanito
27	"	"	$25.00	"	"	New York Madison 140 Mulberry st. Cousin Peri Serafino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Apoleto
28	"	"	$25.00	"	"	501-503 St. James st. Montreal Mr. Joseph Tulak c/o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Petolia
29	no	himself	$30.00	"	"	Rudelburg Teckberg — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	"	Austria	Dunkerstegg
30	"	"	$30.00	"	"								5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Except no 23 F B Macalie Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heudes 1st officer, of the SS Caroline, from Hare sailing, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline", sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier Universität, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caroline* sailing from *Havre* *22nd April*, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Paragi	Jozsef	25	m	s		labor	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	Austria	Kapuvar	Mother Paragi Antalne	Ind	S. Bend
2	Gjerie	Ciria	40	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Pincjed	Wife Sofka Gjerie	Oh.	Newark
3	Mirko	Janyatov	38	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pincjed Mother Marko Gajcerie	"	"
4	Maraticevic	Sabria	23	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Kukujevic	"	"	Kukujevic Wife Mara Bacek	P.	South Sharon
5	Bacek	Karlo	46	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Samoborec	"	"	Samoborec 30 Vitovec Wife Manda Bajtasari	Kans	Kansas city
6	Bajtarovic	Gjuro	42	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Kukujevic	"	"	Kukujevic Mother Imbro Bunjacki	P.	South Sharon
7	Bunjacki	Josep.	33	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Samoborec	"	"	Samoborec 25 Erbotec Father Niko Erkut Fran-	Kan.	Kansas City
8	Erkut	Ivan	18	m	s	labor 15-6643	"	"	"	Hercegovinian	Ercevina	"	"	cevina 25 Rasno Dalmazja Father Jakesic Luka Jesero	Cal	Los Angeles
9	Jaksic	Jesto	23	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	Jezero	"	"	Obrija Dalmazja Father Ilija Cudina	N.y	New York
10	Cudina	Mate	19	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Vitina	"	"	Vitina Hercegovina Father Jovko Vucinovic	"	"
11	Vucinovic	Marko	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Grab	"	"	Grab (Ograda) Father Gjuro Mata	Arizona	Globe
12	Corak	Pero	18	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Ercevina	"	"	Ercevina Rovno Father Pero Talic	Cal	Los Angeles
13	Talic	Gavrilo	17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Crasje	"	"	Grab (Crasic Father Joka Jean	"	"
14	Joka	Maria	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Beregszeg	Beregszeg Mother Maria Joka	N.y	New York
15	Orisszky	Maria	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Postyen	Elizabeth Postyen Mother and grand	Oh.	Cleveland
16	Szkolnar	Juliana	41	f	w	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		mother Elizabeth Kartik	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Elisabeth	16	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gajar Father Istvan Kutyasi Mikaly	"	"
18	Kuzsel	Mikaly	25	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weimar	Vagyszadakely Father Zoltan Jozsa	N.y	Binghampton
19	Zonada	Anton	27	m	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Gajar	Gajar Father Kovjan Tomo	Cal.	Modesino
20	Zajicsek	Mikaly	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rim	Rim Mother Kovjan Rozzo	Ill.	Chicago
21	Jurkovic	Josef	25	m	s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Lucia Rim 41 Rozzo Wife Marko Lubi	Cal.	Modesino
22	Kovjan	Josip	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gocu	Gocu Father Perkovo Josef	Ny	So. Amboy
23	Marko	Imre	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	Hchicshegy	Hchicshegy Mother Mabak Ilona	Con	Bridgeport
24	Perkovo	Terez	19	f	s	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	"	Hchicshegy	Hchicshegy Mother Kurej Luca	"	"
25	Horak	Magda	17	f	s	23-101609-6-16-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mikulic	Mikulic 41 82 Cocisa	Cal	Jakson
26	Kusej	Jelo	23	f	m	housewife 23-75323-1-11640	yes	yes	"	Dalmatian Hungarian	"	"	"	Father Cincanik Stipo	"	"
27	"	Jelo	-	14	f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Radovcian	Radovcici Gondra Mother Antonja Mario	"	Stockton
28	Brncevic	Pero	20	m	s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hercegnovi	Herceg novi Father Tisko Kata		Ny	New York
29	Ostoja	Ivan	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna	Vienna Mother Sinninger	"	"
30	Hackl	Ekeresia	32	f	s	housewife	"	"	"	German	Austrian	Vienna				

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

30 01

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$35.00	no	no	no	Brother in law Mate Horvath 516 Chapin st Ham	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Kapuvar
2	"	"	$35.00				Brother in law Wan Zigo Box 23 Newark O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	blue	"	"	Pinczed
3	"	"	$35.00	yes	1908	Newark	Nephew Radmay Bikan Box 49 Newark Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	husband	$10.00	no	no	no	Husband Juran Marve cevic 80. Sharon P.O.B. 581	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Blue	"	"	Kukujevic
5	"	himself	$25.00	"	"	"	Godfather Dmjaki Djuro Kansas James st 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	blue	"	"	"	Samoborec
6	"	"	$25.00	"	"	"	Brother in law Kaucicanc Juran 80. Sharon P.O.B. 581	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	"	"	Kukujevic
7	"	"	$35.00	"	"	"	Uncle Djuro Buncjacki Kansas City James 8th 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Samoborec
8	yes	"	$35.00	"	"	"	Relative Mate Pikuta 632 Hopkins st. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Brown	"	Blue	"	"	Brcina
9	no	"	$60.00	"	"	"	Relative Stefan Bogdanovic 585 W 47th st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Jezera
10	"	"	$35.00	no	no	no	Relative Frank Djuric Alban Greece New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	"	"	Vitina
11	"	"	$60.00	"	"	"	Brother Alban Vucurevic P.O. Box 1758 Globe Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	none	Austria	Ogulin
12	"	himself	$60.00	"	"	"	Brother Boska Cedich 736 Castelar st. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Black	Black	"	"	Brcina
13	yes	"	$35.00	"	"	"	Friend Blagoje Radem 100 College st Los angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Blue	blue	"	"	Drazje
14	no	herself	$25.00	no	no	no	Cousin Zemke Kheje Ver st. 61 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Grey	"	Hungary	Beregszeg
15	"	"	$35.00	"	"	"	Cousin Mikely Kisedik W. 21 st. 2127 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Postony
16	yes	"	$35.00	Abt 1910	Chicago		Brother in law and uncle Stef Pista Rob st. 1728 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Gajar
17	"	"	"	no	yes	no	Brother in law Kuzsel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	himself	$28.00	"	"	"	Mari Hutson st Binghampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	"	Vagoszentlaszlo
19	yes	"	$30.00	yes	1907	Colorado	Brother Frank Zubata Hardy Creek Madocina Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	blue	none	Austria	Susic
20	"	"	$25.00	no	no	no	Uncle Stef Snopeck James City Cal Box 275	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Szatortok
21	"	"	$26.00	"	"	"	Cousin Stef Pista Rabling st. 1728 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gajar
22	yes	himself	$25.00	"	"	"	Relative Zandere Frank Hardy Creek Madona Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blue	blue	none	Austria	Brezina Orin
23	"	"	$26.00	"	"	"	Brother Franko Janos So. Amboy N.J. Box 344	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown	fair	Brown	"	"	Jezero
24	no	herself	$60.00	no	no	no	Cousin Franciska Winko 106 Pine st. Pembroke Butzgyal	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Szkinozeberg
25	"	"	$20.00	"	"	"	Cousin —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	herself	$35.00	no	no	no	Husband and father Bucsy Marko P.O. Box 288 Jackson Amadee Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blue	blue	"	"	Mikulic
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Relative Mato Concevic	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	"	"	"	"
28	"	himself	$35.00	"	"	"	Stockton Col. Angeles Comp Relative Ivo Radoni	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"	none	Austria	Radocrica
29	"	"	$35.00	"	"	"	502 11th st New York Cousin Rudolf Borangier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Black	"	"	Hercegnovi
30	no	"	$30.00	"	"	"	% Slavonic Benefit society 436 W. 23 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Kottenstein

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heudes 1st officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS. Caroline, from Havre sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the St Caroline, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Sept, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre, 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Radonic	Gyo	50		m m	labor	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian Austria	Austria	Vitojna	Brother Rodonic Mike Vitojna Illyria	N.J.	New York
2	"	Lucia	40		m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Anna Klopits	"	"
3	Klepits	Karolina	18		f s	labor	yes	yes	"	German	"	Velege	Velege	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Zanna	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Eronec	Josef	35		m m	Rope maker	"	"	"	"	"	Apadin	Wife Juliana Eronec Apadin Jambor	Ill	"
6	Welsich	Petar	38		m m	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Erdevik	Wife Anna Welsich Erdevik	N.J	Trenton.
7	Borbodeau	John	24		m s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Sikio	Kolo Kalina Mother Pzukenyan Gyula	N.	Bethlehem
8	Bursja	Demester	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sikio	Sikio Mother Perszida Bursja	"	"
9	Ghazal	Saleh	18		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Kafa	Sikio Uncle Ahmed Ghazal Kafa Backaya	N.J	Kalone.
10	Ali Saloum	Youssef	35		m s	labor	no	no	"	"	"	Fardine	Father Ali Saloum Fardina Syria	Mas	Quincy
11	Kissef	Salmon	21		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zahle	Cousin Georges Haroy Brother Zahle Khalil Moakad	N.J	Utica
12	Moakad	Semaan	23		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Damas	Damas Syria	"	New York
13	Eanous	Gabriel	25		m m	labor	no	no	"	"	"	Hattaret	Father Eanous Hanna Hasaurat. Syria	S.C	Greenville
14	"	Saada	21		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15		Tamine	1	8	f s								Uncle Yazar Salloum	"	"
16	Yousef	Abrahamin	27		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erpoli	Douma Via Erpooli Brother said Odoman	"	Pittsburg
17	Odeman	Joseph	30		m s	labor	no	no	"	"	"	Fraydisa	Fraydisa Syria Brother Hassein Alby	Con	Essington
18	Alley	Assed	35		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fardan	Fardan Syria Uncle abd Oaad	Mas	Quincy
19	Daybes	Saada	30		f m	housewife	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Fardina	Fardina Syria	"	"
20	"	Ali	12	11	m s	—	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Father do Zain Hassan	"	"
21	Zain	Mustafa	25		m s	labor	no	no	"	"	"	"	Fardine Syria Uncle Cassas Dreas	"	"
22	Assad	Hossein	30		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zen	Zain Syria Uncle Faris Sliman	"	"
23	Dublain	May Youni	60		f s	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Fraydisse	Fraydisse Mother Mariem Baddon	Con	Essington
24	Baddour	Adma	25		f s	tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Egypt	Alexandria	Alexandria Brother Saada Georgi	Mas	Laurence
25	Georgi	Bader	35		f W	housewife	no	no	"	"	Syria	Beja	Beja Father Hanna Hanna	Ch	Youngstown
26	Hanna Nohney	Nagibe	29		f m	work	"	"	"	"	"	Dehr Ouais	Dehr Ouais Father Elias Saliba	Ch	"
27	Elias Saliba	Hanna	35		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Zagharta	Zaghorta Syria	C.	Pittsburg
28	V/L 516/649	Hanni	18		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do Wife and mother	"	"
29	Ghatten	Brahim	45		m m	farm labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamana	Fahida Brahim Hamana	N.J	New York
30	"	Spyridon	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Syria	"	"

SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS
SS

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
DEPORTED
DEPORTED

2-515[illegible] 1/11/33
Reen 6/3/39
11-319071-5/28/41-505
1-586246-7/6/36
2-586291-505 nos cm. 3/9/38
1-13[illegible]655
V/L 516/649

20

Frank Bus
Insp Asst

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

42

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or an alien brought for that purpose, or imported by a person for such purpose? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no			wife Marie Anzic 227					Good		5	7	Brown	Grey		none	Austria	Vitanja
2	"	"	"				Mr. 104 Bell. New York													
3	"	"	$25	no	no	no	father James Klapits					Good		5	8	"	Black	Black	"	"
4	"	"	"				1825 Austin Av. Chicago							5	2	Brown	fair	Grey	"	"	Velezo
5	"	"	"				Brother in law Joachim							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	himself	$25	no			Zgweng Armour Av. 3943 Chicago							5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Asadin
7	"	"	$25	no			Cousin Anton Boos							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dunacek
8	"	"	$20	no	no	no	Brother Washington st. 550							5	8	"	"	"	none	Austria	Sikko
9	no	himself	$25				Cousin Balwa Janas							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	No	"	$30				So. Bethlehem. 3. 42 c. 81 B. 79	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	blue	"	Syria	Kefa.
11	yes	Brother	$25				Cousin							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Faddio
12	no	himself	$25	no	no	no	118 E. Howard st. Quincy							5	6	fair	Black	Grey	Tatooage	left right hand	Zella
13	No	Brother-in-law	$25				Brother Costara Canney							5	9	Brown	"	blue	none	"	Damas
14	"	"	"				Cousin Ellias Utica N.Y.														
15	"	"	"				Mother 42 116 N. 18 st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	"	Black	"	"	Hessana
16	yes	Brother	$30	no	no	no	Brother Nicolas Guinas							5	2	"	blue	blue	Tatooage	right hand	"
17	No	himself	$30				105 Vyle av. Pittsburg							—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	"	"
18	"	Nephew	$25	no			Friend Youmis Du Thain							5	5	Brown	Black	Blue	Tatooage	right hand	Syria	Tripoli
19	"	himself	$25				82 Putnam av. Bennington							5	6	"	blue	blue	none	"	Fraydeis
20	"	"	"				Nephew Daybes Khalil														
21	"	himself	$25				118 E. Howard st. Quincy							5	7	"	"	"	Tatooage	right hand	"
22	no	"	$25				Husband and father Daybes														
23	yes	father	$25	no	no	no	Khalil Dess 118 E. Howard st.							5	4	"	"	Blue	Tatooage	two hands	"
24	"	Aunt	$30	yes	1900	Lawrence	Quincy Mass														
25	"	herself	$25	no	no	no	Cousin Daybes Khalil 118 E.							4	8	"	"	"	Mark	left forehead	"
26	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Howard st. Quincy Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	blue	tatooage	right hand	"
27	no	himself	$25	no	no	no	Cousin														
28	"	husband	"	"	"	"	Father Youmis Dubham							5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Ain
29	yes	himself	$50	yes	1900	New Adams	82 Putnam av. Bennington							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Fraydeis
30	"	father	no	no	no	no	Aunt Yassinki Mt Faris							5	5	"	"	Black	"	"	Hommane
							857 Chestnut st. Lawrence														
							Brother Harrison Geo.														
							391-393 E. Federal st. Youngstown							4	8	"	"	"	tatooage	left hand	"
							Husband Hanna Hallaway														
							387-91-93 E. Federal st. Youngstown														
							Brother Mikael Elias Rabbi							5	8	Brown	Black	blue	none	Syria	Deir Ouira
							c/o Joseph Mass 1132 st. 10½ st	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	blue	blue	tatooage	right hand	"
							Philadelphia														
							Cousin Makarem Haben							5	3	"	Black	Black	none	"	"
							98 Greenwich st. New York							5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hamana
							— do —							5	6	"	Black	blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leudes 1st Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SS "Caroline", from Havre Sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the "S" Caroline", Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier Université, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 16 day of , 19 11

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 29th April, 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Tahoud Yazbeck	Tamik	23		m	s	farmer	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Batroun	Mother Saada Tahoud		
2	Salim Nihany	Lema	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Louis Batroun	Ok.	Youngstown
3	Ebad	Khalil	18		m	s	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Jerios Nihany	"	Akron
4	Jerios Saber	Adla	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Kherbet	Kherbet	Khalil Anaffar	Pa.	Akron
5	Farah Nahim	Assad	20		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Salloom Ebad	"	Cleveland
6	Abyad	Michael	20		m	s	joiner	no	no	"	"	Beyrouth	Beyrouth	Khalil Anaffar	"	"
7	Khair	Roumanos	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Kitoul	Khair	Father Abyad Abyad	N.Y.	New York
8	Sarkis Malki	Boutros	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Jaykata	Jaykata	Wife Shika Roumanos	Ill	Peoria
9	Canous	Elias	20		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Homs	Khaiyh	Father Sarkis Malki	Mass	Springfield
10	Nahmey	Canous	45		m	W.	"	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Hamana	Grand Father Moussa	Ind.	Michigan
11	"	Bregida	13		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Khaiyh Homs James	"	"
12	John	William	18		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nefachi	Nephew George Farage	Me.	Waterville
13	Shaheen	Jerios	30		m	W.	"	no	no	"	"	Beyrouth	Hamana Beyrouth	Uncle Antonn Fanis	NH	Dover
14	Abdo	Jerios	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Sakis Shaya	"	"
15	Sarkis Shaya	Youssef	17		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamana	Father Sarkis Shaya	R.I.	Shadbourn
16	Said	Youssef	18		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	Hemana	Beyrouth	Father Said Boutros	"	Taberd.
17	Elias Maker	Said	20		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hemana	Father Elias Maker	Mass	Lawrence
18	Elias Mahr.	Masief	25		m	m	"	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Hemana	Brother Brother in law	"	"
19		Blanca	21		f	m	housewife					"	Elias Maker			
20	Bou Khaled	Mathilde	23		f	s	"					"	Hemana	Michael Bou Khalil	"	"
21	Hama	Mariam	40		f	W.	"	"	"	"	"	Boje Sfeir	Father Brother and mate	Father Brother and mate	"	"
22	"	Skandra	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jabail Elias	Jabail Elias	N.J	Albany
23	Khair	Khalil	17		m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	Kitoul	Boje Sfeir	Boje Sfeir	"	"
24	Georgi Anthony	Tenfic	11		m	s	student	yes	yes	"	"	"	Khaiyh	Mother Wanda Khair	Pa	Boria
25	Ahmed	Younis	25		m	s	laborer	no	no	"	"	Faidun	Ahmed	Grand father George	N.J	Buffalo
26	Jeni Dini	Mohamed	20		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Biri	Faidun	Brother Mohamed	Mass	Quincy
27	"	Ali	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dini Biri	Father Hussein Jeni	Mich	Grand Rapids
28	Yeranosian	Mgrditch	35		m	W.	Merchant	"	"	Armenian	Turkey	Mazeka	Father d° Torat Yaranosian	Margosian Sukas	N.J	Brooklyn
29	Kukorian	Armenak	22		m	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Constantinople	Father Aris Kukorian	Hanibal Bekichi	NJ	Perth Amboy
30	Basmadjian	Ara	21		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Father Karekin Basmadjian	Grand Bazar 13 Constantinople	"	"

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

1 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	herself $65.00	no	no			Brother Edward Gayleck 391-393 E. Federal st. Youngstown	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Black Black	none	Syria	Batoun
2	"	" $28.00	"				Father Salim Mikeby 78 Mercy st. Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	6 blks "	"	"	Kfarbel Angha
3	"	herself $25.00	"				Brother in law Seyman Hanna Jabagh P.O. Box 715 Brockton Husband Jeries Saber	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blks "	"	"	Boyo Sofia
4	"	herself $20.00	"				30 Mercy st. Akron Father Farah Nahim 827 Woodlands av. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair "	Estoarge right hand	"	Kfarbel
5	"	herself $20.00	"				Brother Nagib Abyad Golconda Baran 42 Washington st. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black "	none	"	"
6	"	" $25.00	"				Brother George Khair Co Rafoul 2224 Washington st. Peoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	Estoarge right hand	"	Beyrouth
7	"	" $25.00	"				Wife Youssefie Serkis Malki 31 Ferry st. Spuzzhalt Brother in law Shemon Hawara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	none	"	Artoul
8	no	" $30.00	"				833 W. 7th st. Michagen Nephew George Farage	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	Estoarge left hand	"	Jaybaita
9	yes	" $20.00	"				359 Elm st. Lawrence	"	"	"	"	Good	no	5	9	"	blks blks	none	"	Homs
10	"	herself $30.00	no	no	no		Brother Mohman Melkem	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	11	"	Grey "	"	"	Hamana
11	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Black "	"	"	"
12	yes	Brother $30.00	no	no	no		Fares 44 King Court st. Portland Cousin Sid Betros Najmie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	" Black	Estoarge left hand	"	Rfakie
13	"	Cousin $25.00	"				44 Portland st. Dover Uncle Sid Betros Najmie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Blk blks	none	"	Hamana
14	"	father $25.00	"				44 Brother do Rasiel Saikis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
15	no	herself $30.00	"				Shaya Khadbeden Brother Elias Said	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black blks	"	"	"
16	yes	herself $40.00	"				P.O. Box 20 Barbers Cousin Abdo Jeries Maher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blks "	"	Syria	"
17	"	" $30.00	"				393 Elm st. Lawrence Cousin Abdo Jeries Maher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black "	"	"	"
18	"	" $150 1/4 1901	Lawrence				393 Elm st. Lawrence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	" Black	"	"	"
19	"	" $300.00	no	no	no		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
20	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	"
21	yes	herself $85.00	yes	1905 1909	Albany		Son and Brother Michael Hanna 53 Church st. Albany	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	blks blks	none	"	Borjé
22	yes	Mother	"	"	"		Brother George Khair Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "	"	"	"
23	"	herself $30.00	no	no	no		Peter Rafoul 2224 Washington st. Peoria mother Catherine Zaehy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black Black	Mark forehead	"	Artoul
24	no	father $85.00	yes	1900 1910	Buffalo		Thony 385 Seneca st. Buffalo Cousin Alexander Joseph	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blks Blue	none	U.S.A.	Manhito
25	"	herself $85.00	no	yes	no		113 E. Howard st. Quincy Brother Ahmed Zayd	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Black blks	Estoarge right hand	Syria	Fardwie
26	yes	herself $30.00	"	"	"		Dmi 308 Market st. Grand Rapids	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	blks blks	none	"	Biri
27	"	" $30.00	yes	1907 1909	Grand Rapids		do Brother Nahan Yeranodian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"
28	no	" $85.00	no	no	no		701 Pitkin av. Brooklyn Cousin Charles Kuban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Europe	Mayaran
29	"	" $60.00	"	"	"		130 Clarke st. New Jersey Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black Black	"	"	Constantinople
30	"	" $100.00	"	"	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reudes (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 1st Officer of the "H" Caroline", from Havre sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rimbert, Surgeon of the SS "Caroline," sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre 22nd April, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Echeshguan	Khesrof	63		m s	Jeweller	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypte	Le Caire	Monsieur Sarkis Echeshguan	Mo	St. Louis
2	Kederian	Eskouhi	44		f w	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. Louis	Abdel Aziz Le Caire		
3	"	Hassanah	—		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Khalil Kaspar Bayadi	"	"
4	"	Wedia	19		m s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jean 503 Market St. Louis	"	"
5	Botchian	Vartan	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend — do —	"	"
6	"	Marguerite	17		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Friend — do —	Mo	"
7	Manoogian	Alexandre	21		m s	Joiner	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Marache	Father Paraley Manoogian	"	"
8	Derderian	Assadour	26		m s	farm labor	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	"	Karpanth	Mazacke Aleppo Wife Khatoun Derderian	NJ	Paterson
9	Balaskas	Athanasian	25		m s	"	23-100	384-1000	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piri	Karpanth Father Constantin Ba-	RI	Providence
10	Haniotis	François	37		m s	labor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Naoussa	Sister Piri Father Michel Haniotis	"	"
11	Protonotarion	Pètre	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Naoussa Father Pantelis Protonotarion	Mich	Détroit
12	Zergolis	Demetre	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Apreanthe	Tangi Apreanthe Wife Sophia Zergolis		
13	Rougas	Petros	36		m m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Apreanthe Wife Charalambia Rougas		
14	Garaschis	Spyros	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monemvassia	Monemvassia Wife and mother Maigo	RI	Providence
15	"	Charalambos	15		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Filiatra	Filiatra	Mass	Somerville
16	Kolias	Anastasios	19		m s	11-1748	"	"	12/30/37	"	"	"	do	"	"
17	Protonotarion	Emmanuel	33		m s	labor	"	"	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Athikia	Uncle Constantinos Gessi	Ind	Wabash Junction
18		Irène	17		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Greece	Naxos	Brother-in-law Constantin Kondylis	Canada	Montreal
19	Mäsus	Evangelos	19		m s	labor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sixia	Father Jean Dista	RI	Providence
20	Tsioles	Constantinos	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nivates	Greece Wife Eleftheria Genioli Nivates	Oh	Cincinnati
21	Stamoulos	Christodoulos	33		m s	"	no	no	Turkey	"	Turkey	Samos	Father Mic Stamoulos Samos	NJ	Newark
22	Tsioles	Vassile	27		m m	"	"	"	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nivates	Wife Constantanta Genioli Nivats	Oh	Cincinnati
23	Ntoumaki	Theodoros	22		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Monemvasia	Mother Panejiotta Ntou- maki Monemvassia	RI	Providence
24	Matsassis	André	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Messina	Father Anastas. Matsassis Messina	Mo	Kansas City
25	Kotronias	Nicolaos	20		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Mistakes	Brother Athan Kotronias Nivates	Oh	Cincinnati
26	Dipilas	Vassile	22		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Georges Dipilas Nivats	"	"
27	Tsountsouras	Georgos	35		m m	"	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athikia	Wife Evangelia Tsountsouras Kassa Athikia	Pa	Ludlow
28	Liakos	Georges	19		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Demetre Liakos Hassia Athikia	Neb	So. Omaha
29	Kassilas	Jean	25		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	30 days	"TN"	Wife Maria Kassila Hassia	"	"
30	Angelakakis	Angelis	32		m m	"	no	no	"	"	4	Monemvassia	Wife Theanigo Angelakakis Monemvassia	Ill	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911

46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	himself $40	no	no			Cousin Nicolis Eckekojian 4742 McPherson av. St Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	♂	5	Dark	Black Black	none	Turkey Van Village
2	"	herself $28	no	yes	1907	St Louis	Friend Kaspar Boyadjian 603 Market st. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	"	" "	"	" Archanke
3	"	"					—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	4	"	" "	"	Mo St Louis.
4	"	himself $28	no	yes	1907 1910	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	"	" Brown	"	Turkey Malatia.
5	no	"	no				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	7	Brown Black	"	" Archanke
6	"	"					—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	4	" "	"	" "
7	"	"	no	no	no		Uncle John Mamoogian 840 Main st. Paterson	no	no	no	no	Good	no	♂	5	8	" Blue Blue	none	" Marache
8	yes	himself $45	no	yes			Father Theogas Dardanian 317 Washington st. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	2	Brown " Blue	Pitted with smallpox	" Harpoath
9	"	"	no	"	"	"	Cousin Angelos Angelopoulos 91 Washington st. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	8	" Blue "	none	Greece Pri
10	"	"	no	"	"	"	Brother Nicolas Bamiatis 155 Monroe av. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	5	" Black Blue	"	" Paron
11	"	"	no	"	"	"	Aunt Angeli Protonotarios 193 Bleigdon Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	7	" Blue Blue	"	" Apieanthos
12	"	"	no	"	"	"	Cousin George Milyliois 559 St James st. Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	♂	5	10	fair Blue	"	" "
13	"	"	no	yes	1902 1907	Providence	Brother Peter Rougas 79 Richmond st. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	10	" " "	"	" Monemvasia
14	no	himself $50	no	yes	1903 1907	Milwaukee	Cousin Costas Paraschi 50 Galan st W Somerville	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	7	" " "	"	" Filiatra
15	"	"	no	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	—	" " "	"	" "
16	Sicilian	"	no	no	no		Father Evangelambros Kolias P Box 18 Walby Junction Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	4	fair fair Blue	"	" Attikis
17	yes	himself $85	no	yes			Friend Emmanuel Kattos 243 D. Craig East st Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	8	" Blue Blue	none	" Apieanthos
18	"	"	no	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	8	" " "	"	" "
19	"	"	no	"	"	"	Brother Dimitri Marsis 115 Pine st. Providence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	♂	5	8	" " "	Extraction to right	Greece Sisia
20	"	"	no	yes	1910	Cincinnati	Friend Evang Raptes 3 E 6th st. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	6	" " "	none	" Mirabes
21	"	himself $85	no	no	no		Friend Evang Raptes 20 Bone st. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	10	fair Blue Blue	none	Turkey Samos
22	yes	"	no	yes			Friend Const Theocharopoulos 3 E 6th st. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	7	" " "	"	Greece Mirabes
23	"	"	no	"	"	"	Cousin Apostolos Stappa 354 Westminster st. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	5	" " "	Old fracture of right leg	" Nomenvasia
24	"	"	no	no	no		Friend Evangelos Raptis W. 5th St Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	4	" " Blue	none	" Messina.
25	yes	himself $80	no	yes			Friend Christos Trombatos 3 E 6th st. Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	Good	no	♂	5	8	" " Blue	"	" Mirabes
26	"	"	no	"	"	"	Brother Panagiotti Theou 3 E 6th st. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	8	" Blue "	none	Greece "
27	"	"	no	"	"	"	Cousin Dolmetsa Pinis Sgnes Lt P O Box Ludlow	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	10	" Black "	"	" Kassos.
28	yes	himself $85	no	no	no		Brother Constantin Katsikis 86 P O Box So Omaha	no	no	no	no	Good	no	♂	5	8	fair Blue Blue	"	" "
29	"	"	no	"	"	"	Brother in law Georg K 86 P O Box So Omaha	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	4	" " "	"	" "
30	"	"	no	yes	1906 1907	Chicago	Brother Nikolas 4343 Slaton av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	♂	5	4	" " Blue	none	" Monemvasia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles 1st officer, of the SS Caroline, from Haare sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rinbest, Surgeon of the SS "Carolina" sailing Sheremth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

_____ of _____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—115

May 6 1911

9

47

258 a
2 c
260 total
37 S.
42 tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afr[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

37/42

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Caroline" sailing from Havre, 22d April, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tsandilos	Stavros	37		m m	labor	no	no	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Korinthe	Wife Efrossini Tsandilo Korinthe	Mo	St. Louis
2	Barkoukis	Michel	29		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Ilone Barkoukis Korinthe	"	"
3	Paraskevi	Vasiliki	19		f s	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Filiatra	Brother Chasi Paraskevi Filiatra	Ill	Chicago
4	Sideris	Katina	40		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Korinthe	Son and brother Anastasi Sideris	N H	Dover
5	"	Evangelia	18		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother do	"	"
6	Stapa	Marie	20		f s	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Konemvasia	Mother Despina Stapa Konemvasia	R I	Providence
7	Kourkeka	Vasiliki	Const.	27	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Filiatra	Mother Eirenia Kourkeka Filiatra	Wis	Racine
8	Soulos	Sotirios	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ekeleon	Mother Kathaina Soulos Ekeleon	Col	La Junta
9	Legakis	Constantin	26		m s	"	no	no	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Keranosti	Father Romanos Legaki Keranosti	Canada	Montréal
10	Hezanatos	Efstathios	19		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Niciatos	Mother Marie Hezanato Nicatos	O.	Cincinnati
11	Fiakas	Constantin	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Goura	Father Demetre Fiakas Goura	Mo	Kansas
12	Hypsteris	Constantin	34		m m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Epicanthon	"	Wife Irene Hypsteris Epicanthon	Canada	Montréal
13	Kremitzas	Emmanuel	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Nicolas Kremitzas Epicanthon	"	"
14	Bakalos	Zafirios	19		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father Jean Bakalos Epicanthon	Ont	Ottawa
15	Terpinis	Vasili	48		m W.	Merchant	"	"	Turkey	"	Turkey Corytza		Daughter Efraxeny Dimitriou Choustista	Mass	Southbridge
16	Pythagoras	Efstamis	22		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Samos		Wife Despina Pythagoras Samos	N.Y	New York
17	Kalousson	Petros	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Kinsky Kalousson Samos	"	Newark
18	Kamakaris	Georges	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Emmanuel Kamakaris Samos	"	"
19	Echolakoff	Fani	25		m m	"	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kimitly		Wife Pena Fani Echolakova Kimitly	Pa	Lebanon
20	Rousseinoff	Lalo	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Eanof Lalo Rusanova Kimitly	"	"
21	Sirihora	Vasiu	30		m m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria Bella		Wife Kaleph Sirihora Bella	Pa	Ellsworth
22															
23	Closed at number twenty one														
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED

21 2 4T

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th May, 1911 — 48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	himself $30.00	yes	yes	1905 St. Louis	Friend Antonio Mahisis 1906 500 Elm st. St. Louis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Greece	Korinthe.
2	S.	" $20.00	no	no	no	Friend Anton. Melissopoulo 500 Elm st. St. Louis						5	7	"	blk	blk	"	"	"
3	no	" $40.00	"	"	"	Brother in law Apost. Vrettakos 1720 Sedgwick st. Chicago						5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Filiatra
4	yes	herself $30.00	"	"	"	Brother in law Costakos Zervas 35 Main st. Dover						5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Krinitsa
5	S.	mother				do						5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S.	himself $65.00	no	no	no	Brother Apostolos Stefos 354 Westminster st. Providence						5	-	fair	blk	blks	none	Greece	Nonemvrakis
7	no	herself $30.00	"	"	"	Brother Evangelambos Koukolas 713 6th st. Racine	419 Cal	no	Peoria	Ill. Good	no	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Filiatra
8	yes	himself $180.00	yes	yes	1905 San Francisco	Brother in law Georges Marini P.O. Box 806 La Junta						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ekaterin.
9	S.	" $50.00	no	no	no	Cousin Agapitos Nagapitos 388 Cadillac st. Montreal						5	4	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Keramoti.
10	S.	" $25.00	"	"	"	Cousin Thomas Mandanes 114 6th st. Cincinnati						5	3	fair	blk	blks	"	"	Nixata
11	S.	brother $15.00	"	"	"	Brother Com. Tsakas 305 W. 5th st. Kansas City						5	4	fair	"	"	"	"	Goura.
12	"	himself $50.00	"	"	"	Cousin Nicolas Skiroka 370 N. St Catherine st Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Black	"	none	"	Apiranthos
13	yes	" $50.00	"	"	"	Cousin Jean Kechikos 687 St Notre Dame st Maisonneuve Montreal						5	6	"	blks	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	" $50.00	no	yes	no	Brother Demetre Bakalos 10 Sparks st Ottawa Ont						5	8	"	"	blks	"	"	"
15	yes	himself $80.00	"	"	"	Cousin Carpinis Elias 98 P.O. Box Southbridge Mass						5	4	fair	"	"	"	Eugney	Loutzo.
16	S.	" $85.00	"	"	"	Brother in law Colocitis Mako 289 W. 19th st. New York						5	6	"	blks	"	none	Greece	Samos
17	no	" $65.00	"	"	"	Cousin Nicol Chrodonos 60 Comet st. Newark						5	4	fair	blks	blks	"	Turkey	Samos.
18	S.	" $85.00	"	"	"	Friend Athanasse Karanicolas 60 Comet st. Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	" $85.00	no	no	no	Relative Nicola Mavicoff Wachman st. 210 Lebanon						5	7	"	Black	"	"	Bulgaria	Kimitly
20	S.	" $85.00	"	"	"	do						5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	himself $100.00	yes	yes	June 1905 Champlain Junction	Brother Nicos Sirikos Ellsworth P.O. Box 174 Washington Court						5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Bella.
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Form 518

Department of Commerce and Labor

REMARKS RE ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Heuded 1st Officer of the SS Caroline, from Havre Sailing, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 19 ,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

64 S. S. ....., arrived ....., 190 , M., ..., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
23m	[illegible]			37	[illegible]								5/8 30	6	1	45									
20m	[illegible]												5/14 10 3	87	14								8	7	8
40m	[illegible]												5/8 7 6	10											
18	[illegible]																								
27m	[illegible]												5/7 27	Ehm	12	30							1	1	1
39m	[illegible]												5/8 25	Ehm	11	30							1	—	1
18	[illegible]												5/7 25	Ehk	11	20							1	—	1
24m	[illegible]												5/12 17	4	2d	1							6	6	
30m	[illegible]						5/12	Ehm															4	4	4
152	[illegible] bro						5/10						5/10 42	0	18	3	40						8	8	8
15m	[illegible] Sam																								
18m	[illegible] Constantin												5/7 88	Ehm	11	0							1	—	1
19m	[illegible] Cortezio												5/12 18	1	1	4							6	6	6
32	[illegible]												5/7 81	Ehm	11	30							3	—	3
44	[illegible]																								
39	[illegible]																								
19	[illegible]						5/7	89	Ehm	11	50												1	—	1
32	[illegible]						5/8	Ehm															4	4	4
25	[illegible]							6					5/10 12	9	Jas	3	25						4	4	4
—	[illegible]																						4	4	4
—	[illegible]						5/8	Ehm					5/9 9	Jas	2	12							3	3	3
—	[illegible] son						5/8	6					5/8 [illegible]										6	6	6
1m	[illegible]																								
20m	[illegible]																						6	6	6
23m	[illegible] Antonio												5/9 [illegible]	Xo	1	01							3	2	3
35m	[illegible]												5/9 49	Ehm	1	pm							2	2	2
15	[illegible] S																								
28m	[illegible]							6					5/10 40	Xo	03	30							6	6	4
17m	[illegible]												5/9 [illegible]	Ehk	12	0							3	3	3
17m	[illegible]												5/9 [illegible]										3	2	3

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. .....

S. S. "[illegible]", [illegible]. arrived [illegible], [illegible]. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55	25 Dilucio, [illegible]																							4 4 4
45	26 Evans, [illegible]						5/8																	14 14 14
13	, Angelo																							
45	27 Tuzzo, Julia						5/																	13 13 14
22	, [illegible]																							
28	Sapolsi, Teresa				;								5/9	121	Rd									3 3 3
68	29 Sapolsi, [illegible]				;		5/	191					5/	121	Rd									3 3 3
20	30 [illegible], [illegible]				;		5/														Ind			18 18 18
74	31 Miller, [illegible]				;		5/894		Gr				5/9	88										3 3 3
77	32 Cuzzo, [illegible]				;		5/8	140	NL				5/13	194	Ellis	24								1 1 1
60	33 Vento, [illegible]				;																			6 6 6
44	34 Iesso, [illegible]												5/8	31	D	2								4 4 4
	, [illegible]																							
33	Tantamini [illegible], [illegible]				;								5/	193	L.C.	22								3 3 3
10	36 Moretto, Salvatore	2	10	1	"	Ft. Rosp.	5/7/																	5 5 5
24	37 Procopio, Antonio	4	23	1		L.C.D.	Ly Hosp.																	1 1 1
12	38 Kallstein, Simon	1	25/26	2		L.I.C.	S.S.	1/9/11					5/10	38	JJ	11								2 2 2
	Joseph																							
21																								
20																								

50

83 83 83

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. CAROLINE (French Line) *arrived* May 6, 1911. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hackl, Theresia	5	30		1	To Slovenian Society	Sla. Im. Society, Attn Mrs Helena Zeinda 61 W 21st N.Y.	Jm	7	11.25	1	—	1
2	Soka, Marya	5	14		1	" cousin	R R 6 Mrs. Lovenzie Nelson 1563 Webster, San Francisco,	J	8	11.30	2	1	2
3	Leuge, Vincent	1	10		1	" tel $	San Francisco Cal	J	10	2.—	4	4	4
4	Capelletti, Lorenzo (IICabin)	2	3		1	" tel $	RR. Fred. John Rietz 405 Pacific St. Peoria, Ills.	P	6	3.30	—	—	—
5	Kourleta, Vasilike	9	7		1	" brother	RR Bro. Thanlambros 419 Oak St.	J	6	3.20	—	—	—
6	Press, Leib & son	2	1&2		2	" son	made S. S.	J	6	3.25	—	—	—
7	Kallstein, Simon &	1	25/26	1		" on arrival. friend(bro in Hos	N.Y. (I.P.C.) & Dr. Cert.	P	9	1	3	3	3
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

CAROLINE MAY 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the . . . . . , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . . . . . that I have had . . . . . years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . . . . . , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of **such aliens.**

Sworn to before me this . . . . . day of . . . . . , 19 . .

at . . . . . .

. . . . . .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 19

II—3116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year or all constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race must be stated on back of this sheet.

II—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a professional beggar; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or means, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what labor, and whether such offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket or means, was made or procured by an individual, corporation, association, or agent, and if so, what is the name or address of such individual, corporation, association, or agent; whether coming by reason of the existence of industrial contracts, agreements, or conditions in the country, locality, or place whence he comes, and if so, what contracts, agreements, or conditions; whether coming by reason of advertisements, and if so, what advertisements; whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom; whether the intending immigrant has been deported, and if so, how often and for what cause; whether the intending immigrant has ever been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any other cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], *Surgeon of the* [illegible], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [illegible] *that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† The list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

2

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

55

Arriving at Port of , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; or father paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or has been within the last year; whether coming for an immoral purpose; whether ever imprisoned or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. [illegible], Sailing [illegible], (state whether Surgeon, Marine Surgeon, Contract Surgeon, or employed by owners, charterers, or otherwise) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

26 4
39 1

21 57 57 — 26
40 28 21 = 23

May 6 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 19

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†If of race or people not listed see back of this sheet.

11—1118

3

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Les Provences, Sailing Thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Préfecture de Police de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Deux in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Provence" sailing from Havre, 29/4, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Antonini	Giuseppe	29	M	Ms	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	It.	Italy	Corrido	Mother Antonini Caterina Corrido (Como)	Cal	Sta Rosa
2	"	Ambrosina wife	21	F	"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	D'Achille	Carmine	55	M	Md	Laborer	no	no	"	"	W.J.	Philadelphia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Wife	Maria	25	F	Sgle	"	yes	yes	France	French	France	Chasseforge	Mother Luisa Arfe Chasseforge Canton de St Fermin 76 Calper	Cal	S. Fco
5	Azcarate	Faustino	17	M	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sado	father Azcarate Grigorio Sado Navarra Spain	"	Fresno
6	Buchianeri	Agostino	17	M	"	"	"	"	Italy	It. N.	Italy	Carraio	father Natale Buchianeri Carraio Luca	Nv.	Reno
7	Beffa	Celestino	23	M	"	Professor	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Airolo	father Mr Beffa Airolo	Cal	Vacaville
8	Bianchi	Alice Anna	17	F	"	Wk. Oz	"	"	Italy	"	France	Paris	Uncle Louis Fringuier 73 Rue de l'Eglise Paris	N.Y.	New York
9	Biagi	Paolino	16	M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Massa Macinaia	Mother Marianna Va Biagi Massa Macinaia (Lucca)	Ill	Chicago
10	Baccala	Gaetano	30	M	Md	Prof	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Locarno	Wife Giuseppina Baccala Locarno Switz	Cal	Santa Clara Co
11	Banchero	Arturo	18	M	Sgle	Laborer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Casorza	father Banchero Antonio Casorza Batticlona Genova	"	San Mateo
12	Di Bene	Angelo	39	M	Md	"	"	"	"	"	W.J.	S. Fco	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife Maria Di Bene Caringo (Lucca)	"	"
13	Nasotti	Amerigo	9	M	Sgle	—	no	no	Italy	It.	Italy	S. Paolo	Family Sister S. Paolo Italy	"	"
14	"	Cusano Wards	7	M	"										
15	Benetti	Domenico	17	M	"	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucca	father Benetti Veriano Lima	Nev	Reno
16	Butschka	Marie	54	F	Wd	Wk Oz	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lautenbach	Cousin Joseph Gerer Lautenbach (Germany)	Ohio	Cincinnati
17	"	Angelique dau	11	"	Sgle	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Bianchi	Giovani	34	M	Md	Stone Cutter	"	"	Italy	It. N.	Italy	Bruno Ussria	father Bianchi Tomaso Bruno Ussria (Como)	Vt	Northfield
19	Brusa	Constantino	22	M	Sgle				"	"	"	Arcisate	father Ernesto Brusa Arcisate (Como)	Ky.	New York
20	Bella Gamba	Ada	23	F	"	Cook			"	"	"	Santa Croce	father Giuseppe Bella Gamba Santa Croce Firenze	Cal	Santa Clara
21	Bellagamba	Quirino	18	M	"	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Cal	Spring Valley
22	Bonini	Vittorio	22	M	Md	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Colladi	Wife Edviglia Bonini Colladi Italy	"	San Jose
23	Baggenston	Franz	26	M	Sgle	Farmer	"	"	Switz	German	Switz	Genau	Mother Elisabeth Baggenston Genau	Ore	Portland
24	Beffa	Emichetta	21	F	"	maid	"	"	"	It.	"	Airolo	father Agostino Beffa Airolo Switz	Cal	Gonzales
25	Bricletto	Elena	20	F	"	housewife	"	"	Italy	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26	De Brahms	Esra	22	F	"	Wk W. Oz	"	"	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Husband Voyville Bro Uncle Giuseppe Relin Mezzanego Chiavari	Penn	Knoxville
27	Bernard	Lucien	44	M	Md	Gardener	"	"	France	French	France	Brie	Daughter Mme Mongreman Rue de Clerot 16 Cours	N.J.	New York
28	"	Zelie wife	41	F	Md	Embroidress							father Bernard Francois Brie par Kambervillers Vosges	Minn	Minneapolis
29	"	Juliette	16	"	Sgle										
30	"	Marie dau	9	"	"	"									

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6, 19

59

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Eyes.				
1	No	himself	$			Friend Colombo Carmelo Santa Rosa Box 157 Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dead	Black	Black	no	Italy	Corrido
2	"	"	"	no		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$ 20	yes	1907 Philadelphia	father Pietro D'Achille 64 Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Palombaro
4	"	"	$ 25	no	1910	Brother Augusto Asti 3343 2[illegible] St San F[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Chouffosse
5	"	"	$ 45.50	"	—	Brother Pedro Azcarate Vinera Cabezia Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Spain	Sado
6	"	"	$ 25	"	—	Brother Teodorico Bucchianeri Station man Lake View Reno/Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Italy	Corraio
7	"	"	$ 30	"	—	Cousin Beffa Angelo Newmann Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Switz	Airolo
8	"	"	$ 20	"	—	Aunt Leontine Lage 311 - 5th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	"	"	Lausanne
9	"	"	$ 25	"	—	Brother Biagi Eugenio Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Italy	Massa
10	"	"	$ 40	yes	1906 1910 Sonoma	Brother Antonio Boccalo Sonoma Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Intragna
11	"	"	$ 28	no	—	Brother Barbero Roberto 1550 S. Watson St. S. Fr[illegible] Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Corsorza
12	"	"	$ 25	yes	1890/ 1910 S. Fr Co	Cousin V. Palmini 609 - 611 Kaiser Stn. S. Fr Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Corinigo
13	his father	"	$ 15	"	1901/3	Father Clemente Vasotti 805 Cole Street San F Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	Cal	S. Fr Co
14	"	"	$ 15	no	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pieve S. Paolo
15	"	himself	$ 25	"	—	Brother Angelo Beretti Reno Nev.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
16	"	"	$ 40	"	—	Son Eugene Butschah 1532 Harrison Av Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	Blue	"	Germany	Marburg
17	"	his Mother	$ 10	"	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Blond	"	"	"	Lautenbach
18	Not	himself	wife	yes	1904/ 1910 Nordfield	Wife Clementiana Bianchi Nordfield Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	Italy	Bruno Uccia
19	yes	"	$ 35	no	—	Uncle Rossi Christofo 228 Thompson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Arcinate
20	"	"	$ 25	"	—	Cousin Dario Pierrucci Sta Clara Cal 992 Kora St. cor 16th St. Saion Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Croce
21	"	"	$ 25	no	—	Cousin Dario Peracci 992 Kora St cor 16th St Saion Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$ 25	yes	1900/ 1906 Humboldt	Brother Enrico Bonini Kostal Humboldt Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ghivizzano
23	"	"	$ 20	no	—	Brother Charles Baggiuston Portland Ore. Box 1078	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	Blue	"	Switz	Geneva
24	"	"	$ 50	"	—	Cousin Giovanna Marietti Gonzales Box 64	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	Brown	"	Italy	Airolo
25	No	"	$ 25	yes	1907/ 1911 Nox ville	Mother Maria Brielatto 500 Union St Nox ville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Genova
26	Yes	"	$ 20	"	1902/ 1906 New York	Son Albert de Brahm 114 W. 99th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Holland	Gulpen
27	"	"	$ 50	no	—	— Brother in law Emile Naffier Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	France	Brie
28	No	Mother	$ 100	"	—	Has money for [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
29	"	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
30	"	—	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Blond	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouqueur Vernaud, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La France, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

L. 60

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bordone	Biagio	48		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	S. Francisco	brother Bortolo Bordone Torino	Nj	Hamsted
2	Battaglino	Joseph	33		m s	machinist	"	"	[illegible]	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Tex.	El Paso
3	Baudoin	Marie Adolphine	40		f w	Sister Nun	"	"	France	French	France	Angers	sister Mme Beaugeu 59 rue Lourmel Paris		Lower Chinchina I
4	Baiocchi	Pietro	22		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Lucca	father Serafino Baiocchi	Cal	S. Francisco
5	Bretaud	Joseph Victor Remi	26		m m	manufacturer	"	"	France	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. A.	Sandusky	father Joseph Bretaud Porcari	Ohio	Sandusky
6	Barguesi	Achille	28		m m	husbandman	"	"	Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Copper Cliff	mother Berilacqua Rosa Anna Evarts. Vadi.	Ont	Copper Cliff T
7	-.-	Seconda Wife	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fano	— 30 Fano	"	" T
8	Bartoli	Luigi	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Lucca	father Alexandro Bartoli	Cal	San Vally
9	Baiocchi	Alfredo	35		m m	gardener	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Collodi	wife Luigia Baiocchi Lucca-Riva Collodi	Ill	Chicago
10	Bering	Julia	30		f s	governess	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	parents Mr & Mrs Bering 21 rue de Miromesnil Paris	Nj	New York
11	Caola	Luigi	44		m m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian no	[illegible]	Cunzolo	wife Maria Caolo Cunzolo	Nj	"
12	Cauna	Johann	49		m m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Collinwood	brother in law Petric Matk Stolavica	Ohio	Collinwood
13	-.-	Mariana Wife	55		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— 30 —	"	"
14	Canestrini	Giuseppe	34		m m	miner	"	"	Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pennsylvania		wife Anna Canestrini Clay	Wyo	Kemmerer Newcastle Pittsburg
15	Caro	Clara	27		f s	housewife	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Cesano	mother Giovannina Monti Cesano	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Camozzi	Andrea Giuseppe	18		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cavorso	father Pietro Camozzi Cavorso	Col	Santa Rosa
17	Chavel	Emma	29		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Beaucourt	mother Wd Louis Chavel Beaucourt	Nj	New York
18	Colotti	Ferruccio	19		m s	farmer	"	"	Austria	Italian no	Austria	Paone	mother Colotti Maria Paone	Nj	Syracuse Italy
19	Corradi	Santo	36		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Corradi Adela Paone	"	"
20	Caminzind	Clemenz	22		m s	"	"	"	Switzerland	german	Switzerland	Jersau	mother Maria Caminzind Jersau	Wash	Ridgefield
21	Chappellu	Pietro	22		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Verrayo	father Chapellu Tommaso Verrayo	Mont	Hinsdale
22	Cecchini	Gustavo	43		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bagni	wife Cecchini Ada Bagni di Monterotini	Cal	S. Francisco
23	Cagliada	Pasquale	45		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Francisco	mother Maria Cagliada Turen Ligura	"	"
24	Carlotti	Carlo	56		m m	workman	no	no	"	"	Italy	Printina	home in Printina	"	"
25	Caron	Pauline	25		f s	laundry girl	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cortland	sister Mme Ballassi S. Pamaz Courtois Peri	Or	Cortland
26	Castelli	Lea	20		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	France	Chaffaye	mother Roselie Castelli Chaffaye	Cal	S. Francisco
27	Chudik	Mathieu	20		m s	workman	"	"	Austria	Bohemian German	"	Paris	father Florian Chudik Trnendorf. Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
28	Del Cima	Emilio	18		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Tovo od	father Pellegrino Del Cima Torre del Lago	Nv	Reno
29	Ceccolini	Edo	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Fano	father Ceccolini Sigismondo Fano	Cal	Copper Cliff I
30	Cis	Enrico	30		m m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Beppeca	mother Ribaga Fiore Beppeca	Cal	Santa Cruz

28

30 M K

A

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

61

H—118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes 1907	Fris-co	friend Louis Nomas 391 Paterson Plank Road Nwy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chest	chest	None	Italy	Villanova
2	S	"	Myself	4 yrs	—	cousin 3214 Mariposa st El Paso. Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	red	"		—	—
3	No	S	$100	11 yrs	—	cousin of her husband 1 Thirty-first Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest	blue	"	France	Uriage-les-bois
4	S	"	$25	no	—	— cousin Vittorio Baiocchi 211 San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	chest		Italy	Porcari
5	No	"	$100	yes 06/10	New York	home 108. 3rd St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chest	chest	"	France	Firvard
6	~~No~~ yes	"	$40	03 yrs	to Coppercliff	brother Barquisio Celeste 63 Copper Cliff Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Italy	Fano
7	No	S	$100	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest	"	"	"
8	No	self	$165	no	—	friend Angelo Massa 63 123 Grant Valley Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca
9	yes	"	$25	yes 06/08	Chicago	sister Arcadilla Lama Irving Park boulevard Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Collori
10	No	"	$100	yes	—	— friend Wm Bowlin Bolliet 341 W. 30 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest	"	"	France	Montebari
11	S	"	$25	yes 09/01	to Mont Cornwall	brother in law Pangrazio Arghini New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	"	"	Austria	Cuyolo
12	S	"	$75	4 yrs	09/11 Collingwood	— 16 yrs Joseph Cuneo 511 E. Collins st. Collingwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	chest	brown	blue	"	"	Fara
13	"	"	$25	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Sirtarica
14	No	"	$20	yes 10/11	New York	brother in law Angelo Dalpiaz New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	"	"	"	Cog
15	yes	"	$15	no	—	— sister Giuseppina Caro 817 San Mill. st. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dk	brown	brown	"	Italy	Bosano
16	S	"	$30	no	—	— brother in law Antonini Elia Santa Rosa Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Corlegga
17	S	"	$100	no	—	— going to French home 341 W. 30 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	France	Bedard
18	S	"	$20	no	—	— friend Nicolini Battista 11 Syracuse Solvay N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dk	"	"	"	Austria	Daone
19	S	"	$30	yes 07/08	Syracuse	cousin Lidia Maroni 334 first St. Syracuse Solvay N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S. to Italia 1 Oct	"	$50	no	—	— brother Anton Cannizzaro Ridgefield. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	"	"	Switzerland	Jorsem
21	S	"	$30	no	—	— cousin Chapelle Elini 63 32. Valley Cent. Hindale Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	"	"	Italy	Terragna
22	No	"	$100	yes 01/08	S. Francisco	brother Sabattino Cecchini 518. Castro St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	chest	"	"	"	Port Poggiana
23	yes	"	$100	4 yrs	01/11 S. Francisco	home 1526. Mason St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	S. Pietro Vara
24	S	"	$30	no	—	— son Antonino Carbone 225 Broadway. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	blue	"	"	Pisa
25	S	"	$100	yes 1905	Portland	friend Mr & Mrs Vallemand 630 Otsego Plan Portland Or	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	France	Perio
26	S	"	$25	no	—	— brother in law Auguste Audenet 3345 - 19th St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	chest	"	"	Chaffaye
27	No	"	$50	no	—	— brother Barthelemy Chudzik 533 Schafferstown St. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Turrendort
28	No	"	$100	no	—	— friend Averaldo Baldini in Reno Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torre del Lago
29	No	"	$25	no	—	— sister Louisa Ciccolini 63 133. Copper Cliff Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Fano
30	No	"	$50	no	—	— brother Domenico Cio 157 Laurel St. Santa Cruz. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	"	"	"	Seggiena

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurd, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henri Marcel, Surgeon of the Ile Provence sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Canales	Francisco	33		M m	mason	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vacabada	mother Rosario Higera Vacabada	Vt	Montpelier
2	Madrazo	Lucas	25		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Isabel Madrazo Vacabada	Mass	Quincy
3	Cagigas	Roman	20		M s	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Elegarnes	father Jose Cagigas Elegarnes	Vt	Montpelier
4	Charland	Paul	52		M m	priest	"	"	Canada	French	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mass	Fall River
5	Canova	Federico	44		M m	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	aunt Carolina Canova 13 rue Berthollet. Turin	N.Y.	New York
6	(Cyprici) Cavagni	Mario	40		M m	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	father Cavagni Paolo Fontana Torino Vera	N.	West New York
7	Botta	Natale	27		M s	Jeweler	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Fontana	father M. Botta Fontana	Col.	Guadalupe
8	Bucos	Marie Thérèse	42		F s	dressmaker	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	friend Mme Morin 25 rue St Bidin Paris	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Bupeyron	Jean Raymond	61		M s	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Wayne Co.	cousin Mme Valette St Martory.	Ind.	Montezville
10	Busserre	Joseph	32		M s	Jeweler	"	"	France	French	France	Colton	wife Maria Buserre Lacau	Mass	Colton
11	Benadrille	Désiré	30		M s	laborer	"	"	"	"	France	Vera	parent Mme Mme Dran 15 rue Bastan prolongée. Bx	N.J.	Orange
12	Bugourd	Justin	28		M s	policeman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Algeria	Affreville	father Mr Bugourd Sainte Vit	Tahiti	T
13	Evraz	Francois	36		M m	gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Var	brother in law Mr Vaugon 2 boulevard sebastopol. Paris	Nicaragua	T
14	— " —	Amelie	33		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		T
15	Fournier	Frideric	25		M s	Sailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mme E. Fournier Forges les Bains		T
16	Frank	Remigio	32		M m	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian No	Austria	Cloz	sister Domenica Franq Cloz	Col	Telluride
17	— " —	Angelina	22		F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
18	— " —	Alfonso	23		M s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Frank Cloz	"	Denver
19	— " —	Camillo	47		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Filomena Frank Cloz	Colo	Denver
20	— " —	Mansueto	30		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Giudetta Frank Cloz	Col	Denver
21	Flor	Arturo	40		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Margherita Flor du	"	Sterville
22	Fontana	Celesta	42		F s	housemaid	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Piuro	father Antonio Fontana Piuro	Pa.	Clayton
23	— " —	Edoardo	27		M s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Bremo Uscria	wife Fontana Cicrina Bremo Uscria	Pa	Northfield
24	Franchini	Giuseppe	21		M s	laborer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Val Terzano	father Franchini Giuseppe Jena Vers.	Col	Tonalea
25	Fontana	Valentino	35		M m	mason	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Carbazzo	sister Fontana Catterina Carbazzo	"	Santa Rosa
26	Ferry	George	31		M s	Engineer	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	father John R Ferry Str. Hetterens Bukarest	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Fontenelle	Léon	35		M m	Laundryman	"	"	France	French	France	Jeumont	sister Mme Fontenelle Jeumont	Col	Riverside
28	— " —	Miranda	31		F m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
29	— " —	Georges	5		M s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
30	Fitamant	Jean Marie	18		M s	Baker	"	"	"	"	Chateaumart du Jura		father Mr Fitamant Chateaumart du Jura	Conn	Greenwich

18-2572

18-5982-c/o-6-22-37

22-10556-b-16-41

Detained

29

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

No. 63

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	yes	1910 Montpellier	wife	Maria Canales Berlin n. Montpelier Vt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	chestnut	a scar on the right eye	Spain	Vascada
2	No	"	40	"	1909 Quincy	father	Joaquin Madrazo 29 Broadroad Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
3	No	"	40	no	—	brother	Augustin Cazigas in Bern. Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	a scar on the chin	—	Elegarnes
4	no	"	2	yes	6 Jan 1910 Fall River	monastery	Fall River, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	blue	—	Canada	Québec
5	yes	"	120	"	1909 New York	Self	15. Whitehall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	chestnut	gray	gray	—	La Plata	Buenos Ayres
6	No	husband	40	"	1910 "	husband	Cyprian Emilio 213 E. 24 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	Blue	—	Italy	Fano
7	no	Self	28	no	—	—	cousin Fonni Ernesto 1 Guadalupe Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Black	—	Switzerland	Fontana
8	no	"	22	yes	8 mo Newyork	sister	Mrs Bueno Emma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Dk	Dk	—	France	L'Hauga
9	no	"	20	"	1910 E Wayne	Aunt	2019 Delaware Ave Philadelphia 1 Monroeville Road Monroeville Wayne Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	gray	—	U.S.A.	New Orleans
10	yes	"	100	"	1910 Colton	brother	Augusto Buseni Colton. Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chestnut	"	—	France	Lacaw
11	no	"	40	no	—	—	sister Lucia Bacquville 15 Leonard St. Orange. N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	—	"	Mecky la Ferm St Sein
12	no	husband	200	no	—	—	going to Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	—	"	Meringes
13	S	self	40	no	—	—	friend Mr Royer Managua Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chestnut	blue	—	"	Neuville
14	S	Aunt	—	—	—	—	do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	—	"	Forges les Bains
15	S	Self	200	no	—	—	friend Mr Royer Managua Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chestnut	—	"	Clay
16	S	"	200	yes	1910 Telluride Col	brother	Giovanni Frank Telluride Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	Black	—	Austria	"
17	S	Aunt	25	no	—	—	do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	—	"	"
18	S	Self	45	no	—	—	cousin Floriano Frank 1334 — 19th Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	affected with Etc	"	"
19	S	"	45	no	—	—	nephew Giuseppe Canoni 1334 — 19th Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	black	—	"	"
20	S	"	40	yes	1906 Denver	brother	E. Adolfo Frank 1334 — 19th Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	chestnut	—	"	"
21	S	"	35	"	1907 Rockspring	brother	in law Emilio Zenkini Storville Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	—	"	"
22	S	"	40	no	—	—	Jacomella Mario Clayton. Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"	—	Italy	Cuneo
23	No	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Antonio Fontana Northfield. Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Brema Maria
24	yes	"	30	no	—	—	friend Giuseppe Conni 1 Concho. Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	—	Switzerland	Val Tovasca
25	S	"	30	yes	1908 Santa Rosa	cousin	Fontana Valentino 175. Santa Rosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut	—	Italy	Corlegno
26	no	"	100	"	1911 New York	home	1431 Collier St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	"	—	Roumania	Lourini Lewis
27	No	"	240	yes	1908 Riverside	father	Giorgio Fontanelle Riverside Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	—	France	Perugia
28	No	"	—	no	—	—	do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Carpodi
29	No	"	—	no	—	—	do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	"	"	—	"	Jamsonte
30	no	self	30	no	—	—	uncle Abaci Francois Dublin Road. Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	light	—	"	Chateaumont en Faon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of [illegible], 19[illegible];
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Olerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Ex Provence sailing therewith
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, Swear, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3-1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Franck	Massimiano	36		m m	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		wife Catina Franck	Pa.	Bolzano
2	Del Grande	Elia	22		s s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Santa Croce	father Paolo Del Grande	Cal.	Napoli
3	Ghezzi	Carlo	38		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Daone	wife Ghezzi Mariana	N.J.	Orange
4	" "	Sebastiano	32		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Ghezzi Caterina	"	"
5	" "	Candido	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ghezzi Urbano	"	"
6	Giometti	Cherubino	26		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Massa Marinaia	wife Ida Giometti	Ill.	Chicago
7	De Grande	Giovanni	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vittoria Del Grande	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Gaddini	Giovanni	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Ms. Carmen Gaddini	"	Truckee
9	Grossi	Giuseppe	21		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Fivizzano	father Grossi Luciano	Mo.	Detroit
10	Galli	Bruno	43		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pieve S. Paolo	wife Teresa Galli	Cal.	San Francisco
11	" "	Albert	11		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — do —	"	"
12	Galantomini	Brigida	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Fragnano	father Pasquale Bianchi	Mo.	Washington
13	" "	Pio	4		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	" — do —	"	"
14	Gay	Alice	18		f s	housework	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Dorena	father Ollivier Gay	N.Y.	New York
15	" "	Angeline	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" — do —	"	"
16	Del Grosso	Giovanni	26		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pieve	father Del Grosso Giovanni	Ill.	Arlington
17	Grosso	Bernardino	44		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Forno Rivera	father Giovanni Grosso	Utah	Price
18	Gervex	Emilie Elisa	18		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Marnay	parent m-in-l Mme Gervex	N.J.	New York
19	Guttinger	Alfred	26		m s	buyer	"	"	Switzerland	"	"	Paris	mother Ms Guttinger	Ind.	Vincennes
20	Giorgi	Innocenzo	40		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lima	wife Carolina Giorgi	Ill.	Chicago
21	Gerber	Friedrich	24		m s	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Heimenhausen	Mr. Marie Gerber	Wis.	Ridgeway
22	Griffouliere	Albert	32		m m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Beccapuille	father Griffouliere Pierre	Cal.	S. Francisco
23	" "	Marie	22		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
24	Griffon	Germain	42		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Bessèges	wife Mme Griffon	Pa.	Bethlehem
25	Gavassino	Antonio Batt.	37		m s	carpenter	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carbonara	father Louis Gavassino	N.J.	Brooklyn
26	Ghidini	Barbara	25		f s	milliner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		uncle Fabio Bertolini	"	Astoria
27	Holzner	Ernst	34		m s	watchman	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chester Mont.		father George Holzner	Mont.	Chester
28	Hueber	Emilie	24		f s	cook	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Colmar	brother in law George Seiler	N.J.	New York
29	Holbein	Eugénie	27		f s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Eschamvillers	father Holbein Nicolas	(illegible)	Portland
30	Ilic	Katica	19		f s	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Viskove	Mr. Pavao Kaufor	Mo.	St. Louis

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

1 65

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes 00.11	New York	sister Carolina Frank	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	dark	dk brn		Austria / Lay
2	"	"	30	no		cousin Dario Fieracci	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	"		Italy / Santa Croce
3	"	"	30	yes 03.09	Syracuse	friend John Bondoni	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	dk	"		Austria / Brown
4	"	"	30	no	-	brother Sherri Bortolo	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	"		" / "
5	"	"	38	no	-	uncle Nicolini Romano	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	"		" / "
6	"	"	25	yes 03.09	Chicago	friend Guido Pasquini	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	"	"		Italy / Mons Maiorca
7	"	"	25	yes 01.08	S. Francisco	brother Carlo del Grande	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	"		" / "
8	"	"	25	no	-	uncle Mori Pietro	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"		" / "
9	"	"	25	no	-	friend Messina Antonio	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"		" / Cerdola
10	"	"	25	yes 1909	S. Francisco	son Angelo Salli	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	"	blue blue		" / Pian S. Paolo
11	"	self	—	no	-	—	no	no	no	no	no	good	4	8	"	"		" / "
12	"	wife	25	no	-	husband Martino Sebastiano	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	chest chest		" / Fregnano
13	"	"	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"		" / "
14	"	wife	40	no	-	aunt Celina Felay	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	blue blue		Switzerland / Corenay
15	"	"	"	no	-	"	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	dark	black		" / "
16	"	"	30	no	-	friend Del Prono Gioacchino	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	dk	chest		Italy / Pisa
17	"	"	40	no	-	brother Firmino Prono	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	10	"	min		" / Pons Riva
18	"	"	40	no	-	cousin Mr & Mrs Johansson	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	"	chest		Switzerland / Jenevo
19	no	"	1000	yes 02.10	9 yrs Vincennes	friend J. M. Ford	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	blue		France / Paris
20	No	"	100	no	-	brother Alexandro Giorgi	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	"		Italy / Lucca
21	yes	"	40	no	-	friend Jno Frans Mueller	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	"	"		Switzerland / Sumiswald
22	"	"	50	no	-	friend Mr Lautard	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	brown		France / Decazeville
23	"	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	blue		" / "
24	"	self	30	—	-	friend Mr Haugen	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	"	"		" / Bergen
25	"	"	30	no	-	cousin Napoli Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	"		Italy / Carloforte
26	No	"	25	yes 01.10	New York	cousin Enrichetta Bertolini	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	"		" / Formovo
27	"	"	100	no	9 yrs Chicago	cousin Martin Frolzheim	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	blue		U.S.A. / Chicago
28	"	"	65	no	-	Hugo Lehen	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	gray		Germany / Arzenheim
29	No	"	150	no	-	Alfred Fuchs	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	dark		" / Ebingweiler
30	Yes	self	30	no	-	friend Mr Jovo Stic 922 Franklin Av. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	black		Turkey / Turkevi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boatswain Second Mr. of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc . Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Marcel

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

B7

3-1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc . Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence Sailing Steamer do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Marseilles

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible] 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Herak	Angela	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montana	Great Falls	sister Zelka Tanuck Zanok	Mass	Frankfort
2	"	Marta	11		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
3	"	Jantka	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— go —	"	"
4	Janny	Lucien	36		m m	husbandman	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	brother in law Mr Nicaragua Tabl		
5	"	Blanche	33		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	2d cousin Morcau Paris — go —	"	"
6	Johanesen	Marie	33		f m	"	"	"	USA	—	"	Norway	sister in law Mrs Firmin Jarvoe Norway	NJ	New York
7	Krakinowski	[illegible]	27		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Paris	father Mr Krakinowski Riga	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Lang	Caspar	28		m m	laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Paris	mother Agatha Lang Paris	Nicaragua	Corinto Chinandega Leon
9	Larcherêque	Maurice	46		m m	employé	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	mother Mme Legonidec 1 rue du Bois de Clie Bry		
10	Lichansky	Wolf	23		m s	merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	"	father Lichansky Maurice 73 Boulevard de Strasbourg Paris	Mass	Boston
11	Lagomarsino	Edoardo	34		m s	workman	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	mother Maria Lagomarsino S. Columbano	NJ	New York
12	Leferre	Louis Gustave	35		m s	[illegible]	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Lastre	Manuel	31		m m	[illegible]	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	wife Mme M. Lastre Spain	Va	Martinsburg
14	Maffei	Annibale	33		m m	[illegible] 19-118558-12/26/40	"	"	Austria	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cinquale	wife Delfina Maffei Cinquale	N.J.	New York
15	Mardini	Teresa	31		f m	housewife 19-14640-9/3/41	"	"	"	"	Italy	Segonzano	father Antonio Zanenella Segonzano	Wyo	Rock Springs
16	"	Teresina	9		f s	none 19-8992-505-1/25/40	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
17	"	Maria	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
18	"	Attilio	8		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
19	Della Maggiore	Archimede	26		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	S. Croce Sull'arno Castelfranchi	father Della Maggiore Angelo S. Croce S'ull'arno Castelfranchi	Cal	[illegible]
20	Marchetti	Dennisio	40		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Marchetti Elena Castelfranchi Empoli	NJ	Niagara Falls
21	Martin	Georges Henri	27		m m	clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father Martin Henri Anon	"	New York
22	"	Juliette Camille	26		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
23	Martin	Robert	22		m s	workman	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Marbach	father Joseph Martin Marbach	Ohio	Cincinnati Roosville
24	Marggi	Jakob	32		m m	[illegible]	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Zurich	father in law Gottfried Fritschy	NJ	Utica
25	"	Frida	25		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
26	"	Hélène	1	10	f s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
27	"	Willy	8		m s	[illegible]	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	no	Switzerland	— go —	"	"
28	Mignola	Albino	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jesa Very	mother Mignola Josefina Jesa Very	Cal	Solita
29	Martin	Louis Emile	25		m s	cook 19-28840 3-12-40	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	Paris	brother in law Eugene Vidil 56 Rue st Sebastien Paris	N.J	New York
30	Marcou	Auguste	25		m —	minor	"	"	"	"	France	Bessiges	father M. Marcou Bessiges	Pa	Bulger

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

67

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (To be answered by "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Hungr self		no			Nicola Horak 2200 7th Great Falls Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	slow	fair	chestnut		Hungary	Debar
2	"	Debt					do													
3	"	"					do													
4	no	self		no			Brother in law M. Royer Nicaragua							5	2	slow	blue	grey	a scar on the chin	France	Lion
5	"	hirself	15				do							5	1	"	"	blue		"	Orleans
6	yes	self	10	yes 1905	N. York		husband M. Johansson 416 E. 52nd St. New York							5	2	"	brown	brown		"	Mercy
7	"	"	100	no			friend M. Brown 738 Wistar St. Philadelphia							5	7	"	"	"		Russia	Riga
8	"	"	75	no			friend Ernst Holper in Chester Mont							5	3	"	"	"		Switzerland	Kazis
9	no	self	40	no			friend M. Royer Nicaragua							5	5	slow	fair	chestnut		Paris	France
10	no	"	30	no			brother Richard Pearl Nicaragua							5	6	dark	brown	brown		Russia	Poltava
11	yes	"	430	yes	01.10	New York	brother J. B. Lagomersino 526 W. 30th St. New York							5	2	slow	"	"		Italy	S. Colombano
12	"	"	more	"	J. to St Pierre 1023		home in St Pierre and Miquelon							5	10	"	slow	grey		Islands St Pierre and Miquelon	St Pierre
13	no	"	50	yes	08	Montpellier	friend Lorenzo Aja Montpellier Fr. — none —							5	6	dark	black	black		Spain	Irueo
14	yes	"	25	"	08.10	New York	cousin Valentino Maffei in New York							5	9	"	slow	slow		Austria	Cingolo
15	Father Brother	self	30	no			husband Luigi Nardini in New York							5	7	slow	"	"		"	Segonzano
16	Parents Spring	Debt	125				Rock Springs, Wyo. do													"	"
17	only	"					— do —													"	"
18	"	"					— do —													"	"
19	Son	self	100	no			cousin Cieraci Dario 192 Rosa St. San Francisco son Marchetti Domenico in Niagara Falls N.Y.							5	7	"	"	"		Italy	S. Croce
20	Wife	"	26	no										5	8	"	black	"		"	Castelvecchio
21	"	self	120	no			friend M. Mezzar Hotel Lafayette New York							5	6	dark	brown	brown	2nd to Paul Mezzar of Chartiers	Hungary	Jeweller Paris
22	"	Husband	75				do							5	4	slow	"	grey		"	"
23	Father	self	40	no			brother Aime Martin 2513 Halstead St. Cincinnati							5	7	"	black	brown		Germany	Murbach
24	no	"	more	yes	1908	Utica N.Y.	brother Gottlieb Maggi Bonnville by Utica N.Y.							5	5	"	slow	grey		Switzerland	Lucerne
25	"	Husband	more	no	do	do	do							5	4	"	"	blue		"	Bonnville
26	"	Father	— born in Utica				do													U.S.A.	N.Y.
27	"	"	— no				do													Switzerland	Wangen
28	Son Friend	self	30	no			brother Abrignola Samuele Lolita Cal							5	7	"	slow	"		"	Sora Roy
29	"	"	60	yes	11	Newyork	friend Jean Lafford 322 E. 56th St. New York							5	4	"	"	black		France	Thuyets
30	Wife	"	75	yes	09	Belgium	friend M. Hauzeur in Bulger Pa							5	5	"	"	brown		"	Beauges

H. E. Brooks Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouqueur Secondofficer of the La Provence from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or who cooperates in it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by examiners and inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is established and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes—read and write; Yes—No—can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should state the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and primary clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing as a nationality does not correspond to race. Hebrew is a race or people and comprises "Hebrews" appearing as a nationality in various countries. Immigrants of this nationality may be of the Russian, German, or English race, or of any other race, and should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country to which nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and comprises

SPANISH WEST INDIAN.

"Spanish West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and to the upper Italian peninsula, i. e., compartimenti or Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and other departments, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments or Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 31.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Lx Provence sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 19th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mathey	Eugenie	31		f m	domestic	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mme E. Mathez Champagney	NY	New York
2	Moullia	François	37		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	St Etienne	Mme Catherine Arbeit Sauguis St Etienne	Cal	San Francisco
3	Marolla	Assunta Maria	31		f m	[illegible]	"	"	Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	West Hoboken	mother Thiers Cervini Laborni	NJ	West Hoboken
4	Marquie	Louis	37		m m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Decazeville	wife Marquie Natalie Decazeville	Cal	San Francisco
5	Marty	Victor	30		m m	Cab	"	"	"	"	"	Aujiz	wife Amelie Marty Aujiz	"	"
6	Nonellini	Andrea	16		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Mons Macinaia	father Bonifazio Nonellini Monte Macinaia	Ills	Chicago
7	~~Morois~~ Norois	Leon	31		m m	employe	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	wife Mme Leon 2d rue Evart Paris	~~Nicaragua~~	~~Nicaragua~~
8	Odorisio	Giuseppe	41		m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Chieti	wife Rosa Odorisio Palombaro	Pa	Wayne
9	Orsi	Vincenzo	46		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Niagara falls	wife Fortunata Orsi Castelvecchi Caramanica	NJ	Niagara falls
10	"	Argeno	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— do —	"	"
11	Olaguibel	Jean	39		m m	merchant	"	"	Philippine Islands	Filipino	Spain	Bilbao	mother Matilde Olaguibel 3 Calle La Paz Bilbao	Del	Washington
12	Pellizzari	Giuseppe	18		m s	farmer	"	"	Austria	Italian no	Austria	Daone	father Pellizzari Giovanni Daone	NJ	Sylvan Grove
13	Pellizzari	Giovanni	19		m s	domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pellizzari Gioachino Daone	"	Sylvan Grove
14	Paroz	Georgette	24		f s	none	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Moutier	aunt Paulet Paroz Moutier	Mo	Bedford Hills
15	Pieracci	Sertilio	18		m s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	S. Croce	father Vittorio Pieracci S. Croce	Cal	Santa Clara
16	Pieracci	Vittorio	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Santa Clara	mother Emilia Pieracci Santa Croce	"	"
17	"	Rosa	21		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Santa Croce	— do —	"	"
18	Pieracci	Corrado	23		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Santa Croce	wife Giuseppina Pieracci Staffoli	"	San Jose Stockton
19	Petri	Giuseppe	36		m m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Segonzano	wife Maria Petri Segonzano	Wyo	Rock Springs
20	Poggi	Enrico	42		m m	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Costa Vescovato	mother Bondonno Domenica Costa Vescovato	"	"
21	"	Alberica	29		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
22	"	Maddalena	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
23	Pasquinelli	Attilio	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Baltimore	wife Julia Pasquinelli Monte Carlo	Md	Baltimore
24	~~Palmieri~~ Palmini	Carlotta	72		f wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Torrigo	Rome in Torrigo	Cal	S. Francisco
25	Pierini	Virgilio	21		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lucca	father Bernadino Pierini Lucca	"	Sacramento
26	Dal Piro Buschini P-50/1913 Oakland Cal	Carola	62		f wife	housekeeper	22-7 2545-505		"	"	"	Viareggio	daughter Amabile Buschini San Donato	"	Oakland
27	Buschi	Settimo 5/18/38	28		m s	laborer	22-94851- 6/17/40		"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
28	— " —	Giuseppa	4		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
29	— " —	Umberto	18		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
30	Poulin	Jeanne Eugenie	36		f s	professor	"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	mother Mme Poulin 78 rue Mondenard Bordeaux	NY	New York

32

30 N/S 11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$ 60	Yes	1910 New York	brother Jules Mathey 754 N. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	blue		France	Champagney
2	Yes	brother	50	no	-	12 yrs ago J. B. Espinal 911. Folsom St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	hazel		"	Cardets
3	"	self	60	Yes	1906 W. Hoboken	husband Ferdinando Marotta 192 Spring N. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Italy	Calvisi
4	"	"	40	no	-	-	aunt Caroline Bernard 27 Rhinelander N. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	France	Decazeville
5	"	"	40	no	-	-	Catalina Mar Civillain 6th av. South San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Assyria
6	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother Paolino Nonellini 308. 4th N. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Italy	Massa Macinaia
7	no	"	40	no	-	-	friend M. Roger Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	France	Paris
8	no	"	50	no	-	-	brother Giuseppe di Cinto 22 Fifth N. Watsonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	Italy	Petralia
9	no	"	50	yes	1905 to Niagara falls	son Assi Lorenzo 2314 Allen av. Niagara falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Castelvecchi
10	"	Self	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
11	no	self	60	no	-	-	President of Pomona College 14. 1st N. Washington.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	brown	Philippine Islands	Manilla
12	Yes	"	30	yes	-	-	uncle Giorgio Bortolo 203 Lemont av. Sycamore Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	fair	grey	Austria	Pasone
13	Yes	"	20	no	-	-	friend Pasaglioni Severino in Sycamore Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light chestnut	blue	Italy	Fantoni
14	"	"	20	no	-	-	aunt Lina Seymour 4 Bedford Hills N.Y.	"	brother	Anarchist	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	2	"	fair	blue	Italy	Pontenuovo
15	Yes	"	25	no	-	-	uncle Della Maggiora 13 Santa Clara Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	Italy	S. Croce
16	Yes	"	50	yes	1906 S. Clara	40 yrs	uncle Della Maggiora Giuseppe Santa Clara College Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	-	no	-	-	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	self	$ 25	man	yes 1908 San Jose	brother Ciccacci Dario 192. 22nd N. San Jose Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	37	no	-	-	brother & San Giovanni Giuseppe in New York	Orphan	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Legoyano
20	"	"	100	yes	1908 New York	-	cousin Luigi Vincenzo 107 Mulberry N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	Italy	Costa Vescovato
21	"	Self	60	-	do	do	Self 27 James St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	chestnut	"	"
22	"	Self	-	-	No. 2. B.	6 yrs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		New York	27 James St.
23	no	self	40	yes	1911 Baltimore	uncle Leone Pasquinelli 108. 1. Calvary N. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	fair	grey		"	Pescia
24	Yes	"	25	no	-	-	sons Amadeo, Vincenzo, Giuseppe Pelunini, 611. Hayes N. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lucca
25	Yes	"	100	no	-	-	brother Egisto Fiorini 611 Hayes N. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Lucca
26	"	"	50	no	-	-	sons Angelo & Federico 1691 a 7th av. Oakland. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Viareggio
27	Yes	Self	25	no	-	-	brother — 5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Coreglia
28	"	"	20	no	-	-	— 5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"
29	"	"	25 1000	no	-	-	— 5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	1000	no	-	-	Student friend — Mars Cohn Columbia University. New York	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	France	Nancy

H. E. Stricker Passenger Agent

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfneurt Second of the Lex Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If not, whether passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel Surgeon of the La Provence sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eleven. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte' de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED																
1	Dal Ponte	Pietro	43	-	m m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	wife	Rita Dal Ponte	New York	New York
2	Piva	Luigi	21	-	s	workman	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Udine		cousin	Rosa Guarniolo Calvini	Ont	Toronto T
3	Guarniolo Rinaldi	Santo	44	-	m wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sedegliano		daughter	— do —	"	" T
4	Guarniolo	Ermenegildo	23	-	m m	mason	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Rosa Guarniolo Sedegliano	"	" T
5	Ricciarelli	Ezio	20	-	m s	workman	no	no	"	"	"	Travesagna	father	Gioacchino Ricciarelli	Col	Madera
6	Raggliante	Angelo	56	-	m wd	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Tolmezzo	brother	Luigi Rel Sesso Travesagna	"	S. Francisco
7	Rebori	Giorgio	42	-	m m	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Knoxville		brother	Giuseppe Rebori Tolmezzo	Ten	Knoxville
8	— " —	Vittorina	24	-	f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	do — Vignolo	"	"
9	— " —	Chiara	10	-	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"		—	do —	"	"
10	Rutler	Marius	32	-	m m	pasteboard maker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Villenbaum	father	Rutler Antoine 1 rue de l'Egalité Villenbaum	Pa	Sunbury
11	— " —	Jeronime Alexandrine	28	-	f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
12	— " —	Jerome Xavier	7	-	m s	none	-	-	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
13	— " —	Joseph Marius	6	-	" "	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
14	— " —	Marie Louise	4	-	f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
15	— " —	Blanche Etiennette	-	11	f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
16	Rullier	Cecile	36	-	f s	nun	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Angers		mother	Mre Rullier 32 rue Lafontaine Caveau	Canada	Chicoutimi T
17	Rizzi	Dolorata	23	-	f m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Italian	no	Austria	Clog	father Valerio Rizzi Clog	Col	Denver
18	Rizzi	Giuseppe	19	-	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Angelo Rizzi Clog	"	"
19	Del Re	Felice	24	-	m "	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Pinzo	father	Del Re Lorenzo Pinzo Clog	Neb	Clayton
20	Rovetti	Pino	20	-	m "	employe	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Reno	father	Agostino Rovetti Pinzo Bozzano	Nv	Reno
21	Rafey	Anka	25	-	f s	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Fr. Kriz	Mre	Filipa Rafey S. Petranec. Drnje	Pa	Verona
22	Roger	Antoine	52	-	m m	antiquary	"	"	France	French	France	Marseille	Mme	Roger 10 rue Sainte Marseille	"	Roubaix
23	Rapellin	Mathilde	52	-	f wd	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sagy	Mme	Rapellin 2 rue de Provence Sagy	Col	Los Angeles
24	— " —	Marguerite	17	-	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
25	— " —	Jeanne	11	-	f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
26	— " —	Madeleine	5	-	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	do —	"	"
27	Risatti	Vittorio	24	-	m s	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Lago Green Valley	brother Agostino Risatti Mezzo Lago	Col	Grand Valley
28	Rolandelli	Antonio	29	-	m s	"	"	"	Italy	"	"	Italy	Varen Vigne	father Gior. Batt. Rolandelli Varen Vigne	"	S. Francisco
29	Rigatti	Emma	32	-	f m	"	no	no	Austria	"	"	Austria	Revo	mother Rigatti Cattonia Revo	Wy	Superior
30	Schulthess	Marie	54	-	f "	—	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	Nidau	Mme	Louis Schulthess Nidau	Iowa	Moscow

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	yes	95	New York	cousin Antonia Maria Mocla 192 Spring n. W. Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	clear	chest	chest		Italy	Cabrini
2	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend Rinaldo Rinaldi 68 Greenwood n. Toronto Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Austria	Trieste
3	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	gray		Italy	Ledegliana
4	"	"	25	no	-	-	uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	chest		"	"
5	"	"	25	no	-	-	uncle Rinaldo Stefanelli Box 5 Madera. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	chest	"		"	Staccasagna
6	"	"	35	no	-	-	son Achille Ragghianti 1556 Dupont n. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Borgo
7	no	"	100	yes	88.10	Knoxville	brother 520. 9th a. Knoxville Ten	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Magnano
8	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	Genova
10	yes	self	400	no	-	-	brother Rutler Adolphe 1340 Susquehanna a. Sunbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	fair	blue		France	Trigny
11	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	black		"	Lyons
12	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	chest		"	"
13	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	Villembaum
14	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Trigny
15	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	Villembaum
16	"	self	man	no	-	-	convent of the congregation	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue		"	Albertville
17	"	"	25	no	-	-	pri chi continui Canada husband Arcangelo Rizzi Denver. Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest	chest		Austria	Clez
18	"	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Albino Rizzi Denver. Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
19	husband	"	25	no	-	-	friend Jaconella Marco Clayton. Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Italy	Cinto
20	no	"	100	yes	02.10	Reno	uncle Venuchi Reno. Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown		"	Roppano
21	yes	"	20	no	-	-	brother Rafay Josip Box 23 Verona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary	St Kriz
22	no	"	60	no	-	-	uncle M. de J. Roger Roxboro N. C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black		France	Cinel
23	yes	self	100	no	-	-	sons Remi & Louis Rapellin 1045 W. 46th n. Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	gray		"	Sap
24	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chest	"		"	"
25	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"		"	"
27	no	self	50	yes	05.10	Jerseyville Ill	friend Massa Angelo Box 123 Sunol Valley. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	chest		Austria	Mezzo Lago
28	yes	"	40	no	-	-	uncle Cagliada Pasquale 1746 Mason n. d. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Italy	S. Pietro Vara
29	"	"	25	no	-	-	husband Bortolo Rigatti Box 26 Superior. Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		Austria	Revo
30	"	"	Man	no	-	-	Mrs Fritz Marolf via Moscow. Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue		Switzerland	Malchnau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mouyard, Second officer of the La Touraine, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Ex Provence (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Executif de Perid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Deux in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

Surgeon

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

72

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* *29 April*, 19*11*

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Brin	Marie Sidonie Blanche	58		F M S	Sister	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Ste Agathe	Brother Brin Pierre Proprietaire Goulgate de Getigne (L.I.)	Mass	Ste Agathe
2	Delaux	Sylvie Marie (Sister Ste Agnes)	45		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Taureano	Brother in law Bardy Grand place Lille (Nord)	"	"
3	Simonetti	Ernesta	20		F M	housewife	no	no	Italy	N. V.	"	Lucca Gragnano	Father Emmanuel Simonetti Gragnano Lucca	Virginia	
4	Samonati	Alfred	32		M M	Steel Inspector	yes	yes	United States	Spanish Am.	Uruguay	Montevideo	Father Juan B. Samonati Calle Colon 445 Montevideo	N.Y.	New York
5	"	Julia	32		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
6	Caviga	Scolastica	17		F S	Housewife	"	"	Italy	N. V.	Italy	Lucca	Father Giuseppe Caviga Pieve S. Paolo Lucca	Col	S. Fco
7	Senk	Johann	44		M M	Workman	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kovarovs	Wife Anna Senk Kovarovs H. N. P. Krupalica	Wis	New York
8	Van Stevens	Alice	38		F M	W. Oz.	"	"	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	Butte	Mother in law Van Stevens 109 Longue rue Hainaut Quaregnon	Mont.	Butte
9	Sassatelli	Natale	30		M S	Laborer	"	"	Italy	N. V.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vesmonnes		Mother Maria Antonia Sassatelli di Fontanalazza C.to d. Frignano Pr. d. Modena	Mich	Detroit
10	Sondri	Giovanni	30		M		"	"	Austria	N. V.	"	Silverton	Parents Paolo e Maria Sondri to les Ammes	Colo	Silverton
11	Sores	Berthe	19		F	Housewife	"	"	France	French	France	Buazville	father Sous joseph Deazville (Aveyron)	col	S. Fr co
12	Grada Soubeirelle	Pierre Louis	16		M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Barzinn	father Grada jean Barzinn Basses Pirinis	N.Y.	New York
13	Strucelj	Anna	28		F M	Housewife	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kodine	Father in Law Maria Strucelj Kodine 28 T. Carniola Austria	Mich	Calumet
14	"	Josef	8		M S	W. Oz.	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	"	Frank	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	"	Rudolf	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Sircelj	Maria	24		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mercefe	Mother Zolania Valencic Mercefe 8 P. Buoro	Wis	Sheboygan
18	"	Anton	10	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Tallevi	Isdo	16		"	Workman	"	"	Italy	Not of N.	Italy	Lucca	Mother Tallevi Rosa Fano (Pesaro)	Ont	Copper Cliff
20	Trentini	Luigi	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mezzolago	father E. Vincenzo	Col	Grand Valley
21	Tedisello 47 671	Pietro	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mendo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Mendo	Mich	Mendo
22	Urbani	Giovani	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Detroit	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father in law Urbani Giuseppe Valdidentro Sondrio	"	Detroit
23	"	Maria	28		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Vandalino	Giuseppe	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Corsa	Mother Maria Vandalino Corsa Voltri Liguria Genova	Col	S. Fr co
25	Valgoi	Apolonio	34		M M	Rock Worker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Detroit	Wife Margherita Valgoi Valdidentro Sondrio	Mich	Detroit
26	Zolla	Felice	31		" M	Workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vinelland		cousin Vallo Pietro ad arti	N.J.	Vineland
27	Trentini	Faustino	20		" S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Mezzolago	father E. Vincenzo	Col	Gran Valley
28	Vallero	Carlo	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Quebec		father Vallero Nicola Villaroggia	Canada	Montreal
29	Sourj Lavergne	Benjamin	26		M M	Farmer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Roquelaure		father Sourj Lavergne Roquelaure H.te Vienne	"	Westphalia
30	"	Marie	21		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"

34

30 4/6 11 6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26		27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	yes	yes	1904/11	St Agatha	St Agatha Convent St Agatha Maine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dead	Brown	Brown	no	France	Clinon
2	"	"	"	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lille
3	yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Bridegroom Armando Paoli Jerrington Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	Italy	Salerno
4	"	"	yes	"	—	—	Hotel Lafayette University Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Uruguay	La Paz
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	"	"	—	—	Brother Alberto Ensign 503 Hayes St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Gray	"	Italy	P S. Pozzo
7	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother Egidio Senke 457 Virginia St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	Austria	Patoce
8	"	"	"	yes	1904/11	Butte	Husband Joseph Van Stevens 134 S Main St Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	Belgium	Anvers
9	"	"	$30	"	1904/10	Dearborn	Friend Giovanni Battani Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	Italy	Frammoro
10	"	"	$25	"	1898/1910	Silverton	Sister Faustina Corazzo Silverton Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cles
11	"	"	$30	no	—	—	Sister Martyr Ernest 321 Day Street San Fran Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	France	Draguille
12	"	"	$40	"	—	—	Uncle Castaing 2 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Barzen
13	"	"	yes	yes	1888/1910	Calumet	husband Joseph Schuselj Calumet Mich. Old Baumarak 14th No 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Rozicrek
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	U.S.	Calumet
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	"	no	—	—	husband Anton Jizcelj 416 W 8th St Hibbing Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray	"	Austria	Mereje
18	Yes	his brother	"	no	—	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
19	no	himself	$25	no	—	—	Brother Calluzi Valeriano Box 133 Copper Cliff Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"	Italy	Fano Pesaro
20	"	"	$40	"	—	—	his friend Mare Gian Valley Box 123 Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Mezzo Lago
21	"	"	yes	yes	1906/11	Skemba	his family Skemba Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Coloured	"	"	"	"	Arzignan
22	"	"	"	"	1905/1910	Detroit	Brother Luigi Pietro Urbani Detroit Mich Fisher Av. 906	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dead	"	"	"	"	Valdisentro
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	yes	"	$25	no	—	—	Brother Sister Angela Paolo Pietromare 157 Wood St San Fran Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	—	—	"	"	Ligure
25	no	"	yes	yes	1902/10	Detroit	Brother Pietro Volgoi Detroit 289 Wilkins St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Valdisentro
26	"	"	"	"	1906/1911	Vineland	his family Vineland NJ Chestnut avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Monteluan
27	"	"	$40	no	—	—	his friend Massa Angelo Gross Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Arzzo Lago
28	yes	"	$30	yes	1906/10	Montreal	Brother in Law Carillo Carlo Montreal Quebec Saint Zotick 238	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Villaruggio
29	"	"	yes	"	1910	Mesnonne	going back to his own home Mesnonne Sachatchewan Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	"	"	France	Rochelumart
30	"	"	"	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfcourt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Edward of the La France, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, April 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wurtzel	Jean	38		m m	clockmaker	yes	yes	France	French	France	Villeurbanne	his father Wurtzel Joseph Rue de Cremieu n° Villeurbanne/Rhone	Pa	Sunbury
2	do	Clotilde	33		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	do	Jean	15		m S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	do	Antoinette	14		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	Zanini	Enrico	24		m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Silverton Col	his brother Conforto Zanini Ervenno	Col	Silverton
6	Zandron	Costantina	24		f m	housewife	No	No	do	Slovenian	Austria	Coredo	his mother Maria Zandron Coredo Cles Tirol	Wyo	Rock Spring
7	do	Giuseppe		10 m	S	none	—	—	do	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	Andreucetti	Pietro	40		m	storekeeper	yes	yes	U.S.A	Italian	U.S.A	Reno Nev	his father Giuseppe Andreucetti Arsena Lucca Italy	Nev	Reno
9	Diabold	Birrer	45		m	blacksmith	"	"	"	French	France	Croix	Cie Internationale des Machines Agricoles Croix	Ill	Chicago
10	Croci	Vittore	42		m	laborer	"	"	"	Italian	Italy	Araisate	his father Gaetano Croci Araisate Como	N.Y	New-York
11	Civdini	James	53		m S	merchant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Sonora Col	his sister Henriette Civdini Cocano Switzerland	Col	S Francisco
12	Franch	Francesco	35		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cloz	his wife Rachelle Franch Cloz Austria	Col	Denver
13	Fininger	Rudolf	49		m	none	"	"	"	German	U.S.A	S Francisco	None	Col	S Francisco
14	do	Helene	47		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	Brumbach	James	59		m	"	"	"	"	French	"	New York	his mother Mme Guelpa Villa Jeanne Rue de Mende Montpellier	N.Y	New York
16	Gerber	Jakob	56		m S	gardner	"	"	"	German	"	New Jersey	his brother in law Jmoeller Berne	N.J	Westfield
17	Kocevar	Anton	51		m	laborer	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Pueblo Col	father in law Ignac Blatnek Seisenberg Krain	Col	Pueblo
18	do	Margareta	54		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
19	do	do	4		S	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	do	Josefine	2		"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	do	Rudolf		8	m	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Kuttel	Joe	31		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	German	USA	South Bend Ind	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN his mother G Kuttel Gersau Switzerland	Wash	South Bend
23	do	Anna	29		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
24	Teiser	Fred	42		m m	restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Monroe Wis	relative Teiser Sanspolen Bern	Wis	Monroe
25	Morosini	Emilio	48		m	merchant	"	"	"	Italian	"	Scranton	None	Pa	Scranton
26	Martin	Cabé	50		m	"	"	"	"	French	"	New York	do	N.Y	New York
27	Morosini	Cristante	38		"	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Scranton	do	Pa	Scranton
28	Prantone	Giuseppe	46		"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Washington	his sister Mme Agnes Prantone Brescia	D.C	Washington
29	do	Artemisia	47		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
30	Pland	Alfredo	5		m S	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 30 c 20/10 do	"	"

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

9

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 75

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	No	—	—	his brother in law E Rustler Susquehanna Av 1556 Sunbury Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	Marks on face	Germany	Mulhouse
2	.	—	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	—	France	Aveyron
3	.	—	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	—	do	Villembanne
4	.	—	"	"	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	do	do
5	.	himself	25	yes	06/10	Silverton Col	his cusen Giuseppe Zanini Silverton Col.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	brown	—	Austria	Cuneino
6	yes	his husband	25	No	—	—	his his bond Zandron Rock Spring Wyo Superior C Box 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dead	"	"	—	"	Coredo
7	yes	his father	—	—	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	—	—	—	U. S. Citizen	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houfcart (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(10)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Ile Provence sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, 29th of April, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pagamicci	Vincenzo	56	—	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Calumet		his father Domizio Pagamicci S. Pietrovalo (Lucca)	Mich.	Calumet
2	Del Re	Giuseppe	43	—	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ste Croce	his Wife Del Re Clotilde Ste Croce Piano (Sandro)	Idaho	Delemar
3	Uband	Paul	47	—	M	"	none	"	"	"	French	France	Aix	his Brother Uband Jean Gap. H.A.	N.Y.	New York
4	Urlen	John	42	—	M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	German	U.S.	Monroe	his Mother Maria Urlen Ingold Inkmsc (Bern)	Wis.	Monroe
5	Venturelli	Natale	60	—	M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	Italian	"	Niagara falls	his father Venturelli Castelvecchio Lucca	N.Y.	Niagara falls
6	Wilmarth	Alice	34	—	F	"	none	"	"	"	American	France	Paris	In transit in Europe	"	New York
7	do	Elisabeth	16	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Young	Julia Ludlow	30	—	"	M	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	"	coming from his own home 171 Rue Victor Hugo Paris	Travelling	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

E 77

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6, 191*

FE—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							U. S. Citizen														
2							do														
3							do														
4							do														
5							do														
6							do														
7							do														
8							do														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Monsieur Vaudy, of the La Provence, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, any more than "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Jew, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to but Chinese people and Japanese.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AND SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish and Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family. The exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1901 (?), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Concerning Columns 13 to 18.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(Alex Murcel , Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" : sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners hereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of French de Paris , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Gascogne sailing from Havre, April 29, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Migliano	Luigi	22	-	m	s	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Cassato	father Migliano Giulio	Ny	New York
2	Barni	Felice Enrico	26	-	4	-	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Bernate	father Barni Carlo (vedato)	Mo	St Louis
3	Bruzetti	Giuseppe	42	-	4	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cheviro	wife Paola Bruzetti Bernate Cheviro	Pa	Bane
4	Colombo	Daniele Davide	30	-	4	"	mason	"	"	U.S.A.		Italy	Magnago		Mo	St Louis
5	Carlini	Enrico	32	-	4	"	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Cerrina Alto	wife Giuseppina Carlini via Cavour. Cuggiono	Ills	Herrin
6	Calloni	Angelo	29	-	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Magnago	wife Rosa Calloni	Cal	S. Francisco
7	Gavassino	Giovanni	27	-	4	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Carlofonte	via San Martino. Magnago father Luigi Gavassino	"	Port Costa
8	Giromini	Giacomo	34	-	4	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Boca	wife Ermelinda Giromini Carlofonte	Ariz	Jerom Junction
9	Lazzarini	Giovanni	47	-	4	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Forno di Zoldo	son Antonio & Vittoria Lazzarini Boca	Com	Stafford Springs
10	Macchi	Ambrogio	22	-	4	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inveruno	mother Redaelli Giovanina Forno di Zoldo	Mc	Detroit
11	Marzorati	Carlo	29	-	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robecchetto	12 via Busto. Inveruno father Marzorati Giuseppe	Cal	Oakland
12	Rivardo	Enrico	28	-	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cassato	wife Corinna Rivardo Robecchetto	N.Y.	New York
13	Rossini	Giorgio	25	-	4	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuggiono	father Rossini Giuseppe Cassato	Mc	Detroit
14	Ruggeri	Filippo	27	-	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castano P.	father Carlo Ruggeri Cuggiono	Mo	St Louis
15	Sartore	Luciano	27	-	4	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Boca	wife Sartori Serafina 2 via Annunciata Castano	Ariz	Jerom Junction
16	Capelle	Luigi	26	-	4	"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Magnago	father Canella Gaetano Boca	Mo	St Louis
17	Valazza	Gaudenzio	38	-	4	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Boca	wife Valazza Antonietta 45. via Bienate. Magnago	Ariz	Jerom Junction
18	Valazza	Emilio	31	-	4	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Valazza Marianna Boca	"	"
19	Zoia	Antonio Rinaldo	23	-	4	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bernate	father Zoia Antonio Boca	Mo	St Louis
20	Broussal	Denis	36	-	4	m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Decazeville	wife Sophie Broussard Bernate Ticino	Cal	S. Francisco
21	Broussal	Denis	22	-	4	s	laundryman	"	"	"	"	"	Aurillac	father M. Broussal Decazeville	"	"
22	Cantalaube	Ernest	24	-	4	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	father Mr Cantalaube Decazeville	"	"
23	~~Dugaud~~	~~Justin~~	~~28~~	~~-~~	~~4~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Aubin~~	~~Decazeville~~ 1st Turl. Dordogne	~~Exhibit~~	~~D~~
24	Treynel	Joanny	34	-	4	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Romans		Ny	New York
25	Villie	Leopold	34	-	4	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	father Francois Justin Villie Decazeville	Cal	S. Francisco
26	Acquistapace	Santino	22	-	4	s	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Tremenico	father Luigi Acquistapace Tremenico	Com	New Haven
27	Andreotti	Adolfo	17	-	4	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cajanuovi	father Andreotti Fior. Dom.	Cal	San Francisco
28	Arobio	Costantino	25	-	4	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viarigi	wife Arobio Felicita Caramperi	Mo	St Louis
29	Bella	Pietro	48	-	4	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Monasco	daughter Bella Margherita Viarigi 19 Rue Lecourbe. Paris	Pa	Pittsburgh
30	Barrel	Adolfo	35	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	sister Barrel Albina	Ny	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 19"

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	yes	13 to	New York	cousin Bernardo Emilio 532 W 35th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black			Italy	Corato
2	"	by sister	25	no	—	—	sister Anna Veronina 5232 Wilson av St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	Bonaldo
3	no	self	30	yes	16.10	Boston	brother Bruscetti Emilio 3-33 Penn st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Chieri
4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	American citizen						—	—
5	yes	self	200	no	03.11	Herrin Ills	brother Carlino Cesare L C. Cigar in Herrin Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dar	par chest			Italy	Reggio
6	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law Marinin Giuseppe L O B. 170 So San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest grey			"	Arconate
7	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend Rivario Genevre in Portorta Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black black			"	Carloforte
8	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Gironimi Gandenzio C3 521 Jerome Junction Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	chest			"	Boca
9	no	"	40	yes	0.10	Stafford conn	wife and sons in Stafford Springs B2 378 Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dar	chest			"	Fonno di Zoldo
10	yes	"	25	no	—	—	aunt Cristoni Maria 348 Brady st Detroit Mi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"			"	Terremo
11	"	by brother	50	yes	93	Oakland	brother Margorati Filiano 4609 Hatterby Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dar	"			"	Robecchetto
12	"	self	100	"	05	New York	brother in law Santo Fioravanti 7.15 39 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	pas			"	Cosato
13	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother Rossini Luigi 22 Mali st Detroit Mi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black			"	Berriano
14	"	"	25	yes	08.10	St Louis	cousin Re Giacomo 5233 Fathaun Av St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	dar	chest			"	Caetano I=
15	"	"	40	"	05 08	Jerome Junction	friend Rovarini Severino in Jerome Junction Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	Boca
16	"	"	25	"	01	Black Diamond	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black			"	Magnago
17	"	"	70	"	10. 0	Jerome	cousin Gironimi Sandrio C3 521 Jerome Junction Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	chest			"	Boca
18	"	"	2	"	1907	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dar	black			"	"
19	"	by cousin	25	no	—	—	cousin Frolla Luigi 5352 Taggett Av St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest			"	Bernate
20	"	self	37	no	—	—	brother Brivio al Hipolyte 2042 Mission N. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Siena	Decazeville
21	"	French grant	45	yes	1908	San Francisco	brother in law M= Liotard 2042 Mission St S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	"
22	"	self	37	no	—	—	cousin Palvoro Ermes 174-176 Bard St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest		"	"
23	~~no~~	~~French grant~~	~~50~~	~~no~~										5	7	dar	dar	blue		France	Saint Etienne
24	yes	French grant	90	yes	1907	Mrs Hoonaya Penn	16 Icelandic 903 6th av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue		France	Lyons
25	"	self	35	no	—	—	cousin Palvoro Paul 174.176 Bard St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dear	"	chest		"	Decazeville
26	"	"	50	yes	02 08	North Europ	brother Pietro Acquisterazzi in New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest	"		Italy	Francisco
27	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Bertuccelli Marcio 376 Charter Oak Av St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Capannori
28	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend Riccomaro Giuseppe 2553 McNair Av St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Perigi
29	"	"	25	no	—	—	son Bacilla Pasquale C3 203 Vandergrift Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dar	"	"		"	Mereno
30	"	"	30	yes	04.11	New York	cousin Tommaso Jergeribus 52 W 45 Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	chest		"	Pyas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reinhard Strandtoffer, (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country from which arrived, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10, Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (Leic Sharal , Surgeon of the , Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear — that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

80

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegran.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, april 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barbero	Antonio	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian No	Italy	Itra	wife Barbero Carmelitta	Pa	Vandergrift
2	Bondone	Carlo	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Costa Vescovata	wife Bondone Angela Itra	N.Y.	New York
3	Baccelli	Raffaello	16		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca	father Baccelli Luigi Costa Vescovata	Cal	Sacramento
4	Barsotti	Maurizio	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	wife Simoni Barsotti Lucca	Ill	Chicago
5	Bresolini	Pietro	34		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Bresolini Valentina Capannori	Cal	S. Francisco
6	Bologno	Emilio	30		m	mason	"	"	"	Italy	Tuscany	Seravezza	wife Bologno Leonora Forte	"	"
7	Bianchi	Francesco	34		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pizzano	wife Bianchi Giovannina Massarano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Biagioli	Stefano	28		s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Barchi	wife Biagioli Zoe Pizzano	Conn	New Haven
9	Cura Stura	Pietro	34		m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Puglio	wife Cura Stura Dora Barchi	Ill	Chicago
10	Campigli	Giuseppe	18		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Campigli Lazzio Puglio	Cal	Reno
11	Belucchi	Giovanni	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Farne Ligure	father Belucchi Pietro Capannori	Nev	Reno
12	De Bortoli	Luigi	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Renone	wife De Bortoli Angela Farne Ligure	Cal	Bakersfield
13	Del Arete	Daniele	21		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Pietro Del Arete Lazzaro	"	San Francisco
14	Ferrari	Giovanni	40		m	"	"	"	Austria	Italian No	Austria	Bolivia	wife Echeloa Ferari Capannori	N.Y.	New York
15	Filinelli	Giovanni	23		s	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Farne Ligure	father Filinelli Nicola Bolina	Pa	Portland
16	Furlan	Marcello	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Folgago	mother Merlo Maria Farne Ligure	Ill	Chicago
17	Fiovaranti	Emilio	29		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montegallo	Folgago	"	Vacalle
18	Fuga	Antonio	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forno	father Fuga Antonio Forno	Cal	S. Francisco
19	Gotelli	Andrea	15		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Farne Ligure	father Gotelli Giovanni Forno	"	Stockton
20	Gotelli	Luigi	20		s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Gotelli Lorenzo Farne Ligure	"	"
21	Giachel	Angelo	23		m	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fiarno	wife Giachel Anna Fiarno	Col	Jurey
22	Gossi	Pietro	24		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Colico	father Gossi Giacomo Colico	Cal	S. Francisco San Rafael
23	Giordano	Francesco	24		s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Cassone Albina	Conn	So. Manchester
24	Lavagnino	Giovanni	20		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Varzana	father Lavagnino Giovanni Moneto	Cal	S. Francisco
25	Legnani	Carlo	22		s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cassano	father Giulio Legnani Vaigana	Mo	St. Louis
26	Lucchesi	Enrico	23		s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Luigi Lucchesi Cassano	Cal	Stockton
27	Mancini	Luigi	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lotorno	wife Giovanna Mancini Capannori	R.I.	Woonsocket
28	Bassolo	Carlo	38		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Borghetto	wife Bassolo Agostina Montenovo	Cal	Denver
29	Bariano	Carlo	24		s	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fiarno	mother Bariano Margherita Borghetto	Col	Jurey
30	Merlo	Marco	40		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Folgago	wife Tizzoden Candida Fiarno Folgago	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether entering by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			friend Bella Cosquale B*203 Fairchance Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dk	chest	chest		Italy	Bra
2	Yes	"	30	no			cousin Bondoni Chicago 40 Mulberry St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Coste Vasconah.
3	"	"	25	no			cousin Buccelli Guglielmo 520 23rd St Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	chest		"	Lucca
4	"	"	25	Yes	08	Sacramento	friend Guiseppe Pisani commercial Hotel South Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Capannori
5	"	"	25	"	10	S. Francisco	friend Dal Bon Pietro 444 Green St. S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	black		"	Barsi
6	"	"	30	"	02	Tillburg	friend Luigi Bianchini 20 Union St S. Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	chest		"	Massarano
7	"	"	25	No			mother Clotti Caudenzio 27 N 08 Jamesville Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"		"	Sippano
8	"	"	25	Yes	05	N. York	brother Luigi Antonio Innocenzo 26 Bunard St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	Barchi
9	"	"	30	"	6	Mass	brother Luiza Istura Vittorio 240 Fairmount Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	"		"	Rueglio
10	Uncle	Uncle	25	No			uncle Ortolini Lucrezio 6 F St Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"		"	Capannori
11	Self	Self	25	no			brother Belucchi Giambattista 112 Virginia St Reno Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	"	"		"	Valle Lizzana
12	"	"	25	no			friend Primo Giacopini 37 3.5 Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	black	black			"	S. Ranone
13	"	"	30	no			brother Raffaello all Cross 20.2. 9th St. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Capannori
14	"	"	25	"	3	Mass	friend P. Bernardotte 41 Hester St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Sobbio
15	"	"	25	no			brother Filippelli Filippo 706 Marion St Hillwood Portland Or	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		"	Vezzano Ligure
16	"	"	25	no			brother Furlan Rodolfo 92.8. 20th St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Volpago
17	"	"	25	Yes	11	La Salle Ills	cousin Fioravante Giovanni 650 17th St La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk	black		"	Montegallo
18	"	"	25	no			friend Dal Bon Pietro 444 Green St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest	"		"	Bonno
19	"	"	24	no			brother Colelli Giovanni 227 Eldorado St Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	chest		"	Vezzano Ligure
20	"	"	30	no			cousin Eugenio Delfiori 240 San Joaquin St. Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	40	no			friend Louise Maurell 3*102 Quray Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Fivizzano
22	"	"	60	no			brother Grossi Battista 419 Irwin St. San Rafael Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dk		"	Gallico
23	"	"	50	Yes	07	Manchester Conn	brother Pietro Giordano 83*3.5 South Manchester Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Monsano
24	"	"	25	no			uncle Federico Perasso 503 Jefferson St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Maissana
25	"	"	25	No			friend Carlo Visocardo 5256 Shaw St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Carrara
26	"	"	25	no			uncle Cesare Mencarelli 1141 Kaabelina Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Capannori
27	no	"	25	Yes	02	[illegible]	brother Mancini Nicola 66 Selet St Woonsocket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black		"	Montignoso
28	Yes	"	25	no			brother Nassolli Carlo 84*30. R.F. Salinas Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chest	chest		"	Carrara
29	"	"	25	no			cousin Louise Maurell 83*102 Quray Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	black		"	Fivizzano
30	"	"	60	no			son Berto Angelo 92. E. 20th St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair	brown		"	Volpago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE" , from [illegible] , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

II–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] ; [illegible] be expressed in years or [illegible] Months [illegible] 6 months

[illegible] should be either M (male) or F (female)

[illegible] should correspond accurately [illegible] arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, mechanical engineer, publicist, author, physician, surgeon, painter, sculptor, musician, actor or actress, lecturer, clergyman, professor, student, artist, etc., regardless of the [illegible]

[illegible] or other

[illegible] occupation

[illegible] the remarks and corrections [illegible] during the personal exam-

[illegible] and the entries therein [illegible] manifest

[illegible] means the country of which [illegible] last

[illegible] of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] and [illegible] Dutch, French, German, [illegible] might properly be [illegible] In this case [illegible]

[illegible] Spanish, Portuguese, [illegible] other than Cuba and Mexico.

[illegible] Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black). — Applies to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black, the African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, to the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1. (*Number on list.*) — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long time, a year or more, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nation or people* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*) — The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative has alien, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. (*Final destination.*) — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*) — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. (*By whom was passage paid.*) — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*) — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*) — The entry in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*) — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clive Hancel, Surgeon of the Le Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marchiano	Pietro	34	-	m wd	miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Arcola	son and daughter in law Mrs Marchiano, in Riva la Spezia	Pa	Chicopee
2	Mecozzi	Lorenzo	33	-	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Montegallo	father Mecozzi Angelo	Wis.	Kenosha
3	Minucci	Agostino	44	-	m m	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Montegallo Montepoggio	wife Emilia Minucci	Conn	New London
4	Minucci	Domenico	16	-	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montepoggio	mother — 30 —	"	"
5	Martinetti	Vincenzo	28	-	m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Casargo	father Martinetti Vittorio	N.Y.	New York
6	Maltrotto	Eugenio	17	-	m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nojarola	father Domenico Maltrotto	Mass	Richmond Furnace
7	Primier	Ambrogio	40	-	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Venone	father Primier Ruggiero	Col	Bakersfield
8	Foleselli	Dante	33	-	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cordignano	father Luigi Foleselli S. Venone	N.Y.	Raritan
9	Foleselli	Nicolo	25	-	m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— 30 — Cordignano	"	"
10	Primier	Francesco	17	-	m s	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Venone	father Primier Gregorio	Col	Bakersfield
11	Fabrignani	Dante	33	-	m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Montereggio	wife Almita Fabrignani S. Venone	Conn	Ridgefield
12	Trevedello	Emilio	4	-	m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fonte	father Trevedello Antonio Montereggio	Texas	Thurber
13	Fagani	Antonio	34	-	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sizzano	wife Fagani Carolina Fonte	N.Y.	Solvay
14	Fedeferri	Giuseppe	22	-	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Menarola	father Fedeferri Andrea Sizzano	Mass	Georgetown
15	Fiantanida	Giovanni	40	-	m m	I-222507	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio	wife Margherita Fiantanida Menarola	Col	Trinidad
16	Fiersanti	Alfredo	22	-	m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	Montereggio		wife Augusta Fiersanti Reggio	N.J.	Tromsachel
17	Rusconi	Gennaro	22	-	m s	mechanician	"	"	"	"	"	Domenico	mother Angela Capelli Montereggio	Conn	New Haven
18	Raccanello	Francesco	20	-	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cunzano	father Raccanello Giovanni Domenico	Col	S. Francisco
19	Ricciardi	Amedeo	33	-	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montegallo	father Ricciardi Giuseppe Cunzano	Ill	La Salle
20	Rossi	Costantino	36	-	m s						"	Zonolo	uncle Rossi Angelo Montegallo	N.Y.	New York
21	Scialchi	Giovanni	19	-	m s						"	Fiure	father Scialchi Pietro Zonolo	Minn	Cloquet
22	Saracco	Cesare	27	-	m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Asti	wife Bazzi Maria Fiure	Conn	Torrington
23	Sarteur	Pietro	30	-	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Agas	brother Sarteur Francesco Torino Via Diana	N.Y.	Rye
24	Sartor	Massimo	53	-	m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valvaro	wife Teresa Sartor Agas	Ill.	Chicago
25	Fanette	Nicola	25	-	m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Cordignano	father Francesco Fanette Volpago	N.Y.	Canton
26	Filiotto	Benedetto	23	-	m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zorzo	father Filiotto Andrea Cordignano	Cal	Fort Bragg
27	Vergano	Severino	26	-	m m	12-32221-5 13 42					"	Vetrawcow	wife Vo S. Vergano Zorzo	Mo	St Louis
28	Vergano	Cesare	22	-	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father — Vergano Vetrawcow	"	"
29	Haury	Ludwig	35	-	m s	"	"	"	U.S.A.	German	Germany			Iowa	Cove Tree
30	Mathis	Ernst	25	-	m s	"	"	"	German	German	"	Oefig	Mr. August Mathis Oefig	"	Council Bluffs

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 18, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Yes	self	$40	No	13	Chicopee Ma	home in Chicopee Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	dark	Italy	Puglia
2	"	"	25	No	—	—	brother Giovanni Bitonto 638 Luisa St Kansas City Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	Montegallo
3	No	"	25	Yes	06.	New London Conn	wife Vincenza Picone 73 Pallack St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"	Montegallo
4	"	by father	—	No	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	self	30	Yes	06.11	New York	wife Maddalena Martinelli 333 Bedford St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Lacerno
6	No	"	25	No	—	—	brother Salvatore Giovanni 23 3d Richmond Terrace Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Rogerole
7	Yes	"	25	Yes	04.04	Thurber Tex	brother Fermin Giuseppe 35 Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	S. Tenone
8	No	by brother	33	"	04.	Trenton N.J.	brother Antonio Giovanni 9 Division St Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	Cordignano
9	"	"	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
10	Yes	self	25				uncle Fermin Giuseppe 13 5 Bakersfield Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	S. Tenone
11	No	"	25	Yes	03.	Ridgefield Conn	cousin Antonetti Redolfo 276 Ridgefield Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Montereale
12	Yes	"	25	No	—	—	brother Fiordello Antonio 46 Thurber Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Fonte
13	"	"	30	Yes	07.08	Syracuse	friend Pellegrini Carlo 110 Main St Syracuse Onondaga Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Jesi
14	"	"	30	No	—	—	cousin Lombardini Battista 145 Longstown Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Meduno
15	"	"	60	No	—	—	friend Antonio Angiuoli 45 Tuolumne Co Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Meggio
16	No	"	25	Yes	02.07	Woonsocket R.I.	father Domenico Giovanni self St 66 Woonsocket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Montereale
17	Yes	"	25	No	—	—	cousin Pietro Sequestapace 11 New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Fumione
18	"	"	25	No	—	—	friend Del Bon Pietro 1441 Penn St Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	black	Frupano
19	"	"	25	Yes	05.10	La Salle Ills	brother in law Francesco Forni 250 4th St La Salle Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	chestnut	a scar on the forehead	Montegallo
20	"	"	25	Yes	11	Yes N. York	brother Giovanni Rossi 237 E. 44 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	Bisaccia
21	"	"	30	No	—	—	cousin Ruggiani Agostino 105 Elm St Roquet. Mon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Cinura
22	"	by friend	25	No	—	—	friend Maccagno Decimo 76 Jackson St Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Zoti
23	"	self	40	No	—	—	friend Tommaso Sergeribus 415 Elge N Jnt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Ayas
24	"	"	100	No	—	—	son Carlo Giovanni 92 E. 104 St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Tufara
25	No	"	40	No	—	—	brother in law Giuseppe Battista 4 Bridge St Raritan N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Cordignano
26	Yes	"	25	No	—	—	brother Diletto Francesco 83 Fort Bragg Mendocino Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Bonea
27	"	"	30	No	—	—	friend Ceconcello Giuseppe 2553 Madison St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	Cigrano
28	"	"	30	No	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	40	Yes	04.10	Conway Iowa	cousin Peter Thomas Lowe 11 Lone Tree Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	fair	gray	—	—
30	"	"	30	No	—	—	uncle Henri Vogelsang cousin Ruffo, Pottawattamie Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	Germany	Spitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Scandolfo, of the La Savoie, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Olere Marcel, Surgeon of the Str Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~numbered~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "shall proceed with" or "employed by" owner thereof. Strike out words not necessary to be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. T. ? (Provence) sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mueller	Georg	35		m	labor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berg	Mr Georg Mueller	Iowa	Iowa Falls
2	Balbetti	Vicero	38		m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bergola	brother Balbetti Fiori	Mo	St Louis
3	Stefani	Adolfo	17		"	labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefani Biagio (Bergola)	Mo	Detroit
4	Afonsi	Enrico	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massarosa	mother Afonsi Natalina (Riccovolto)	Utah	Ogden
5	Moisio	Stefano	20		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Pio	wife Moisio Domenica (Massarosa)	N.J.	Tuscarora
6	Barille	Marcellino	22		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bardi	father Angelo Barilli (Bardi)	N.Y.	New York
7	Bertucci	Achille	23		m	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Frassinoro	father Bertucci Ferdinando	Cal.	Tisbet
8	Medici	Biagio	43		m								wife Medici Maria (Riccovolto)	Mo	Detroit
9	Battani	Emilio	23		s								father Battani Angelo (Riccovolto)	"	"
10	Biagini	Ragno	30		m							Viareggio	wife Luigia Biagini (Viareggio)	Nev.	Reno
11	Barsoti	Celis	35		s							Massarosa	sister Maddalena Barsotti (Massarosa)	Utah	Ogden
12	Bertelli	Arnaldo	30		m							Volaruo	wife Annetta Bertelli (Volaruo)	Mon	Lee
13	Buzzi	Carlo	24		s							Sirone	father Buzzi Giulio (Sirone)	Cal.	Berkeley
14	Bertorelli	Giuseppe	31		m								wife Giuseppina Bertorelli (Bardi)	Ny	New York
15	Basili	Massimiliano	26		s							Bergola	father Basili Basilio (Bergola)	Mo	St Louis
16	Brignoli	Giovanni	35		m							Fornaroa	father Brignoli Francesco (Fornaroa)	Mon	Wellesley
17	Bergonzi	Gerolamo	30		m								father Bergonzi Antonio (Fornaroa)	"	Boston
18	Barsi	Ottavio	16		m							Val Bastica	father Domenico Barsi (Valle Bastica)	Cal	S. Francisco Fernwood
19	Brunello	Pasquale	38		m							Sirerone	mother Brunello Giovanna (Sirerone)	N.Y.	New York Cliffside Park
20	Bardi	Luigi	24		s								father Antonio Barsi (Castel San Giovanni)	"	New York
21	Cervetti	Luigi	37		m							Frassinoro	wife Cervetti Domenica (Riccovolto)	Mo	Detroit
22	Cattuzzo	Emilia	16		f							Barsigno	father Luigi Cattuzzo (Riccovolto)	Cal	Hunterfordjunction
23	Cervetti	Giuseppe	39		m	labor							wife Teodora Cervetti (Barsigno)	Mo	Detroit
24	Cervetti	Giovanni	21		s								father Cervetti Teodoro (Riccovolto)	"	"
25	Casilio	Giuseppe	19		s								father Antonio Casilio (Riccovolto)	N.J.	Tuscarora
26	Cimarelli	Giovanni	29		s	mason							father Antonio Cimarelli (Cerro della Camera)	Mont	Fort Mountain
27	Chiantelli	Giuseppe	29		m	labor						Massarosa	wife Ilatta Chiantelli (Bergola)	Nv	Reno
28	Grigoli	Ettore	24		s							Seppiano	godfather Migliarini Luigi (Massarosa)	N.J	New York
29	Dicenso	Domenico	17		s							S. Pio	father Antonio Dicenso (Cotrapparello)	"	Tuscarora
30	Moglia	Domenico	22		s							Bardi	father Luigi Moglia (S. Pio Bardi)	Mon	Fairview

3/1/11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? (Inmate or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40	No			cousin Peter Fraury	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black			Bagnasco
2	"	"	35	Yes	04	Pa	friend Basilio Giovanni 3223 Olive St. St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	black			Lorenzo
3	"	"	35	"	06	Detroit	wife Maria St. Stefani 575 Alfred St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	dark	brown			Fermano
4	"	father	25	No			father Giovanni [illegible] 56-25th. Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			Bassano
5	"	self	30	Yes	09	Buffalo	friend Canigilio Antonio 52. Harrison St. Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			S. Pio
6	"	"	27	No			cousin Tricchi Maria 316. E. 44. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black			Bedo
7	"	"	25	No			friend Cronzato Servasio Dixon Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark			Fermano
8	"	"	25	Yes	08	Detroit	cousin Medici Giovanni 146 Hendricks St. Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			"
9	"	"	35	No			cousin Bottani Giovanni 2243 Detroit Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			"
10	"	"	25	No			brother Biagini Giuseppe 238 Lake St. Reno. Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Fiorazzo
11	"	"	25	Yes	02.10	Ogden	brother Barsotti Lorenzo 56-25 St. Ogden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Mezzano
12	"	"	25	Yes	04	Lee Mass	brother Giuseppe Bortolo 2 1432. Lee. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"			Volano
13	"	"	24	No			friend Giovanni Tiziano 2 182. Berkley. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			Tirone
14	Yes	"	25	Yes	06.10	New York	aunt Cossella Celesta 694 - 3rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Zaroi
15	"	brother	23	No			brother Basili Giovanni 3223 Olive St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"			Pergola
16	No	self	25	No			friend Fiorentino Malina 2 4th. Oak St. Wellesley Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray				Temasca
17	No	"	25	No			Catterina Garoletti 2 Boardelly 4th near St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark				"
18	Yes	self	25	No			brother Tarsi Amadeo Mondovino Cn Cuneo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Vicoforte
19	"	"	26	Yes	11.10	New York	home Cliffside Park. NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			Pinerolo
20	"	"	25	"	04.11	"	cousin Riva Lodovico 11. Jones St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray			Castel del Piemonte
21	"	"	35	"	03.09	Des Moines Iowa	friend Medici Gregorio 2 43 St. Detroit. Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	dark			Fermano
22	"	(Hanford)	25	No		(also reb)	sister Cesano Esther in Hanford Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	black			Mongrano
23	"	"	25	Yes	06.09	Des Moines Iowa	cousin Bertucci Figlio 2 43 St. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Fermano
24	"	"	25	"	08.10	"	cousin Gregorio Medici 43. Hunt St. Detroit Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"			"
25	"	"	38	No			brother Antonio Casilio 52 Harrison St. Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"			S. Pio
26	"	Owner	39	Yes	05.11	Reno Mountain View	brother Alexandro Cinarelli 610 Marguerite St. Reno Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue			Pergola
27	"	"	25	"	10 Apr 09	Reno	brother Chiarabelli Sebastiano 238 Lake St. Reno. Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light brown			Avenarola
28	"	"	25	"			cousin Sandolfi Giuseppe 172. Sullivan St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"			Piacenza
29	"	"	30	No			brother Francesco Di Cenzo 52 Harrison St. Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			S. Pio
30	No	"	25	No			brother Giovanni Mozglia 2 35. Fairville. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark				Bardi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rousseau Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

... The return of age in columns 7 should be expressed in years or ... by the words "Under one year." Over [illegible]

... The entry in column 8 should show the [illegible] as follows:

... W, if married; single, S; if widowed, [illegible]

... The entry in column 9 should show as accurately ... [illegible] ... as for example, [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otere Henri, Surgeon of the Ter. Provence, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19

at ___

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havre, April 29, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Tavarosa	father Serafino Di Pietro Tavarosa	Penn	Penn [illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										wife Emilia Tavarosa		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										wife Clorinda Tavarosa	Utah	Ogden
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Bardi	father Gasparini Domenico Tavarosa	Mass	Boston
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Isola d'Asti		wife Lau Carolina Isola d'Asti	Cal	Oakland
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Prussia		wife Calissi Elisa Prussia	N.J	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Val Valle		wife Corno Todesco Val Valle	Utah	Brigham
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Villa Basilica		wife Adele Lorenzi Villa Basilica	Cal	San Francisco
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Bardi		father Carlo Leonardi Bardi	N.J	New York
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Tavarosa		mother Leonardina Lucchini Bardi	Penn	Penn [illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father Antonio Lucchini Tavarosa	Utah	Ogden
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father Antonio Bettini Tavarosa	Mass	Newburyport
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Tavarosa		wife Adele Bariani Via Livia	Penn	Penn
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		wife Ochilde Todesco Via Valle	Utah	Brigham
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Isola d'Asti		wife Negro Lucia Via Valle	Cal	Oakland
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										wife Negro Valentina Isola d'Asti		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		wife Carolina Maria Isola d'Asti	Penn	Erie
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Piacenza		married child and mother Grignani Fiorone	N.J	New York
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		married child and mother Coffino Fiorone		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		wife Teresa Fecher Stefano	Mass	Lee
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father Andrea Cappone Stefano	N.J	East Orange
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Spezzano		wife Teresa Falloni Spezzano	Utah	Ogden
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Cairo		mother Sonorillo Maria Cairo	Pa	Export
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										mother Saverio Maria Cairo		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	15								Bardi		father Saglia Michele Cairo	N.Y	New York
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										father Grombetti Giuseppe Bardi		New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Val Valle		wife Margherita Todesco Bardi	Utah	Brigham
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Grassinoro		wife Fanni Narcisa Via Valle	Cal	Alameda
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		father Angelo Giuseppe Pigorolto		Berkeley
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								Ferrara		father Pelle Domenico Ferrara — [illegible]	Penn	Boston

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien may have paid the head tax, with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Name must be found on page of this manifest.

11—1118

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	16 08	Reno	brother	Egisto Di Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	clear	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Mezzerosa
2	"	"	25	"	00.07	"	mother	Evi Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	25	"	00.07	"	cousin	Vittorio Fredani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle	Giovanni Restaghini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bardi
5	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend	Pregno Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Isola d'Asti
6	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend	Giuseppe Bubegato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Busca
7	"	"	25	yes	03.09	Brigham	brother	Federico Rodesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Va Valle
8	"	"	25	"	03.08	S. Francisco	friend	Dario Amadeo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Villa Basilica
9	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother	Antonio Leonardo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Bardi
10	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother	Alfred Lucchesi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mezzerosa
11	"	"	25	no	—	—	friend	Vittorio Fredani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother	Domenico Matteucci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	a scar on the right eye	"	S. Pio
13	"	"	25	yes	11.09	Reno	cousin	Raffaele Mariani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Mezzerosa
14	"	"	25	"	03.08	Brigham	brother	Federico Rodesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Va Valle
15	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin	Pregno Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Ca Mazzanallo
16	"	"	30	no	—	—	cousin	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Isola d'Asti
17	"	Sister	25	no	—	—	brother	Carolina Rudra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey		"	Mezzolada
18	"	self	30	no	—	—	friend	Olivero Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Piverone
19	"	"	30	no	—	—	friend	Enrico Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Rudrale
20	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin	Bertelli Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Volpiano
21	no	"	30	yes	10	Fort Wayne	uncle	Ruggeri Vittorio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	"		"	Corbagno
22	yes	"	25	"	06.08	Welfare	brother	Fabrizio Talloni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	chestnut	"		"	Spannori
23	self	"	30	no	—	—	brother	Lonorilo Lorenzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cerio
24	"	"	30	no	—	—	father	Saverio Bortolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	25	no	—	—	sister	Rosa Paglia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Bardi
26	"	"	25	no	—	—	brother in law	Ferri Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	50	yes	06.09	Brigham	brother	Rodesco Severino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Va Valle
28	"	"	25	"	03.09	Lisson	friend	Crovato Gervasio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Fiorano
29	to Oakland	"	30	no	—	—	brother	Giovanni Tiomera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	Montegro
30	yes	"	25	no	—	—	Mr	Villa Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	"		"	Fermasca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mouhoun Second Officer, of the Lt France, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Henrel, Surgeon of the Le Provence, sailing therewith (state whether sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, april 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Alberti	Emilio	30	-	m m	labor	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turate	wife	Adele Alberti Turate	Pa	Franklin
2	Anselmi	Domenico	26	-	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tiavo di Fiarunga	mother	Lappola Filomena Tiavo di Fiarunga	NJ	New York
3	Agosto	Romano	22	-	s	mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fabiano Orto	mother	Agosto Maria	Wash	Seattle
4	Bednarik	Flores	29	-	m	labor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Drahocz	wife	Bednerich Paula Collordo di Orgto	Pa	Lansford
5	Burelli	Antonio	37	-	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fagagna	wife	Teresa Burelli Drahocz	Mass	Attleboro
6	Boggia	Giorgio	29	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgotaro	mother	Giuditta Costa Fagagna	N.J.	New York
7	Bucci	Egisto	24	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mercatello	father	Bucci Andrea Borgotaro	Conn	Meriden
8	Berta	Michele	32	-	m	22-121701-4/8/42			"	"	"	Montalenghe	wife	Giacinto Teresa Mercatello	Minn	Virginia
9	Bagnasco	Emilio	25	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Millesimo	father	Bagnasco Luigi Montalenghe	Cal	Santa Cruz
10	Bossone	Pietro	23	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cica	father	Bossone Carlo Millesimo	Mass	Pittsfield
11	Bosco	Bernardo	16	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Buttigliera	father	Bosco Antonio Cica	"	"
12	Bottinelli	Pietro	20	-	s	mason	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Cureggia	father	Bottinelli Antonio Buttigliera	Pa	Uniontown
13	Cheval	Jules	19	-	s	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Montigny en Jobelle	brother	Charles Cheval Cureggia	Ky	Fontanac
14	Communcioli	Pietro	37	-	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Crovaghi	wife	Santa Communcioli 63 Rue de Douai Montigny	Wash	Tacoma
15	Chiono Casel	Martino	21	-	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Sotto Tale Castelnuovo	father	Chiono Casel Giacinto Crovaghi Sotto	Mass	Globe
16	Cresta	Anselmo	25	-	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Cianello Vacio	father	Pietro Cresta Tale Castelnuovo	Nev	Reno Fairmont
17	Capricotti	Luigi	22	-	s	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Travo di Piacenza	mother	Teresa Capricotti Cianello Vacio	N.J.	New York
18	Carrupo	Julien	28	-	s	farm labor	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Chamoso	Mr	Albert Carrupo Travo di Piacenza	Wyo	Cambria
19	Carati	Giocondo	19	-	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Bre	mother	Cereti Abigaele Chamoso	Cal	Oakland
20	Di Paul	Silvio	22	-	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Rive d'Arcano	mother	Di Paul Caterina Bre	Ohio	Steubenville
21	Dugoni	Virgilio	35	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelnuovo Sotto	wife	Mrs V. Dugoni Rive d'Arcano	Pa	McKeesport
22	Doveri	Giacomo	32	-	m	mason	"	"	"	"	Italy	Como	wife	Margherita Doveri Castelnuovo Sotto	Cal	Mt Rosa
23	Demarchi	Lodovico	22	-	s	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Bre	mother	Demarchi Lucia Como	Pa	Uniontown
24	Delaloye	Joseph	36	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chamoson	Mr	Delaloye Jules Bre	Wyo	Cambria
25	Espinal	Leocio	27	-	m	farm laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oroz	mother	Francisca Espinal Chamoson	Nev	Reno
26	Topolcic	Mato	38	-	m	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Virje	brother	Melkior Topolcic Oroz	Pa	McKeesport
27	Ferrari	Giovanni	25	-	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palmenta	mother	Ferrari Rachele 85 Virje	Mo	Detroit
28	Ferrari	Luigi	43	-	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varano	wife	Ferrari Luigia Palmenta	"	"
29	Fresia	Edoardo	27	-	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	father	Fresia Giovanni Varano	Mass	Pittsfield
30	Faino	Angelo	19	-	m	mason	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castion di Prato	wife	Maria Faino Castelnuovo di Prato	Iowa	Ft. Moines

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to person or shadowed, or [illegible] ticket for care and treatment of [illegible] Immigrant, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	yes 00 05	Beaver Falls Pa	Brother Alberti Enrico in Beaver Falls Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	clear	dark	a scar on the forehead	Italy	Turate
2	No	sister	$15	no	-	Sister Anselmi Carina 443 Maiden Lane New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Pievo di Piazza
3	"	"	$22	no	-	friend Battello Leone 3rd 172 Andes Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	dark	"	Pesia di Prato
4	"	"	$14	yes 04.07	Stanford Conn	friend Rossi Martino Stanford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	Hungary	Draboca
5	"	"	$30	no	03 4 Pa Chicago	friend Bifelli Raffaele 3rd 50 Middletown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark	Italy	Fagagna
6	"	"	$35	yes 06.09	New York	brother Boggia Guglielmo 108 E. 2d St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Borgotaro
7	"	"	$25	no	-	- friend Cesar Bernardo 40 Court St. Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Mercatello
8	"	"	$30	no	-	- friend Zanna Martino Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	black	"	Montalto
9	"	"	$30	no	-	- brother Bagnano Enrico Exchange Hotel Clarksburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	clear	dark	"	Milano
10	"	"	$25	yes 05.07	Pittsfield Mass	brother Bossom Enrico 444 East St Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lica
11	"	"	$26	no	-	- sister and brother Bosso Sebastiano Dowlin Road Junction Pittsfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Buttiglieri
12	"	"	$40	no	-	- uncle Bordinelli Pietro in Rhinebeck, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark	Switzerland	Cuneggio
13	"	"	$25	no	-	- friend Falco Alphonse 3rd 536 Frontenac Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	Austria	Flarno
14	"	"	$25	no	-	- friend Piccona Andrea Rosetti 1502 St O St Towana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	Italy	Provaglio
15	"	"	$30	no	-	- brother Chiono Cesare Antonio 3rd 2514 Globe Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dark	a scar on the forehead	"	Castelnuovo
16	"	"	$40	no	-	- cousin Luigi Crossa I.O.D.M. 80. Gardnerville Nev	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fiandolagia
17	"	"	$25	no	-	- friend Falerni Cesare 315 E. 104 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pavia
18	"	"	$67	no	-	- [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	fair	grey	Switzerland	Chamoson
19	"	"	$30	no	-	- brother Caratti Aquilino 1063. 7th Av Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bre
20	"	"	$30	no	-	- friend Burelli Raffaele 3rd 501 Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	Italy	Pino d'Arcem
21	"	"	$25	yes 1906	Mackinac Co	brother in law Caffari Attilio in Mackinac Port Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	"	"	Castelnuovo Lotto
22	"	"	$50	no	-	- brother Severi Angelo in Centerville Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	clear	"	"	"	Como
23	"	"	$40	no	-	- cousin Giannini Benedetto in Hainesville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Bre
24	"	"	$50	no	-	- [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	grey	"	"	[illegible]
25	"	"	$35	no	-	- Prof [illegible] Barcos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	clear	fair	Spain	Prog
26	"	"	$40	yes 06.10	Portland Or	239 Clara Street Reno uncle Martin Lukranec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	Hungary	Virje
27	"	"	$65	no	-	- Portland none Pennsylvania Ore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	"	"	Italy	Jelmarta
28	"	"	$40	yes 1900	Michigan	— none Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	$25	yes 06.10	Pittsfield	brother Fusia Vittorio 416 East St. Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Castelcovo
30	"	"	$25	no	-	- cousin Giacomazzi Giacomo 73rd 319. Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	clear	"	"	"	Pavia di Udine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jourdain Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel passer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto Hansel, Surgeon of the Lor Provence, Sailing therewith to
(State whether employed by the Company or "employed by contract limited" or "contract unlimited" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte
de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ferrari	Angelo	25	-	m	m	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian, No	Italy	Fabriano	wife Ferrari Adelaide	Mi	Detroit
2	Fernandez	Manuel BAKERSFIELD, CAL. 10244/36 - 10/8/43	40	-	m	m	mason	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orneo	wife Mrs M. Fernandez Fabriano	Vt	Montpellier
3	Fernandez	Manuel	17	-	m	s	23-127971 9/28/43	"	"	"	"	"	Orneo	parents Mr & Mrs Fernandez Orneo	"	"
4	Pellon	Jose	17	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trambasaguas	parents Mr & Mrs Fernandez Trambasaguas	"	"
5	Focchetti	Pietro 4-14-11	43	-	m	m	laborer	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Brione	wife Focchetti Allina	Cal	Hanford
6	Grunzella	Julio	36	-	m	m	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Fianello-Lario	wife Anna Grunzella Minusio	Nev.	Reno
7	Gravelli	Lodovico	21	-	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gravello-Lario	mother Pepetti Maria	N.Y.	New York
8	Giudicatti	Giacomo	47	-	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brovello di Cannero	wife Antonia Giudicatti	Cal	San Francisco
9	Gianini	Benedetto	31	-	m	m	mason	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Bre	wife Gianini Maddalena	Pa	Uniontown
10	Gea	Giacomo	16	-	m	s	Labor	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	Ingrio	uncle Gea Giacomo Bre	Mi	Calumet
11	Guglielmino	Angelo	31	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	father Guglielmo Antonio Ingria	Min	Virginia
12	Giacomino	Antonio	30	-	m	m	mine	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sale Castelnuovo	wife Giacomino Francesca Montalenghe	Mich	Globe
13	Gianini	Lodovico	23	-	m	s	mason	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Bre	father Gianini Pio Sale Castelnuovo	Pa	Uniontown
14	Inama	Serafino	18	-	m	s	Laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Pero	father Inama Domenico Bre	Nj.	New York
15	Ingelaere	John	45	-	m	m	barber	"	"	France	French	France	Armentieres Nord	wife Mrs Desire Voiturier Piero	Mass	Lawrence
16	Jaspart	Victor	33	-	m	m	mine	"	"	"	"	"	Mazingarb	wife Mrs Victor Jaspard Armentieres	Pa	Greensburg
17	Krasic	Andro	37	-	m	m	laborer 11-8-94	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lupoglav	wife Kuta Krasic Vermelles Route nationale	No	Kansas City
18	Krasic	Franjo	13	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	294. Lupoglav - Bozakovnica — do —	"	"
19	Reidl	Konrad	37	-	m	m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Somogydoroszke	wife Margaret Reidl	Pa	Steelton
20	Kuchling	Mathias	25	-	m	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Koprivsch	brother Christian Kuchling Somogydoroszke	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Corato	Luigi	18	-	m	s	5-84883-5-26-37	"	"	Italy	Italian, No	Italy	Arpignano	mother Vaccari Margherita Jerichodiana	N.J.	Hudson City
22	Lucarotti	Francesco	20	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cocaglia	mother Romilda Lucaroti Trissino	Pa	Erie
23	Landini	Gabrielle	16	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	mother Eufrosina Landini Cocaglia	Ill.	Chicago
24	Lucaretti	Edoardo	23	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cocaglia	grandmother Ersilia Filippi Capannori	Mass	Boston
25	Manak	Janos	36	-	m	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Horak	Hungary	Drahocz	wife Manak Zetka Cocaglia	Pa	Sanford
26	Minoletti	Pietro	41	-	m	m	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian, No	Italy	Fabriano	wife Minoletti Giuseppa Drahocz	Col	Colorado
27	Minoletti	Luigi	18	-	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do — Fabriano	"	"
28	Manzi	Luigi	29	-	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dervio	brother Ambrogio Manzi	"	Santa Barbara
29	Minoletti	Luigi	30	-	m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Fabriano	wife Minoletti Maria Dervio	"	Ohio
30	Marchi	Arcangelo	18	-	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Capannori	father Marchi Solimeo Fabriano	Utah	Ogden

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911. 31

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	MD		$		San Francisco Cal														
1	yes	self	30	no — —	— None —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black		Italy	Palermo
2	" MD	"	50	yes 06.10 Montpelier Vt	brother Jose Fernandez in Montpellier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	chestnut		Spain	Oviedo
3	" MD	"	45	no — —	uncle Jose Lya in Montpellier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black		"	Pontevedra
4	" MD	"	25	no — —	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	grey		"	"
5	" 9	"	30	yes 91.98 Santa Rosa Cal	uncle Pelaroni Andrea in Hanford Kings.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	fair	brown		Switzerland	Ticino
6	"	"	40	yes 95.98 San Francisco	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	chestnut		Italy	Venice
7	" 8	uncle	25	no — —	uncle Repetti Salvatore 315 E. 104 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Pavo di Piacenza
8	"	self	40	no — —	brother in law Meri Decio 234. 2 av. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mayo
9	" 8	"	40	yes 90.09 Uniontown Pa	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Switzerland	Bre
10	" 9	"	25	no — —	father Pea Michele 232 Calumet. Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	grey		France	Nice
11	" 5	"	60	yes 95 Virginia Minn	friend Zanna Martino Box 21. Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	chestnut		Italy	Montalungho
12	"	"	30	no — —	brother in law Chiono Martino Box 1076. Globe. Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Switzerland	Goschenen
13	"	"	40	no — —	brother Gianini Benedetto in Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Bre
14	" 8	"	25	no — —	cousin Serafino Juanna 232. W. 16 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Austria	Revo
15	" 9	"	60	yes yes	Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue		France	Armentieres
16	"	"	25	" 07.10	Jeannette Pa	cousin Zerrin Louis in Greensburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	chestnut		"	Pecquencourt
17	"	by Kukawa Hungo	56	no — —	brother in law Kukawa Hungo 300 James St. Kansas city Ka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	chestnut	"		Hungary	Ungvar
18	"	"	—	— — —	— go —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	fair	grey		"	"
19	no	self	40	no — —	cousin Pekker Janos 23 32. Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	chestnut	grey		"	Somogy
20	yes	yes	25	no — —	brother Jakob Huchting 2133 W. 62 St. Cleveland. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	"	blue		Austria	Feldin
21	"	"	25	no —	brother Lovato Giovanni 23 48. Hudson. N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut		Italy	Crisano
22	no	"	25	yes 06.10 Erie	father Claudio Lucarotti 451. W. 16. St. Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Coscaglia
23	yes	by mother	25	no — —	father Tommaso Landini 3144 - North av. Chicago. Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Lucca
24	"	self	25	no — —	brother Emilio Cantoni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
25	" 9	"	30	yes 96.08 Cleveland Ohio	brother in law Ignatz Mertz 11 Boston. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	blue		Hungary	Orahova
26	" MP	"	50	yes 8 years California	cousin Lorenzini — in Crawford Pa	Malaria	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	chestnut		Italy	Palmanta
27	"	"	—	no — —	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
28	" MP	"	45	no — —	brother Antonio Cenni Longone. Santa Barbara. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Ocrio
29	" 9	"	25	yes — —	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Palmanta
30	"	"	25	no — —	— None —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Capannori

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouquet, Second (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by" whichever may be inapplicable. As the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

'8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Marchetti	Giovanni Batt.	37		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	no	Italy	Mercatello	wife	Anna Marchetti	Ills	Chicago
2	Mazzoleni	Giuseppe	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monte S. Pietro	sister	Mercatello Mazzoleni Teresa	N.Y.	New York
3	Marcuzzi	Domenico	25		"	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Monte S. Pietro	wife	Ida Marcuzzi	N.Y.	New Rochelle
4	~~Moro~~	~~Pietro~~	~~23~~		~~"~~	~~s~~	~~labor~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Campomio~~	~~wife~~	Fagnia ~~Angela Moro~~	~~Ind~~	~~Evansville~~
5	Mastiero	Attilio	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crissino	wife	Campoformido Rosa Vitoria Mastiero	Mon	Richmond Furnace
6	Menghetti	Pietro	25		"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Ticino	wife	Trivano Anna Menghetti	Cal.	S. Francisco
7	Nigra	Stefano	16		"	s	"	"	"	Italy	"	Italy	c. Giorgio	mother	Sala Caterina Nigra Margherita	Mo.	Salumeria
8	Raboni	Bastiano	31		"	m	farmer	2-731305	5-18-40 (505)	"	"	"	Orzo di Cierano	wife	S. Giorgio Fazzola Filomena	N.Y.	New York
9	Dorini	Carlo	16		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
10	Orradre	Casiano	28		"	m	farm laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oroz	father	Joan Orradre	Utah	Ogden
11	Duchen	JeanBaptiste	31		"	"	"	"	"	France	French	France	Montardon	mother	Oroz Duchen Marie	N.Y.	New York
12	Dotteau	Victor	28		"	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Billy Berclau	mother	Montardon Mrs Dotteau	Va	Scammon
13	Papp	Andras	29		"	s	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Barczfalu	Anna	Billy Berclau Papp	N.Y.	New York
14	Doli	Alcide	34		"	m	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	Italy	Castelmuro	wife	Bacaunfalu Mrs A. Doli	Ore	McKenzie
15	Dezotti	Antonio	31		"	m	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sala Castelmuro	wife	Castelmuro Sotto Pezotti Maria	Mexico	Tampico
16	Daglici	Giovanni	33		"	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stella	father	Sale Castelmuro Giovanni Daglici	Wash	Seattle
17	Daglici	Francesco	37		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Stella Giovanni Daglici	N.Y.	New York
18	Dolacci	Angelina	32		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pescaglia	father	Stella Martino Dei	Pa	Erie
19	— " —	Aurora	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20	Pezzotini	Laurenzio	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trovaglio	mother	Trovaglio Sotto Mrs Margherita Pezzotini	Wash	Tacoma
21	Pucci	Ulinto	16		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Capannori	mother	Trovaglio Sotto Ersilia Pucci	Ills	Chicago
22	Pucci	Angelo	29		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Capannori Fortunato Pucci	"	"
23	Pelizzari	Maffiolino	22		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Trovaglio		Capannori	Wash.	Tacoma
24	Rossi	Giuseppe	16		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Revo	uncle	Sotto Giovanni Pedri	Pa	Hazleton
25	Rueria	Luigi	22		"	s	miner	"	"	U.S.A.	—	Italy	Cordebanavese	father	Revo Rueria Antonio	Mo	South Kruger
26	Roure	Sylvain	32		"	m	miner	"	"	France	French	France	Vergeio	father	Conde Canavese Roure Placide	Pa	Gallitzin
27	Restelli	Giuseppe	27		"	s	mason	"	"	Italy	Italian	no	Italy	Zerano	brother	Bezizeo Restelli Mario	"	Washington
28	Rosa	Giovanni	34		"	m	laborer	27-6498-4-1-37		"	"	"	"	Chiampo	wife	Zerano Antonia Rosa	Mass	Richmond Furnace
29	Sandretto	Giovanni	23		"	s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caparon	father	Nogarole Sandretti Giacomo	Mo	Fayucah Balbo
30	Salazer	Lipis	4		"	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Revo	father	Sala— Natale Revo	Col	Trinidad Colorado

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

8

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took public charge, and if so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother Francesco Marchetti 448 Orleans St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	dark dark		Italy	Moracello
2	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Brevitali Dott. Giuseppe 258 E 05 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	" "		"	Forte Picho
3	no	"	70	yes	05.10	Pittsburg Pa	brother Ollino Amedeo 8-4th St. New Rochelle NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	Forgaria
4	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	friend Tomadelli Antonio 52 231 Hamilton Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	fair fair		Italy	~~Campofor~~ Tricesimo
5	no	self	25	no	—	—	friend Malbrotto Giovanni 52 31 Richmond Furnace Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clear	black chest		Italy	Tricesimo
6	yes	"	50	yes	906	Cochecton	cousin Cernoti Giacomo 217 Montgomery St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	4	"	chest "		Switzerland	Sala Capriasca
7	"	"	40	no	—	—	uncle Brosolano Antonio 259 D St Calumet Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" grey		Italy	S. Giorgio
8	"	by mother	25	no	—	—	mother Gargiola Luigia 303 E 104th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black black		"	Trevo di Tricesima
9	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chest chest		"	"
10	"	self	35	no	—	—	— J — Forsyth Francisca 254 E. Wall St. Ogden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		Spain	Coy
11	"	"	40	no	—	—	Mrs Marguerite Gregoire — Deported from New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black black		France	Montardon
12	"	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Coteau Louis in Seamans Bank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	fair grey		"	Billy Bordeaux
13	"	"	35	yes	02.06	Akron Ohio	brother in law Stefanski Paul 634. Grand St. Hoboken. NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	chest chest		Hungary	Jacongfalva
14	"	"	25	yes	02.08	McKeesport	friend Meligeri Maria No 117. McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	" "		Italy	Castelnuovo Sotto
15	"	"	30	"	06.10	Morenci Ariz	nephew Cavicchi Giovanni and Antonio in Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	" "		"	Isola Castel-nuovo
16	"	by brother	50	no	—	—	brother Paglica Giovanni & Pietro 402 fifth ave. Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	" "		"	Stella
17	"	self	100	yes	07.10	Seattle Wash	friend Giovanni Zolla 23 Leroy St — New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	" "		"	"
18	"	"	30	no	—	—	husband Polacci Natalino 452 W 6th St Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Toscaglia
19	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —		"	"
20	"	self	25	no	—	—	brother Giovanni Zanottini 1502 D C St. Tacoma. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	chest chest		"	Provaglio Sotto
21	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Cucci Angelo 460 N. Robey St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Spaunori
22	"	"	25	yes	02.08	Chicago	cousin Tommaso Laudini 2744. N. Noil Av. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	"
23	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Piccone and Crosetti 1502. D C St. Tacoma. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black black		"	Provaglio Sotto
24	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Petri Giovanni 717 North Jason St. Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	clear	chest chest		Austria	Pevo
25	"	"	30	yes	[illegible]	Calif	sister Mabria Guercia 53 231 South Range. Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	" "		N.J.	[illegible]
26	"	"	30	yes	03.11	Pittsburg Pa	brother Cavini Leon 1 No 42 Bruster St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	" "		France	Bengio
27	"	"	30	"	05.09	"	brother Navaro Castelli 184. E. ave. Washington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		Italy	Bevano
28	no	"	25	no	—	—	friend Mabrotto Giovanni 52 31. Richmond Furnace. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair "		"	Artegnano
29	yes	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Sandretto Giovanni 52 50. Baltic. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	clear "		"	Sparone
30	"	"	25	no	—	—	uncle Cora Giovanni 52 34 Cochituate. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		Austria	Pevo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jouqueur, Second officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of ___, 19 ,

at ___

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eric Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

H 115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H 115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Roviano	Pietro	44		M S	Laborer			Italy	Italian no	Italy	Arpinano	wife Lucia Roviano Arpinano	N.J.	N. Hoboken
2	—	Antonio	19		S	"			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3	"	Ignio	17		S	"			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
4	—	Ferruccio	16		S	"			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
5	Sella	Natale Antonio	30		M	barber			"	"	"	Cigliano Cagliari	wife M. Sella Cigliano Cagliari	N.J.	N. Bergen
6	Sandretto	Locanio Federico	24		S	laborer			"	"	Italy	Conte Canavese	wife Sandretto Caterina Conte Canavese	Wisc.	Calumet
7	Stevano	Domenico Enrico	36		M	laborer			"	"	"	Castel Ratti	home in Castel Ratti	N.J.	Hoboken
8	San Emeterio	Jeviaro	18		S	mason			Spain, Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	Oviedo	M^o & Mª San Emeterio	Pa.	Montpelier
9	Laredo	Federico	25		S	barber			"	"	"	Cacabada	mother Mª Laredo Cacabada	"	"
10	Ramon	Feliciano	29		M	laborer			"	"	"	Santander	wife Fuerte Caciena Santander	"	Barre
11	Somavilla	Jose	25		S	mason			"	"	"	"	M^o & Mª Somavilla Camino de arma Santander	"	"
12	Cramneri	John	30		M	joiner			U.S.A.	—	Italy	Madison Wisc.	wife Cesarina Cremeri Valdidentro	Wisc.	Madison
13	Trameri	Giuseppe	26		S	laborer			Italy	Italian no	Italy	Valdidentro	father Trameri Luigi Valdidentro	"	"
14	Trameri	Carlo	24		S	"			"	"	"	"	father Trameri Nicolo Valdidentro	"	"
15	Tonso	Francesco	29		M	"			"	"	"	Montebughe	wife Tonso Cattorina Montebughe	Col.	Florence
16	Terreni	Alessandro	34		M	Stone mason			"	"	"	Tavordo	wife Maria Terreni Tavordo	Col.	Santa Rosa
17	Wurth	Anna	21		S	Housewife			Austria, Dalmatian	Austria	"	Castelnuovo	father Pietro Wurth Castelnuovo	Col.	Stockton
18	Wurth	Antonio	19		M	laborer			"	"	"	"	— do —	Col.	"
19	Tilli	Sebastiano	33		M	mason			Italy	Italian no	Italy	Fasian di Crato	wife Fabiana Tilli Collerado di Crato	Iowa	Dealbrindo
20	Tucconi	Guido	17		S	laborer			"	"	"	Borgotaro	father Luigi Tucconi Borgotaro	N.J.	Victorville
21	Albasi	Lodovico	26		S	"			"	"	"	Travo di Bianga	father Albasi Luigi Travo di Bianga	"	New York
22	Accorsi	Roberto	25		M	"			"	"	"	Bagnone	wife Maria Accorsi Bagnone	"	North Elba
23	Ambrosi	Domenico	13		S	Work			"	"	"	Casola	mother Ambrosi Rachele Argiliano	Iowa	Lake Mills
24	Boschetti	Adolfo	27		S	laborer			"	"	"	Senaffy	father Giuseppe Boschetti Brantori di Roma	N.J.	Senaffy
25	Bocci	Torello	31		M	joiner			"	"	Italy	Serra San Quirico	wife Bocci Amelia Serra San Quirico	N.J.	Newark
26	Bet	Arcangelo	29		S	miner			"	"	"	Barcis	father Bet Vincenzo Barcis	Mo	St. Louis
27	Bel	Luigi	26		M	laborer			"	"	"	"	wife Bet Teresa Barcis	"	"
28	Bel	Carlo	37		M	miner			"	"	"	"	wife Bet Catterina Barcis	"	"
29	Bordi	Eugenio	30		M	Shoemaker	11-14/484	10/21/30	"	"	"	Serra San Quirico	wife Bordi Jimena Serra San Quirico	Mo	St. Louis
30	Baiocchi	Amedeo	27		M	laborer			"	"	"	Lecia	wife Giuseppa Baiocchi Lecia	Ill.	Harvard

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer in the Commanding Officer: I any vessel name each passengers in inspection service U.S. [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-named principles, or the practice of assault or assassination of public officials because of their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	100	yes	6 years	Hoboken	friend Gonsalo Serardo 4 Spring St Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	dark	dark		Italy	Viareggio
2	"	"	"	"	3 yrs	"	—	yes	—	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Avigliano
3	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	yes	—	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		"	Brindola
4	"	"	"	no	—	—	—	yes	—	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Avigliano
5	No	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Paramesa 440 Clavaga St. Hoboken	95	3	"Hell"	28	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray		"	Bielle
6	"	"	30	yes	01.10	Calumet Mc	brother Sandretto Locanino B. 45. Calumet. Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	dark		"	Ponte Ca
7	No	"	125	"	02.05	S. Francisco Cal	brother Stevani Giovanni Box 639 in Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray		"	Calabrotigna
8	No	"	30	no	—	—	uncle Jose Fernandez in Montpellier Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Spain	Oviedo
9	"	"	45	no	—	—	brother in law Marco Piccasari in Montpellier Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black		"	Vacabada
10	"	"	35	no	—	—	brother in law Eduardo Alonso in Montpellier Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cantander
11	No	"	25	no	—	—	none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	dark		"	Cantander
12	S	"	25	yes	04.10	Madison Wis	brother Tranieri Pietro in Madison Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	dark	"		Italy	Valdidentro
13	S	"	28	no	—	—	brother Tranieri Natale in Madison Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
14	S	"	25	no	—	—	brother Tranieri Pietro in Madison Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
15	S	"	57	yes	03.08	Florence Col	brother Tricco Giuseppe in Florence Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black		"	Montalenghe
16	S	"	44	no	—	—	brother Ferreri Celesti 4 & 6th St. Santa Rosa Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	dark		"	Cavorado
17	S	"	50	no	—	—	brother John Wurth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria	Castelnuovo
18	"	"	—	—	—	—	119 S. Vera Mesada St. Mateo —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
19	S	"	25	no	—	—	friend Giacomuzzi Giacomo Box 319. Des Moines Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Italy	Fagian di Sotto
20	No	"	25	no	—	—	brother Cucconi Pietro Hicksville Long Island N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Borgotaro
21	No	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Falcone Cesare 315. E. 104 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Fraso di Piacenza
22	No	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law Pieri Achille 626. 5th St. North Elbam. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	clear	black	black		"	Bagnone
23	No	"	30	no	—	—	father Ambrosi Geronimo Box 92 Little Island. Com	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	clear	clear		"	Casola
24	No	"	28	yes	1906 1910	Tenafly NJ	brother Boschetto Silvio Box 260. Tenafly N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Fosca
25	No	"	25	no	—	—	friend Jori Mariarcino 44 Fayette St. Newark. NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Forno S. Giovanni
26	S	"	20	no	—	—	friend Del Domenico 635. Franklin St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Berzo
27	S	"	30	no	—	—	friend — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
28	S	"	80	yes	95.10	Denver	brother — no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
29	No	"	35	no	—	—	friend Ciccone Romolo 298 Liberty St. Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Terre del Giovino
30	S	"	25	yes	11.09	Hancock	brother in law Raffael Paolino 20 Sager St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Cecia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt (Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Herewith, (state whether sailing therewith or employed by steamship company), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Surgeon.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Cantiani	Ugolino	25		m	m	workman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Sesto Fiorino	wife Rosa Cantiani	Mass	S. Quirico
2	Cartaso	Adriano	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Crocefieschi	father Carlo Emilio Cartaso	Cal	Stockton
ADMITTED 3	Ficchioni	Cantardo	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crocefieschi Cravo	wife Ida Albasi	N.Y.	New York
4	Picora	Carlo	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Corte Brugnatello	home in Corte Brugnatello	"	"
5	Casali	Antonio	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morfasso	wife Casali Giovanna	Mass	Boston
6	Cinci	Arturo	23		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	father Marcino Cinci	Ills	Chicago
7	Calzata	Giovanni	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrelli	mother Maria Calzata	N.Y.	New York
8	Domenici	Arcangelo	20		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	wife Giuseppa Domenici	Cal	Corbett
9	Fantin	Sebastiano	40		m	m	11-184037 11/22/37 SOS	"	"	"	"	"	Barcio	wife Fantin Giacinta	Ills	Buoh
10	Ferrini	Nazzareno	33		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sesta Sepinio	wife Giulia Ferrini Barcio	Minn	Virginia
11	Faina	Sigismondo	31		m	m	22-122916-4/8/42	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	wife Amida Faina Sesta S. Quinico	Cal	S. Francisco
12	Sabbatini	Quinto	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Assunta Sabbatini Villa Basilica	"	Corbett
13	Patti	Renato	38		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colosso	father Marcelli Patti Villa Basilica	N.Y.	New York
14	Zambarini	Celeste	29		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bardi	father Zambarini Giuseppe Colosso	Mass	Kellogg
15	Turci	Francesco	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	wife Teresa Turci Bardi	Cal	Corbett
16	Mancio	Raimondo	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conl Cie	father Mancio Giacomo Villa Basilica	Mex	Durby
17	Marenghi	Giovanni	31		m	md	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morfasso	father Marenghi Rizzaro ex Conl. Cie	Mass	Lynn
18	Massaino	Luigi	34		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Crocefieschi	father Giovanni Massaino Abelli	Cal	Lathrop
19	Merlino	Felice	20		m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Margano Olivelo	father Merlino Carlo Crocefieschi	Pa	Mahoningtn
20	Mattei	Allegro	26		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bagnone	wife Marietta Mattei S. Margano Olivelo	N.Y.	New York
21	Mattei	Luigi	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oct 29th 1894 County Court of Gilpin	wife Virginia Mattei Bagnone	"	"
22	Munchiando	Luigi	48		m	m	miner	U.S.C.		U.S.A.			Telluride	sister Munchiando Maria Bueglio	Col.	Telluride
23	Orezio	Paolo	24		m	m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Colosso	wife Margherita Orezio Barcis	N.J.	New York
24	Paulon	Vincenzo	21		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcis	wife Paulon Maria Colosso	Mo	St. Louis
25	Paulon	Giuseppe	25		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Paulon Cecilia Barcis	"	"
26	Petracci	Arizieri	27		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	wife Petracci Argenide Barcis	Cal	Corbell
27	Piazza	Domenico	37		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fratelli dei Signori	wife Piazza Lucia Villa Basilica	Pa	Allentown
28	Saracco	Alberto	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	S. Margano Olivelo	father Saracco Michele Fratelli dei Signori	Pa	Mahoningtn
29	Scardiglia	Edoardo	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Basilica	wife Scardiglia Luigia S. Margano Olivelo	Cal	Corbell
30	Scotti	Antonio	31		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Sparone	wife Zelfina Riva Villa Basilica Sparone	Ariz	Jerome

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

10

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 10	no	-	-	uncle Ciccone Romulo 738 Liberty st. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	chest		Italy	Cerreto Sannita
2	yes	"	20	no	-	-	cousin Pettone Castano 238 Center st. Stockton Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	"		"	Campobasso
3	"	"	95	no	-	-	relative Calerni Cesare 3.5.E. 104 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Bisaccia
4	"	"	30	yes	07.04	New York	friend Gallotti Giovanni 10. Boston. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Pozzoli
5	"	"	25	"	04.10	Boston man	friend Casali Pietro 14 Perry st. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Mariano
6	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother Guglielmo Cinci 135 Mohawk st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Villa Basilica
7	"	"	30	no	-	-	friend Grosso Carlo 7. 6th av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Cancelli
8	"	"	30	yes	03.07	S. Francisco Cal	brother Alberto Domenico in Corbell. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Villa Basilica
9	"	"	30	"	08	Busch	brother in law Cinon Angelo P.O. Busch. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Barcis
10	no	"	$ 63	no	-	-	brother Domenico Janini 113 Balsamo st. Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Sora S. Quirico
11	yes	"	25	yes	02.08	S Francisco	cousin Antonio Franchini 577 Brodhmer st. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Villa Basilica
12	no	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Pieri Giovanni in Corbell. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	20	no	-	-	brother Carlo Fatti 153. Bleeker st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		"	Colmo
14	"	"	25	yes	05.0	Boston	sister Zamberini Rosa Donnenetta st Fellsby Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey		"	Barcis
15	"	"	35	"	03.08	S Francisco	brother in law Shena Antonio in Corbell, Albi c Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chest	chest		"	Villa Basilica
16	"	"	30	no	-	-	sister Mariano Maddalena 63 st 104. Hurley. Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Sora C.a
17	"	"	25	yes	05.08	Boston	brother Mercaglio Alessandro 165. Pleasant st. Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	chest	chest		"	Pellegrino
18	"	friend	$ 35	no	-	-	friend Casanova Santino in Lathrop Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	clear	"	"		"	Crocefisso
19	"	self	25	no	-	-	friend Saracco Felice 10. Liberty st. Mahonington P.a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	S. Magno
20	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother Mattei Giuseppe 626. 5th av North Pelham. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"		"	Bagnone
21	no	"	$ 25	no	-	-	brother Mattei Vittorio 626. 5th av North Pelham. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
22	yes	"	30	yes	88-11	Telluride Col	wife Minuchiando Clorinda 53 st 451- Telluride. Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	American Citizen						—	—
23	"	"	30	no	-	-	brother Lorenzo Imperio Bay Ha. S.J. Nuzzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	clear	clear		Italy	Colmo
24	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend Zet Domenico 1635. Franklin st. St Louis M	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black		"	Barcis
25	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	clear	clear		"	"
26	"	"	20	no	-	-	brother Morandini Petrucci in Corbell Albu C.o Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Villa Basilica
27	no	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Scapini Antonio 613 st av. Dover. Allentown. P.a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Valli dei Signori
28	yes	"	[illegible]		05.0	P.a	brother Saracco Felice 10 Liberty st. Mahonington P.a	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black	"		"	S. Magno
29	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother in law Antonio Pieri in Corbell. Albu C.o Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	clear	"		"	Villa Basilica
30	"	"	30	no	-	-	cousin Sandretto Pietro 53 st 442. Trenton. Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"		"	Caravino

F B Howard Insp in Charge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Maurent Leon, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jean Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Steamship, (State whether "Sailing Steamship" or "Steamship") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vukic	Verona	23	-	f s	labour	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Fiume	mother Zita Vukic	Va	Barrington
2	Andreini	Clemente	22	-	m s	labour	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pravo	father Andreini Luigi Pravo	N.Y.	New York
3	— " —	Rosa	21	-	f "	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
4	Bellone	Michele	34	-	m "	labour	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	father Bellone Vittorio San Martino Alfieri	Col	Fairland
5	— " —	Caterina	27	-	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
6	— " —	Carolina	2	-	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
7	— " —	Vittorio	-	8	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
8	Boggia	Rocco	36	-	m m	workman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berato	father Pietro Boggia Berato	Nay	New York
9	— " —	Caterina	30	-	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
10	Bertolotti	Domenico	31	-	m "	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Bertolotti Domenica Berato	"	"
11	— " —	Caterina	21	-	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
12	Brusso	Marianna	35	-	f "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Aglie Calimera	mother in law Brusso Maria Aglie	Ma	Quincy
13	— " —	Battista	5	-	m s	none	no	no	U.S.A				grandmoth — so —	"	"
14	— " —	Ernesto	4	-	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
15	— " —	Pierina	1	10	f "	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aglie	— so —	"	"
16	Ciampi	Giuseppe	66	-	m wd	labour	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bagni San Giuliano	son Emilio Ciampi Bagni San Giuliano	Mich	St Clair
17	— " —	Adelinda	19	-	f s	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother — so —	"	"
18	— " —	Dante	29	-	m m	labour	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Bagni San Giuliano	brother — so —	"	"
19	— " —	Settima	28	-	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bagni San Giuliano	brother in law — so —	"	"
20	Corazzini	Margherita	24	-	f m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colonia Cal		mother Giacoma Biondi Maria Cal Castelnuovo	Cal	Italia
21	— " —	Giovanni	6	-	m s	none	no	no	"	"			— so —	"	"
22	— " —	Maria	4	-	f s	none	no	no	"	"			— so —	"	"
23	Casali	Giacomo	34	-	m m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bonn		mother Casali Giovanna Montecosaro	Mex	Mexico
24	— " —	Caterina	29	-	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— so —	"	"
25	— " —	Giovanna	9	-	f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— so —	"	"
26	— " —	Pietro	7	-	m s	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
27	— " —	Giovanni	1	8	m "	"	no	no	"	"	—	—	— so —	"	"
28	Bettamanti	Riccardo	26	-	m m	labour	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Dervio	father Bettamanti Abele Dervio	Col	Santa Barbara
29	— " —	Ambrosina	21	-	f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"
30	— " —	Isidoro	11	-	m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— so —	"	"

14-43304-1-11-40-505

22-120073-3/13/42

22-93102-5/6/40

1-39150-1-28-42

1-38736-12-8-41

2-859567 5-7-41

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Everth pirate or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, which prevented [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	Yes	06.07	Brighton Mass	Mr. Tirkic Franco 26 New Brighton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair fair blue		Hungary	Fiume
2	"	"	$30	Yes	04.10	Morgantown	sister in law Albina Cimina 313 E 106 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark dark dark		Italy	Bari
3	"	husband	—	no	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" black black		"	"
4	"	self	$42	Yes	05.06	Oakland Cal	friend Lisetta Giovanni 4425 Market St Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" dark dark		"	Viglioli Stabi
5	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " "		"	Fovara
6	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	Torino
7	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	—
8	"	self	$50	Yes	99	New York	brother Guglielmo Boggia 300 E. 43rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark dark dark		"	Berato
9	"	—	—	Yes	96	New York	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk " "		"	Borgotto
10	"	self	$60	No	—	—	brother in law Girodini Luigi 318 W 40th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" " "		"	Breato
11	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	"
12	"	self	$40	Yes	96.10	Calumet Mich	husband Bruno Nichola 4th 1021 Taurian Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "		"	Zegna
13	S.	—	—	boy in	calumet	Mich	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	—
14	S.	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	—
15	S	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		Italy	Aglie
16	No	self	$100	No			Son Pino Campi 314 Sibley St St Paul	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark gray dark		Italy	Casana
17	No	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk dark "		"	Bagni S. Giuliano
18	No	self	—	No		St Paul Minn	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "		"	Pisa
19	No	—	—	No	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	Bagni S. Giuliano
20	No	Self	$30	Yes	10-11	Viola Cal	husband Corazzini Urbano in Viola - S. Bernardino Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark black "		"	Sala Castelnuovo
21	S	father	$36.00	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
22	S	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
23	No	self	$60	Yes	04.10	Boston Mass	brother in Law Bolivia Fiorentino 75 Linden St. Wellesley Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk dark dark		"	Mortano
24	"	—	$50	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" black "		"	"
25	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" dark "		"	"
26	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
27	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"
28	Yes	self	$100	—	—	—	cousin Dettamanchi Pasquale in Santa Barbara Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk dark dark		Italy	Deruo
29	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "		"	"
30	"	—	—	—	—	—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— — —		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Honsieur Leon Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

H—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
			25												
1	Contratto	Emma	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	no	Italy	— none —	Mass	Florence
2	— " —	Paolo	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— none —	"	"
3	De Fan	Angela	25		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polcinigo	forth i law De Fan Gio Batta	Mass	Lawrence
4	— " —	Ervino	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Polcinigo	"	"
5	Facchini	Adele	33		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Cinezzano	— yo —	"	"
6	— " —	Carlo	9		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister i law Rosina Decarli	Mass	Chicopee
7	— " —	Carmela	4		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	con Rizzaro	"	"
8	Facinelli	Ermano	32		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pero	— yo —	"	"
9	— " —	Catterina	23		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Facinelli Giuditta Pero	Col	Trinidad Colorado
10	— " —	Andrea	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— yo —	"	"
11	— " —	Egino	—	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— yo —	"	"
12	Fassio	Giuseppe	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	S. Francesco	— yo —	"	"
13	— " —	Natalina	20		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	Italy	Cuneo	father Michel Fassio Benefasso — yo —	Col	San Francisco
14	Furno	Maria	26		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cairo	— yo —	"	"
15	— " —	Angiolina	3		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother i law Furno Giacomo Cairo — yo —	N.J.	West Hoboken
16	Guarnieri Molina	Maria	20		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morfasso	— yo —	"	"
17	Molina	Giovanna	—	6	f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	to Guarnieri Paolo Montana	Mass	Lynn
18	Grassi	Maria	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sona Squirico	— yo —	"	"
19	— " —	Luigi	2		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Gregorio Fuguccì Sona S. Quirico — yo —	Del	Wilmington
20	Giacoma	Francesca	26		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Del Castelmuro	mother i law Giacoma Maria Del Castelmuro	Col	Alvola
21	— " —	Maria	7		f s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	— yo —	"	"
22	— " —	Antonio	6		m s	none	—	—	"	"	"	"	— yo —	"	"
23	Monti	Giuseppe	44		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ternate	— yo —	N.J.	W. Hoboken
24	— " —	Marina	17		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Monti Cristino Ternate	"	"
25	— " —	Carlo	14		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	— yo —	"	"
26	Panino	Martini	44		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Switzerland	— yo —	"	"
27	— " —	Bianca	37		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Cipriano Panino Terno — yo —	Col	Oakland
28	— " —	Raimondo	10		m s	none	"	"	U.S.A.				— yo —	"	"
29	Olivieri	Vrnchida	28		f m	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian	no	Benafro	brother i law Olivieri Antonio Ponca — yo —	N.J.	Kearny
30	— " —	Giuseppina	2		f s	none	no	no	U.S.A.						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or alimony, or trade, traffic, or importation of prostitutes, or for any other immoral purpose; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	yes	30	Denver	husband Umbritto Giovanni #227 Denver Mo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	clear	fair	gray	Italy	Castellamonte
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	self	30	no	-	-	husband de San Giacomo Attilia S. Bernardino Cal	"	"	"	"	-	"	5	3	clear	dark	blue	Italy	Pistango
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	by husband	25	no	-	-	husband Luigi Facchini #935 S Nicholas Mon	A	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	clear	dark	blue	Austria	Cornedo
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	D I C	"	Orgueil	Reserve of	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	25	yes	00.06	Pittsburg	uncle Cora John #34 Cockcroft Trinidad Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Peru
9	"	"	"	no	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	by brother	25	yes	06. 0	S. Francisco	brother Vincenzo Fassio 331 guerrero st. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	chest	chest	Italy	Rivigliano
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"
14	"	by husband	25	no	-	-	husband Turno Domenico " West Hoboken N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	clear	chest	black	"	Bagnolo
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	10.00	no	-	-	husband Attilia Giuseppe 154 Bloom st. Lyon Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	chest	chest	"	Morfasso
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	25	no	-	-	brother Rigucci Attilio 700 Lincoln Str. Wilmington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	chest	chest	"	Sena Laudense
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	40	no	-	-	husband Giacoma Pietro in Attolia S. Bernardino Co. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	clear	chest	chest	"	Roccaforte
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Freiburg
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Sala Corbelliana
23	no	self	60	no	-	-	friend Colli Maria in W. Hoboken N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	clear	chest	chest	Italy	Terrarola
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	stout	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	$50	yes	00.10	Oakland Cal	brother Giovanni San Andreani #115 - 3rd st Oakland. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chest	"	"	Toscano
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	born in Oakland			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	self	30	yes	6 years 04-10	Newark	husband Silvieri Luciano #116 Newark. N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	Montefalco
30	"	"	"	born in U. S.			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt Leon Second Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this .. day of .., 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age, Sex). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eric Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Riffero	Vincenzo	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mattie	father Riffero Giovanni Mattie	Wash.	Renton
2	— "	Erminia	12		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
3	Minor	Domenica	25		f		[illegible]					Barcis		father Colussi Daniele Barcis	Ills	Buda
4	— "	Felicita	4		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— go —	"	"
5	Sandretto	Umberto	33		m	s	workman	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Sparone	father Giuseppe Sandretto Sparone	Ariz	Jerome
6	— "	Maria	19		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Sparone		— go —	"	"
7	Tezzecchia	Alexandre	26		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	France	Choisy le Roi		father Tezecchia Antoine Choisy le Roy	Pa	Philadelphia
8	— "	Louise	20		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
9	— " —	Alfred	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
10	— " —	Ange	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
11	Capolla	François	24		m	m	laborer			"	"	"		father in law Tezecchia Antoine Choisy le Roy	"	"
12	— "	Marie	24		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
13	— " —	Philibert	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
14	— " —	Hélène	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
15	Villa	Luigi	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Fornasca		father Villa Antonio Fornasca	Mass	Boston
16	— " —	Giovanna	19		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
17	Tuillerenel	Giov. Batta	31		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	Ayas		mother Favre Maria Ayas	Pa	Philadelphia
18	— " —	Angiola	20		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"		— go —	"	"
19	Bertoli	Ida	17		f	s	"	"	"	U S A	—	"	Frizzano	mother Erminia Bertoli	Cal	S. Francisco
20	Barghigiani	Giuseppina	21		f	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Capannori		father Barghigiani Giulio Frizzano	"	Fitchburg
21	Brescia	Caterina	22		f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	Cogorno		father Brescia Giuseppe Capannori	Ill	Chicago
22	Baldanti	Regina	22		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	Travo		father Baldanti Pietro Cogorno	Ny	New York
23	Cavarinti	Maria	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Mortasso		father Cavarinti Pietro Travo	Mass	Boston
24	Bernartini Giannieri	Luigia	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Corsica		sister Bernartini Rosa Mortasso	Cal	S. Francisco
25	Gemini	Sabina	31		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Frizzano		sister Traversi Settima Corsica	"	Sacramento
26	Gianassi	Margherita	20		f	s	2 3-4 1 3 4 5 4 9-4-1-42			"	"	Castellamonte		father Gianassi Martino Cotto	Mo	Benzonia
27	Giacoletto Papas	Maria	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Sale Castelnuovo		father Giacoletto Papas Pietro Castellamonte	Cal	Los Angeles
28	Marcucci	Rosa Ida	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Lucca		mother Carlotta Marcucci Sale Castelnuovo	"	Santa Rosa
29	Argenta Nunzio	Giuseppa	68		f	wd	"	"	"	"	"	Susa		son Argenta Domenico Lucca	Cal	Oakland
30	Aberto	Natalina	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte		mother Aberto Maria Castellamonte	6. nw. ne Culed. Mex. Col	Waldenburg

ADMITTED

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

13

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; and if any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	self	$100	yes	06.	Renton Wash	cousin Favro Maurizio D.e 4-9. Renton Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark gray		Italy	Vatha
2	"	—	—	"	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" dark		"	"
3	yes	self	43	no	—	—	husband Timor Angelo D.e 4. Bush Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Barais
4	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	—	— —		"	Bari
5	"	self	30	yes	03.	10 Jerome Ariz	brother Sandretto Pietro D.e 442 Jerome Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark dark		"	Sparone
6	"	—	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair gray		"	"
7	"	self	50	no	—	—	father Capolla Ugino 3823. Fairhill St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black dark		"	Cesio
8	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	fair blue		England	Chatham
9	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —		France	Paris
10	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —		"	"
11	"	self	30	no	—	—	father Capolla Ugino 3823 Fairhill St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	black dark		England	London
12	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair blue		France	Nice
13	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —		Italy	Turin
14	"	—	—	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —		France	Paris
15	"	self	40	yes	03.	09 Boston Mass	uncle Villa Francesco 3. Nor. East. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark dark		Italy	Fornaca
16	"	—	—	no	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black "		"	Alto Forte
17	"	self	50	yes	04.	09 Philadelphia Pa	brother Cesare Quidernick 1410 Montrose St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark dark		Italy	Ayas
18	"	—	no	—	—	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	fair gray		"	"
19	"	self	30	yes	99.	11 California	uncle Bertoli Paolo 114. Broadway. S Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark dark		S. Francisco	S. Francisco
20	50	by brother	25	no	—	—	brother Ferruccio Barghigiani in Firebaugh, Fresno Co. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		Italy	Cepanori
21	"	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Brignardello Maria Sq. Kensington Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair blue		"	Cogorno
22	"	"	32	no	—	—	cousin Michelini Luigia 309 E 106 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark dark		"	Travo
23	no	"	25	no	—	—	husband Guarnieri Giovanni 14 Tyler St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black black		"	Norfasco
24	"	by brother in law	40	no	—	—	brother Giovanni Bernardini 21-23. Powell St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark dark		"	Corsica
25	"	self	30	no	—	—	husband Semini Secondo 918 Second St. Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	" "		"	Firenzuola
26	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Giannoni Giovanni D.e 222. Clemens Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	dark	fair "		"	Castelnuovo
27	"	"	20	no	—	—	brother in law Biardo Lorenzo D.e 737 Castellar St. Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark "		"	dalla Castelnuovo
28	"	by brother	25	no	—	—	brother Tambo Valentino 6th St. 133 Santa Rosa. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Lucca
29	"	self	20	no	—	—	uncle Sr. Andrea Lodia 143, 65th St. Oakland. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray "		"	Lusa
30	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Uberto Domenico D.e 3. Italo Mercy. Wis	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	4	"	dark "		"	Acqui

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Jean Second Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the La Provence sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "of the vessel with" or "employed by owners to report," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

The Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Steerage 1	Castorelli	Elisa	25		f s	labour	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	no Austria	Loredo	— none —	Minn	Chisholm
27/310 1/12/312 2	Ronda	Tefferina	18		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"	Italy	Travoi	father Ronda Giuseppe	Mass	Westboro
3	Rocchi	Rosina	22		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Capannori	father Giuseppe Rocchi Travoi	Mass	Hanlock
4	Antolini	Luigi	31		m m	labour	1-319/32-10-3-40 "	"	"	"	"	Verato	wife Caly-a Teresina Capannori	N.J.	New York
5	Combette	Raimondo	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mattie	father Combette Giovanni Verato	Wash	New Castle
6	Case	Nicola	19		f s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fosaldo	father Case Giovanni Mattia	Utah	Bingham
7	Capra	Giuseppe	27		f s	labour	"	"	"	"	"	Fierole	father Paolo Capra Fossaldo	Cal.	Napa Junction
8	Chiappe	Eugenio	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cogorno	father Chiappe Giacomo Fierola	"	Stockton
9	Costantino	Alessandro	35		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	wife Costantino Monica Cogorno	"	Santa Barbara
10	Capraro	Giuseppe	31		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sestri	wife Maria Capraro Rivarolo	Pa.	St. Marys
11	Costa	Carlo	30		f s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Voreto	mother Bessini Maria Brban	Mass	Boston
12	Corradi	Giovacchino	30		f s	workman	"	"	"	"	"	Monarola	father Corradi Lorenzo Voreto	"	Pittsfield
13	De Mezzo	Santo	27		f m	labour	"	"	"	"	"	Maiano	wife Maria De Mezzo Monarola	N.Y.	Congo
14	Demartini	Giovanni	23		f s	22-75765	"	"	"	"	"	Corsica	father Demartini Gio. Batta Maiano	Cal	S. Francisco
15	De Benedetti	Antonio	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father De Benedetti Paolo Corsica	"	"
16	Demartini	Luigi	38		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Demartini Vittorio Corsica	"	"
17	Beltrami	Rosalia	19		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Voreto	father Lorenzo Beltrami Corsica	N.Y.	New York
18	Bardelli	Luigi	25		f m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Vergiate	wife Caletti Maria Voreto	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Bocchini	Filippo	22		f s	labour	"	"	"	"	"	Fano	father Bocchini Eugenio Vergiate	Conn	Bethany
20	Brignardello	Giovanni	19		f s	"	11-102-776	"	"	"	"	Cogorno	mother Angela Canepa Fano	Ill	Chicago
21	Berta	Michele	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	mother Berta Catterina Cogorno	"	Litchfield
22	Battistessa	Evaristo	32		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fordona	father Battistessa Pietro Rivarolo	Maj.	Clifton Springs
23	Franchetti	Giovanni	22		f s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Cuiglia	father Andrea Franchetti Fordona	Mass	Lenox
24	Favro	Antonio Bernardo	32		f m	laborer	1-28692-505-4/25/40		"	"	"	Bussolano	wife Favro Matilde Cuiglia	Mass	Boston
25	Ghiroli	Romolo	17		f s	shoemaker	3-137052	3-12-40	"	"	"	Piagge	mother Maria Ghiroli Bussolano	Conn	Middletown
26	Grassi	Pietro	17		f s	labor	"	"	"	"	"	Voreto	father Giuseppe Grassi Piagge	N.Y.	New York
27	Grandi	Pietro	39		f m	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Cuaglio	wife Grandi Maria Voreto	Cal.	Petaluma
28	Lavedez	Francesco	39		f m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Fosaldo	wife Rosalia Lavedez Cuaglio	Utah	Bingham
29	Lilio	Luigi	36		f m	laborer	1-2 72004-505-10/23/39		"	"	"	Travo di Piangre	wife Ernesta Lilio Fosaldo	N.J.	New York
30	Mei	Domenico	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piagge	father Mei Pietro Travo Piagge	Conn	New Haven

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

14

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

195

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ms S	self	$ 25 00	no	—	—	brother in law Luigi Facchini in Chisholm. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear	chestnut chestnut		Austria	Corredo
2	"	"	25 00	no	—	—	uncle Anselmi Domenico 12 Cedar St. Westboro Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "		Italy	Rivergaro
3	S	bf father	25 00	no	—	—	brother Luigi Ragghi # 83. Hancock. Mc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "		"	Capannori
4	"	self	25 00	no	—	—	brother in law Calzo Pietro 320 E. 4th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	4	"	black black		"	Beratto
5	Ms S	"	47 00	no	—	—	friend Conda Guido # 24 New Castle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut chestnut		"	Motta
6	yes	"	53 00	no	—	—	friend Selle Giovanni # 686 Brigham Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" brown		"	Gosaldo
7	Ms S	bf brother	30 00	no	—	—	brother Secondino Capra Napa Junction Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair grey		"	Sierole
8	"	self	$ 23 00	no	—	—	brother Lorenzo Chiappa # 127. Stockton. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black black		"	Fogarino
9	S	"	40 00	no	—	—	cousin Micono Carlo 508 W. Camillo St. Santa Barbara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown		"	Rivarolo
10	"	"	185 00	no	—	—	friend Tarzan Antonio # 53. S. Mary's Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	chestnut		"	Serico
11	"	"	35 00	no	—	—	friend Farroni Alessandro 163 Endicott St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Rovato
12	no S	"	25 00	yes	09.11	Pittsfield Mass	wife Corradi Santina 29 Whipple St. Pittsfield. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "		"	Vezzarola
13	yes S	"	45 00	"	04.09	Denver	brother Valentino De Maggio # 46. Congo. W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair "		"	Maiano
14	"	"	35 00	no	—	—	sister Demartini Luigia 641 Fremont St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut		"	Rocca
15	"	"	35 00	no	—	—	cousin Paolo Demartini 21-23 Powell St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	"
16	S	"	40 00	yes	02.10	S. Francisco	brother in law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	" "		"	"
17	"	"	25 00	no	—	—	sister Maria Beltrami 336 E. 63 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	" "		"	Borgo
18	"	"	25 00	yes	09.10	Dennison Ohio	brother Enrico Bardelli in Dennison. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black black		"	Vergiate
19	no S	"	25 00	"	05.10	N. Y. to Canada	brother Bocchini Giovanni # 6. New Haven. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	1	5	3	"	chestnut chestnut		"	Fano
20	yes	"	25 00	no	—	—	brothers Briguardello Gio. Giacomo 192 Kensington St Chicago Ills	"	"	"	arrested	"	"	5	6	dark	black		"	Cogorno
21	"	"	30 00	yes	05.10	Jardine Ills	brother Berta Bernardo in Collinsville Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	chestnut		"	Vezzano
22	no	"	85 00	yes	09.08	Clifton Ariz	brother Pietro Battistessa in Morenci. Ariz.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Sondrio
23	no S	"	28 00	no	—	—	friend Giovanni Dell'Era in Capo in Lenox. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Sondrio Cinigiola
24	yes	"	40 00	no	—	—	brother Favro Enrico # 16-27. Renton. Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black "		"	Abelli
25	no	"	25 00	no	—	—	father Chinoli Federico # 32. Middleton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	chestnut blue		"	Viazza Pesaro
26	yes S	"	25 00	no	—	—	brother Giovanni Fresoni 344 E. 48 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown		"	Dorato
27	"	"	$ 136 00	yes	13.08	Oakland	brother in law Alexandro Romero 444 8th St. Oakland. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	" "		"	Montechiari
28	"	"	25 00	yes	07.08	Bingham	friend Curti Bortolo in Bingham. Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	" "		"	Forabo
29	"	"	25 00	"	02.08	New York	friend Talenni Cesare 355 E 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue		"	Milano
30	no	"	$ 25 00	no	—	—	cousin Enrico Gardenia # 26. New Haven. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "		"	Viazza Pesaro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Houpeurt, Second Officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in Europe, the last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Herewith (state whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19[redacted]

[redacted]
Surgeon

at [redacted].

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, april 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mei	Antonio	44		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	no	Italy	Fano	wife	Assesia Mei	Conn	New Haven
2	Martini	Jacopo	41		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Casola	mother	Maria Martini Fano	"	Ellis Island
3	Malentacchi	Adelindo	30		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Castiglione	father	Malentacchi fu Bs Argiliano	N.J.	New York
4	Martina	Michele	28		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rovato	wife	Martina Maristta Castiglione	Mass	Boston
5	Massendotti	Luigi	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rovato	wife	Massendotti Severia	"	"
6	Priori	Urbano	30		m	m	workman	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mondovio	wife	Teresa Priori Rovato	Conn	New Haven
7	Canavoni	Vincenzo	28		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Rizzo	wife	Canavoni Seconda Mondovio	"	Shiddeton
8	Peloso	Edoardo	44		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Congo	Rizzo	wife	Laura Peloso	Mass	Holyoke
9	Picchioni	Pietro	43		m	m	"	no	no	"	Italian	"	Travo	Travo	wife	Adele Picchioni Costeano	N.J.	New York
10	— " —	Delfina	16		f	s	housewife	no	no	U S A	—			—		—	"	"
11	Quartucci	Luigi	28		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	"	Congo		father	Quartucci Giuseppe	Cal	Oakland
12	Rampi	Leone	32		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglion	Villafranca	father	Rampi Bonifacio	N.J.	New York
13	Riffero	Emilio	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rivoli	Castiglion	mother	Riffero Luisa	Utah	Benton
14	Reu	Vittorio	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mel	Rivoli	wife	Reu Maria	Pa	St Marys
15	Stalliviere	Silvio	26		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Postaldo	Mel	father	Stalliviere Simeni	Utah	Brigham
16	Selle	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Postaldo	father	Selle Cristofaro	"	"
17	Selle	Celeste	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa Valle	Postaldo	wife	Maria Selle	"	"
18	Schena	Alberto	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Pa Valle	father	Schena Luigi	"	"
19	Sessa	Vincenzo	33		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cavallon	Agordo	wife	Fiorina Sessa	Minn	Duluth
20	Conda	Antonio	16		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pavastle	Cas-ak Villa	father	Conda Giovanni	Utah	New Castle
21	Codesco	Giovanni	39		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Pa Valle	wife	Elvira Codesco Mattei	Utah	Brigham
22	Cassi	Pietro	17		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Serato	Pa Valle	father	Giovanni Cassi	N.J.	New York
23	Cazzara	Silvio	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mel	Serato	wife	Stefana Cazzara	Pa	St Marys
24	Conelli	Giuseppe	37		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Rovato	Rovato	wife	Angela Conelli	Mass	Boston
25	Verdini	Pietro	27		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Finzano	Rovato	wife	Verdini Julia	Cal	Sacramento
26	Viola	Ferdinando	41		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	U S A	Venice	Finzano	wife	Anna Viola	Mass	Venice
27	Zoni	Paolo	33		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Serato	Casaglia	wife	Bruzzi Lucia	N.Y.	New York
28	Zanin	Gio Batta	31		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mel	Serato	sister in law	Caterina Zota	Pa	Kuroy
29	Zasso	Luigi	20		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Pa Valle	Mel	father	Zasso Antonio	Utah	Brigham
30	Decenale Ghuselma	Modesta Nunella	25		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Torian Sourasol Alba	father	Giovanni Ghuselma	Utah	Carbondo

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

15

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took refuge in an almshouse, or had to be supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	yes 07	New York	brother - Bei Giuseppe 6. Minor st. New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	dark		Italy	Faro
2	yes	"	50	no	-	-	brother Angelo Martini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		"	Casola
3	"	"	100	yes 06	New York	82 Rock Island Conn friend Fortunato Pampi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	dark	"		"	Lethigliano
4	"	"	35	no	-	-	137 E. 22 St. New York friend Saponi Alessandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Roveto
5	"	"	25	no	-	-	163 Endicott St. Boston Mass friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	dark	"		"	"
6	no	"	25	no	-	-	brother in law Mei Giuseppe 82 6. New Haven. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"	"		"	Mondavio
7	no	"	30	yes 10	Fox River Mass	brother Panaroni Luigi in Middleton. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Piagge Pesaro
8	no	"	60	" 08.10	Congo W.V.	brother in law Fris Giovanni 82 6. Clovis. Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Cagiano
9	no	by Falemi Cesare	30	yes 11.06	New York	Mr Falemi Cesare 345 E. 104th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	black	black		"	Frazioni Piagge
10	"	self	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		U S A	New York
11	"	"	"	no	-	-	friend Coda Andrea 1143 - 65 St. Oakland. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	chestnut	chestnut		Italy	Citta di Castello
12	"	"	40	yes 06.11	New York	brother Ranzi Fortunato 332 E. 12 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Castiglione
13	no	"	40	no	-	-	friend Favro Maurizio 82 14-19 - Renton. Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	Mattie
14	yes	"	80	yes 04.08	St Mary's Pa	brother Ren Guglielmo 82 53. Cherry. St Mary's Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Fosalto
15	"	"	75	no	-	-	friend Selle Giovanni 82 686 Brigham Canyon Ut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	75	no	-	-	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	50	yes 06.07	Brigham	son Selle Mario 82 35 Brigham Canyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Le Valle
18	"	"	25	no	-	-	uncle Luigi Benoziel 82 760. Brigham Canyon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Agordo
19	"	"	30	yes 07.10	Duluth Minn	uncle Bindo Fraucesco in Duluth. Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black		"	Cesch Citta
20	no	"	100	" 06.10	New Castle	brother Corda Guido 82 26 New Castle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	chest		"	Mattia
21	yes	"	25	" 05.09	Brigham	brother in law De Col Giovanni 82 33. Brigham Canyon Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	La Valle
22	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother in law Lucchi Franco 55 Lawrence St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	"	"		"	Berato
23	"	"	90	no	-	-	brother Tazzar Antonio 82 53. St Mary's Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	"		"	Abel
24	"	"	25	no	-	-	friend Saponi Alessandro 163 Endicott St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Roveto
25	"	"	30	yes 06.10	California	cousin Travani Giovanni 918 Seward St. Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"		"	Fivizzano
26	no	"	50	" 00.10	Lenox Mass	friend Giovanni Dell Era in Lenox. Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"		"	Cinigliu
27	yes	"	25	yes 01.08	New York	brother Conti Luigi 320 E. 49 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Berato
28	"	"	100	no	-	-	friend Tazzar Antonio 82 53. Kinzy. Elk County. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Abel
29	"	"	25	no	-	-	brother Tasso Giovanni 82 35 Brigham Canyon Ut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Agordo
30	"	"	25	no	-	-	husband St Giacomo in Carbonado. Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		"	Fivizzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Icon Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and immigrants should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and state or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Has he [or she] a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Ultimate destination [State], and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pere Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Therewith (State whether Sailing Therewith or Employed by Owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of . 19 Surgeon

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
6/57704-471836															
1	Agelsi	Adele	21	f	s	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Travo	brother Giovanni Zazzola	N.J.	New York
2	Barattò	Giuseppina	16	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Travo	parents Giuseppe & Luigia Barattò	"	"
3	Bertorelli	Maria	35	f	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bardi	husband Bertorelli Antonio Liverone	"	"
4	Bruzzi	Domenico	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bercto	wife Conti Maria Bardi	"	"
5	Biraghi	Teresa	21	f	s	housework			"	"	"	Liverone	father Biraghi Luigi Bercto	Mi	Detroit
6	Bergamasco	Maddalena	30	f	m	"			"	"	"	Varallo	father Conti Gaetano 6 via Cavour Liverone	N.J.	New York
7	Chiorgnio	Catterina	21	f	s	"			"	"	"	Torino	father Vinano Vercelli	Mass	Pittsfield
8	— " —	Vincenzo	2	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	173 via Nizza Torino	"	"
9	Cerri	Maviangela	27	f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Morbegno	father Giacomo Cerri Morbegno	Cal.	Berkely
10	Colombo	Luigia	21	f	m	housewife	"	"	USA	—	"	Suggiono	mother Caliatorra Adelaide H. via Vittorio Emanuel Suggiono	Ill	Joliet
11	— " —	Maria	1	f	s	none	no	no	Italy	Italian no	"	"	— do —	"	"
12	Cirotto	Angela	25	f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lanischio	sister Cirotto Felicina Lanischio	Ind	Diamond
13	Deutschmann	Maria	18	f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Rodine	father Rud. Deutschmann Rodine	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Jagusic	Dora	22	f	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Metlic	father Carlo Jagusic Tonciri Metlic	Pa	Glen Mel
15	Di Juirico	Assunta	27	f	s	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Capannori	father Pietro Tallesi Capannori	Mass	Francisco Termini
16	Dusio Monterotti	Teresa	28	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Casargo	father Dusio Giuseppe Casargo	Conn	Stamford
17	Mantaratti	Natale	6	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
18	Araldi	Caterina	17	f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Travo	mother Repelli Clemantina Travo di Piacenza	N.J	New York
19	Jazzola	Corina	37	f	wd	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Luigi Jazzola Travo di Piacenza	"	"
20	Dalciza	Palmira	16	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
21	Dolfi	Maria	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bercto	Mother Dolfi Emilia Bercto	"	"
22	Eryavec	Maria	27	f	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Zolirh	mother Helena Terman	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Florentz	Jeanne	19	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	St Mericana Mines	Mr Charles St Marpin Florentz	N.J	New York
24	Favro	Matilde Eugenia	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Mattie	36 rue Reber, St Mericans Mines father Favro Pavia Antonio	Mich	Renton
25	Fiori	Giuseppa	32	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Morbegno	father Carlo Alberto Fiori Mattie	N.Y.	W. Roberts
26	Fabor	Jana	21	f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jana	Nito Fabor Morbegno	N.Y.	Wheeling
27	Fazzola	Ermelinda	17	f	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Travo	father Fazzola Luigi Miladini 3 r Jana	N.Y.	New York
28	Fado	Fierina	18	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Viarigi	father Fado Andrea Travo di Piacenza	"	"
29	Fori	Barbera	19	f	s	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Revo	mother Fori Teresina Viarigi	"	"
30	Faglioni	Maria	17	f	s	"	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bercto	father Martino Faglioni Revo Bercto	"	"

29

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

16

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	-	-	uncle Zoppola Rosa 249 E 104th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	clear	grey	Hair	Italy	Milano
2	"	"	30	no	-	-	brother Baratto Giulio 320 W 25th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Fiorone
3	"	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Speroni Maria 214 E. 38th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	Zoppi
4	"	"	25	no pp. 08	-	-	brother Francesco Bruini 324 E. 48th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	Berato
5	sp	"	25	no	-	-	aunt Rossetti Luigia 345 Watson St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Invorno
6	"	"	30	yes 06 to New York			husband Bergamasco Giovanni 367. 69 Broom St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	gray	"	Veralli
7	sl	husband	26	no	-	-	husband Chiorgia Felice 257. Junction St. Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	chestnut	"	S. Damiano
8	"	-	-	-	-	-	— go —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"
9	yes	self	30	no	-	-	brother Domenico Cerri R F D 4 Box 34. Berkely. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	chestnut	chestnut	"	Morbegno
10	yes	self	25	yes born in Utah Mo			husband Colombo Gaetano 1120 Joliett St. Joliett Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	Sierra de S. Juan	—
11	"	-	-	no	-	-	— go —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	Utah	—
12	"	myself	30	no	-	-	friend Bedino Pietro 334 Diamond. Pitts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	chestnut	gray	Italy	Cavichia
13	"	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Jiury Brechen 116 Walton St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	Austria	Rodina
14	sl	wife	38	no	-	-	wife Zaguzia Ivan 2248 Buttler St Clem Mob Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	chestnut	Hungary	Petrahi
15	"	self	25	yes 08 St Stanislao			husband Di Quirico Seppino fu Vincenzo, San Gioacchino Cobl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Capemari
16	"	wife	25	no	-	-	husband Mortaratti Cesare 300 Hale St. Stanford. Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Alberilla
17	"	No	-	-	-	-	— go —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	"	self	25	no	-	-	brother fu San Segrola Giuseppe 315 E. 104 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	chestnut	chestnut	"	Crevo
19	"	"	30	no	-	-	nephew Cier fiorzia Emilio 309 E. 106th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Pirogno
20	"	-	-	-	-	-	— go —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	Gallo
21	"	self	25	no	-	-	cousin Pellegri Maria 324 E 49 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	chestnut	"	Berato
22	sl	wife	26	no	-	-	husband Engavec Johan 28 [illegible] Pittsburg. Ka	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	fair	blue	Hungary	Jolinta
23	"	"	30	no	-	-	uncle Adolf Spitzli 538 9th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Mexico
24	"	wife	40	no	-	-	husband Favo Enrico 9th St. 27. Renton. Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	fair	gray	Italy	Milan Modena
25	no	"	30	no	-	-	bride groom Giuseppe Giaponi 516 John St. W. Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut	"	"	Morbegno
26	yes	"	27	no	-	-	husband Fabor Jure 74 Main St Rheinig [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	chestnut	Hungary	Jana
27	"	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Ormenti Emilia 315 E 104th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	"	"	Italy	Crevo
28	"	"	25	no	-	-	sister Fado Emilia 426 W. 41 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	"	"	"	Virigo
29	"	"	25	born in U. S. A			cousin Pellegri Giovanni 464 7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	black	"	Stanni di Sopra U. S. A	Vulcan
30	"	"	25	no	-	-	cousin Pellegri Eugenio 324 E 49 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	"	"	Italy	Berato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the "LA PROVENCE", from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

RACES OR PEOPLES.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11. Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Ultimate destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much. The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several foreigners of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, (Pere Marcel , Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" , Sailing Therewith (State whether Sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 27th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Garascia	Ernesta	18		f	s		yes	yes	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Leggiuno	father Garascia Giovanni via Piedo casanda	Mi	Detroit
2	Gisola	Angela	23		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laveno	father Girotto Domenico Laveno	Ind	Berth
3	— " —	Antonio	3		m	s	none	no	no					—	"	"
4	Harting	Rosa	18		f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Novoselti	father Franz Harting Novaki	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Hecker	Josephine	28		f	m	none	"	"	France	French	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father Henri Jgersheim	N.Y.	New York
6	Kuchling	Teresia	49		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Copriach	grandson Marseillaise Belfort brother Franz Moullen Copriach	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Kramacic	Ana	18		f	s	"	"	"	Slovenian	Slovenian	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cernomel	father Johan Kramacic Cernomel	Nebr.	South Omaha
8	Lupina	Carolina	17		f	s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Feretto	mother Dolfi Domenica Feretto	N.Y.	New York
9	Maragna	Eugenia	19		f	s	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Italian no	Austria	Revo	mother Maguaga Barbara Revo	"	"
10	Morisi fu Giovi	Maddalena	35		f	m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian no	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	— none —	D.	Washington
11	Morisi	Maria	16		f	s	"	"	"	U.S.A.				none —	"	"
12	Moglia	Domenico	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian no	Italy	Bardi	father Pasqual Moglia Bardi	N.Y.	New York
13	Mongiovetto	Maria	22		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Piverone	parents Giovanni Maria Binatto Piverone	"	"
14	Molinatti fu Gio	Maria	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Andrate	mother Julio Teresa Andrate	"	Cliffside Park
15	Mecca	Caterina	48		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lanzo	Mr Nicolo Pietro Lanzo	Ills	Collinsville
16	Molasco	Margherita	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castagnoli	mother Ferrero Teresa Castagnoli	Cal	Oakland
17	Castore	Ester	16		f	s	2-773968-10-3-40	"	"	"	"	"	Piverone	Carlo & Caterina Castore Piverone	N.Y.	New York
18	Repetti	Nicolina	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cravo	father Repetti Pietro Cravo di Giacuna	"	"
19	Repetti	Delfina	45		f	wd	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Repetti Salvatore Cravo di Giacuna	"	"
20	Santini	Ergilia	25		f	m	"	yes	yes	11-4-18-457-705	5/24/39 no c/a	"	Fano	father Santini Giovanni Fano	Ills	Chicago
21	— " —	Maria	2		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
22	Sterberic	Maria	17		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Rodina	stepfather Vindischman Josef Rodina	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Levio	Emilia	21		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte	aunt Giovanna Bertone Castellamonte	M.	Bessemer
24	Oja	Modesto	25		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	wife Mr M. Oja in Oviedo	Mt	Montpelier
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

16
17

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Specify which, and if so, when.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	bridegroom Tovaldi Giuseppe 616 Riquelle N. Ohio Mc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark fair	chestnut		Italy	Bernalda
2	"	"	$30	yes	07.	Perth	husband Iacolo Domenico 53rd. Perth. Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	dark	chestnut		"	Tauro
3	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-		-	-
4	"	Brautigam after arrival	$26	no	-	-	father Brautigam Lester Mato 408. Paul Av. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	brown	brown	Hungary	Novaki
5	"	self	$50	yes	906	New York	husband Augusto Zucker 337 W. 43 N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	slim	fair	blue	France	Belfort
6	"	"	$25	"	07.	Cleveland	Mr Jakob Kuchling 2133 W. 62. n. Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	chestnut	Austria	di Martino
7	"	"	$25	no	-	-	brother in law Frank Romperc 2116. Madison N. South Omaha Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Cimonel
8	"	"	$25	no	-	-	father Paolo Cerrina 346 E. 49 N. New York ci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	chestnut	Italy	Berata
9	"	"	$25	no	-	-	uncle Andrea Martini 248 7th Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	U.S.A.	Deniger
10	"	"	$50	yes	04.	Washington	husband Moroni Bernard 306. 14 N. Washington D.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	Italy	Ferri d'Isernia
11	"	-	-	yes	11	Wyoming	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	—	—
12	"	self	$25	no	-	-	brother Moglia Enrico 833. 2nd Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	slim	black	chestnut	Italy	Bari
13	"	"	$30	no	-	-	husband Mongiovetto Vito 421. W. 17 N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut	"	"	Pirrone
14	"	"	$50	no	-	-	cousin Brunello Enrichetta 7 Cliffside Park. N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Andrali
15	"	"	$40	yes	10.	Collinsville Ills	husband Danzi Francesco 53rd 122 Collinsville Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Tauro
16	"	"	$25	no	-	-	sister Nolano Carola 75-673. Iowa N. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	chestnut	"	"	Castagnola
17	"	"	$50	no	-	-	sister Pastore Silva 575 E 156. N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	slim	black	black	"	Pirrone
18	"	"	$25	no	-	-	cousin Arnedi Emilia 215 E. 104 N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	4	"	"	Cravo
19	"	"	$50	yes	04.	New York	nephew Asaldi Caterina 315 E. 104 N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	chestnut	chestnut	"	"
20	"	"	$25	no	-	-	husband Valentini Vittorio 1048. Vernon Park. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Fano
21	"	-	-	-	-	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	-
22	"	self	$25	no	-	-	uncle Johan Cermo 1630 S. 33 N. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	slim	fair	chestnut	Austria	Robein
23	"	"	$30	no	-	-	cousin Contratto Emma 111 222 Bergenen Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	chestnut	Italy	Bicilla
24	"	"	$20	no	-	-	— none —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	"	Spain	Sinedo
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutenant Leon Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, gave name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Sailing "herewith" or "employed by" "Steamship thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 Surgeon.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Agnolin	Matteo	33	m/s	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Latin	Italy		wife Agnolin Giacomina	B.C.	Vancouver T.
2	Bianconi	Giuseppe	56		M	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Bianconi Giovanna Fatima	Quebec	Montreal T.
3	Benoil	Henriette			F	Laundress	"	"	German	German	German		Mr. Jules Benoil	Canada	Winnipeg T.
4	Bergamaschi	Gaspare	33		M	S	Mason	"	"	Italy	Italian	No	Italy	Brother	Bergamaschi Pietro	Quebec	Montreal T.
5	Bernardi	Vittorio	34		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	Montebelluna Maria	Ont.	Sudbury T.
6	Bidinost	Gior. Batta	31		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Cordenons Carolina	Ont.	Fort Frances T.
7	Cantone	Giovanni	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Fahmarta Bidinost	"	Fort William T.
8	Castellan	Giuseppe	37		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	wife	Cantone Angiolina	"	Sudbury T.
9	Castellan	Andrea	23		M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	wife	Montebelluna Faccega Virginia	"	Sudbury T.
10	Castellan	Luigi	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Montebelluna Castellan Emilia	"	" T.
11	De Benedet	Agostino	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Montebelluna Castellan Adriana	"	" T.
12	Dresti	Giacomo	27		S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Cordenons Bron Teresa De Benedet	"	Fort Frances T.
13	De Piero	Giuseppe	28		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father	Cordenons Dresti Battista	Ont.	Montreal T. & Fort Caldwell
14	Favera	Primo	17		S	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Furro De Piero Maria	Ont.	Fort Frances T. (Returning to old home)
15	Fasan	Agostino	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Cordenons Favero Francesco	B.C.	Vancouver T.
16	Frasi	Lorenzo	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Altivole Lorenzo Fasan	Ont.	Fort William T.
17	Gazzola	Massimiliano	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Mattii Frasi Lucia	Ont.	Montreal T.
18	Loro	Aldo	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Fahmarta Gazzola Maria	B.C.	Vancouver T.
19	Mazza	Pacifico	25		M	S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	father	Altivole Loro Giorgio	"	" T.
20	Mozzon	Valentino	34		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Altivole Mazza Anastasia	Ont.	Montreal T.
21	Masotti	Attilio	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Prasso Mazza Evangelista	Ont.	Fort Frances T.
22	Menini	Antonio	42		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Cordenons Masotti Giuseppe	"	Sault Ste Marie T.
23	Marson	Dionisio	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Cosano Menini Filomena	"	" T.
24	Bio	Vittorio	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	S. Odorico Marson Dionisio	"	Fort Frances T. & Intermediate ports
25	Maronese	Renanzio	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Cordenons Bio Maria	"	Fort Frances T.
26	Masin	Valentino	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Cordenons Maronese Giuseppe	"	Fort William T.
27	Frenassi	Giuseppe	16		M	S	22	13	16	9/30/12	"	"	father	Fasiano Masin Daniele	B.C.	Vancouver T.
28	Patritti	Luigi	21		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Sedegliano Frenassi Emmanuele	Ont.	Sudbury T.
29	Pilat	Celeste	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Furro Patritti Emmanuele	Quebec	Montreal T. (Fort Caldwell)
30	Zampini	Giovanni	19		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Cordenons Costenaro Pilat	Ont.	Fort Frances T.
													mother	Cordenons Zampini Lucia	B.C.	Vancouver T.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 / 27

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

18

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes 02.07 4 T to Vancouver	Brother Carlo Agnolin 624 West dr Vancouver BC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dar	black	black		Italy	Altivole
2	"	"	50	" no 2.08 " T to Fort William	friend Marino Andrea 79 Lafontaine St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	dark		"	Paderno
3	"	"	50	" yes 03 " T to Winnipeg	sister Mrs Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"		"	Villanova Portes
4	"	"	30	no - -	cousin Bresti Gregorio Port Colbrell Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	dar	"	black		January	Villanova Portes
5	"	"	25	no - -	brother Cachetto Alberto Bx 43 Sudbury Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	dark		Italy	Fara
6	"	"	25	no - -	friend Marason Angelo Bx 45. Fort Frances Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dar	dark	"		"	Mobellino
7	"	"	40	yes 02.08 4 T to Fort William	brother Cantone Tommaso in Fort William. Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		"	Cordovado
8	"	"	25	no - -	friend Cachetto Alberto Bx 43. Sudbury Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dark	black	black		"	Fahneta
9	"	"	25	no - -	friend - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		"	Coria
10	"	"	25	no - -	friend - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	25	no - -	cousin De Benedet Natale in Fort France Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	dar	dark	dark		"	Cordovado
12	"	"	30	yes 08.10 4 T to Montreal	brother Bresti Gregorio in Port Colbrell. Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		"	Fara
13	"	"	25	no - -	friend Marason Angelo Bx 85. International Falls Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		"	Cordovado
14	"	"	25	no - -	cousin Tosso Giovanni 968 West Street. Vancouver BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	black		"	Altivole
15	"	"	30	yes 07.09 4 T to Fort William	friend Luigi Venerey Bx 101. Fort William. Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	dark		"	Motta di Livenza
16	"	"	40	yes - -	friend Marino Andrea 79 Lafontaine St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	gray		"	Fahneta
17	"	"	25	yes 08.10 4 T to Vancouver	cousin Tosso Giovanni 624 Street West dr Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	dark		"	Altivole
18	"	"	25	no - -	brother Coro Giuseppe 624 Street West dr. Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	60	no - -	friend Minoggi Angelo 79 Lafontaine St. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		"	Orsera
20	"	"	35	no - -	cousin Bilat Vittorio Bx 20 Fort Frances Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	Cordovado
21	"	"	30	no - -	brother Antonio & Gio Batta Masotti Bx 631 Sault Ste Marie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	Cosano
22	"	"	25	yes 03.07 4 T to Sault Ste Marie	cousin Luigi Agostino Bx 631. Sault Ste Marie Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	S Dorino
23	"	"	25	no - -	brother Angelo Marason Bx 85 International Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		"	Cordovado
24	"	"	25	no - -	brother in law Marino Giovanni in Fort France Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	30	no - -	friend Luigi Venerey Bx 101. Fort Williams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"		"	Medusa
26	"	"	25	no - -	cousin Agnolin Sante 624 Street West dr. Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		"	Altivole
27	"	"	25	no - -	brother Lorenzo Primon Bx 55 Sudbury. Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	dark	black	"		"	Sedegliano
28	"	"	30	no - -	brother in law Bresti Gregorio in Port Colbrell. Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	dar	"	gray		"	Fara
29	"	"	25	yes 1899 4 T to Fort France	brother Guido & Vittorio Bilat Bx 20. Fort France	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	dark	dark		"	Cordovado
30	"	"	25	no - -	cousin Agnolin Sante 624 Street West dr Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	black		"	Pirse

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hoyeuvt Leon Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jules Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", Sailing Therewith, (State whether sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jules Marcel
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

May 6/1911

528 a
14 c
542 total
27
41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raffin	Giacomo	28		M S	Labour	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cordenons	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Angela Raffin	Ont.	Fort Frances T.
2	Rossi	Attilio	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maniago	mother Rossi (Mrs) Cordenons	Alb.	Frank T.
3	Turrin	Carlo	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cordenons	wife Turrin Luigia via Fontana Montanah	Ont.	Fort Frances T.
4	Trina	Giuseppe	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiare	wife Trina Fortunata Cordenons	B.C.	Vancouver T.
5	Tonellato	Angelo Vittorio	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altivole	father Tonellato Giovanni Fiare	"	" T.
6	Tiboni	Pietro	23		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fahmenta	wife Tiboni Maria Altivole	Ont.	Fort William T.
7	Testori	Beniamino	34		M M	"	"	"	"	Canada	Fort William	wife Testori Catterina Fahmenta	"	" T.
8	Viganti	Giacomo	21		M S	"	"	"	"	Italy	Rimini	mother Del Negro Agostina Fahmenta	"	Fort Frances T.
9	Zanoni	Giovanni	24		M M	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Prasco	mother Zanoni Catterina Forlano-Rimini	Que.	Montreal T.
10	Moro	Pietro	23		M M	labour	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Campoformido	wife Moro Mariosa Prasco Campoformido		Ont.	Hamilton T.
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10 M
10 F

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

19

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; natior for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no	—	—	friend Marcon Angelo 63 45 International falls, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	clear	chest	chest		Italy	Cordenons
2	"	"	30	no	—	—	brother Antonio Rossi 63 8. Frank. Alberta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Meduno
3	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Turrin Angelo in Fort Frances Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cordenons
4	"	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Cattaro Tommaso 624. West West de. Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Pinzano
5	S	"	25	no	—	—	friend Loro Giuseppe 624 West. West de. Vancouver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Meduno
6	S	"	40	yes	05.08	in Ital	father Tilone Giovanni in Fort William Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Zelarino
7	S	"	50	"	03.10	Fort William	uncle — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
8	sw	"	45	no	—	—	uncle Palma Giacomo 63 246 Fort Frances Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Pinzano
9	Cyb	"	60	no	—	—	friend Minoggi Angelo 63 79. Assiniboia N. Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Arzene
10	S	"	25	no	—	—	friend Romanelli Americo 63 271. Hamilton. Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey		"	Campoformido
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hoyeux Leon, Second Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Hoyeux

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1911,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(4) NO. _____

S. S. [illegible] arrived May 6, 1901, M., , from [illegible] 116

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
19m	1 [illegible]																							1	1
47m	2 [illegible]																							4	2
24f	3 [illegible]												5/10 148 Mch 2 20											8	8
2m	[illegible]																								
3m,2m	4 [illegible]						5/10 156						5/11 38 Mch 2 20											3	3
7m	5 [illegible]						5/10 156																	7	7
3m	6 [illegible]												5/8 46 Feb 10 15											2	2
3m	7 [illegible]												5/ [illegible]											2	2
7m	[illegible]																								
7m	8 [illegible]												5/10 60 Mch 11 30											4	4
10m	9 [illegible]												5/10 193 Feb 1 15											4	4
4m	10 [illegible]				Ref 5/2/11 1130								5/8 98 Clk 10 30											1	1
37m	11 [illegible]												5/8 127 Mch 1 pm											2	2
7m	12 [illegible]												5/8 [illegible] Mch 1											2	2
18m	13 [illegible]												5/10 48 bps 4 20											4	4
52m	14 [illegible]												5/10 37 bps 3 30											4	4
68m	15 [illegible]												5/8 [illegible] Feb 3 25											8	8
[illegible]	[illegible]																								
[illegible]	[illegible]																								
[illegible]	[illegible]																								
[illegible]	[illegible]																								
6m	16 [illegible]												5/10 101 Feb 1 15											4	4
10m	17 [illegible]																							6	6
4m	18 [illegible]												5/10 149 Jan 3 25											4	4
3m	19 [illegible]						5/10 157 CB						5/13 39 Jan 10 45											1	1
[illegible]	[illegible]																								
[illegible]	[illegible]																								
35f 20	Pastorelli, Elisa	11	1	1	LPC	1405	Manzo		5/10 157 CB				5/13 39 Jan 10 45											1	1
m 21	Zanette, Nicola	3	25	1	LPC	Dr Cert	1.30	Hannay Denver					5/ [illegible] Feb 2 [illegible]											3	3
m 22	Aja, Modesto	17	24	1	"	Ft hosp.	5/9/11 1 15 pm	Macata					5/10 38 Feb 3 15											1	1
m 23	Berta, Michele	14	21	1	"	Dr Cert	2.																	6	6

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA PROVENCE arrived May 6, 1911. , 19 , M., , from

No. 117

	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Heuber, Emilia (2 Cab)		4	28		1	To cousin 11:-	Henry Auchinger to go to Joan D'Arc, Home,	P.	7	10.05	/	/	/
2	Iori, Barbara		16	29		1	" cousin	St Raphael Soc 8 + 10 Charlton St	J.	6	3.20 4.4		1	—
3	Magabna, Eugenia		17	9		1	" uncle	Aunt. Virginia Martigi 248 - 7 Ave Ave Coney Island - Cuba. 316 E. 44			3	—	1	—
4	Barilli, Marcellina		4	6		1	" cousin		B.	7	9.25	/	/	/
5	Furno, Maria & dau		12	14/15		2	" husband	Husb. Dec 120 Hoboken St W. Hoboken NJ.	J.	6	1.15	—	2	—
6	Capricotti, Luigi		6	17		1	" cousin	Friend Luigi Lico, 315 E 104 St;	P.	7	11.	/	/	/
7	Gado, Pierina		16	28		1	" sister	Sis. Emilia 426 W 41. Nyc	P	6	1	—	1	—
8	Repetti, Nisolina		17	18		1	" cousin	Cous. Amidi Emilia 341 - E 104 Nyc	J.	"	1.10	—	1	—
9	Repetti, Delfina		17	19		1	" nephew	Niece Gennaffa Cogollo 315 E 104 "	S.	"	1.13	—	1	—
10	Taglioné, Maria		16	30		1	" cousin	Cous. Grazia Pellizi 324 E 49 "	P	"	4.50	—	1	—
11	Espinol, Leoncio		6	25		1	" tel w	R.R. Bro. Vincent Villamora 339 Plaza Ave, Reno, Nev.	J	8	2 - 2	3	2	
12	Gazzola, Dorina &	daughter	16	19/20	2		" nephew	Nephew. Emilio Cingiagi 314 E 106	P	6	1.10	—	2	—
13	Araldi, Desolina		16	18		1	" b-i-l	Sis. in Law Luiffe Cogollo 315 E 104 Nyc	S	"	1.12	—	1	—
14	Baldanti, Regina		13	22		1	" cousin	Cous. Luisa Anselmi 309 E 106 W.H.	P	"	1.10	—	1	—
15	Gazzo a, Emilinda		16	27		1	" cousin	Cous. Nicolie Emanuli 315 E 104	P	7	11.45	/	/	/
16	Deutschmann, Maria		16	13		1	" cousin	Cous. Fannie Ersehan 116 Walter Wksp	J.	6	4	—	1	—
17	Mongiovetto, Maria		17	13		1	" uncle	Uncle Luis 423 - W 17 - Nyc	S	"	1.35	—	1	—
18	Beltrami, Rosalia		14	17		1	" sister	Sis. Maria Gracie 346 - E 62 Nyc	J	"	1.45	—	1	—
19	Paratto, G'pp'na		16	2		1	" brother	R.C.W. Sis Maria 321 Cedar Syracuse Ny.	P	"	2.10	—	1	—
20	Florentz, Jeanne		16	23		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Adolf Spitzli 320 - W 38. Nyc	S	"	1.50	—	1	—
21	Pastore, Ester		17	17		1	" sister	Sis. Silvia 315 - E 156 Cor Ave	J	"	3.40	—	1	—
22	Molinatti, Maria		17	14		1	" cousin	Cous, Ennio Letta Bacnelli Hackett St, Clifford Rd	P	9	12.45	3	3	3
23	Mortarotti, Teresa &	son daughter	16	16/17	2		" husband	Husb. Cesare 442 W 39. Nyc	J	6	3	—	2	—
24	Lapina, Carolina		17	9		1	" father	father Paolo. 346 - 639 " "	"	"	1.40	—	1	—
25	Bertorelli, Maria		16	3		1	" cousin	Cous cin Maria Barbalti 306 - E 106 Nyc	J	"	3.10	—	1	—
26	Dolfi, Maria		16	21		1	" cousin	Cous cin. Anna Pallazzi 324 - E 49	"	"	4.20	—	1	—
27	Agelsi, Adele		16	1		1	" aunt	Cousin, Mrs Rosa Tagliola 340 E 106	J	7	11.20	/	/	/
28	Fiori, G'ppa		16	25		1	" int.hus.	St Raphael Soc 8 + 10 Charlton	J.	6	2.15	—	—	—
29														
30														

LA PROVENCE MAY 6,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the .....

(State whether Surgeon employed by "the Government" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number ....., according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and complete particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Deserters

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Japazoz sailing from Santos March 14, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Feliciano	Evangelista	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Brazil	of B	Brazil	Santos	mother	Domenica Santos Brazil	New York	New York
DEPORTED 2	Weeks	Robert	40		M S	fireman	Yes	Yes	West Indies		West Indies	Barbados Bridgetown	aunt	Lydia Barbados		
DEPORTED 3	Del Nascimento	João	17		M S				Brazil		Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Upper Beach 4	Bridgetown		
DEPORTED 4	Asunsaon	Antonio P	23		M S	Laborer	Yes	No				Vitale	father	Joliapp Rio Janeiro, Brazil		
DEPORTED 5	Lopero	Manuel	19		M S				Port	Port		Rio Janeiro	"	Jenelulano Vitale Juan Rio Janeiro		
DEPORTED 6	Costa Lima	Jeriluan	27		M S		Yes	Yes	Brazil	of B		Rio Grande del Nord	mother	Anna Rio Grande Del Nord		
DEPORTED 7	Mario	Alessandro	27		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes		of Bl		Rio Janeiro	mother	Dofia Rio Janeiro		
DEPORTED 8	Madvale	Francisco	20		M S		Yes	Yes					father	Juan Rio Janeiro		
DEPORTED 9	De Gao	Manuel	23		M S							San Paul	"	Antonio San Paul		
DEPORTED 10	Doliveiro	Jeriluan	21		M S							Sergipe	"	Dilham Santo Sergipe		
DEPORTED 11	Livesk	Aurelian	22		M S	"	Yes	Yes	"			Alagoas	"	Manuel Alagoas		
DEPORTED 12	Santos	Joaquim	23		M S	"	Yes	Yes				Alagoas	"	José Alagoas		
DEPORTED 13	Cardosa	Amarus	31		M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Port	of Bl	Portugal	Cape Verde Is	wife	Adelaide Santa Brazil		
DEPORTED 14	Sousa	Antonio	26		S		Yes	Yes	Brazil	of Bl	Brazil	Para Nine				
DEPORTED 15	De Silvan	Manoel	16		M	IN HOSPITAL	Deported					Santos	wife	Rosa Santa		
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Frank Bauer
Inspector

56

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 119

Arriving at Port of New York, May 4, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Sterling Transp. Co.	$ 10	No		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Bl	Brn	Br	No	Brazil	Bahia
2	No		107	Yes	various occasions	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Bl	Br	"	"	Barbados	Bridgetown
3	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Head Check 10	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
4	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Bl	Bl	Br	No	"	Piauhy
5	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bl	Bl	Br	"	Portugal	San Pedro
6	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	L	Bl	Br	"	Brazil	Rio Grande do Norte
7	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bl	Br	Br	"	"	Rio de Janeiro
8	No					No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	L	Br	Br	"	"	"
9	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	L	Br	Br	"	"	San Paulo
10	No		0			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Bl	Br	Br	"	"	Sergipe
11	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bl	Bl	Br	"	"	Alagoas
12	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Bl	Br	Br	"	"	"
13	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Bl	Bl	Br	"	Port	Cape Verde
14	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	L	Br	Br	"	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
15	No		0			No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Bl	Br	Br	"	"	Sergipe
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190...,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

AS S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
7 M	1 Felicitano, Evangelist		1 3/4	4																					
4 M	Mesa, [illegible]				"	"																			
5 M	Del Rosario, Jose				"	"																			
3 M	Andersen, [illegible] P				"	"																			
5 M	2 Fonseca, Manuel		1 3/8	4	"	"																			
5 M	Costa Isaac, Serifman				"	"																			
3 M	Mesa, Alejandro				"	"																			
0 M	Rivera, Francisco				"	"																			
6 M	3 Di Sio, Manuel		1 2/3	4	"	"																			
0 M	Oliveira, Serafim				"	"																			
2 M	Silva, Manoel				"	"																			
2 M	Gomes, Joseph				"	"																			
1 M	4 Carosa, Manuel		1 10/12	3	Hosp. Relief																				
6 M	Sousa, Antonio				"	"																			
0 M	Di Silva, [illegible]				"	"																			

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. ~~W. H. Simpson~~ W R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1907

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berry	George Jeffries	37	11	m s.	Passper in transit	yes	yes	Australia	English New South Wales	Narromine		W B. Berry (father) Narromine, N. S. W.		Sydney (Australia
2	"	James Richard	29		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		"		Narromine
3	Carruthers	Harold Angwin	33		m s,	"	"	"	"	"	"		Rev J. E Carruthers, Mandowry Road. Mosman, New South Wales.		Sydney
4	Battersley	Phillip Worsley	22		m s	Student	"	"	Great Britain	"	England	London	Dunster Lodge Putney Heath London	Ont	Toronto Manifes
5	Sloan	James L. L.	20	11	m s.	Naval Officer	"	"	West Indian	"	Portsmouth		Mrs Warry. Fossil House Wimbledon Surrey	W I	Jamacia
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Sydney, May 6th, 1911

'22

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	dark	grey		Australia	Narramine
2	✓	✓	✓	✓			no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓			no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	black	brown		New South Wales	Wagga Wagga
4	No	✓	✓	✓			Brother, Mr. Battersby Beaconsville Canberra	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	blonde	blue		England	London
5	yes	✓	✓	Yes	1891	New York	Mr Chas. Mc Farland, 231 Decatur St. Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dk	black	brown		✓	Portsmouth
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

5 123

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *April 29th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ericson	Paul	40		M										
2	"	Mrs	30		F										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State[illegible]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read the [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.R. Henderson
J. H. Simpson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owner" thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Frank O	36		m.				U. S. of A.						
2	Wertheimer	Mrs. Elizabeth	36		fm										
3	Young	George	35		m s										
4	Charter	E	61		m										
5	"	" Nancy	40												
6	"	"													
7	Bartlett	Ruth	19		f s										
8	Alexander	C. O Mrs	40		f m										
9	do	Harriett	18		f s										
10	Wooster	Ory	19		f s										
11	Trykman	Hedwig	31		f s	Maid	yes	yes	Sweden Scandinavian	France Paris	none		My.	Newyork	
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

126

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *May 6th*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity at the time of sailing.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	yes	Miss Wharton	Yes	yes	1910	New York	Maid to Miss Wharton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark grey		Sweden Stockholm
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

May 7 1911

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from [illegible] April 29th 1911 ~~190~~

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Battersley	Philip Worsley	22		m	s	Student	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Parents Dunster Lodge putney Heath London	Ont	Toronto
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing "Occupation," indicate in each case whether the alien is to seek employment or study, in order to show whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the race to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 6th, 1911 '28

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	to NY.	self	yes	no	Brother Wm Battersley Beamsville Ontario		no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue		England London
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrested as by example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or hires a farm, cultivates it for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Strict compliance should be had with these instructions, and the manifests and corrections should be made by the inspectors and reentry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens entering Canada through and not out of the United States should be recorded as "in transit" if their connection for a temporary sojourn in the United States is not intended. Those in transit should be classed as "no occupation."

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—The word "or" is to be understood and the entries therein should show "yes" if the alien can read and write, "no" if he can neither read nor write, or "read" if he can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as generally understood for the classification.

Special attention needs to be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully framed by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "English," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by race or people. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. Mere temporary sojourn for special purposes (that is, temporary residence) does not constitute a last permanent residence, such as temporary residence of country of temporary visit, business, etc.

Aliens who have no permanent residence (the United States and adjacent countries) and arriving from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, state "none" and other friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as known to the alien, in United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having a ticket through to such destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Who paid passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should cover in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W.R. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 29th April, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Buratti	Francesco	41		M	Farmer	yes	yes	~~Austria~~ Italy	Italian	~~Austria~~ Italy	Comano	Sister Angelina Nicolini Comano	New York	
2	"	Luigia	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *May 6th*, 1906

230

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	Yes	18	Newyork	Elisa Quastti brother in law 26 Rose street Newyork							5	6	White	Brown		Austria	Carnia
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PHILADELPHIA.

I, H Landy, Chief Officer of the ..... , from Cherbourg ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

6

131

I, W R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA. Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Swear) that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon Sailing therewith "for" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg, April 29th, 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chanssaire	Germaine	38		F M.	wife	yes		French	French	France	Nyes	Bradland Lane		
2	Iskandr	Michel	22		M S.	Student	yes		Turk	Arab	France	Paris	father. Syrie Turkey	Ill.	Chicago
12921 3	Drimonis	Antonios	30		M M	workman	no		Greek	greek	Greece	Salana	his mother. Kyriakoula Salana. Greece	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	"	his wife Garoufalia	20		F "	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	" "	N.Y.	Union Hill
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *May 6th* 19~~10~~ 11

132

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes			her husband 507 Clark St. Chicago
2	yes	"	$10	no			father-in-law Alexander J. 17 Rector St. N.Y.
3	"	"	$25	yes	1904	1910 N.Y.	his brother Nicolas Dimonis
4	"	"	"	"		Union Hill	312 Lewis St. Union Hill N.J.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Insane person or alien whose ticket or passage was paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	"	"
no	no	no	no	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	6	brown	black	gray	none	Turkey	Chalcemeillas
"	"	"	Dark	"	"	Turkey	Fine
5	9	colored	auburn	"	"	Greece	Talana
4	11½	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer, of the PHILADELPHIA., from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190., at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. K. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F 133

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Harry Wm. Thos.	17	M.	S.	Student	yes	yes	British	English	England	So.	do. W.O. Armstrong, 328 Norwood Rd. Herne Hill, London.	N.Y.	New York
2	Burningham	Dorothy	21	F.	S.	Companion	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents. " "	"	"
3	Bartle	William Ernest	20	M.	S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs M. Bartle, Cubitt Lodge, Lucas Terrace, Camborne.	Cuba	Havana
4	do	Albert	18	M.	S.		"	"	"	"	"		Redruth.	Redruth, Cornwall	Mich. Detroit
5	Browne	Edmund B.	44	M.	M.	Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle John Browne, Hamburg	No. Portland	Me.
6	do	Edith	42	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife, Mrs. E. J. Bennett.		
7	Bennetto	Michael J.	25	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	So.	Bosome, St Just, Cornwall	Mich.	Calumet
8	Clemens	Eric	24	M.	S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth	Brother, 41 Clemens, Eng.		
9	De la Croix	Nellie	34	F.	S.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Channel Is.	Jersey	Road St, Portsmouth. Step Mother, Mary de la Croix. 83	NY	New York
10	Davey	Stanley	28	M.	S.	Builders Asst.	"	"	"	"	England	Southend	Gyllenhaus Rd, Jersey. 6	Mass.	Boston
11	Jensen	Ida Kathrine	20	F.	S.	Wife	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	"	Southend-on-Sea	Father, 40 London Rd. Southend-on-Sea	Calif.	San Diego
12	Jackson	Jas	24	M.	S.	Telegraphist	"	"	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs E. Jones, 6 R.N.L.I. Boatman,	N.Y.	Buffalo
13	Manhire	Lucker Thos	30	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Elgin Cottage, Hendra. M. J. Jackson, Portwarren.		
14	Passmore	Henrietta	23	F.	S.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	St Austell	Father, John Manhire, Trevarrick, Roche, Cornwall	Wyoming	Wallace
15	Penprase	Bertie	28	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Redruth	Wife, Mrs W. Manhire, The Square, Redruth	Mich.	Detroit
16	Renouf	William	56	M.	M.	Contractor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Penprase, Trevingey House, Redruth	Mich.	Detroit
17	Reid	Alfred	44	M.	M.	Photographer	"	"	"	"	England	St Ives	Wife, Edgcumbe Road, Penzance	Mich.	Ecorse
18	do	Grace Mary	32	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Gale, Guernsey, C.I.	N.Y.	Albion
19	Stone	Henry J.	24	M.	S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	St Ives	Mrs H. Wesley, 100 Acre Farm, Burwell Fen, Burwell, Cambs	"	State
20	Schreiber	Pauline Emelia	80	F.	M.	Widow of Artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs E. J. Stone, Polenowe Hill, Camborne, Cornwall	Mich.	Escanaba
21	Pascoe	Henry	43	M.	M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. J. Kinning, 34 North St. Kennington, London S.E.	NY	Newark
22	Spurrier	Thomas Andrew	37	3	M.	Shipwright	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister, Mrs. Field, 429 Fulham Rd.		
23	do	Laura Ellen	26	11	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		Father-in-law, Mr. Spurrier, Illustrating Solomount	Mass.	Lynn
24	Vincent	Charles Frank	19	7	S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	Wife, Mrs. Spurrier, Solomount	NY	New York
25	Venner	Lewis	21	11	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Venner, European Hotel, Dublin		
26	Wren	Robert Wm. Hayle	43	10	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother, Burrough, Nordan Rd. Camborne	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	do	Kate Mary	34	3	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife, Mrs. Wren, Oakhurst, Kew Melton, Norfolk.	Penn.	Racerville
28	do	Robert Wm	7	M.	S.	[illegible]									
29	Walker	Annie Amelia	111	[illegible]											
30	do	Doris Mary	10	[illegible]											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 134

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *May 6th*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend Mrs Gibbs, Hartford	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	dark brn grey	hit	England	London
2	"	"	"	yes	1909	New York	450 Hunter Ravenna Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair " blue	"	"	Evesham
3	"	"	"	no			Brother, Chas. E. Bristle, Box 788. Rainsdale, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ruddy " grey	"	"	Cirencester
4	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	yes			Sourning — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2½	" " "	"	"	Portland
6	"	Husband	"				do Bro-in-law, Mr R. H. Harvey, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	fair " blue	"	"	"
7	"	Self	yes	no			20. 10th Ave. Oakland Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	" fair "	"	England	Gateshead
8	"	"	(yes)				Friend Mrs Bleeman Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark brn "	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	yes	1907	Chicago	(on R. R.) Gogginey. 58 Marlboro St. Chelsea. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " grey	"	Newfoundland	Bonavista South
10	no	"	1	no			Friend, Mrs. R. Jeffrey. Corona, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair fair brn	"	England	Ockendon
11	"	"	(7)				Sister, Mrs Schuelly 112 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn. N.Y. Friend, Mrs Kearney, 479	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" golden blue	"	Denmark	Svendborg
12	(yes)	"	"	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Clarson Co. Friend Tom Holt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	England	Stratford
13	"	"	10 yes				Walton Lynn Mass Friend Mrs Jas Patterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair medium	"	"	St Austell
14	(yes)	"	5.0	no			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brn blue	"	"	Margate
15	"	"	2					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	"	"	Pitlochry
16	"	"	225	yes	1908	Albion	Mrs J. Lalla, Box 101. R F D No 2. Albion Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med grey blue	Left eye	Channels	Guernsey
17	"	"	40	no			Cousin E. Oxenham, 634 P. Amboy Rd. Pleasant Plains, Staten I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark brn brn	thin	England	London
18	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair " blue	"	"	Herringswell
19	"	"	20	no			Uncle, Samuel Stone, Bremdale, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " grey	"	"	London
20	"	"	(50)	yes	1909	Rockford	Husband, Theodore Schneider 204 W. 15th St. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark brn brn	"	"	London
21	"	"	"	"	1909	Lynn	Wife, Mrs A. Sawtelle 49 Fayette St. Lynn Maine, Mrs. H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Med	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	yes	1907		New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" grey	"	"	Meyfod
23	"	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair "	"	"	"
24	no	Sister	"	no			Sister, 802 First Street, Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	"	London
25	"	Self	"	yes	1909	Mich	Brother, Herbert Vernon, Hand Elk. Minnesota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark brn grey	"	"	St Stephens
26	yes	"	"	yes	1909	La Crosse	Placerville Eldorado Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dark "	"	"	Bideford
27	"	Husband	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " fair	"	California	Wisconsin
28	"	Father	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	England
29	"	Self	(yes)	yes	1909	Chicago	Son, Richard S. Walker, Esq. Landsdowne, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair brn	"	England	Southampton
30	Servant	—												—	—	fair	"	"	Birmingham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Landy, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PHILADELPHIA. , from SOUTHAMPTON. , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

135

I, W. L. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Henderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, April 20th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Esther Jane	32		M. W.	Wife	yes	yes	British	English			Mrs Bridge, 129 Brookdale Rd. Watford.	Hartford	Conn.
2	do	Ruby Emma	4	6	S.	Child	no	no							
3	Wall 7109/5	Nellie	29		M. W.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Worthing.		H. H. Wells, Station Lodge, Park Rd. Worthing.	NY.	Tonawanda
4	do	Philip	1	2	M. S.	Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Marks	Sarah	41		M. W.	Wife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	London N.	Mrs Marks, 82 Brit. Mus. Sq. London W.C.	"	Conn.
6	do	Rose	14		S.	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
7	do	Nelly	11		S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
8	do	Georgie	5		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
9	Ruggeln	Maud	26		M. W.	Wife	yes	yes	"	English	"	"	Father, Mrs A. Rugg[illegible], 110 Erskine Rd, Walthamstow N. E.		
10	Horige	Sadashiro	31		M. M.	Correspondent	"	"	Japanese	Japanese	"	"	81 Wood St		
11	Hempson	Emma N.	60		W.	Wid	"	"	British	English	England	Southampton	Son Mr Hempson, 203 Victoria Rd. Woolston, Southampton	Wash.	Seattle
12	Brown	Herman	14		M. M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M. Brenidder, 6 Croft Mitchell, Thorn Lumley, Durham		
13	Ball	Lavinia Thompson											Miss Williams, 24 Castellain Rd. Maida Hill, London W.		
14	do	Frank Stuart	36	7	M. W.	Commercial Traveller							Mr. Ball, 81 Carlton Hill, St. John's Wood, London N.W.		
15	Kramar	Ivan	40		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Croatia	Croatia	Muraneo	Wife Kata Kramar, Muraneo, Croatia		
16	Krancis	Ivan	28		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Anna Krancis Muraneo, Croatia.		
17	Kustej	Ivan	38		M. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zala	Wife Jula Kustic, Zala, Austria.		
18	~~Kovosa~~ Kovosa	Josef	20		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Bilje	Father, Josef Kovosa. Bilje		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

2

64

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat[illegible]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *Mar* 6th , 190[illegible]

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no			Go in law Mrs Fletcher, 24 Valley St Bristol, born	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue		England Bristol
2	"	Mother	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		" "
3	yes	husband	"	yes	Boyes New York		Brother-in-law Brittan, 5th Ave St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	med.	fair	grey		" "
4	"	father	—	no			to Husband, Mr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		" Brighton
5	"	Self	$20	"			488 E. 149th St, Bronx, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	grey	blue		Russia Bendpin
6	"	Mother	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brn	"		England London
7	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"		" "
8	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "
9	"	Self	$30	"			Aunt Mrs Mary Codsall. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—						
10	"	"	yes	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	no	"	"	"			Bro, 311 Ca. Henderson, 222 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	blk	brn		[illegible]
12	yes	"	"	yes	1907	Centralia	Bro. Irving Aye Seattle Wash Brother, Fred R Evans, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	ruddy	dark	blue		England [illegible]
13	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~no~~			~~Brother, Wm William Little Britain~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~dark~~	~~brn~~	~~grey~~		~~India Bombay~~
14	"	"	"	"			to [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dark	"		England [illegible]
15	"	"	$20	"			Sister, Lucia Lebar, 7 11th St, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	fair	brn	brn		Austria Murarco
16	"	"	$25	"			Bro in law, Hopar Michal Brother, 14th St, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" "
17	"	"	"	"			Stefan Kurilo, 5051 Lake Ave, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" "
18	"	"	"	"			Brother, Matja Barina, 5051 Lake Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		" "
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lacey
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of April, 190__,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. K. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. K. Henderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, April 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Davies	John	47		M M	Architect			British	Canadian	Canada	Toronto.	Mother, Mrs A L Davies, 22. Lyllwood Rd Bridgt'n		Toronto
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Railroad Employee			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Richards	Harry Ernest	24		M	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Father, J. Richards, 1 Black Lion Hill, Hogsthampton Thurlow St.	Ont	Toronto
4	Waddington	George	59		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	England	Leyburn	Wife, Mrs Wright. Walworth.		
5	Young	Emily Sophia	62		W	Retired U.S. Missionary	"	"	"	"	Ceylon	Jaffna	Sister, Mrs Wright. Sidmouth. Devon	Alb	Vancouver
6	Gates	H L M.	29		M	Farmer	"	"	Canad.	Africa	Rhodesia		John R Gates Umtali Rhodesia		Athabasca Landing
7	do.	Harriett	2		F	Child	no	no						NB	Moncton
8	Ball	Lavinia M.	30		W	Housewife	"	"	English	England	London		Chas Williams do 27 Castellain Mansions Maida Vale London	Ont	Little Britain
9	do	Frank Stuart	36		M	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E. J. Ball. 51 Carlton Hall St Johns Wood London	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8

8K

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *May 6th*, 1911

11—1115

138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	to	self	yes	yes	1 year	Montreal	Home. 100 Emerson Ave, Toronto, Ontario	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	ed	brn	grey	nil	England Brighton
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	no	"	1910	Buffalo	Home.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	dark	dark		England Northampton
4	"	"	yes	no			Friend, Mr Terry, Restaurant Keeper, Chrome, Vancouver.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	grey blue	light hair	1st joint of fore finger	" Bedmall Green.
5	no	"	"	yes	1902	In transit	Sister, Mrs Robinson, Poplar Hill Creek, Athabasca Landing.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	grey	nil		Hull
6	to my	"	yes	yes	1907	My Boston	Mrs W W Lodge 30 North St Moncton NB	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey brown	"		Canada Apohaqui
7	"	mother	no	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	africa Mutala
8	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Brother, H A Williams Little Britain Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dk	br	grey	nil	India Bombay
9	"	"	"	no	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	dk	"		England London
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thirdly Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Rowley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Barkg. therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

139

W. L. Henderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW YORK.

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. L. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, (Strike out words not applicable.) Reading Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. Henderson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, April 24th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Tripp	Lizzie	22		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	U S A	English					
2	Beale	Mary	44		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"					
3	Claridge	Tom	62		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"					
4	Held	Arnold	22		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"					
5	Jee	Frank	38		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
6	Aravinac	Ivan	34		M S										
7	Kaso	John Joseph			M	Coal Heaver	"	"	"	"	So Africa	Johannesburg			
8	Gale	Mrs	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	do				
9	do	Harriett	2		F S	Child	no	no	"	"	do	do			
10	Coffin	Mrs	21		F M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	Africa				
11	do	William	2		M S										
12	Hennessey	Sir Dallas	37		M S	Missionary	"	"	"	"	West Indies				
13	Beale	James	65		M M	Watchman	"	"	"	"	U S A	Philadelphia			
14	Steel	W	58		M S	Butler	England	English	England	English	England				
15	Jenkins	Stephen			M	Chauffeur	U S	Interpr	U S A		U S A	Newyork			
16	Salem	Tamury	32		M S		do								
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Transf. 3

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *May 6th, 1911*

140

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1							Fisher, Wm. Shipp. 81 E. [illegible]																
2							Keough Mr, Uncle Bowles, 1814 [illegible]																
3							Chestnut St, Louisville. [illegible]																
4							[illegible]																
5							$2 — [illegible]																
6																							
7							Harrington, Hadd.																
8							30 Lovett Ave.																
9							[redacted]																
10							208 Washington [illegible]																
11							[illegible]																
12							[illegible]																
13							[illegible]																
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		Friend Mr Spencer 11 W 11th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brown		England	London		
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W K Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Darling Howard, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

dr W K Henderson

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1 ✓	Hanning	Salim	32	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syria	Damas	Terreuele	Khalil Canotat	Penn	Utica
2 ✓	Musso	Margherita	32	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	Turkey in Asia	Cuneo	Castagnito	His father Sandri	Piedmont	Castagnito
3 ✓	"	Giovanni	9	M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	East Hartford
4 ✓	"	Pietro	8	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 ✓	"	Giuseppe	6	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6 ✓	Dolan	Benjamin	39	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	American	American	Boston	Boston	Mother Dolan	Mass	Boston

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York May 6th 1901

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	~~No Funds $30~~ U S C						His home Ft Bleecker St. Utica No to No to God						No								
2	" "	U S C					Her husband Mutlo Matale						U								
3	" "	U S C					Box Gilbertsville Ltd. Via Durban						U								
4	" "												U								
5	" "												U								
6	" "	U S C					St. Johns, Nfld. Canada						U								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master or 1st Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handy
1st

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W K Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia Sailing Steerage K, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W K Henderson

143

Sworn to before me this 6 day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *29th April*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marinello	Rachele	17		F S	Servant	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Valle di Cadore		Sister Teresa Marinello Valle di Cadore	Mich	Princeton
2	Da Rasso	Fildo	15		M S	Lyer	"	"	"		Pieve di Cadore		Parents Bartolomeo da Rasso Pieve di Cadore	Ill	Chicago
3	Da Via	Teresa	53		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Alice	7		F S	child	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
5	"	Umberto	5		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Del Favero	Michele	35		M M	Laborer	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Venice		Parents Antonio Fabiella Venezuela	Mont	Butte
7	"	Valentina	22		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"				
8	Da Via	Umberto	38		M M	cook	yes	Italy	"	Italy	Pieve di Cadore		Wife Cornelia Da Via Umberto Pieve di Cadore	Newyork	
9	"	Francesca	34		F M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"				
10	"	Lelinda	2	6	F S	child	no	"	"	"	"		Father Battista Da Via Pieve di Cadore	"	"
11	Da Costa	Virgilio	24		M S	Lyer	yes	"	"		Valle di Cadore		Father De Corte Luigi Valle di Cadore	Ill	Kensington
12	Del Favero	Giovanni	32		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wife Del Favero Ottilia Lorenzon di Cadore	Pa	Philadelphia
13	" "	Faustina	22		F S	Housekeeper	"	"	"				Father Bernardo del Favero Valle di Cadore	Newyork	
14	Fiorentin	Pietro	2	6	M S	child	no	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Gorz		Father Lorenzo Fiorentin Gorz	Pa	Erie
15	Angeloff	Jacobo	24		M M	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Razgrad		Wife Irena Tombekova Razgrad Bulgaria	Utah	Spokane
16	Albertini	Camillo	18	9	M S	"	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Moj		Mother Mrs Albertini Tarsa Moj	Pa	Cambria
17	Tavedel	Arcangelo	19		M S	Miner	"	"	"		Brez		Mother Mrs Tavedel Rosa Brez	"	"
18	Martini	Egidio	26		M M	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"		Cercen		Wife Martini Palmina Cercen	"	"
19	Pellegrini	Albino	38		M M	"	"	"	"		Pregonzo		Wife Pellegrini Elisabetta Mangabbi Pregonzo	"	"
20	Sartel	Tomaso	44		M M	"	"	"	"				Wife Sartel Anna Thomas Ashburg Oregon	"	"
21	Parigi	Giuliano	18		M S	"	"	"	"		Brez		Father Parigi Pietro Brez	Ill	Chicago
22	Carazza	Giuseppe	24		M S	Miner	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mother Carazza Barbara Brez	Pa	Hazleton
23	Pellegrini	Clove	33		M S	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father Pellegrini Giovanni Romano	"	"
24	Gobber	Luigi	35		M M	7-5 Laborer	"	"	"		Sedazzo		Wife Gobber Cristina Sedazzo	Pa	Como Borgo
25	Lazunk	Johann	24		M M	Miner	"	"	Slovenian		Kobrava		Father Lazunk Matija Kobrava	Or	Cleveland
26	"	Anna	25		F M	Wife	"	"	"		"				
27	Brajan	Josip	44		M S	7-8-8044 Laborer	7-2859	Croatian	"		Konj		Mother Katarina Brajan Konj 64	Pa	Johnstown
28	Vanderlic	Louis	32		M M	"	"	"	"		Volgel		Wife Vera Vanderlic Veli Sel 138 Croatian	Mo	St Louis
29	Karolinic	Stjepan	28		M M	12-17208	4/27/11	"	"				Wife Maria Karolinic Volgel 7 Croatia	Mo	"
30	Perhat	Jean	25		M M	"	"	"	"		Kovnik		Wife Petra Perhat Kovnik 2	Mo	St Louis

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

114

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$11	no		Uncle Angelo Pagliarini Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Chestnut brown	no	Italy	Valle di Cadore
2	"	"	$11	no		90 Adelaide Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" "	"	"	"
3	"	"	$9	yes	1911 Syracuse	husband Pasquale Fabian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	"	Sweden
4	"	"				1101 45th Carlton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
5	—	—					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—
6	"	self	$60	no		brother in law Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	blue	"	Austria Vernigio
7	"	Hands				Gabrielli Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	yes	1907 Omaha Neb.	Walkerville box 344	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	black	"	"
9	"	Self	$50	no		brother in law Pia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
10	"	"				Augusto Anna Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" "	brown	"	Italy Sieve di Cadore
						husband pia Via Augusto												
						Anthony Agnes Bridge box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	black	"	"
						16 Lem Newyork												
11	"	Self	$30	no		brother in law Costa Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"
						115 W. Fulton St 536 Syracuse												
12	"	"	$25	yes	1907 Syracuse	Giardini de Michele Belluno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	brown	"	Valle di Cadore
						508 Delaware St Philadelphia												
13	"	"	$20	no		brother in law Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	gray	"	"
						Pian Newyork 1879												
14	"	"	$25	no		Parenti Michele Belluno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	black brown	"	"
						508 Delaware St Philadelphia												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		brother Catrina Angeloff	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
						Stefang Vasil box 53												
16	Pian	Self	$25	no		brother Albertini Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" "	"	Bulgaria	Lazgrad
						Cambria Pa												
17	Pian	"	"	yes	1907 Cambria Pa	friend Luigi Carrazza	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	fair gray	"	Austria	Idaz
						box 345 Cambria Pa												
18	Pian	"	$25	no		friend Carazza Cesare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	blue	"	Brez
						box 345 Cambria Pa												
19	Pian	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	brown	"	Cerzo
						"												
20	Pian	"	$25	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	gray	"	Tamarolo
						"												
21	Pian	"	$60	no		Paola Leopold Irvington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	" "	"	"	Liano
						Highwood Pa												
22	Self	"	$60	yes	1907 Newyork	friend Francesco Lorenzini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" fair gray	"	"	Brez
						box 16 Glenland Pa												
23	"	"	$25	"	1907 Philadelphia	brother Lorenzini Giacomo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" black brown	"	"	"
						box 16 Glenland Pa												
24	"	"	$30	"	1907 Syracuse	friend Frank Zabolani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" dark blue	"	"	Tonalla
						Kingsley box 24 Comell Pa												
25	"	"	$50	no		friend Zabolani Umberto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " gray	"	"	Quate
						125 S 48th Cleveland Oh												
26	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	Cobaca
						" " "												
27	Self	"	$25	no		Giardini Pasquale Jr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
						box 4 Monessen Pa												
28	Self	"	$25	yes	1907 St Louis Mo	friend Lazzarini Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" fair gray	"	"	Cime G
						box 2630 St Louis Mo												
29	Self	"	$25	"	1907 " Mo	friend Lazzarini Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" blue	"	"	Pelgat
						box 2630 St Louis Mo												
30	Self	"	$25	no		friend Gardini Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown	"	"	"
						1920 Morgan St St Louis Mo							5	8	" black	"	"	Brondo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Landy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg April 29th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cucco	Giovanni Maria	21	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian N.	Corino	Cercenasco	His father Francesco at Cercenasco	Cal	Diamond
2	Fenoglio	Giovanni	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Vaglienti at Cercenasco	"	"
3	Sibona	Antonio	21	M	S	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Francesco at Cercenasco	"	"
4	Civra	Giuseppe	28	M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	His mother Canpligliore	Cal	Diamond
5	"	Maddalena	22	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	at Cercenasco	"	"
6	"	Margherita	4	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Vitali	Carlo	35	M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	Bergamo	Caleggio	His Wife Locatelli at Caleggio	Conn	Higganum
8	Locatelli	Giuseppe	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Vitali Maria at Caleggio	"	"
9	Geromini	Vincenza	23	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Corino	Corino	His Brother Musso Louis at Poirino Corino	Mass	Franklin
10	"	Marino	3	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	His Uncle Musso Louis at Poirino	"	"
11	"	Umaldo	2	M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	~~Perino~~	~~Domenico~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Calliano Piemonte~~	~~Viarigi~~		~~His brother Verduno Natale~~	~~Cal~~	~~Richmond~~
13	~~"~~	~~Victoria~~	~~6~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	at Bertoglia	"	"
14	~~"~~	~~Secondina~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		"	"
15	Meconero	Delfina	19	F	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Her father Giuseppe at Viarigi	Cal	Oakland
16	Locatelli	Rocco	38	M	M	Workman	"	"	"	"	Bergamo	Caleggio	His Wife Bedini Maria Caleggio	Conn	Higganum
17	Invernizzi	Raffaele	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Pietro at Caleggio	"	"
18	De Mercurio	Francesco	29	M	M	No	No	"	"	"	Italy	Deruta	His brother De Mercurio at Salvatore	Mass	Detroit
19	"	Michela	18	F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Umbria	Deruta	Her mother in law at Deruta (Umbria)	"	"
20	Tuchs	Frederic	20	M	S	Butcher	"	"	German	German	Alsace	Vallelong	His father Charles at Vallelong	DC	Washington
21	Simonini	Andrea	35	M	M	workman	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Villafranca	his brother Simonini Giovanni at Villafranca Lunigiana	Fla	Tampa
22	49447 5/12 1/2	Ermina	16	F	S	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lunigiana	her father Foggi Pietro at Gigliano (Lucca-Barrati)	"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	No			His friend Talelli Anna at Diamond Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Dark		Torino	Cercenasco
2	"	"	$50	"			His friend Talelli Anna at Diamond Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark Gray		"	"
3	"	"	$25	Yes	1908	N Y City	His sister Clementina 239 E 11th St N Y City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Cuneo	S Stefano
4	"	Ppd 1331	"	No		Diamond	His Cousin Buffalo Firmino Box 23 at Diamond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Torino	Cercenasco
5	No	—	$50	—		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	"		"	"
6	"	—	—	—		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
7	No	Himself	$30	Yes	08	Higganum	His Cousin Vitali Giovanni Box 3 Higganum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Caleggio
8	"	"	$30	"	08	Higganum	His brother-in-law Vitali Giovanni Box 3 Higganum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue		"	Buembilla
9	"	"	$50	Yes	10	Franklin	His husband Deodato Geronimo Box 6 Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	"		"	Palermo
10	No	"	$50	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				America	N Y City
11	"	"	—	—		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				Italy	Torino
12	Yes	Ppd 315	No	—		—	His husband Ronsini Guiseppe Box 197 Point California Richmond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Color	Dark		Abroad	Viarigi
13	"	"	$30	"		—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	Asti
14	"	"	—	—		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	Viarigi
15	No	Ppd 324	$30	—		—	Her sister Acconzero Marcellina 0 Rose 80 — 45 St Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	Vinchio Asti
16	No	Himself	$30	Yes	08	Higganum	His brother-in-law Belmis Antonio Box 3 at Higganum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark		Bergamo	Coleggio
17	"	"	$30	No		—	His Cousin Belmis Antonio Box 3 at Higganum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	—		"	"
18	"	"	$60	Yes	10	Detroit	His brother Mercurio Salvatore 5 Elken St Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brwn	Dark		Italy	Monte Giuliano
19	"	"	—	No		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Clear	Dark		"	Di Trapano
20	"	"	$34	"		—	His uncle John Bauenfeind 2 St 739 at Washington D C	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	Dark		Germany	Vasselorg
21	"	"	—	Yes	02	Denver	His friend Luigi Vinaguerra 1502 Wabash Ave. at Pueblo Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Rose	Black cheeks		Cuba Cerro	Villabranca
22	"	ter husband	$100	no		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	cheeks		"	Lunzeiana Pigliano
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W K Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Henderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at

157

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg this 29th of April, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lobo	Santiago	29	6	M	cultivator	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vieira	his mother Manuela de Lobo	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	"	Angel	35	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Gregorio Lobo et Vieira	"	"
3	"	Catalina	25	5	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Antonio	23	6	M	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Andres Lobo et Luergenes	"	"
5	"	Ricardo	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ricardo " "	"	"
6	Acebo	Agustin	40	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Antonina Acebo et Vieira	Pa.	Harrisburg
7	Lavin	Victoriano	22	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Luergenes	his father Paulino et Luergenes	"	Pa.	Pittsburgh
8	"	Andres	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ricardo do	"	"	"
9	"	Serafin	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria do	"	"	Monessen
10	"	Celestiades	18	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Vieira	his father Antonio et Vieira	"	"	Bessemer Pa.
11	Carcoba	Maria	29	6	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	her father Manuel do	"	"	"
12	Concha	Manuel	35	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Manuela Gomez et Vieira	"	"	"
13	Vega	Faustino	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Jose Vega do	"	"	Monessen
14	Gomez	Saul	18	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his aunt Celestina Gomez do	"	"	Bessemer
15	"	Jose	20	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Dionicia Gomez do	"	"	"
16	Hevo	Lucio X	19	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Luergenes	his mother Luisa et Luergenes	"	"	Waterville
17	Perez	Gonzales	19	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Rioseco	his father Miguel Perez et Rioseco	"	"	Monessen
18	Higuera	Adolfo	37	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Vieira	his mother Maria Perez et Vieira	"	"	Waterville
19	"	Felisa	4	6	F	Child	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"	"
20	"	Angel	19	6	M	cultivator	yes	"	"	"	"	his mother Viviana et Vieira	"	"	Bessemer
21	"	Lucio	21	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Gomez do	"	"	Pittsburgh
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

DISCHARGED

22

1-277890 6-15-1946 Mo Cpl

418250 4/11/07

22

5-21-1907

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg the 29th of April, 1907.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lobo	Santiago	29	6	M S	cultivator	yes	yes	Spain	Iberia	Spain	Iberia	his mother Manuela de Iberia	Pa.	Hazleton
2	"	Angel	25	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Argenzio Lobo de Iberia	"	"
3	"	Catalina	25	6	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Antonio	23	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Andres Lobo de Liergenes	"	"
5	"	Ricardo	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ricardo " "	"	"
6	Acebo	Agustin	40	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Antonina Acebo de Iberia	Pa.	Hazleton
7	Lavin	Victoriano	22	6	S	"	"	"	"	"	Liergones	his father Paulino de Liergones	Pa.	Hazleton
8	"	Andres	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ricardo "	"	"	"
9	"	Serafin	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Maria "	"	Hazleton	
10	"	Melquiades	18	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Iberia	his father Antonio de Iberia	"	Penn	
11	Carcoba	Iberia	29	6	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	her father Manuel "	"	"	
12	Concha	Manuel	35	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his wife Evangelis Gomez de Iberia	"	"	
13	Vega	Faustino	17	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Jose Vega "	Pa.	Hazleton	
14	Gomez	Saul	18	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his aunt Celestina Gomez "	"	Penn	
15	"	Jose	20	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his mother Dionisia Gomez "	"	"	
16	Hero	Lucio	19	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	Liergones	his mother Luisa de Liergones	"	Hazleton	
17	Perez	Gonzales	19								Pontevedra	his father Joaquin Perez de Pontevedra	"	Hazleton	
18	Higuera	Adolfo	37	6	M						Iberia	his mother Maria Perez de Iberia	"	Hazleton	
19	"	Felisa	4		F	child	no				"	grandmother " "	"	"	
20	"	Angel	19	6	M	cultivator	yes				"	his mother Viviana de Iberia	"	Penn	
21	"	Lucio	41	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Gomez "	"	Hazleton	
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1901

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	35	yes	3 years	Canada	his friend	Jose Canales River St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	chestnut		Spain	Vivero
2	"	"	"	"	6 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	10	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black		"	"
4	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	10	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	chestnut		"	"
6	yes	"	30	yes	2 months	York	nobody		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
7	no	"	yes	no			his brother	Alexandro, Barre St. 90 Leominster	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black (brown)		"	Liérganes
8	"	"	100	no			his brother	Juan Lauria Barre St. 90	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	"	"			his father	Pedro, Box 135 Westerville	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestn.		"	"
10	"	"	"	"			~~no~~	nobody	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	Ceceda
11	"	"	yes	no			his sister	Leopoldo Varcarla Rivers St. 3 at Barre Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	"		"	"
12	"	"	25	yes	1906	Barre	his brother	Concha Valentino Rivers St. 3 at Barre	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chestnut		"	"
13	"	"	"	no			his friend	Luis Gomez Lastra 115 Barre St. Leominster	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	"	no			his brother	Alexandro at Barre Box 109	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	pock holes in the face	Spain	"
15	"	"	20	yes			"	Manuel, Rivers St. 3 Barre	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	Francisco Garcia Box 135 Westerville	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Liérganes
17	"	"	"	no				nobody	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Riotuerto
18	"	"	"	"			his husband	Gerardo Garcia Box 135 at Westerville	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	clear	dark gray		"	Ceceda
19	"	two mothers	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	—					"	Orejosa
20	"	self	"	"				nobody	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	chestnut		"	Ceceda
21	yes	"	"	yes	2 months	York	his friend	D. Barriga 506 West Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	coloured	"		"	"
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing thereweth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners or by himself, as the case may be.)

Dr W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 19 11

at

Immigration Officer.

119

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg* 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Pete	45	4	M	Laborer	Si	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tarcento	Peter Pedebranda Forcen Tarcento Italy	Penn	Pittsburg
2	"	Agnes	18	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Tarcento "	"	"
3	"	Ernest	12	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	Marac	Kato	24	F	M	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Marac		father Stefan Marac Klarice 37 Croatia	Mo	St Louis
5	Lekzynovic	Margareta	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Lomjani		father Kaspar Lekzynovic Lomjani Croatia	Ill	Madison
6	Grbcic	Maria	23	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	Kloster		father Jaspar Grbcic Kloster 34 Croatia	Mo	Marceline
7	Comic	Franjo	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Brbir		mother Kata Comic Brbir 2 Croatia	Wash	Seattle
8	Bubanj	Juraj	43	M	M	"	"	Austria	"	"	Fuzine		wife Katejka Bubanj Fuzine	Ill	Summit
9	Klobucar	Franjo	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Klobucar Franjo Fuzine	"	"
10	Susic	Dragutin	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Zlobin		mother Susic Draga Zlobin	"	"
11	~~Ratkovic~~	Martin	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	Austria	Perecavac		mother Katerina Ratkovic Perecavac	Minn	City
12	Madrenic	Peter	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Vrh		mother Anna Madrenic Vrh 26	Ore	Douglas
13	~~Rezak~~	Anna	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	Croatian	Sisak		mother Katerina Rezak [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Golobic	Julius	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Vrh		wife Anna Golobic Vrh 17 Krain	Mich	Calumet
15	Gorse	Srejan	32	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Zapudje		wife Katarina Gorse Zapudje 18	Ariz	Douglas
16	Zalec	Peter	35	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Vrh		wife Marieta Zalec Vrh 7	"	"
17	"	Peter	21	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Mika Zalec Vrh 28	"	"
18	~~Fix~~	Josef	40	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Perecavac		wife Maria Fix Perecavac	[illegible]	[illegible]
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

150

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Prepaid by brother in America	no		Jos Jerman Kunsche 1215 E 61st Street Newyork				no	no		5 7	White	brown	no	Italy Parma
2	"	By Self			" " " " "				"	"		4 8	"	"	"	"
3	"	"			" " " " "				"	"		4 "	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	25	no	husband Mardie Klasic St Louis Mo				"	"		5 7	"	per brown	"	Austria Klasic
5	"	"	"	"	father Adolfo Schmovec Joseph Gladstone Mo				"	"		5 6	"	brown	"	" Croatia
6	"	"	25	no	husband Joseph Jelusic Hazeltine Mo Box 306				"	"		5 6	"	"	"	" Klostar
7	"	"	"	no	father Josef Tomic Lebanon Laclede Co Mo				"	"		5 7	"	fair gray	"	" Bibit
8	"	"	40	yes 6 y	Summit Kans Box 35				"	"		5 7	"	brown	"	" Fuzine
9	"	"	25	No	brother in law Mathias Tomic Summit Kans Box 114				"	"		5 6	"	"	"	" "
10	"	"	40	"	uncle Petar Rusic Summit Kans Box 35				"	"		5 6	"	"	"	" Klobin
11	"	"	33	"	friend Josef Klemencic Ely Minn Box 488				"	"		5 6	"	blue	"	" Pecovo
12	"	"	28	"	friend Frank Jule Box 45 Douglas Arizona				"	"		5 8	"	black	"	" Vrh
13	"	"	30	"	friend Josef Iva Box 1011 Ely Minn				"	"		6 5	"	fair blue	"	" Lukovo
14	"	"	25	"	friend Geo Stefan 8th St Calumet Mich				"	"		6 5	"	"	"	" Vrh
15	"	"	35	yes 8 y	Brat Mrat friend Georg Filip Douglas Ariz				"	"		5 7	"	brown	"	" Zapudje
16	"	"	35	" 9 y	friend Frank Jule Douglas Ariz				"	"		5 8	"	"	"	" Vrh
17	"	"	25	No	friend Frank Jule Douglas Ariz				"	"		5 7	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	26	"	nephew Josef Klemencic Ely Minn Box 488				"	"		5 7	"	"	"	" Pecovo
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Carey Chatfield (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Carey Chatfield

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood finisher, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other such indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—One employed by the owner of a farm, or the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read) (can write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be called to the distinction between race and nationality, and the entries should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "Russian," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, although "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the Dominion of Canada, United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGROES (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing therefrom, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by
owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg the 24th of April, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
							6-59028-10/18/38-305									
1	Ferri	George	21		M S	cultivator	no		Turkish	Syrian	Ferid	Tefour	brother Habib Ferri		N.Y.	Clarkstown
2	Joseph Daher	Jalieben	18		M S	laborer	no		"	"	"	Bahtouta	mother Mme Daher	at Tefour	N.Y.	Utica
3	Joseph	Sister	18		F S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mme Daher	at Bahtouta	"	"
4	Kiroum	Hanna	20		M S	workman	yes		"	"	"	Zahlé	bro-in-law Joseph Daher	at Bahtouta	Mich.	Detroit
5	Louis John	Nazira	20		F S	laundress	no		"	"	"	Damas	bro-in-law George Daher	at Zahlé	Cal.	San Francisco
6	"	Anne	16		F S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	at Damas	"	"
7	Petecin	Salmon	20		M S	cultivator	no		"	"	"	Deir	bro-in-law Fuz Kalil	Damas	N.Y.	Utica
8	Kholef	Abdel Kader	29		M S	Merchant	yes	Yes	"	"	"	Damas	His father Amine	at Deir	"	New York
9	Fadel	Mustafa	22		M S	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Hasbeya	His father Osman	at Hasbeya	Mass	Worcester
10	Vezmejan	Hratsin	28		M S	Doctor	"	"	"	Armenian	France	Paris	His Cousin Mr Aram Vezmejan	Rue Rodin 5 bis Paris	N.Y.	New York
11	[redacted]		19		[illegible]											
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

152

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous or other illegal relations; and if so, whether the wife accompanies the alien to the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$190	no			his brother Joseph Cohen 12 Dunmore St. nr Blackpool	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	clear	rosy	chestnut		Lemberg Russia
2	"	Self	$20	no			his father Joseph Dabeer 623 Bleecker St. at Irving Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	clear	dark	"		" Galicia
3	"	Self	$20	no			his mother Rebecca Joseph 625 Bleecker St. at Irving Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"		" "
4	no	Self	$40	no			his father Isaac Cohen 604 Orleans St. at Bertrand	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	chestnut	Following a vocation	" Galicia
5	yes	"		no			Resident John Kane 34 Arkansas St. at San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" Ireland
6	"	his mother	$30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	dies	June				" "
7	"	Self	$12	no			his brothers Yousef & Selim Bashar 55 Perry Pl. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	colored	black	"		" Syria
8	"	Himself	$110	"			His friend Mohamed Bask 21 Rector St. nr N.Y. Cent.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black		" Damas-
9	"	Self	$32	"			His brother Mustafa Ibrahim 34 Jarvis St. nr Summer St. Woods	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Dark		Turkey	" Harput
10	"	Himself	$25	"			His brother Manuel 41 Charles St. nr West Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark			" "
11			$5																	
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bagpipe player, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

153

I, A R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Columbia N.Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 29th April, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pehan	Philippe	28		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	His father Joseph Pehan 93 Rue des Deux Ponts Paris	La	New Orleans
2	Duclos	Jean Baptiste	24		M S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Tarron B.P.	His sister Mme Duclos Tarron Basses Pr. France	La	— do —
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair.	Color of— Complexion. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes himself SP	None	No	—	—	His friend Bernard Carson 608 Baronne St N. Orleans	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	France	Paris
2	Yes himself	none	No	—	—	" His Cousin B.C as above	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	DK	Black	DK	None	France	Pau Bs — do —
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W. K. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia (Sailing therewith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Sailing," "sailing therewith," or "employed"; "intermediate" as the case may be.)

Wm W Henderson

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

May 7/1911

16

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *29th April*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuccic	Josip	33	M M	Laborer	yes			Hungary, Croatia	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Francisca Cuccic Vinkovci 80	Ohio	Bellaire
2	Valencic	August	27	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Franjo Valencic Gregovci Croatia	"	"
3	Stanic	Mate	25	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mate Stanic Gregovci	"	"
4	"	Luka	19	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mate Stanic Gregovci	"	"
5	Kalinan	George	32	M M	"	"	"	"	"	Serbian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Danka Kalinan Brlogi	"	Vancouver
6	Jarash	Josip	29	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Marca Jarash Brlogi 118	"	"
7	Barac	Mate	24	M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Marca Barac Krivi	"	"
8	Ruzic	Matjia	26	M M	"	"	"	"	"	Slobin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Ruzic Milka Slobin	Col	Denver
9	Kauzlaric	Josif	17	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Kauzlaric Nikola Slobin		
10	Lisfo	Salvator	29	M M	Mason	yes	Italian	Italian	Lipasa	Bizerte	Res Rif	Sgalwaive at Bizerte	Cousin Conciliano at Bizerte	Can	"
11	Bartolino	Giuseppe	23	M M	Stone Cutter	yes	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Res Rif		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	25	yes	1909	Montreal	Friend Joe Stanic 526 Chrustyne St Montreal	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Yellowish	Blue	no		Croatia	Kucel G
2	"	"	"	"	1910	"	Friend Josip Stanic 526 Chrustyne St Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		"	Vrlovac
3	"	"	"	no			Brother Joseph Stanic New Westminster B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Kucel G
4	"	"	"	no			as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair gray	"		"	Kucel G
5	"	"	"	yes	Once	citizen	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	—
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair blue	"		"	Brother
7	"	"	"	yes	1909	Spokane Falls	Brother Ivan Stanic Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Kucel G
8	"	50	"	yes	1909	North Bend	friend Caspar Rusic Craig Thomson Lalugne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"		"	Zlobin
9	"	25	No				Brother Caspar Rusic Craig Thomson Lalugne Sont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Zlobin
10	No	Himself	40	No	—	—	Hus friend Zorrado via Virgo 526 Chrustyne St Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Red	—		Croat	Lipovac
11	"	"	40	"	—	—	Hus father and Son de Pietro Antonio 130 San Cantherine St Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	—		"	— " —
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I H. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. T. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing herewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr W T Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *Southampton*, *April 29th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hicks	Harry	44		m m	Mechanical engr	&	&	grand	grand			mother Mrs Hicks Sequoia, Victoria Vancouver Isl		
2		Sarah	40		f	wife							— —		
3		May	10		"	At School							— —		
4		Maud	15		"	"									
5		Reginald	14		m	"									
6	~~Dance~~	~~Augustus~~	~~Joseph~~		~~m~~	~~Accountant~~							~~Mrs Dance~~ ~~Richmond Hill Toronto~~		not
7	Rivers	Charles	21		s	miner							per Empress Miss Macbeth		Via Quebec
8	Matthews	Emily Catherine			s	f of No	"	"	"	"	England		per Empress Miss Coombes		Via Camden
9	Welch	Mary Alice	33		s	cook	"	"	"	"	Ayde		St James Ayde Park Cr Rowland		Via Philadelphia
10	Rowland	Francis William	7	10	m	s Saloon	"	"	"	"	"	Camden	Nesden Rd Fr Castleton		Via Detroit
11	Castellucci	Pasquale	27		m		"	"	Italy	Italian		St Pancras	Mrs R Matthews		Mrs London
12	Matthews	Edgar John	19	10	"	s waiter	"	"	England	English	"	London	35 Hindlegate Rd London		Via Buffalo
13	Pitman	George Lewis	44	5	"	wd coachman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harry Pitman 15 Elegrafts Portsmouth		"
14	"	Ellie	15	7	f	s Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr & Mrs Berry		"
15	Berry	Alfred Thomas	27		m	m carpenter	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Walton	wife Elizabeth Walton		" New York
16	Bolton	Philip	56	7	"	s farmer	"	"	"	"	Whitwonder	Springgrove	married Sawdon		Via Detroit
17	Sawdon	George	30	10	"	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	Walton	Bagstand	br Sidney Sawdon		" New York
18	"	Ada	26	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mother & Husband		"
19	Buckland	Florence	21	6	s	servant	"	"	"	"	Goudhurst	Sasingstone	Father James Buckland wife Mrs Denbut		Via Detroit
20	Crouch	William	36		m	m engineer	"	"	"	"	Guernsey	Vale	Mary Rd Guernsey Father Mrs Sanderson		Via Albion
21	~~Saunders~~	~~Wm Thomas~~	~~39~~	4	~~f~~	~~s~~ dressers assistant	"	"	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Mrs Saunders~~ ~~Father Mr Welch~~		~~Via Chicago~~
22	~~Welch~~	~~Eric~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~Lab~~	"	"	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Father Mr Marshall~~		~~Via Montreal~~
23	Marshall	Philip	25		"	Cruiser as yet	"	"	"	"	London	"	197 Grange Rd London		Via Montreal
24	Edgar	William James	40		m	Barrister	"	"	"	"	London	"	wife Mrs E. Edgar 25 Hanger Hill London William James		Via New York
25	Jones	Albert Thomas	17	1	s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Henley Herts		Father Farmer Mr. Phillips		Via Detroit
26	Lewis	Henry George	22		s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	London		35 Bedford Road London Father Mrs Thomas		Via New York
27	Whalman	Edward	52	3	m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Loughton	Essex	Mrs Whalman		Ohio
28	"	Mary Grace	18	8	f	domestic as yet	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
29	Berry	Alice S.	7		"	Child	"	"	"	"	Bristol		friend Mrs Blackmore 50 Mead Bristol		Via Fellsview
30	"	Violet	6		"	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	aunt	yes	no	aunt Alexandra Davis Cranford Ave					good	good	5 6	fair	gray	brown	blue mark on left arm	England	St. Peter Port
2	"	"	"									5 4	"	brown	gray	slight scar on forehead	"	Jersey
3	"	"	"									5 5	"	dark	blue		"	Russia
4	"	"	"									5 2	"	brown	brown		"	
5	"	"	"									5 5	"	"	gray		"	
6	self	yes	no		friend Mr. Davis 110 North Jackson Cohoes							5 2	"					Hastings
7	"	"	"		uncle Mr. Farrar													
8	"	18	"		1910 Cuba Mr. Farman Hudson N.Y.							5 6	"	dark	brown			Cuba
9	"	17	"		946 Haddonfield Camden N.J. father Mr.							5 7	"	brown	"		"	Russia
10	"	25	"		[illegible]							5 —	"	brown	"		"	Russia
11	"	"	no	yes, 609 in Mass.	Uncle Giuseppe Cyrenaica							5 9	"	brown	blue		"	Russia
12	"	"	yes	no	North Square Boston Mass Mr. Mr. Matthews							5 6	dark	brown	brown	dark brown right eye	Russia	Russia
13	"	"	yes	no	46 Greenfield Ave Buffalo N.Y. son Brother							5 9	fair	light gray	none		England	London
14	"	"	25	"	Mrs. L. E. Pitman 5 Kerbaugh Ave							5 5	"	dark	brown		"	Russia
15	"	self	yes	"	bro. John Berry 126 N. 10th Troy N.Y. Uncle L. Bolton							5 5	"	fair	blue		"	London
16	"	"	"	"	100 Bragdon Ave Detroit Mich							5 6	"	"	"		"	Gibraltar
17	"	"	"	"	Miss. E. Jeffs 139 N. 03rd St.							5 4	"	"	"		"	Russia
18	"	cousin	"	"	New York friend Mrs. L. Bolton							5 —	"	dark	brown		"	Russia
19	"	self	yes	"	100 Bragdon Ave Detroit Mich brother Mr. J. Fallon							5 5	"	brown	blue		"	Basingstoke
20	yes	"	"	"	1 Dorchester Boston N.Y. uncle Mr. Quest							5 9	"	light gray			"	Swansea
21	"	mother	40	"	Fellman City Club Chicago Ill							5 3	"	dark brown	brown	scar on right eye	"	Glasgow
22																		
23	self	yes	all	15 mo	Uncle Mr. Arnall Newport Rhode Island C. Negroon							5 11	"	dark	gray		"	London
24	yes	"	yes	"	" New Haven Conn brother N.Y. Jones							5 7	"	dark	brown		"	Hungerford
25	self	"	21	"	Mill City Oregon friend Mr. F. Bent							5 7	fair	brown	"		"	Stanley Park
26	yes	"	25	"	158 Madison Ave Bro. Edgar Kaufman Shiloh Ohio							5 6	"	"	blue		"	London
27	"	"	yes	"								5 4	"	"	"		"	Swansea
28	"	"		"														
29	"	"	10	"	cousin Mrs. J. Berry 32 Year Millers Bolton							5 5	"	dark	blue		"	Bristol
30	"	mother		"								5 6	"	gray	blue		"	
												4 10	"	brown	brown		"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Landy Chief Officer of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter after the entry of those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the exact occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 10 years and over, whether employed or not, as, for example, farmer, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, ship builder, tailor, cook, laborer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, seaman, boy, or laborer.

A dependent should be set down as having no occupation, regardless of the occupation of the person on whom he is dependent.

Do not enter as occupation a man's office or his title or others.

Do not enter "wife" or "widow" as occupation, even for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which a passenger claims nationality.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Specific entries on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of each alien named in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be accurately revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Polish" expresses race, and indicates not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor "English," "French," or "German" by race, and not necessarily mean "France" or "Germany" as nationality. Natives of Ireland, Germans, or Hebrews may have race taught properly come under the heading of "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew," or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people of the Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba or not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and date of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, "1894-95, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], having [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr W. Henderson

159

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which each person and the language they speak. The original races or peoples are the basis of the classification irrespective of language. The last three columns is to be used only to assist in determining the original race.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *April 20th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bryant	Herbert	28		M S	Farm Lab			England	English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Bryant 20 Fern Rd. Bristol	Ont	Montreal
2	"	"	"		M	Tailor			"	"	"		Wife Mrs Green 33 Hotwell Rd. Redcliffe Bristol	"	"
3	Evans	Joseph Salisbury	45		M	Painter			English			Bristol	Sister Mr. Rensham 9 Weston St. Bedford	Ont	Toronto
4	Palmer	William Gilbert	30		M	Carpenter			"			"	Mrs. Palmer 420 Fishponds Rd. Bristol	"	"
5	Hughes	Frederick	32		M	"			"			"	Margaret Hughes 6 Byron St. Redfield, Bristol	"	"
6	Welch	"	22		M	"			"			"	Father Mr. Welch 16 Amesbury Ave. Swastika Nell Lake South York Township	Ont	
7	Rogers	William	32		M	Farm Lab			England			Dorchester	mother Mrs Rogers Dorchester	Ont	Toronto
8	"	Bradford	35		M	"			"			"	aunt "	"	"
9	Spence	Lewis	24		S	Engineer			"			"			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (State language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			$25				No							5	6	fair / blue	none	England	
2							Friend Mr Goldberg 6 Bronstone Lane, Montreal, Q.							5	5	dark / brown		Russia	
3							No												
4			$25				No							5	2	fair / blonde	blue		
5			$25				Friend George Cotton 1 Duke St. Toronto											Bristol	
6			$25				friend, Toronto							5	10	blonde	ll	Lower Saxony	
7			$25				c/o Y. M. Christian Ass. Toronto Ont.							5	9½	to	to	Mohammedan, Northern	
8							—" —							5	8½				
9	Uncle						—" —							5	8			Bamford	
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Caudle, Capt Officer, of the [illegible] from South Shields, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Caudle
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

161

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Victoria Sapphire", sailing therewith (state whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia Province, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Prosak	Bessie	20	7	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russian Hebrew		England	London	Sister Mrs Baylin 15 Fitzroy St Tottenham Ct Rd	N.Y.	New York
2	Weissberg	Sophia	25	7	m	Wife							Sister Mrs Baylin 15 Fitzroy St Tottenham Ct Rd		
3	— do —	Willie	5½		m	s Child							Aunt		
4	— do —	Matilda	4	7	s										
5	Pfeffer	Simon	18		m	s Tailor							Mother Mrs Pfeffer 50 Bromhead St London E.		
6	Samuels	Morris	17		m	s Clerk	Yes	Yes					Cousin Mr J. Bloom 28 Nottingham Pl Gunnel Rd E.		
7	Levett	Lea	33	7	m	Wife							Bro-in-Law Mr O. Gapovsky 14 Buxton St Brick Lane E		
8	— do —	Faivel	10		m	s Child									
9	— do —	Schife	6	7	s										
10	Drowowcz	Hirsch Barnett	26		m	s Tailor							Cousin M. Schechtman 22 Eileen Mans. Christian St E		
11	Mittleman	Fanny	17	7	s	Dress-maker							Cousin Mr A Wicks 30 A Commercial Rd Land E.		
12	Feldman	Harris	27		m	m Printing machine minder							Uncle M. Sokolsky 28 Lingringham Rd Dalston	N.J.	Rutherford
13	Zernusky	Dobe	21	7	s	Furtiner							Brother Benjamin Zernusky 24 Walter Bldgs Bethnal Grn E.	N.Y.	New York
14	Lewis	Marks	21		m	s Watchmaker							Father Pizer Lewis 20 Plumber Rows London E.		
15	Rosenberg	Isaac	20		m	s Painter	Yes	Yes	British				Mother Mrs Rosenberg 7 Challis Court Land E.		
16	Solomons	Angel	20		m	s Salesman	Yes	Yes					Mother Mrs Solomons 14 Ewing St Burdett Rd E.		
17	Mellindorf	Selig	46		m	W. Tailor			Austrian				Cousin Mr A. Lubove 38 Bell Lane London E.		
18	Feder	Marie	41	7	m	Dressmaker			Roumanian				Friend Mrs J. Ponesanty 14 Batty St London E		
19	— " —	Rose	18	7	s	Tailoress	Yes	Yes							
20	Bik	Iwan	16			Farm Lab	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Tysolmicza	Father Renko Bik Tysolmicza Austria		
21	Formanek	Frank	22			Cook	"	"	"	Bohemian	England	London	Father Wenzel Formanek Enclosure		
22	Bontavelli	Carlo	30		m	Farm Lab	"	"	Switzerland	Italian	Switzerland	Ticino	Wife Mrs Bontavelli 45 Emeris Rd Canning Town	London	Cousin Newman
23	Kozakiewicz	John	40			Cabinet Makers	"	"	Russia	Polish	England	London	Friend J. A. Nicola Polonian School Surrey Lane Battersea	NS	Newark
24	Szymanski	Boleslaw	25			Tailor	"	"	"	"			Friend J. Sowinski 87 Church St Bethnal Green	London	
25	Wolczynska	Honorata	25			Servant	"	"	Austria	"			Miss Sobota 10 S. Eaton St Westminster	London	NY New York
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

DEPORTED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

2-83-2716-1-24-41-505

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *May 6th, 1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another, or in consequence of being induced by others to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Yes	Bro in law	$10	No			Brother in Law Mr L Weissman 595, 140th St. Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark Brn	Gril	Russia	Kieff
2		Husband	$25				Husband							5	2	"	Lt Brn	Brn	"	"	"
3		Father					Father													England	London
4																					
5		Brother	$25				Brother P. Pfeffer 103 W. 102nd St. New York							5	4	Fair	Dark	Black		Russia	Sirebs
6		Aunt		Yes	2½ yrs	New York	Uncle Mr A Rombom 45 Essex St. New York							5	1	Dark		Grey		"	"
7		Husband		No			Husband Mr Isaac Levitt 85 Christie St New York							4	11	Med	Blk	Brn		"	Jekse
8		Father					% I. Blatchinsky													"	"
9																					
10		Cousin	$30				Cousin Mr Jellis 32 E 4th St New York							5	7	Sallow	Dk Brn	Grey		"	Sokoletz
11		Uncle	$25				Uncle P. Nittleman 408 Alabama St. Brooklyn							5	1	Dark	Dk Brn	Blue		"	Kieff
12		Brother	$25				Brother I. Feldman 419 Division St Perth Amboy							5	6	Fair	Dark	Brn		"	Dwinsk
13		Sister	$15				Sister Mrs Boekovitz 16/18 Pelham St. New York							5	3	Dark	Dark	Dk Brn		"	Wilna
14		Brother	$25				Brother Jack Lewis 1415 Fulton Ave Bronx Ary.							5	4	"	Black	Dk Brn		"	Prussnitz
15		Self	$25				Uncle Harris Beder 213 Broome St New York							5	6	Fair	Dk Brn	Blue		England	London
16		Self	$25				Uncle Mr E. Cohen 27 E 113th St New York							4	11	Dark	Ben.	Brn		"	"
17		Brother	$30	Yes	1904 1910	New York	Brother Mr B. Wellindorf 495 Wendover Ave New York							5	5	"	Brn	Blue		Austria	Jelostca
18		Brother	$15	No			Children Sister + Brother Mr Lea Feder 41, 2nd St Passaic N.J.							5	2	Brunette	Brn	Brn		Roumania	Jassy
19																					
20		Sister	$3				Sister Sister (name B— 185 Stanton St New York							5	5		Dark			Austria	Sokolowiza
21		self	$25	yes	1908	Baltimore Chicago	Brother John Fenner 20-5th Ave New York, NY							5	9					Bohemia	Deschitz
22		"	$25	no			Friend W. Dershin Newman Stanislaw Co. Cal.							5	5	"	Lt	"		Switzerland	Berzonicz
23	no	"	$15	yes	6	New York	Brother + Uncle. Dominick Franckewitz 73-75 Niles Str. Newark, NJ.							5	6	"	4	"		Poland	Wilna
24	"	"	$20	no			Niles L Wolczynska							5	7	"	"	Lt		"	Warsaw
25	yes	"	yes	yes	4½	New York	2146 Hoffman Ave Bronx, New York							5	3½	"	Blonde	Lt		Austria	Galt, Galicia
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Carder Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or No—Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien named in said list is a member.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as, for example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether passage paid, and by whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain & Ireland; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

"Race or people" shall be determined by the stock from which such people sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The spoken language is to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afrikaner (Dutch).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Collins	Herbert Charles	22		M S	Clerk							Father H. Collins	Mass	Mattapan
2	Reynolds	George	24		M							Gunnislake	Wife Mrs. G. Reynolds		
3	Tamminen	Jenny	30		F M	Wife			Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Helsingfors	Father A. Tammineu Kuusjoki	Mass	Wellfleet
4	Dahlgren	Erik Emanuel	23		M	Mouleur			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father A. Dahlgren 2 Segelstangsgatan, Stockholm	Va	Portsmouth
5	Andersson	Victor Emanuel	26			Student 2-545 210 11/12/37							Father C. J. V. Andersson 27 Berzeliegatan, Stockholm	NY	New York
6	Larsson	Karl	45		M	Farmer							Wife Carolina Josefina Larsson Drottens 3. str Tolin. Hagalund	Ill	Chicago
7	Ekberg	Karl Emil	23			Engineer						Skönmans	Father P. A. Ekberg Skönmon. Wärke Norrland	Ind	La Porte
8	Gleiberg	Oscar	35			Farmer Lab						Skellefteå	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Per Gleiberg Skellefteå	NY	New York
9		Anders	30										IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Lindmark	Olaf Peter	24									Malmberg	Father Johan Lundberg Skellefteå		
11	Jörsak	Axel	19			Watchmaker			Denmark			Aarhus	Father Mrs. Jörsak 1 Östergade, Aarhus	Cal	Antioch
12	Petersen	Emil	22			Carpenter						Thorslunde	Father Mrs. Petersen Thorslunde pr Hjelby	Wis	Oshkosh
13	Andersen	Anders Peter	29			Farm Lab						Ringkjöbing	Nels Andersen Elby pr Struer	Mass	Worcester
14	Lamb	Frank	43		M	Carpenter			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Wimborne	Geo. Charles Lamb Joseph Rd. Kingston-on-Thames	NY	New York
15	Smith	Alfred	39			Painter						Ireland	Mrs. A. Clin 35 Rock St.	Mass	Boston
16	Bonguet	Louisa	6		F	Child	no	no	Belgium	Flemish		London	Friend Mrs. Rock 10 Galloway Rd Shepherds Bush W	NY	New York
17	Rosen	Hyman	21		M	Dealer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew			Friend W. Belgrowitsky 32 Jubilee St. London, E	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Goldberg	Rachel	30		F M	Wife	no	no						NY	N. York
19	"	Harry	7		M	Child 935-526-11/6/11									
20	"	Ida	6		F								Mrs. Bennett 38 Belmont Bloys, Bretlis Rd. London, E		
21	"	Louis	4			2-29						Rock 2/23/59			
22	"	Jacob	2		M									MD	Baltimore
23	Belcher	Samuel	28			Polisher	yes	yes	England				Mrs. Fitzy Belcher 6 Brondesbury Place, London, E.	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Braithwaite	Nora	22			Tailoress							Father Albert Braithwaite Hugo Villa, Balham Rd, Bethnal Green	NY	Astoria
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ——— *May 6th*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to or coming from any place in the United States for the purpose of performing labor or service (including those coming under contract or agreement as to such labor or service), and if so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5			[illegible] 1111 Windsor Place, Ft. Wayne Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	dark	none	England	London
2	no	"	$16			Ft. Wayne Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	$40	yes	1902	Wallace Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Finland	Helsingfors
4	yes	"	$30	no		Aunt Lucia Johansen 1844 Park Ave, Portsmouth, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blond	blue	"	Sweden	Stockholm
5	"	"	$30	"		Friend S. Lagerlis 2016 30th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	"		Friend Anton Immonen 1702 W. Erie Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ekenaborgs
7	"	Bro. in Law	$25	"		Brother in Law Gustaf Andersson #305 Olive St. La Porte, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	Stenman
8	"	self	$40	yes	1895 1910 New York	Uncle Per Olsson 2057 - 8th Ave. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	"	"	"	Willinge
9	"	"	$40	"	1901-10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	$25	no	Can.	Bro. in law Karl Lindstrom c/o Immigrant Station, Ellis Isl. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	~~no~~	"	~~$25~~	"	~~yes~~	Brother Andrew Seitala Antioch, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	Malmberget
12	yes	friend	yes	"	"	Friend Martin Hallingren Eskilstuna, Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	yes	has one right toe	Denmark	Silkeborg
13	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	yes	1908 Worcester	Friend H. P. Thorstensson Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Stockholm
14	"	"	$40	"	1903-10 New York	Friend Aktiebolaget Bolinder 21½ W 69th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Skiftet
15	~~no~~	"	$30	no		Friend Mrs. Mary Driscoll Essex St. Andover, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"	"	England	Croydon
16	"	father	none	no		Father Mr. Bonguer 131 E 84th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
17	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$40~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~	~~169 Depot St. Charlestown~~													Russia	Borgaslav
18	"	Husband	$25	"		Husband + father Mr. Goldstein 3 Forest St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rauhgan
19	"	father	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	London
20	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	self	$25	"		Brother Wolf Lindgren 709 N 7th St. Reading, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
24	"	bro.	$5	"		Brother Mr. Palmquist Mermaid Ave. Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wallbacka
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Landy, Chief Officer (Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1. [illegible] — An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a year or longer is one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereafter. The purpose in requiring this to be shown is to ascertain for statistical purposes that steamship companies account properly for each country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 2. Name and complete address of person to be found in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 3. Final destination. — Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 3 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence within the United States, country, if not in the United States.

Column 4. If ticket reads to a point beyond destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, to indicate.

Column 5. By whom passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or by the company, etc.

Column 6. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown by or known to be in possession of the alien. Money carried by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 7. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 8. Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 9. Nature of ownership in the country whence he came. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing from [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *19th April*, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cerrano	Fabondanzio	32	M	M	Laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Rozzalo	father Cerrano Carlo Rozzalo	Cal	San Francisco
2		Regina	27	F	M	Housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Giovanni	4	6	M	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Pedrocini	Carlo	29		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Assoperato	Mother Pedrocini Emma Frate Sansoferrato	Penn	Coburg
5	Secci	Siero	27		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Secci Paola Assoperato	"	Coaldale
6	Sedloff	Gheorghi	37		M	"	"		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kadoroff	Mother in Law Diana Kadoroff	Ill	Chicago
7	Gheorgheva	Jordana	22	F	M	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Zagodic	Tomo	33		M	Laborer	no		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Hagenz	Wife Jana Zagodic Hagenz Jamabor	Pa	Freeport
9	Kubinec	Niko	33		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Kata Kubinec Hagenz & Jamabor	"	"
10	Markusic	Savo	28		M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Topolica	Wife Kata Markusic Topolica & St Anna	Ill	Chicago
11	Kreznar	Josip	49		M	"	yes		"	"	"	Sopotnick	brother Krezner Jano	Wis	Kewaunkee
12	"	Kata	45		M	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	Sopot 1, 08 Idria Krezner	"	"
13	"	"	15		F	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Markusic	Savak	50		M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Topolica	father Josip Markusic Topolica & Kata	Ill	Chicago
15	Bell Aor	Adriano	40		M	Shipmaker	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Aosta	Wife Bell Aor Maria Aosta	Penn	Beethoven
16	Sordaletta	Martino	39		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Sordaletta Maria Penn	"	"
17	~~Le Jeune~~	~~Joseph~~	31		M	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~		~~Belgian~~	~~Belgian~~	~~Belgium~~	~~Liege~~	~~Wife Le Jeune Anna~~ Penn	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
18	Polardini	Paolo	45		M	Mason	yes		"	"	"	Brescia	Wife Polardini Catterina	New York	
19	"	Ettore	19		M	"	"		"	"	"	"	" Brescia	"	"
20	Lomaic	Stas	50		M	Laborer	"		Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Syrgan	Wife Lousa Lomaic Syrgan 118 Croatia	Penn	Coburg
21	Katic	Ivo	21		M	"	"		"	"	"	Sinj Jan	Brother Nikola Katic Sinj Jan 49	Ill	Chicago
22	Sinicevic	Jovan	17		M	"	"		"	"	"	Sinjan	Father Davar Sinicevic Sinjan 49	"	"
23	Kockawma	Alba	17		F	"	"		"	"	"	Sinj Jan	Father Ivan Kockawma Sinjan 49	"	"
24	Jackson	Jany	21		M	"	"		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Innojanas	Father Jany Jackson Innojanas	Iowa	Ottumwa
25	Klymenco	Anton	18		M	"	"		"	"	"	Germany	Father Maria Klymenco Germany 49	Penn	Ely
26	Filippi	Margareta	30	F	M	Wife	"		Hungary	German	Hungary	Okor	Father Andreas Smith Okor	O	Cleveland
27	Gergele	Heinrich	38		M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Gergele Maria Okor	"	"
28	"	"	14		M	Son	"		"	"	"	"	Father " "	"	"
29	Hess	Jacob	47		M				"	"	"		Mother Rosi Lapanek	Ill	Chicago
30	Koler	Franjo	26		M	Laborer	"		Croatian	"	Croatia	Brocottica	Brocottica		

ADMITTED

AMPTON, ENGLAND:

at this Port, serving on this ship, for the Queenstown Consul.

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or anarchist?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$170	yes	1905	1 year	ditto					to be good	ditto	5	7	light brown			Italy	Abruzzi
2	"																			
3	"																			
4	"	25.	yes	Hebbing Mint			Cousin Leonardo Stefano 1001 Hebbing Mine							5	7	brown			Italy	Cassofranca
5	"	25.	ditto				Cousin Pasquale Lorenzo Box 126, Duluth Minn							5	3	dark brown			"	"
6	"	25.	yes	Chicago			Friend Tobal Ochoa 3901 Grand Ave. Chicago							5	6	brown			Bulgaria	Tedorzik
7	"	"	"				Friend Stanko Lukanac 1206 Blue Island Ave. Chicago							5	6	"			"	"
8	"	25.	yes	Rockport Tex	1906	8	Friend Stanko Lukanac Rockport Texas Box 401							5	8	"			Hungary	Kragovaz
9	"	"	"	"	1907	"	Friend Stanko Lukanac Rockport Texas Box 401							5	8	"			"	"
10	"	"	"	Chicago	1904	7	Brother Josip Lukanac 1206 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill							5	10	"			"	"
11	"	205.	ditto				Father Joseph Lukanac							5	5	gray			"	Topolica
12	"	"	"				Milwaukee Wis. Visitor							5	5	gray	light	left eye	"	Topolnick
13	"	"	"				Box 364							5	5	brown	light	left eye	"	Nova Kasalova
14	"	25.	ditto				Brother Jacko Kalinich Chicago Ill. Box 1586							5	5	"			"	Kamicko Gori
15	"	30.	yes	Newhaven	1905	3	Friend Stefano Pedevenga Box 765 Montowese Conn							5	7	brown			"	Topolcze
16	"	30.	ditto		1905	3	ditto							5	5	black			Italy	Vico
17	"	30.	yes	Cal	1905	3								5	5	"			"	Cava
18	"	40.	yes	Litchfield			ditto							5	7	"			"	"
19	"	40.	"	Conn																Comeri
20	"	25.	yes	Hebbing	1907	4	Brother in law Filipo Capuano Box 29 Hebbing Minn							5	5	"			"	"
21	"	"	ditto				Brother Jakanatac Box 29 Hebbing Minn							5	5	fair gray			Austria Hungary	Petrova
22	"	"	"	"			Friend Petar Vujcich Box 96 Eureka Utah							5	6	"			"	Sinj Gan
23	"	"	"	"			Friend Petar Vujcich Box 96 Eureka Utah							5	5	brown			"	Petrova
24	"	"	ditto	"			Brother Box 326 Eureka Utah							5	6	"			"	"
25	"	"	yes	Hibbing	1907	1	Friend Giovanni Mazzocato Hibbing Minn Box 29							5	6	black	blue		"	Fratta Gava
26	"	"	ditto	"			Brother Joseph Lukanac Box 364 Milwaukee Wis.							5	6	fair	blue		"	Cerovac
27	"	110.	yes	Cleveland	1907	11	Friend Giovanni Mazzocato 613 Main Ave Cleveland O.							5	11	"	blue		"	Vico
28	"	"	"	"			" " " "							5	5	"			"	"
29	"	"	"	"			" " " "							5	7	"			"	"
30	"	26.	yes	Self			Cousin Mary Mack 4415 Lowell Ave Chicago Ill							5	6	brown			"	Brovenitza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of . 19

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood is to be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from [redacted] Southampton, 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Radakovic	Vasa	23		S	Farm Laborer			Austria Hungary	Croat	Austria	Gornji Tuckovic	Father Radakovic Nya Gornji Tuckovic	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Skrbac	Vasa	19		S	"			" "	"	"	"	Father Skrbac Stepan Croat	"	"
3	Kunding	Johann	24		S	"			" "	"	Dalya		Brother Jacob Kunding Dalya	"	Astoria
4	"	Cecalia	20		S	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island
5	"	Cecia	6		S	Child			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Simpovic	Felix	25		M	Farm Laborer	Yes		" "	"	Medvine		Father Simpovic Jacob Medvine	Pa	Middletown
7	Cuban	Josef	24		S	"	"		" "	"	Bacz		Father Alex Cuban Bacz	"	Jermyn
8	Jubic	Elizabeth	25		M	Wife	"		" "	"	Londra		Father Lukas Loncar Londra	Pa	South Bethlehem
9	Jurkovic	Olga	32		M	"	"		" "	"	Belatinc		Father Lazar Ogata Belatinc	Conn	Bridgeport
10	Jenkic	Cecia	1	3	S	Servant	"		" "	"	Londra		Father Jenkic Ivan Londra	Pa	South Bethlehem
11	Mesaric	Sofia	11		S	"	"		" "	"	Belatinc		Parents Mesaric Jacob Belatinc	"	"
12	Bajkovec	Ignac	29		M	Farmer	Yes		" "	"	Klanovec		Wife Bajkovec Ana Klanovec	Pa	Youngstown
13	Jelic	Ivan	19		M	"	"		" "	"	"		Wife Elko Maria Klanovec	"	"
14	Lasbic	Jakobovic	22		S	"	"		" "	"	Jelenec		Father Lasbic Ludvik Jelenec	"	"
15	Kovacevic	Marka	20		S	Servant	"		Austria Slov.	Austria	Gornji		Father Kovacevic Bogdan Gornji Tuckovic	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Fix	Josef	40		M	Labourer	"		" "	"	Berecavas		wife Maria Fix, Berecavas 22	Minn	Ely
17	Fezak	Anna	23		S	"	"		" "	"	Suhor		mother Katerina Fezak Suhor 2	"	"
18	Latkovic	Martin	23		"	"	"		" "	"	Berecavas		mother Katerina Latkovic Berecavas 26	"	"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head of family must answer as to himself; if not able, state language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes			Canton Ohio Milwaukee Wis Richard Wm Uncle Ohio	Yes	No	No	No	good		5	8	White	brown	gray		Austro Hungary	Vrovak
2	Yes	"	"	"			Milwaukee Wis Richard Wm Uncle Ohio	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"		"	"
3	Yes	"	$40	Yes			Cuttle on Our Ocean from London to 77 Victoria	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	gray	"		"	Sabljak
4	Yes	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5	Yes	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	Yes	"	$30	No			friend Andrew Turcik Middletown Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	white	brown	"		"	"
7	Yes	"	$25	"			brother in Law Varvara Josef Mostard ave 40 N J	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"		"	Bacf
8	Yes	"	$20	"			Luka Gubic Josef Gubic 510 2d st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5							Londza
9	Yes	"	$7	"			husband Griskovnik Tekvan Perry sta 192 Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	"
10	Yes	"	$6	No			brother in law Josef Polar R.F.D. South Bethlehem	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	Zaydca
11	Yes	"	$6	No			Cousin William Kaltenbrun Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	Polakovo
12	Yes	"	$20	No			brother in law Josef New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	Belanovsko
13	Yes	"	$25	No			friend Josef Kovac Canon Pa Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	"
14	Yes	"	$30	No			brother in law Mike Kaljevic Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	"		"	Lovcic
15	Yes	"	$25	"			Toronto Vukelic Stavo 5804 Carson Sts Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	Gorni Vukovic
16	Yes	"	$25	"			nephew Josef Klemencic Ely Minn Box 488	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue		"	Bercavas
17	Yes	"	$30	"			friend Josef Klemencic Ely Minn Box 1011	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Suhor
18	Yes	"	$25	"			friend Josef Klemencic Ely Minn	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		"	Bercavas
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months for infants, as "1 month," "8 months," "1 year," "2 years," etc., for children under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, as far as over 14 years of age, such as laborer, farmer, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tailor, tailoress, clerk, cook, housekeeper, engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible], regardless of the probability of obtaining employment.

Persons of independent means should be returned as such, and not as laborers or others.

Persons having no occupation should be returned as "none," or the term which applies to the person who supports him.

Special inquiry officers should make the above entries on the manifests, and correct omissions and mistakes of commercial inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. Yes (or Y) can neither read nor write. No (or N) can read, but cannot write. No (or N) can neither read nor write.

Column 7.—The name of country in column 7 should be understood to mean the country of which the alien is a native.

Column 8.—See last paragraph on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should be country last permanently inhabited by alien, as per examples in list.

Special care is required in regard to the distinction between race and nationality, and attention is called to the erroneous records frequently made by inexperienced registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "French" when used to designate a nationality, means "French," by race or people, and not "French" when used on a manifest, because it cannot necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. So, also, with "English," "German," or Hebrew, by race might properly mean "English," "German," or "Hebrew," by nationality, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following should be carefully observed:

ENGLISH.

The people of England proper, the Celtic people, not Negroes.

SCOTCH.

The Celtic people of the West Highlands, other than Celtic, not Negroes.

SCOTCH-IRISH.

Descendants of the Scotch who settled in the north of Ireland.

WELSH.

The Celtic people of Wales, not Negroes.

IRISH.

The Celtic people of Ireland, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

Refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardi, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9.—Last previous residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, "No name" or "No address" or "None."

Column 12.—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—Whether having ticket in part or wholly prepaid.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case money in hand or [illegible], the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18.—Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—Cause.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sondrini	Giovanni	45		m	farmer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Postalesio	wife Antonia Bianchi Postalesio	Pa.	Easton
2	Bianchi	Carlo	27										Rosa Bianchi Postalesio		Downtown
3	Petolatti	Andrea	35										brother Giovanni Petolatti Postalesio	"	"
4	Fumasoni	Pietro	22									Spagna	mother Femmina Fumasoni Spagna	"	"
5	Crabelli	Pietro	38									Postalesio	wife Eudetta Crabelli Postalesio	"	"
6	Sondrini	Celso	21										mother Maria Del Colmo Postalesio	"	"
7	"	Vincenzo	40		m								wife Dona Caterina Postalesio	"	"
8	Bianchi	Girolamo	17										mother Teresa Del Molino Postalesio	Mass.	Chester
9	Sondrini	Costante	18										mother Angela Sondrini Postalesio	Pa.	Canonsburg
10	Gladanini	Felice	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giuseppe Gladanini Postalesio	"	"
11	Sondrini	Domenico	26		m								wife Dina Sondrini Postalesio	"	"
12	Kuban	Milo	25						Austria Croatian	Croatia	Kanac		father Mile Kuban Kanac	N.Y.	Scranton
13	Misko	Radic	27						" "		Zelko		wife Kata Radic Zelko	Ind	South Bend
14	Sandor	Perko	20						" "				mother Veneera Perko Zelko		
X 15	Petchenin	Mari	19						no Hungarian Croatian	Croatia	Zelisso		wife Szeres Kata Zelisso	Ohio	Akron
16	Turisic	Tonza	20	m		16-VIII			Austrian Magyar Croatian	Croatia	Kanizza		father Mate Turisic Kanizza	Pa.	St Louis
17	Mara	Murgic	18	"		"			Austria Croatian	Croatia			father Ivan Murgic Kanizza	"	"
18	Gomic	Toso	19	m			Yes		" "		Benta		friend Gomic Gomic	Mich	Calumet
5800 19	Kousich	Valzob	22						Croatian Herman	Turkish	Zasovi		mother Anna Maria Kousich Zasovi	Wis.	Viroqua
20													William Bock		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 7 170

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6th, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Fill with words "Yes" or "No.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$25	No	1908	Canon Col	Pietro Sondrini 304 155 Pietro Sondrini	no	no	no	no	good	normal	5	7	crown		none	Italia	Postalesio
2	"	"	"	"	1905	"	Leandro Sondrini 304 155 Canon Col								1	"		"		"
3	"	"	20	1907	10	Canon Mass	Cusini Domenico 304 331 Canon Col								1	"		"		"
4	"	"	"	No			Battista Pasquale Sumasconi 304 279 Canon Col							5	1	"		"		Olaggia
5	"	"	"	No	1907	10 Canon Col	Lorenzo Bellardini 304 331 East Canon Col							5	3	"		"		Postalesio
6	"	"	"	No			Battista Giovanni Sondrini 304 211 East Canon Col							5	1	"		"		"
7	"	"	"	No	1907	10 Canon Col	Sondrini Giovanni 304 376 Canon Col							5	1	"		"		"
8	"	"	25	No			Dubini Andrea Femminino 304 [illegible] Canon Col								1	"		"		"
9	"	"	"	No			Sondrini Lorenzo Bellardini 304 331 Canon Col							5	1	"		"		"
10	"	"	"	No	1907	10 Canon Col	Sondrini Giovanni 304 376 Canon Col							5	1	"		"		"
11	"	"	25	"	1907	10 Canon Col	Cusini Silvio Sondrini 304 376 Canon Col							5	7	"		"		"
12	S	"	20	"	1908	10 Canada	Karl Kupan Cant Co [illegible]							5	7	light brown	brown		Croatia	Kanac
13	O	"	24	"	1908	10 Germany	Rudal Friedrich Latrobe Pa 416 East 72nd St							5	6	light	brown		"	Dolac
14	S	"	"	No			Iraczi Janos [illegible] 10 James Street 211 East 72nd St							5	7	"		"		"
15	S	"	"	No			Fedor Luciano Akron Ohio Washington St 161							5	3	"		"	Hungary	Jelcso
16	S	"	18	No			Filipp Turo Turisic Island Filipp Irst 1561 St Louis Mo							5	9	"		"	Croatia	Kanizza
17	"	"	"	No			Turo Muroc Island Turo Irst 1521 17 St Louis Mo							5	1	dark		"		"
18	"	"	"	No			Alvo Filo Jume 7 Irst 639 Alumet ica							5	8	light brown	brown		"	Drenje
19	"	"	"	No			Karl Kenser a castle 7 Irst Argy Wisa									crown			Switzerland	Doswyl
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Canty, Chief Officer, of the "Statendelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Canty

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

Immigration Officer.

II—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] Those [illegible] should be expressed [illegible] as under 1 year of age.

[illegible] Write [illegible] whether [illegible] Spanish, [illegible] Italian, [illegible] Hebrew, [illegible] Russian, [illegible] Finn, [illegible] Negro, [illegible] Mexican, [illegible] Indian, [illegible] Chinese, [illegible] Japanese, [illegible] East Indian, [illegible] Turkish, [illegible] Armenian, [illegible] Syrian, [illegible] Greek, [illegible] Bohemian, [illegible] Dutch, [illegible] Flemish, [illegible] German, [illegible] Swiss, [illegible] Scandinavian, [illegible] Irish, [illegible] English, [illegible] Scotch, [illegible] Welsh, [illegible] Cuban, [illegible] West Indian, [illegible] Portuguese, [illegible] Brazilian, [illegible] Pacific Islander, [illegible] Ethiopian, [illegible] African, [illegible] Australian, [illegible] New Zealander, [illegible] Canadian, [illegible] Mexican, [illegible] Indian, [illegible] Chinese, [illegible] Japanese, [illegible] East Indian, [illegible] Turkish, [illegible] Armenian, [illegible] Syrian, [illegible] Greek, [illegible] Bohemian, [illegible] Dutch, [illegible] Flemish, [illegible] German, [illegible] Swiss, [illegible] Scandinavian, [illegible] Irish, [illegible] English, [illegible] Scotch, [illegible] Welsh, [illegible] Cuban, [illegible] West Indian, [illegible] Portuguese, [illegible] Brazilian, [illegible] Pacific Islander, [illegible] Ethiopian, [illegible] African, [illegible] Australian, [illegible] New Zealander, [illegible] Canadian, regardless of the [illegible] or others.

[illegible] Write [illegible] as far as known, [illegible] and the other [illegible] Yes or No [illegible] No can neither read nor write, or Yes if [illegible] can read and write.

[illegible] Write [illegible] should be entered to indicate the country of which [illegible]

[illegible] See [illegible] on back of this sheet. The entries [illegible] and last.

[illegible] Write [illegible] the address [illegible] clerk at this port. The entries [illegible] Write [illegible] "French," "Spanish," "Italian," or [illegible] Write [illegible] Write [illegible] Write

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Anderson, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by company sailing therewith, or employed by company thereof, as the case may be.)

Wm E Anderson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *29th April*, 19*11*.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pallardini	Portolo	61		M M	Saloon	yes		[illegible] Italy	Genoa		Wife Margherita Balardini Genoa Italy		New York	
2	Tammaro	Jesse Frank	45		M	Marine Fireman			American	England	London			Ga.	Athens
3	Pettis	Florence	2		F	Seamstress			American	Arkansas	Little Rock			Ark.	Little Rock
4	Besse	Harris	25		M	Seaman			[illegible] Africa	England	Southampton			Pa.	Phila Delphia
5	Roth 4-486/597	Charlotte	25		M	Wife			American	[illegible]	London	[illegible] 26 US Batt Apr 14-1880 At Home to Jew as prevents [illegible]		NY	New York
6		Louisa	5		F	Child									
7	Boyle	Samuel R.	20		M	Seaman					Southampton			Pa.	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 6, 19

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1		American citizen					Daughter, Rosa M. Kardum, Lloyd St. Hopedale Mass															
2		ga	✓				Mother, Mrs. Emanuel Athens, Ga															
3			✓				2514 W. 29th St. Little Rock Ark.															
4							311 Thomas St. Philadelphia Pa.															
5			✓				131 & 84th St. New York, N.Y.															
6			✓				✓															
7			✓				Brother, Alexander Kardum, Hopedale Mass.															
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lamb, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Atlantic, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lamb
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] should be expressed in years or [illegible]

[illegible] M (male) or F (female)

[illegible] whether M (married), S (single), or W (widowed).

[illegible] should describe as accurately [illegible]

[illegible] as Tartar, Corsican, Jewish, negro, Italian, Polish, Scotch, Spanish, Russian, Croatian, Irish, English, German, Swedish, Swedish-Finn, Finnish, Bohemian, Moravian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Carpatho-Russian, Montenegrin, Greek, Roumanian, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Hebrew, Arabian, Syrian, Turkish, Armenian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Polish Jew, Russian Jew, Scotch Highlander, Welsh, Lapp, Icelander, Azore Islander, Madeira Islander, Canary Islander, Cape Verde Islander, Acadian, Mexican, Mexican Indian, Pueblo Indian, Cuban, West Indian, Haytian, Indian, Negro, Black, Mulatto, Quadroon, Octoroon, or other race or people to which he belongs.

[illegible] the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

[illegible] the last permanent residence of the immigrant. The entry in [illegible] should be the name of the country, State, province, or locality, as far as known to the alien, in which he has his home, or permanent place of abode, and to which he intends to return after a visit elsewhere. Do not enter "America" or "United States" unless the immigrant has in fact resided in the United States before sailing for this country. Do not enter a place in the United States unless the immigrant has resided there before sailing for this country. Do not enter "Canada" unless the immigrant has resided there before coming to the United States. Do not enter merely a continent. Do not enter "Europe," "Asia," "Africa," "England," "Great Britain," "Prussia," "Austria," "Hungary," "Russia," "Germany," "Turkey," "France," "Spain," "Italy," "China," "Japan," or "India."

[illegible] the final destination of the immigrant, as far as known. If he intends to go to a friend, enter friend's name, and the street, number, city, and State of friend's residence. If he has no friend to go to, but intends to go to a place, enter the name of such place. Do not enter merely "New York" or "Philadelphia," but the street, number, city, and State, if possible. Do not enter "America" or the United States.

[illegible] whether the immigrant is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address of such relative or friend.

[illegible] whether the immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. If possible, the year, month, and day should be given, and the city and State.

[illegible] whether the immigrant has a ticket through to his final destination in the United States, and whether the ticket is purchased, in part or in whole, with money sent by the immigrant's friends in the United States, or by relatives or friends in the country whence he came. The answer to this question should be "Yes" or "No."

[illegible] whether the immigrant has paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by some other person, and if so, what relative or friend, if any, of the immigrant is that person.

[illegible] whether the immigrant has in his possession $50 and if not, how much less. The amount of money in the possession of each immigrant must be stated. Any sum less than $50 is to be regarded as less than $50. Any sum of $50 or more is sufficient, no matter how much more than $50 it may be.

[illegible] whether the immigrant has ever been in prison or in almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity, and if so, what institution and where.

[illegible] whether the immigrant is a polygamist, or coming for a polygamistic purpose.

[illegible] whether the immigrant is an anarchist.

[illegible] whether the immigrant believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.

[illegible] whether the immigrant is coming under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind of labor.

[illegible] whether the immigrant has ever before been deported, and if so, how and when.

[illegible] whether the immigrant is coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.

[illegible] whether the immigrant is married or single.

[illegible] the age of the immigrant.

[illegible] whether the immigrant can read or can not read.

[illegible] whether the immigrant can write or can not write.

[illegible] the nationality of the immigrant. The nationality of the immigrant is the country of which he is a citizen or subject. Do not enter "Austria-Hungary," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Russian," "Turkish," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Indian," "Canadian," "British," "English," "Scotch," "Irish," "Welsh," "Colonial," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "Swiss," "Italian," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Bulgarian," "Servian," "Montenegrin," "Bosnian," "Herzegovinian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Slovak," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Polish," "Finnish," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Icelandic," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Mexican," "Central American," "South American," "European," "Asiatic," or "African."

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 7.—Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain one year or long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in this column should show the country, and if possible the city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, i. e., country of last permanent residence.

Column 8.—Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9.—Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 10.—Whether ticket is prepaid; whether ticket is purchased in whole or in part in the United States, and by whom. The entry in column 10 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 11.—Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12.—Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13.—Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the exact period of years and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 14.—Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—141

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. .....

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 190 , M., ..., from .....

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Philadelphia* arrived *May 7*, 190*1*, *M.*, *from* [illegible] 174

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29	[illegible]				LPC fr. Hoyt																			4	5	4

3 Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA (American) arrived May 7 /11, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Betelheim	Mari	7	15		1	To tel #	10.00 [illegible]						
2	✓Del Favarao	Faustina	2	13		1	" bro-in-law	[illegible]						
3	✓Di Via	Teresa &2ch	2	3/5		3	" tel #	[illegible]						
4	✓Di Via	Fsca. &ch	2	9/10		2	" husb	[illegible]						
5	✓Bouquet	Louisa	4	16		1	" father	[illegible]						
6	✓Levitt	Lea &2ch	3	5/7		3	" husb	[illegible]						
7	✓Serbak	Aage	4	11		1	" tel #	[illegible]						
8	✓Goldberg	Rachel & 4ch	4	18/22		5	" husb	[illegible]						
9	✓Braithwaite	Nina	4	24		1	" tel #	[illegible]						
10	✓Bib	Iwan	3	20		1	" bank add	[illegible]						
11	✓Weissberg	Sophia &2ch	3	1/3		1	" husb	[illegible]						
12	✓Prosak	Bessie	3	4		1	" bro-in-law	[illegible]						
13	✓Mittleman	Fanny	3	11		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
14	✓Reynolds	George	4	2		1	" tel #	[illegible]						
15	✓Zernusky	Dobe	3	13		1	" sister	[illegible]						
16	✓Samuels	Morris	3	6		1	" uncle	[illegible]						
17	Pris Kovic, Olga	6	/		1	" Ind. Cold.	[illegible]							
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

PHILADELPHIA, MAY/7/11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Cavanaugh, Surgeon of the Minneapolis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Minn, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Cavanaugh

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Dec, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latin-American.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

EN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the re... under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London*, 27th April, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. *Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jauncey	Walter E.							United States Citizen						
2	Schreiber	Mai E.													
3	Clark Jnr.	George Crawford													
4	Clark Jnr.	Gertrude Lord													
5	Rollins	Edward A.													
6	Rollins	Adolph E.													
7	Rollins	Florence													
8	Nash	Frank D.													
9	Jauncey	Julian E.													
10	Needham	Alice	17	5		None	Yes	Yes	English	English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Mr. Humphreys		
11	McLaughlin	J. B.							United States Citizen						
12	Gilman	Ben Ferris													
13	Gilman	Georgianna													
14	Ferris	William J.													
15	Harris														
16	Burnham	Clara													
17	Gilfillan	E. H.													
18	Burnett	[illegible]	21	5		None	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	5 Moor Street	Miss	Boston
19	Campbell	Robt C							United States citizen						
20	Campbell	Clara													
21	Gamble	Vernon	24	3	S	Broker	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	F. C. H. Gamble, 4 Park Place St James St W	British Columbia	Prince Albert
22	Lowe	John Peter Stanley	✓	✓		motor mechanic	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Sittingbourne (Kent)	F. C. Bobbing, Kent.	✓	New York
23	Johnson	Herbert Walter	25	4	✓	✓ ~~motorist~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mr. & L. Johnson, Dale St Macclesfield	✓	Kingston
24	Hughes	Elizabeth Beaton	45	2	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sandsworth	Frank Hughes, Sandsworth, Wood, Staffordshire	✓	✓
25	Shirrow	John	54	11	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	Mrs. D. Shirrow, 66 Francis Rd Birmingham	New York	New York
26	Shirrow	Pattie	45	6	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Prentice	Susan Bloss	47	✓	S	mil	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	(Brother-in-law) J. R. Watling 18 Highdown Rd Clifton, Bristol.	✓	Ellenville
28	Beck	Dora Lucy	51	6	✓	✓ tourist	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Beckenham	Alfred Beck, 9 Shaderville Rd Sydenham.	Illinois	Morgan Park
29	Cook	Alexander Charles	34	2	W	mil	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen	Mrs. Isabel Gordon, 35 Queens Rd. Aberdeen, S.	Oregon	Portland
30	Cook	Isabel Gordon	28	9	W	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the re... under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. ... , 19...

LIST OF "ALIENS IN TRANSIT."

S. S. "Minneapolis" Nov. 123 ARRIVED AT NEW YORK, 7th May 1911

This list must be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration immediately upon arrival at New York.

SHEET No.	LIST No.	NAME	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION AND STREET ADDRESS	ROUTE	FURTHER INFORMATION OBTAINED IN PROOF OF TRANSIT
1	1	Mrs Sutherland		St Thomas Ontario Canada		
1	2	Thomas H Jarvis		Care Miss Jarvis 6 Park Pl Summerville Mass.		

J. A. Tucker Master.

1	2	NAME IN	10	11	12
No. on List		Family Name.	...ast Permanent Residence. ...ntry.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Uncertain unless ticketed.) State.	City or Town.
		Frank D					
		Julia E					
		[illegible]	17 · 7 S None yes yes	Canada Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aunt Mrs Thomas	6 Park Pl Summerville Mass		Boston
		J. B			United States Citizen				
		[illegible] Jarvis							
		[illegible]							
		[illegible] J.							
		Ella							
		[illegible]							
		Emma H.							
		Margaret	21 · 7 S None yes yes	English	English	England	Surbiton	Her Home Surbiton	Mass	Boston
		Robt C			United States Citizen					
		Clare								
		Vernon	24 3 m S Brother yes yes	London	English	English	London			
		John Robert Lucky	23							
		[illegible]		married						
		[illegible]								
		[illegible]								
		[illegible]								
		[illegible]								
		[illegible]								
		[illegible]								
		[illegible]								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

83

3088/12

"...ided residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent reside... length of actual residence therein.
"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** 7 MAY 1910, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given paid him or by friends, whether by himself or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10													5 6	fresh					
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18													5 5						
19																			
20																			
21	no	self	yes	yes	1910	Vermont	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	hair	blue	grey	none	England	Yorkshire
22	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—	(Friend) S. Harper Alexander, Hamilton 581 West 161st St. N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	black	brown	brown	✓	✓	Stornoway
23	no	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Friend) Mr. E. E. Cumberbeach Richland, Kingston, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	medium	dark	✓	✓	✓	London
24		✓	✓	✓	—	—	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	dk	✓	✓	Middlesex
25	no	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		dk	grey	hazel		✓	Bradford
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓							5 4	✓	✓	dk		✓	Nr. Aberdeen
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	(Sister) Mrs. Gibson St. John's Rectory, Ellenville, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Stornoway
28	yes	✓	✓	yes	1890 1891	Amelias (Brother) Florida	Herkimer Co. N.Y. Fairfield Conn. Morgan Co. Ala.	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	hair	brown	grey	✓	✓	London
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	Oregon	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	✓	dark	brown	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. C. Hawker (name who for Master or Commanding Officer) Master of the MINNEAPOLIS. from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (illegible) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this (illegible) day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel potsser, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Pavona Jr., Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS, (whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.S. L.R.C.S. Edin. & L.M. & S. 1878, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Pavona Jr.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1911, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

Arr. May 7th 1911

May 16-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[illegible] ded residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. J. Hooper, Master (Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer) of the MINNEAPOLIS, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Hooper Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Can he read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apoulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: Who whose own passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Caronaf., Surgeon of the MINNEAPOLIS, ——— (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. L.R.C.S. L.M. &c ———, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Caronaf.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1911

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

180

515 Minneapolis

may 16—1911

11 1/2 hrs

11 hours

ass may 7-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Minneapolis sailing from London, 27th April, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moore	Albert	24		M M	Groom	yes		G.t Britain	English	England	Northampton	Wife Norton Buckley near Mansfield	Iowa	Lewis
2	Mahy	Arthur	22		S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Guernsey 63	Father St martins Guernsey.	N.Y.	Geneva
3	Gruit	Frank	17		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father 11 Stanley Villas, Guernsey	✓	✓
4	Mallet	Henry A	21		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Saint Road St martins Guernsey	✓	Newport
5	Bessell	Albert	18		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Holy Bank St martins Guernsey	✓	✓
6	Queripel	Wm	18		✓ ✓	3-12/10 ✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Les Beaucamps Catel Guernsey	✓	✓
7	Huckvale	Frank	35		M ✓	639885- 505- 5/10/39	✓		✓	✓	✓	Cockermouth	none Tallentire Father 3 Cockermouth	✓	Holbrook
8	Wilson	Jack	25		S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	do	Father High St Welford	✓	✓
9	Osborn	Edward	21		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Northampton	no do Sister Mrs J Harris	✓	Hampstead
10	Allison	Alfred	35		✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	Gloucester	27 Norfolk st Gloucester	✓	✓
11	McEnan	John	25		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Ireland	Nuvent Co Meath	Mother Nuvent Co Meath Ireland	N.Y.	✓
12	Meany	Wm	27		U. S. Citizen										
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1/2/11

11 T

85

* An alien residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 7th May, 1911

181

11—1115

Passage Worksheet

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1			Yes	No			Peter Hopley & Son Lewis Iowa
2			✓	Yes	1910	Geneva, NY	Home Geneva Newyork
3			✓	No			Co McArthur Mary (above) Geneva Newyork
4			✓	✓			To Quarantine with Jersey Cattle
5			✓	✓			do
6			✓	✓			do
7			✓	Yes	1911	Millbrook	Home Millbrook Newyork
8			✓	No			c/o Frank Stuckvale (above) Millbrook Newyork
9			✓	Yes	1910	Newyork	Home Hampstead Long Isd
10			✓	No			do do
11			✓	Yes	1910	Newyork	do do
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Every [illegible] or idiot, or insane person, or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	light	grey	Nil	England	Welbeck
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Guernsey
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dk	✓	-	✓	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk.	✓	dk	✓	✓	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	grey	-	✓	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	blue	✓	✓	Barford
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	light	light	✓	✓	✓	Cockermouth
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	dk	brown	✓	✓	Welford
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	light	blue	✓	✓	Gloucester
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dk	dk	dk	✓		
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	light	brown	✓	Ireland	Naven

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hustler Master, of the MINNEAPOLIS, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. Hustler
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3694

may 6-7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Volume #3695

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS ~~AND CREW LISTS~~

May 7 to May 8, 1911.

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
May 7	Amerika	Hamburg	58
8	Prinz Friedr. Wilhelm	Bremen	42

262

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3695

May 7-8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 14 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 14 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERICA

do solemnly declare that I was R

years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I have had a practice as such for

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scottish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Augusta sailing from Cherbourg, April 27th, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	M.	Sex.	Calling.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race.	People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Northcott	Mrs H.	41		m	married			U.S.A.						N.Y.	New York
2	"	Miss H	14		f	b			"						"	"
3	"	Charles	11		m	"			"						"	Bonaycton
4	"	John Victor	9		m	"			"						"	"
5	Hulme		41		m	married			"						"	"
6	Lockwood	C	52		m	"			"						"	"
7	Schmidt	F W	40		m	"			"						N.Y.	New York
8	Spring Holbrook	S	23		f	"			"						"	"
9	Bill	Louisa B	52		f	"			"						"	"
10	Jaworski	[illegible]	24		m	Artist			"						"	"
11	Williams	Jack C	17		m	Student			"						Wisc	Milwaukee
12	"	"	47		f	keeping			"						"	"
13	Hack	Ralph	16		m	[illegible]			"						Col	Sugar City
14	Baumgard	C	43		m	[illegible]			"						N.Y.	New York
15	Halstead	W S.	50		m	physician			"						Md	Baltimore
16	Sowell	Herman	51		m	private			"						Col	Denver
17	"	Mamie G	39		f	none			"						"	"
18	Mayer	Albert	61		m	private			"						N.Y.	New York
19	Kohenloh	Helen T.	29		f	none			"						"	"
20	Crider	J. S.	40		m	director			"						Ohio	Cleveland
21	Ogle	J. Marie	35		f	none			"						"	"
22	Stern	A Sim	42		m	merchant			"						N.Y.	New York
23	Prince	Henry	49		m	"			"						"	"
24	Wenzel	Mary	52		f	none			"						"	"
25	Doleshy	David	22		m	"			"						Fargo	
26	Brooks	Wm. S.	53		m	merchant			"						Wellsboro	Pa.
27	"		52		f	none			"						"	"
28	"	Margaret	21		f	"			"						"	"
29	Spiller	Pauline	26		m				"						Penn	Detroit
30	Bennett	Mabel	16		f				"						"	Philadel

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911 , 19

No.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27	28			29
List	Name in full.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes. Years in possession of years.	If Yes. Where?														
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or that any person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or that any one of said aliens admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or advocates or is a believer in, exhorts or conspires to practice assassination of officers of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information on said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible].

[illegible]

NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR FORMANN, Surgeon, of AMELIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I am a Medical Practitioner of [illegible] years' experience as a Physician, and am duly qualified to practice as such under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian (Ambaric).	Korean.
Afghan.	Lithuanian.
Arabian.	Magyar.
Armenian.	Mongolian.
Bohemian.	Moorish.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Persian (Iranian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
Egyptian.	Russian (Great and White).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian (Assyrian).
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ships S.S. "America" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling: Occupation	7 Able to: Read. Write.	8 Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Hermann	54		m	married	[illegible]	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	friend Otto Heinrich Traun to Hamburg	Ill	Chicago
2		Emma	48		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harburg Barmbekerstr 98a		desires to return
3		Robert	25		m	married	"	"	"	"	"	"			within one
4	Hoffmann	Walter	31			merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kommerzienrat Hoffmann		or two weeks
5	Rosenberg	Emil	31			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Verden a/d Ruhr		
6	Badt	Albert	45			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Carl Rosenberg		
7	Gottermayer	Tos Emil	54			single	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg		45 Kaiser str. Hamburg		
8	Mayer Heimann	Helene	23		f	wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Leipzig		father Louis Badt		
9	Traunstein	Albert	65		m	merchant	"	"	Germany	"	Mannheim		7 Piazza Alfer Berlin		
10	Rieber	J. C.	56			"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		Leipzig Hotel Moltke		
11	" jr	Paul	19		"	s	"	"	Norway	Scandin.	Norway	Bergen			
12	Kraske	Erich	29			married	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin			
13	Balz	Walter	29			engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Rader	Fok Wilhelm	53			manufact	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Schiffner	Emil Oscar	64		m	private	"	"	"	"	Burscheid				
16	Cedergren	Georg	39			director	"	"	Sweden	Scandin	Argentine Rep	Buenos Aires			
17		Ruth	36		f	wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Trovi			
18	Becker Mannagetta	Paul	60		m	government officer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien			
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	36		m	engineer	"	"	Germany	— " —	Germany	Steckenroda			
20	Schapiro	Leiba	41		"	merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga			
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Sweden
— " —
wife Meina v. Beck Klosterneuburg - Martinschl.
Duisburg Lothringerstr. 120 parents
Leipzig Hotel Astoria

Ill Chicago desires to return within one or two weeks
NY New York tourists return within two weeks
Washington returns within two weeks
Philadelphia
NY New York
NY New York tourists return within two weeks
NY New York
" "
NY New York tourists return within two weeks
NY New York
" "
NY New York

(1) Intended for future residence, or temporary, permanent or visitor. If not a citizen of the United States, of what country to become a citizen, or subject. (2) Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or the amount possessed, if less than $50. (3) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. (4) Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. (5) Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (6) Whether a polygamist. (7) Whether an anarchist. (8) Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and what kind. (9) Whether in good health, mentally and physically, and any deformity or disease, and what.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in t

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911 19

List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION 25	26	27	28		
		Whether a citizen of the United States	By whom was	Whether in possession of $50 and how	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length, cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1	do	sons					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Grey	none	Hungary Kakova
2		husband											5	3	"	dark brown	"	"
3		self											5	8	"	brown Grey	"	"
4													5	6	"	blond blue	"	Germany Verden
5													5	7	"	dark brown	"	" Posen
6													5	5	"	brown grey	"	" Sorau
7													5	8	"	" brown	"	Hungary Budapest
8													5	7	"	blond grey	"	Germany Mannheim
9													5	6	"	grey blue	"	" "
10													5	10	"	" grey	"	Norway Bergen
11													5	8	"	blond blue	"	" "
12													5	9	"	dark brown	"	Germany Halle
13		father											5	8	"	blond blue	"	" Stuttgart
14		self											5	7	"	grey	"	" Burscheid
15													5	8	"	brown blue	"	" Gross Schonau
16													5	10	"	blond blue	"	Sweden Vimirsborg
17		husband											5	8	"	grey brown	"	" "
18	no	"	"	"									5	8	"	grey	"	Austria Nentitschein
19	"	"	"	"									5	6	fair	blue	none	Germany Frauenau
20	"	"	"	"									5	5	"	brown	"	Russia Riga
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911 19

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Name in full.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or not.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Mc Jorg						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	
2	husband												5	3	"	dark	brown	"	
3	" self												5	8	"	brown	grey	"	
4	yes		yes	no									5	6	"	blond	blue	"	
5	"		yes	yes 1905	new york								5	7	"	dark	brown	"	
6	no		"	no									5	5	"	brown	grey	"	
7	yes		"	"									5	8	"	"	brown	"	
8	no		yes	"									5	7	"	blond	grey	"	
9	yes		no	"									5	6	"	grey	blue	"	
10	"		"	"									5	10	"	"	grey	"	
11	"		"	"									5	8	"	blond	blue	"	
12	"		yes	"									5	9	"	dark	brown	"	
13	"	father	"	"									5	8	"	blond	blue	"	
14	"	self	"	"									5	7	"	"	grey	"	
15	"	"	yes	yes new york									5	8	"	brown	blue	"	
16	"	"	yes	no									5	10	"	blond	blue	"	
17	"	husband	"	"									5	8	"	grey	brown	"	
18	no	self	no	"									5	8	"	grey	"	"	
19	"	"	"	"									5	6	fair	blue	"	none	
20	"	"	"	"									5	8	"	brown	"	"	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

	30	31	32	33	34	35
	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.			
	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	Ultimate Destination.	Whether having Relatives or Friends there, and their Names and Addresses.
1	Hungary	Rakova				
2	"	"				
3	"	"				
4	Germany	Verden				
5	"	Posen				
6	"	Sorau				
7	Hungary	Budapest				
8	Germany	Mannheim				
9	"	"				
10	Norway	Borgen				
11	"	"				
12	Germany	Halle				
13	"	Stuttgart				
14	"	Burscheid				
15	"	Gross Schönau				
16	Sweden	Vimersborg				
17	"	"				
18	Austria	Nentitschein				
19	Norway	Hamarøy				
20	Russia	Riga				
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from Hamburg do
[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
[illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] List or Manifest of Alien Passengers now produced and shown to me, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
observation I do not believe that any of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of the practice of polygamy, or anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a prostitute, or who has been coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, or who is a contract laborer coming to the United States in violation of the contract labor laws, and that I have personally examined the said List or Manifest of Alien Passengers and find the information in said List or Manifest to be full and correct in every particular, and that the answers to the questions therein contained as to each of said aliens have been read to him, her or them in the language spoken by each of said aliens before the signing thereof, and that the answers of each of said aliens to said questions were by him, her or them distinctly made and subscribed in my presence and hearing, and that the said answers are full, true and correct in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR.HORMANN, Surgeon of the [illegible] do SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of

he German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Egyptian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Southampton*, *April 28th*, 1911

	1 Name		2 Age	3 Sex	4 Married or Single	5 Occupation	6 Can read	7 Can write	8 Nationality	9 Race or People	10 Last Residence		11 Destination		12 Final Destination.	
											Country	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Schloss	William H.	39	m	s	Manufact	yes	yes	American Citizen						N.Y.	New York
2	Belcher	Frederick E.	42	m	m	Publisher									"	"
3	Boyce	John H.	58	m	m	Manufact									"	"
4	Eatman	Albert	49	m	s	Merchant									"	"
5	Donahue	B. S.	53	m	m											"
6	"	"	38	f	m	none									Cal	St. Francisco
7	Mather	Gordon	42	m	m	Manufact									"	"
8		Charlotte	28	f	m										Ohio	Canton
9	Klein	Charles	44	m	m	Author									"	"
10	Smith	E.A. Cappleton	37	m	m	Mining Engineer									N.J.	New York
11	"	Marie	32	f	m	none									"	"
12	Condon	Jeannette	21	f	s	none									"	"
13	McVicker	John A	29	m	m	merchant									"	"
14		Dorothea E.	23	f	m	none									"	Mamaroneck
15		Dorothea	3	f	s	"									"	"
16		John A jr.	2	m	s	"									"	"
17		Marjorie	9	f	s	"									"	"
18	Gannor	Minnie	50	f	wd	Trained Nurse	yes	yes							"	"
19	Norris	Sigbert Albert	20	m	s	merchant			England	English	England	London	home	London	"	"
20	Wallcroft	Lucy	24	f	s	Maid							of John Wallcroft	Finzi Platt	"	New York
21	Schultz	Frieda	21	f	s	Nurse			Germany	German	England	Maidenhead	a Schultz	Maidenhead, Neustettin	England	Mamaroneck
22	Murdoch	Edith	28	f	s	"			England	English	England	London	miss E.J.	Murdoch, Pommern	Germany	"
23	Blandy	Isaac C.	45	m	m	Manufact			American Citizen				73 Belbeck Rd.		London England	"
24	"	"	33	f	m											"
25	"	Dallam	10	m	s											"
26	Shields	Anne T	22	f	s											"
27	Stillwell	Homer A	50	m	m	merchant										"
28	"	—"—	45	f	m	none										"
29	Gleason	Lafayette B	48	m	m	Lawyer										
30		—"—	37	f	"	none										

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] MAY SIXTH 1911 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28
No.	Whether Alien or Citizen of the United States.	By whom passage was paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	No.	Whether Male or Female.	Age.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Nationality, Race or People.	Height.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.
List				If Yes, Years. Where?					Calling or Occupation.			Feet. Inches.	Color.			Marks of Identification.	
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19	Self	yes	yes	1910	N. York	travelling with Mr. Vickar	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	dark Black brown	none	England	London
20	Mrs Mr. Vickar	"	no			maid "	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Light brown	"	"	Maidenhead
21	"	"	yes	1910	"	nurse "	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	" Brown	"	"	Germany Neustettin
22	"	"	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	" grey	"	"	England London
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] AMERICA [illegible], do solemnly and truly SWEAR that I have carefully examined the manifest of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon appointed by the Courts thereto, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or one who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 5TH day of MAY, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible]EMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith do
solemnly declare and say: I am [illegible] SWEDE by birth, and have been
duly licensed and am entitled to practise as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to receive the authorized
Fees' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY 19[illegible]

at [illegible]ORK

Inspecting Medical Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moorish.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 28th, 1911

No.	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: Male	Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read? Able to write?	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Haniel v. Hainhausen	Edgar	40	2	m	m	Diplomat	yes	yes	Prussia	German	England	London	German Embassy London England	Mass	Manchester
2		Margarete	36	2	f	m	wife	"	"							
3		Brigitte	7	1	f	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Günther	2	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	de la Haye	Bertha	35		f	s	nurse	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	"	"	"
6	Dorcy	Sylvia	33	2	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Haag	Bernhard	28	1	m	s	Valet	"	"	Prussia	German	"	"	"	"	"
8	Jacob	Martha	28		f	s	Chamber Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lechner	Berthold	29		m	s	Merchant	"	"	Austria	"	U.S.A.	N. York	Father Charles Lechner, Howoran, Moravia, Austria	N.J.	New York
10	Mugdan	David	49		m	m	General Consul	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Mr. Mugdan, Gross Bleicken 35 Hamburg	N.Y.	"
11	Jonsson	Carl	32	2	m	m	Manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family at Hamburg 22, Elsastrasse 43		round the world
12	Sopwith	May	36		f	s	—	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mother. 3 Draycott Pl. London S. W. Engl.	N.J.	New York
13	"	Thomas	23		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Berndes	René	33		m	m	Consul Austria	"	"	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Brother Charles Berndes, 112 Leipzigerstr. Berlin Germany	Cub.	Havana
15	Kelly	Mark Jamestown	62		m		Chairman Salvador Ry Co.	"	"	Gr. Britain	English	England	London		N.J.	New York
16	De Wyckoff	Joseph	46	1	m	m	Lawyer	"	"	American Citizen					Penn	Pittsburg
17	May	H. E.	43		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Washburn	F. E.	44		m	m	broker	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
19	Mc Mullen	Roy	38		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
20	Felder	Herman	33		m											
21	Phillips	Louis	2													
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of each vessel having on board passengers for inspection upon its arrival at a United States Port.

Arriving at Port of MAY SIXTH 1911

No.	List	Whether able to read or write	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether in possession of $50 in money, and if not, how much	Whether going to any special place to which ticket has been purchased, and if so, where	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	Whether any of the immigrant's expenses are paid for by others, and if so, by whom	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, when and what cause	Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and what kind	Whether a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade	Whether can read	Age	Sex	Married or single	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Nationality	Race or people	Last permanent residence	Final destination	Whether ticketed to final destination	Whether in possession of railroad ticket or passage paid to final destination	Whether in possession of letter or card from friend or relative inviting him to the United States, and if so, from whom	Whether the immigrant has been guilty of a crime or misdemeanor, and if so, what crime	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how, and cause	Height in feet and inches	Weight in pounds	Marks of identification	Nationality	Last residence
1		no	self	yes yes 1911	Washington D.C.	German Embassy	Washington D.C.	no	no	no	good	no					180	rosy blond	grey	Mark on left cheek	Germany	Rehrort
2			husband	no													172	"	"	none		Berlin
3			father	no													130	"	"			Petropolis
4			"	"													105	"	"			Munich
5			Mr. Hamel v. Hainhausen	"													171	"	brown	brown		Brockirrle
6			"	"													170	"	"	"		Jersey
7			"	"													169	"	"	"		Belsenberg
8			"	"													170	"	blonde	grey		Schöppericz
9	yes	self	yes	yes	Resident		going home										5 8	"	dark	brown		Howoran
10	no	"	"	"	1910 N. York		for pleasure										170	rosy	grey	"		Kempen
11	yes		$45	yes	no		on business										180	"	Blonde	blue	right leg stiff	Hamburg
12	"	"	"	yes	1910 "		Sister	Kearney N. York				stiffley										London
13	"	"	"	no								no		5	6½		fair	fair	grey	none		"
14	no	"	"	yes	1911 "		home	Havana Cuba									6	"	"	"		Havana
15	yes	my	"	"	"		to N. York on business						no	"	"		5	11	brown	brown	brown		Havana
16												sound Lame	leg	5	7		fair	grey	blue	lost 2 fingers right hand by pistol shot		London
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL, of the AMERIKA from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have carefully examined the surgeon's certificate of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon entered in the owners' list, to make a personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1924,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA

SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am attached to the [illegible] and under the authority of

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Dalmatian.	Polish Jew.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
Dutch Flemish.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 28th, 1911

No.	Last	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex (M. or F.)	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Last Permanent Residence (City or Town)	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lane	Fred Pollock	31			m	s	Physician	yes yes	American Citizen						Conn	New Haven
2	"	Mary	61			f	m	none	" "	"	"					"	"
3	Garland	H. P.	51			m		Manufact.	" "	"	"					Maine	Saco
4	"	Edith	48			f		none	" "	"	"					"	"
5	Eccleston	Washington G.	34			m	s	Government Service	" "	"	"					Cal	Los Angeles
6	Halloran	Patrick	60			m	s	Retired	" "	"	"					"	"
7	Moleen	George A	34			m	M	Physician	" "	"	"					Colora	Denver
8	Barnhart	R. S	41			m	m	Manufact	" "	"	"					Mich	Grand Rapids
9	Vars	Harry T	45			m	m	"	" "	"	"					N.J.	Buffalo
10	"	Gertrude	52			f	m	none	" "	"	"					"	"
11	Comeroy	George S.	36			m	s	Manufact	" "	"	"					Ill	Chicago
12	Austin	Dwight	40			m	m	Merchant	" "	"	"					N.J.	New York
13	"	Julia	36			f	m	none	" "	"	"					"	"
14	Bridge	William	56			m	M	Retired	" "	"	"					"	"
15	Sendheim	Alfred	41			m	s	Merchant	" "	"	"					"	"
16	Le Roy Randall	H	40			f	m	none	" "	"	"					"	"
17	"	Ethel	21			f	s	"	" "	"	"					"	"
18	Lewis	J. B.	38			f	m	"	" "	"	"					"	"
19	Warner	Mason	39			m	m	Writer	" "	"	"					"	"
20	Birge	Humphrey	31			m	m	Manufact.	" "	"	"					Ill	Chicago
21	Megeath	J. W.	53			m	m	Retired	" "	"	"					N.J.	Buffalo
22	"	do	53			f	m	none	" "	"	"					Nebr.	Omaha
23	"	J. E.	18			m			" "	"	"					"	"
24	"	W. F.	16			f	s	"		"	"					"	"
25	Richter	Ethel	20			f	s	"	" "	"	"					"	"
26	Mc Cormick	W. J.	58			m	M	Retired	" "	"	"					"	"
27	Mc Millan	Philip	38			m	m	Lawyer	" "	"	"					"	"
28	"	Elisabeth	36			f	m	none	" "	"	"					Mich	Detroit
29	Mc Donald	Mary	37			f	s	Maid to Mrs Mc Millan	" "	"	"					"	"
30	Holbrook	Kalista	69			f	wd	—	" "	"	"					Conn	Hartford

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY 20 *19*

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT (approved JUNE 29, 1906) 25	26	27	28
	Whether a citizen of the United States or not.		By whom passage was paid. (Whether in money or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.		Whether married or single.	Whether over or under 16 years of age.		Calling or occupation.	Distinguishing marks. (Deformities, Colour, Nationality, Race, Height, Complexion, Colour of hair and eyes.)	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Colour.	Marks or peculiarities of complexion.
List					If Yes. Years. Where?						Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.					
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the AMERIKA from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] to examine; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, IMMIGR. , Surgeon of the AMERICA , do sincerely, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of

the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigrant Inspector.

"Race or people" should be understood to be the stock from which each person comes. Thus, the inhabitants of Great Britain may be of English, Welsh, Scotch, Irish, or other races. The mother tongue may be the best guide in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33-915

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 28th 1911

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.
1	Baker	Walter R	58		m	m	Railway Official	yes	yes	Canada	English	Quebec	Montreal	was at 773 Sherbrooke St Montreal	Canada
2	Kelley	F. W	46		m	m	Contractor	"	"	~~American~~	~~Citizen~~			Can Montreal	
3	Scott	C. M	34		m	s	Engineer	"	.	Canada	~~English~~	Ontario	Toronto	has been in business B C. Victoria	
4	O'Reilly	A. J.	38		m	s	Barrister	"	.	.	Irish	B. C.	Victoria	Ont. Toronto	
5	~~Fraser~~													" B C. Victoria	
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An entry should be made in this column only when the alien has been admitted to the United States for permanent residence. The last permanent residence is that place where the alien has lived for a year or more, and to which he intends to return after a visit abroad.
† Insert here the words "Head of family," "Wife," "Child," "Servant," or "Other relative," or "Alone."

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 of 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Year or years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	self	more yes	Continuously travelling in the U.S.A	lives at 773 Shearbrook Sq. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	England York
2																	
3	no	"	yes	1911 N. York	home Hotel	Toronto, Ont. K. Edw.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	red mark on his forehead Ontario Toronto
4	yes	"	"	" 1910 "	home	Victoria B. C. Point Ellis	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blond	"	"	B C. Victoria
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible]WEDELL, [illegible]ff, of the A[illegible]ERIKA from [illegible]burg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have carefully surveyed said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the preceding Lists or Manifests Sheets, [illegible]ff in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests, concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible]Sth day of MAY, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. HORMANN, Surgeon of the S.S. AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, Sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to exercise such profession, and am duly authorized by the [illegible] Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Abyssinian (Habab).	Kurdish.
Afghan.	Lithuanian.
Arabian.	Magyar.
Armenian.	Moorish.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Negro.
Chaldean.	Pole.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg April 28th, 1914

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cimera	[illegible]	45	M	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	American citizen					Conn.	Greenwich
2	"	"	34	F	M	M	wife	"	"	"					"	"
3	Beauregard	Ezilda	19	F	S	S	Maid	"	"	"					"	"
4	Hyman	Jack	58	M	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	American citizen					"	"
5	"	—	40	F	M	M	wife	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
6	Mehl	[illegible]	41	F	M	M	"	"	"	"					"	"
7	"	M.	14	F	S	S	"	"	"	"					Neb	Omaha
8	Isaacsohn	Max	[illegible]												"	"
9	Isaberg	Oscar	45	7M	M	M	doctor of theology	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	Mrs Emerin Port de Piles mother.		
10	"	"	32	—	M	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover Germany	Neb	New York
11	"	Selachim	43	2M	M	M	merchant	"	"	American Citizen				father. Kurbrandes. Germany	"	"
12	"	[illegible]	12	—	F	S	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	father Wiesbaden. Germany	"	"
13	Lange	Oscar	25	4M	M	S	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	father Hannover. Podbielski Str. 34	N.Y.	New York
14	Isaacsohn	E. M.	60	F	M	M	none	"	"	American Citizen					Mrs Isaacsohn.	
15	Marchand	Stephanie	46	6M	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	home. Paris 17 Rue Margarete	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Rachel	39	F	M	M	none	"	"	"	Jewish	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Henry	19	M	S	S	merchant	"	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Hotel. Boulevard.		
19	Chenal	[illegible]	28											c/o Mrs. I. B. Paris	N.Y.	
20	Scheill	Sigman	20	M	S	S	Musician	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koblenz	Hotel. London. Paris mother, Wittwe Scheill Koblenz	N.Y.	— " —
21	Norman	M.	[illegible]											Mrs. E. Rotterdam		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Intending to remain
Intending to return
Intending to remain
Intending to return within 4 weeks

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *19*

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
		Whether having a ticket to his final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of		Marks of Identification.		
					Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
						Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8		his wife	no						no	no	no	no										Paris
9		no self	mother					Hotel Waldorf Astoria N Y	no	"	"	"			5	8	yellow	dark brown		none	Germany	Hannover
10		" husband	"					"	"	"	"	"			5	8	light	blue	blue		"	—	Karlsruhe
11																						
12		" father	mother	no				Hotel Waldorf Astoria N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		light	brown	brown	none	Germany	Durlach
13		no self	"	"				Hotel Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	Germany	Hannover
14																						
15		yes self	yes	yes	1910	New York		Hotel Plaza new York	no	no	no	no	good		5	10	white	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
16		" husband	"	"	1903	"		— " —	no	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	blue	—	—	Elsass-Lothringen
17		" father	"	"	1903	"		— " —	no	"	"	"	"		5	11	"	"	brown	—	—	Elsass-Lothringen
18		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Astor House New York	no	no	no	no	well		5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		5	1	fair	dark	"	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21		" "	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hotel Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"		6	2					[illegible]	[illegible]
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL, of the AMP, from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

STEUMF, Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19, at

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith from Cherbourg

sincerely, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

May 1 1911

55 0

"Race or people" shall be determined by the country from which last permanently resided. [illegible] The [illegible] shall be [illegible] the classification [illegible] of [illegible] The [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg April 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Emmel	Julie C.	40		M m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American				Pa.	East Jaffrey
2	Folsom	Ethel F.	24		f s	none	"	"	"	"				Mass	Keene
3	Comrie	Jamed B.	46		m	married	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
4	Emmel	E.	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Felda	Mary	30		f s	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Flint	Francis	41		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Powell	Jacob	32		m s	Lawyer	"	"	"	"				East	Boston
8	"	Emma	53		f m	none	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
9	Meyer	Sadie	25		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Tenkel	Carlos C.	33		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	"	Stella C.	34		f m	none	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Mueller	Frederick H.	50		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Burton	Jos.	60		m m	none	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
14	"	"	60		f m	"	"	"	"	"				Mass	Swampscott
15	"	Ethel M.	32		f m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Wright	Albert	61		m m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	"	Emma Louise	58		f m	"	"	"	"	"				W.	Buffalo
18	Fuller	Emma	6		f s	"	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
19	Kane	Mary	7		f s	maid	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Chase	Fred	46		m m	Manufact	"	"	"	"				Conn	Waterbury
21	"	"	46		f m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	Talbot	Wm J.	38		m s	Mechanic	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
23	McDonald Hall	L.	26		f s	none	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
24	"	H.	24		— " —		"	"	"	"				"	"
25	Meyer	Caleb	31		m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Lichtman	Abraham	29		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				Iowa	Seward
27	Crocker	Hart H.	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"				Mass	Boston
28	Van Bach	Jos.	36		f s	maid	Switzerland	Swiss	German	Switzerland	maid to Mrs Crocker			"	
29	de St Jorg	Richard	42		m m	Merchant	married	Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland					
30	Underwood	[illegible]	45		m m	Manufact	"	German	German	"	— " —				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	30
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	10	Mr Crocker	yes	yes	873	Boston	Mass	to Mrs Crocker	Boston	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	fair	light	brown	straight	Europe
29	11	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Astor House New York	no	no	no	no	yes	no	61	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1854	New York	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	59	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	Germany Kaufmann

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL, of the AMERIK, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

General Rules. The letters and figures should be engrossed in good round hand, the latter appearing clear in their smaller fractional parts.

Columns 1, 2, 3. Name. Surname (family name) should be written first, followed by Christian name and middle name or initial, if any. Initials should be avoided. Each alien arrived, as for example: Cook, Thomas Henry; Cook, Mary Ann; Cook, Willie; Cook, Infant. Titles of honor, as Count, Baron, Duke, Marquis, Viscount, Earl, Lord, Sir, Madame, Mlle., Monsieur, Mme., Miss, Mrs., Hon., Rev., Dr., Prof., and the like, should be omitted.

Column 4. Age. The age of every person, male and female, must be entered in this column. Persons who have attained their first birthday, but not their second birthday, must be entered as one year old; persons who have attained their second birthday, but not their third birthday, must be entered as two years old, and so on. Persons who are one year old or under must have their ages stated in months, as "6 months," "10 months," etc.

Column 5. Sex. Write "male" or "female," as the case may be, or "M." or "F."

Column 6. Married or single. Write "married" or "single," as the case may be, or "M." or "S." Under this heading "married" includes widowed and divorced persons, and "single" includes all persons who have never been married. Persons about whom there is doubt as to whether they are married or single must be reported as single.

Column 7. Calling or occupation. Every person, male and female, over 10 years of age must have some calling or occupation specified. Wives, children, and other members of families, unless they have some calling or occupation by which they support themselves wholly or partly, should be returned as "none." Laborers, without specification of the particular kind of labor performed, must be returned simply as such. Persons formerly engaged in any calling or occupation, but not employed at present, must be returned as "laborer," "servant," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "none," etc., according to the last calling or occupation followed. Persons having no calling or occupation, but living on their income, must be returned as such, and not as "gentleman" or "lady." Persons under 10 years of age, if at work, must be returned as "farmer," "laborer," "servant," "seamstress," "housekeeper," "none," etc., according to the character of the work performed. Persons learning a trade must be returned as "apprentice (carpenter, printer, moulder, etc., as the case may be)." Persons attending school must be returned as "scholar" or "student." Persons having a specific calling or occupation, but out of employment when the list is made up, must be returned according to the calling or occupation followed when employed, if they have any calling or occupation, and not as "laborer" or "none." Persons who are ill must be returned according to their occupation, if any, and not as "sick" or "invalid." Persons who are deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled must be returned according to their occupation, if any, and not as "deaf and dumb," "blind," "cripple," "invalid," or "none." Persons who are in prison must be returned according to their occupation, if any, and not as "prisoner" or "convict." Persons of rank, as Duke, Marquis, Count, Baron, Viscount, Earl, Lord, Knight, Baronet, Honorable, Right Honorable, Esquire, Gentleman, Lady, Madame, Mlle., Monsieur, Mme., Miss, Mrs., Hon., Rev., Dr., Prof., and the like, must be returned according to their occupation, if any, and not as "gentleman" or "lady." Persons who are of no occupation must be returned as "none." Merchants must be returned as such, and not as "gentleman" or "lady." Persons traveling in the employ of others must be returned as "salesman," "agent," "clerk," etc., as the case may be, and not as "merchant." An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be returned under the heading of Ireland, Germany, or Russia, as the case may be, as the country of his birth, or under the heading of United Kingdom, Germany, or Austria-Hungary, as the case may be, as the country of his nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a native of Africa, Cuba, or other section of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Column 8. Nationality. Persons born in the United States are nationals thereof, irrespective of race. Persons born in foreign countries are nationals of the country in which their parents reside at the time of their birth, unless during minority they become naturalized in the United States or in their parents' country, or unless, after reaching their majority, they become naturalized elsewhere. Minors naturalized with their parents usually become citizens of the United States. Women usually acquire the nationality of their husbands by marriage to aliens, and lose their nationality by marriage to nationals of the United States. Country of former allegiance. The entry in column 9 should be the country of which the alien was last a national or citizen. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which the alien belongs, as English, Scotch, Welsh, Irish, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Roumanian, Greek, Italian (North), Italian (South), Spanish, Portuguese, Spanish-American, West Indian, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Hebrew, African (black), Indian (American), or other race or people, as the case may be.

Column 11. Last residence. In column 11 should be entered the last permanent residence of the alien. If the entry in column 11 should be "United States," or the name of any city or town therein, the entry in column 12 should show the name of the State in which such city or town is situated. If no such entry be made, the name and address of a friend.

Column 12. Final destination. In column 12 should be entered the place of the alien's permanent residence, if in the United States, and not merely a temporary sojourn. If such be not the final destination, the entry in column 12 should show the name of the State in which the alien intends to become a permanent resident. Any intended residence in a country other than the United States should be entered in column 13.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as such, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. If in possession of $50 and over, how much. The entry in column 15 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, as the case may be, to the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-'92, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18. Ultimate answers. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.—119.

S

t

13

No. on List.

1

2

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR.HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governme[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

P Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

A.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koller	Lina Caroline	22	f.	s.	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Marienhof	father: Leonhard Koller Böckingen b. Heilbronn	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Lajtay	Franka	19	f.	s.	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		mother: Anna Lajtay Hungarisch Hungary	NY	New York
3	Riczek	Arthur	20	m.	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Arthur Riczek 19 Jan Sobiesky	Hungary	
4	Sajdak	Jan	32	"	m.	farmlaborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Emezow	wife: Antonina Sajdak Emezow	Mass	Orchard
5	Tzenakowsky	Alexander	21	"	"	clerk	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kharcov	father: Alexander Tzenakowsky Kharcov	Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Sophie	21	f.	"	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Will	Maria	48	"	w.	housew.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Otto Will 3 Rovalerstr. Berlin	Wisc	Schennington
8	Fieber	Amalie	34	"	"	cook	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Freiwaldau	father: Anton Fieber 45 Ziegenhalserstr. Freiwaldau	NY	New York
9	Pilger	Reisel	58	"	w.	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband: Lillel Pilger Skikyliicze		
10	Kerner	Margarete	15	"	s.	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father: Gustav Kerner 29 Lessingstr. Leipzig	"	New York
11	Sperling	Rosa	59	"	w.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankfurt	husband: Friedrich Sperling 13 Lessingstr. Frankfurt a/M	"	New York
12	Schwarz	Frieda	20	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Untergrombach	uncle: Josef Kahlebach Untergrombach Baden	"	New York
13	Berthold	Gotthard	28	m.	s.	chemigraph	"	"	"	"	"	München	mother: Anna Berthold 11 Hochstrasse	Ohio	Marrepicd
14	Borch	Paul	44	"	m.	manufactur.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	sister: Ottilie Borch Bautzen 2 Matthiasstr. Berlin	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Herzberg	Meta	30	f.	s.	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Danzig	father: A. Herzberg 22 Waldenserstr. Berlin	NJ	Hoboken
16	Storz	Friedrich	18	m.	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Switzerland Schaffhausen		father: Christian Storz Fleidefeckheim Pa. Marbach	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Strauss	Ludwig	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN German Frankfurt		father: Saly Strauss 32 Leipzigerstr. Frankfurt	Nicaragua	
18	Dawarzy	Fanny	17	f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Reisby	father: Amandus Dawarzy Reisby pr Brüns	Idah	Idao Falls
19	Barth	Augusta	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg	father: Carl Barth Doerne b/ Thür.	NY	New York
20	Paul	Pauline	46	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schackenhof	brother: Hermann Tusse Taubenheim Letcho.	D.C.	Washington
21	Groeger-Schönfeld	Meta	32	"	d.	singer	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	father: Alfred Schönfeld 72/73 Dresdenerstr. Breslau	Ill	Chicago
22	Dawarzy	Hermann	16	m.	s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Reisby	father: Amandus Dawarzy Reisby p/ Brüns	Idah	Idao Falls
23	Müller	Willy	40	"	"	generalagent	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wilmersdorf	uncle: Hugues Römer Koswig	NJ	Hoboken via Canada by rail
24	Drabeck	Robert	39	"	s.	host	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	sister: Maria Schadrick 66 Lessingstr. Breslau	NY	New York
25	Kriesemeyer	Frieda	20	f.	s.	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Essen	mother: A. Kriesemeyer 33 Langenbeckstr. Essen-Ruttenscheid	Ill	Chicago
26	Wenzel	Alice	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	mother: Adele Wenzel 12 Bismarckstr., Rostock	NY	New York
27	Krabbes	Maria	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Paul Otto Krabbes 29 Lillienzerstr., Loschwitz	Mich.	Saginaw
~~28~~	~~Lauck~~	~~Adele~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~w.~~	~~housewife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		NY	Hoboken
~~29~~	~~Wünsche~~	~~Elisabeth~~	~~24~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~	~~St. Miklos~~	sister: Anna Röhrich 91 Kappelgasse St. Miklos				
30	Barasch	Anna	30	"	"	diaconiss	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Johann Barasch Alsendorf (Schlesien)	"	New York
															Brooklyn

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911, *19* 18

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been deported.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			friend: Otto Borch 6105 Spruce str Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			none	Germany	Böckingen
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1906. 1911	New York	friend: Frank Miro 528 east 18th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			"	"	Hungary Mungatsch
3	no	"	"	no			uncle: Dr Fritz Schaarbir Stamford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			"	"	Germany Cöln a/Rh.
4	"	"	"	"			brother i/l: Pavel Kogut Bx 804 Indiana Orchard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9			"	"	Austria Grusgow
5	"	"	}				cousin: Simon Sack Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		fair	dark brown	none	Russia Skarcow
6	"	husband	}				brother: Gustav Nick Scheyningerson & Hans 6 State street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			blond blue	"	Germany Heiligenbeil
7	"	self	more	yes	1887 1909	Chicago	son: Max Silger 50 Lispenard str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			"	"	Austria Freiwaldau
8	yes	"	9	no			brother: Wilh Lenker 1009 b 167th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			blue	none	" Mirkenince
9	"	"	60	"			sister: Elise Lacken 352 W 52nd str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			blond blue	none	Germany Leipzig
10	"	"	yes	no			uncle: P. Karlebach 52 b 89th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4					" Mörchingen
11	"	"	more	"			brother: Martin Berthold 114 West Park Ave, Mansfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			dark brown		" Nürnberg
12	"	"	yes	"			brother: Otto Borch 6105 Spruce str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11			brown blue	none	" Oberholz
13	"	"	more	"			cousin: Franz Briesen 302 Boulevard Weehawken Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			blond blue	none	" Stralsund
14	no	"	"	"			cousin: Georg Schneider 1851 Ringold str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			" "		" Berlin
15	yes	"	"	"			brother i/l: Otto Schneider Cap Gracias Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			grey		" Kleidelsheim
16	no	"	40	"			friend: J. B. Jacobsen Idaho Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			dark brown		" Frankfurt a/M.
17	"	"	more	"			friend: Paul Lieban Walley st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			blond blue		" Hadersleben
18	"	"	"	"			friend: Schaefer Lehrman dotse Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			brown brown		" Hoerne
19	yes	"	yes	"			friend: Lustgarten 831 W 14th st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			dark brown		" Taubenheim
20	no	"	"	yes	1909	Washington	friend: J. B. Jacobsen Idaho Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2			blond grey		" Breslau
21	yes	"	more	no			mother: Anna Müller Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			blond blue	none	" Sommerfeld
22	no	"	"	"			home 966 Freemanst Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8			blond grey	none	" Loburg
23	"	"	"	yes	1893 1897	New York	uncle: Emil Kriesenhagen Aurora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6			dark blue	—	" Sammerda
24	yes	"	yes	"	1901 1911	"	cousin: Henry Rodeffe 134 Prospect st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			blond "	— " —	" Cologne
25	no	"	25	no			friend: Tom Muss Novo Mesto Jagiman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			" "	— " —	" Braunschweig
26	yes	"	yes	yes	1909	St. Louis	husband: Karl Lauch 55 First str Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			blond grey	— " —	" Leipzig
27	no	"	25	no			husband: John Krinsche 336 b 18th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							" Hannover
28 ~~yes~~	~~yes~~	"	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1907~~ 1911	~~New York~~	friend: John Luckowitz 377 Hamony Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	—							Hungary St. Miklos
29	"	"	"	"	1910	"								5	3			blue	" —	Austria Alexandrz
30		"	yes	no										5	8			blond blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from ...mburg..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAGAN
F... O.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19..1,

at ... YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LP. ORMANN., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had six teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Governme[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3[illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of this classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B. Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reiss	Antoine	54	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.					Ill	Chicago
2	Rhein	Therese	52	f	m	none	"	"	"					"	"
3	Honig	Bernard	41	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"					Ny	New York
4	"	Henny	24	f	s	housewife	"	"	"					"	"
5	"	Virginia	3	f	s	none	no	no	"					"	"
6	Ellis	William C.	55	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	"					"	"
7	Leipold	Christoph	60	m	m	farmer	"	"	"					N.C.	Andrews
8	Echlog	Wilhelm	40	m	m	baker	"	"	"					Ind.	Minneapolis
9	Frank	Julie	48	f	m	housewife	no	no	"					Conn.	Bridgeport
10	Cohen	William	35	m	m	buyer	yes	yes	"					Ny	New York
11	Nelson	Fritz	64	m	m	musician	"	"	"					"	"
12	"	Wilhelmine	62	f	m	housewife	"	"	"					Mich.	Detroit
13	Kramer	Max	47	m	m	coffee-house	"	"	"					"	"
14	Kleinert	Max	41	m	m	farmer	"	"	"					Ohio	Cleveland
15	Cohn	Louis	50	m	m	retired	"	"	"					Ind.	Indianapolis
16	"	Miriam	42	f	m	housewife	"	"	"					Cal.	San Francisco
17	"	Sophie	18	f	s	none	"	"	"					"	"
18	"	Selma	15	f	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
19	Bleicher	Henry	53	m	m	carpenter	"	"	"					"	"
20	Stein	Nathan	31	m	m	metal	"	"	"					Pa	Pittsburg
21	"	Annie	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	"					Ny	New York
22	"	Charles	3	m	s	none	no	no	"					"	"
23	"	Erwin	3	m	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
24	Kupferle	Anton	28	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	"					"	"
25	Luschang	Katharina	32	f	m	wife	"	"	"					"	Brooklyn
26	"	Clara	11	f	s	"	"	"	"					"	Rochester
27	Whitehill	Beatrice	21	f	m	"	"	"	"					"	"
28	"	Richard	3	m	s	"	no	no	"					"	Syracuse
29	Bleet	Mathilde	39	f	m	"	yes	yes	"					"	"
30	Richa	George	32	m	m	merchant	"	"	"					Ohio	Cleveland
														Ny	New York

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by other person, or by such corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	[illegible]																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. / City or Town.
1	Tucker										
2	" Leiga	18	"	"	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Neue bischupie	" "
3	Klecka Marie	25	"	maid	"	"	Bohemian	"	Wien	father: Bartolomaus Klecka Gresin Mähren	Ny New York
4	Bökland Hermann	32	m	w grocer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Neresen	father: Carl Bökland	
5	" Wilhelmine	70	f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Neuscatzpis	3 Vaneresr. Weissenfels husband: Carl Bökland	" "
6	Rosenmeyer Ludwig	34	m	w miller	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria Pöttschach	3 Vaneresr. Weissenfels	" "
7	" Maria	33	f	" housewife	"	"	"	"	" "	father i. l.	Ill. Chicago
8	" Fritz	3	"	s none	no	no	"	"	" "	Johann Labeler	" "
9	" Ludwig	2	m	" "	"	"	"	"	" "	132 Pöttschach	" "
10	Nemvets Julia	34	f	d housekeeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Neupest	brother i. l. Bernhard Eisler 49 Arpadtér Neupest	Ny New York
11	Unger Klara	30	"	s "	"	"	"	"	" Budapest	father: Lazar Unger 26 Felsöcalosor Budapest	" "
12	Schimeik Martin	36	m	w carpenter	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Wien	wife: Anna Schimeik 9 Bruckengasse Wien VI	Pa Philadelphia
13	Katz Helene	24	f	s none	"	"	"	"	" Prag	aunt: Emilie Unger 42 Stanesgasse, Weinberg	Ill. Chicago
14	Korek Anton	56	m	w tobacconist	"	"	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Smecno		no address	" "
15	Vondracek Sylva	23	f	s "	"	"	"	"	" Lugau	father: Ladislav Vondracek Lugau	" "
16	Roza Antonin	50	m	w retired	"	"	"	"	" Nimburg	mother: Katherina Kotalik Nimburg	" "
17	" Marie	54	f	" housewife	"	"	"	"	" "	father: Emil Weiks	" "
18	Weiss Franziska	25	"	s cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany Charlottenb	29 Zöllnerstr. Chemnitz wife: Susanna Bozji	N.J. Hoboken
19	Bozji Anton	24	m	w bootmaker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary Szakallaza	556 Szakallaza father: Carl Herbosth	Mo St. Louis
20	Herbosth Paul Werner	20	m	s clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Madgeburg	3 Hunstr. Adolfstr. Magdeburg father: Josef Friedrichsd	Pa Philadelphia in transit to Kana
21	Friderichs Margarethe	22	f	s none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Luxemb	6 Osterberg Bremen sister: Maria Ebereit	Ia Altona
22	Tomay Franz	28	m	s carpenter	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Klagenfurt	mother: Weipna b Leibnitz Lucia Skalle	Ny New York
23	Skalle Thomas	35	"	s machinist	"	"	"	German	" "	20 Pauli Platzgasse Klagenfurt	Ny Brooklyn
24	Hohenstein Elisabeth	21	f	w housewife	"	Germany	German	Germany	Eisenberg	Tenaeresr. Eisenberg mother: Anna Barteben	Mich St. Louis
25	Barteben John	27	m	s hotel-porter	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Asylstr. Lacisstrasse Hamburg	N.J. Hoboken
26	Stetter Walter	27	"	s clerk	"	"	"	"	" "	uncle: Carl Ness Barcenheim b Erbach	Ny New York
27	Freisz Theresia	25	f	w housewife	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ober	Deutschmarn	father: Nikolas Koke	Mich Simons
28	" Katharina	11	"	s none	no	no	"	"	" "	Kegelvich haza Leopold Lanyer	" "
29	~~Selzi Liza~~	~~29~~	~~f~~	~~w~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Magyar~~	~~Hungary~~ Déva	~~16 Dobbaugasse Budapest~~	~~Ny New York~~
30	Senger Irene	16	"	s none	2-14-41	"	"	"	" Hernad	father: Adolf Senger Hernad	" "

8-11917-7-15-30

8-213999

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911, *19*

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, in violation of the United States laws.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no			son: Max Fuchter 529 Huron str. Toledo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	grey	grey	none	Austria	Neuciebiskapfe
2	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Josef Svoboda 572 & 80th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
4	"	"	45	"			brother: C. K. Bölland 1936 Antony Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	none	Germany	Kurein
5	"	"	45	"			son: C. K. Bölland 1936 Antony Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Weissenfels
6	"	self	"	"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	brown	none	Austria	Lugendorf
7	"	husband	yes	"			Rudolf Rosenmayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d.	blue	— " —	"	Feliadorf
8	"	father					2725 W. Division str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	— " —	"	Borzschach
9	"	"	"				Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	25	no			brother: J. Neuwelt 120 W 116th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	"	"	Hungary	Seleki
11	"	"	25	"			cousin: J. Neuwelt 120 W 116th str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	dark	— " —	"	"
12	"	"	more	yes	1905 1908	Chicago	nephew: Johann Stranek S street Nora 261 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	none	Austria	Altuk
13	no	"	"	no			father: Adolf Katz 55 36 Laflin str. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	— " —	"	Weinberge
	yes	"	"	"			uncle: Dr. Karl Sinsiga 1108 South Kinchesen Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	— " —	"	Kornouz
	"	"	30	yes	1903 1909	Chicago	uncle: Dr. Karel Soulik 1108 South Kinchesen Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	— " —	"	Libeusur
	no	"	more	no			son: Karl Rosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	— " —	"	Caslau
17	"	husband	"	"			Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	— " —	"	Pinoung
18	yes	self	25	no			aunt: Clara Morgenstern 60 second st Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz
19	no	"	more	"			brother i. l.: Ludwig Lorenz 221 Pariesse Ave St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	— " —	Hungary	Szakadat
20	no	self	yes	no			friend: Hermann Schünder 920 Lace str Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	— " —	Germany	Magdeburg
21	"	"	17	"			uncle: Reverend W. Hansen 171 3.0 Box Altona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	Berlin
22	yes	"	"	"			friend: Martin Moschitz 275 & 45 str. Basement New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Draolz
23	"	"	"	"			husband: Paul Hohenstein 2805 Lemp Ave St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Klagenfurt
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	St. Louis	brother: Joseph Malle 1077 Washington Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	none	Germany	Bitterfeld
25	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Otto Wegener 650 1st str Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Altona
26	"	"	"	yes			friend: Joseph Ritschel 148 West 37th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	— " —	"	Zillodorf
27	no	"	45	yes	1905 1910	Cincinnati	husband: Peter Freisz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	— " —	Hungary	Kegleviczsa
28	"	mother	"	born	"		Almont Akiok	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	— " —	N.S.S.	Cincinnati
29	yes	self	yes	no	no		59 yrs. m. Adolf Zeberny 163 & 89 str New York													Hungary	Budapest,
30	"	"	25	no			uncle: Jakob Frank 8th str & 398 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	dark	"	— " —	"	Herrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rabinowitz	Isaac	55		m	merchant	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bukarest	home	Ny	New York
2	"	Maria	45		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Str. Heliade 17	"	"
3	"	Klara	9		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bucarest	"	"
4	Fröbl	Johann	22		m	baker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nyvár	father: Nicolaus Fröbl	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Jacob	16		"	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyvar	"	"
6	~~Wachter~~	~~Arthur~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	S. Wachter gr. Reichenst.	~~Hamburg~~	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
7	Wegener	Wilhelm	29		m	ratcatcher	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	wife: Augusta Wegener 201a Hamburgerstr.	Hamburg	"	Hoboken
8	Wendt	Hans	23		s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Charlotte Wendt 214 Holstenstr.	Altona	"	New York
9	Milascecz	Johann	30		"	banker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Temesvar	brother: Magna Milascecz 27 Hasenengasse	Wien XX	"	"
10	Kratochwil	Maria	16		f	none	"	"	"	German	"	Gr. Mikály	father: Janos Kratochwil Gyr Mikaly	Ill.	Chicago
11	Partner	Peter	27		m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Margit Partner Gyr Mikaly	"	"
12	Reesling	Zsopia	22		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Nemetbenczek	father: Brigyes Beskner Nemetbenczek	Ny	New York
13	Brill	Helene	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sopronj	mother i. l. Ottilie Brill	"	"
14	"	Maria	14		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zsolna	"	"
15	Ballsen	Ferdinand	25		m	butler	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Teopila Ballsen 53 Hellkamp	Hamburg	Iowa	Marcelle
16	Gozovits	Ignaz	71		"	retired	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Roumania	T. Severin	daughter: Rosina Ogles	Miss.	St. Louis
17	"	Magdalena	68		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~wife~~ father: T. Severin Julius Dobrowolsky	"	"
18	Dobrowolsky	Julius	16		m	hairdresser	"	"	~~Hungary~~		Hungary	Ungvar	mother: Ungvar Marie Steiner	Ny	Newark
19	Steiner	Lenz	34		"	cheesemaker	"	"	Switzerland	German	Germany	Döbeln	father: Landgerung Ben Oega Friedrich Rossberg	Ireland	
20	Rossberg	Caroline	21		f	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	"	"	Westerland	mother: Laura Lorenzen Westerland	Iowa	Lyons
21	Lorenzen	Henry	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Hermann Partsch Westerland	"	Calumet
22	Partsch	Magda	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leonard Bottinger	"	Fox Lutsch
23	Bottinger	Rudolf	25		m	chauffeur	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	W. U. S.	Cleveland	100 Superior	Zurich	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Rosenfeld	Jettie	24		f	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Marosvasarhely	father: Farkas Adelstein Marosvasarhely	Ny	New York
25	"	Theodor	11		m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Adelstein	Lajos	28		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother i. l. Stekla Rosenzweig	"	"
27	Rosenzweig	Celeste	26		f	housewife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Brüssel	21 Baumgarten wife:	Berlin	Ill	Chicago
28	Möller	Carl	36		m	baker	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	Möller 63 Nagelsweg	Hamburg	Minn	staying intended to remain Minneapolis
29	Schauer	Mary	30		f	housewife	"	"	~~Cuba~~		Cuba	Havana	no address	Cuba	Havana	
30	Schwarzenbach	Agnes	21		f	none	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Silz	mother: Josepa Schwarzenbach Silz - Tirol	Ill	Snow Hill	

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911, 19

24

Items 13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse; or whether a person supported by charity; or whether an idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any encouragement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self		no			son: Julian Robinson 20 Ost street and sheepshead Bay Road, Coney Isl.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Bukarest
2	"	husband	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	— " —	" "
3	"	father	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		Mary			— " —	" "
4	"	self	20	"			brother: Nicolaus Ströbl 1615 Ledwig str., Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	— " —	Hungary	Nyoràr
5	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	— " —	"	"
6	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1911~~	~~New York~~	~~home 140 W 25 st. cy New York~~													
7	"	"	"	yes	1907	"	brother: Otto Kgeiner 650 1st str Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blond	blue	none	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~
8	"	"	"	no			uncle: Carl Barth 1058 Simon str Bronx New y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	d'	" — "	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			friend: Louis Stromm 32 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	— " —	Hungary	Pernesvar
10	no	"	30	"			brother i. l: Peter Zivanovics 2211 Clybourn ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				— " —	"	Szt. Miclosz
11	"	"	30	yes	1906 1908	Chicago	brother: Michael Carstner 1629 Loberst. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	d'	grey	— " —	"	"
12	yes	"	8	"	1905 1909	New York	husband: Andreas Reesling 704 to 88 st cy New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	— " —	"	Nemetbencsen
13	"	"	more	no			husband: Robert Krill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	brown	none	"	Lozsony
14	"	mother	"	"			2310 2nd ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	self	"	"			mother: Margaret Callsen Marsella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	blue	— " —	Germany	Hamburg
16	yes	"	yes	no			son: Ignaz Gozovits	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	grey	blue	none	Hungary	Abbazin
17	"	husband	"				1607 N 9th st. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown			"	"
18	no	self	yes	1894 1907	Newark		father: Julius Kobrowsky 97 mercer st Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	blue	— " —	W. d. St.	Newark
19	yes	"	20	no			brother i. l: Fritz Reichen Hildesdale Switzerland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	none	Switzerland	Biel
20	no	"	yes	"			friend: William Petersen Lyons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	— " —	Germany	Westerland
21	"	"	"	"			friend: Robert Mercier Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	— " —	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			friend: Julius Petersen Fort Dutch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	— " —	"	Lübeck
23	"	"	"	yes	1907 1911	Cleveland	sister: P. st. Dippert 1614 Superior ave Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	blue	none	Switzerland	Zürich
24	yes	"		no			husband: Sultan Rosenfeld	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	blue	— " —	Hungary	Marosvasarhely
25	"	mother	yes	"			357 E 78 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	blond	— " —	"	"
26	"	self		"			brother i. l: Sultan Rosenfeld 357 E 78 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	— " —	"	"
27	no	"	"	yes	1909 1911	Erie	husband: Siegfried Rosenzweig 1539 first National Bk Bldg, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	blond	blue	— " —	Belgium	Lokeréc
28	yes	"	"	no			brother: Wilh. Müller 1414 Emerson str, Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blond	blue	none	Germany	Stuck Waldemsa
29	no	"	"	yes	1898 1910	Chicago	husband: Jean Schauer Calle Aguacha 8, Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	black	none	Austria Graz
30	"	"	20	no			uncle: Louis Leibe R. F. D. Nr: 1 Snow Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Baden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL 2nd OFF (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND, Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 x Year years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

S Hormann

Sworn to before me this 31ST day of MAY, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

6.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Butkovic	Ivan	17		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Hobodna Kast	aunt: Mathilde Martinovic Hobodna Kast Slavonien	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Salzer	Emma	18		f	"	None	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Friedrich Salzer Gustavsa Hamburg	N.y	New York
3	Rothhaupt	Katharina	20		"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Warstade	father: Johanna Rothhaupt Warstade	"	"
4	Petersen	Katharina	51		"	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bredstedt	sister i. l.: Katharine Lorenzen Bredestedt	Iowa	Denison
5	"	Bernhard	17		m	s		15-11738	4/26/38	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Lucie	16		f	"				"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Peter	13		m	"		15-11725	4/26/38	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Wirtti	Gusti	17		f	s	maid	11-11211		Austria	"	Austria	Sct. Rob	father: Johann Wirtti Hart Kärnten	Wisc	Milwaukee
9	Wegscheider	Josef	28		m	"	carpenter	016		"	"	"	"	father: Josef Wegscheider Lebeen	"	"
10	Waldek	Adam	17		"	"	hairdresser	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Gyertyamos	father: Josef Waldek Gyertyamos	Ohio	Cincinnati
11	Paulsen	Hermann	25		"	"	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Hermann Paulsen 14 Jacobstr.	N.y	New York
12	Fliel	Haim	40		"	m	leatherdresser	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	brother i. l.: Abrul Meier	Wisc	Milwaukee
13	"	Chaeke	37		f	"	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	34 Strada Stron Wode, Jassy	"	"
14	"	Marcus	17		m	s	guitenboy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Rockelmann	Hermann	27		"	"	shipbuilder	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Schneverdingen	sister: Doris Sapard Schneverdingen	Ind.	Fort Wayne
16	Auerengässer	Ernst	33		"	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zürich	father: Ernst Auerengässer Krähenbergstr.	N.y	New York
17	"	Bertha	29		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Zür.	"
18	Wiedemann	Clara	30		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Ernst Wiedemann 19 Beenmerstr. mother: Katica Paskulovic	Hamburg N.J.	Jersey City
19	Paskulovitz	Stefan	29		m	"	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Feketenyalom	brother: Feketenyalom Anton Hojnick	Ohio	Detroit
20	Hojnick	August	26		"	"	potisher	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Cilli	father: Johann Hojnick Cilli	Wisc	Sheboygan
21	Ronjak	Anton	27		"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Mariarast	father: Jacob Ronjak Mariarast	Ohio	St. Louis
22	Skarin	Josef	25		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Mariarast	mother: Michelina Luds Skarin Mariarast	N.y	New York
23	Schvarz	Maria	21		f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Göcher		"	"
24	Strauss	Adolf	68		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hartheim	sister: Bertha Strauss Hartheim	Wash	Colville
25	"	Caroline	18		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Hermann	6		m	s		no	no	"	"	"	"	sister: Louise Eck	"	"
27	Eck	Sigold	45		f	wd		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	19 Vanadgrandfather: Leopold Lauser	N.y	New York
28	~~Setyi~~	Lilly	7		f	s		"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pecs	16 Lotten gasse Budapest father: Friedrich Schweiss	"	"
29	Schwalbe	Elisabeth	22		"	"		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Crime	mother: Crime Posen Margarete Göcher	"	Brooklyn
30	Göcher	August	15		m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Bredstedt		Ohio	Clinton

13 57 1K

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911, 19

26

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether such labor or service is skilled or unskilled.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			cousin: Josef Sygansic 905 Central Ave Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	grey	none	Austria	Trnovo
2	"	"	25	"			uncle: L. Klappan 1685 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair				Germany	Hamburg
3	"	"	yes	"			cousin: Aug Jagomann 825 & 107 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	"	Warelade
4	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	none	"	Bredekede
5	"	"	yes	"			brother i. l. John Johannes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	none	"	"
6	"	"		"			Denison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	none	"	"
7	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4					none	"	"
8	no	self	30	"			sister: Lucia Kurzi 374 Jefferson st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				Austria	Hart
9	"	"	25	"			cousin: Therese Zimmermann 5078 National Ave Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	St. Job
10	"	"	30	"			friend: Heinrich Kurzi 1181 Harison Ave Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyergyino
11	yes	"	yes	yes 1910	New York		friend: Hermann Lötzke New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
12	"	"		no			brother i. l: David Rotman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Piatra Niamc
13	"	husband	yes	"			617 Wild st., Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tassy
14	"	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	self	yes	no			brother: Wilhelm Bockelmann Winterstr. Fort Wayne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk brown	brown	"	Germany	Rheneker
16	yes	"		"			friend: M. Rudner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dk brown	brown	none	"	Gräpendorf
17	"	husband	"	"			101 & 103 sts. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	Beckenbach
18	no	self	"	"			brother i. l: Fritz Menke 59 Sanford Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown			"	Hamburg
19	yes	"	47	"			aunt: Julka Szyperski 44 Hasting st. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	"	"	Hungary	Szakova
20	no	"	yes	yes 1905 1910	Sheboygan		brother: Franz Kojnick 228 Kentucky Ave Sheboygan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Hille
21	"	"	48	no			brother: Johann Ronjak 3216 S 9th st. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Mariarast
22	"	"	yes	"			friend: Carl Wiesling 440 East 79 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	none	"	"
23	yes	"	5	"			aunt: Benigna v. Radetzky 647 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
24	no	self		yes 1866			son: Louis Krames	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	brown	none	Germany	Kövekut
25	"	father	yes	yes 1875			Koblenz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Hartheim
26	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	blond	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	"	yes 1903 1910	New York		nephew: Adolf Bittner 169 W 87th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Schwarzwasser
28	"	mother	"	no			uncle: Adolf Lederny 163 & 89 sts New York														
29	"	self		yes 1907 1910	Brooklyn		sister: Bertha Schwartz 25 W 85th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	blond	blue		Hungary	Bartosyce
30	"	"	25	no			brother: Wilhelm Böcker Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	none	Germany	Linne
																				"	Bredestr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL 2nd Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning ~~each of~~ said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Knoeder	Adolf	43		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Wilhelm Knoeder	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Elise	40		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	"	Otto	5		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
4	Schmidt	August	24		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Düsseldorf	father: Peter Schmidt	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Ries	Gustav	44		m	"	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6	Korzenkau	Hans	19		m	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Germany	Liegnitz	mother: Emilie Korzenkau	Ill	Chicago
7	Huber	Mathilde	26		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	France	Le Havre	father: Michael Huber	N.Y.	New York
8	Eurich	Cecilie	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"		mother: Anna Eurich		
9	Pöllinger	Hans	25		m	"	waiter	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hoboken	father: Stephan Pellner	N.J.	Hoboken
10	Herrmann	Franz	19		m	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Germany	Solingen	father: Carl Herrmann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Radlick	Christine	39		f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria		Austria	Wien	brother i. l. Vitus Schneider	Iowa	Sioux City
12	"	Wilhelmine	14		f	s	none	"	"	"		"	"	39 Leipniggasse		
13	"	Franz	9		m	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	Wien		
14	~~Fleischer~~	Margarethe	22		f	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bickenbach	father: Adam Fleischer		
15	Oetinger	Bertha	28		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Klementgen	father: Christian Oetinger	Mont	Bozeman
16	Schimtan	Alexander	28		m	s	farmlaborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	"	Majenma	brother i. l. Ludw. Langetmann		
17	Werner 148739 31/10/11	Marie	35		f	s	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	aunt: Marie Majenma	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Bochmer	Katharina	18		"	"	"			Hungary		Hungary	Nagy Mikloss	~~Josef Svoboda~~ Marie Werner		
19	Sopak	Bendik	25		m	"	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Lettonian	Russia	Benjin	father: Peter Bochmer	N.Y.	New York
20	Pasurka	Anna	23		f	"	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Radsochin	mother: Nagy Mikloss		
21	~~Wünsche~~	Elisabeth	4		f	s	none	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	St. Miklos	Josef Sopak		
22	Rimek	Michael	33		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Schiesta	Benjin		
23	"	Marie	35		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wenzel Pasurka	Ill	Chicago
24	"	Paska	15		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radsochin		
25	Fries	Christian	29		m	m	merchant	"	"	~~Sweden~~	Scandinavian	Sweden	Kolding	mother: Anna Rodrica		
26	Paikes	Olga	20		f	s	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Grodno	21 Kappelgasse		
27	Wiehart	Hermine	22		f	m	maid	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	aunt: Sophie Kolding	Mont	Butte
28	Kopper	Marie	34		f	wd	retired	"	"	Hungary		Hungary	Varoszgalonak	father: Johann Fries	N.Y.	Roper Park
29	Fischer	Karoline	17		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 Kulmgasse		
30	Vinovits	Elisabeth	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Leonida Grodno	Wien XVI	
														father: Karoly Kovrach	N.Y.	New York
														father: Karoly Fischer	Ill.	Chicago
														father: Antod Vinovits	N.Y.	New York
														Varoszgalonak	Ill	Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911, *19*

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self,	yes	yes	1904 1911	New York	home; 131 Vains Ave New York
2	"	husband }	yes	"	"	"	
3	"	father }		"	born	"	
4	no	self,	yes	no			no address
5	"	"	"	"			home
6	yes	"	"	"			friend: A. K. Burkmann 480 Broadway New York
7	"	"	"	"			friend: [illegible]
8	"	"	"	yes	1907 1911	New York	friend: L. Hansemann long isl. New York
9	"	"	"	"	1906 1910	Hoboken	friend: Max. Schumann 91 Hudson str Hoboken
10	"	"	"	no			cousin: Augusta Schlosser 184 Sands str Brooklyn
11	no	" }	"	"			husband: Josef Pidlick
12	"	mother }	"	"			North River Side
13	"	" }	"	"			Livonia 6 ty
14	no	self	yes	no			sister: Ida Greif Bozjmann
15	"	"	25	"			sister i. l. Amalie Schmimtzer 5625 Belgin Ave Pittsburg
16	yes	self	yes	no			uncle: Josef Svoboda 572 80 th str New York
17	"	"	"	"			uncle: Josef Steier 336 30 th str New York
18	"	"	"	"			brother: Alexander Josef 109 b. 100 str New York
19	"	"	"	"	1903 1910	Chicago	sister: Mary Schneider 2618 Orchard str Chicago
20	~~yes~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~born~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~father: John Wünsche 336 b 18 str New York~~
21	"	self }	no				brother i. l. Bedrich Jabunek 4961 Mead ave
22	"	husband }	"	"			
23	"	father }	"	"			Allegheny
24	no	self,	"	"			friend: F. A. Hemmingsen Butte
25	"	"	"	"			brother: Samuel Kaplan Jasper Park
26	yes	"	"	yes	1907 1910	New York	sister: Josephine Weikers 230 w 101 Str New York
27	no	"	44	no			brother i. l. Joseph Kinghorn 5752 Bishopsstr. Chicago
28	yes	"	22	"			sister: Adele Fischer 333 Central Park New York
29	no	"	36	"			uncle: Alois Leiner 5015 Eda str Chicago

19 Idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or epileptic.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is a necessary element, or without having been informed that a ticket or passage had been procured for him by another person or by a corporation, to enter the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black			Germany	Kl. Rebach
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black	"			"	Steinfurt
"	"	"	"	"	"							W. S. A.	New York
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"			Germany	Ober Asten
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	grey	blue			Germany	Oldenburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"			Germany	Herne Kr.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Reissingen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond	blue		none	Austria	Lezaslau
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"		"	Germany	Troppberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blond	"		"	"	Solingen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond	blue		"	Austria	Lopodnice
"	"	"	"	"	"	3					"	"	Wien
												"	Semnicca
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2				"		
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown		"	Germany	Sternenfels
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	black	black		none	Russia	Weynoken
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	brown		"	Austria	Wien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black	brown		none	Hungary	Nagy Mikloss
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond	grey		"	Russia	Benzin
"	"	"	"	"	"							Austria	Radeschin
												~~W. S. A.~~	~~New York~~
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Leschnion
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	grey		none	"	Legista
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	blue		"	Sweden	Kolding
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark		none	Russia	Liadno
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	grey		"	Austria	Oberhollabrun
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	Hungary	Vaczszabara
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	black			"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	brown			"	"

SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

29

ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govt.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19 11

at N.Y. YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kostka	Antonia	19		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	mother: Pauline Hager 2 Hornickgasse, Wien XVIII	Ny	New York
2	Heigl	Anna	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Janisch 27 Lappenbeingasse, Wien XX	"	"
3	Schäfer	Rudolf	29		m s	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Messhausen	father: Hermann Schäfer Ober-Nilersdorf	Del	S. Francisco
4	Drewes	Johannes	23		" "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Menke Drewes Messhausen	Neb.	Omaha
5	Kochrain	Jozsef	39		m	blacksmith	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.C.R.R. New York		father: Johann Funke Miseid	Ny	New York
6	"	Elisabeth	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Adolf Brenner Pozsony	"	"
7	Brenner	Aniga	14		" s	maid	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pozsony	father: Josef Wieder Streberdorf	N.J.	Newark
8	Wieder	Marie	21		" "	~~2-901047 2/16/13 N.Y.C.R.~~				German 2-1037307-4/24/13	"	Streberdorf	father: Franz Markovica Meklaszyo	"	"
9	Markovica	Maria	15		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meklaszyo	wife: Anna Brunwald Meklaszyo	"	"
10	Brunwald	Ludwig	35		m m	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Elisabeth Schreiner Meklaszyo	"	"
11	Schreiner	Radigund	27		f m	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Meklaszyo			
12	"	Johann	2	11	m s	none							father: Josef Spacek Serv. Janovic	Ny	New York
13	"	Josef	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Spacek	Anna	16		f "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	S. Janovic			
15	~~Ticka~~	~~Josi~~													
16	Rutka	Karolina	21		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Nengidein	father: Josef Rutka Nengidein	Ny	New York
17	Frey	Bozena	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Frey Nengidein	"	"
18	"	Anna	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Georg Frey Nengidein	"	"
19	Kleiss	Fritz	24		m s	telegraphist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Albert Kleiss 14 Dr Marks Strasse	Ny	Hoboken
20	Koreng	Elisabeth	60		f m	none					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hannover	home	"	~~New York~~ Brooklyn
21	"	Annemarie	28		" "						"		13 Holscherstr. Hannover father: Georg Graba		
22	Graba	Georg	22		m s	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Wesselburen	mother: Sara Belin Lodz	Wash	~~Washington~~
23	Belin	Samuel	18		" "	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz		Ny	New York
24	Zajac	Josef	28		m m	mason	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Glogow	father: Jendrzy Zajac Glogow	Mich	Detroit
25	"	Lottie	24		f s	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Sauber Kolomea	"	"
26	Hillmann	Jaube	48		m m	~~retired~~	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kolomea		Ny	Brooklyn
27	~~Bilgor~~	~~Reisel~~													
28	Zweig	Eidel	50		f m	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Taslo	brother: Jacob Taler Taslo	Nd	Hoboken
29	"	Esther	18		" s	book-keeper 2-561540-3-3-38	yes	yes	N. Y.	"	"	"			
30	"	Amelia	9		" "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY SIXTH 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If yes, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no			friend: Leopoldine Wiehart 230 W 101 st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	none	Austria	Wien
2	"	"	"	"			cousin: Poldi Wiehart 230 W 101 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	—"	"	Waldegg
3	no	self	50	yes	1907 yes 1910	San Francisco	friend: W. K. Müller Alameda San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blue	—"	Germany	Ober Ilderdorf
4	"	"	50	no			uncle: Hermann Weber Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	—"	"	Meerhausen
5	yes	"	50	yes	1910	New York	friend: Martin Kramer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Pecs
6	"	husband	20	yes	1910	"	211 Convent Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	none	"	Somorjaro
7	"	self	20	no	no		friend: Martin Kramer 211 Convent Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	Felso Eröll
8	no	"	20	no			friend: Johann Schimeck 503 10 st. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown grey	—"	"	Streberdorf
9	"	"	20				sister: Rosina Markowich 31 Niagara st. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	brown	—"	"	Alsolaszlo
10	"	"	20	yes	1910	St Louis	friend: Josef Markovich 703 Lousa 16 st. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	—"	"	"
11	"	husband	25	"	1905	Newark	husband: Johann Schimeck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	blue	none	"	"
12	"	father	5	born			703 Lousa 10 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	blue	—"	N. J. U. S. A.	Newark
13	"	"	20	no			Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	blue	"	—"	Hungary	Alsolaszlo
14	yes	self	20	"			sister: Marie Zicka 415 East 73 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair		none	Austria	Jarovice
15																				
16	no	self	25	yes	1907 3 yrs. 1910	New York	sister: Mazi Rutke 317 West 22 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Austria	Wenzdein
17	"	"	25	no	no		sister: Kati Frey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	"
18	"	"	25				207 West 85 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	"
19	yes	self	30	yes	1909 Newyork 1910 Boston		Mina: Mr Nielzen 1908 Washington st Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	blond blue	none	Germany	Steinhagen
20							person: Carl Lorenz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	grey	blue	—"	"	Waren
21							422 47 st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	blue	none	"	Hemingsand
22	no	"	60				uncle: Otto Hansen Trondhjem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	slim	[illegible]	—"	Russia	Lodz
23	yes	"	50	no			cousin: Leon Sobol 338 to 5 st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	—"	Austria	Elogow
24	no	"	50	no			mother in l. Cäcilie Jeza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	—"	"	Spie
25	"	"	50	yes	1908 Jersey City		1453 Antwin Ave, Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	—"	"	Vatkestow
26	yes	"	50	no			son in l. Sigmund Sommer 276 Stockton Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	blue	276	"	"
27																				
28	yes	wife	50	yes	1910 1907	New York	husband: Herbert Zweig	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	—"	Austria	Jaslo
29	"	father	50	yes	born	"	176 Summit Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue blue	—"	M. S. A.	Williamsburg
30	"	self	50	no			West Hoboken N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	—"	Austria	Jaslo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ...R that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Gover, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Olsen	Helena	27		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.	Norwegian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	
2	"	Louis	14		m	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	Sidney	8		f	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
4	"	William	5		m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5	Victoris	John	33		m	retired	yes	yes	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
6	"	Elisabeth	48		f	housewife	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	Weil	Simon	48		m	none	"	"	"	"					Georgia Savannah
8	Hansen	Kristine	29		f	housewife	"	"	Danish Scandinavian	Native	Denmark		father, H. Chr. Madsen	Conn. West Haven	
9	"	Richard	5		m	none	no	no	"	"	"		—, —	"	"
10	"	Elvira	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		—, —	"	"
11	"	Oscar	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		—, —	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911 , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
28																			
29																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL, 2nd Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. DORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 + Jahre years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Gover**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Dormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bildner	Rose	18		f s	2-5-52442 - 1/20/58 Tailoress	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Oberlyn	father: Wolf Bildner Oberlyn Gal.	NY	New York
2	Gigavic	Ana	23		m s	Schneiderin 1-13958-3	3/27/11		Croatian	"	"	Djakovo	father: Tomo Rajinan	Wis	Milwaukee
3	"	Franjo	4		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Djakovo	"	"
4	"	Julka	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Bobrin	Jankel	32		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sinsk	wife: Rocher Bobrin Sinsk	Mich	Detroit
6	Heisik	Rudolf	24		s	baker	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Karl Heisig Loczenplotz	Ill	Chicago
7	Palkovski	Wladislaw	38		m	workman	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bayonne City	stepfather: Jan Kechinski Skoarya	N.J.	Bayonne
8	Conkal	Antonia	24		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Moravian	Austria	Mochovic	father: Franz Conkal Mochovic	Nebr	South Omaha
9	Dienstbier	Josef	22		m	clerk 11-505	"	"	Bohemian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Volcrow	father: Josef Dienstbir Czizow	Ill	Chicago
10	Herschkowitz	David	19		"	7-159941-3/26/41-505	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Budapest	father: Abeier Herschkowitz Valsey	Ny	New York
11	Rozs	Anna	26		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father: Carl Rozs Czydekuhnen	Ny	New York
12	Kühnert	Otto	28		m	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pleissiburg	mother: Louise Kühnert Steinbeiss b Werdau	Mass	Holyoke
13	Vedlarik	Louise	54		f	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	brother: Ladislav Vedlarik 6 Fuhrmannsgasse Wien	Ny	Yonkers
14	Hubert	David	27		m m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Visk	brother: Mendel Hubert Djinlopolle Hungary	"	New York
15	"	Rosa	25		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Zolan	10		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Carl Grah		
17	Grah	Ferdinand	50		m m	manufacturer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	Köppchen Solingen	N.J.	Newark
18	Waldmann	Sam	18		s	tailor	yes	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolbow	father: Abraham Waldmann Zolkiew	Ny	New York
19	Becker	Meno	42		m m	tinner	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Neu Ruppin	home		
20	Bartleis	Fritz	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		home Neu Ruppin		
21	Habermann	Eisik	44		"	baker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stryj	wife: Roma Habermann		
22	Korek	Margareta	18		f s	maid	"	"	Hungary	German Mohrostor	Hungary	Mohrostor	father: Jakob Korek		
23	Brochin	Leib	21		m	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Luckare	father: Josef Brochin Luckare	Ny	New York
24	Zywon Kiewicz	Michal	22		"	mason	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sodenszna	father: Jan Zywonkiewicz Sodenszna	Ill	Chicago
25	Klinkel	Emma	24		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Strassburg	father: Heinrich Klinkel 31 Neuhofstr Frankfurt a/M	Ny	New York
26	Wünsche	Elisabeth	24		m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kaschau	sister: Anna Röhrich	"	"
27	"	Elisabeth	4		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	91 Kapuczasse Stephanstrasse: Teresa Kanya Ebendal b Wien	"	"
28	Kampel	Fred	26		m	musician	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York			
29	Lotze Lelyi	Liza	29		f m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Neva	father: Leopold Lauser	Ny	"
30	"	Lilly	7		s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	16 Zoltangasse Budapest	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911, *19*

34

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	sister: Vera Bildner 164 Orchard st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue		Austria Oberlyn
2	"	husband	"	"	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	" Djakovo
3	"	mother	no	"	Josef Ergavic	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	" "	"	" "
4	"	"	$70	"	905 Center Ave Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"			blond blue	"	" "
5	no	self	yes	no	cousin: Harry Saak 711 Bratenus st. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	[illegible]	"	Russia Cirsk
6	"	"	$50	"	friend: Rudolf Rosenmayer 2725 Division st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	Austria Hocenplotz
7	"	"	$70	yes 1911	home 140 6 ave Bayonne city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	blue	"	Russia Skowa
8	yes	"	25	no	uncle: Franz Koprda 183 W. 18th st. South Omaha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	blond blue	"	Austria Skochovic
9	"	"	$50	yes 1910	friend: Frank Sieger 1619 W. 19th st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	fair	[illegible]	"	" Sisen
10	"	"	$25	" 1911	aunt: Resi Markowitz 29 W. 117th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark brown	"	Hungary Dalcy
11	yes	self	$50	yes 1910	sister: Marie Saak 16 Stockton st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	Russia Wirballen
12	no	"	$30	" 1910	uncle: Hermann Klopper Kolyschke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	dark brown	"	Germany Werdau
13	"	"	$60	no	brother: William Rubien Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	Austria Neuranum
14	yes	"	$50	yes 1909	uncle: David Berkowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown	"	Hungary Kiek
15	"	husband	$50	yes 1907	76/78 Cannon st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
16	"	"	$50	no	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	" "
17	no	self	$50	yes 1911	home 161 Sunnyside Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	Germany Lotingen
18	yes	"	$40	" 1911	uncle: David Kuster 247 Livingston st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown brown	"	Austria Kolkiew
19	no	self	$50	no	friend: J. Nolte 198 W. Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark brown	"	Germany Bromberg
20	"	"	"	"	friend: J. Nolte 198 West Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" Insterburg
21	"	"	$25	"	son: Josef Katzenkin 225 6 103d st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	Austria Stryj
22	no	"	$20	"	uncle: Josef Sperlaup 4535 Louis Ave. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Kronostor
23	yes	"	$30	no	brother: Kiew Brochim 10 Ludlow st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	dark blue	"	Russia Bobrujsk
24	yes	"	$20	"	brother: Stefan Dzwonkiewicz 532 Elk Grove Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	[illegible]	"	" Grodzenzna
25	yes	"	$70	yes 1910	friend: Mrs. Osterbrook station plaza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blue brown	"	Germany Frankfurt
26	"	husband	$50	" 1910	husband: John Kinscke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown blue	"	Hungary St. Miklos
27	"	brother	"	born	336 6 18th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	brown	"	N. S. A. New York
28	"	self	$35	1900 1910	friend: F. Walter 491 East 141 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown blue	"	Austria Prag
29	no	"	$250		cousin: Adolf Lebany 163 6 89 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dark brown	"	Hungary Budapest
30	"	mother	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MA, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN. , Surgeon of the AMERIKA , sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 21 & Teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govern , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY , 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

K

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wittenberg	Heinrich	48		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	~~Germany~~ Hungary	~~German~~ Hungarian	~~Germany~~ Hungary	Sonona	uncle: J. H. Wittenberg Gr. Kleinrade	Iowa	Sonona
2	Switzer	Ernst	30	XI	m s	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Budapest	brother in law: Adolf Lindenberg Tata Hung.	N.Y.	Niagara falls
3	Rosenbaum	Sam	20		m s	book keeper	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Galszecs	father: Zus Rosenbaum Galszecs	N.Y.	New York
4	Hahn	Wilhelm	26		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wilmersdorf	father, Max Hahn Fr. Wilmersdorf, Lydevigskirche 12	Man.	Winnipeg
5	Seligmann	August	20		m s	clerk	"	"	~~Altona~~	"	"	Altona	father: Heinrich Seligmann Altona Holstenstr 68	Ill.	Chicago
6	Sänger	Hans	24		"	dentist	"	"	"	"	"	Neustadt a/Hdt	father: Victor Saenger Neustadt 90	N.J.	Hoboken
7	Jacobi	Rudolf	17		m s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	uncle, Max Hirschstein Berlin, Elsenstr 55/56	N.Y.	New York
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK — MAY SIXTH 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Monona	Home Cloyton Co, Monona	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown		Germany	Lahey
2	"	"	"	no			brother in law Louis Tobias proprietor of Imperial Hotel Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"		5	4	white	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Tata
3	no	self	yes	"	1908	Philadelphia	brother Max Rosenbaum 24 ave B. c/o Mr Strauss	no	no	no	good		5	-	fair	dark	brown	scars on face	Hungary	Veheez
4	yes	self	30	no		New York	in transit to Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Gunderberg
5	"	"	1/28	"			uncle August Lüders Chicago Ill. 1107 Ashland Boulevard	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	none	"	Altona
6	"	"	yes	"			friend Mr Dr Rössler 522 Hudson St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	brown	scars on both cheeks.	"	Neustadt H.
7	"	"	1/28	"			brother in law Schlachter Friend N.Y. by 204 W 18 St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	blue	none	"	Brandenburg
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Govern[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

M.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regu... f Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... urg ..., April 27th., 1911.

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE No. 52931/551.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Ja... ..., 19...

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

This is to advise ... the two Chinese persons, Lin Ting Dechon and Lin Hen Kwang, who arrived at this port on the 6th instant, per S. S. "Amerika", and who were denied the privilege of transit through the United States, they failing to comply with the provisions of the law regulating the immigration o Chinese into Canada, were returned to the country whence they came per ... "Amerika" on the 11th instant.

Respectfully,

... Inspector in Charge.

S/B

	1	2	11	12
	No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Idence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. or Town.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
✓	1	Wöepse ✓	ALIEN amburg mother: Wöepse	Ca Vancouver
✓	2	" ✓	rsonal. Schröder Bergedorf	" "
✓	3	Kummick ✓	erlin brother: Georg Kummick	
✓	4	Kroll ✓	penhagen Heilbronnerstr. Schöneberg	" Wallaceburg ✓
	5	" ✓	father: Adam Sinker	" Winnipeg ✓
	6	Sinker ✓	Baddäusdorf	" "
	7	Hen Kwang ✓	enghad father i.c. Adam Sinker Baddäusdorf	" "
	8	Yan-Dechuan	in transit to Canada	" Montreal ✓
	9	Ting Dechen ✓	AUEN — " —	" "
	10			
	11			
	12			
	13			
	14			
	15			
	16			
	17			
	18			
	19			
	20			
	21			
	22			
	23			
	24			
	25			
	26			
	27			
	28			
	29			
	30	19		

DEPORTED OCT 27 1911 OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DEPORTED

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

TELY MANIFESTED.

ASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the reg ... f Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Hamburg, April 27th, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wöepers	Willy	32		m	m	retired	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother:	Wöepers	Ca Vancouver
2	"	Frieda	27		f	w	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	5 Süder.	Bergedorf	" "
3	Kemnitz	Otto	48		m	"	Dr. phis.	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	brother: Georg Kemnitz	Schöneberg	" Vallaceburg
4	Bold	Margarethe	30		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenbach	6 Kellerstrasse	"	" Winnipeg
5	"	Johann	4		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Adam Sinker	"	" "
6	Sinker	Margarethe	22		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Birkenbach	Baddäudorf father i/l. Adam Sinker Baddäudorf	"	" "
DEPORTED 7 DEPORTED	Hsia Kuang	Lin	29		m	s	laborer	"	"	China	Chinese	China	Shanghai	in transit to Canada	"	Montreal
8	Yan-Techuan	Techow	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	" "
DEPORTED 9	Ting Techen	Lin	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	" "
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IM

to the United States

Arriving at Pe

No. on List	Whether Able to Read	By whom					
1	no						
2	"						
3	"						
4	"						
5	"						
6	"						
7	yes						
8	"						
9	"						
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
135 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages creased						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F. Leon Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. J. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List No. One.

M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *MAY SIXTH 1911, 19*

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	1000	no			Clerk + Thence in transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	husband	"	"			in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
3	"	self	500	"			Waiter Thence Outland in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Steining
4	"	"	350	"			Husband + Father Steward in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Baddaya
5	"	mother	200	"			Cook Thence Outland in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	"	"	Birkenbus
6	"	self	225	"			Husband + Father Laborer in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	300	"			in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	yellow	black	"	"	China	Shanghai
8	"	"	300	"			in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	"	300	"			in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Tsingtau
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN., Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith
(Here strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

such aliens.

S Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

39

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, April 28th, 1911

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bieda	John	37	m	s	Furrier	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	E. Drobig & Co., 9 Argyll Str. Oxford Circus London	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED	Smith	Rose Annie	45	f	m	Apartment Keeper	-	-	England	English	"	"	Mother: Mrs. Gill, 68 Wood Terrace St. John, London, N.W.	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	"	Dorothy W	18	f	s	Hairdresser	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Catherine	16	f	s	appl do	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Rose	6	f	s	unie	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Bracy	Iris	2	f	s	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Haefeli	Fritz	23	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	France	Paris	F. Haefeli, Mettmenstetten (Zch.) Switzerland	N.J.	New York
8	Alexander	Max	28	m	s	Hairdresser	"	"	Russia	Russian	England	London	Mr. Peligan, 251 Tabard Str., Old Kent Rd. London S.E.	"	"
9	Grochewitz	Edmund	27	m	s	Cook	X	-	Russia	Russian	"	"	X German Embassy London England	Mass	Manchester
10	Kien	Max	25	m	s	Valet	"	X	"	"	"	"	X "	"	"
11	Uhlemann	Ida	23	f	s	Maid	"	X	Saxony	"	"	"	X "	"	"
12	Nenper	Anna	18	f	s	"	"	X	Prussia	"	"	"	X "	"	"
13	Kazianka	Kati	19	f	s	"	-	X	Austria	"	"	"	X Friend: J. Shimmi Brandstrasse 1 Leipzig Saxony	"	"
14	Suzuki	Shigekiro	36	m	m	Student	"	"	Japan	Japanese	Saxony	Leipzig	Paul Sondershausen, Hamburg Leipzig, Germany 77 Kaiser Wilhelm Str.	N.J.	New York
15	Sondershausen	Willy	23	m	s	Merchant	"	"	Saxony	German	Germany	"	Mr. " Dresden	"	"
ADMITTED	Plantier	Katherine	60	f	s	book stove	"	"	France	French	England	London	104 Field Road, London S.W.	"	"
17	Bucklad	Ferdinand	29	m	s	Motorman	-	-	American Citizen					Ohio	Cleveland
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17 1 16

5 dup.
1

20

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 N.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAY SIXTH 1911 *, 19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			~~going on business~~ Friend: E. J. Cubley, 624 – 8th no no no good no	no	no	no	no	good	no		16½	pale	brown	blue	scar on forehead	Germany (Posen)	Kampen
2	"	"	"	"			Friend: E. J. Cubley, 45 28th North Lincoln Blv. Ravenswood, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	dark	dark	"	none	England	Sommerset
3	"	"	700	"			Daughter same for time being	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark brown	"	"	"	Bournmouth
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	dark	"	"	"	"
5	"		Total from $ 150 to 700	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	London
6	"			"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	–	–	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	yes	no			Aunt: Lady Hulda Weichert, 523 River Street, Hoboken N. J.	"	no	"	"	"			163cm	brown	brown	brown	none	Switzerland	Oberwil / Argau /
8	"	self	3,000	"			Friend: The Leamy Trouple Hotel Reston 4th Ave. 26th Str. New York	"	no	"	"	"		5	8½	dark	dark brown	dark brown	none	Russia	St. Petersburg
9	no	Mr. Haniel von Haimhausen	750	"			German Embassy Washington D. C.	"	"	"	"	"			175	rosy	blonde	blue	"	Germany	Roschkg.
10	no	"	750	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			169	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kriescht
11	"	"	750	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			167	fair	"	"	"	"	Reichenbach near Dresden
12	"	"	750	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			175	"	"	"	"	"	Altvasser
13	"	"	750	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			168	"	blonde	grey	"	Austria	Villach
14		self	500	yes	no		Meyers Hotel Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"			170	healthy	dark	dark	"	Japan	Mito
15	yes	"	400	no			Georg Struser Esq. 4 York. Mitchell Place 6	"	"	"	"	"			174	pale	dark brown	grey	"	Saxony Germany	Leipzig
16	no	"	300	no			Meyer Hotel Pastor Luckenbach 38 Bleecker St	"						5	4	fair	grey	blue			
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL 2nd Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Julian.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 19 11,

at NEW YORK

W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. HORMANN., Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hormann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK

M B Gleaves

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, April 28th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 21 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feix	O. F.	60	M		Married	retired	yes	yes	U.S. American					Pa.	Gloversville
2	Greiner	Reinhold	30	M		S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wirtingen	father: Mr. albert Greiner	N.Y.	New York
3	Graham	Walter B.	42	M			singer	yes	yes	U.S. American					Neb.	Omaha
4	Wachtel	Arthur	30	M			merchant	"	"	German	German		New York	father: S. Wachtel Hamburg Mittelberg	N.Y.	New York
5	Wiedeman	Georg	35	M		S	Drawing Teacher	"	"	"	"	Germany	München	uncle: Karl Wiedemann Nürnberg Gartenstr 14	Oreg.	Portland
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 d/3

14

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY SIXTH 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home. To Hotel Steamship Ticket Agency.													
2	Yes	Self	$20	No	—	—	Friend. Gottschalk. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	1	7½	Ruddy	Black	Brown	None	Germany	Wirtingen
3							on Footmarks Home 1714 Georgia Ave Omaha, Neb.													
4	"	self	$50	Yes	1907	New York	same Adr.													
							149 W 25th St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	brown	Gray	none	Germany	Nürnberg
5	No	"	$30	No	—	—	brother. John. Wiedemann Portland. Oreg. 67 Market St	No	No	"	"	-	-	5	6	-	Blond	Grey	none	Germany	Schweinfurt
6					H. E. Snider. Inspector.															
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL 2nd Off (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 R in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the S.S. „AMERIKA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Dr Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191[illegible]

at New York N. Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

List 1 Form 500 [illegible] Department of Commerce IMMIGRATION SERV[illegible]

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the r[illegible] the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 1911, 191

34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pipiorka	Georg	26		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Wilhelmine Ulrich Schinkl	Pa.	Erone [illegible]
2	Prost	Josef	18		M	S	farmer	"	"	U. S.	Ost.				"	New York
3	Koeft	Lene	20		F	S	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Elisa. Loetz	Pa.	Patra Lunne
4	Sivec	Janos	24		M	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Hungary	Slovak				Pa.	Birdsboro
5	Szakalicky	Istvan	21		M	S	"	"	"	U. S.	Magyar				"	Pittsburg
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Except #4.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

5c 2/3 01

Citizens of the U. S. to

22

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF NY

State of NY
County of NY } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* N. E. Quarter Section 12 Town 36 Range Lorain Wis, *having been born in** Trubendorf, Austria, *on or about* 22 Feb., 1846

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) Jno Dietz

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 1 *day of* May, 1901

Wm Williams
Immigrant Inspector.

11—1361

*Town and State.

Citizen papers in Washington, D. C.
as deposit for homestead

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the re[illegible] the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 1911, 191

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pieplorke	Georg	46		M	M	seaman	yes	yes	Germany	Bulgarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Wilhelmine Ulrich Schinkel	Pa.	Carrolton
2	Prosz	Josef	48		M	M	farmer	"	"	U. S.	Brit.				"	New York
3	Koeft	Lene	20		F	S	"	"	"	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Elisa. Loetz,	Del.	Petra Lenne
4	Sivec	Janos	24		M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Austria	Slovak				Pa.	Birdsboro
5	Szakalicky	Stefan	21		M	S	"	"	"	U. S.	Magyar				"	Pittsburg
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

34

Wm Alexander Except #4.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

5c 2/3 01

Citizens of the U. S. to

22

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY 7 SIXTH 1911, 191

45

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	40 yes	~~1907~~ 10		Wife, place	fr. John Kuhl 178 Park St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue		Germany	Freiburg
2								affidavit													
3	S	self	900	yes	1907 11	Sist.	uncle Paul Peterson.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	light	blue		Germany	Loetz
4												bracken									
5							father Stefan. Calumet. Pa					do.									
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „AMERIKA", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,
at New York N. Y.

W. D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the S.S. „AMERIKA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

46

Dr. Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191/

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 35		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Skoczen	Ignacy	35		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zlotne	brother: Wacec Skoczen Zlotne	Pa	Nanticoke
2	Grabiec	Wojciech	34		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rzemien	wife: Katarzyna Grabiec Rzemien	N.D.	Baltimore
3	Szczuiawski	Ignacy	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grojec	father: Ignacy Szczuiawski Grojec	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Elzbieta wife	20		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Jina	Josef bro	28		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ubras	wife: Anna Jina Ubras	Pa	Erdon
6	Kocean	Georg	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Maria Kocean —.—	"	Honesdale
7	Jina	Elona sister	17		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Janos Jina —.—	N.J.	Jonkers
8	Lukaszczuk	Stanislaw	29		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radzanow	wife: Emilia Lukaszczuk Radzanow	N.Y	New York
9	Savic	Gvatjas	20		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Niemysle	father: Rade Savic Niemysle	Pa.	Pittsburg
10	Travica	Todor	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trzic	brother: Lino Travica Trzic	"	"
11	Garacin	Juan	25		m	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Andruszowce	father: Ludwik Garacin Andruszowce	"	Nanticoke
12	"	Stanislaw bro	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" same address.	"	"
13	Chmielewski	Josef	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	" : Michal Chmielewski Suwalki	N.J	Jersey City
14	Czmerkowski	Wladislaw	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leszczkowo	wife: Julja Czmerkowski Leszczkowo	"	"
15	Kuszkiewicz	Josef	39		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sedrowska	" : Weronika Kuszkiewicz Sedrowska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Magnuszewska	Sofia	20		f	s	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Magnuy	father: Josef Magnuszewska Magnuy	Mass	Cambridge
17	Rokicze	Pauline	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Palezii	" : Josef Rokicze Palezii	N.Y	Brooklyn
18	Gibrany	Jans	22		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trezii	" : Anton Gibrany Trezii	"	Haspeth
19	Jankiewicz	Kazimir	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galimzki	brother: Antoni Jankiewicz Galimzki	"	"
20	Charitonkik	Stefan	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Turin	father: Tofim Charitonkik Turin	"	New York
21	Kuzmier	Marya	16		f	s	Russia	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przegnoya	" : Dimitros Kuzmier Przegnoya	"	"
22	Werpecha	Viktor	25		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Pol	Russia	Ruzelni	brother: Antoni Werpecha Ruzelni	N.Y.	Herkimer
23	Kojlca	Vizenti coming	24		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Kazimir Kojlca Ruzelni	"	"
24	Szikewicz	Michal	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Iroki	wife: Winanta Szikewicz Iroki	Ct.	New Britain
25	Kapinski	Antoni	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gozdziki	brother: Franciszek Kapinski Gozdziki	N.J	Newark
26	Zinkowski	Dominik	19		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zuilowa	sister: Kosia Zinkowski Zuilowa	"	"
27	Rybach	Julian	20		m	s	tailor	no	no	"	Russian	"	Trupiowka	wife: Efraima Rybach Trupiowka	N.Y	Troy
28	Kadonic	Mila	22		f	s	f. maid	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bjeg	brother: Petor Kadonic Bjeg	Ch.	Kenbanville
29	Karul	Juvan	33		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokolobrow	wife: Lukia Karul Sokolobrow	N.Y	Troy
30	Ogorenko	Kiril	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Minkuty	mother: Helena Ogorenko Minkuty	"	Brooklyn

23

25 5

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY SIXTH 1911, *191*...

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years at last birthday. (If under 1 year, state number of the months, or expected to be born.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	15	no	1908		Brother: Martin Kabijeen 739. Market St. - Nanticoke Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Zlotne
2		"	23	yes	09	Baltimore Md.	cousin: Jan Szoka 105 Wolf St. - Baltimore Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	pock marked	"	Rzemiew
3		"	32	no			Brother: Robert Szczymanski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grojec
4		husband	"	"			Chillah ave 1018 Chicago. Ill	28	S.	E.	W.	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
5	no	self	25	yes	09	Erdon Pa.	brother: Frank Zina no St. Erdon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Ubrar
6	no	"	38	no			" Stefan Kocsan no St. - Monessen Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	28	"			sister: Verona Zina Limit St. 24 - Yonkers N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	"
8	yes	"	22	"			brother: Josef Lukaszczyk 1-55 Ave B New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Radzanow
9	S	"	20	"			friend: Milos Saltan Grab St. 26 yr - Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	gray	"	Hungary	Nemzele
10	S	"	20	"			cousin: Petar Travica Jane 26. 111 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	no	"	30	"			friend: Kazimierz Decibowski 48 Nanticoke Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Andrussow
12	"	"	31	"			" Josef Mogila " 16. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	no	"	25	yes	03 07	Shenandoah Pa.	brother: Piotr Olszewski 4 St. 136. - Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki
14	not	"	30	no			brother: Leon Czymochowski Ruben St. 34 - Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Lenczkow
15	no	"	23	yes	11 10	Brooklyn N.Y.	" Franciszek Smuszkiewicz Bayman St. St. - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ledoroska
16	no	"	25	no			Brother Alexander Mayko & wife Portland St. 735 - Cambridge Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Heymiei
17	no	"	20	"			cousin: Calis Kukus & wife 291 front St. - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Palesgi
18	no	"	25	"			friend: Isidor Rosenberg Chrystie St. - Hopatcong N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Tresgi
19	no	"	28	"			Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	pock-marked	"	Gelinzki
20	yes	"	20	"			friend: Teodor Kinski Norfolk St. - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk	gray	none	"	Turin
21	no	mother	1	"			mother: Katarzyna Kuzmer 319 E. Houston St. - " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Przegnoza
22	S	self	25				brother: Stefan Wegenda Perry 231 - Herkimer N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Bozelui
23	"	"	35				cousin: Same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	S	"	20				brother: Jan Zaleski 18 Clark St. - New Britain Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Torki
25	no	"	25				cousin: Franz Kapinski W. Kingsbr. 240 - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Chapia
26	no	"	18				brother: Michal Radzinski Hazlet Depot St. - " -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Szczuczin
27	no	"	20				friend: Jakob Koral Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Trupiewka
28	no	brother	20				brother: Bruno Krüng 2 St. Wells St. 359 - Kenbenville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Tuka
29	no	self	41				brother: Karol Karol Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Schelobrow
30	no	"	25				friend: Volko Korowitz 1770 - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Minkentz

Moore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "AMERIKA", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3 6 9 5								
32 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
136 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3 6 9 6								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F. Leon Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. F. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

ry, do
rgeon
n the
y own
n, or
ierous
n or
or an
or a
l that
t said

Officer.

a or other
en whose
s heading

, e, com-
, whether
be classed
language

in of th
l one, the
e and then

l show the
statistica
t residence

rning from
ry of last

try whence
h relative

definite
country.

in column

uld show
er relative

he entry in
t of money
among the

ed where
nited States
ladelphia
e friend
ve or friend

ison by any

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S. S.* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* MAY *191*1*.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 1911, 191

11—1115

36

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sedlmeier	Ludwig	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ebenhausen	grand mother Barbara Sedlmeyer Ebenhausen	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Pazy	Ferenz	35		m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rasor	wf. Sofia Pazy Rasor	Pa	Lehigh
3	"	Katalin	17		f	s	h. maid			"	"	"	"	" Vanya Fabor Farkeshida	"	"
4	Fabor	Josef	37		m	m	farmlab			"	Slovak	"	Farkeshida	mother Jelena Pabovic Gruncija	W.Va.	Mc. Mechen
5	Erbovic	Simica	22		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Gruncija	wf. Stane Karajlović Gruncija	Pa.	Pittsburgh
6	Karajlovic	Stane	25		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Servian	"	Gruncija			
7	Grazybko	Michal	28		m	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kaplin	father Antoni Grazybko Kaplin	Mass	Somerset
8	"	Teofila	28		f	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Bronislaw	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
10	Zdanowicz	Michal	[illegible]		m	"	Gardener	yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf Marianna Zdanowicz Gostyn	Mass	Newburyport
11	Zawilak 99440/770	Adam	32		m	s	F. Lab	"	"	"	"	Russia	Trzcinko Zdroj	father Andrzej Zawalenski Trzcinko Zdroj	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
12	Zawalenski	Jan	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Andrzej Zawalenski Zdroj	N.J.	Bayonne City
13	Rembowicki	Wladyslaw	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Antonina Rembowicka Gratz	"	Trenton
14	Kriszt	Henrik	26		m	s	timber	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Paks	" Maria Kriszt Paks	O.	Akron
15	Kliru	Gyorgy	25		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Hungarian	"	Lesses	" Maria Kliru Lesso	Pa.	So. Sharon
16	Kristofik	Antonig	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Zoke	mother Anna Kristofik Zoke	N.J.	North Easton
17	Mirek	Antonina	18		f	s	h. maid	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pavki	mother Ludwiga Mirek Pavki	"	Newark
18	Kozarski	Ludwig	28		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bronislaw Kozarski	"	"
19	Kowronski	Stanislaw	40		m	m	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Panczew	wf. Joanna Kowronska Panczew	Pa.	York
20	Zolatzki	Franciszek	34		"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolaka	" Marianna Zolatzka	"	"
21	Farcas	Imre	23		"	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vegyesiv	" Julia Farcas Vegyesiv	N.J.	Ver Bonnonk
22	Biró	Erzsebeth	25		f	m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Veinaj	mother Erzsebeth Biro Veinaj	O.	Hayton
23	Fekeshazy	Istvan	25		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ungmagyros	wf. Julianna Fekeshazy Ungmagyros	N.J.	East Rochester
24	Karaszthy	Istvan	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julian Karaszthy "	O.	Homestead
25	Nemes	Laszlo	40		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Ester Nemet Tiszabecs	N.J.	Norfolk
26	Pobos	Laszlo	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Ks Tarkany	" Ester Pobog Ks Tarkany	N.J.	Lewismin
27	Kiss	Istvan	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borsit	father Istvan Kiss Borsit	N.J.	Poughkeepsie
28	"	Maria	22		f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Franciszka Pozezak Bury	N.J.	Bayonne City
29	Pozezak	Jan	30		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bury	father Franciszek Kulesbieski Zelazne	"	Bound Brook
30	Kulesiska	Anna	19		f	s	f. maid	no	no	"	"	"	Zelazne			

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 *1911* 49

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	$ no				father Ferdinand Sedlmeier 607 1st St. Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Oberhausen
2	"	self	$ 25				friend Istvan Gozdag no St. Lehigh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kabot
3	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	26	yes	06	Lebanon Pa.	br. in l. Jos of Winnock Box 427 Lehigh Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Sarkaslinda
5	"	"	20	no			relative Simon Horvos Box 128 Bx. Bethlehem W. Pa.	"	"					5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Somorja
6	"	"	20	"			friend Silas Gavrilovic 2008 Jane St. Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Sirinidja
7	no	"	yes	yes	08	Lunenburg Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Kapelin
8	"	husband	"	no			brother Ignacy Grzybek no St. Lunenburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Rogowo
10	yes	cousin	15	yes	11	Lebanon Pa.	cousin Josef Vicker 39 Walden St. Lebanon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ilosty
11	"	brother	11	no			brother Ludwig Jarzik 1204 2nd St. South Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierzec
12	no	self	yes	yes	08	Elizabeth N.J.	br. i. l. Bronislaw Wawrzynski 162 6th Ave. Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kowal
13	yes	"	25	"	09	Lebanon Pa.	daughter Marya Kwiatkowska 146 Bergen St. Lebanon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Jezowky
14	"	"	25	no			friend Peter Bylina 140 Engelwood St. Akron O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	short	grey	"	Hungary	Caks
15	"	"	45	yes	08	Shamokin Pa.	friend Vaclav Orczyk 921 Arch St. Shamokin Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Kesses
16	no	"	22	"			sister Anna Kristofik 21 Clinton St. Nesquehoning Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	short	blue	"	"	Jokc
17	yes	brother	20	"			brother Josef Vicek 162 Waverly Ave. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Paulki
18	"	uncle	20	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kwasnica
19	no	self	25	"			cousin Wincenty Kotkiewicz 355 Westgate Alley York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Parcew
20	"	"	25	"			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey	"	"	"
21	"	"	26	"			cousin Jozef Jaroszewicz 30 Brunswick St. New Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szeregyc
22	yes	"	9	"			brother Alex Biro 713 Jefferson St. Passaic N.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Farnok
23	"	"	21	yes	08	Pittsburg Pa.	br. i. l. Szyla Szyi no St. Port Jervis N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Ungvarpotra
24	"	"	25	"	1904	Brunswick	friend Vincz Szyi 134 Grand Ave. Brunswick Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	"	08	Norfolk N.J.	cousin Albert Kovacs Box 114 Norfolk N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszakeres
26	no	"	28	no	10		sister Teresa Arbos Box 13 Penkarin St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Farkany
27	yes	"	40	"			sister i. l. Zofia Zabrzi 190 Main St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzost
28	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"	br. i. l.	25	"			br. i. l. Wladyslaw Zielenski 173 Kent Ave. Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Berzy
30	"	brother	100	"			brother Felix Szlezinski 217 Main St. Grand Rapids N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zelazne

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. AMERIKA ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY ——— , 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ [illegible]IKA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this [illegible]NTH day of MAY, 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Hamburg, April 26th 1911 . 191

11-1115

37

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szyszkowski	Leopold	20	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Borek	mother Katarzyna Szyszkowski Borek	N.Y.	New York
2	Szczyborski	Pawel	20	"	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Borek	father Basil Szczyborski Borek	Mass	Lawrence
3	Kazerski	Alexander	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swenski	uncle Maciej Klejna Swenski	Conn	Stamford
4	Matwiejuk	Katarzyna	18	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesenthal	father Anton Matwiejuk Wiesenthal	N.J.	Trenton
X 5	Zara	Maryanna	17	"	s	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Zarecice	" Michal Zara Zarecice	N.Y.	Shenectady
6	Radulovic	Giovanni	50	m	m	laborer	no	no	"	Servian	"	Budua	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Stana Radulovic Budua	Ohio	W. Clarksville
7	Savic	Jovan	24	"	s	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Austria	Kolyne	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ilija Savic Kolyne	Pa	Pittsburg
~~8~~	~~Rozewicz~~	~~Marya~~	~~25~~	~~f~~	~~"~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Adamowo~~	husband Jan Rozewicz W. 18th st. 163d	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Janina~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~child~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
~~10~~	~~"~~	~~Wladyslaw~~	~~6/12~~	~~m~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Chicago Ill.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
11	Kubiak	Felix	28	"	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kindza	wife Katarzyna Kubiak Kindza	"	"
12	Skolowity	Franziska	28	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Janowo	friend Skorakowicz Janowo	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Maria	18	f	"	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Paszkiewicz	Josef	37	m	s	f. lab.	"	no	"	"	"	Sosielowcy	wife Zofja Paszkiew Sosielowcy	N.Y.	Greenport
15	"	Kazimir	20	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw " "	"	"
16	Kosakowski	Daniel	48	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Monika Kosakowski " "	"	"
17	Kaukosz	Josef	17	"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Koluczkan	mother Tekla Kaukosz Koluczkan	N.J.	Perth Amboy
18	Balozinis	Franciszek	22	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jeubyny	" Maria Balozinis Jeubyny	Mass	Boston
19	Bajorunas	Joseph	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utoki	father Jakob Bajorunas Utoki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Gniedszinas	Dominik	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Latigla	mother Juliana Gniedszinas Latigla	"	"
21	Kubiat	Adolf	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	german	"	Kalkowishki	father Johann Kubiat Kalkowishki	Pa	Pittsburg
X 22	Schilko	Sefadatei	20	f	s	wife	"	"	"	Russian	"	Kindza	" Hasily Jurys Lubicz	N.Y.	New York
X 23	Jiris	Zolda	33	"	wid	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jury	uncle Juan Gulkewicz Bory	"	"
24	Dzorda	Verona	18	"	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szentpeter	father Janos Drosda Szentpeter	Pa	Wyoming
25	"	Andras	29	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Anna Drosda " "	"	"
26	Cserwenyak	Miklos	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jastrebia	" Marya Cserwenyak Jastrebia	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Almasi	Janos	36	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Felsosalok	" Maria Almasi Felsosalok	Ohio	Canton
28	Figura	Andras	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jombosenlurt	father Andras Figura Jombosenlurt	Pa	Egypt
29	Andrascik	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jarka	" Michaly Andrascik Jarka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	"	Janos	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Andrascik " "	"	"

25

8-211216-505-12/14

2-808770-11840

11-330971-1-16-42

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY SIXTH 1911 . *191*

51

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which, and whether at present a public charge.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			cousin Wincenty Barokowsky Marcy Pl 117 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown gray	none	Russia	Barok
2	no	"	25	"			" Alexander Grzybko " Mr Lauderdale Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" "	"	"	Krosław
3	yes	"	295	"			uncle Maciej Klejna Halsted St Stamford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Sroda
4	"	"	25	"			cousin Marianna Kinkowicz Sherman ave 946 Trenton N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" "	"	"	Wiesenthal
5	no	brother	4	"			brother Tekszon Gucinska Goulburne 218 Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" brown	"	Austria	Jarocin
6	"	self	20	yes	07	Pittsburg	friend Lukas Kovacovics Box 344 W. Elizabeth Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	"	Maine
7	"	"	24	"	10	"	" Petro Mircic Forbes St 2807 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	Hungary	Primislje
8	"	"	no				husband Jan Rozewicz W 18 St 1634 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	" gray	poor market	Russia	Adamowo
9	"	mother	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	none	"	"
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" blue	"	"	"
11	no	self	25	"			brother Michal Zawacki Kinmore 4720 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown	"	"	Lindza
12	yes	"	50	"			brother Jozef Kurelo Carl St 115 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" gray	"	"	Janowo
13	"	husband	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	" brown	"	"	"
14	no	self	30	"			brother Adolf Welbich Dupont St 129 Greenpoint N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	red gray	"	"	Pasiekowcy
15	"	"	50	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	no hair blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	"			cousin same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" gray	"	"	"
17	"	"	128	"			brother Josef Pawel Elisabeth St 663 Perth Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Austria	Holuczkow
18	yes	"	25	"			uncle Antanas Welvekas Salem St 84 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	Russia	Gentyny
19	no	"	30	"			" Jan Sathunas Willoughby ave 43 Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" gray	"	"	Untoki
20	"	"	22	"			" Eugenio Lapuszankas Marcy Ave 97 Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" blue	"	"	Makyty
21	yes	"	25	"			brother Gustav Lubas Lenthen St 1103 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "	"	"	Mozgrety
22	yes	"	0	yes	07	Wyoming Co	husband Nanni Schilko Grand St 390 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" brown	"	"	Ludcz
23	"	brother	20	no			brother Michal Markowski 244 St 315 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "	"	"	Bory
24	no	self	16	"			brother Stif Richura Second St 61 Wyoming Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	black "	"	Hungary	Szentpeter
25	"	"	15	yes	09	Wyoming Co	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown gray	"	"	"
26	"	"	15	no			brother Frank Cserwenyak 94 Booth St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black brown	"	"	Jaszkelsa
27	no	"	19	yes	07	Canton Ohio	brother Endre Klmary 1502 Bank St Canton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	"	Felsővalok
28	no	"	15	no			brother Mihaly Figura — Egypt Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	Jombosenbok
29	no	"	18	no			uncle Johann Mizerok Box 142 Bridge N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	Jarka
30	"	"	17	yes	10	Bradys Ky	brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. SUEDEL 2ND. *of the S.S.* ANTIGA *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

SECOND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *, 191*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S. S. ,* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* nine *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* **MAY** *, 191*[illegible]

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

52

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from Hamburg, April 6th (1) . 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaasz	Katyas	44	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Czolnok	wife Anna Kaasz	Mich	Detroit
2	Hintykiewicz	Anna	34	f	m	—	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Helmow	father Kalixtus Hintykiewicz	N.Y.	Jerseyity
3	Prewendowski	Stefan	19	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Brzostek	Josef Prewendowski	O.	Cleveland
4	Wiszczak	Stanislaw	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zofia Wiszczak	Conn	Rockville
5	Kawalec	Antoni	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kussie	father Jan Kawalec	Mass	Chicopee
6	Lobczyk	Wladyslaw	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Antoni Lowczyk	"	Adams
7	Bodi	Anna	45	f	wid	keeper	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kenez	son Peter Bodi	N.J.	Passaic
8	Keran	Julia	18	"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Gyan	brother Franz Keran	"	"
9	Zawinsky	Julianna	17	"	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Erkeni	mother Maria Zawinsky	"	"
10	Kalog	Maria	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erkeni	father Istvan Kalog	Conn	Bridgeport
11		Mihaly	47	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Julia "		
12	Kozakowski	Jan	20	"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Biechanow	father Wladislaw Kozakowski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Szulinski	Franz	20	"	"	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biechanow mother Maria Szulinski	"	"
14	Silberstein	Louis	24	"	"	butcher	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Borgrow	father Abraham Silberstein	"	New York
15	Radziewicz	Katarzyna	30	f	"	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Pagemanka	Tomasz Radziewicz	Conn	Waterbury
16	Lodke	Michael	23	m	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wigory	Wilhelm Lodke	N.Y.	Rochester
17	Löwe	Julianne	22	f	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wilkow	step Wilkow " Löwe		
18	Puklacki	Felix	31	m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bobejno	wife Stanislawa Puklacki	Ill.	Chicago
19	Wjuna	Adam	20	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slenin	father Wladislaw Wjuna		
20	Benetinski	Antoni	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lwiereyza	Michal Benetinski	"	"
21	Stempczynski	Stanislaw	20	"	"	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lwiereyza	mother Josefa Stempczynski	"	"
22	Liedlecka	Helena	24	f	"	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Koval	father Simon Liedlecka	"	"
23	"	Waclaw	19	m	"	farm lab	no	no							
24	"	Antonina	25	f	"	wife	yes	yes					" i/l Kasper Shibinski		
25	"	Maryanna	3	"	s	child							"		
26	"	Kazimirz	2	m	"	"									
27	Lojewski	Stanislaw	27	"	"	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Babiak	mother Maria Lojewski	"	"
28	Iwolinska	Antonina	33	f	wife		no	no							
29	"	Genofewa	7	"	d	child									
30	"	Irena	5	"	"	"									

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 , *191*

53

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	26	no			friend: Josef Pětr 155 Hastie st. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	baldheaded	Hungary	Orlovek
2	no	"	40	"			brother in law: Petro Olmigrom 10 Lewistone st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	none	Austria	Helmow
3	yes	"	14	"			cousin: Jedrzej Kunek 49 Cordova st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Przystek
4	no	"	27	"			cousin: Wiktory Wiszczak 40 Wittage st. Rockville Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Kawsie
5	"	"	16	"			brother in law: Ignacy Balicki 10 Cabot st. Blue Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"			brother: Jan Lobczyk 7 Richmond ave Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"			niece: Maria Rodi 157 — st Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Kenez
8	"	"	22	"			cousin: Viktor Ovaz 179 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kajan
9	"	"	24	"			brother in law: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kokesh
10	yes	"	28	"			aunt: Wiktalina Kozyra 9460 Green st. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	24	yes	12/06	Bridgeport Conn	brother in law: Istwan Kepecsak 9460 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	24	no			friend: Stanislaw Rozelewski 37 Greenpoint st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Ciechanow
13	"	"	25	"			cousin: Simon Lichtmunsky 188 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	25	"			" Josef Sorgenstein 1571 Lexington ave New York	"	"	"	"	bald	"	5	3	"	black	brown	cured	Russia	Borysow
15	no	"	25	"			brother in law: Jonas Bakunas 63 Jane st. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	none	"	Pagermanka
16	yes	"	25	"			cousin: Albert Borcin 17 Madison st. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Wizory
17	"	"	25	"			sister: Mathilde Lowe "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	none	"	Wilkow
18	"	"	25	yes	7/09	Chicago Ill.	brother: Wojciech Lisiacki 1065 N Robey st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Lublin
19	"	"	23	no			" Alexander Lipina 1120 Lincoln st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Sesin
20	"	"	15	"			" Jan Benatorsk 8357 Lipowy st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"	"	Swierzin
21	"	"	14	yes	7/09	"	" Josef Stempczynski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	no			" Jan Piechocki 1128 Lincoln st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kowal
23	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	husband	yes	"				cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	father							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
26	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	21	"			" Adam Albrecht 2332 Robey st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Fabiak
28	"						husband: Konstantin Zwolinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dzerzen
29	no	mother	12	"			2525 Webb st Port Richmond Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	Wloclawek
30	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. AMERIKA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

[signature]
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* nine *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

54

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY 191

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 39 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hirz	Rudolf	42	m	M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Golcin	father Rudolf Hirz Golcin	Ill.	Chicago
2	Siskowski	Michal	65	"	"	none	"	"	"	Polish	"	Niece	stepfather Stanislaw Siskowski Niece	Wis.	South River
3	Czybylska	Franzizka	22	f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kostomin	mother Antonina Czybylska Kostomin	Ny.	Syracuse
4	Zinkiewicz	Iwan	27	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sobotniki	wife Maryama Zinkiewicz Sobotniki	Ill.	Bayonne City
5	Kaczor	Marya	26	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Adamowo	mother Marya Kazmirska Adamowo	Ny.	Buffalo
6	"	Kasan	4	m	s	son									
7	Dworzanski	Franzizek	9	"	"	blab	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka Prasecka	father Adam Dworzanski Wolka Prasecka	Pa	Instanter
8	Kositkowska	Alexandra	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zyniwez	sister Anton Kositkowska Zyniwez	Wis	Sayerville
9	Adamowicz	Nicolai	41	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kasanki	wife Adrya Adamowicz Kasanki	Mass	West Sterling
10	Kleinbaum	Schimon	26	"	"	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lodz	wife Schewe Kleinbaum Lodz	Ny	New York
11	Zajom	Josef	19	"	"	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"		brother Daniel Zajom	"	"
12	Hrdlak	"	46	m	m	blab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zboro	wife Zuzanna Hrdlak Zboro	Ind	Whiting
13	Meleri	Janos	17	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Josef Hrdlak	"	"
14	Slusarczyk	Josef	24	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Marya Slusarczyk	Ny	Harriman
15	Karala	Janos	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bogdany	wife Agnes Karala Bogdany	No	Bayonne City
16	Kinecz	Gyorgy	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapospatak	mother Anna Kinecz Lapospatak	Ill	Sheaver
17	Tyburski	Maroun	24	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grentow	mother Agnes Tybuska Grentow	Ny	New York
18	Zablonska	Stanislaw	24	"	m	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Dansk	wife Teodora Zablonska Dansk	"	Roslyn
19	Dmitrijew	Wasily	21	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sewastopol	mother Maria Dmitrijew Sewastopol	Ohio	Edgewater
20	Kraczyk	Mersanda	33	f	m	wife	no	no	Russian	Polish	"	Zapolice	mother Teofila Domanowska Zolciatiel	Ill	Chicago
21	"	Leon	4	m	s	son	no	no							
22	Liberda	Amila	17	f	"	Blab	"	"	"	"	"	Gomzow	father Roman Dacko Gomzow	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Dacko	Anna	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Roman Dacko	"	New York
24	Raczak	Kristoy	27	m	m	blab	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Plyatka	wife Stroema Raczak Plyatka	Mass	Boston
25	"	Ivan	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Michael Raczak	"	"
26	Simon	Jakob	23	"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kostonkan	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Serapin	Antoni	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Wilcgma	brother Stanislaw Serapin Wilcgma	Ill	Chicago
28	Konrad	Emil	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Wilkilas	pastor Eduard Konrad Wilkilas	Ill	"
29		Ivanna	17	f	s	IN HOSPITAL DETAINED	"	"	"	"	"				
30	Mark	Morache	19	"	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mesericz	father Yossel Mark Mesericz	N.J.	New York City

11-301258-505 04-10-41

11-349408-505-10/12/42

30

Except

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 . *191*

55

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Every person of whatever race, sex, or [illegible] who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming in pursuance of any previous arrangement, or in response to any solicitation, offer, or invitation, or with a view to employment, or otherwise, and if so, by whom.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	25	no			Stanislaw Albert Lach Chicago Ill Belmont Ave 343															
2	"	self	22	"			cousin Boleslaw Salinski South River NJ Box 42															
3	"	"	45	"			cousin Stanislaw Kubikowski Syracuse NY ~~Salina Ave~~ 173															
4	"	"	35	"			cousin Wojciech Kraszinski Wyoming City NS ~~Belmont Ave~~ Ludwik Pleszkun Med. Cert															
5	yes	"	44	"			husband Tomas Gasper Buffalo NY Fourteenth St 32															
6	"	mother																				
7	"	brother	25	"			brother Adam Swerzanski Instanter Pa no st															
8	"	self	20	"			brother-law Alexander Nyradly Fayetteville NJ Box 173															
9	"	"	25	"			cousin Franz Zygmowski West Sterling Mass no st															
10	"	"	20	"			friend Moritz Czechowicz New York Slowodnik 115															
11	"	"	25	"			cousin Antonie Malawski New York Ludlow 104 st															
12	"	"	20	yes 1907	Whiting Ind		accompanied by Wladyslaw Whiting Ind no st															
13	"	"	25	no			brother Josef Jelen															
14	"	"	20	"			brother-law Karl Hohman Kammon NY Box 27															
15	"	"	18	"			father Joseph Karafa Bayonne City NS 186 Ave															
16	"	"	18	yes 1907	Chester		uncle Ambro Kinecy Chester Ill Common St 1574															
17	"	"	20	no			cousin Agnes Zyburska New York St 54 No 509															
18	"	"	30	"			brother-law Adolf Rosinski Roslyn NY no st															
19	"	"	35	"			friend Ignacy Prokopowicz Edgewater NJ Watkins Station															
20	yes	"	20	"			husband Wladyslaw Tracz St Chicago Ill, 1822 Blue Isl															
21	"	mother																				
22	"	brother-l	54	"			brother-law Michal Gutas Brooklyn NY St 3rd Ave 553															
23	yes	self	25	no			cousin Stella Zdiora New York W 62nd St 406															
24	no	"	30	50			friend Kadzmarz Spiczowsky Boston Mass Prelude 10															
25	"	"	25	"			same address															
26	yes	"	27	yes 1907	Mr. Boston Mass		cousin John Dark Cambridge Mass Shaler St															
27	"	"	25	no			cousin Stanislaw Nowrain Chicago Ill, 20th St corn															
28	"	"	30	"			friend Adolf Deuz Chicago Ill 54 Wood St 3011															
29	"	"																				
30	"	"	25	"			friend Samuel Malan Kleinberg New York Goettrock 19th St W. Wallabout															

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. AMERIKA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Juan.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...AGE PASSENGERS. List 1

I. Affidavit of Surgeon.

, Surgeon of the S. S. .

", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY 191

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

50

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

F. 797.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 191[illegible] . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 40 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Segal	Clara	40	f	wt	seamstress	no	no							
"	"	Bessi	24	"	s	none	yes	yes							
"	"	Rosa	7	"	-	daughter	no	no							
"	"	Sura	5	"	-	"	"	"	Roumania Hebrew (C.L.205-5-42)	Roumania Israeli			Father Feivel Goldschmied	Passaic	N. J. Newark
"	"	Chwoje	6	m	-	"	"	"	2-951970-505						
"	"								8-18650-3/5/40						
6	Rienzland	Isaak	22	m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Sobolewo	step-father Friedrich Kelem	Sobolewo	Pa. Philadelphia
7	Borau	Hendrica	17	f	s	servant maid	"	"	"	"	"	Krotoszyn	father Friedrich Borau	Krotoszyn	N.Y. Rochester
8	Krüger	Sophie	26	"	"	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Koblowo	" Gottfried Krüger	Koblowo	N.J. Newark
9	Viesprettis	Samuel	28	"	m	farmlab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Lenkszty	wf. Marianna Viesprettis	Lenkszty	Jersey City
ADMITTED 10	Witkowski	Edem	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Westrzemcie	" Josefa Witkowska	Westrzemcie	" Elizabeth
11	Goszczenski	Josef	19	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bohance	father Jan Goszczenster	Bohance	N.Y. Brooklyn
12	Wolessa	Karol	28	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	N.Y.	Europe	wf. Kazimira Wolessa	Olszewo	" Brooklyn
ADMITTED 13	Binkowski	Wiktoria	22	f	s	IN HIS OWN RIGHT (PAROLED) wf.	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Strokowo	arnt tantenna Binkowska	Zelewo	" Lawrence L.I.
ADMITTED 14	"	Alexander	4	m	-	child	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf. Konstantia Binkowska	Zelewo	" "
15	Kendruszkiewicz	Piotr	23	"	m	f.lab.	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Sklany	" Maryna Ciepły	Wielkiedwory	Mass. Worcester
16	Ciepły	Anton	26	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wielkiedwory	father: Conrad Lubaczowski	Kininger	Mich. Detroit
17	Lubaczowski	Jacob	17	"	s.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kininger	mother: Ernest Salomon	Zaybaza	Pa. Layolhanna
18	Salomon	James	24	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zaybaza	father: Johann Pik	Gt. Mikaly	" Berwyn
19	Pik	Ernest	19	f	"	house maid	"	"	"	German	"	Gt. Mikaly	wife Ernest Wanjung	"	" "
20	Wanjung	Josef	34	m	m.	f.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Heber	"	" "
21	Heber	Sofia	21	f	s.	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	step-mother Rachel Neugestryan	Kiskesmar	Pa. Bc. Nesport
22	Indre	Janos	41	m	m	f.lab.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kiskesmar	mother Anike Bratnyan	Kimafiren	O. Cleveland
23	Bratnyan	Janos	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kimafiren	father Mihaly Kolnik	"	" "
24	Kolnik	Mihaly	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Zuzanna Karas	"	" "
25	Karas	Ed.	24	"	m	7-14781.0-8/2/40 505	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marya Chaunryte	"	" "
26	Chaunryk	Konrad	30	"	m	mason	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Heusiatyn	brother Josef Müller	Heusiatyn	N.J. Long Branch
27	Müller	Johann	25	"	s	Steinmetzer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kinsingen	father Wilhelm Ursel	Kinsingen	N.Y. New York
28	Ursel	Georg	18	"	"	jünger	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
29	Gorski	Josef	23	"	"	f.lab. 37998	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Orle	father Wojciech Gorski	Orle	Ind. Heiligenbetz
30	"	Cecylia Gorski	19	f	"	f.maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "

Exam 13/14 Z. [illegible] William Bock
Inspector

23

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

57

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY 7th . 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or otherwise than of his own free will and accord.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		smith 34	no					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	grey grey	none	Russia	Tyrsany
2		br. i. l.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	1	brown grey	"	"	"
3	no	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" blue	"	"	"
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"
5								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	" "	"	"	"
6	yes S	self 14	"				uncle Daniel Segers 224 Allegheny Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light grey	pock marked	Russia	Sabonec
7	" S	" 25	"				brother Abel & Borrau if Clinton St. Orchester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	none	"	Miscacy
8	no	" 30	"				cousin Valeska Zaremberer 137 Bryan St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light "	"	"	Dembina
9	"	" 25	"				cousin Jan Adelbert 235 Wayne St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown "	"	"	Ugzja
10	" br. i. l.	6 50					br. i. l. Ludzfeld Sidowski 1174 Capell Ave Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	Lastrzembie
11	yes self	24		~~Once~~ 1908	Europe	Leg	uncle Jan Zagurski no 8. Barrow Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey			Sochelice
12	" "	20 yes	no	1908	Europe	Leg	br. i. l. Dominik Stefanski 300 Nassau St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	Olszewo
13	no husband	6 "		1901 10	Brooklyn N.Y.		Ignacy Wincenty Pinkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		grey			Czemmine
14	" father	"		born in	Lawrence Mass		75 Clifton Ave Lawrence Mass U.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"						Russia	Kielce N.P.
15	" self	23 no					Eugenia Kasper Krzyskiewicz 35 Lawrence St. W. Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue		Russia	Torkany
16	yes	25	"				cousin Antoni Wrzesk 234 Richmond St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Austria	Wielkie Drozi
17	no	16					Eugn. Michal Mendzink Johann Dibon 332 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey		"	Linsinger
18	no	22					sister Marya Salomon Zagrolhanna St. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown		Hungary	Papkaza
19	yes "	23					cousin Johann Dilley 2316 Clifford Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond grey		"	Lit. Ostaly
20	" S	" 28	yes	1905	Chicago Ill		Eugn Josef Kiesero 1916 Mohawk St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown "		"	Lyderfalu
21	" "	20 no					Eugn. John Heller 2310 Clifford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown		"	Lit. Ostaly
22	" S	" 39	yes	1905	Ubr. Chicago Ill.		brother Andre Laszlo 445 Locust St. Br. Lexington Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue		"	Kisseuch
23	" S	" 230	no				Father Jacob Bodnyan 2316 Clifford Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond "		"	Rimaszirca
24	" S	" 23	"				Eugn. same address Jacob Petrenko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		"	"
25	" S	" 30	yes	1905	Cleveland O.		" 2316 Clifford Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	"
26	no	" 24	no	09			br. i. l. Alex Lenz 116 6th Ave. Long Branch N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey		Austria	Liebova
27	yes	" 35	"				Eugn. Michael Mendzink 332 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Linsingen
28	"	" 35	"				Eugn. same address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	"
29	" S	" 38	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.		cousin Franciszek Kwiatkowski 1376 Fayette St. Michigan City Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown		Russia	Brzezmie
30	" brother		no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the S. S.* [illegible] *", from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY , 1910.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

X

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the S. S. ,* [redacted] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [redacted] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

53

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *, 191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 25th 191 , 191

11-1115

41

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Podlasek	Jan	18	m	s	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamienca	father Jacob Podlasek Kamienca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Duczyk	Franz	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz	wife Anna Duczyk Czernowitz	"	New York
3	Duczkowski	Michal	22	"	s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kopeczynce	brother Gabryel Buczkowski Kopeczynce	Pa	Winthrop
4	Bankowski	Franz	42	"	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	do	wife Marzanna Bankowski do	Oh.	Cleveland
5	Wesolowski	Stanislaw	24	"	"	7-106790 8/9/38	"	"	Austria	"	Russia	Sanorze	" Stanislawa Wesolowski Sanorze	"	"
6	Kulewicz	Walerya	18	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kulelin	mother Emilia Kulewicz Kulelin	"	"
7	Zaborowska	Sofia	16	"	"	28195 30 (505)	"	"	"	"	"	Chatowo	" Emilia Zaborowska Chatowo	"	"
8	Czekalski	Jakob	24	m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Modlo	wife Bronislawa Czekalski Modlo	N.Y.	Bronx Brook
9	Szelugowski	Stanislaw	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smilowicze	father Maciej Szelugowski Smilowicze	N.J.	Sayreville
10	Mularski	Josef	23	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Nawa wies	wife Marianna Mularski Nawa wies	Pa.	Morrisville
11	Karalowicz	Ignatz	26	"	s	1-51375	"	yes	"	"	"	Borzemin	father Stanislaw Karalowicz Borzemin	Mass	Newton Upper Falls
12	Smichowski	Henryka	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bocrel	wife Kasimira Smichowski Bocrel	Mass	W. Lynn
13	Szymanowski	Josef	28	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipno	mother Josefa Szymanowski Lipno	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Zarics	Stefan	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Kovicshka	wife Szulicza Zarics Kovicshka	Mass	Housatonic
15	Koli	Joszef	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szilbereka	mother Katalin Koli Szilbereka	N.Y.	New York
16	Balog	Janos	46	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kisherend	wife Rozalia Balog Kisherend	Wisc	Milwaukee
17	Kozma	Sandor	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Rozalia Kozma "	N.Y.	New York
18	Nudic	Bozar	28	"	s	7 184044 (505) 10-1-41.	"	"	Servian	"	Osztopan	"	step mother Marca Kubanski "	"	"
19	Bojanic	Velja	21	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rozinka Bojanic Osztopan	Ohio	Akron
20	Kochanov	Jura	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kata Kochanov "	"	"
21	Varadinacz	Vasza	27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuman	"	" Rozinka Varadinacz Kuman	Ind.	Hammond
22	Zanyicsek	Terez	38	f	wid	h. wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Konyok	"	broth-in-l Michalik Hedaly Konyok	N.Y.	Woodhaven
23	Dan	Maria	28	"	m	no	"	"	German	Austria	Wien	husband	Georg Dan Brucka Hungary	Oh.	Cincinnati
24	Sonnogyi	Sandor	24	m	s	shoe-maker	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Magyarcsery	father	Lajos Sanogyi Magyarcsernya	"	"
25	Brandt	Franz	18	"	"	barber	"	"	German	"	Kavacsi	"	Matyas Brandt Kavacsi	Mo.	St Louis
26	Trojkovic	Stefan	31	"	s	f. lab. no no	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Kastovo	Bortan Trojkovic Kastova	N.Y.	New York
27	Kunic	"	26	"	"	23-90507-1-7-41 yes yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Kunic "	"	"
28	Filipowicz	Boltoff	29	"	m	carpenter	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kaczma	wife Anna Filipowicz Kaczma	Mich	Detroit
29	Gunic	Daniel	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Gunic "	"	"
30	Kaszczynski	Marya	19	f	s	h. maid	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Topolka	father Josef Kaszczynski Topolka	Ill.	Chicago

29

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

59

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY SIXTH 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or solicitation to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 9	no			Uncle Szczepan Kapul 407 Schlanc St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Kamienica
2	yes	"	23	"			brother Michal Duczyk New York #14 109.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz
3	no	"	10	"			friend Johann Dzegkowski Box 222 - Winthrop Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Kopeczynce
4	yes	"	13	"			Ignacy Ciepliki Chamberlain 6806 - Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Kontz
5	"	"	21	"			cousin Josef Rosko Broadway St. 7118 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislawowo
6	brother	25	"				brother Teofil Kulawiec 65 St. 7646.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Chatowo
7	father	13	"				father Adam Zaborowski Main 21 - Bound Brook N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	pock marked	"	Modlo
8	"	self	25	"			uncle Stanislaw Kacznarek Box 168 - Tyrone Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	none	"	Smilowicze
9	no	"	26	yes	05 107	Morrisville Pa	brother Antoni Szelugowski Box 259 - Morrisville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Zivat
10	"	"	25	no			uncle - Wojciech Kolinski Wyckoff St. 28 Newton Upper Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Borzymin
11	"	"	20	"			cousin Josef Kosakowicz Garden St. 25 W Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Boerel
12	"	"	27	"			friend Ignacy Skowronski Box 68 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lipowo
13	"	"	15	"			brother Boleslaw Szymanowski Box 1074 Konsaganie	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kosiska
14	yes	"	28	yes	05 107	Boylan Ohio	friend Hugo Harries Lapin Box 24 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Szilbereh
15	no	"	26	no			father Roli Josef 1370 Clybourn St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	"	Kisherend
16	yes	"	23	"			friend Hugo Harries Lapin Box 24 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	28	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	26	yes	03 04	Akron Ohio	Neva Ludic Main St. Box 16. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Oszkapar
19	"	"	29	no			friend George Anerlich Co Hellman Lawe Wagon Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
20	"	"	30	yes	04 10	Akron Ohio	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	28	"	08	Hammond Ind.	cousin Lazo Jakovljev P.O Box 762 - Hammond Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kumanovo
22	no	"	28	no			cousin Karl Makowecz 220 University P. Woodhaven L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	Kirhin
23	yes	"	135	"			brother Peter Kam Armenia 1804 - Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Ujvalo
24	no	"	20	"			brother Franz Samogy Central ave 1721 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	Magyarcsanya
25	"	"	15	"			cousin Michal Sahun 1076 Carroll St. St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kaveri
26	yes	"	30	"			friend Anton Micelich 1557 West 57 St. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Chatovo
27	"	"	30	"			friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
28	"	"	20	yes	05 08	Detroit	brother in law Amico Antal 83 Peguinot St. - Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kacsgnar
29	"	"	15	no			friend Shanko Karagic Albina St. 18 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
30	"	"	14	"			cousin Felix Antwiczki Exchange 8728 - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Topolka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O.. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the S.S.* .. AMERIKA. ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY , 1914.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] JANN, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHIP
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 12		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Krawczyk	Michal	52	m	m	flab	no no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rzenski	wife: Petronella Krawczyk Rzenski	Pa.	Uniontown
2	Lubanski		42	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" Marcia Lubanski	"	"
3	Jankowski	Josef	17	"	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Opatow	father: Jan Jankowski Opatow	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Adamczyk		36	"	m	"	no no	"	"	"	Zlizanow	wife: Wiktorya Adamczyk Zlizanow	"	"
5	Ziarecki		19	"	s	"	yes yes	"	"	"	Zagurow	father: Antoni Ziarecki Zagurow	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Szkibik	Johann	22	"	s	tile maker	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kegyeshely	Johann Szkibik Kegyeshely	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.
7	Zahuniusky	"	26	"	m	Lab.	" "	"	"	"	Wien	wife: Anna Zahuniusky "	"	"
8	Babarik	Ethel	27	"	s	wife	" "	Magyar	Hungary	Andrasfi	mother: Ernest Lajos Andrasfi		Pa.	Uniontown
9	"	Landor	3	"	s	son	no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Gunowsky	Petras	27	"	m	flab	yes yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Seviente Jezivo	father: Ignac Gunowsky Seviente Jezivo	N.J.	Elizabeth
11	Rubilute	Magde	19	"	s	servant maid	no no	"	"	"	Wolkowizna	Adolf Rubilute Wolkowizna	Mass.	Boston
12	Streimikute	"	19	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	"	cousin: Joras Streimikis "	"	"
13	Kondratowik	Julian	30	"	m	flab	yes yes	"	"	"	Sadzuny	Sadzuny Michal Kondratowik	Penn.	New Britain
14	Bundzak	Jan	32	"	m	"	no no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalicz	wife: Jadwcha Bundzak Kalicz	Pa.	Scranton
15	Skupak	Anna	18	"	s	domestic	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Verbovcz	father: Mikko Skupak Verbovcz	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Rozzyn	Franciszka	32	"	m	wife	" "	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dombrowka	mother-in-l: Josefa Rozzyn Dombrowska	Pa.	Scranton
17	"	Lusardina	7	"	s	child	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Katarzyna	3	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Antoni	1	"	s	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Josef	34	"	m	farmlab	yes yes	Russia	"	"	"	wife: Anna "	"	"
21	Lewlinski	Antoni	41	"	m	cook	" "	"	"	"	Lubranice	brother: Antonina Lewlinska Lubranicz	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Heid	Leonhard	30	"	s	joiner	" "	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother: Johann Heid Nizuberg	Cal.	Fresno
23	Jastzenski	Ludwig	42	"	m	flab	" no	Russ	Polish	Russia	Lunicki	cousin: Jan Jastzenski Lunicki	Ill.	Chicago
24	Jaroszewski	Andrej	30	"	m	"	" no	"	"	"	Zewcki	wife: Bronislawa Jaroszewski Zewcki	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Krzystowna	Cacilia	18	"	s	servant maid	yes yes	"	"	"	Volki	father: Antoni Krzystowna Volki	Pa.	Dubois
26	Lalewska	Maryanna	29	"	m	wife	no no	"	"	"	Suchacew	brother: Katarzyna Lalewska Suchacew	Mich.	Jackson
27	Latoszewski	Jan	22	"	m	s farmlab	yes yes	"	"	"	Kibno	father: Tomas Latoszewski Kibno	"	"
28	Wilczynski	Josef	43	"	m	"	no no	Russian		Russia	Rzezki	wife: Josefa Wilczynski Rzezki	Ill.	Lincoln
29	Stempczynski	Zofia	22	"	s	domestic servant	yes yes	"	Polish	"	Klodowa	father: Wojciech Stempczynski Klodowa	Ill.	Chicago
30	Wisniewska	"	21	"	s	maid	no no	"	"	"	Warschau	brother: Piotr Wisniewski Warschau	N.Y.	New York

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

30 1/

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 *191*

61

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by this passenger, whether paid by him and other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prepaid ticket (or money to purchase the same) has been sent to this alien by any person in the United States; if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	self	39	no			brother #: Josef Stroublewski 194 Endicott st. Kuzyatowice Konstantin Olkowski	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Szczutki
2	"	"	25	"																	
3	S	"	21	"			uncle: Wawrzyn Dzyj 950 factory st. Milwaukee Wis. brother #:	"	"	"	"	retrney	no	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Paluszewicze
4	S	"	25	"										5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ozatowo
5	S	"	14	"			uncle: Josef Pietrala 139 Tulpas st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	jackmarked	"	Blizanow
6	No	"	40	"			friend: Josef Lucka 155 Jamaica ave Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	none	"	Alexnica
7	No	"	20	yes	07	10 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue		"	Hungary	Veggeshely
8	yes	"	48	no			husband: Alex Babarik R.F.D. 4 Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
9	S	mother												5		"	light blue		"	"	Endrödi
10	No	self	24	"			brother: Jonas Gunorsky 145 Robert st. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
11	S	"	20	"			sister: Barbara Waczakauskas 107 Silver st. So. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Lwiente jezioro
12	S	"	25	"			uncle: Petras Kreivikas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Wilkowizysa
13	S	"	24	"			aunt: Marya Zaryfakauskute 39½ Franklin st. New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
14	S	brother #:	23	"			brother #: Antro Swinicki 301—1st st. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zadzy
15	no	self	23	"			cousin: Dauni Saffa 138 Pine st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Italicz
16	S	"		yes	06	09 Scranton	husband: Jan Bozzyn 335 Locust st. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue		"	Hungary	Terbuez
17	yes	mother	yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	Russia	Dantrowka
18	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
19	S	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Pa.	Scranton
20	S	self	25	no			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Russia	Dombrowka
21	No	"	20	"			Bromberg #: Stefan Frankowski 311 Grafton ave Woodhaven N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
22	yes	uncle	10	"			uncle: John Jett 1 Fr. Fresno Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lubraniec
23	S	self	120	"			wife: Agnes Jastrzemski 2578 Western st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Nürnberg
24	S	"	20	"			brother #: Stanislaw Wisniewski Box 227 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Lanicki
25	no	"	30	"			friend: Jan Kowacz Binns Capt Coal & Dubois Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zuchowo
26	yes	"	21	"			husband: Walenty Salawski 126 Tonkinson st. Jackson Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Skempe
27	S	"	25	"			brother #:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Kerwezin
28	S	"	10	"			friend: Wicenty Kieczkay Box 1 Lignohr Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	"	Winiecz
29	S	"	20	"			husband: Stefan Stempczynski 342—136 Riverdale st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Salawny
30	No	"	20	"			brother: Franciszek Wisniewski 31 Trumbull st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	jackmarked	"	Klodawa
														5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Lochaczew

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. [illegible] *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *, of the S. S.* AMERIKA *", from* ***Hamburg,*** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[illegible] SECOND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *, 1914,*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ AMERIKA „, *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

62

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY . 191 1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 10

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] . 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Domanics	Michal	33		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bogdany	wife: Maria Domanics Bogdany		Mt. Keesport
2	Wandzsura	Andras	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapispatak	mother: Maria Wandzsura Lapispatak		"
3	Hladek	Janos	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poruba	wife: Kresia Hladek Poruba		Big. Evelett
X 4	Brasen	Maria	23		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrej Brasen		
5	Stratka	György	26		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Borosztó	wife: Anna Stratka Borosztó		N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Benyo	Janos	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erdöllke	wife: Anna Benyo Erdöllke		N.Y. Perth Amboy
7	Lengen	Istvan	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solcöly	wife: Anna Lengen Solcöly		" "
DEPORTED 8	Sencsak	Mihaly	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Sencsak		N.Y. New York
9	Micko	Janos	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Micko		" "
10	Kasper	Andras	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zboro	wife: Anna Kasper Zboro		" "
11	Jezentschir	Johanna	18		f s	farm work	"	"	German	"	Eisenberg	Eisenberg	mother: Johanna Jezentschir		Ind. Whiting
12	Mehlmauer	Anna	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Mehlmauer		N.Y. Lyons
13	Bednarski	Maryan	25		m "	farm lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gostynin	mother: Ludwika Bednarski Gostynin		Pa. Pittsburg
14	Kurzinski	Stanislaw	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Weronika Kurzinski Gostynin		Mass. Turner Falls
15	Malangowski	Antoni	39		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Malangowski		" "
16	Romanowska	Franciszka	17		f s	farm maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rudy Zofijki	mother: Fozefa Romanowska Rudy Zofijki		" "
17	Praczyk	Katarina	22		" "	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother-in-l: Anna Praczyk		Ill. Chicago
18	Przemilski	Jan	40		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Biechanowo	wife: Salomea Przemilski Biechanowo		" "
19	Grabowski	Fozef	38				no	no				Lembsk	wife: Fozefa Grabowski Lembsk		N.Y. Roslyn
20	Haskiewicz	Roman	19		" s		yes	yes				Bialobiel	mother: Fozefa Haskiewicz Bialobiel		" Glissville
ADMITTED 21	Külen	Leopold	19		" "		"	"		German	"	Dobre	father: Jakob Külen Dobre		N.J. Jersey City
22	Szymanski	Antoni	23		" "		"	"		Russian	"	Pinsk	father: Jan Szymanski Pinsk		" Passaic
23	Kosarenko	Andrej	38		" m	locksmith	"	"		"	"	Sevastopol	wife: Alexandra Kosarenko Sevastopol 32 Cygauska Slobodka		" Elizabeth
ADMITTED 24	Cereshko	Piotr	25		" s	farm lab	"	"		Polish	"	Koszero	father: Jan Bereshko Koszero		N.Y. Watkins Park
ADMITTED 25	Gutkowski	Dionizij	19		" "		no	no				Loban	uncle: Ludwig Zagorzinski Wloclawek		Ill. Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Gutkowski	Jan	19		" "	brother	"	"				"			
27	Suchorzecka	Maryanna	18		f "	farmwork	"	"				Orle	mother: Rosalia Suchorzecka Orle		" "
X 28	Frankowska	Maria	26		" m	housework	yes	yes				Lobrance	father: Stanislaw Karpinski Lobrance		Mass. Seymour
X 29	"	Ignac	5	2	m s	son	no	no				"			N.Y. Woodhaven
30	Tabaka	Josef	19		" "	farm lab	yes	yes				Jastrzombka	father: Josef Tabaka Jastrzombka		" "
															" Kingston

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH , 191

63

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	yes	self	43	yes	1901 Mc Keesport	Brother: Alf Domanics 407 Jerome str. Mc Keesport, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	bleind right left eye.	5	5	fair	fair	grey	left eye blind	Hungary	Bogdany
2	"	"	20	no		brother: Janos Wandowina 4th st. 642	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Lapispatak
3	"	"	29	yes	1901 Evelech Ohio	brother: Stefan Hladek Box 233 Evelech, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lomna
4	"	"	22	no		cousin: Misiuy Mariska no street Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Poruba
5	"	"	22	"		brother Dl. Johann Wasilczak 325 Fyetteenth str. Port Huron, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Borsola
6	"	"	25	"		brother Vl. same address 325 fyetteenth str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Srdolke
7	"	"	20	yes	1904 New York N.Y.	uncle: Alex Sroka 480 & 99th str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Sokoly
8	"	"	20	"	1908	uncle: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Szedliska
9	"	"	20	"	1912	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Szolkal
10	"	"	25	no		brother: Josef Kaspar no str. Whiting, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Zboro
11	no	"	25	"		brother Dl. Karl Maess 94 Philipp str. Lyons, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Weisenberg
12	yes	"	25	"		aunt: Barbara Kahr 61 Springgarden Dillsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	no	"	35	"		brother Vl. Ludwik Olyslecki no str. Niagara Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Gostomin
14	"	"	35	"		brother Dl. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	yes	yes	1904 Turners Falls Mass	nephew: Wladyslaw Piasecki — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	"
16	yes	"	10	no		brother Vl. Wladyslaw Praczyk 2142 W 22nd place Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	none	"	Judy Zofijki
17	"	"	4	"		husband. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	32	"		cousin. Adolf Reszczynski no str. Roslyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ciechanowo
19	"	"	27	"		brother Dl. Walenty Ulasiewicz 63 Nichols str. Bellsville, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Dembsk
20	"	"	25	"		brother: Antoni Stasiewicz 161 Hendersons str. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Bialobiel
21	"	"	3	"		friend: Adam Koscinski 5 M 245 Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Dobre
22	"	"	10	"		cousin: Alex Makarewicz 154 Bancas str. Elizabeth, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk
23	"	"	30	"		friends Ignati Prokopowicz no str. Wallkins Park, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	/	"	"	"	Sevastopol
24	yes	cousin	3	"		cousin. Stasiu Lavbereszko 938 Ballast. Scranton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Koszero
25	"	mother	1	"		mother: Konstancia Gulkowski 2153 Oakley st. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	St Cocharec
26	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	uncle	16	"		uncle: Jan Suchowiecka Box 180 Seymour, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Orle
28	no	husband	10	7		husband: Stefan Stankowski 311 Grafton ave Woodhaven, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Lobrance
29	"	father		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light blue	"	"	"	"
30	yes	step brother	20	"		step brother Andrzej Paryoki no str. Niederlovitz, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kadzombka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. AMERIKA, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

54

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the S. S. "AMERIKA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

64

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tinkler	Terezia	18	f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szt Mihaly	father: Ignac Tinkler Szt Mihaly	Ill.	Chicago
2	Petresz	Josef	28	m	m	f. lab	"	"							
3	"	Katarina	22	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Nakofalva	mother: Katarina Petresz Nakofalva	"	"
4	Fabianzan	Elizabeth	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: Franz Fabianzan	"	"
5	Keller	Peter	28	m	m	f. lab	"	"							
6	"	Rosalia	26	f	m	h. wife	"	"							
7	"	Josef	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Keller Nakofalva	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Janos	4	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	Margit	2/12	f	"	"	"	"							
10	Orosz	Karoly	24	m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Keszege	wife: Anna Orosz Keszege	N.J.	Trenton
11	Szilagyi	Gergely	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Juliane Szilagyi -"-	"	"
12	Orosz	Karoly	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Györgyi Orosz "	"	"
13	Klein	Theodor	23	"	"	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kerczingen	" " Friedrich Klein. Buschenhof	N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Stasiewicz	Alexander	20	"	"	Slat	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Helena Stasiewicz Lemberg	"	New York City
15	Romanowski	Stanislaw	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberlandy	brother: Marianna Romanowski Oberlandy	Ill	Chicago
16	Lacs	Daniel	25	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Szamag	mother: Eva Lacs Szamag	Ch.	Cincinnati
17	Lebrzak	Antonina	20	f	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nizpanka	brother: Piotr Lebrzak Nizpanka	Pa	Reading
18	Halak	Stanislaw	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyönyös	father: Piotr Halak Gyönyös	NY	Brooklyn
19	Dembina	Jan	22	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skabat	wife: Maria Dembina Skabat	"	New York
20	Gladowska	Katarzyna	19	f	s	chimney	yes	yes	"	"	"	Serbia	father: Kazimir Gladowska Serbia	"	Buffalo
21	Bozek	Emilia	5	f	"	sister	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Andrastalu	father: Lajos Bozek Andrastalu	Pa	Newark
22	Wojciechowski	Michael	24	m	m	flat	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Siedliska	wife: Agata Wojciechowska	NY	Brooklyn
23	Wolczyn	Bartlomiej	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarczyce	father: Nicolai Wolczyn Zarczyce	Pa	Old City
24	Wieczorek	Wojciech	37	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bednarowka	father: Macej Wieczorek Bednarowka	"	Perry
25	Ficek	Anna	20	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
26	Gulbinska	Helena	18	m	s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Przyroby	father: Michal Gulbinski Przyroby	NJ	"
27	Tekori	Ivan	28	"	m	flat	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Lecet	wife: Florica Tekori Lecet	NY	Perry City
28	Bodos	Ujuga	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Bodos "	Ch	Cincinnati
29	Klenkas	Otto	25	"	s	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hammermühle	father: Julius Klenkas Hammermühle	"	"
30	Brzezinski	Michal	23	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Komorany	mother: Franziska Brzezinski Komorany	Wis	Detroit
														NY	New York

6-66217-505- 8/5/38

11-31750-6-11

32

22

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY 7th . 191

11—1115

65

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has sufficient money to reach it.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30	no			brother Johann Tinzler Humboldt Ave 15. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none	Hungary	St. Mihaly
2	"	"																		
3	"	husband	30	"	"	"	cousin: Johann Kispong Seley-ave 3337.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Nakofalva
4	"	self	30	no			cousin: Nicolaus Stich Hyttle Str. 1036. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vekerlefalva
5				yes	07	Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nakofalva
6				no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	30	"			Cousin Nicolaus Stich Hyttle Str. 1036 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
8				"				"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
9				"				"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	"
10	yes	self	25	yes	06	Trenton	friend Stephan Edlawski Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	23	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Keszege
12	"	"	25	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	friend	32	"			Emil Hilpenberger Michigan Str 1937. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Rexingen
14	"	self	54				friend Jan Lenicka New York Stony Brook							5	4	"	blond	brown	dark	Russia	Stary
15	"	"	36				brother Vladislav Komorowski Chicago Ill Lakewood 4842							5	5	"	light	gray	"	"	Bobylanka
16	"	"	32				cousin Tolasca Lila Cincinnati Oh Central Ave 41							5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kramjag
17	"	brother in	"				brother Wojciech Tokys Vladimir Pa Binsamanb 532							5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Blizinka
18	"	mother	56				mother Zofja Kalak Brooklyn NY 57 Str 57							4	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Gilowice
19	"	brother	20				brother Michael Kuchina New York 606 Str 345							5	5	"	dark	brown	"	"	Skabat
20	"	"	14				brother Vladislav Galowski Buffalo NY Rosemarie Str 30							5	4	"	dark	blue	"	"	Embie
21	"	self	26				brother Johann Zwirek Newark NJ Wesla 72.							5	5	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Andrashaza
22	"	cousin	30	"			cousin Wawrzyniec Liszka Greenpoint Bibbyn 20 Grunwaldzka							5	6	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Siedliska
23	"	self	26	no			brother Kazimierz Walczyna Del Abity Pa Str 14							5	6	"	blond	gray	"	"	Zarzycze
24	yes	"	5	"			brother Franciszek Fedor Troy Pa Str 24							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Grochowa
25	yes	"	21	yes	06	Cincinnati	husband:														
26	no	"	11	no			acquaint: Michalina Zbycho Troy bor NY 75 Essex St							5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
27	yes	"	27	"			relation: Paula Laban Cincinnati Oh Mohican Str 570							5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Szmurowka
28	"	"	24	"			husband													Hungary	Lipó
29	"	uncle	35	"			uncle Fred Olbrich Belcez Wisc Box 93							5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
30	"	brother in	25	"			brother in Wilhelm Bilanowski New York 182 Ave J							5	6	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Hammermühle
																				Austria	Hungary

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. AMERIKA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S. S.* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

66

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *, 191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AME sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 191 . 191

11—1115

45

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Ulewicz	Vincent	47	m	m	farm.lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jancewicz	wife: Agnieszka Ulewicz Jancewicz	Mass.	Ipswich
ADMITTED	"	"	19	"	s	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dennis Kowicz	"	"
3	Przyk	Wasyl	21	"	m	farm.lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kossow	brother: Petro Przyk Kossow	N.Y.	Utica
4	Galat	Magdalena	20	f.	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Gora Motyczna	mother: Ludwika Galat Gora Motyczna	Ill.	Chicago
5	Rudzik	Rosalia	21	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Rancherzdorf	father: Jacob Sikora Rancherzdorf	Mass.	Easthampton
6	"	Stanislaw	2	m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Balint	Zuzana	17	f.	"	housemaid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zanosdat	father: Laszlo Balint Zanosdat	N.Y.	New York
8	Salomon	Maria	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Raphaza	father: Gyorgy Salomon Raphaza	"	"
9	Kusnier	Anna	30	"	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ferencz Hanesarik	Pa.	Hondsdale
10	Findrik	"	17	"	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Findrik	"	Babesonia
11	Pospola	Jan	17	m	"	farm.lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ochodza	mother: Marya Pospola Ochodza	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Hrechac	Janos	25	"	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rakosz	father: Janos Hrechac Rakosz	"	Juredo
13	Sokol	Budi	26	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Sokol	"	"
14	Solarz	Josef	25	"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wielkiedroje	wifes: Emiela Solarz Wielkiedroje	"	Rochester
15	Prso	Gaspar	26	"	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dividgeszka Falu	wife: Maria Prso Dividgeszka Falu	Mo	St. Louis
16	Pal	Elias	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dividbanska	wife: Magda Pal Dividbanska	"	"
17	Remijan	Blazej	27	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolarovda	wife: Katarzyna Remijan Kolarovda	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
18	"	Josef	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Rosalia Remijan	"	"
19	Kacincha	Pawel	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radgosza	father: Wojciech Kacincha Radgosza	Mich.	Ironwood
20	Kupiec	Jendrzej	19	"	"	3-40292	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Roman Kupiec	N.Y.	Doughkeepsie
21	borak	Manda	18	f.	"	farmmaid	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Pisac	father: Mikolaj borak Pisac	Ind.	Gary
22	Nussbaum	Simon	20	m	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podwoloczyska	grandmother Rosel Strassberg Podwoloczyska	N.Y.	New York
23	Merkle	Kasimir	27	"	"	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Franzenwalde	step-father Karl Zeis Hilbrogen	Pa.	Forksville
24	Makowski	Kazimir	17	f.	"	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinlitz	father Ludwig Makowski Kleinlitz	"	Pittsburgh
25	Zagrzinski	Stanislaw	42	m	m	f. lab.									
26	"	Agnes	38	f.	m	wife			"	Polish	"	Rzepiorz	bro. i. l. Wladyslaw Grajek Rzepiorz	Ohio	Bay City
27	"	Viktoria	3	f.	s	daughter	8-254474-11/6/41								
28	"	Martha	2	f.	s	"	8-254452-11/24/41								
ADMITTED	Fieber	Moses	20	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zajezj	bro. i. l. Hersch Gold Zajezj	R.I.	Providence
30	Slaba	Wenzenne	18	f.	"	farmmaid	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Zortki	father Tomas Slaba Zortki	N.D.	Kenmark

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY SIXTH 1911 , 191

67

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	sonisf.	$2	no			sonisf: Wawrzyn Klopowski 107/8 Osterst. Ppswich, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	Cross	Russia	Gudelis
2	"	brother Pl.		"																	
3	"	self	36	yes 1907	Utica, N.Y.		wife: Zofia Przyk 70 Salarmest. Utica, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Kononi
4	"	"	6	no			brother: Tomasz Galat 14 Ch. st. 2340 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Kozlow
5	"	"	12	yes 1906	EastHampton, Ms		husband: Josef Rudzik 44 Brockst. Easthampton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"		Gora Matyczna
6	"	mother		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"		Rancherdorf
7	"	self	14	"			brother: Mika Belust 67 Broadwaysts. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	blue	"		"
8	"	"	30	"			aunt: Julia Krulicka 614 estst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Tarnodat
9	no	"	20	"			husband: Johann Kusnir Box 130 Houdsdale, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Paphazza
10	"	"	20	"			father: Andro Sindrik nearest. Jabesonia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	27	"			brother: Petr Pospola 558 Josephst. Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	pockmarked	"	"
12	no	"	24	"			acqu: Janos Skalyi nearest Tuxedo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	none	Austria	Ochodza
13	"	"	21	1906 yes	Tuxedo, N.Y.		brother Pl. Janos Sokalyi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Rachosz
14	yes	"	34	no			brother Pl: Josef Pospola 558 Josephst. Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	28	"			brother: Robert Dertl 1926 Biddlest. St Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wielkiedroje
16	"	"	28	"			cousin: Pal Bojalka 1416 Washingtonst. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Dvidgeszkofalu
17	"	"	15	"			brother Pl: Jan Belazo nearest. Mt. Pleasant, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dvidbanka
18	"	"	15	"			brother Pl. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Volarovda
19	"	"	25	"			brother: Wincenty Kaczucha 112 Avenuest. Ironwood, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"			brother: Pawel Kupisz 190 Albanyst. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Raedgorza
21	"	uncle	16	"			uncle: Peter Horak 2144 Jeffersonst. Gary, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
22	"	father	8	"			father Wincenty Kaczucha 5 Lenox St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Pisar
23	"	cousin	25	"			cousin Jozefa Zeike nearest. Fort Wayne, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	Austria	Veiltee
24	"	uncle	25	"			uncle Franz Urbansky 178 Kingsbury Terrace Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Hohenwalder
25	self	br. i. l.	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	scar at the left cheek	"	Hrva Skorzez
26	yes	"	4	"			br. i. l. Josef Wierzbicki no st. Berg City Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	none	"	Kunnivori
27	"	male	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	Rajbirzy
28	"	"	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	no	self	2	"			br. i. l. Valizman Sherzer 51 Aborn St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	brown	"	Russia	Kzzow
30	"	br. i. l.	26	"			br. i. l. Wojciech Zolty 13 Lincoln Ave. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	"	"	"	Zorki

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "AMERIKA", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel
SECOND.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ AMERIKA „, *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

68

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY , 191 1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, April 28th 191 . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rogdanski	Jan	21	m.	s.	farm lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Tzikowek	father: Stanislaw Rogdanski Tzikowek	Ill.	Rockford
2	Fabrycka	Franciszka	19	f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jezjowo	mother: Anna Fabrycka Jezjowo	N.Y.	Barnum City
3	Soltysinski	Walenty	25	m.	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Orle	stepfather: Josef Soltysinski Orle	Ind.	Michigan City
4	Tomczak		29	"	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gizalki	wife: Katarzyna Tomczak Gizalki	Pa.	Glen Lyon
5	Dzungo	Janos	24	"	s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Medrea	mother: Anna Dzungo Medrea	N.Y.	Rockland Lake
6	Harvan	Janos	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Harvan	"	"
7	Szivesz	Mihaly	32	"	m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Barbara Szivesz	"	"
8	Szmiega		26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zrolwgo	" Susanna Szmiega	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Slowianka		26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Slowianka	"	"
10	Hangesar	Jozef	17	"	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Medrea	father: Josef Hangesar Medrea	Pa.	Birdsboro
11	Szilla	Anton	26	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zabinski	brother: Fiodor Szilla Zabinski	N.Y.	New York
12	Gendler	Hermann	25	"	"	single	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kostopol	father: David Gendler Kostopol	Mass.	Boston
13	Barta	Lajos	43	"	m.	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyurra	brother Janos Barta Gyurra	Pa.	Minersville
14	"	Zofia	38	"	f.	wife	"	"							
15	"	Terez	14	"	s.	child	"	"							
16	"	Lajos	10	"	m.	"	"	"							
17	Kuchio	Lara	38	"	f.	wid	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Szabo	Rosa	22	"	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bekes	sister: Peter Nagy Bekes	"	"
19	Nagy	Imre	38	"	m.	wid	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Szabo	"	"
20	Szabo	Laszlo	30	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Trchu	Kuno	15	"	s.	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wedel	father: Jacob Trchu Wedel	Mass.	Gretna
22	Gawlicka	Katarzyna	19	"	f.	home maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Dingtzow	" Katarzyna Gawlicka Dingtzow	N.Y.	Florida
23	Tyrck	Genofewa	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dembno	" Alexander Tyrck Dembno	Conn.	Derby
24	Tylitki	Jan	24	"	m.	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Dmiatkow	" Piotr Tylitki Dmiatkow	N.J.	Bayonne City
25	Wojcik	Michalina	17	"	f.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lupinie	mother: Katarina Wojcik Lupinie	Mass.	West field
26	Biecka	Jan	17	"	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mosberg	father: Maciej Biecka Mosberg	Pa.	S. Marzo
27	Krajewski	Josef	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pietrzejowa	sister: Karolina Krajewski Pietrzejowa	Ill.	Chicago
28	Brater	Fodeis	46	"	m.	tanner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tarnow	wife: Beile Brater Tarnow	N.J.	Elizabethport
29	Goldenberg	Samuel	17	"	s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	mother: Tobe Goldenberg Stanislau	N.Y.	New York
30	Fijal	Jan	18	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zmik	father: Antoni Fijal Zmik	Ill.	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
SCHANGE
1-383789 (505) 10-16-41
2-411467-3-14-37
N.I.A.

31

30 all

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 69

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY 7th SIXTH 1911 , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted migrant, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	brother 'll	24	no			brother 'll: Jan Zeznal 943 Lafford st. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Pinkowek
2	"	cousin	4	"			cousin: Jan Jabrycki 230 E. 22 st Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	" Jezion
3	"	self	20	yes	07	Ill. Chicago	brother 'll: Franciszek Kamerecki 1316 Fayette st. Michigan City Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	" Urle
4	"	"	20	no			brother: Wladyslaw Goniczak no st. Glen Lyon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	" Gizalki
5	no	"	20	"			" Stefan Dzinzyo Rockwood Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Hungary Kedra
6	"	"	45	"			" Majik Turoczi Box 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	" "
7	"	"	24	yes	07	Pa. Pittsburg	" Andreas Zivcso no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	blind at the left eye	" "
8	"	"	20	"	08	Pa. Duquesne	brother 'll: Georg Zenko Pa. 54 Apelle st. Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	none	" Zsohrgo
9	"	"	30	"	07	10	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	" "
10	"	"	25	no			brother 'll: Josef Zivcso Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	light blue	"	" Skodra
11	yes	"	25	"			friend: Samuel Lipzitz 1026 6th ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown grey	"	Russia Zabuzki
12	"	"	55	"			brother: Abner Offendler 81 Brighton st. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Kostopol
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black brown	"	Hungary Ozsuna
14	"	husband	yes	"			acqu: Istvan Kruchio Box 576 Munsterport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	" "
15		father						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	black	"	" "
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	" "
17	"	self	16	"			son:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	" "
18	"	"	25	"			husband: Lajos Zabo Box 576	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown grey	"	" "
19	"	"	24	"			acqu: Istvan Kruchio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue brown	"	" Bekes
20	"	"	27	yes	07	Ill. Maywood	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	" "
21	"	uncle	25	no			uncle: Hermann Klusack no st. Gzetna Hebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown grey	scar on the neck	Germany Kollnrow
22	"	brother 'll	24	"			brother 'll: Makszmilian Box 298 Florida Mg. Zarlezyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	Austria Amstow
23	"	sister 'll	12	"			sister: Maria Zrek Box 38 Perby Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	light blue	"	" " Dembno
24	"	brother 12		"			brother: Ludwig Zgliatki 173 E. 2nd ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	" " Domatkow
25	"	sister	20	"			sister: Bronislawa Wojcik 335 Elm st. Westfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown grey	"	" " Klupnice
26	"	uncle	24	"			uncle: Jozef Polec Box 364 N. Ulanya Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	light blue	"	" " Mosberg
27	"	brother	12	"			brother: Jan Krzyzewski 1427 Hudson st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown brown	"	" " Pietrzejowa
28	no	cousin	6	"			cousin: Jacob Bryller 71 Rother st. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	" " Tarnow
29	yes	father	36	"			father: Abraham Apfelberg 283 E. 4th st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	" " Stanislau
30	"	sister	12	"			sister: Bronislawa Fijal 2259 W. 19th st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	" " Dombrowo

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "AMERIKA", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

70

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY 191

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 191 , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 47 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Walsek	Josef	30		m s	11-344817-7-18-42			Austria Germans	Austria	Graz	father Josef Walsek Graz	N.J.	Elizabeth
2	Koeft	Georg	23		" "	drogist			" "	Germany	Linz	mother Elise Koeft Linz	Cal.	Petra Lomas
3	Krill	Otto	18		f "	h. maid			" "	Austria	Lungrow	father Pinkus Krill Lungrow	N.J.	Newark
4	Hirschfeld	Hermann	17		m "	2-784898 - 10/21/41 - 505 waiter			" "	"	Skwarcawa	" Jakob Hirschfeld Skwarcawa	N.Y.	New York
5	Zolba	Karoline	18		f "	2-492860 f. wife 12-16860			" "	"	Lwozi	" Michel Zolba Lwozi	N.J.	Newark
6	Swistowicz	Marie	26		m wf.	" "	4/8/38		" Lithuanian	"	Radautz	sister Joanna Swistowicz Radautz	Mo.	St Louis
7	Schenek	Ludwiga	26		" "	" "								
8	"	Elizabeth	2		" daughter	" "			" German	"	Schumacare	father Jakob Silker Schumacare	Ill.	Caperville
9	"	Ludwiga	1	9	" infant	" "								
10	Heizlake	Franz	42		m m	farmer	yes	yes						
11		Bertha	44		f "	wf.	"	"						
12		Franz	12		m "	child	"	"	Germany	Germany	Klein Felkow	br. i.l. Karl Heisler Kleinfelkow	O.	Toledo
13		Ludwig	9	5	" "	"	"	"						
14		Lena	6	4	" "	"	"	"						
15		Carl	3		" "	"	"	"						
16	Galaczka	Peter	29		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary Russ	Hungary	Hitelpatak	brother Peter Galaczka Hitelpatak	N.J.	Jamestown
17	"	Rafie	22		f.	wf.	"	"						
18	Lauer	Xaver	24		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Germany German	Germany	Linzing	father Georg Lauer Linzing	Ca.	Altoona
19	Grünthaler	Simon	21		" "	"	"	"	" "	"	"	step-father Franz Lackenhoff "	"	"
20	Fitzelsbergen	Josef	27		" "	"	"	"	" "	"	Zimmermais	father Xaver Fitzelsbergen Zimmermais	Nebr.	Omaha
21	Zakkar	Josefa	25		f m	wf.	"	"	Austria German	"	Ukrobjoze	" Filip Zakkar Frohen	Ca.	Wilkesbarre
22	"	Josefa	7		" "	infant								
23	Schneider	David	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Hebrew	Austria	Chorostkow	mother Sara Schneider Chorostkow	N.J.	Brooklyn
24	Knecht	502/3787 Matthäus	22		" "	waiter	"	"	Germany German	Germany	Ebenhang	father Johann Knecht Zimmermeer	"	New York
25	Jakob	11/4/A Willy	17		" "	f. lab	"	"	" "	"	Weissenfels	" Arthur Jakob Weissenfels	"	"
26	Ose	Otto	22		" "	farmer	"	"	" "	"	Blankenburg	" Gustav Ose Blankenburg	"	Williamsburg
27	Kraemer	Max	25		" "	mason	"	"	" "	"	"	" Heinrich Kraemer "	"	"
ADMITTED	Ertel	Ferdinand	46		m "	blacksmith	"	"	Germany "	Germany	Larengrad	wf. Magdalene Ertel Larengrad	Ca.	South Haven
29	Skenderovic	Juraj	17		" s	7-179540-505 f. lab.	no	no	" Croatian	"	Subranec	mother Dena Skenderovic Subranec	Ia.	Davenport
30	Slabina	Franz	21		" "	laborer	yes	yes	Austria Bohemian	Austria	Pymbuk	br. i.l. Wenzina Dedek Pymbuk	N.Y.	New York

30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 , *191*

71

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. If so, which.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	2	no	Frederick Frank Hirschberg 72 - 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	C.brown	grey	none	Austria	Graz
2	"	"	yes	"	brother Paul Hoefl Landenna near San Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Leitz
3	no	brother	47	"	brother Joseph Krill 114 Barclay St. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
4	yes	"	25	"	brother Herz Hirschfeld 537 E. 5th St. New York ~~Warszawa~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Warszawa
5	no	sister	25	"	wife Katie Erbe 73 Passaic Ave. Newark N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond	grey	"	"	Lodz
6	yes	husband	8	"	husband Vladimir Christowics 3737 Cleveno Ave. St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	C.brown	blue	"	"	Kalisz
7	"	"	8	"	husband Peter Schenck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	grey	"	"	Satulmare
8	"	father	"	"	nr St. Paperville Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	brother	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Poggatz
11	"	br. in L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Crien
12	"	uncle	"	"	brother Karl Meschke 741 Flagler St. Terre H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirwan
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kammühl
16	"	self	yes	"	friend Theresa Steinal 149 Division St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Kiskapolna
17	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	no	"	uncle Louis Probst 11 - 14th St. Altoona Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lüneburg
19	"	"	yes	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	yes	sister	"	"	sister Jenni Fitzelsberger 827 N. 18th St. Omaha Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Lüneburg
21	"	husband	8	"	brother-in-law Lothar 277 - 10th Williamsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Fresen
22	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Alterbogge
23	"	brother	25	"	brother Max Schneider 14708. New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Oberrothau
24	"	self	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	Germany	Oberlarg
25	"	"	30	"	nr special attorney Immigrant House 7 Battle St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Leitz
26	no	"	25	"	Brother ~~sehr Fabrikler~~ 205 Waite Edwin Ave Williamsburge N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Bankenburg
27	"	"	yes	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
28	yes	son i. L.	4	"	son i. L. Vera Radomilovic Box 622 Hyde Haven Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	brown	"	Hungary	Szegzard
29	"	self	2	"	uncle Sonya Lerewski 108 Bray St. Davenport Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	"	Kuttgrac
30	"	uncle	25	"	br. in L. Jan Brichmac 1289 Lucas Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	Russia	Pytow ur

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. AMERIKA, from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel.
SECOND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *, 191 /.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes —No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

72

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY . 191/

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 191

11—1115

18

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skrupkowski	Zdzislaw	19		m s	coalminer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ollynia	mother: Joanna Skrupkowska Ollynia		von Wallingsford
2	Wlazlawski	Maryan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Julia Wlazlawska "		" "
3	Wioncek	Zofia	17		f s	housemaid	no		"	"	"	Lipnica	father: Wojciech Wioncek Lipnica		Ny. Brooklyn
4	Serafin	Agnieszka	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzikowiec	father: Jan Serafin Dzikowiec		" "
5	Zuba	Maryanna	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Zuba "		" "
6	Ziemba	Zofia	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kopcie	father: Stanislaw Ziemba Kopcie		" "
7	Grosiak	Aniela	19		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Grosiak "		" "
8	Wilk	Wojciech	17		m "	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dzikowiec	father: Jan Wilk Dzikowiec		" "
9	Wus	"	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nara	mother: Marya Wus Nara		Mich. Sogue Falls
10	Skubisz	Stanislaw	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrey Skubisz "		" "
11	Dziedziak	Jan	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nadowa	father: Michal Dziedziak Nadowa		Ny. Brooklyn
12	Mol	Mikolaj	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica wielka	father: Wawrzyniec Mol Lipnica wielka		" "
13	Tvela	Josef	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grodowa	father: Tomasz Tvela Grodowa		N.J. Wallington
14	Hlywa	Wasyl	19		" "	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Jablonowka	father: Tymko Hlywa Jablonowka		Ny. New York
15	Mrzyglod	Katarzyna	18		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Jazwiny	father: Adam Mrzyglod Jazwiny		Ill. Chicago
16	Frankiewicz	Anna	16	6	" "	2-545622-565 3-7/38	"	"	"	"	"	Zarudzie	father Michal Frankiewicz Zarudzie		N.Y. Amsterdam
17	Lukasiewicz	Elzbieta	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Teresa Lukasiewicz "		" "
18	Norolski	Maciej	23		m m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Franciszka Norolski "		" "
19	Jowe	Hermann	27		" "	1-120940 - 4/19/40 stoker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Bant	wife: Helene Jowe Bant, Peterstr. 4		" Lock Port
20	Kerlacic	Christine	35		f s	cook maid	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Gmanjca	father: Anton Kerlacic Gmanjca		Pa. Allegheny
21	Kamnic	Petar	18		m "	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Buga gora	wife: Anna Kamnic Buga gora		N.Y. Wyoming
22	Iwanska	Jozefa	19		f "	housemaid	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zdzieca	father: Antoni Iwanski Zdzieca		Pa. Pittsburg
23	Thaler	Michael	17		m "	paperhanger	"	"	"	Jewish	"	Sasla	father: Jakob Thaler Sasla		Ny. West Hoboken
ADV 24	Fischmann	Moische	18		" "	"	no	no	Russia	"	"	Zwiercin	mother: Sore Fischmann Lublin 4/6 Drawski ul		" Elizabeth
25	Diamand	Nissen	28		m m	peddler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arzeszow	wife: Rasie Diamand Arzeszow		
26	Kowalski	Jendrzej	18		" s	farm lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lowasiolce	father: Antoni Kowalczowski Mszasiolce		bon Williamsville
27	Zabinski	Piotr	26		" m	"	2-831886 - 10/30/41 yes	yes	"	"	"	Dunajow	wife: Teska Zabinski Dunajow		N.Y. Pine Island
28	Kwapniewski	Piotr	16		" s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Komorowo	sister: Cecila Kwapniewski Komorowo		Nebr Humphrey
29	Guszczak	Magdalena	20		f "	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Pobojno	father: Jendrzej Guszczak Pobojno		Mass. Ipswich
30	Kupiec	Balbina	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kupiec	mother: Anna Kupiec Kupiec		" Edgerton

30

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., . *191*

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	
1	no	self	25	no			acqui: Josef Grabarzecki Box 856 Wallingford bro.
2	"	"	26	"			acqui: same address
3	yes	"	27	"			sister: Marya Wronek 7th st. 66. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	"	"	25	"			sister: Karolina Seragin 7th st. 63 " "
5	"	"	29	"			cousin: Josef Sito 8th st. 60 " "
6	"	"	14	"			brother: Jan Ziemba 7th st. 93 " "
7	"	"	11	"			sister: Marya Grocak 93 Nobleau. " "
8	"	"	24	"			brother: Julian Trzynadski 7th st. 63 " "
9	"	"	35	"			cousin: Jan Makarek no str. Boyne Falls, Mich.
10	"	"	28	"			brother: same address " "
11	yes	"	25	"			brother: Wawrzyniec Zigera 200 Grecnsb. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	"	"	28	"			aunt: Maryana Urbanek " "
13	no	"	38	"			brother: Josef Wojciechowski 62 Anderson ave Wallington, N.J.
14	yes	"	26	"			brother: Stefan Wrona 214 E 3rd. str. New York N.Y.
15	"	"	25	"			brother: Wojciech Reczak 2135 W 18th place Chicago, Ill.
16	"	"	32	"			aunt: Katarzyna Mycka 50 Zaandt. Amsterdam N.Y.
17	"	"	40	"			brother: Kazimierz Lukasiewicz 32 Zaandt. " "
18	"	"	30	"			cousin: same address " "
19	no	uncle	19	yes	1896 Rock Spr. Wyo.		uncle: Wilhelm Golinzewski no str. Rock Spr. Wyo.
20	"	bro.	20	"	1904 Cleveland O.		acq: Johann Bogler 918 Main St. Allegheny, Pa.
21	"	"	32	no			brother: Mijo Spolar 775 Main St. Wheeling, W.Va.
22	no	brother	20	"			brother: Frank Shubrez 581 Kosciusko " Illinois
23	no	uncle	50				uncle: Tomas Zurcia 176 Sumpmidare Street Hoboken N.J.
24	yes	brother	25	"	1904 New York N.Y.		brother: Hirsch Frachtenbaum 13 Essex St. New York N.Y.
25	"	brother	27	yes	1900 New York N.Y.		brother: Kaiser Diamand 226 Hauston St. " "
26	"	mother	10	no			mother: Anna Koszalska 27 Elliot St. Williamsburg, Mass.
27	"	brother	25	"			brother: Antoni Koszalczuk Box 24 Lime Orchard Ont.
28	no	father	5	"			father: Josef Chrzanowski no str. Hamphrey Nebr.
29	"	cousin	26	"			cousin: Tomas Kisz 2nd st. 2 Passaic N.J.
30	no	father	26	"			father: Michael Krupica 134 Oliver St. Adams, Mass.

19 Idiot, insane person, or epileptic.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
						25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	light	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		grey	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"

29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
Austria	Bratyszow
"	Zryj
"	Lipnica
"	Dzikowiec
"	"
"	Kopcie
"	"
"	Dzikowiec
"	Nara
"	"
"	Nadowa
"	Lipnica wielka
"	Zatkowszka
"	Grochowa
"	Jazwiny
"	Zarzadzie
"	"
"	"
Germany	Reinsgut
Austria	Gmunjca
Hungary	Duga gora
Austria	Lezioza
"	Lasko
"	Lublin
"	Rzeszow
"	Nowosielce
"	Przybow
"	Pounarow
"	Ochojce
"	Skupice

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. AMERIKA, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191[illegible],

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *. Surgeon of the S. S. "* [illegible]ENIKA *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

74

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *. 191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191

11-1115

49

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sajewska	Weronika	17		f s	h maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zagrna	mother: Teresa Gajewska Zagrna	Ill	Chicago
2	Mirocki	Michal	24		m s	flat							father: Tomasz Mirocki		
3	Lazyka	Wojciech	18									Zarnazie	father: Ludwik Lazyka Zarnazie	Ny	Amsterdam
4	Siwiak	Aniela	22		f s	h maid					Polish	Slary	father: Josef Siwiak Borek Slary	Mass	Three Rivers Falls
5	Kolodziej	Tomasz	28		m m	flat	no	no				Nowy	wife: Katarzyna Kolodziej Nowy		
6	Tyrcianska	Katarzyna	19		f s	h maid	yes	yes			Polish	Lodz	father: Leon Tyrcianska Lodz	Mass	Warren
7	Zawadzki	Fabian	18		m s	flat					Russian	Zarow	father: Ferdinand Zawadzki Zarow	Ny	New York
8	Pietrzak	Felix	25		m m	mule					Polish	Zarow	mother: Cecylia Zulawski Zarow	Ill	Chicago
9		Wiktoria	3		f s	child	no	no							
10	Ulanchra	Stanislaw	26		m m	flat						Brzanice	wife: Wiktorya Ulanchra Brzanice		
11		Franciszek	25		m s	"	yes	yes					Lazyia		
12		Pawel	43		m m	"							Antonina		
13	Hawrysyio	Marya	29		f m	mule	no	no				Wyborcie	father: Wasyl Lewicki Wyborcie		
14	"	Katarzyna	4		f s	child									
15	Fedorczyk	Josef	34		m m	shoemaker	no	no				Golopy	wife: Julia Fedorczyk Golopy	Pa	Newark
16	Hoffman	Israel	2		m s	flat					Hebrew	Zarnie	father: Chaim Hoffman Zarnie	Ny	New York
17	Lon	Zofia	20		f s	h maid					Polish	Siedlarowa	father: Felix Lon Siedlarowa		Scottdyn
18	Szypacki	Jan	22		m s	flat						Zagnie	father: Josef Szypacki Zagnie		New York
19	Bergmann	Ludwig	33		m m	flat			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kraj	wife: Anna Bergmann Sokolowa	Pa	Mileham
20	Szczerski	Josef	8		m s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Wrzesnia	mother: Jadwiga Szczerski Wrzesnia	Mass	New Bedford
21	Hazmar	Franz	26										mother: Julia Hazmar		Holyoke
22	Kleisner	Stanislaw	17										father: Simon Kleisner		Chicopee Falls
23	Chmiel	Andrzej	7									Gorzkow	father: Josef Chmiel Gorzkow		Minneapolis
24	Fecko	Barbara	1		f s				Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lonoz	mother: Anna Fecko Lonoz	Pa	Ashley
25	Schwartz		35		m m		yes	yes				Lukalaka	wife: Zofia Schwartz Lukalaka		
26	Blastovic	Ujmo	23		m s	flat									Lupow
27	Radovanovic	Franka	21		f m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Mosko	mother: Ana Blastovic Mosko	Pa	Lupow
28	"	Mirko	2		m s	child									
29	"	Maria	1		f s	"									
30	Bygan	Antonina	20		f s	h maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zbydniow	father: Antoni Bygan Zbydniow	Ny	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** , 191

75

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1							Sister: Hedwig Kajewski Chicago Ill 1 Stephenson 1/2	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none	Austria	Lagna
2							cousin: Wojciech Jardzy Carbondale Pa							5	6		blond			Urochowa
3							Amsterdam My Mosch 2							5	4		light			Zandzie
4							Kasper Kordeck Sierak Summers Falls Mass 50							5	5		blond grey			Borek Mary
5							Step Latka Stanislaw Bygan Summers Falls Mass							5	4		light blue			nowy
6							cousin: Alexa Kuzyga Chicopee Falls Mass							5	6		blond grey			Wara
7							uncle Joseph Jaworski New York 62							5	6					Zakowa
8							husband: Peter Kulowski Chicago Ill 44							5	5		light blue			Zator
9																				~~Zarawica~~
10														5	0					Zmawica
11							brother: Kazimierz Mendera Chicago Ill 1 Richmond 400							5	6					
12														5	5		blond grey			
13							husband Anton Hawrysiak Chicago Ill 1 Division							5	6		light blue			Krzyzowice
14																				
15							brother: Wladislaw Kiezyk Newark NJ Belmont Ave 2							5	6		light			Chologozy
16							uncle: Anary Jaworowski New York 89 St 1 Ave 236							5	7		black grey			Zazule
17							cousin: Donnella Mrs Brooklyn My 9 Ave 20							5	0		blond brown			Gradlarowa
18							cousin: Mary Jaworowska New York 1 St 1 Ave 236							5	5		black grey			Zazule
19							brother: Wladislaw Jendrzejewski Allegheny Pa 1 Ave							5	7		blond		Hungary	Debakalva
20							~~husband~~ Wladislaw Gorecki New Bedford Mass 1 Fronton 150							5	5		light blue		Austria	Kraczyna
21							brother Joseph Kazmar Holyoke Mass 1 Linwood 22							5	6		blond brown			
22							uncle Joseph Bygan Niagara Falls Mass 1 Belchanger							5	5		black			
23							uncle Mikolaj Dynad Minneapolis Minn 932 Adonwick							5	5		blond grey			Grodzicka
24							father Andrew Gladko Ashley Pa Harrison 5							5	6				Hungary	Cirroy
25							same address							5	5					Debakalva
26		brother 42					brother Mike Gadomski husband Mike Gadomski Luzerne Pa Box 28							5	9		black black			Ogulin
27		husband 48												5	5		blond brown			
28		father																		Gruena
29																	light			
30		wife 25					cousin: Julia Fuzmaska New York 3 Ave 32							5	6		dk brown blue			Zbydnow

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. FRIEDEL SND. , *of the S. S.* AMERIKA ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do*
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

FRIEDEL SND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY , 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Seymour, Surgeon of the S. S. ", ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MAY 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

76

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 50 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paluk	Anna	17	s	s	housework			Russia	Polish	Russia	Rysagora	father: Michael Paluk Rysagora	Pa	Wilkesbarre
2	Surdzinska	Aniela	18			"			"	"	"	Siedliska	father: Josef Surdzinski Siedliska	Mass	Lowell
3	Skrzeta	Katarzyna	18			"			"	"		Rysagora	father: Jan Skrzeta Rysagora	Pa	Wilkesbarre
4	Grobelny	Katrzynice	26	m	m	farm lab			"	"	Kochowa		wife: Zofia Grobelna Kochowa	N.J.	Sayerville
5	Skrzan	Josef	17		s				"	"			father: Szczan Skrzan	"	"
6	Przybek	Ignacy	18										father: Josef Przybek	Pa	Hazleton
7	Konopka	Josef	25								Ruszgora		mother: Kata Konopka Ruszgora	Con	New Haven
8	Musial	Maryana	19		f	housework					Siedliska		father: Wojciech Musial Siedliska	Mass	Lowell
9	Gondek	Michal	22		m	farm lab							wife: Katarzyna Gondek	"	"
10	"	Pawel	20			"							mother: Marya Gondek	"	"
11	Koczak	Marya	15		f	"					Bronice		mother: Anna Koczak Bronice	Ill	Chicago
12	Wojnar	Jozefa	18		f	housework					Kozajsk		father: Jan Wojnar Kozajsk	NJ	Hampton
13	Misiag	Marya	33		m	housewife					Markowice		father: Wojciech Misiag Markowice	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Kazimierz	9		m	s					"			"	"
15	"	Stefania	7		f	daughter					"			"	"
16	Gora	Marya	22		f	housework					Kozajk		mother: Franciska Gora Kozajk	Con	Hartford
17	Kojnacka	Franciska	18		f	"					"		mother: Anna Kojnacka	"	"
18	Zionka	Jacob	18		m	farm lab							father: Mateusz Zionka	Mass	Haydenville
19	Kasinowski	Josef	27		m	"					Krasne		wife: Anna Kasinowska Krasne	Wyo	Hurndale
20	Bajdak	Stanislaus	25		m	"					Krasne		father: Kazimierz Bajdak Krasne	Mass	Turners Falls
21	Dyk	Wincenty	22		m	"					Rokietnica		wife: Zofia Dyk Rokietnica	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Gnap	Jan	18		s	"							father: Szymon Gnap	"	"
23	Zielak	Marya	19		f	housework					Kochowa		mother: Anna Zielak Kochowa	N.J.	Sayerville
24	Pazdan	Michael	16		m	farm lab	no	no					mother: Apolonia Pazdan	"	"
25	Mazur	Jan	30		m	"	"	"			Rudolowice		wife: Katarina Mazur Rudolowice	Ill	Cleicago
26	Kjelt	Maryana	16		f	housework	yes	yes			"			"	"
27	Pierzchala	Marya	22			"					Parnow		father: Vincents Pierzchala Parnow	"	"
28	Tabor VL-420/480	Wiktoria	17			"					Ropicapolska		mother: Anna Xabor Ropica polska	Pa	Gilberty
X	Czesla	Felicia	18			6-825 60-12-21-34					Zbydniow		mother: Antonina Czesla Zbydniow	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Lypka Szojda	Tekla	30								bienieszyce		brother: Michal Szypka bienieszyce	"	"

William Zoll

38

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** 7th . 191

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 77

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or in almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted to come, encouraged, induced, solicited or assisted to come? If any such case, state fully under head of remarks.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no			brother Franz Rdzek Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Lyszczora
2	"	"	20	"			cousin Ignatz Wrobel Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Siedliska
3	"	"	32	"			brother Josef Krzyza 46 Lycoming Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	1	light	blue	"	"	Lyszczora
4	"	"	21				brother Wawrzyniec Chrzan no street Cayoville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		grey	"	"	Kochowa
5	"	"	16	"			brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	"			uncle Jacob Grzybek 604 Washington Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
7	"	"	28	"			brother Josef Zanik 48 Washington st. Northampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lyszczora
8	"	"	35	"			cousin Agata Jarosek box 93 Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Siedliska
9	"	"	27 yes	no	20 yrs	Lowell Mass	brother Jan Jarosek 1 Brightman ave Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Light	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	28	no			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	32	"			brother Michal Szydyk box 371 Michigan City Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica
12	"	"	23	"			brother Michal Szyszniar box 516 Trumpour N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kozajsk
13	yes	S					husband Jan Wasiaz							5	5						Wielkowice
14	"	S mother	50	"			117 Jonquil st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Light	blue	"	"	"
15	"	S		"																	"
16	"	[illegible]	50	"			uncle Ignacy Wieczorek 17 [illegible] Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	1	"	"	"	"	Kozajsk
17	"	"	18	"			brother Jacob Wolanski 5 Foster Ave. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	20	"	1 yr	Haydenville Mass	sister Maria Zionka box 60 Haydenville, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
19	no	"	17	no			brother Wszczepko Antek box 71 Hudsondale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Krasne
20	"	"	30	"			brother Piotr Grajdek no st. Niagara Falls Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Gruszow
21	"	"	33	"			brother Emil Babin 1752 Frankford Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Rokiednica
22	"	"	38	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	12	"			father Andrzej Grelak no st. Sayerville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	1	"	"	"	"	Kolczyn
24	yes	S	14	"			brother Jan Wrenko " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	blue	"	"	"
25	yes	S brother	45	"			brother Tomas Mazur step father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Rudolowice
26	"	S step father	3	"			W 38th st ab 3rd av Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1	"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	S cousin	18	"			cousin Josef Wlach W. 19th st ab 16th "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Krasnor
28	"	S step father	38	"			step father: Stanislaw Bereza 36 Hemenway st. Dilbitz Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	blue	"	"	Lipnica polska
29	"	cousin	4	"			cousin: Julia Pazienska 32 ave B. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Zydnicow
30	"	brother	20	"			brother: Mikolaj Szypko 4 18th st 1st " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Siemiechynce

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. [illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the S. S. ., ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had . years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY 191[illegible]

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F. 797.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 19.. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beata	Teresa	19	f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Bilice	father Antonin Beata Bilice	Pa.	Persia
2	"	Franz	15	m	s	carter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
3	Bobos	Imre	24	m	m								father-in-law Ignatz Bobos	Ill.	Naperville
4	"	Ilonka	9	m	child				7-199512 9/12/42 Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Brljovci	Brljovci		
5	"	Ilona	6	f	"										
6	"	Marcin	4	m	"										
7	Zabrowski	Teresa	24	f	s	maid-nurse	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oryszow	mother Katarzyna Zapaniuk Oryszow	Unit.	Petrina
8	Pinak	Marianna	18	"	"							Lubrza	father Ignacz Pinak Lubrza	Pa.	Minola
9	Mankowska	Anna	18	"	"		2-849448 -4-10-41						Tekla Mankow	"	"
10	Schreiber	Lena	17	"	"		no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Kulstein	mother Lena Schreiber Kulstein	"	New York
11	Pelkofer	Friedrich	26	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ofen	father Ludwig Pelkofer Ofen	Ia.	Killduff
12	Hallas	Eva	22	f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish		Salzbrunn	mother Johanna Hallas Nürnberg	Penn.	Royalton
13	Zhelesnik	Lajos	28	m	m	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wf. Flora Zhelesnik Budapest	N.J.	Elizabethport
14	"	Sandor	26	"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Kispest	Erzsebeth Zhelesnik Kispest	Ag.	New York
15	Boratyn	Wladyslaw	20	"	s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cwikalowice	father Klemens Boratyn Cwikalowice	N.J.	Elizabethport
16	Matous	Anna	36	"	m	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf Antonia Matous Prag	N.Y.	Manchester
17	Kerszniki	Konstantin	19	"	s		6-182250 3/10/40		Russia	Polish	Russia	Tauroggen	father Jan Kerszniki Tauroggen	Mo.	St. Louis
18	Zigmont	Marianna	17	f	"		no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Dmiatkow	" Pawel Zigmont Dmiatkow	N.Y.	Yonkers
19	Schaller	Josef	17	m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Volkatyn	" Ezicik Schaller Volkatyn	N.J.	Bayonne City
20	Rose	Szaja	36	"	"	farmer	2-616364-505-1-9-39		"	"	"	Lazko	mother Faitor Feitlinger Lazko	"	Newark
21	Lawon	Abraham	17	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Polish	"	"	Dzyng	grandmother Tefila Lewon Dzyng	S.P.	Amsterdam
22	Mezinska	Adam	24	"	"	farmer	2-20402 9		"	"	"	Krasnowa	mother Lucilia Mezinska Krasnowa	"	New York
23	Reizik	Sara Esser	17	f	"	dressmaker	2-833586-10/30/41		Hebrew	"	"	Lagowa	father Xavier Reizik Lagowa	"	Penn.
24	Ziegler	Anna	43	"	m	wf.	"	"							
25	"	Leonard	16	m	s	f. lab.	"	"							
26	"	Anna	11	f	child		2-672800-1-12-40		Hungary	German	Hungary	Veresipalva	mother Elisabeth Friedrich Veresipalva	"	New York
27	"	Franz	9	m	"		"	"							
28	"	Rosina	3	f	"		2-74432-6/17/40								
29	Büttner	Hermann	28	m	m	mechanic	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Kiel	wf Hedwig Büttner 14 Johannis Str. Kiel-Garten	Ill.	Paris
30	Klein	Carl Abram	17	"	s	joiner	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zawale	father Chaim Klein Zawale	N.Y.	New York

29 30

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 78

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY SIXTH 1911 . *191*

79

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming as the result of any offer, solicitation, intimation or advertisement, express or implied, to induce immigration. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1	yes	self	20	no			wife Fritz Zaretzky Peoria Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	l brown grey	none	Austria	Bilec
2	"	mother	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Leibersdorf
3	"	self	27	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	brown	"	Hungary	Bolgovci
4	"	mother	"	"			Leopold Ass Box 110 Washington St Peoria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l brown	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	25	"			br i l Peter Zdunik 1125 Dequindre St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Poryszow
8	no	"	25	"			uncle Jakob Zdunic Warren Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lubeza
9	"	"	26	"			br i l — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	20	"			father Johann Schreiber New York no St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Herbstein
11	"	"	4	no			cousin Wilhelm Schulze Millcreek Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Emden
12	no	uncle	18	"			uncle Johann Sendka Royalton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown brown	"	"	"	Salzbrunn
13	"	self	24	"			br i l Istvan Bolcsar 374 Brook St Elizabethport N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
14	"	"	28	"			br i l — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	24	"			brother Jacob Bratzen 1 Short St Henderson Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Pardalowice
16	yes	"	28	yes	1907	St. Louis Mo	friend Jos of Zadec no St St. Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Praz
17	"	brother	12	no			brother Stanislaw Zdrzenicki 39 Brook St Yonkers N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l brown blue	"	"	Russia	Tarnogan
18	"	uncle	30	"			uncle Ludwig Zyblicki 123 Ave F Bayonne City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Dunatkow
19	no	brother	26	"			brother Louis Zdelley 152 Livingston St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Rohatyn
20	"	br i l	yes	"			br i l Victor Zielinzan 104 Jerome St Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Lacko
21	yes	uncle	2	"			uncle Ignacy Krupczak 22 Regt St Lieutenant N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	blue	pockmarked	"	Krzy
22	"	brother	7	"			brother Franciszek Leszinski 185 Hamburg St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	none	"	Krasnosza
23	"	uncle	1	"			uncle Josef Popper 2248 Washington Ave Bronx N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown	"	"	"	Satagora
24		husband	yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Mezocsalva
25		father					husband Johann Ziegler 440 E 123 rd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	yes	"			uncle Wilhelmine Briske Paris Tex R F D Box 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond grey		"	Germany	Neumühlen
30	"	br i l	25	"			br i l Israel Goldstein 307 E 5th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black blue		"	Austria	Kowale

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. .. A[illegible] ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191[illegible].

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the S. S.* [redacted] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [redacted] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

80

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *, 191*[redacted]

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, [illegible] 26th [illegible] . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Libio	Lazaro	19		m s				Austria Hungary	Slovak	Austria Hungary	Lezajsk	wife Marya Libio Lezajsk	Pa.	Youngstown
2	Nacznia	Tomasz	37		m m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Lezajsk	father Jan Nacznia Lezajsk	Pa	New Cumberland
3	Zmudzka	Apolonia	37		m m				"	"	"	"	father Jan Zawadzki Lezajsk	Con	Forestville
4	Zawadzka	Emilia	18		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"		Mass	Boston
5	Busak	Nacnia	24		m m				"	"	Austria	Rzeszow	father Michael Busak Rzeszow	Ny	Rochester
6	"	Elko	3	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Anna	6	6	f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
X 8	Feuerstein	Eric	38		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Hebrew	Austria Hungary	Brzezany	uncle Moische Necht Brzezany	New York	
9	"	Yettiel	15		f s				"	"	"	"			
10	"	Mendel	11		m s	child			"	"	"	"			
+ 11	"	Gedalie	9		m s				"	"	"	"			
+ 12	Bruner	Mosel	5	6	m s	tailor			"	Polish	"	Rero	father Kaspar Derzlik Rero	Min	Minneapolis
13	Padula	Marya	22		f m				"	"	"	"	father Zachary Dziad Hyzne	Ill	Chicago
14	"	"	9		f s		14-69575- 4/8/42		"	"	"	Hyzne	father Michal Walash Romaszow	NJ	Passaic
15	Dziak	Josef	18		m s		yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Romaszow	wife Hanna Garnopsk Berezowice	Ny	New York
16	Walash	Jan	16		m s		"	"	"	"	"	Berezowice	wife Maria Forok Snaros		
17	Garnopsk	Kosc	30		f m		no	no	"	"	"	Snaros	father Stanislaw Gombarski Mlodochowo	Pa	Kintondale
ARRESTED 18	Forok	Istvan	2		m s		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	"	father Moses Weinstein Brzezany	Ny	Brooklyn
19	Gombarska	Ewana	23		f m		no	no	Russia	Polish	"	Mlodochowo	father Josef Bachner Schzanow		New York
20	Weinstein	Hindel	17		f s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezany	father Wolf Mahler Rzesna		
21	Bachner	Heine	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Schzanow	wife Gabriella Schlipp Kerwick	Con	New Britain
22	Mahler	David	18		m s	"	"	"	Russia	Ruthenian	Russia	Rzesna	father Janos Kadar Komlo	Ny	Johnsonia
23	Schlipp	Christof	35		m m	tailor	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kerwick	wife Julia Jarosz Zaslaw	Pa	Strafford
24	Kadar	Gabor	30		m m		yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Komlo	father Nikolaus Kinzmann Hodowy	Pa	McKeesport
25	Jarosz	Marcina	36		f m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Zaslaw	father Hans Feuerstein Kalnoz	"	Pittsburg
ARRESTED 26	Kinzmann	Janos	16		m s				Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hodowy	servant Marcin Falazyn Brzezye	Ill	Chicago
27	Feuerstein	Adolf	24		m s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalnoz	wife Chastazya Banga Olszany	Ny	Buffalo
28	Lachowski	Jan	10		m s				"	"	"	Brzezye	father Friedrich Rollen St Anton	(6)	Pittsburg
29	Banga	Wasil	35		m m				"	"	"	Olszany		Wash	Mt Vernon
30	Rollen	Friedrich	19		m s	farmer			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Freiburg			

36

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 , *191*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 81

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	S	self	22	yes	9 m	Youngstown O	Brother in law Martinic Janos Youngstown Ohio Barbermanska 343					good		5	8	fair	light blue	none	Hungary	Gyurcmegy
2	S	"	32	no			brother in law Jan Hader New Cumberland W Va 3rd 551					"		5	5	"	"	"	Austria	Dembno
3	S	"	34	"			brother in law Ignaz Pressner Youngstown Ohio 3rd 1907					"		5	4	"	"	"	"	Korczyna
4	S	"	17	"			sister Klementyna Filenska Boston Mass. Waldstreet 3rd					"		5	4	blond	grey	"	"	Sejasek
5	S	"		yes 1905 1910	U.S.							"		5	6	black	brown	"	"	Moscicka
6	S	mother	46	"			husband Paulo Brusak Rochester N.Y. 183 Lorenth Ave					"		—	—	blond		"	"	"
7	S	"	"	"			113 E 6th St					"		—	—	"		"	"	"
8	Ma	husband	"									"		5	3	"		"	"	Brzezany
9	Ma	father	65	"			husband Samuel Feurstein New York 113 E 6th St					"		5	1	"		"	"	"
10	M	"	"	"								"		—	—	"		"	"	"
11	M	"	"	"								"		—	—	"		"	"	"
12	Mo	brother	15	"			brother Isaac Feuer New York Norfolk St 143					"		—	—	"		"	"	"
13	S	husband	23				husband San Padula Minneapolis Minn Main 1369					"		5	4	light	grey	"	"	Rieksza
14	S	brother	23				cousin					"		5	5	blond	blue	"	"	"
15	Mo	"	25				brother Walenty Szrak Chicago Ill W 14 th 1533					"		5	6	dk brown	brown	"	"	Hyzne
16	S	uncle	48				uncle San Mrozowicz Passaic NJ 3rd 53					"		5	4	"	grey	"	"	Tomaszow
17	Mo	brother	24				brother Wasyl Lewicki New York W 20th Madison					"		5	9	"	black	brown	"	Berezowoje
18	Mo	daughter	25				daughter Brzebeta Frick New York W 131 st 106 W. 1.3 Ave					"		5	6	"	a brown	grey	Hungary	Nuares
19	S	husband	40	yes	1901	Kentondale Pa	husband Pawel Kuszczynska Kentondale Pa 1st 56					"		5	6	"	blond	brown	Russia	Mlodochowo
20	Mo	uncle	40	no			uncle Gershon Eilenmann Brooklyn Broadway 142 W 8th					"		5	4	"	d brown	"	Austria	Brzezany
21	M	self	30	"			Cousin Friedel Klemmann New York Norfolk St 141					"		5	7	"	blond	"	"	Blazanow
22	M	"	2	"			brother Lenz Kahler New York 2nd St					"		5	6	"	d brown	"	"	Krosna
23	M	"	30	"			sister Maria Haslarewicz New Britain Conn Franklin 39					"		5	5	"	blond	grey	Russia	Lernshik
24	S	"	25	yes	1913	my Lakewood	husband Tomas Szantos Buffalo NY 2nd St					"		5	10	"	black	brown	Hungary	Tomlo
25	"	"	29	no			uncles Piotr Petrowycka Mc Kees Rocks Pa Orchard 53					"		5	9	"	d brown	blue	Austria	Zaslaw
26	S	"	17	"			brother in law Mike Kastany Pittsburg Pa Kronish 47					"		4	4	"	blond	blue	Hungary	Hodowy
27	S	"	23	"			brother Josef Feuerstein Chicago Ill 116 Washington					"		5	5	"	blond	grey	Austria	Kalog
28	S	"	20	"			father Franz Lachowicz Buffalo NY Seventh 179 Cable					"		5	7	"	"	"	"	Brzezye
29	S	"	30	"			Roumanian Peter Dunder Cleveland Ohio Hamrock 1329					"		5	6	"	"	"	"	Blazany
30	S	Manager	yes	yes		Wash 10. Seattle	friend Jean Haselin Mt Vernon Wash ave					"		5	9	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Tuttingen

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. [illegible] 2ND. , of the S. S. .. AMERIKA ", from **Hamburg,** do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thuan
SECOND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY , 191/.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).* — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 *(Sex).* — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 *(Married or single).* — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 *(Calling or occupation).* — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 *(Able to read and write).* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 *(Nationality).* — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 *(Race or people).* — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 *(Last permanent residence).* The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 *(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).* — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 *(Final destination).* — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 *(Whether having a ticket to such final destination).* — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 *(By whom was passage paid).* — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *(Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).* — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 *(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).* — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ AMERIKA ", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

82

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY , 191 1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 53 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Szporics	Teresia	22		f m	wf.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Temesvar	mother	Therese Linkard Temesvar	Mo.	St. Louis
ADMITTED 2	Deszover	Isaak	17		m s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	"	Elaje Deszover Brody	N.Y.	New York
3	Brum	Salomon	17		m s	carter	"	"	"	"	"	Zalosce	father	Lib Brum Zalosce	"	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 4	Grünfeld	Louis	18		m s	f. lab. main	"	"	"	"	"	Lwynii	"	Markus Grünfeld Lwynia	N.J.	Hoboken
5	Balciala	Teofila	19		f s	serv.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skarmiena	"	Szymon Balciala Skarmiena	N.Y.	Utica
6	Skrzynska	Bolcia	17		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kyrkow	"	Wojciech Skrzynski Kyrkow	Conn.	New Haven
7	Zachera	Karolina	17		f s	~~[illegible]~~							mother	Julia Zachera	"	"
8	Iwaszak	Marya	18		f s	J-55514						Ochojec	father	Jan Iwaszak Ochojec	Mass.	Ipswich
9	Wichalik	Marya	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josef Wichalik "	"	"
10	Propacer	David	34		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berdsin	wf.	Lea Propacer Berdsin	N.J.	New York
11	Fruchtzweig	Moisi	38		m m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ziel Fruchtzweig "	"	"
ADMITTED 12	Mischke	Otto	22		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother	Auguste Mischke Berlin	Wisc.	Fort Atkinson
13	Opitz	Alfred	34		m married	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neerane	wf.	Frieda Opitz Neerane	N.C.	Elizabethport
14	Pacanowski	Wincentowicz	45		m s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	Arbeusalza	wf.	Marianna Pacanowska Arbeusalza	Mich.	Lexington
15	"	Josef	19		m s	8-160925-~~[illegible]~~ Jan	1-4-39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Bauer	Johannes	49		m married	merchant	"	"	"	German	"	Flensburg	"	Hans Bauer Flensburg	Ill.	Moline
17	~~Bigos~~ Kanak	Wolfgang	24		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Grudziad	father	Franz Kanak Grudziad	Ca.	Bennett
18	Thomas	Teresa	19		f s	h maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rzezna polska	father	Stephan Thomas "	"	Bennerton
19	Walczak	Josefa	26		m m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Tyrnicina	father	Simon Markowik Tyrnicina	N.J.	New York
20	Skapij	Maria	40		f m	wf.	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Kruszczanka	"	Wasyl Skapij Kruszczanka	Mich.	Grand Rapids
21	Beseken	Heinrich	34		m s	mason	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herwest-dresten	father	Theodor Beseken Dorsten	Ca.	Tarentum
22	"	Agnes	33		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"				
23	Terberg	Heinrich	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"				
24	"	Benita	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Besken	Elisabeth	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Skorczyk	Jan	32		m s	miner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Poliwna	uncle	Wincenty Skorczyk Poliwna	N.J.	West Seneca
27	Golon	Karol	25		" "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Skalkowo	father	Jan Golon Skalkowo	"	Bloomville
28	Bialczak	Leonore	16		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zarnowo	"	Walenty Bialczak Zarnowo	Mass.	East Dedham
29	Krenk	Piotr	36		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka	wf.	Josefa Krenk Wolka	Ill.	Chicago
30	Kagan	Moses	33		" "	farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Grodno	"	Chaje Kagan Grodno	N.Y.	Brooklyn

30 R Bauer

11

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY [illegible] , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by himself, by friends, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation from other than foreign point.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes													Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	yes	husband	25	yes	1905	St. Louis Mo	brother Ludwig Cyperovics 2242 Broadway St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	l. brown	brown	none	Hungary	Szeverar
2	"	uncle	2	no			uncle Lugo Szaszer 250 E 8th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Brody
3	no	parent	26	"			cousin Sura Spinner 244 Franklin St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black	"	"	"	Zdolsci
4	no	br. i. l.	19	"			br. i. l. Leib Spier 58 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Zolynia
5	yes	-	15	"			br. i. l. Josef Chowaniec 8 Central St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Horuszka
6	no	self	10	"			br. i. l. Stanislaw Grabowski 10 Leroy St. New Haven Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Pyrkow
7	"	"	25	"			br. i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	30	"			cousin Tonies Kuc 2-2nd St. Spezerich Glas-cous. Tonias Kozlowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Oleszyce
9	"	"	30	"			br. i. l. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	yes	—	25	"			br. i. l. Leonhil Lauenbergen 350½ Bowery St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Berezii
11	yes	"	25	"			br. i. l. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	friend	60	"			friend Stevin Skenk Forestkimmen Wise. brother Marco Opicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Starkov
13	no	self	25	yes	1906	Cincinnati O.	76 Livingston St. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Moreve
14	yes	br. i. l.	25	no			br. i. l. Franz Sobolewski 575 - 2nd St. Livingston Couty.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Skorzwy
15	"	uncle		"				"	"	"	"	"	"					blue	"	"	Lintovia
16	no	self	30	"			cousin August Lenz 127-129th St. Ludwig Ill. orig. brother Leon Fritz 129th St. Bennett Av. uncle Josef Priskas 129th St. Jgnatius Kr.	right mis-pronunciation	"	"	"	blond	blue	5	5	"	blond	blue	scar on finger on the right hand missing	"	Flensburg
17	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	blue	5	7	"	"	blue	none	"	Austria Krasna poeska
18	"	uncle	24	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	"	"	Austria	
19	"	brother	20	"			brother Hermann Schwarz 1847 Clarkson Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tyzmienica
20	no	husband	20	"			brother Isaac Kagan N.W. Division St. Grand Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Drzzecznika
21	yes	self	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kalv
22	yes	husband	yes	yes 05	Jarowinna Ra.		father i. l. Martin Ber 22-7th St. Jarowinna Ra.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Podbereken
23	yes	step-father	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Horsten
24	yes	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		"
25	yes	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		Herrentosen
26	yes	br. i. l.	40	"			br. i. l. Frank Slowa 579 Center St. Westfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	l. brown	"	"	Russia	Poliszno
27	no	self	27	"			cousin Adam Krischor 110 St. Bloomville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lelkowo
28	"	"	20	"			brother Stanislaw Bralczak 3 Central St. East Bethany St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bargarowo
29	yes	"	25	"			cousin Franz Marzak 2725 - 21st St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Wolka
30	"	"	12	"			brother Pinchus Kagan 61 Christopher Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kuenwica

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. .. AMERIKA ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] MAN
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

84

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *191*7

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 26th, 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Lichtenthal	Alwine	28		m s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czortkow	father: Wilhelm Lichtenthal Czortkow	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2	Lesiecki	Leon	24		m s	carpenter	yes	yes		Polish	"	Skola	mother: Cecilia Lesiecki Skola	"	"
3	Ostrowski	Maximilian	27		m s	smith	"	"	"		"	Rzendzka	brothers: Ignatz Ziesel Rzendzka	R.I.	Providence
ADMITTED 4	Bielen	Marcy	17		m s	farmlab	"	"	"		"	Borzyszkow	brother: Michal Bielen Borzyszkow	O.	Cleveland
5	Kapronik	Franziska	20		f s	housemaid	"	"	"	Slovenian	Pol Russia	Golupe	father: Matzej Kapronik Dol Prokopy	"	"
6	Koglar	Marcia	28		m m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Kupracic	Pa	Allegheny
7	"		3		f s	daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Franz	11		m s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Ladder	Isaak	17		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Szczepanowice	father: Samuel Ladder	N.Y.	New York
10	Triger	Zilla	14		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gutman Triger Szczepanowice	"	"
11	Jaworzik	Franziszek	22		m s	farmlab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Radomsk	father: Rutel Jaworzik Radomsk	Ill.	Chicago
12	Knops	Stanislaw	17		m s		no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Siepniowa	mother: Julianna Knop Siepniowa	Pa.	Skippackville
13	Schneider	Isias Abraham	18		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Albinowka	father: Eibel Schneider Albinowka	N.Y.	New York
14	Kubik	Katarzyna	17		f s	housework				Polish		Lukawica	father: Jakob Kubik Lukawica	"	North Troy
15	Pjonkowska	Marcia	14		f s					Lithuanian		Myszkowce	father: Jan Pjonkowski Myszkowce	"	Brooklyn
16	Lepa	Irena	26		m m	housewife	no	yes		Polish		Switezi	mother: Magdalena Wiercel Switezu		Niagara Falls
17	"	Antonina	5		f s	daughter						"			
18	Kwiczala	Elzbieta	19		f s	housemaid	yes	yes				Lipkow	father: Maryan Kwiczala Lipkow	Pa	Egypt
19	Siwulec	Magdalena	18		f s							Srednioscie	father: Kazimierz Siwulec Srednioscie	"	Pittsburg
20	Bonk	Maryan	17		m s							Switezu	father: Maciej Bonk Switezu	"	Chester
21	Hochstädt	Solomon	17		m s	tailor				Hebrew		Czernowka	father: Josel Hochstädt Czernowka	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Chmielowiec	Josef	36		m m	farmlab	no	no		Polish		Jedrzejowka	wife: Karolina Chmielowiec Jedrzejowka	Pa	Brackville
23	Jans	Christine	24		f s	housemaid	yes	yes		German		Friedheim	sister: Barbara Bielenbeck Friedheim	N.Y.	New York
24	Lasota	Bronislawa	30		f m	housewife				Polish		Switezu	uncle: Tomasz Sopa Switezu	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Daughter	Zofia	2		f s	daughter	no	no	U.S.A.			"		"	"
26	Sajdak	Marya	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Austria			Siedliska	daughter: Bronislawa Sajdak Siedliska	Pa	Holden Mines
27	Dzikowska	Franciszka	20		f s	housemaid						Rzepiennik	father: Klemens Dzikowski Rzepiennik	N.Y.	Yonkers
28	Lasota	Marya	17		f s							Switezu	mother: Helena Lasota Switezu	"	Niagara Falls
29	Pryzon	Monika	16		f s							"	father: Jakub Pryzon	"	
30	Jurek	Karolina	17		f s							Jedrzejowka	mother: Jakob Jurek Jedrzejowka	"	New York

8-19826-(505)9-12-40

7-10859-11/8/38

2-8984-3-8/19/41-505

12

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** [illegible] , *191*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	10	no			brother: Henry Lichtenthal 117 R. ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	"	5	2	pair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Brzostek
2	"	brother	4				brother: Franz Jarecki 8 Ind. st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Skoc.
3	no	self	35				friend: Samuel Kaiser 10 Robinson st. Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzostek
4	yes	"	18				brother: Jan Bielen 5215 Superior st. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosadec
5	"	"	20				brother-in-l: Josef Kular 8 32nd st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Black	brown	"	"	Sol Przemysl
6	"		40	yes	1904	Pittsburg Pa	husband: Johann Poplar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	"
7	"	mother	40	no			father: 118 Main st. Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"			"	"	Dobe
8	"																				
9	"	brother	20				brother-in-l: Max Blatt 13 Jackson st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	Szczepanowice
10	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown		"	"	"
11	no	self	35				brother-in-l: Wojciech Walozinski 2735 Hirsch ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	Russia	Malkowicze
12	"	"	5				father: Józef Knop 60 Middle st. Chicopee Falls Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	Austria	Siepniowa
13	"	"	36				aunt: Maria Krolrad 107 Livingston st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Albinowka
14	no	"	25				sister: Maria Kubik 168 Bellmont st. North Tarrytown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk grey		"	"	Lukawica
15	yes	"	25				cousin: Katarzyna Blazkiw 229 Hyacinth st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Mydzkowci
16	"	"	25				husband: Tomasz Depa 1203 Falls st. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"		brown	"	"	Swilcza
17	"	"																			"
18	"		40				uncle: Józef Jaworek Derby Valley Depot Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"		Rytro
19	"	"	115				uncle: Ludwig Szymczak ~~St. Peter~~ 3 Hafen st. Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey		"	"	Przedmiescie
20	"	"	50				aunt: Katarzyna Sikora 11 Lemon st. Chester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey		"		Swilcza
21	"	"	15				brother-in-l: Moses Heller 193 E. Washington st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jezmanowa
22	yes	"	25				cousin: Onisko Niziuk 10 st. Brazdallo Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jezierzejowka
23	yes	"	10				brother-in-l: Peter Bollenbach 319 E. 112th st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rogozna
24	no	"	20	yes	1904/10	Pittsburg Pa	husband: Franciszek Kanta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Swilcza
25	"	mother	2	"	1904/10	"	father: Box 332	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Glenshaw, Pa
26	self	self	yes	no			husband: Franciszek Pajdak Holden West Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Sierbiczki
27	"	"	24	"			brother: Jakob Slowinski 3 Sydney place Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	Rzepennik
28	yes	"	17				cousin: Kazimierz Pajgan 506 Falls st. Niagara Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"			"	"	Swilcza
29	"	"	17	"			brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"		"
30		"	24	"			cousin: Wincenty Hanczuk 319 Houston st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	blue	"	"	Jendrzejowka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

FRIEDEL. 2ND.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. .. A M .. C .., from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 191 1.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S. S. ,,* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *191*[illegible]

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55															
1	Zeug	Jakob	40		m s	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brzezany	wife: Hennie Zeug	N.Y.	New York
2	Rein	Benjamin	40		m s	lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Brzezany	brother: " Rein	"	"
3	Weitz	Mendel	24		m s	plumber	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krzyzow	father: Jacob Weitz	"	"
4	Kustra	Antonina	18		f s	servant maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Borysław	Borysław	"	"
5	Szelag	Maryanna	27		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Blazowa	wife: Josefa Grozak	N.H.	Manchester
6	"	Aniela	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Piatkowa	father: Mikolaj Piatek	"	"
7	Mazur	"	21		f s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Piatkowa	Piatkowa	"	"
8	Neumann	Kordko	30		m s	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Szczytna	brother: Josef Mazur	Pa.	Pittsburg
9	Ryzlipino	Barbara	41		f	servant maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zelatyn	wife: Fine Neumann	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Sterenczuk	Zuzalia	15	9	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lazy	father: Jan Ryzlipino	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Schady	Rosina	55		f wd	home keeper	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Jaroslau	grand father: Szymon Brodowicz	Kan.	Lawrence
12	Golusinski	Franz	30		m s	f. lab	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Klutkowcz	brother: Dominik Douna	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Rosalie	24		f s	home maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peter Golusinski	"	Amsterdam
14	Müller	Victoria	30		f m	wife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Dobromil	mother: Maria Müller	"	New York
15	"	Tadeusz	4	m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobromil	"	"
16	Walker	Isaak	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lezansk	father: Wolf Walker	"	"
17	Troz	Kazimiry	17		m s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Janiow	" Franciszek Troz	"	Bloomville
ADMITTED	Wasilewski	Adolf	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowo swięcany	" Wladyslaw Wasilewski	Can.	Maynard
19	Szczepanski	Franc	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olawa	wife: Stanislawa Szczepanski	N.J.	Bayonne
20	Sebo	Jozef	20		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zavarnikeszi	father Louis Sebo	Pa.	Palmerton
21	Heimbuchner	Conrad	29		m m										
22	"	Dorothea	27		f w	wf									
ADMITTED	"	Elisabeth	8		f d	11-185409 12-27-07			Russia	German	Russia	Smiewr	father Conrad Heimbuchner Zimiewr	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	"	Philippe	6		m s										
ADMITTED	"	Amalie	2		f d	11-216727 11/20/39									
26	"	Lydia	5		f d	"									
27	Kaszubska	Maryanna	23		f m	wf.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	"	Wloclawek	father i.l. tutozii Kaszubska Wloclawek	"	Greenpoint
28	"	Antoni	4	m	s	son	no	no							
29	Lieber	Josef	20		m s	confectioner	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lokatka	father Eiser Lieber	"	Brooklyn
30	Lepa	Jan	18		m s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Uszenka	" Felix Lepa zu Katerinowcan Uszenka	W.Va.	Durbin

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13-10200-5005 11/27/34

11-220316 11/6/34

30 6 M

43

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** [illegible] , *191* 87

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	24	no			brother H. Samuel Feuerstein 713 E. 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Austria	Brzezany
2	"	"	15	"			brother Chaim Isak Rein 61 Pitt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Brzezow
3	"	"	26	"			friend Isak Leib Schimpfel 102 E. ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Borysław
4	no	"	20	"			sister Anna Kustra 33 Blanch st. Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	grey	"	"	Blazowa
5	"	"	22	"			husband Franciszek Szelag 20 Birch st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Strathowa
6	"	mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
7	yes	self	22	"			cousin Agata Trzebnicka 3719 Buttler st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Krzywa
8	no	"	25	"			brother H. Henry Bien 155 Rivington st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Polatyn
9	"	"	20	"			cousin Agata Trzebnicka 3719 Buttler st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lazy
10	no	"	4	"			father Jan Herenczak 130 Union st. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	black	"	"	Jarosław
11	yes	son	3	"			son Johan Schady 500 E 83rd st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	Hungary	Hadnis
12	"	aunt	40	"			aunt Julianna Wajewska 24 Eagle st. Amsterdam Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Gajewa
13	"	"	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Wapole
14	no	self	16	"			husband Josef Müller 67 Clinton st. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Dobromil
15	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	blue	"	"	"
16	"	bro	self	25	"		brother Abraham 243 Stanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Lezanok
17	yes	self	32	"			" H. Adam Kozior no st. Bloomville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Danilow
18	no	"	4	"			stepbrother Josef Pajdarowicz Box 6070 Catasauqua Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Swieczany
19	"	"	25	yes	1907	Wanderzirkus	brother H. Ladislaus Sinorodzki 1836 Rue Bayonne N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mława
20	yes	"	30	no			cousin Josef Tschernin Palmerston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Jaraunkari
21	"	"	yes	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Osero
22	husband													5	4						
23	"	father					brother Wilhelm Fink 71 Leipzig st. Winnipeg Can.														
24	"	"														"	"	"			
25	"	"																			
26	"	"																blue			
27	no	self	12	"			husband Antoni Kaczmbska 93 Linefort st. Greenpoint N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Lwowska Wies
28	"	mother		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	light blue	"	"	Wojtowska
29	yes	brother	yes	"			brother Ignatz Lieder 71 Leonard St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	l. brown grey	"	"	Silowa
30	no	"	4	"			brother Frank Lepa Box 139 Turbin W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Boczanka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. .. AMERICA ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel
SECOND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this S.. F day of MAY , 191 1,

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Eastmann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ AMERIKA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY , 191 1

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Hamburg, [illegible] . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
56															
1	Bunek	Jan	25		m s	Blak	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Gridlarowa	mother Anna Bunek Gridlarowa	Pa	Woodhaven
2	Bunek	Michal	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Katharyna Bunek	"	"
3	"	Wojciech	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lezajsk	father Piotr Bunek Lezajsk	Pa	Avoca
4	Kleiber	Lea	52		f wid	keeper	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zlozow	uncle Leizer Nussen Zlozow	Ny	New York
5	"	Klara	22		s	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	same address	"	"
6	Spring	Moses	18		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Legajsk	father Isaak Spring Legajsk	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Pawlek	Maciej	32		m	flak	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krzanna	wife Zofia Pawlek Krzanna	Mass	Taunton
8	Leja	Marya	24		f	h maid	no	no	Russia	"	"	Radzechowiec	father Stanislaw Leja	Oh	Cleveland
9	Stankiewicz	Helena	18		f	"	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Dzynow	father Walenty Stankiewicz Dzynow	Ny	New York
10	Fus	Wojciech	18		m	flak	"	"	"	"	"	Gridlarowa	mother Katarzyna Fus Gridlarowa	Pa	Woodhaven
11	Niemczyk	Kazimierz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Niemczyk	Pa	Avoca
12	Bula	Wojciech	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Marcin Bula	Pa	Peckville
13	Galewski	Franz	38		m s	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gallot	"	Gallot	mother Franzyska Kwiatka	Ny	Bayonne
14	Kolacinski	Wladislaus	23		"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Kolacinski	Ny	Hoboken
15	Lewandowski	Stanislaus	26		"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Johanna Lewandowski	"	"
16	Grinberg	Josef	18		m s	flak	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Narol	father Abram Grinberg Narol	"	New York
17	Berg	Margarete	53		f wife	cook	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vienna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN son Josef Berg Vienna	Ny	Trenton
18	Bazyl	Meyer	9		m s	flak	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernelica	father Schoman Bazyl Czernelica	"	New York
19	Saromin	Stanislaw	9		"	none	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zoremba	father Jan Saromin Zoremba	"	Buffalo
20	Szymanowska	Marya	18		f	h maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Szymanowski	"	"
21	Franz	Nicolae	34		m	flak	"	"	Hungary	Romanian	Hungary	Ozora	father Todor Franz Ozora	Mich	Detroit
22	Szczesny	Mikolaj	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Roman	15		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Maryanna	14		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Stanislaw	8		m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Swiadonia	wife Maryanna Szczesny Swiadonia	Mich	Manistique
26	"	Julian	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Tadeusz	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Zofia	21		f	h maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Blaszczyk	Julian	24		m	flak	"	"	"	"	"	Sokolniki	father Antoni Blaszczyk Sokolniki	Ill	Chicago
30	Bojanowski	Jan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galkowo	father Wojciech Bojanowski Galkowo	Oh	Cleveland

11

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

89

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY SIXTH 1911 . *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or alone, or intelligently, or ignorantly, or not at all.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted to come.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	wife			no			Soldier: Michal Burek Woodhaven NY 152 Forsyth brother: Wojciech Engel " " Chestnut St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Gridlaczowa
2	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
3	"			"			acquaint: Anton Burek Sprca Sa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Legajsk
4	yes			yes			son: Leon Wachert New York 170 Ave C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Zloczow
5	"	mother	"				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	"
6	wife	self	25	"			brother: Max Spring Brooklyn NY Ellery st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	"	Lezajsk
7	yes		32	yes	1907	Canton	acquaint: Rosalie Urlab Canton Mass no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Rzzana
8	"		24	no			brother-in-law: Benedict Borecki Cleveland O 78 Pl. no 37½	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	Russia	Radzechowa
9	"		3	"			brother-in-law: Anton Gelinkiewicz New York 78 E. 10th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dynow
10	yes		28	"			brother: Anton Ewo Woodhaven NY 185 Forsyth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Gieadarowa
11	"		25	"			acquaint: Anton Sucik Sprca Sa no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	"		29	"			uncle Jan Jazy Peckville Pa 109 Elderwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
13	no		25	yes	1907	Bayonne	acquaint: Leon Zajkowski Bayonne NJ 36 R R	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Schwarzenau
14	"		30	no			brother: Josef Samek Hoboken NJ 4 Monroe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hollub
15	"		29	"			cousin: Josef Samolski Hoboken NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Rissmüble
16	yes		25	"			brother-in-law: Simon Herbert New York 319 E Houston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Karol
17	"		31	yes	1907	Trenton	wife's brother: Leopold Andreas Trenton NJ Kommunistische Zt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown grey	"	Hungary	Nimetzag
18	"		32	no			cousin: Maria Lendner New York 78 E 10th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Czernelica
19	"		30	"			brother: Stanislaw Jaranowski Buffalo NY 309 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Zorenba
20	"		31	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	"
21	"		26	"			acquaint: George Nedai Detroit Mich 1 Vaughan st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Czeza
22	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Gniadowka
23	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
24	"						brother-in-law: Walenty Sabrek Gatesville Mich no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
25	"		yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk	"	"	"	"
26	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	25	"			uncle Frank Marczak Chicago Ill 1325 S Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dk brown	grey	"	"	Sokolniki
30	"	"	37	"			brother-in-law: Wojciech Nowak Cleveland Oh, 78 Hurst 3822	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gallicz

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND.
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. AMERIKA ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel
2ND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Freymann** *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY *191*1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 24

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Hamburg

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* Hamburg, [illegible] . 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 57 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nowak	Walerian	17	m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	[illegible]	Sobieniow	father Marcin Nowak	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Sobczak	Michał	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sobieniow	" Mikołaj Głogniawa		
3	Przygocki	Stanisław	25	"	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Łubiec	wf. Franciszka Sobczak		
4	Bigos	Antoni	25	"	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Borkowolki	father Józef Bigos		
5	"	Mikołaj	20	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Bigos		
6	Rogal	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" Anna Rogal		
7	~~Brodzynska~~	~~Michalina~~	~~29~~	~~f~~	~~wd~~	~~house keeper~~	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kochlo	brother Fr. Adalbert Brodzynski	~~Germany~~	~~Bedine~~
8	"	Maria	21	"	s	house servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bogsleno	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

S.m. Russia

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 , *191*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept from landing for care and treatment, or by the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1	~~yes~~	self	36	no			brother Tomasz Tomak 1107 Burrows Ave. Winnipeg Man.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	grey	none	Austria	Sieniawa
2	"	"	25	"			cousin Jan Szczepanik 107 Charles St. Berlin Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Potkanien
3	"	"	25	"			for wife Pitor Wasilewski 157 Winniett St. Montreal Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Lubacz
4	"	"	25	"			cousin Wojciech Wowra 830 Pritchard Ave. Winnipeg Man.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Borki wielkie
5	"	"	18	"			same as No 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	30	"			same as No 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~brother in L.~~						brother in L. Kazimierz Lewandowski Box 43 Medicine Hat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	~~Germany~~ Austria	Gorzanow
8	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Piastowo
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . r Freymann . Surgeon of the S. S. .. AMERIKA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY 191 1

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 26th 19.. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 58 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gacek	Wojciech	25		m s	house wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chomiakowa	mother: Victoria Kobarzyk Chomiakowa	N.Y.	Utica
2	Hochrek		11		s							Rzeszow	father: Wojciech Hochrek Chrzanow	N.H.	Manchester
3	Kaboczak	Anna	19										mother: Maria Kaboczak		
4	Kotkiel	Zofia	19									Siedlcow	mother: Maria Kotkiel Siedlcow		
5	Kedzior	Franciszek	28									Chrzanow	wife: Jadwiga Kedzior Chrzanow	Ot.	Russell
6	Dziewiecz	Olga	19					Russia	Lit	Russia		Nabosy	wife: Sofia Wolchenia Nabosy	Mass.	Weymouth
7	Rachlewicz	Edward	24						Lit			Dujsony	wife: Helena Kichlewicz Dujsony	Mass.	Worcester
8	Salod	Moritz	42				yes yes		Hebrew			Pinsk	wife: Rosa Salod Pinsk ng str.	N.D.	Verey Bity
9	Puchowski	Anton	20						Russian			Italy	wife: Anna Puchowski Italy		
10	Kaszuba	Jonas	26		s				Lithuanian			Sodupeny	father: Franciskus Kaszuba Sodupeny	Conn.	Torrington
11	Hedrich	Josef	20		m				German			Lajenki	wife: Franciska Hedrich Lajenki	Pa.	Scranton
12	Kosnieuska	Franciszka	28		s	housewife	no no		Polish			Sarnotzen	brother: Pawel Kruk Sarnotzen	"	Dickson City
13	Pokuski	Alexander	26		m	farmer	yes yes					Drezy	wife: Maria Pocucki Drezy	Conn.	Torrington
14	Kisienzky	Josef	33									Lanowitz	wife: Eva Kisienzky Lanowitz	Ill.	West Pullman
15	Kesselmann	Jacob	28		s				Hebrew			Gordin	father: Wolf Kesselmann Gordin	N.Y.	New York
16	Feuerstein	Rachel	17		s	servant			Austria		Austria	Brzezany	father Chune Feuerstein Brzezany	"	"
17	Krawczyk	Josef	18				yes		Polish			Lublin	Sister Krawczyk Lublin	Pa.	Manchester
18	Kozik	Josef	17									Kozowa	Franz Kozik Kozowa	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Kadzinna	Jakob	18				no no					Kamienica	Josef Kadzinna Kamienica	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kubiak	Franciszek	17				yes yes					Stobernica	brother: Jan Zgibriak Stobernica	N.J.	Bayonne City
21	Kadovinac	Makso	20						Hungary-Croatian	Hungary	Kadovinca	Kadovinca	father Makso Kadovinac	Mont.	Klein
22	Kinast	Wojciech	23						Austria	Polish	Austria	Braciejowa	father Michal Kinast Braciejowa	Ill.	Chicago
23	Benczik	Serey	17		s	h. maid			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Karkanhely	brother Istvan Benczik Karkanhely	Pa.	Bethlehem
24	Bridzynska	Michalina	39		wd				Germany	Polish	Germany	Stechno	brother in law Adalbert Bridzynska Mogilno	Ky.	Modine
25	"	Maria	20		s										
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

P-57/750 Baltimore 6/17/38

H-259796 5-21-1931 NOC 1A

11-rH3455-1-8.H.

22-79572-1-6-39

16

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** MAY SIXTH 1911 , *191*

93

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which class, and if so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			husband Ludwik Jacob 18 Cambridge Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair grey	None	Austria	Skomielna
2	no	"	$15				cousin Casimir Wachal Rochester 15 Rivington Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Blazowa
3	"	"	$5				godfather Wojciech Wachal 4 Pierce "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	$15				cousin Jakob Kozak 5 Pierce "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey			Rzeszowa
5	yes		$7	"			brother Kazimierz Matuszewski uncle Rutland, Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Chrzanstow
6	"		$5				nephew Jan Wachnik 5 Rivington Wayneville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	blue		Russia	Sielesk
7	"	"	$5	"			brother Wl. Van Jarosz 12 Clapper Wincester, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light grey	"	"	Rzejowy
8	"	"	$6				brother Wm. Cabud 538 Crosby Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	hair brown	"	"	Dinsk
9	"	"	$2	"			friend Nikolaj Krzyzanowski 16 Pine st. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown blue	"	"	Zaly
10	yes		$20				uncle Jerzy Beker 21 Rivington Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	Rzeszowa
11	"	"	yes				brother Julius Hertzyck 541 Ballard st. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Rajewki
12	"	husband	$10	"			husband Frank Lewinski Box 82 Dickson City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Jarnotrzew
13	"	uncle	$5				uncle Josef Klenklinski 46 Parrington ave Norrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	Drewy
14	"	brother	$5	yes	Nov. 2 U.S.		brother Stanislaw Kisiewsky 12338 Canalave West Pullman Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kalisovrisna
15	"	wife	$5	no			cousin Hoische Horbiz 109-11 Forsyth New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown			Jarocin
16	"	"	$2	"			uncle Josef Fuerstein Fitz E. 28th st "	"	"	"	"	"	"						Austria	Drzewany
17	no	"	$25	"			Br. i L. Franz Jaworka 129 Merrin st Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	Zarbla
18	"	"	$5	"			sister Anna Igner 207 French st. Pressburg Hungary	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l brown grey	"	"	Jezowo
19	yes	"	$9	"			brother Wl. Andrzej Szczesliwski 1253 Old st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light blue	"	"	Lanzienica
20	"	father	$4	"			father Piotr Szybinski 219-22nd st. Barrettsdale "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey	"	"	Stobernica
21	"	self	$10	"			brother Georg Radowicz Box 6 Klein Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	Hungary	Radovica
22	"	"	$1	"			cousin Jakob Ofsiel s. 744 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	Austria	Jamnitzka
23	"	father-in-l.	$3	"			brother-in-l. Jozef Urbanski Mechanic 534 Fifth Bethlehem "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	Hungary	Martonhely
24	"	"	$7	"			"Stanislaw Lewandowski" Box 43 Medina Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Germany	Morasi
25	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Piastowo
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ AMERIKA ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MA , 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Freyman, Surgeon of the S. S. .. **AMERIKA** ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

Dr Freyman

Sworn to before me this sixth day of May 191 1

at **New York N. Y.** ....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS —

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the ... he United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, 27th of April . 191

11—1115

1	2			9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Y	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Thatler	Otto	21	American	Citizen		N.Y. New York
2	Heine	Henry	23	"	"		" "
3	Mackenzie	Georg	20	"	"		N.Y. Plainville
4	Lang	Jacob E	17	"	"		" "
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Permit to Ship,
Permis d'Embarquer,
Permiso de Embarquer,
Erlaubnis zur Anmusterung.

No. 24.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Hamburg, April 19, 1911.

I hereby certify that I know of no reason why the person described below should not be given employment on any ship in this port requiring his services. This document is not a passport, is issued for the information of whom it may concern in this case and for no other purpose.

Name, Nom, Name
Residence, Residence, Domicile
Height, Signes Particuliers, Signes Particulares, Besondere Kennzeichen
Last Ship, Dernier Vapeur, Ultimo Vapore, Letztes Schiff

Consul General

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

EST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the

he United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, 27th of April, 191/

11—1115

1	2			9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Y…	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rather	Otto	24				
2	Heine	Henry	23				
3	Mackenzie	Georg.	20				
4	Lang	Jacob	17				
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Permit to Ship.
Permis d'Embarquer.
Permiso de Embarquer.
Erlaubnis zur Anmusterung.

No. 21.

I hereby certify that I know of no reason why the person described below should not be given employment on any ship in this port requiring his services, This document is not a passport, is issued for the information of whom it may concern in this ~~port~~ and for no other purpose.

Name. Nombre. Name
Residence. Residence. Domicile. Wohnort
Marks, Signes Particuliers, Sonna Particularen, Besondere Kennzeichen
Last Ship. Dernier Navire. Letzter Schiff

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Hamburg, 19

Consul General

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

INS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the ... he United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Hamburg, 27th of April . 191/

11—1115

1	2			9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Years	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rather	Otto	21				
2	Heine	Henry	23				
3	Mackenzie	Georg.	20				
4	Lang	Jacob E	17				
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Permit to Ship.
Permis d'Embarquer.
Permiso de Embarquer.
Erlaubnis zur Anmusterung.
No. 20.

I hereby certify that I know of no reason why the person described below should not be given employment on any ship in this port requiring his services. This document is not a passport, is issued for the information of whom it may concern in this p... and for no other purpose.

Name. Nom. Name. Nombre.
Residence. Residence. Domicilio Wohnort
Marks, Signes Particuliers, Besondere Kennzeichen
Last Ship. Dernier Bateau. Ultimo Vapore. Letztes Schiff

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Hamburg, ... 19 11
Consul General

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...NS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...ST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of th... ...he United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** *sailing from* Hamburg, 27th of April, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thatler	Otto	21	m	s		sailor	yes	yes	American	citizen					
2	Heine	Henry	23	"	"		"	"	"	"	"					
3	Mackenzie	Georg.	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"				N.Y.	Plainville
4	Lang	Jacob	17	"	"		"	"	"	"	"					
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., MAY [illegible], *191*

95

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Friedel 2nd Off (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. .. **AMERIKA** ". from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of May . 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)" Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Ameri... sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had also years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Gov... ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11 -1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemisch.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from [illegible]VEN 27. APR 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 23 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rollin	Paul	24	-	m s	watchmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hull	father: Gustav Roll Colmar Germany	NY	NY City
ADMITTED 2	Fistler	Martha	24	-	f s	seamstress	8-195399-8/2/40					Berlin	mother: Emilie Fistler Charlottenburg Krummestr 88	NY	NY City
3	Trinks	Paul	34	-	m m	potter						Lughnitz	father: Louis Trinks Lughnitz Germany	N.J.	Keasbay
4	Gutzeit	Emil	46	-	m m	potter						Muskau	father: Charlottenburg Sophie Charlottenstr 7	N.J.	Keasbay
5	Holzmann	Hedwig	36	-	f m	h wife						Muskau	father: Wilhelm Donning grd father: Krentz	N.J.	Keasbay
6	"	Erna	14	-	f s	daughter									
7	"	Alex	12	-	m s	son									
8	"	Walter	4	-	m s										
9	~~Gasch~~	~~Rudolf~~	17	-	m s	~~waiter~~						Berlin	uncle: Max Hartenstein Berlin Elsenstr 85/86	~~NY~~	~~NY City~~
10	~~Oetinger~~	~~Berta~~	28	-	f s							Sternenfels	father: Christian Oetinger Sternenfels		
11	Schrum	Ernst	23	-	m s	farm laborer						Dörpling	father: Hans Schrum Dörpling	Nebr	Cedar Bluffs
12	Sandner	Mathias	24	9	m s	butcher						Eisenberg	Joseph Sachstetter Regensburg Spitalbrauerei	NJ	Newark
13	~~Graber~~	~~Max~~	25	-	m s	butcher									
14	Weiss	Marie	20	3	f s	servant	2-52788					Blochingen	father: Johann Weiss Blochingen	NY	NY City
15	Dehnert	Ernst	25	-	m s	butcher						Frankenberg	father Daniel Dehnert Frankenberg	NY	Brooklyn
16	Weiblen	Marie	39	-	f s	cook						Neuhausen	father: Daniel Weiblen Neuhausen Klosterstr 7	NY	Rochester
17	Deiglmeier	Josef	17	5	m s	farm labor						Abbuch	mother: Wilbunga Deiglmeier Abbuch	Wash	Georgetown
18	Meiser	Wilhelm	32	-	m m	merchant						Eithen	wife: Hedwig Meiser Eithen Karlstr 3	S. Dak	Tripp
19	~~Seligmann~~	~~August~~	25	-	m s	~~clerk~~						Altona	father: Heinrich Seligmann Altona - Hohenzollernstr	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
20	Reimann	Fritz	25	6	m s	clerk						Brockum	father: Ernst Reimann Brockum	Con	New London
21	Best	Hans	23	1	m s	brewer						Rothenburg	father Georg Best Rothenburg Tauber str 527	Mass	West Bedford
22	Schellhorn	Clara	24	10	f s	cook						Münchroten	father Hartius Schellhorn Münchroten	Wash	Aberdeen
23	Martens	Gustav	23	-	m s	clerk	23-10343-6-16-41					Kiel	mother: Emma Martens Weddingstedt	S. Dak	Lake Preston
24	Mall	Karl	16	11	m s	tinner						Berghausen	father: Samuel Mall Berghausen	Ill	Monroe
25	Lange	Heinrich	27	-	m m	farm laborer						Hatenbourg	Jacob Lange Hasterdenckstock	Ia	Grand Mount
26	"	Minna	24	-	f m	h wife									
27	"	Arthur	4	-	m s	son									
28	"	Ella	4	-	f s	daughter									
29	Andresen	Ewald	27	-	m s	confectioner	23-81085 3-14-40					Kiel	uncle: S. Wollenhs Witzwort	S. Dak	Lake Preston
30	Vollmer	Johanna	25	4	f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				Kreuznach	brother Wilhelm Vollmer Kreuznach Mühlweg 2	NY	NY City

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES [illegible]

to the United State[illegible]

Arriving at Port

11—1118

13	14	15	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
135 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F. Leon Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *191*

27

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prisoner, or lunatic, or idiot, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or permit, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Albert Rissler Oregon My City 247 W. 104th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	gray	none	Germany	Colmar
2	yes	.	12.-	.			friend: Wilhelm Hoffmann My City 434 E 83rd Str.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	.	brown	.	.	.	Cronwalde
3	no	.	30.-	.	1908		friend: Otto Schmitz Kearsay N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	fair	.	.	.	Mühlbach
4	no	.	30.-	yes	1910	Kearsay N.J.	friend: Emil Meyer Kearsay. N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	fair	.	.	.	Arnswalde
5	.	husband		no			husband:	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	.	blue	.	.	Lenzenbach
6	.	father	100.-	.			father: Julius Holzmann Kearsay N.J.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	.	.	.	.	.	Charlottenburg
7	.	.	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.	Lugnitz
8	.	.	.	.				.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.	.
9	yes	.	25.-	.			brother in law: Charly Donals My City 214 W. 38th str.	.	.	.	.	.	.	4	11	.	.	.	.	.	Brandenburg
10																					
11	yes	brother in law	25.-	.			brother in law: Hans Kieasbye Cedar Bluffs Nebr.	.	.	.	.	.	.	6	1	.	light brown	.	.	.	Dorpling
12	yes	self	yes	.			friend: Zimmermann Newark N.J. 118 Hamburg Place	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	brown	.	.	.	Hanningen
13														5	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
14	yes	father	25.-	yes	1906	My City	sister: Anna Lübbe My City 397.- 52nd str.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	black dark	brown	.	.	Blochingen
15	no	self	11.-	yes	1907	no	friend: Georg Neuschäfer Brooklyn N.Y. 664 Manhattan ave.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	brown	.	.	.	Frankenburg
16	no	.	15.-	.	1895		friend: Christ. Hartmann Rochester N.Y. 415 ave A.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	gray	.	.	Neuhausen
17	no	brother	28.-	no	1910	Rochester N.Y.	brother: Johann Deizlmeier St Georgetown Wash. 5814.- 17th ave	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	brown	.	.	Abbach
18	yes	self	yes	.			uncle: Fred Burchard Trinyr St Dac.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	fair	gray	.	.	Kl. Rauchleben
19	yes	.	25.-	.			uncle: August Lüder ~~Pfing dll. 1910 & Ashland Railroad~~	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	10	.	brown	.	.	.	Adelsmoos
20	yes	.	25.-	.			friend: Fritz Vogt New London Co. 92 Truman str.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	brown	.	.	Dittersbach
21	yes	brother	18.-	.			brother: Fritz Beat New Bedford Mass County st 1092	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	6	.	fair	.	.	.	Rothenburg
22	yes	uncle	20.-	.			uncle: G. Hirbatödler Aberdeen Wash. 1011 Jamy str.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	5	.	.	gray	.	.	Minchritten
23	yes	self	21.-	.			friend: Detlefs Boss Lake Preston S. Dac.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	8	.	.	brown	.	.	Weddingstedt
24	yes	uncle	50.-	.			uncle: William Mall Aurora Sell. 129 Main str.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	9	.	brown dark	gray	.	.	Berghausen
25	yes	brother	17.-	.			brother:	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	2	tan	brown	blue	.	.	Westerdeichstrich
26	yes	br. in law	32.-	.			br. in law: Jac Lange Grand Mount Da.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	-	fair	.	.	.	.	Deichhausen
27	yes	uncle		.			uncle:	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.	Warnerort
28	yes	.		.				.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	.	.	.	.	.	Hecker Roog
29	yes	self	25.-	.	1893		friend: Detlefs Boss Lake Preston, S. Dac.	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	4	.	fair	.	.	.	Witzwort
30	yes	brother	20.-	yes	1900	My City	brother: John Vollmer My City 913 Stevens Ave	.	.	.	.	.	.	5	1	.	.	brown	.	.	Kreuznach

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Amerika** from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this SIXTH *day of* MAY, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, **27. APR. 1911** 191

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 24		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Friche	Heinrich	16		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lagerdorf	father: Friedrich Friche Lagerdorf	Ia.	Alova
2	Meburger	Michal	30		m	s	farm laborer	-	-	Hungaria		Hungaria	Homorodenicz	father: Michal Meburger Homorodenicz Hung.	Ill.	Chicago.
3	"	Pal	44		m	s	brewer			Hungaria					Pa.	New Castle
4	Kohlhase	Luise	22		f	s	h'maid.	-	-	Germany		Germany	Kiel	father: Gustav Kohlhase Kiel. Fricht str. 6 pt.	N.Y.	N.Y. City
ADMITTED	Waslowsky	Ida	24		f	wd	housekeeper	-	-			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Dayton		father:		
ADMITTED	"	Herbert son	1		m	s	son	no	no	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grd f.: Heinrich Wunderlich Krakau c/Pr.	O.	Dayton
ADMITTED	Wunderlich	Alfred nephew	4		m	s	child.	"	"	Germany		Germany	Krakau	gr. f.:		
8	Kitschales	Max	21		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew		München	friend: J. Rosner München Fehstatt Str. 16	My	My City
9	Cirassl	Antonie	39		f	m	h'wife	17-20580-12-15-12						father in law:		
10	"	Wilhelmine	11	6	f	s	daughter	-	-					brother:		
11	"	Leopold	10		m	s	son	-	-		German	Austria	Wien	grd. father Sebastian Grossel Wien. Hadergasse 18	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Karl	8		m	s		-	-							
13	"	Josefa	6		f	s	daughter	-	-							
14	Scheubel	Sofie	27	1	f	m	h'wife	-	-					father in law:		
15	"	Karl	6	6	m	s	son	no	no				Graz	grd. father: Franz Scheubel Graz Wienerstr 9	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Sofie	4	6	f	s	daughter	-	-							
17	Mooslechner	Maria	23	4	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes					father: Johann Mooslechner Andritz near Graz		
18	Pasuska	Hanna	25	-	f	s	servant	-	-					father: Wenzel Pasuska		
19	Peizl	Josef	38	-	m	m	brushmaker	-	-				Warnsdorf	father: Josef Peizl Warnsdorf No 1382	Col.	Greely
20	Kosma	Stefi	32		m	m	barber	-	-	Hungaria		Germany	Berlin	friend: Anton Grunert Berlin Adalbert Str 96	N.J.	North Garfield
21	"	Margarethe wife	31		f	m		-	-							
22	Bittner	Johann	61	-	m	m		-	-				Stassz	son: Johann Bettner Gföhr Hung		
23	"	Susanna	56		f	m		-	-							
24	Babowski	Theodor	21		m	s	clerk	-	-	Germany		Germany	Berlin	father Stanislaus Babowski Berlin Tempelhofer Ufer 16	Ill.	Chicago
25	Weidner	Johann	40		m	m	farmer	-	-							
26	"	Kunigunde	36		f	m	husband	-	-							
27	"	Johann	10		m	s	son	-	-				Medletz	brother: Johann Weidner Kümmersreuth	Ill.	Hampshire
28	"	Nikolaus	8		m	s	son	no	no							
29	"	Kunigunda	4		f	s	daughter	yes	yes							
30	"	Albert	-	3	m	s	son	no	no							
	49		758	2												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *1911*

99

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, a stowaway, or a person likely to become a public charge.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	brother	yes	no			brother: Friedrich Fricke Acosa Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Lagendorf
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	Chicago Ill.	friend: Josef Gehring Chicago Ill. Blackhawk Str.							5	5	fair	blue			Hungaria	Homorodremeg
3	"	"	"	"	1891	No Manchester Pa.	friend: Michal Schmidt New Castle Pa.							5	5	"	"	"	Cert. of resi: Pa: Lawrence Co. Comm Pleas Comm. Jan 11, 1904	"	"
4	"	"	20.-	no			uncle: C. A. Hoffmann & Aunt N. Y. City 73.- 4th Ave cor. 10th Str.							5.-			light brown	brown		Germany	Metz
5	yes	sister	yes	yes	1909	to Dayton O.	brother in law:							5	4		fair	blue			Wommditt
6	"	mother	22.-	"	1910	"	uncle: David Shrort Dayton O. 35 Perry str.							-	-					U. S. A.	Dayton O.
7	"	mother	no				mother: Anna Wunderlick							-	-					Germany	Kozumik
8	2nd	mother	yes				mother: Rachel Kitaikales My City 326 E 118th str.							5	2		dark brown	gray		Austria	Lemberg
9	yes	husband					husband:							5	1		brown	gray			Wien
10	"	father	200.-				father: Josef Grassl Chicago Ill. 2428 W. Lemington str.							—	—		fair	gray			
11	"	"					"							—	—		"	"	crossed		
12	"	"					"							—	—		"	"			
13	"	"					"							—	—		"	"			
14	yes	husband					husband:							5	6		fair				Graz
15	"	father	150.-				father: Karl Scheribel Chicago Ill. 1129 N. Whipple st							—	—						
16	"	"					"							—	—						
17	"	br. in law					brother in law:							5	6						
18				yes		Chicago Ill											black	blue			
19		self	yes	no			friend: Franz Wrona Grassy Col.							5	7		brown				Trabistank
20	no	brother in law	yes	yes			brother in law Paul Winschmann North Garfield							5	3			gray		Hungaria	Segesi Szgyorg
21	no	brother					brother: 9 Plainfield							5	1					Germany	Leipzig
22																					
23																					
24	yes	self	25.-	no			uncle: Casimir Perchhirt Chicago Ill. 5238 Homan ave.							5	3		brown	gray		Germany	Berlin
25	no	Chicago												5	9						Kümmersreuth
26	yes	husband	yes	yes	now	to Allegany Pa.	friend: John Reh Hamphire Ill.							5	5		fair				
27	"	father	25.-	no										—	—						
28	"	"												—	—						
29	"	"												—	—						
30														—	—						
Inspector																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **Amerika** from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, *sailing therewith* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by steam thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

100

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN, 27. APR. 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Janssen	Julius	48		m	soldier	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German	P.P. 4479	Jan 3-11		Maine	Fort Williams
2	Kaczur	Mihaly	35		m	laborer	.	.	"	Magyar	Private	Jan 3-11		O.	Youngstown
3	Hinze	Henry	41		m	staff pursr	"	"	"	German	P.P. 43760	Jan 30-11		R.I.	Providence
4	"	Earl	9		m	son	.	.	U.S.	"					
5	Maack	Martha	26		m	w'ife	.	.	German	German	Passenger Ticket	Jan 21-12		N.J.	Jersey City
6	Eckman	Claus	25		m	s	farmer	.	.	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ia.	Davenport
7	Tigges	Katty	63		wd.	w'ife	.	.	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.J.	Hoboken
8	Jäger	Otto	32		m	s	fireman	.	.	German	Can P.P.	Cuyahoga Co. O. Apl		O.	Cleveland
9	Bingold	John	28		m	s	driver	.	.	"	Brit.	Prussia Co. Not Expd		Mo.	Wyman
10	Danner	Friederiche	43		wd.	w'ife	.	.	"	"	East Bound	Ticket July 12-11		Conn.	Waterson
11	Aulding	Michael	30		m	s	clerk	.	.	"	Liberal			Mo.	St Louis
12	Shadel	Klaus Nils	45		m	s	chauffeur	.	.	"	Can P.P.	Jan 12 Apl 3		N.J.	Jersey City
13	Gorny	Frank	40		m	m	peddler	.	.	"	P.P. 42200	Jan 20-11		N.Y.	Buffalo
14			10	2	/										
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 c
1 1
2 0

50

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York MAY, SIXTH 1911 *191*

11—III3 13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under charge or care and supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4							Henk. Chas														
5							Jersey City N.J. (Relative)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lt	Lgt	Lgt Br		Germany	Hanover
6	S	Self	$12	No	1872	Dau	Henk. Chas														
7	—	Self	$60	No	1910	Husband	Sister 290 Sherman Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn		"	Hamburg
8																					
9							Kaufmann Chas														
10							Mother Chas														
11							1867 So 12th														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Dr Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, **27. APR 1911** 191

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 26 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Suerberg Suerberg	Adolf	29		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Honigsen	mother: Dorothea Suerberg Honigsen	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 2	Ledermann	Jetta	26		f	s	domestic dressmaker	.	no	.	Hebrew	.	Raschkow	friend: Fanny Sydower Raschkow	My	[illegible]
3	Böhm	Karl	33		m	m	farm laborer	.	yes	Hungaria				mother:		
4	.	Marie	31		f	m	h'wife	.	.	.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		m. in law. Rosina Böhm Bernatasin Hung		
5	.	Maria	7		f	s	daughter	.	.	.		Hungaria	Bernatasin	grd. mother	Ill.	Chicago
6	.	Terese	4	6	f	s	.	no	no	U.S.A.						
7	.	Anna	3	6	f	s	.	.	.							
8	.	Emilie	2		f	s	.	.	.							
9	Schuch	Adam	35		m	m	Bricklayer mason	.	.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father:		
10	"	Eva	32		f	m	h'wife	.	.	Hungaria		Hungaria	Agendorf	fa in law. Adam Schuch Rachzazenpeter	O.	Cincinnati
11	.	Katharina	10		f	s	daughter	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grd father:		
12	Schneider	Katalin	17		f	s	h'maid	yes	yes	.		.	Walaszoda	father: Matyas Schneider Szakalhaza	Pa.	Phila.
13	Schicht	Heinrich	29		m	m	farm laborer	.	.	.		.	Nemetbrenegh	mother: Elisabeth Schicht	.	.
14	.	Gertrud	26		f	m	h'wife	.	.	.		.		m. in law. Nemetbrenegh		
15	Halusic	Stefan	27		m	m	servant	.	.	.	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law: Jan Blazek		
16	.	Anna	30		f	m	h'wife	.	.			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Szenicz Hung.	My	NY City
17	.	Waldimir	6		m	s	child	no	no	U.S.A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		gr. father:		
18	Klusch	Gáber	33		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungaria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Martha Klusch Botfalu Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
19	Zacharias	Katalin	28		f	s	[illegible] wife	[illegible]				Hungary	Botfalu	mother: Anna Zacharias Botfala Hung.		
20	Ehl	Willelm	37		m	m	farm laborer	.	.	.		.	Nyerö	wife: Katharina Ehl Nyerö Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Krohn	Ferencz	26		m	m	.	.	.	.		.	.	wife: Anna Krohn Nyerö Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
22	Gabriel	Johann	34		m	m	.	.	.	.		.	Bernstein	wife: Terese Gabriel Bernstein Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
23	Stampf	Johann	17		m	s	.	.	.	.		.	.	father: Johann Stampf Bernstein Hung.	.	.
24	Weidemann	Martha	23		f	s	h'maid	[illegible]		Germany		Germany	Magdeburg	father: Carl Weidemann Magdeburg Buckau Cuirassier	My	NY City
25	Vomacka	Wenzel	24		m	m	joiner	23-4748		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Rochlic	father: Wenzel Vomacka fa in law. Szzerthy	O.	Cleveland
26	.	Josefa	30		f	m	h'wife	.	.	.		.				
27	Antos	Josef	16		m	s	farm laborer	.	.	.		.	Cilec	father: Jos Antos Cilec Austr.	O.	Cleveland
ADMITTED 28	Hlavacek	Marie	20		f	s	h'maid	.	.	.		.	Podebrad	father: Matej Hlavacek Podebrad 151	O.	Cleveland
29		Franz nephew C	4	6	m	s	nephew	no	no	.		.				
30	Riha	Frantisek	30		m	s	baker	yes	yes	.		.	Budweis	father: Johann Riha Budweis Austria	N.Y.	New York

97 Howard Ind. except 24

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	30.-	no			brother in law: M. Kugelberg Forest Park near Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk brown	blue	none	Germany	Hanigsen
2	yes	brother	70.-	"			brother: Samuel Lederman Brooklyn N.Y. 141 Hoyt St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Raschkow
3	yes	self		yes	1902	Chicago Ill	brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hungaria	Bamstein
4	y	husband	8.-	"	"	"	brother: Martin Ringhofer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland
5	y	father	100.-	"	1902	1911	uncle: Chicago Ill. Justine St. 5026	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Bernstein
6	y	"	"	"	1902	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
7	y	"	"	"	1908	y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	y	"	"	"	1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	self	60 cash 2000 bank	1902	Cincinnati O.		brother: Anton Schuck							5	7	"	black	black	"	Hungaria	Szelszentpeter
10	"	husband	200.-	no	"	"	br. in law: Cincinnati O. 1814 Race st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	50.-	"	"	"	brother in law: Ditrick Kaufmann Phila Pa. 167 Jefferson ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Szakalhaza
13	"	"	100	"	"	"	brother in law — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nadlaszek
14	"	husband	60	yes	1903	06 Phila Pa	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar
15	"	self			1907	10 My City	brother in law Frank Nadohuk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Ecsed
16	"	husband	200.-	"	1904	10	brother: My City 551 E 16th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szeniczа
17	"	father	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	U.S.A.	My City
18	S	self	25.-	yes	1907	11 St Louis Mo.	friend: Martin Stampf St Louis Mo 1026 L. ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	Hungaria	Botfalu
19	S	"	22.-	no	"	"	friend: Peter Stampf St Louis Mo. 708 Russel ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
20	S	"	25.-	"	"	"	brother: Peter Ehl Chicago Ill. 2432 Lowe st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	hazel	"	"	Nyero
21	S	"	20.-	"	"	"	br. in law: Ernst Josef St. Louis Mo 1615 S 13th st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	S	"	18.-	yes	1907	08 Chicago Ill	br. in law: Johann Simon Chicago Ill. Wentworth ave 46- rear	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	gray	"	"	Goberlin
23	S	"	5.-	no	"	"	brother: Johann Stampf Chicago Ill. 5146 Bickhoff st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Holzschlauch
24	"	"	15.-	"	"	"	friend: Hentrich My City 342 E. 83rd st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Magdeburg
25	S	self	100 cash	"	"	"	brother: Franz Vomacka Cleveland O. 5323 S. W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Cleska
26	y	husband	3.-	"	"	"	br. in law: Denison ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lany
27	S	brother	30.-	"	"	"	brother: Franz Antos Cleveland O. 5323 Denison ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Pojedi
28	S	friend	75.-	"	"	"	friend: Franz Vomacka Cleveland O. 5323 Denison	"	"	"	"	Varicose veins in left leg; deformed thorax which affects action of heart	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Gyelanby
29	y	father	3.-	"	"	"	father & mother ave	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	"
30	m	self	20.-	"	"	"	cousin: Matyas Stuka New Jersey N.J. 742 Division ave West New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	dark	"	"	Budweis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Amerika** . from **CUXHAVEN** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY , 191 1,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

H Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of May, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

List No. 27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN 27. APR 1911 191

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barasch	Zacharias	57	-	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Jassy	uncle: Josef Grünstein Rom.	NY	Brooklyn
2	Manak	Jan	16		m	s	farm laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Tchovic	father: Johann Manak Tchovic Austria.	Nebr.	Howells
3	"	Josefa	11		f	s										
4	Kinst	Franz	18		m	s	tinsmith						Pschvalov	father: Josef Kinst. Pschvalov	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Josef	17		m	s	finisher								Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 6	König	Peter	52		m	m	weaver			Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Heldan	wife: Katarine König Heldan Hung.	O.	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 7	Kutka	Catarina	44		f	m	h'wife				Slovak		Myava	husband: Stefan Kutka Myava Hung.	N.J.	Guttenberg
S. I. ADMITTED 8	Zeman	Margarine	32		f	m								husband: Mikal Zeman Myava Hung.	NY	NY City
9	Parcis	Josef	16		m	s	farm laborer						Stiavnik	father: Janv Parcis Stiavnik Hung.	Pa.	Tarentum
10	Plachv	Juro	18		m	s		6-45344	4/28/14					father: Josef Plachv Stiavnik Hung.		
11	Adamcik	Andras	47	3	m	m								sister: Anna Adamcik Stiavnik	Pa.	Kittanning
12	"	Maria	54	10	f	m	h'wife									
13	Ruzickova	Anna	22	10	f	s	h'maid			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Voderad	aunt: Barbara Kalcova Voderad Austria	NY.	Carnegville
14	Krcslak	Istvan	25		m	m	farm laborer			Hungaria	Slovak	Hungary	Pinnica	wife: Macka Krcslak Pinnica Hung.	O.	Barberton
15	Papp	Sander	25		m	m	farm laborer							wife: Soca Papp Pinnica Hung.	O.	East Akron
16	Litwin	Marya	27		f	m	h'wife			Austria	Polish	Austria	Nastymow norwy	father: Kajetan Szydkiewicz Nastymowwy Austr.	NY	NY City
17	"	Adela	10		f	s	daughter							gf. sister: Michalina Sobloni Nastymowwy Austr.		
18	Korzynska	Anna	17		f	s	servant									
19	Sangala	Terez	19		f	s				Hungaria	Slovak	Hungaria	Tarnovace	father: Tomasz Sangala Tarnovace Hung.	N.J.	Newark
20	Czanyi	Maria	20		f	s								mother: Zuzanna Czanyi Tarnovace.		
21	Czanyi	Georgi	45		m	m	farm laborer							brother in law: Georg Harcsik Tarnovace Hung		
22	Czanyi	Zuzanna	38		f	m	h'wife							br. in law:		
23	"	Stefania	19		f	s	daughter							uncle:	NY.	Newark
24	"	Anna	6		f	s										
~~25~~	~~Cacemajsser~~	~~Ernst~~	~~32~~	~~-~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Zurich~~	~~friend: Gre. Nurnberger Zurich Switzerland.~~	~~NY~~	~~NY City~~
~~26~~	"	Berta	28	-	f	m	wife									
27	Havel	Barbora	45		f	m	h'wife							son:		
28	"	Anton	17		m	s	farm laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Stupnow	brother: Jan Havel Stupnow Austr.	Minn.	Hopkins
29	"	Ruzena	15		f	s	h'maid									
30	Svec	Alois	10		m	s							Kaceradec	father: Franz Halaska Kaceradec Austria	Ill.	Chicago
	52		13	13	2	-										

*Instead of showing occupation of persons and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *191*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	father	25.-	no			mother: Lea Barasch Brooklyn NY. 37 Schmidtzig ch	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brown	none	Rumania	Psatz
2	no	uncle	25.-				uncle: Johann Prokopec Hemelles Nebr.							5	3	..	.	blue	.	Austria	Fckovic
3			25.-											4	11	..	.	brown	.	.	Velka.
4	no		25.-				uncle: Vojtech Hrnat 5523 W. 24th St							5	7	.	fair	blue	.	.	Poschovabov
5	no		25.-				Morton Park bei Chicago Ill.							5	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
6	yes	self	yes	yes	10	Cincinnati O.	nephew: Johann Koenig Cincinnati O. 2022 Burnill Ave							5	5	.	gray	gray	.	Hungaria	Heldan
7	no	daughter	20.-	no			father: Paul Deinga Guttenberg NY. 203-27th St							5	1	.	brown	brown	.	.	Myava
8	no	self	20.-	yes	3	NY City	cousin: Anna Balaga NY City 300 E 56th St							4	11	.	fair	blue	.	.	.
9			20.-	no			brother in law: Matyas Cukros Tarentum Pa							5	3	.	.	gray	.	.	Stravecik
10			25.-				brother: Josef Placho Tarentum Pa							5	4	.	.	brown	.	.	.
11			25.-	yes	1904	Kittanning Pa	Kittanning Pa Father str 1329.							5	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
12	no	husband	30.-	yes	1892	Kittanning Pa	son: Stefan Adamcik							5	4½	.	brown	.	.	.	.
13	no	sister	20.-	no			brother in law: John Smith Connellsville Pa Box 275							5	3	.	.	.	.	Austria	Tesnic
14	no	self	25.-	yes	10	Akron O.	brother in law: Sam Zaporis Barberton O. 414 Baltimore St							5	7	.	.	.	.	Hungary	Pivnica
15			25.-	no			brother in law: Pal Brezna E. Akron O. 103 Kent St							5	5	.	.	gray	.	.	.
16			16.-				husband: Antoni Litwin							5	6	.	.	brown	.	Austria	Mastymonny
17		mother	16.-				father: NY City 139- ave							—	—	.	fair	gray	.	.	.
18	no	self	18.-				cousin — —							5	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
19	no		25.-				friend: Matias Suboly & wife Newark N. J. 146 Passaic St.							5	4	.	.	.	.	Hungary	Tarnovace
20	no		25.-				friend: — —							5	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
21	no			yes	1901/06	Newark N.J.								5	6	.	.	gray	.	.	.
22	no	husband	30.-	yes			cousin: Matias Suboly							5	4	.	.	.	.	.	.
23	no	father		no	—		Newark N. J. 146 Passaic St.							5	6	.	.	brown	.	.	.
24	no			yes	1905/06	Newark N.J.								—	—	.	black	gray	.	.	.
25	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Mitsha My City							5	3	.	brown	brown	.	Germany	Grafendorf
26	no													5	1	.	.	gray	.	.	Buckenbach
27	no	son	25.-				son: Franz Havel							5	6	.	brown	gray	.	Austria	Stupno
28	no	brother	75.-				brother: Hopkins Mine Box 411							5	4	.	.	brown	.	.	.
29	no													5	3	.	fair	.	.	.	.
30	no	uncle	25.-				uncle: Josef Smirz Chicago Ill. 1703 S. Halsted St							5	4	.	.	.	.	.	Naceradec

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (Name of Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.), of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at New York

W F Gallaher

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

List O.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN, 27. APR. 1911 191

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 28 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Boshovska	Marie	22		f	m h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Naceradec	father: Franz Vrticka	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	"	—		f	s daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	gr.f.: Karhull		
3	Kretschmar	Hans	25		m	s farm hand	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Barth	mother: Elisabeth Kretschmer Barth o/Pr.	Minn	Clinton Falls
4	Tichy	Josef	22		m	s shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Naceradec	mother: Terez Tichy Naceradec. Austria.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Boshovsky	Karel	20		m	s watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Karl Boshovsky Naceradec. Austr.	"	"
6	Mrazek	Marie	22		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"
7	"	Bezena	2		f	s daughter	no	no	"	"	"	"	grd.f.: Anton Pajer Naceradec. Austria.	"	"
8	"	Anna	—		f	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Pajerova	Katarina	28		f	m h'wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Katarina Jarova Damenice Austria.	"	"
10	Runchochar	Antonie	23		f	s servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Franz Pajer Naceradec.	"	"
11	"	Marie	21		f	s "	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 12	Jacshv	Josef	40		m	m baecka	"	"	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Losce	uncle: Ferenez Varga Losce. Hung.	N.H.	Keene
13	Jacshv	Berta	42		f	s cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	City		My	My City
ADMITTED 14	"	Juliana	3		f	s nice	no	no	"	"	Hungaria	Losce	uncle: ——	Mass	Keene
ADMITTED 15	Stickdorn	Heinrich	21		m	s Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bad Oehnhausen	father: Heinrich Stickdorn Bad Oehnhausen	My	My City
16	Krason	Agnieska	18		f	s servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Widelka	father: Mikal Krason widelka Austr.	N.J.	Amsterdam
[illegible]	Horvath	Verth	54		m	m shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Florian Horvath Cziresza Hung.		
[illegible]	"	Anna	52		f	m h'wife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungaria	Cziresza	brother:	Mo.	St. Louis
[illegible]	"	Elsa	18		f	s daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: ——	"	"
ADMITTED 20	Blum	Belen	10		m	s grd.child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd.father: Michal Blum Nemet St. Peter Hung.	"	"
21	Kimmler	Friedrich	31		m	s cook	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Johann Gruber Neunweiler	My	My City
22	Keischner	Johann	22		m	s farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eifall	father: Johann Kirchner Eifall	C.	Cleveland.
23	Lotz	Eva	37		f	m h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wilhelmsburg	friend: Heinrich Fritz Wilhelmsburg near Hamburg	O.	Cleveland
24	Makovsky	Antonie	17		f	s servant	"	"	"	"	"	Schidlitz	father: Ludwig Makovsky Schidlitz	Ia.	Dubuque
25	Nocesal	Julie	37		f	s Nun	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	sister: Amalie Wargowari Wien. Erbbergs 3 Bez.	Ill.	Chicago.
26	Paleit	Fritz	26		m	s farm laborer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Westerbuchstuck	uncle: August Paleit Westerbuchstuck	Ia.	Manning.
27	Karsch	Olga	20		f	s none	"	"	"	"	"	Falkenberg	father: August Karsch Falkenberg	N.J.	Paterson
28	Pavlik	Anozka	24		f	s dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kresetic	mother: Marie Pavlik Kresetic Austr.	My	My City
29	Walter	Elsa	22		f	s none	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ill.	Chicago	uncle: Gustav Hanbil Hamburg Kirchenkamp.	Ill.	Chicago.
30	Goldberg	Meyer	39		m	m Merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My	City	wife: Bessie Goldberg Kanczanga Austria.	My	My City

30 o/

10/4/42

53

Emma R Bauer

*Instead of showing occupation of aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Examples will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *191* 107

11—1115 19	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	28 yes				husband: Anton Beskowsky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Karlsul
2	"	father	26 "				father: Chicago Ill. 2410 S. 42nd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Naceradec
3	no	self	30 yes				friend: John Grosser Clinton Falls Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Germany	Rostock
4	yes	"	27 "				aunt: Sofie Boneza Chicago Ill. 1411 S. 42nd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	Naceradec
5	"	"	18 "				brother: Anton Beskowsky Chicago Ill. 2410 S. 42nd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	28 "				husband: Frank Mrazek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	mother	70 "				father: Chicago Ill. 4848 Honore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	28 "				daughter: Anna Bajer Chicago Ill. 1162 20th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	28 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	25 "				uncle: Anton Florian Chicago Ill. 2451 Turner ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	45 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	"	35 yes	1902	10 yrs	Keene N.H.	friend: Alexander Brunder Keene N. H. 2426 Main str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungaria	Losce
13	yes	"	28 no	no	10	My City	friend: Jan Scheibling My City 155 E 85th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	aunt	" no					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	23 "				friend: Heinrich Potthast My City 327 E. 125th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	blue	"	Germany	Ochtkausen
16	yes	sister	6 "				sister: Zofia Krason Amsterdam N.Y. 30 Joy str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Widelka
17	"	son	"				son: Fred Horvath St. Louis Mo 2621 South Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	Hungary	Veescoz
18	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
19	"	brother	120 yes				brother: Geo Blum	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	father	"				father: St. Louis Mo 2311 Texas ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	self	60 yes	many	11	My City	friend: Ignatz Strannitzer My City 242 E. 3rd str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	Germany	Neuvala
22	no	self	30 no	no			friend: Johann Voll Cleveland O. 1738 E. 37th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Gefall
23	yes	husband	10 "				husband: Filip Lotz Cleveland. O. 2345 St. Clair ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark brown	brown	"	Hungary	Balkes
24	yes	uncle	65 "				uncle: Franz Matkowsky Dubuque Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schidlitz
25	yes	self	28 "				uncle: John Brusch Chicago Ill. 3622 Block str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Jaromeritz
26	no	"	43 "				cousin: Heinrich Tedens Hannover Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	tan	"	"	"	Germany	Westerdaldorf
27	no	"	53 "				aunt: Augusta Anders Paterson N.J. 56 No 1st str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	dark	"	"	"	Falkenburg
28	yes	aunt	25 yes	1902	10 yrs	My City	aunt: Fanny Sevaich My City 249 E. 71st str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Vesetic
29	no	self	28 yes	no	10	Chicago Ill.	cousin: Mrs Vahlek Chicago Ill. 69 Ky. Kinzie st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Dresden.
30	yes	"	24 yes	no	11	My City	cousin: Ephrem Wilfman My City 120 Bowne str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Kanzanga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY 191 1,
at New York

W. S. Fleming
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

List 7.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, 27. APR. 1911 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 29 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
★	Beregszaszy	Margit	21		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungary	Wereczei	father in law: Selcher Beregszesy grd father: Wereczei	My	N.Y.City
★	"	Gyula	3		f	s	daughter	no	no							
3	Gauth	Erzsebeth	20		f	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	22-11563	Germ.		Almaszmihaly	father: Peter Gauth Nemetszmihak Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Wertstein	Rosalia	33		f	m	h'wife	no	no					brother:		
5	"	Katalin	14		f	s	child	yes	yes					uncle: Matyas Schuster		
6	"	Rosalia	10		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gisellafalva	" Gisellafalva, Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
7	"	Erzsebith	8		f	s	"	"	"					"		
8	"	Terencz	4		m	s	"	no	no					"		
9	"	Andras	2		m	s	"	"	"					"		
10	Mallon	Carl	35		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	sister: Johanna Mallon Gregininken o/Pr.	My	My City
11	Pik	Erzsebeth	19		f	s	Domestic	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szt. Mihaly	father: Johann Pik Szt. Mihaly Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Heber	Zofia	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Heber Szt. Mihaly Hung.	"	"
13	Tendler	Erzsi	6		m	s								father: Ignacz Tendler Szt. Mihaly Hung.	"	"
14	Issel	Elisabeth	20		f	s	house keeper	-	-	Austria	"	Austria	Brigidau	guardian: Valentin Untereschitz Brigidau Austr.	Ill.	Chicago
15	"	Teresie	19		f	s	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	father: Valentin Issel Brigidau Austria.	"	"
16	Teitler	Hermann	19		m	s	farm laborer	-	-	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau	mother: Beile Teitler Stanislau Austria.	My	My City
17	Keller	Filip	26		m	m	"	-	-	"	German	"	Dolina	father:		
18	"	Helena wife	19		f	m	h'wife	-	-	"	"	"	"	father: Willelm Kella	Ill.	Chicago
19	"	Walentin bro	17		m	s	farm laborer	-	-	"	"	"	Dolina	father: Dolina Austr.	"	"
20	Fedorkin	Hnynko	17		m	s	"	-	-	"	Ruthenian	"	Rachyn	father: Wasyl Fedorkin Rachyn Austr.	"	"
21	Keller	Margaretha	17		f	s	h'keeper	-	-	"	German	"	Dolina	guardian: Andrich Bandkowski Dolina Austr.	"	"
22	Didocha	Wasyl	17		m	s	farm laborer	-	-	"	Ruthenian	"	Rachyn	father: Wasyl Didocha Rachyn Austr.	"	"
23	Bächer	Helena	17		f	s	h'keeper	-	-	"	German	"	Olsiha	father: Johann Bächer Olsiha. Austr.	"	"
X 24	Sarovcova	Maria	18		f	s	seamstress	-	-	"	Bohemian	Austria	Opatovice	father: Jan Sarovec Opatovice Austr.	My	My City
25	Tobst	Mihlos	16		m	s	joiner	-	-	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Szabadfalu	father: Peter Pobst Szabadfalu Hung.	N.J.	Newark
26	Keller	Peter	28		m	m	farm laborer	-	-			NOW RESIDENT ALIEN		father: Johann Keller Nakafalva.		
27	"	Rosalia	26		f	m	h'wife	"	"					father in law:		
28	"	Josef	6		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Nuhofalva	grd father: —"—	Ill.	Chicago
29	"	Janos	4		m	s	"	"	"					"		
30	"	Margit	2		f	s	"	"	"					"		
	54		9	13	9	1					30			William Boch Inspector		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

3rd

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of New York MAY 7th SIXTH 1911 *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15.-	no			husband: Edward Bonczyszyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Wiesegi
2	"	mother	"	"			father: My City 3491 - 3rd ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	self	22	"			brother: Franz Gauth Chicago. Ill. 1521 Cleveland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"		"	Mendzymichely
4	S	"		"			husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"		"	Glogau
5	S	mother		"			father: Andreas Wertstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Gisdlafalva
6	S	"	60.-	"			" St. Louis Mo. 812 Osage ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
7	S	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
8	S	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
9	S	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
10	S	self	22.-	"			friend: Louis Pflanz My City 268 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray		Germany	Tamnenetz
11	S	"	25.-	"			cousin: Johann Müller Chicago. Ill. 2316 Clybourn ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray		Hungary	Szt Mihaly
12	S	"	25.-	"			friend: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	"
13	S	"	25.-	"			cousin: —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray		"	"
14	S	"	25.-	"			step sister: Filipine Matles Chicago Ill. 500 Centner str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray		Austria	Brigidau
15	S	"	25.-	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		"	"
16	S	"	25.-	"			cousin: Max Hermann My City 2154 E 7th str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Stanislau
17	S	self	30.-	yes	1903	Chicago. Ill	brother in law: Jakob Sänger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Dolina
18	S	husband	25.-	no			brother: Chicago. Ill. 1404 W Erie str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
19	S	self	23.-	"			br. in law.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray		"	"
20	S	"	23.-	"			brother in law: Mikajlo Paszek Chicago. Ill. 1303 Bismark str.	Well	cert.	Normal	vigor,	but	little	above	ability	"	"		"	Rachyn
21	S	"	16.-	"			brother in law: Jakob Mecke Chicago. Ill. 1447 Erie str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Dolina
22	S	"	22.-	"			sister: Marya Didecka Chicago Ill. 1901 W. Emmett.	Well	cert.	Lack	of	physical	&	mental	development	for	age	(17 years)	about	5	4 inches	"	"	"	Rachyn
23	S	"	20.-	"			brother in law: Christian Huber Chicago. Ill. 1454 W. Erie str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	Oleska.
24	S	"	25.-	"			uncle: Frank Ruzbarsky My City 425 & 43rd str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	Opatovice
25	S	"	48.-	"			brother in law: Peter Pica Newark N.J. 488 Orange str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue		Hungaria	Szabadfalva
26	S	"		no	yes	10. Chicago. Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray		"	Makofalva
27	"	husband	40.-	yes	"	"	cousin: Stief Nicolaus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	"
28	"	father	80.-	"	"	"	Chicago Ill. Lythe str 1036.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the **Amerika** from **CUXHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191 1

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith. (Here write "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 8.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN, 27. APR 1911 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 30 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pakanzar	Elisabetha	24		f	m	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nakofalva	husband: Franz P. Pakanzar Nakofalva	Ill.	Chicago
2	Baum	Eva	16		f	s	h'maid	.	.	.	.	.	Temesvar	father: Karoly Baum Temesvar Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
3	Bauer	Barbala	16		f	s	"	.	.	.	.	.	Szakalhaza	father: Johann Bauer Szakalhaza Hung.	"	"
4	Selmer	Marton	38		m	m	farm laborer	.	.	.	.	.	Varjas	wife: Juliana Selmer Varjas Hung.	Ill.	Chicago
5	Schnur	Josef	17		m	s	"	.	.	.	.	.	"	uncle: Adam Schnur Varjas Hung.	"	"
6	Werstein	Anna	55		f	m	h'wife	.	.	.	.	.	Gizalfalva	friend: Jakob Hevri Gizalfalva Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis
7	Plesz	Eva	32		f	wd	"	.	.	.	.	.	Varjas	father: Peter Nyisz Varjas Hung.	Nich.	Detroit
8	Hockscheidt	Elisabeth	43		f	wd	"	.	.	.	.	.	"	father: Michal Tesu Varjas Hung.	Pa	Pittsburg
9	Klugmann	Sigmund	17		m	s	dentist	.	.	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ujgyda	father: Ignac Klugmann Ujgyda Austr.	NY	NY City
10	Felt	Anton	23		m	s	fireman	.	.	"	Bohemian	"	Rozdelow	father: Josef Felt Rozdelow Austria	O.	Cleveland.
11	~~Wanschutt~~	Johann	57		m	m	farmer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Bakovar	brother in law: Chrestomos Schäfer	ND.	Gladstone
12	"	Johanna wife	53		f	m	h'wife							brother: Bakovar Hung.		Dickinson
13	"	Anna dau	18		f	s	daughter							uncle:		
14	"	Nikolaus son	16		m	s	son									
15	Blazi	Anna	20		f	s	h'maid	1/12.20	16	Hungary	German	"	Szakalheza	father: Johann Blazi Szakalheza Hung.	Mo.	St Louis
16	Althamer	Gertrud	25		m	m	h'wife	.	.	"	"	"	"	mother: Gertrud Reiter Szakalheza Hung.	"	"
17	Egler	Babara	53		f	wd	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	father in law		
18	"	Jakob son	22		m	s	farm laborer	.	.	"	"	"	"	brother uncle: Jakob Egler		
19	"	Zusanna dau	17		f	s	h'maid	11-222956	10/19/39	"	"	"	"	uncle Szakalheza Hung.	Mo.	St. Louis.
20	Hummel	Susanna dau	18		f	s	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	father: Johann Hummel Szakalheza Hung.		
21	"	Jakob son	4		m	s	child	no	no	U.S.A. Born						
22	Martin	Anna	42		f	wd	h'wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German			brother:		
23	"	Miklos	9		m	s	child	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Varjas	uncle: Nikolaus Roth Varjas Hung.	NY	NY City
24	"	Katarina	5		f	s		2-766496-8/2/40								
25	"	Julianna	2		f	s		2-755017-9/8/41								
26	Schira	Eva	30		f	m	H'wife	yes	yes		German		Gizallafalva	father in law: Franz Schira		
27	"	Ferenz	6		m	s	child	.	.	"	"	"	"	grd father: Gizallafalva Hung.	"	"
28	"	Peter	1		m	s	"	no	no							
29	Geisinger	David	27		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sniatyn	mother: Trime Geisinger Sniatyn Austr.	"	Brooklyn
30	"	Henriette	37		f	m	h'wife	.	.	"	"	"	"	C.E. English		

8 166

30 6/6 # 1 to 14 by N. E. Service

55

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York MAY ~~SIXTH~~ 7th 1911 *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for the care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	36.-	no			wife Miriam Steif Chicago. Sel. 1036 Leavitt st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Nakofalva
2	S		31.-				uncle: Josef Pfeiffauf St. Louis Mo. 4536 Lucas ave							5	4			brown			Varjas
3	S		3.-				brother: Peter Lauer St. Louis Mo 2334 Lucas ave							5	4			blue			Szakalhaza
4	S		28.-				friend: Johann Brückner Chicago Sel. 1235 — 23rd st							5	5			gray			Bozavo
5	S	mother	22.-				mother: Elizabeth Jochum Chicago. Sel. Fulton ave 514							5	4			blue			Varjas
6	S	husband	40.-				husband: Jakob Wurstein St. Louis Mo. 812 Linn ave							5	4		gray	blue			Ujbanat
7	S		58.-				cousin: Morgan Rebel Detroid Mich 672 — 18th st							5	5		black				Pejamos
8	S		200.-	yes	1909	No	sister: Marya Krell Pittsburg Pa — 239 Edith st							5	4			brown			Varjas
9	S		32.-	no			cousin: Samuel Klugmann N.Y. City E Houston st 284							5	6			brown gray			Ujgyoda
10	S		26.-				friend: Josef Baslin Cleveland O. 67 29 Houston ave							5	7			brown		Austria Hungary	Nyaspec Bahovar
11				yes	1907	No Gladstone	brother in law: Johann Jaroschek Gladstone	certificate of return						5	5			dark (Szigyarto)			
12			800.-	no			" " Dickinson N.D.							5	6			blue			
13							uncle:							5	7			brown			
14														5	7						
15	S		25.-	yes	1907	St. Louis Mo.	brother: Peter Blazi St. Louis Mo 1918 S. 20th st							5	4		brown	brown			Szakalhaza
16	S	husband	46.-	no			brother in law: Peter Reitz St. Louis Mo. 1512. — 3rd st							5	5		red				
17	S	self	5	yes	1907	St. Louis Mo	brother in law: Johann Egler St. Louis Mo Lyuland ave 136							5	4		black	blue			
18	S	mother	25	"	"	"	uncle:							5	5			gray			
19	S						— . —							5	3						
20	S	aunt	48.-	no			brother: Jakob Hummel St. Louis Mo.							5	4		fair	blue			
21	S	Sister	8.-	mother yes	1907	St. Louis Mo.	father: 1818 Salisbury st	Brought back Sept. 1907.						—	—					U.S.A.	St. Louis Mo
22		self	19	no			husband: Johann Martin							5	4		brown	brown		Hungary	Varjas
23	"	mother	49.-	"			uncle: N.Y. City 912 Steinway L.I. City ave.							—	—						
24	"						"							—	—						
25	"													—	—						
26	"	self	6.-				husband: Peter Schira							5	5						Braes
27	"	mother	60.-				father: N.Y. City 1210. — 1st ave							—	—						
28	"						"							—	—						
29	no	self	60.-				brother: Abraham Geisinger							5	4			blue		Austria	Smiatyn
30	"	husband	60.-				br. in law: Brooklyn N.Y. 33 Fayette st							5	4		black	brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND. (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the **Amerika** from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Julian.
SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191 1,
at New York

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

L. Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 9.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

511

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN, 27 APR 1911 191

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 31 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scheidt	Michal	34		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Germany	[illegible]	Cincinnati	father in law: Michael Danninger Schaandorf Hung.	O.	Cincinnati
2	"	Elisabeth	6		f	s	daughter	.	.	Born -	Pittsburg Pa.			1905 - Central Ave - Brit	Certificate	
X 3	Bernik	Emilia	19		f	s	seamstress	.	.	Hungary	Slovak	"	Andrasfalva	father: Janos Bernik Andrasfalva Hung.	N.J.	Newark
4	Kreiling	Anna	24		f	m	h'wife	.	.					brother:		
5	"	Andreas	4		m	s	child	no	no	"	German	"	Nemetsag	uncle: Josef Berg	N.J.	Trenton
6	"	Anna	3		f	s	"	.	.					Nemetsag Hung.		
7	"	Anna	1		f	s	"	.	.					"		
+ 8	Wachota	Elzbieta	17		f	s	farm labor	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zuklin	father: Josef Wachota Zuklin Austria.	Pa.	Norristown
+ 9	Bryczuk	Marcela	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	10/13/39	Ruthenian	"	Ludwikowka	mother: Anna Bryczuk Ludwikowka	N.J.	Cokeo
+ 10	Biluska	Zonka	19		f	s	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	father: Stefan Biluska Ludwikowka.	"	Cokeo
11	Sen	Veronika	18		f	s	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	sister: Marya Sen. Ludwikowka Austria.	N.J.	Little Falls
+ 12	Zaszka	Jnanefa	18		f	s	"	.	.	"	Polish	"	Belz	mother: Marya Zaszka Belz. Austria.	N.J.	Jersey City
+ 13	Dobrowolska	Stefanie	19		f	s	dressmaker	.	.	"	"	"	Belz	mother: Apolina Dobrowolska Belz Austria	N.J.	Jersey City
~~14~~	~~Jaszko~~	~~Peter~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farm labor~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hrida~~	wife: Rozalia Jaszko Brida Hung.		
~~15~~	~~Szaty~~	~~Luiza~~	~~17~~		~~m~~	~~s~~								father: Janos Szaty Hrida. Hung.		
~~16~~	~~Galik~~	~~Josefia~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~								father: Franz Galik		
17	Chojnacki	Wojciech	26		m	m	farm labor	.	.	Austria	Polish	Austria	Jarocin	wife: Anna Chojnacki Jarocin Austr.	Pa.	Titusville
18	Wegrzyn	Stanislaw	40		m	m	"	.	.	"	"	"	Miejsce Piast	wife: Julia Wegrzyn Miejsce Piast Austria.	"	Wilkesbarre
19	Kubit	Josef	23		m	s	"	.	.	"	"	"	Sucfodal	father: Franz Kubet Sufodal Austria	"	Minersville
20	Nagy	Jozsef	23		m	m	"	.	.	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szentistvan	father: Josef Nagy Szentistvan	N.J.	Trenton
21	"	Terezia	18		f	s	"	.	.	"	"	"	"			
22	Toth	Ferenez	25		m	m	farm labor	.	.	"	"	"	"	wife: Terezia Toth Szentistvan		
23			69	4												
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Geo W. Moore Inspr
Except 11-5-6-7

19
18

56

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 113

Arriving at Port of New York MAY ~~SIXTH~~ 7th 1911 *191*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Sp	self	yes	yes	10	Cincinnati O	wife: Anna Scheidt Cincinnati O. n. Bedenica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brun.	gray	none	Hungary	Schardenal
2	S	father		no										—	—	fair	bl. blue			U.S.A.	Cincinnati
3	Sp	self	24				brother in law: Johan Popiecha Newark N.J. 42 Ave. 146		Passaic - st					5	5		brun	brun		Hungary	Andrasfalu
4	Sp	husband	yes	yes	1903	Trenton N.J.	husband: Nikolaus Kreiling							5	7			gray			Nemetsag
5	S	father	40			Claims Woburn	father: Trenton N.J.							—	—			brun			
6	S	"				Claims Woburn	" 129 Cummings ave							—	—						
7	S	"	no											—	—						
8	Sp	sister	60				sister: Agnes Wachota Blanerck N.J. Box 251							5	2		fair	blue		Austria	Zuklin
9	Wife	self	40				cousin: Filip Bilusky Cohoes N.Y. 231 Antarlico str		Cohoes N.Y.					5	4			brun			Ludmikowska
10	No	"	40				brother: Filip Bilusky " " "							5	—			brun			
11	No	"	100				brother: Fedor Sen Little Falls N.Y. 522 Jefferson str							4	11						
12	Wife	father	10				Thomas Zabcha: father Jersey City 67 Essex str							5	4						Belz
13	No	self	10				brother in law: " "							5	5½						Belz
14																					
15																					
16																					
17	Wife	self	30	yes	07	Pa Titusville	brother: Jan Chojnacki Titusville Pa. 65 Spring st							5	6		brun	gray		Austria	Jarwin
18	No	"	30	yes	09	Grambuz Pa	brother: Josef Wazorin Wilkesbarre Pa. Carlisle st 36							5	8		black				Miesprie Past
19	No	"	54	yes	09	United Pa	brother: Josef Kubit United Pa							5	6		brown				Suchodol
20	Sp	"	30	yes	09	N.J.	uncle: Peter Juhasz 712 So Broad Trenton N.J.							5	6			brown		Hungary	Szentistvan
21	S	husband	30	no										5	4						
22	S	self	16			Half Fare	Peter Juhasz 712 S. Broad							5	4½						
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2ND., (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ir. Freymann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 10. Form 500 B Department of Commerce and Labor IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from CUXHAVEN 27. APR. 1911 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bittress	Johann	61		m	m	in transit	y	y	Hungaria	German	Hungaria	Stoszy	son: Johann Bittress Gyür Hungs	Sask	Regina
2	"	Susanna	56		f											
3	Huber	Wilhelm	26	1	m	s	farm laborer			Germany		Germany	Dtsch. Wilmsdorf	father: Max Huber Dtsch. Wilmsdorf Lutzenplatz 1 b.	Man	Winnipeg
4	Oetinger	Berta	28		f	s							Steinenfeld	father: Christian Oetinger Steinenfeld	Ont.	Bozmare
5	Oswald	Martin	22		m	s	in transit clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nordhausen	step father: Joh. Ballauf Nordhausen.	Alta	Bothas
6	Lancuchi	Karel	36		m	m	in transit merch.			Austria	Polish	Austria	Sieniawa	wife: Katarzyna Lancuchi Sieniawa. Austria.	Man	Winnipeg
7	Schönborn	Michal	33		m	m	in transit							wife: Walezya Schönborn Sieniawa Austria.	"	"
8	Wuck	Szczepan	39		m	m	in transit farm labor							wife: Katarzyna Wuck Sieniawa. Austria.	"	"
9	Zuczko	Peter	26		m	m	in transit			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krida	wife: Rozalia Zuczko Krida Hung.	B.C.	Michel
10	Szuty	Loiza	17		m	s								father: Janos Szuty Krida Hung.	B.C.	"
11	Galik	Josef	26		m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Franz Galik Krida. Hung.	Ont.	Fort William
12			7													
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

pass over II J

Examined Inspector

57

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 10.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

115

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *191*

11—118 13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prince or chief, or head man, or ruler, or belonging to any royalty or of high rank, or oppressed by despotic power?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self husband	yes	yes 1910 Pittsburg Pa.			wife Rudolf Bittasso Regina Sask Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	grey brown		none	Hungaria Hamory
2																				
3	yes	self	30.-	no			William Adelsee cousin Mrs. Ida Greiff Bozeman Mont.							5	3		brown blue light			Germany Gumbsberg Steinmfels
4																				
5	yes	"	$ 40.-	no			cousin: Rudolf Eisentraut Bothe. Alta.							5	6		bald			Nordhausen
6	"	"	$ 40.-	"			friend: Anton Michalski Winnipeg Man. Boyd ave 530							5	6		black gray			Austria Siemiawa
7	"	"	$ 40.-	"			friend: Andrej Trzymski Winnipeg Man. Boyd ave 530							5	6		fair blue			
8	"	"	$ 40.-	"			friend: Wilhelm Lather Winnipeg Man. 504 Ebert ave							5	6					
9	"	"	$ 30.-	"			brother in law: Jon Bala Michel B. C. Canada.							5	7		blue			Hungary Kreida
10	"	"	$ 42.-	"			friend: —							5	3		gray			
11	"	"	$ 30.-	"			brother in law: Andrasik Janos Fort William. Ont. Box 62							5	6					
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd, of the **Amerika** from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 191 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Freymann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith. do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Freymann

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of May, 191[illegible]

at New York [illegible]

W. S. Glennon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List A
11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, April 28th 191/.

11—1118

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 22 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Winnai	Fritz	37		m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Seattle	Mother Fazoline Winnai Gochsheim Baden, Germany.	Wash.	Seattle
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 8/

N. L. Ferguson
Inspector

58

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 11.

Third class.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

P. 117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAY SIXTH 1911 *1911*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1903 1910	Seattle Wash.	Friend William Keil 1601 2 Seventh Ave, Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ordy	dark	brown blue	none	Germany	Gadesheim
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, FRIEDEL. 2nd. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedel.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SIXTH day of MAY, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. (14) No.

S.S. AMERIKA (Ham-Amer) arrived May 7, 1911, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Hanbeser, Josef,	13		1	Ipc	9 40 Hohngren							5/8	136	M	2 25							1	1	1
2	Witkowski, Adam,	7	10	1	Ipc	9 50 Bock							5/9	157	K	1 25							2	2	2
3	Dembina, Jan	11	19	1	Ipc	9 45 Zsmosh							5/9	196	Hm	11 25							2	2	2
4	Fabryeka, Franceszk,	13	2	1	Ipc	9 55 Hohngren							5/9	4	Hm	12							2	2	2
					II Cabin																				
5	Okun, Louisa,	M	2	1	Ipc Under 16	10 00 Snider	5/8	91	Gr	5/9	197	M	5	Landed 5/15 11 40 pm									8	9	8
					II Cabin																				
6	Markowich, Maria,	C	9	1	Ipc under 16	10 00, Snider	5/8	174	Hm				5	Landed 5/14 11 10 am									7	7	7
					II Cabin																				
7	Brenner, ~~Fajse~~, Louisa	C	7	1	under 16	10 00 Snider	5/8	181	Hm				5	Landed 5/17 11 2 pm									10	10	10
8	Karul, Iwan,	2	29	1	Ipc	10 00 Dyckes	5/10	3	K	5/13	11	Ex											19	19	19
					II Cabin																				
9	Berleben, John	C	25	1	Ipc Dr Cert	10 00 Smith	5/8	86	Gr				5	Landed 5/16 5-30 pm									5	6	6
10	Frantier, Katherine,	M	16	1	Ipc II Cabin	10 00 Schlaar							5/8	85	Ld	10							1	1	1
11	Smith, Rose, chil. & grch.	M	2-6	5	Ipc II Cabin	10 00 Schlaar							5/7	83	Gr	11 20									
	Dorothy																								
	Catherine																								
	Rose																								
2f	Bray, Iris (grandchild)																								
12	Wilczynsky, Josef	9	28	1	Ipc	10 10 Moore	5/10	17	K	5/11	5	RB	2 05										4	5	4
													5/10	10	K	1 35							6	8	6
13	Ulewocz, Wincent, ~~son~~	12 1/2		2	Ipc	10 20 Hackett																			
	son: Wincent																								
14	Mol, Mikolaj	15	12	1	[illegible] CI	10 30 Alexander							5/8	35	C	2 15							1	1	1
15	Zeuz, Jacob,	22	1	1	Ipc	10 45 Dyckes	5/7	67	Gal	5/8	34	D	7 [illegible]										1	2	1
16	Sterenszak, Rozalia,	22	10	1	Ipc	10 45 Dyckes							5/10	69	McG	10 15							3	3	3
17	Fistler, Martha,	1	2	1	Ipc	10 45 Alexander							5/8	106	Gr	11 05							1	1	1
18	Solod, Moritz,	25	8	1	Ipc	11 00 Forster							5/8	155	Hm	11 45 [illegible]							1	1	1
19	Kuhn, Leopold	10	21	1	Ipc	10 40 Hackett	5/9	13	K				5/16	60	M	12 55							9	10	9
20	Opoida, Tekla,	17	30	1	Ipc	10 30 Book							5/8	118	Gr	11 35							1	1	1
21	Sugal, Clara, & ch	7	1/5	5	Ipc	10 30 Book	5/8	159	Hm	5/10	119	K	5	Landed 5/20 11 10 55 am									6	5	6
	Jetti																								
	Rosa																								
	Sura																								
	Dwoira																								
				30	TOTALS.																				

LIST OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No.

S. S. AMERIKA (Sheet 2) arrived May 7 1911, 190, M., , from [illegible] 119

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22	Kutka, ~~Ivanna~~ Caterina	5	7	1	Ipc	11 00 Forster							5/8 146 Mc			3 20							1	2	1
23	Gendler, Herman	13	12	1	Ipc	10 10 Hohngren							5/9 9 JK			12 50							2	3	2
24	Fieber, Moses,	12	20	1	Ipc Dr Cert	11 00 Hackett	5/10/58	98	K				5/11 38 Zd			2 50							4	3	4
25	Frachtmann, Loische	15	24	1	Ipc	11 00 Alexander							5/8 89 Ga			2 45							1	2	1
26	Jacsku, Josef, & dtr Jolan	6	12-14	2	Ipc	11 000 Bauer							5/7 70 Gal			12 00									
27	Balog, Mihaly,	5	11	1	Ipc Dr Cert	11 00 Forster	5/9 199 JK										4 pm	5/10	Amerika				3	4	3
28	Heinbuchner, Conrad wife &ch	22	27/26	6	Ipc	Hosp 5/1/11 9 am Rel 5/14/11 Stokes	5/8 33	G	5/9	185	085	5/12	132	OB	DK								8	8	8
	Dorotha																								
	Elizabeth																								
	Phillip					Hosp 5/8/11 8 am Rel 5/9/11, pm																				
	Amalie																								
	Lydia																								
29	Jeresko, Piotr	10	24	1	Ipc	11 00 Hackett							5/10 12 K	1	05								3	4	3
30	Chou Yok Deng Yen Aschaun, Bogjow	M	8	1	Ipc	Placed in hands of Det Matrons Rel 5/10/11 Int Cabin 10 00 Schaar, 11 pm II Cabin	5/8 167 Hu										4 25 pm	5/10/11	Amerika						
31	Krimek, Michael,	F	22/24	3	Ipc Dr Cert	10 00 Smith	5/8						5/10 71 Gr				5 28 pm	5/16/11	Rio de Janeiro	27	30	30			
	wife Maria																"	"	"	"	"	"			
	Stepdtr: Sikes, Vlaska																"	"	"	"	"	"			
32	Bedovinac, ~~Marko~~ Max	25	21	1	Ipc	11 00 Forster	5/10 50 Mcg						5/12 86 Hu	1	35								5	6	5
33	Bielen, Marcin,	21	4	1	Ipc	11 10 Zamosh							5/10 76 Mcg	11	10								3	3	3
34	~~Wakowski~~ Kwiatkowski, Diowizi, & Oscar	10	25/26	2	Ipc	11 05 Mackett							5/10 7 K	1	00								6	8	6
	Gutkowski Jan																								
24							5/16 98 K																		
42	35 Sattler, Isaac,	21	9	1	Sec 11	11 00 Zamosh	5/10 152 JK			458	083						3 pm	5/16	Amerika				19	20	19
9m	36 Triger, Gitle,	21	10	1	under 16 YPC	11 00 Zamosh	5/10 152 JK			458	083						"	"	"				19	20	19
	37 Dedzura, Jakob,	25	19	1	Ipc	11 00 Forster	5/10 80 Mcg						5/12 85 Hu	3	35								5	6	5
	Vaignis, Inozas	5	6	1	Ipc	11 00 Forster							5/10 15 K	2	12								3	4	3
45+	38 ~~Volgkin, Geir~~												3 under												
24m	39 Lewicki, Leon,	21	2	1	Ipc	11 10 Zamosh	5/838 6						5/3 — 11 20 Hu										6	6	6
52m	40 Konig, Peter	5	6	1	Ipc	11 15 Forster							5/10 57 JK	10	55								3	3	3
21m	41 Stickdorn, ~~Friedrich~~ Heinrich,	6	15	1	Ipc	11 15 Bauer							5/8 169 Hu	1	20								1	2	1
18m	42 Grinfeld, Louis	20	4	1	Ipc	11 15 Bauer							5/8 86 JK	2	30								1	2	1
	TOTALS																						193	211	196

S. S. AMERIKA (Sheet 3) arrived May 7 1911, 190, M., from

No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
															5/9 24 6	1	20								1	2	1
8m	43	Lichtenthal Olive,	21	1	1	1pc		11 15	Zamosh						5/9 185 Mc	46	RS						4-25	5/10 h	Amerika	3	4	3
8f	44	Seneczak, Michaly,	10	8	1	1pc	Dr Cert	11 20	Hackett						5/10 168 Gr	2		5/11 62	Clk	1 25						5	6	5
8f	45	Prehn, Kuno	13	21	1	1pc	Under 16	11 20	Mohngren						5/9 169	Mc		5/15 11	Elm	12						8	8	8
19	46	Bauer, Johanne,	20	16	1	1pc		11 20	Bauer									5/10 98	McG	11	55					3	3	3
14m	47	Cawron, Stanislaw	18	21	1	1pc		10 55	English									5/9 1	Jan	11	55					2	2	2
15f	48	Piouthowska, Rozalia	21	15	1	1pc		11 20	Zamosh																	1	1	1
	49	Weichert, Jos & dtr	23	4/5	2	1pc		11 20	Flannery						5/10 141	Gr		5/13 43	Gr	2	00							
		Klara																										
23m																		5/8 83	Gal	1	30					1	1	1
4Yf	50	Schady, Rosina	22	11	1	1pc		11 20	Dyckes																	8	9	8
3f	51	Walsek, Josef,	14	1	1	1pc		11 25	Hackett	5/11 1	Mc							5/15 9	D	3	25							
	52	Kruchio, Sara	13	17	1	1pc		11 25	Mohngren									5/10 145	Gal	9	50					3	3	3
9m	53	Susoroer, Isaak,	20	2	1	1pc		11 30	Bauer									5/8 27	6	1	15					1	2	1
12f	54	Moschke, Otto	20	12	1	1pc		11 30	Bauer									5/10 146	Gal	9	55					3	3	3
1	55	Lindorn, Jano	19	26	1	1pc		11 30	Moore									5/11 8	Mc	10	20					4	4	4
2	56	Wrtel, Ferdinand	14	29	1	1pc		11 30	Hackett									5/11 69	Clk	1	pm					4	5	4
2-9/1																		5/8 27	6	1	45					5	6	5
43m	57	Weslowsky, Ida, son & nephew	2	5/7	3	1pc		11 30	Dyckes																			
7/12m		Herbert																										
17		Weinberlin, Alfred						11 30																				
18f	58	Klavacek, Marie, & nephew	4	28/29	2	1pc	under 16	Dr Cert	Cowen																			
12m		Franz																										
20m	59	Schnur, Josef,	8	5	1	1pc	under 16	11 35	English									5/8 91	Gal	2	50					1	1	1
21	60	Torak, Estvan	19	18	1	1pc		11 35	Moore									5/8 18	6	1	45					6	7	6
22																		Landed										
48f	61	Jelermann, Jetta,	4	2	1	1pc	Dr Cert	11 40	Cowen	5/8 0	Gr							5/13	2:20	pm								
25m	62	Vasilauskas Vasilowski, Adolf	22	18	1	1pc		11 40	Dyckes	5/10 13	K							5/12 7	013	2	50					3	4	3
27m	63	Fedorkin, Hrynko,	17	20	1	1pc	Dr Cert	11 40	Book	10 8	K											11 25	5/7	10 h	Amerika	3	4	3
27m	64	Didocha, Wasyl	7	22	1	1pc	Dr Cert	11 40	Book	5/10 1	K											"	"	"		4	5	4
24m	65	Horvath, Varth & others	6	17/20	4	1pc	under 16	11 45	Bauer									5/8 178	Mc	1	50							
27	2f	Anna																										
28	f	Elsa																										
29	0m	Blun, Belen																										
30																												

-90

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. AMERIKA (Sheet 4) arrived May 7, 1911, 190, M., from

121

NO.		INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. EXHIBIT.	DINNER.
	5m	66	Konrad E[illegible],	6	28	1	Ipo	12 00 Bauer	5/10 31	Nd					5/10 145		4-25								3	4
1	5f	67	Werstein, Anna	8	6	1	Ipo Dr Cert	12 00 English							5/7 106	McG	1.00								—	1
2	5f	68	Benkiocki Viktoria ?	13/14	59	2	DCD In hosp. Trachoma	Moore	5/10 52	McG					5/12 —	Landed 12 m.										
3			" Alexander				U. S. born								5/10 52	McG	10.00	U. S. Born								
4	5m	69	Sivco, Janos	1	4	1	Dor In hosp. Trachoma	Moore	5/25 90 / 5/10 97	D / 5/16/3-59 / 1989	K / Hm										3 pm	6/14	Cincin			
5	f	70	Zen[illegible] Suzanne [illegible]yna	5	8	1	LPC S.S. 5/10/11 10 45 am	Johnson							5/10 35	Nd	1.00								—	1
6	5m	71	Konrad, Ludwik	6	29	1	DCD Cert Trachoma In. hosp. 5/10/11	Heinz	5/10 145												4 25 pm	5/11	America			
7	5m	72	Szincer, Mikaly	13	7	1	" " "	"	5/10 132	Clk															—	1
8	m	73	Hug, Rudolf	6	1	1	LPC In. hosp. 5/7/11 Cert Trachoma	Heinz							5/7 82	Ld	3.45									
9	f		~~Eibin, Alexander~~				~~" " 5/11~~	~~Dyer~~																		
10																										
11																									3	3
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21	42																									
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

TOTALS

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. AMERIKA (Hamburg- American) arrived May 7 /11, 19..., ... M., ..., from ... 122

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date (May)	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Anechel	matheus	14	24		1	to no add. 9.30	German Soc'y 31 Diamond St Brkln	J	8	11.45	1	1	1
2	Wianiewski	Zofia	9	30		1	" bro	Cousin Mrs Leka Kazanas	J	8	5	1	2	1
3	Libioda	aniela	6	22		1	" bro-in-law	Sis Marya Dubacz 553-3rd Ave Brklyn Cousin	J	12	10.30	5	5	5
4	Pyrek	Genofeva	13	23		1	" tel $	Sis Mrs 38 Cattermole Ave Yonkers, N.Y.	J	8	9.45	1	1	1
	Jina	Ilona	2	7		1	" sister	Sis Veronika Hummel;	P	"	12.40	1	2	1
6	Kacka	Anna	6	23		1	" cousin	Cou Tekla Bilewska, 67 Wyckoff	J	"	5.	1	2	1
7	Sara	Marya	4	5		1	" tel $	R R li Cou Sofia Tomeka 218 4 Ave Schenectady	J	9	4.	2	3	2
	Skupak	Anna	9	15		1	" cousin	Hus Soc'y West-St N.Y.	J	8	10.45	1	1	1
9	Salomon	Maria	12	8		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Emma Kubitzka 61	J	8	10.40	1	1	1
10	Mokiese	Pauline	2	17		1	" cousin	Soc'y	J	8	13.30	1	2	1
11	Muller	Johann	7	27		1	" bank add	German Soc'y N.Y.C.	J	8	11.40	1	1	1
12	Malint	Zusanna	12	7		1	" bro	Bro, Mike, 67 Oak Bklyn	P	8	11.35	1	1	1
13	Ursel	George	7	28		1	" bankadd	German Soc'y	J	8	11.	1	1	1
14	Goldenberg	Samuel	13	29		1	" father	Jack, Abm 283 E 4 N.Y.	J	8	10.11	1	1	1
15	Marvan	Janos	13	6		1	" tel $	Bro, Michal Rock Pond Lake R R to Uncle, Box Green R F D 6 Fresno Calif	J	8	10.55	1	1	1
16	Weid	Leonhard	9	22		1	" tel $		D	1	9	1	3	4 3
										5/10/11	3	—	—	—
17	Han Kwang	Lin (cab)	M	7		1				5/10/11	3	8	10	8
18	Ting Dschen	Lin (cab)	M	8		1	" seeChinese Inspt.							
19	Beli	Josey	8	15		1	" tel $	R R li Jack, Box, 1810 Claybourn Milwaukee	D	9	4	2	3	2
20	Jakob	Willy	14	25		1	" no add	German Soc'y	J	8	11.40	1	1	1
21	Samogyi	Sandow	8	24		1	" tel $	R R li Bro, Franz Hug 1721 Ont-Ave Chicago Ill	J	8	2.	1	2	1
22	Szustykiewics	Anna	5	2		1	" sister	Bil Edw Chomenski 1/2 Lewis Ave, D.C.	J	8	9.	1	1	1
23	Halat	Agnieska	11	18		1	" mother	Mo Zofia K 63 no 7 Brooklyn N.Y.	J	9	12.40	2	3	2
24	Gulbinska	Helena	11	26		1	" friend	Frd Lena Zlipsko, 78 Essex	J	8	10.30	1	1	1
25	Kusmier	Marya	2	21		1	" mother	Mo Kaska 150 Ridge N.Y. 534	J	8	3.15	1	2	1
26	Benesik	Teres	25	23		1	" tek $	R R Jo Lis Angela Mechanics Bath Brkln	D	9	4.	2	3	2
27	Halasek	Jan	8	1		1	" cousin	Brit Stepan Kapat 40 Parkland	J	8	9.50	1	1	1
28	Griskevic	Olga	6	9		1	" ind. add.	Del Child						
29														
30	Kassubska	Marya doh	22	27/28		2	" husb	R R Schulz Antonia 938 Pearl Ave Milwaukee Wis	S	14	11.40	7	7	7
												50	63	50

AMERIKA MAY 7/11

Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika #2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓Zwolinska	Antonia &2ch	5	27/30		3	To tel $	2525 Webb, Richmond Pa R R to Hus, Konstantin Steel, N. Y.	D	8	2.30	3	6	3
32	✓Bernik	Emilia	9	5		1	" sister	Bro, Mary, Rapacka, 121 Kosc	P	8	11.22	1	1	1
33	✓Brosin	Maria	10	4		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs, Merell Burgan Beach	D	8	11.30	1	1	1
34	✓Kleinstein	Hinde	19	20		1	" uncle	Bro, Mrs, 187 Bway, Bklyn.	Sk.	7	11.25	-	-	-
35	✓Muller	Viktoria &ch	22	14/15		2	" husb	Hus, Jos 118 E 7	D	8	11.20	2	2	2
36	✓Zeman	Mihalyne	5	8		1	" husb	U. J. (L. P. C.)	D	10	10.45	3	3	3
37	✓Litwin	Marya &ch	5	16/17		2	" husb	Hus, Anton L 139 Ave	Sko	7	11.10	-	-	-
38	✓Kouczynska	Anna	5	18		1	" cousin	A. N. Y. University Pl., Haddam	D	8	10.50	1	1	1
39	✓Vanyicsek	Terez	8	22		1	" cousin	Fd, Mrs Jos. Markney 220 R R to Hus, Peter Fleet Napanville 32 Ave B	D	8	2.-	2	4	2
40	✓Schuck	Ludwiga &2ch	14	7/9		2	" tel $	Island	Sko	7	11.2	-	-	-
41	✓Czesla	Felicia	17	29		1	" cousin	Aunt, Mrs Luzenska Mucc Sis, Mrs Emil Stroll 159	Sko	7	11.0	-	-	-
42	✓Vollmer	Johanna	1	30		1	" bro	Island. 19 Ave Montford Pa.	Sko	7	11.0	-	-	-
43	✓Reisch	Sara	18	25		1	" bro	Aunt, Mrs Jos Pappan 1248 Bway R R to Hus, Jolad 3145	D	9	3.2	3	2	2
44	✓Tracsyk	Alexa &ch	6	20/21		2	" tel $	W 33 St. Africa Woodhaven	D	8	9.35	2	2	2
45	✓Frankowska	Maria &ch	10	28/29		2	" husb	Hus Stepan 31 Grafton Ave, N. Y.						
46	✓Maliarz	Josefa	20	19		1	" sister	Madison Sis, Paulina, Konzlawicz, 1889	Sko	7	11.30	-	-	-
47	✓Berezansky	Margit &ch	7	12		2	" husb	Hus, Edw., 3491 3 Ave, N. Y.	"	"	12.-	-	-	-
48	✓Bilinski	Zonka	9	10		1		Bro & Cou, Riley Polonsky Blargent Corlaer, N. Y.	D	11	12.0	8	10	8
49	✓Boyczuk	Marcela	9	11		1	" tel $	R R to Bro, Teador 522 Jefferson Little Falls, N. Y.	D	8	2.-	1	2	1
50	✓Sen	Weronika	9	11		1	" tel $	Sis, Emilia 425 E. 23 St. N. Y.	Sko	7	12	-	-	-
51	✓Sarovcov	Maria	7	24		1	" uncle	Hus, Mann, 153 E 7 117 E 6	Sko	7	12	-	-	-
52	✓Schilko	Jefdaka	4	22		1	" bank add	Aunt, Mrs. Samuel Feuerstein	"	7	12	-	-	-
53	✓Feurstein	Ruchel	25	16		1	" aunt	Sis, Agnieska, 8425 Klamath	D	9	10.15	2	2	2
54	✓Wachota	Elsbeta	9	8		1	" tel $	Fd & Uncle, Jacob Krawick 20 Box 10 Minisla L. I.				-	-	-
55	✓Nowak	Marya	18	8		1			D	8	3.55	2	4	2
56	✓Markowna	Anna	18	9		1	" sister							
57	✓Luba	Maria	15	5		1	" cousin	Bro, Jas 60 N 8 a- Bklyn 32 Ave B	D	8	10.30	1	1	1
58	✓Sagan	Antonia	16	30		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Eugenia Przeczyslaw	Sko	7	12	-	-	-
59	✓Zaraka	Genovefa	9	18		1	" father	Fath., Thomas, 54 Monroe St, N. Y.	"	"	12	-	-	-
60	✓Debrowolska	Stefania	9	15		1	" bro-in-law	Bro, Alex. Jarek, 54 Harris St, N. Y.	"	"	12	-	-	-
												31	47	31

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika #3 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from Le Hav 124

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date (May)	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Schreiber	Neche	18	10		1	To father	Park Palmer D, Jay Cedar	J	8	11.20	1	1	1
62	Schira	Ewa &2ch	8	26/28		3	" husb	Hse, Pelis, 210 Cedar Ohio Ave.	Schw	7	12.-	-	-	-
63	Traczyk	Kata	10	17		1	" tel $	RRW 6th Hse Joseph 2142 Ct. 22 st	S	12	1	5	6	5
64	Stankiewicz	Helene	23	9		1	" father	Sis, Ludwika, 169 Ave "C"	J	8	11.20	1	1	1
65	Serafin	Agnes	15	4		1	" sister	Sis, Karolina 69 N7 Bkn,	J	8	10.-	1	1	1
66	Kon	Josefa	16	17		1	" sister	Sis Domicella 92 1921 Bkn 308 Mercer	J	9	11.-	2	2	2
67	Kolhasse	Louise	2	4		1	" maunt	Aunt, Mrs Tudi Hoffman, NJ	Schw	9	12.-	-	-	-
68	Kubik	Kata	21	14		1	" sister	Sis, Marcela Kubik 160 Beekman St N Tarrytown	J. S	9	8.-	1	1	1
69	Groscak	Aniela	15	7		1	" sister	Sis Mary, 95 Madden Bro, Jan, 95 "	P	9	9.20	2	2	2
70	Ziemba	Zofia	15	6		1	" bro	BKlyn	J	10	11	3	4	3
71	Romanowska	Frana	10	16		1	" tel $	RR Li B...l 3163 W 20th Wlad Wagner Chgo, Ills	S	9	3	2	3	2
72	Dziak	Josef	19	15		1	" tel $	RR Li Hse, Waldorf 1533 w 46 Chgo	S	9	4	2	3	2
73	Wloncek	Zofia	15	3		1	" sister	Sis, May 10, 63, N7 BKn	J	8	10.30	1	1	1
74	Grunberg	Josef	23	16		1	" bank add	Bro Saml Zerber 183 Bivington RR Li Bro. Peter 231	J	9	12.30	2	3	2
75	Lauer	Barbala	8	37		1	" tel $	RR Li Bro, St Louis 1918	S	10	2	3	4	3
76	Blasi	Anna	8	15		1	" tel $	62 St Louis Mo.	S	9	4	2	3	2
77	Jurek	Karolina	21	30		1	" bank add	Cousin Bon. Janowska, 304 E 3 Delancey St Yonkers	RKw	7	4.20	12.20	-	-
78	Daikowska	Frana	21	27		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Anna Zyzgowna, 3 RR Li Hse Lajas	J	8	11.40	1	2	1
79	Szabo	Rosa	13	18		1	" tel $	Uniontown, Pa, Box Bekeno	S	9	4.	2	3	2
80	Gana	Christina	21	25		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Lizzie Bekeno 319 E 12 Catania N.Y.	P	9	10.20	2	2	2
81	Martin	Anna &2ch	8	22/25		4	" husb	Hus, Jacob, 912 Stanley Cinc	P	7	12.-	-	4	-
82	Bremer	Mattel	19	12		1	" bro	Bro Isaac 165 Norfolk	"	"	12.30	-	1	-
83	Sourstein	Etie &2ch	19	8/11		4	" husb	Hus, Jacob, 72 E 6 Pound Brook NJ	Schw	"	12	-	-	-
84	Koborowska	Sofia	8	7		1	" father	Father, Adam, 29 Mary el-	J	8	9.10	1	1	1
85	Ziegler	Anna & 4ch	18	24/28		5	" husb	Hus, Johan, 444 E 133 E 44 n. 4	Pitz	7	12.30	-	5	-
86	Siria	Sofia	4	23		1	" bro	Sis, Mrs Ma Nuckowska 311 Tonawanda Mass	J	8	9.40	1	1	1
87	Szmanowski	Josef	8	23		1	" too late to proceed	RR Et Bro Bole, Bx 180	B	8	9.-	1	1	1
88	Kozinski	Adam	18	22		1	" bank add	Bro, Francisek, 502 East 3 N Y C 726 E, 152 st. NY	J	9	10.10	2	2	2
Rel from Quar			4/11 -	3.45 P M										
89	Ode, Otto		14	K	1	-	B-i-l.	Bro i-law Mat Stugenian	OP	12	9.55	1	-	1
90														22
												29	17	34

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Pannenborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 (twenty eight) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," on the company's line.)

Dr. A. V. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,

at New York

W. J. Cayne

Immigration Officer.

3—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prehn	Lucie	19		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bremerhaven	father: E. Prehn Capitain Prinz Friedr. Wilhelm residence: Bremerhaven, Bismarckstr. 43	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Robolski	Heinrich	52		m m	government officer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin-Friedenau	Friedenau, Wilhelmshöhestr. 3	D.C.	Washington
3	Neithold	Hugo	44		m m	manufacturer tourist	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Frau Hugo Neithold Pilkau, Sachsen	N.J.	Garfield
4	Fleischhauer	Hermann	48		m s	merchant								N.Y.	New York
5	Meyer	Hanie	25		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Okl.	Oklahoma
6	Beam	Anna A.	48		f ~~m~~ s	private	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cal.	San Francisco
7	Hitchcock	Clara	66		f ~~m~~ wid	private	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Scarsdale
8	Schwarz	Julia	47		f m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
9	Cowley	Herbert	20		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
10	Feindt	Alfred	42		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
11	— " —	Elisabeth	38		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.J.	Scarsdale
12	Schröder	Olga	51		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bremen	friend: Otto Thein Hochbahnhof. 1, Bremen wife: Zdenka Hauer Liebotschau b. Saar	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13	Hauer	Rudolf	48		m m	director	"	"	Austria	Germany	Bohemia	Liebotschau		N.Y.	Louisville
14	Coldeway	Alice	35										father: Geheimrat Valbaum Hannover	Ohio	Cincinati
15	Valbaum	Ernst	45		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	father: F. Engelmann Neustadt a/d. Haardt	N.Y.	New York
16	Mancher	Elisabeth	30		f m	private	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	grandfather:	N.Y.	New York
17	— " —	Hans	9		m s	private	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		N.Y.	New York
18	Sonntag	Otto	42		m m	manufacturer	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Radebeul	wife: Frau Sonntag Radebeul, Sachsen	Wis.	Milwaukee
19	Gallaher	Haven	21		m m	merchant								Pa.	Pittsburg
20	Rys	Helene	30		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Louise	2		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Susanne	~6		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Frau Falter Zollgasse Neuze	"	"
23	Kessler	Marie	43		f	maid	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Neisse	brother: Ruppert Steinbrenner Finsterberg, Böhmen	Ill.	Chicago
24	Steinbrener	Johann	42		m m	manufacturer	"	"	Austria	Austria	Bohemia	Finsterberg	father: Geh. Kom. Rat Dr. Möller Bielefeld	Cal.	San Francisco
25	Möller	Erwin	36		m s	engineer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bielefeld	brother: Willy Backe Hall 31a, Bremen	N.J.	New York
26	Backe	Rudolf	31		m s	merchant tourist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bremen		D.C.	Washington
27	Cost	John	32		m s	employee								N.J.	New York
28	Berger	Gustave	50		m s	merchant								"	New York
29	Moninger	Stefan	27		m s	merchant transit	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Karlsruhe	father: Stefan Moninger Kaiserstr. 44 Karlsruhe		
30															

59

28e
14
44
3tr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *8th May*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	friend: Mrs. A. Hooker 574 Lexington Str. L.I. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Germany	Bremerhaven
2	no	"	"	"	Transl. Deutsche Seeschaft 2. C. Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	brown	"	"	Stettin
3	"	"	"	yes 1910 N.J. Garfield	Translat: to New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	Leipzig
4										M. S. C.									
5						"	"	"	"										
6						"	"	"	"										
7						"	"	"	"										
8						"	"	"	"										
9						"	"	"	"										
10						"	"	"	"										
11						"	"	"	"										
12	no	self	yes	no	no	friend: Klara Hitchcock Scarsdale N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	blue	none	Russia	Nowgorod
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	friend: E. Dick Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Bohemia	Schönhof
14										M. S. C.									
15	yes	self	yes	yes 1907	friend: H. von Ha Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Diepholz
16	yes	self	yes	yes 5 years N.Y. New York	husband: H. Mäucher New York Hegelstrasse 181 b. 2nd Washington Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Neustadt a. Hard
17	"	"	yes	yes " "	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	brown	blue	none	"	"
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	acquaintance: Knauth, Nachod u. Kühne William St. 15 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Zehnsdorf
19										M. S. C.									
20						"	"	"											
21						"	"	"											
22						"	"	"											
23	no	C.F. Rys	yes	no	no	no	maid to: C. Rys Tilsung Str. Yorkings Str. 7 (on board)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Neisse.
24	"	self	yes	no	yes	no	friend: J. Klein a. Son Park Place 14-16-18 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Böhemia	Finkenberg.
25	no	self	yes	no	no	no	friend: Mrs. Cottrell Berkeley Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Brackwede.
26	yes	"	"	yes 1909	New Zeland	no	cousin: Hess Caesar Cozy 205 North Hardisty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Lüdenscheid
27										M. S. C.									
28										" " "									
29	yes	father: Stefan Wenninger	no	no	no	no	transit: Ho Around the world ticket	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Taubenbeuren
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" from Bremerhaven, do
(Name of Master, Mate or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (twenty-eight) 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1914,
at New York

W. J. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be Re-Shot	Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
135 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Retakes Required

Inspected by: A. F. Leon Date: 4/26/44

Retake ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. J. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing the [illegible]

[illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the University

of [illegible]; that I have made a personal examination of

all the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mongolian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pole (not Russian or Austrian).
Cuban.	Porto Rican.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. (Country to which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]	St. Louis
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y. New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, and when and where? If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.	Whether married or single.	Age. Years.	Sex.	Whether a citizen of the United States.	Calling or occupation. If any. Health. Mental or Physical defect.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me, this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing as fractions, thus: [illegible]

Column 2 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single). [illegible]

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). [illegible]

Column 5 (Whether able to read or write). [illegible]

Column 6 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which the immigrant belongs, as English, German, Italian, Slovak, Spanish-American, West Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Russian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Welsh, etc. The word "Hebrew" should be used to designate people of that race, irrespective of nationality, and care should be taken to distinguish between Scotch and English, Welsh and English, Chinese and Japanese, Polish and Russian, Scandinavian and German, Spanish-American and Spanish, etc. Special attention should be paid to the designation to be written in this column in regard to natives of the Provinces of Canada. "French Canadian" is the term to be used to designate people of that race, irrespective of nationality. "French" applies to a native of France, and "Canadian" to a native of Canada. "Irish" applies to a native of Ireland, and "English" to a native of England. "Scotch" applies to a native of Scotland, and "Welsh" to a native of Wales. "German" applies to a native of Germany, and "Hebrew" to a native of any country who is of the Hebrew race or people, and similarly "Polish" applies to a native of Poland, German or Russian by race or people, and "Russian" to a native of Russia, Finn or Lithuanian by race or people, as the case may be. Any alien who is a citizen of any other country than those named in this column should be described as a native of the country of which he is a citizen, or subject.

Column 8 (Native language).—The entry in column 8 should show the language spoken by the immigrant, as English, German, Italian, Slovak, Spanish, Swedish, Welsh, Yiddish, etc.

Column 9 (Last residence).—The entry in column 9 should show the country of which the immigrant has been a resident for the longest period of time, as Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, England, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Russia, Scotland, Sweden, Wales, etc.

Column 10 (Intending to become a citizen).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes or No.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show the name of the city or town of intended residence, as Boston, Chicago, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, etc., if destined to any place in the United States. If destined to Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or any other country, the name of such country should be given.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; or steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

"CUBAN."

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"WEST INDIAN."

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"SPANISH AMERICAN."

The term "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the old provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the old provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 6 (Nationality).—The entries in column 6 should show the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject, as Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, England, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Russia, Scotland, Sweden, Wales, etc. The nationality of a person is usually that of the country of his birth, but a change may be effected by naturalization, marriage, etc. Care should be taken to distinguish between Scotch and English, Welsh and English, Chinese and Japanese, Polish and Russian, Scandinavian and German, Spanish-American and Spanish, etc.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which the immigrant belongs, as English, German, Italian, Slovak, Spanish, Swedish, Welsh, Yiddish, etc. The word "Hebrew" should be used to designate people of that race, irrespective of nationality, and care should be taken to distinguish between Scotch and English, Welsh and English, Chinese and Japanese, Polish and Russian, Scandinavian and German, Spanish-American and Spanish, etc.

Column 9 (Last residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country of which the immigrant has been a resident for the longest period of time, as Austria, Belgium, Canada, China, England, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Russia, Scotland, Sweden, Wales, etc. The nationality of a person is usually that of the country of his birth, but a change may be effected by naturalization, marriage, etc. Care should be taken to distinguish between country of last permanent residence and country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of married relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 11 (Intending to join relative or friend; give name and address of friend).—If coming to join relative by blood, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Arab	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moorish
Canadian (French)	Pacific Islander
Cantonese	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Hebrew (Russian)	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to [illegible]ered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from [illegible] Hamburg, March 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Frisch	Arthur	21	m	S	Engineer			United States Citizen				Ma Gattinara		
2	Canton.	William	4	m					"		"		"		— " —
3	Canton.	Edith	2	f					"		"		"		Wis Milwaukee
4	Todenhofen	Lena	27	f					"		"		"		" "
5	Todenhofen	Elsa	2	f					"		"		"		" "
6	Todenhofen	Catherine	27						"		"		"		N. Car. Asheville
7	Robertson	Ruben. G	32	m	M	Mfr			"		"		"		" "
8	Robertson	Mrs [illegible]	27	f	M	None			"		"		"		N.Y. Newyork
9	Banken	Mrs H.	62	f		"			"		"		"		Cal. Frisco
10	Banken	Agnes	24	f		"			"		"		"		" "
11	Judis	Helene	22	m	S	Merchant			"		"		"		" "
12	Judis	Katie	46	f	M	Wife			"		"		"		" "
13	Judis	Frank	15	m	S	[illegible]			"		"		"		D.C. Washington
14	Banken	Emil. F	33	m	M	[illegible]			"		"		"		" "
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether the y are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. (30)

Arriving at Port of New York S.S. Kroonland, 19 11

C & S 1903.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet	Inches	Complexion.	Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1																					
3																					
4							65th Mineral Street Milwaukee														
5							" "														
6							" "														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							7th Hamlet Street San Francisco														
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Kühn, Master, of the Prinz Heinrich belonging to Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 114 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Kühn
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age. The age of each alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex. (See Rule 9.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or Single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, engineer (civil), farmer, compositor, horse dealer, stenographer, steamfitter, bookkeeper, saw filer, etc., and not simply as laborer, gentleman, lady, servant, farmer, or some indefinite designation.

A mechanic should be described as a "carpenter" or "blacksmith," a laborer as a "digger" or "driller," a seaman as a "sailor," a servant as a "cook" or "waiter," etc.

A person formerly employed but temporarily out of work should be returned according to his former occupation.

A person having no occupation, trade, or profession should be returned without any entry in column 7.

Special attention should be given to the correction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and regular clerks during the personal examination of each alien.

Aliens applying for passports to proceed to foreign countries and then to the United States, and not intending to pass through any intervening country en route to the United States, should be returned as "passengers" under head of no allegiance.

Column 8. Nationality. Country of which subject or citizen claims allegiance should be entered. Yes or No (cross) need not appear. Not to be confounded with country of last permanent residence. Yes or No (cross) need not appear.

Column 9. Race or People. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs. (See Rule 9.)

Special attention should be paid to avoid the return of "Hebrew" and "Jew" as races, and particularly to the early correction by inspectors and examining surgeons of this error when persons of these races make such erroneous statements. "French," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Spanish," "Italian," "German," "Swedish," "Finnish," "Dutch," "Norwegian," "Russian," "Polish," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "Portuguese," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Syrian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Hindu," "East Indian," "Mexican," "West Indian," "Negro," "Spanish-American," "South American," "Central American," "Cuban," "Pacific Islander," "Ethiopian," "Arabian," "Indian," and "Scandinavian" are designations of race or people, and not of nationality. Persons of the Hebrew race may be of any nationality, and their nationality must be carefully distinguished from their race. For instance, "French Hebrew" or "German Hebrew" indicates race or people, and not nationality. "French," "German," "Russian," "Polish

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

(4)

131

11

Prinz Frd. Wilh

May 8, 1911

Cols.	54	54 23 77 - 7
	51 — 3	62 1/133 3 16 15
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	IM.	NON.
Aliens C. S. read		
1st Class	23 - 54 - 77	
2nd Class	274 - 51 - 33	
Cabin		
Total		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Kaiser Wilhelm II~~ Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Cherbourg, April 30th 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Chapman	Julia	52		f	m	none			U. S. A.					Mass.	Boston
2	"	Janet	13		f	s	"			"					"	"
3	"	Edith	9		"	"	"			"					"	"
4	Prichard	Anna L	49		"	"	"			"					"	"
5	Salz	Edward	57		m	m	Merchant			"					Cal.	S. Francisco
6	"	Mathilda	45		"	"	none			"					"	"
7	Marco	James	44		m	m	Music Hall artist			"					N.	York
8	"	James	9		"	s	"			"					"	"
9	"	Howard	27		"	"	"			"					Mass.	Somerville
10	Smith	Dorothy	20		f	s	none			"					N.	York
11	Mabon	Elise K. J.	29		"	m	"			"					"	"
12	Kaufmann	Georg	28		m	s	physician			"					Oh.	Cleveland
13	Fielding	Roberta	42		f	m	none			"					N.	York
14	Dolbee	Florence	57		"	s	librarian			"					Ill.	Alton
15	Percy	Ethel	39		"	"	none			"					N.	York
16	Holst	Dora	45		"	m	none			"					Mass.	Newton
17	"	Frida Irene	19		"	s	"			"					N. J.	"
18	Herrick	Roy L	40		m	m	none			"					Minn.	Minneapolis
19	"	Jane S.	37		f	"	"			"					"	"
20	Duss	John	50		m	"	musical director			"					N.	York
21	Holt	Joseph	56		m	m	"	yes	yes	England	English	Canterbury	Melbourne	home: Mr. J. Holt East Melbourne, Australia	Austr.	Melbourne
22	"	Florence	26		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Coppin	Lucy	36		"	"	"	"	"	Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bigar	Pierre	22		m	s	musician	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Lausanne	father: Mr. Marx Bigar Ave de Rumine Lausanne	N.	York
25	Glatz	Paul	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	brother: Mr. Ch. Glatz, Paris 9 Avenue des Ternes	Tex.	S. Antonio
26	Goldenberg	Andrea	43		f	m	none	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	mother: Mrs. de Haenfens Rue Seyler I, Vienna	N.	York
27	Davis	James B	65		m	s	real Estate									
28																
29																
30																

62

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 11

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
1																			
2																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	yes	sch		1885	Nyk		in transit to	Melbourne	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey		England Norwich
22	"	"	"	1907	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"
23	"	"	"	—	"		—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	Australia Melbourne
24	"	"	"	—		St. James Hotel, NYC			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	blue	" Germany Colmar
25	"	"	"	"		prepd: Mr. Piper S. Antonio, Texas			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Switzerland Geneva
26	—	"	"	"		prepd: Mrs Fielding Hotel Margaret, Brooklyn NY			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	blue	" Hungary Szolyomk
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Pedersen, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" from Bremerhaven, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Pedersen
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Walser	Athenas	60		m s	priest			U. S. A.	L. C.				S. D.	Yankton
2	Platzel	Bernhard	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Katscher	mother: Mrs. A. Platzel Katscher, Fr. Leobschütz	Ind.	Indianapolis
3	Schimmler	Ludwig	66		m m	laborer						Bremen	son: Roland-Haus Bremen	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	— " —	Catharina	69		f m	housewife								Ohio	Toledo
5	Goldmann	Clara	17		f s	none						Eosenheim	father: Isaac Goldmann Hauptstr. 8, Eosenheim	Ny	New York
6	Koerber	Adolf	40		m	engineer	U. S. A.		L. C.						Hoboken
7	Dambach	Carl	35		m m	farrier	yes	yes 12/3/35	Germany	German	Germany	München	wife: Berta Dambach Agnesstr. 61, München		New York
8	Killian	Vaclav	22		m s	farmlaborer			Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bor	father: Ed. Killian Velky Bor, Hrazdovice Bohemia		
9	König	Josef	37		m s	tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Herbrechen	friend: König Heinrich Klausnetz A. Dylien, Elsass	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Daiber	Walpurga	71		f m	housework						Hechingen	sister: Amalie Löffler Ball, Hohenzollern		Brooklyn
11	— " —	Wilhelmine	21		f s	servant							father: Wilhelm Daiber Ball b. Hechingen, Hohenzollern		
12	Gara	Vaclav	31		m m	farmlaborer			Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	V. Bor	wife: Maria Gara Velky Bor 96, Hrazdovice Bohemia	Pa.	Coal City
13	Sudmann	Raphael	38		m m	glazier			Russia	Russia	Germany	Berlin	mother: Sarah Zeltmann Tiraica 61, Warschau Russia	Ny	New York
14	— " —	Gustava	36		f m	housewife							mother i. L.		
15	Florey	Leopold	23		m s	merchant			Germany	German		Chemnitz	father: Georg Heinrich Florey Hauptstr. 14, Chemnitz		New York City
16	Leistner	Curt	24		m s	merchant							father: Otto Leistner Hermsdf. 2, Chemnitz		
17	Reich	Anna	24		f s	servant							father: Johann Reich Freundorf, Pleichenfels, Bavaria	Mass	Boston
18	Grosso	Kathi	44		f m	housewife							sister: Anna Wagner		
19	— " —	Herbert	11		m s	none							father: Dr. Grosso Königstr. 23, Mannheim, Bavaria	Mass.	Glendale
20	— " —	Arno	7		m s	none							mother: M. Steinwirel		
21	Steinwirel	Kalman	39		m s	waiter			Austria	Hebrew		Mitrowitz, Hu.	VIII Bez. Alser Str. 46 Bezdjanica, Hung.	Wis.	Milwaukee
22	Dinkel	Marie	16		f s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Schaffelstein	wife: Galizia Schwarz Schaffelstein, Bavaria	Ny	New York
23	Schumann	Selma	38		f m	nurse						N. Y. New York	father: Wilh. Hartenstein Sylejer. 16, Ny. Hayside, Sachsen		
24	Enderle	Friedrich	24		m s	farmer					Germany	Weingarten	father: Friedr. Enderle Hauptstrasse, Weingarten Wurtb.	Mich.	Houghton
25	Wahl	Andreas	25		m m	baker	U. S. A.		L. C.					Ny	New York
26	— " —	Minna	32		f m	housewife	U. S. A.		L. C.						
27	— " —	Andreas	8		m s	none	U. S. B.								
28	— " —	Elvira	7		f s	none	U. S. B.								
29	Gastiger	Henry	25		m s	merchant	U. S. B.							Pa	Philadelphia
30	Flueth	Jahn B.	38			waiter	U. S. C.							Ny	Brooklyn

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

STATES I

to the United Stat

Arriving at

13	14	15
No. on List.	Whether [illegible] ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
138 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F Leon Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. J. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

134

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1							Home: Douglass ave Manchester, S. D.												
2	no						Friend: Robert Langer 1901 Madison Ave. Cor. 126th St. New York City												
3	yes	self	$76	no	no	no	Has return ticket				no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	Germany Kattowitz
4	yes	Husband	$30	yes	1892	Lynn Mass	Husband: Hermann Fuchs 216 E. 83 St. New York							5	4	dark	grey	Mrs. H. Abrams	Germany Kattowitz
5	yes	uncle	$40	no	no	no	Home: 1 Jefferson ave. Elizabeth N.J.							5	—	light	blue	126 E 83 St. N.Y.	Germany Rawitsch
6							Friend: Libgeber Reuben												
7	yes	self	$110	yes	no	no	8 Stanton St. New York				no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Rawitsch
8	"	sister	$30	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Libgeber Reuben 121 E. 7th St. New York							5	3	"	"	"	Bohemia Brünn
9	no	self	$50				friend: [illegible] Jefferson St. New York												
10	"	"	$140	yes	1892	Germany	daughter: Hattie Israel Manhole 1st. 173 Bridgeton, N.J.							5	3	dark	brown	Mrs. Israel age 39 years	Germany Rheinbergen
11	"	"	$30	yes	1906	Switzerland	cousin: Theresa Kaler Manchester Ave. 119 Brooklyn, N.Y.												(over 50 per cent)
12	yes	brother	$22	yes	1911	New York	brother: Ben Israel 1st. 385 East 84th St. N.Y.							5	9	dark	brown		Bohemia Tyniec
13	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	brother: Louis Kessler Prog St. 85 New York							5	7	dark	brown		Russia Warschau
14	"	Husband	$80				brother:							5	6	"	grey		Russia Neustadt
15	no	"	$5	no	yes	no	cousin: Otto Stark 346 Broadway Room 930 New York City							5	9	light	blue		Germany Chemnitz
16	"	"	$50	"	"	"								5	4	brown	grey		" Chemnitz
17	"	"	$50	yes	1906	Russia	sister: Margarethe Reich Commerce Street 186, Boston, Mass. husband: Andreas Iwan Glendale, Montana							5	—	"	brown		" Lemberg
18	no	Husband	$30	yes	1911	Glendale Mont.	father:							5	6	"	"		" Ottenstadt Galicia
19	"	"	$30	"	"	"								—	—	"	"		"
20	"	Father	$30	no			father:							—	—	light	blue		"
21	no	self	$20	yes	1889	Germany	residence: 165 Hungary St. Milwaukee, Wisc.												Hungary Budapest
22	yes	"	$25	yes	yes	no	uncle: Adam Schoen, not Buschardstr. 230 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Visa to Hamburg			Visa to Hamburg			5	4	dark	black	Mrs. Margaret Schoen age 27 years	Germany Hoffstetten
23	"	"	$75	yes	1907	Germany	residence: 117 E. 86 St. New York							6	6	brown	blue		" Grimmitschau
24	2 yrs	"	$16	no	no	no	uncle: Wm. Hungerberg							4	8	light	brown		" Weingarten
25							Home 511 E 83 St N.Y. C												
26																			
27																			
28																			
29							Home: Phila. Pa.												
30							481 Prospect St. Brklyn. N.Y.							U.S. Cert. Penalty $1000 or not exceeding one year or both, in the discretion of the court, may be imposed for any false statement, certificate, or entry made in the application for which this certificate is issued.						

Chief Inspector

U.S. Passport 45303 Issued 3/11/11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Prehn Master, of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremerhaven, do
(State whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York

W Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. G. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York. W. Keane

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Heiz	Louis	18		m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Krakij	Father: Adam Heiz Krakij Galicia	NY	Bronx
2	Wenzel	Hedwig	24		f	s	Laborer (female)	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Heinkungendorf	mother: Marie Wenzel Heinkungendorf Kr. Reichenbach	"	Schmeckwitz
3	Büsse	Fritz (bro)	18		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Petschwaldau	Petschwaldau Kr. Reichenbach	"	"
4	Kron	Christina	22		f	s	8-180216 servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hanau	brother: Bleanna Kron Fabrikstr. 8 Aschaffenburg, Bavaria	Ohio	Whitemore
5	Eisel	Pauline	29		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	mother: Henriette Eisel Diepholz 7 Hydemühlenhagen 9/Hz.	NY	Geneseo
6	Fess	Johann	26		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Berg Gelbe	father: Joh. Fess Berggiesl 4 Kreuznach	Penn.	Greensburg
7	Schmiers	Anna	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Hermann Odenkirchen 19 II Lennep	Pa	Erie
8	Keller	Charlotte	23		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Martha Keller Hagel Fulda Lennep Doebeln i/S.	NY	Passaic
9	Schmiers	Johanna	21		f	s	Domestic servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hüfingen	father: Ernst Johnson Hüfingen 22 Bavaria	N.D.	Ouemasse
10	Rothermel	Franz	28		m	s	IN HOSPITAL 11-25-12/6 7-5 DISCHARGED Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Bünchwal	father: Wm. Rothermel Oestringen Baden	Mo	St. Louis
11	Heise VL 340/101	Robert	28		m	s	8/11-1906 Locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Otto Heise Wilhelmsdorf Württemberg	NY	Schmeckwitz
12	Schiffenhelm	Louise (cousin)	17		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sinsheim	parents: Ernst Schiffenhelm Sinsheim Amt Sinsheim	NY	New York
13	— " —	Eugen (cousin)	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Weiden	father: Carl Schiffenhelm Weiden Kr. Württemberg	"	"
14	Walz	Gottlob	26		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Hattgart	mother: Hans Walz Bietigheim 4 Heilbronn	Mich	Detroit
15	Gieringer	Carl Jos.	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	father: Carl Gieringer Freiburg i/Baden	Mass.	Boston
16	Maunthe	Georg L.	20		m	s	butcher Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sinsheim, Hy.	father: Fr. L. Maunthe Tenningen Kr. Emmendingen, Baden	NY	Brooklyn
17	Benkert	Anton	23		m	s	farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Oberweisenbrunn	parents: Eduard Benkert Oberweisenbrunn, Bavaria	Ohio	Marion
18	Hingg	Fritz	20		m	s	bank clerk	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Langenthal	father: J. U. Hingg Langenthal Kt. Bern, Switzerland	NY	New York City
19	Weber	Joh. Evangelist	24		m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Ottenhofen	father: Lorenz Weber Ottenhofen, Baden	"	Evansville
20	Bister	Julius	26		m	s	farmer Laborer	"	"	Swiss	"	Switzerland	Esslingen	mother: Heine Hirtes Post Esslingen Kt. Zürich	Mont.	Great Falls
21	Michaelsen	Ludwig	30		m	m	Mechanic Engineer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kopenhagen	wife: L. Michaelsen Kronprinzessin. 32, 2 Copenhagen K	Denm.	Copenhagen
22	Binder	Joseph	21		m	s	Mechanic	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Wolfenschiessen	mother: L. Binder Gasthaus zum Krug Wolfenschiessen, Luzern	Ill.	Mount Vernon
23	Zeller	Leo	31		m	s	Teacher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Belgien	father: ed. Zeller Bellenofen 7 Belgien	Ky	Middlegrille
24	Tschanam	Caroline	48		f	m	Housewife	X	"	Retarded	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wunsiedel		husband: Fritz Tschanam Wunsiedel Bavaria	NY	Brooklyn
25	Stattin	Anna	25		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Theresa Stattin Döbling a/d Donau	"	New York
26	Dirks	Henry	63		m	m	merchant	n. s.							Ill.	Chicago
27	— " —	Mary	48		f	m	Housewife	n. s.							"	"
28	— " —	Barney	17		m	s	none	n. s.							"	"
29	Speier	Christine	28		f	m	Housewife	n. s.							Mo.	St. Louis
30	— " —	Karl	18		m	s	none	n. s.							"	"

5/20/11 FTR Ret

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

136

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	daughter	$50	yes 1907 New York	daughter: A. Steinmetz 248-252 E. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	dis to	dang	5	6	fair	grey	brown	540 St Paul Ave	Germany	Bromberg Posen
2	"	sister	$25	no	sister: Augusta Rangel 128 E. 6th St Wilmerding, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Stieglitzdorf
3	"	uncle	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsenwasser
4	"	brother in l.	$50	"	brother in l: Adam Ethal Whitemore, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	scar grind missing first finger right hand	"	Grimmenstein
5	no	cousin	$50	no yes	cousin: Emil Bachert 736 South 19 St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	dis to	Regina	5	6	"	black	brown	"	St. Johns 786	49 Wyasheim
6	yes	uncle	$20	"	uncle: Franz Bastian Greenalong, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Herzfeld
7	2 yes	self	$30	yes 1907 Erie, Pa	[illegible] Emil [illegible] 735 Peach St. Erie, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
8	"	"	$60	yes 1907 Philadelphia, Pa	brother: Thomas Schneider Lexington Ave 311 Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark blue	"	"	"	Hansen
9	yes	father	$25	yes no no	Middleham, Belgium Father Schmidt. Schenectady, N. Dakota	"	"	"	Mr. Raab, 2 Little Sun Rouse has correspondence sheets to be mailed upon arrival									Thuringen
10	yes	self	$30	"	friend: Adam Fellhauer 2269 South Jefferson Ave. St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	Held for Jur. Myd 4 [illegible]		5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Oerlingen
11	no	"	$30	"	friend: Emil Krüger Middleport, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hilkenbrooks
12	"	"	$25	"	brother in l: Michael Bauer 1638 Franklin Ave Bronx New York	"	"	"	dis to	corp	5	6	brown	Rav	1338	"	Francois	Bruchhof
13	"	"	$50	"	brother in l:	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Weiden
14	no	"	$100	"	brother: Jordan Walz Mullet St. 109 Detroit, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Waldorf
15	"	self	$60	yes no no	brother: Eugen Siersinger 9 Beacon St. City Club Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Freiburg
16	yes	"	$50	yes no Brooklyn	brother in law Marthe 231 Bridge Waterbury, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Tuningen
17	no	"	$45	no no no	friend: Adam Beck Madison, Wisc.	"	"	"	Baywood Lane		5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Oberweisenbrunn
18	"	"	$50	"	brother: Paul Dingg 35-37 W. 3 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blue	"	"	Prinzlau	Langenthal
19	no	Swiss Fatherland	$50	"	brother: Emil Goepfe-Ebner Roseville, N. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Germany	Altenhofen
20	no	"	$60	"	brother: Frank Fischer 96 Church Street Binghamton, New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	"	Fritzlau	Forsingen
21	no	"	$30	"	friend: Self 29 Central Park West New York City	"	"	"	Not	Hobohen	5	6	"	brown	Copenhagen	Den	Denes	Hafnarfjord
22	yes	self	$50	no no no	sequaintance: Otto Baumann 286 First Ave. Manhattan, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	grey	"	Lowitzhof	Waltenschwiese
23	no	"	$50	"	brother: Wm Keller Middlegrove, Ky.	"	"	"	Temp to	Louis Hubing	5	6	"	blond	blue	Wife home	Germany	Bettenstein
24	yes	"	$15	no no no	friend: [illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	268 Plain St, Newark, N.J.							Germany	Altberg
25	"	brother in l	$40	"	brother in l: 334 Fieldin Ave New York Home:	"	"	"	Dis to	visit	5	5	3	brown	brown	86 Nicholas Ave. N.Y. City	Hanau	
26					1166 Simmons Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.													
27																		
28																		
29																		
30					Home: 3947 Kossuth Ave St Louis, Mo													

Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York.

W. Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine (29) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York

T. Haine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
9/7/6/11 1	Diener	Rosa	20		f	s	Servant maid	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Fischenthal	mother: Rosa Schlatter Haag, Switzerland		Central Valley
2	Heidsieck	Werner	25		m	s	assessor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	father: C. B. Heidsieck Neumühlen 42 Altona	N J	Hoboken
3	Krüger	Helene	42		f	s	housewife	"	"	"	"	French	Paris	brother: Paul Krüger Luisenstr. 46 II Charlottenburg		Rockford
4	Bartels	Elisabeth	47		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Germany	Friesoythe	brother-in-l.: Lambert Asmacher Kirchstr. Friesoythe, Oldenburg		Brooklyn
5	— " —	Caroline	11		f	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
6	— " —	Rudolf	8		m	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
7	— " —	Elisabeth	5		f	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
8	— " —	Johann	2	10 mo	m	s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
9	Schlitzkus	Friedrich	33		m	m	farmer official Interpreter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Heiningen	wife: Mrs. Schlitzkus Carl Funkrede, 22 c Heiningen mother: Mrs. Vogel	Ill	Chicago
10	Vogel	Elsa	26		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Jena	Krebsbehnhofstr. 11, Jena, Schweiz		Highland
11	Günther	C. H.	25		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Düsseldorf	father: H. Günther Kennigstr. 9/Bünde Kaiserstr. 45	Ohio	Sandusky
12	Baumann	Adele	18		f	s	25-48-2252-10/24/39 nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	guardian: Frau Emma Lange Langenstr. 45, Nürnberg 9/W.	Ill	Chicago
13	Schmitt	Max	25		m	s	brewer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St. J. Minneapolis	father: Friedrich Schmitt Bahnhofstr. 22 Rebenau, Schweiz	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Groth	Clara	44		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Walpleim, Ohio	aunt: Adelgarde Jaeger Ettersheim, Bavaria	Hawaii	Waialua Kingsburg Ohio
ADMITTED 2. 16	Schwarmbarn	Johanna	16		f	s	Domestic nurse	"	"	"	"	Germany	Elberfeld	father: Heinrich Schwarmbarn Jägerstrasse 95 Elberfeld	Ill	Lancaster
16	Lauck	Adele	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	father: Georg Friedrich Eisenbahnhofst. 7, Hennef a/Sieg Guardian: H. L. Schaefer		Hoboken
17	~~Fehlhaber~~	~~Johann~~	~~22~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Germany~~	~~Emmerich~~	~~Emmerich, Rheinprov. Rheinstrasse bei Uhrmacher~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
18	Seydlischeka	Max	16		m	s	seller 5-05-11-306289 6-41	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	brother: Sigmund Seydlischeka Hafnergasse 2/4/8 Wien III		
19	Herschberg	Jacka	26		m	s	tobacconist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother: Mr. Herschberg Krolewska 21, Warschau, Russia	Pa	Sunbridge
20	Spitalny	Morris	18		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	uncle: Mr. Burstein Tetiew, Kiew, Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Birkenbaum	Josef	30		m	m	tinman	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Limanowa	wife: Anna Birkenbaum Limanowa, Galizia	NJ	Newark
22	Wehrels	Franziska	23		f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	mother: Mrs. J. Wehrels Rangel 7 Dortmund	Mo	St. Louis
23	Kranz	Felix	43		m	m	machinist	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Berlin	mother: Minna Kranz Pappelallee 41 Berlin	NY	New York
24	Leidecker	Peter	17		m	s	9-3439 8-5 musician 18/42	"	"	Russia Hungary	German	Hungary	Billed	father: Eduard Leidecker Billed Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Härtig	Martha	28		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Halle a/S.	husband: Adolph Härtig Lagerhalterstr. 16, Halle a/S.	NY	Halle
26	— " —	Wilhelm	7		m	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: "	NY	Halle
27	Czech	Hedwig	28		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Oppeln	aunt: Anna Wetzinger Oppeln, Bahnhofplatz 2	NY	New York
28	Tanberl	Otto	47		m	m	musician	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
29	— " —	Frieda	38		f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"
30	— " —	Alice	8		f	s	nurse	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"		"	"

65

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

138

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							aunt: Mrs Fr. Brennemann						Dis to aunt, Miss Brennemann							
1	yes	aunt	$25	no	no		Cmpbl Jolliet, Chicago & New York	Boy	No	No	Yes	good	m	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Central Valley mine	Switzerland	Fischendach
2	"	self	$30	yes	1909		friend: Chas. Chamberlain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	Germany	Russendorf
3	Miss Gee	"	$40	yes	1910		372 Newhall Ave, Coney Island, NY	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to mother, Pharmacist	5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Landeshut, Schles.
4	yes	Husband	$50	yes	yes	1911	341 Cleveland St. Richmond, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Heim
5	"	Father	$600	"	Yes	1910	husband: Bernhard Bastelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	blue	"	"	Finsterwalde
6	"	"	"	"	No	B	wife dec. 259 Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	U. S.	Brooklyn, NY.
7	"	"	"	"	No	B	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	No	B	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	No	B	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	self	$53	yes	no	no	friend: Chas. Mertens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Konigsetz
11	"	mother	$55	"	"	"	n.s.e. 1814 Wyandotte, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bozig
12	"	self	$70	"	"	"	cousin: Karl Beyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	"	Emigloh
13	no	mother	$70	yes	1907	7 mos	Friendship Village, Hillsboro, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Gruenthen, Boy	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Vienburg
14	yes	self	$70	"	"	"	husband: Otto Brunnemann	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to mother Dora. (a dressmaker)	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bebenau
15	"	"	$130	"	1906	1 yr	304 E. 9th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Verdeck
16	"	"	"	"	"	Hawaii	friend: Irwin Kusbek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ebergeld
17	yes	father	no	no	no	no	Merchants Av. 1207 Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Verdeck
							husband: Wilh. Orth.													
							Oahu, Hawaii													
18	"	self	$30	"	"	"	friend: Ewald Cheeningham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Ebergeld
							Lancaster, Ky													
19	"	"	$40	"	"	"	residence: Of husband.	"	"	"	"	"	Chas.	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hannover
							15 Grist St. Hoboken, NJ													
20	"	"	$50	"	"	"	friend: Dr Steeger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Hannover
							husband: Leo													
21	no	self	$30	"	"	"	brother: Alexander Zydanschek	"	"	"	"	"	Dis to Great uncle, Wm Rogahn, Com. merchant	5	1	"	brown	3 75-4 av.	48. 4 c.	Hungary	Holics
							100 N. Irving Ave Chicago, Ill.													
22	"	"	$70	"	"	"	friend: Chas. Skalacka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	Russia	Warschau
							Ebensedge, Bz. Hungary													
23	yes	"	$30	yes	1907	7 yrs	father: Karl Spitzlech	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Teltsch, Mähren
							E. 43 St. 1033, Cleveland, Ohio													
24	no	brother	$15	no	no	no	brother: Simon Birkenbaum	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	black	blue	"	Galicia	Simanowa
							103 Grand St. Newark, NJ													
25	yes	self	$40	"	"	"	married: Germany, Bohemia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Bärwel
							3433 St. St. Louis, Missouri													
26	"	uncle	$120	"	"	"	friend: Otto St. Klein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark brown	"	"	Austria	Jägerdorf
							102 W. 75 St. New York													
27	"	self	$75	"	"	"	brother: Johann Laibaches Witwe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond grey	"	"	Hungary	Billed
							Wheeling Av. 2021 Cincinnati, Ohio													
28	"	"	$240	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Wm. Bethling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bilden
							Pittsburgh, 308 Pennsylvania, Ky.													
29	"	"	$75	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"								
							aunt: Mrs. Anna Nieburgge						Dis to Anna Niebuhr, Aunt							
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	411 E. 171 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	171 St. N. Y.	"	Hessen
							Home						U. S. E.							
							87 Sheridan St													
							Boston, Mass													

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Prehn
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York
W. J. Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Pannenborg, Surgeon of the SS "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. E. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,

at New York

C. J. Payne

Immigration Officer.

139

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reinach	Philippine	28		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Heinrich Walz Grandfather: 17. elbains		
2	"	Charles	4	mo	m		none	m	m	N. & B.						
3	Lamberg	Hermann	26		m	single	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberweisel	Father: Adolph Lamberg Lampendahlenstr. 22 Wiesbaden Germ.	Mass	Roxbury
4	Germann	Margarethe	62		f		housekeeper (female)	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle: Mr. Nikolaus Leggen-Bronbach, Oberamt	My	New York
5	Schneeberger	Hans	23		m	single	butcher	"	"	Swiss	Switzerland	Switzerland	Biel	Father: Alexander Schneeberger Biel, Switzerland	Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Racal	Gustav	34		m	married	carpenter	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lupowics	wife: Emp. Sie Racal Lupowics Gouv. Kherson Russia	My	Brooklyn
7	Slowachi	Antoni	20		m	single	painter	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Nikolaus Slowachi Gilch. Post Rößnien Gub Rock	My	Newark
8	Neddermann	Wilhelm	48		m	married	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Uenzen	wife: Hedwig Neddermann Uenzen / Hilden Hannover	My	Richmond Hill, Jamaica
9	Dornbach	Erzsebet	26		f	married	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Eva Nies Nagyszentmiklos, Torontal m. Hungary	My	New York
10	"	Eva	7		f	single	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmother:	"	"
11	"	Meindor	3		f	single	none	no	no	N. & B.	"	"	"	grandmother:	"	"
12	"	Janas	2		m	single	none	"	"	N. & B.	"	"	"	grandmother:	"	"
13	Vidra	Adolf	31		m	married	farmer	yes	yes	N. & B. Slovak	"	Felsövricó		wife: Vidra Karolyne Felsövricó, Eyenesen m Hungary	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Sudek	Anna	24		f	single	none	no	no	N. & B.	"	"	"	grandmother:	Pa	"
15	Kovacs	Susanna	45		f	married	housewife	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Wien	acquaintance: Johann Neverla VII Bezirksgasse 4-23 Wien	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Herlinger	Luzeqine	26		f	married	housewife	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		parents: Louis Herlinger Steinpeck, Torontal m Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
17	Moravcova	Barbara	25		f	single	servant	"	"	"	Bohemia	Austria	Wien	father: Vaclav Moravcova Mühlendorf b. Unterwaltersdorf, Austr.	"	"
18	Hackner	Rosa	31		f	widow	none	"	"	"	German	"	Wien	brother in l.: Raymund Hackmann XI Rhelgasse 8 Wien	Wash.	Seattle
19	Hübgen	Christian	27		m	single	tinsmith	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Johann Hübgen Wemmetsweiler, Kr. Ottweiler	Ill.	Chicago
20	Dubina	Karl #23	60		f	widow	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Austria	Hostelany	friend: Peter Palisenkij	Pa	Pittstown
21	Palisenkij	Franciska #24	4		f	single	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: uncle:	"	"
22	"	Ludmila #24	2		f	single	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: uncle:	"	"
23	"	Alois #25	30		m	married	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"
24	"	Marie #25	28		f	married	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in l.:	"	"
25	Stahl	Frieda	11		f	single	none	N. S. B.							My	Brooklyn
26	"	Elsie	10		f	single	none	N. S. B.							"	"
27	Andersen	Peter	56		m	married	inspector	N. S. C.							Ill.	Chicago
28	"	Hanna	47		f	married	housewife	N. S. C.							"	"
29	Peters	Emma	40		f	married	housewife	N. S. C.							My	Mamaroneck
30	"	Theresa	11		f	single	none	N. S. B.							"	"

30 cl 11/04 19

36

H. E. Sie

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

140

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement or expectation or inducement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1907	6 yrs in New York	husband: Hugo Reinach Broadway 67 New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Germany	Mainz
2	"	"	$	"	N.S.G.		friend: Chr. Quirner	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.	New York
3	no	self	$62	no	no	no	Ireland Galway, Mrs. aunt: Mrs Mannon	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Meisen
4	yes	"	$100	yes	1907	3 yrs in New York	213 Columbus Ave. New York c/o aunt: Mrs. H. Bracher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Langen-Brombach
5	no	"	$50	yes	no	no	friend: Chr. Quirner 3624 Eden Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Switzerland	Biel
6	yes	brother	$25	yes	1907	3 yrs Brooklyn	brother: Adolf Hebenstreit 137 N. 8th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Odessa
7	"	brother	$52	"	1907	3 yrs Newark	brother: Julius Radicke Maywood, 87 Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	grey	"	"	Odessa
8	no	brother	$50	no	no	no	brother: Hermann Niederbaum 2409 Jamaica Ave. Richmond Hill, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Lübeck
9	yes	husband	$25	yes	1907	5 yrs New York	husband: Johann Dornbeck 257 E. B'way. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Szigetcsurkö
10	"	father	$	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	born	here	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	U.S.	New York
12	"	"	$14	"	"	18 yrs	Brother: Anton Hudek	cer. of 1st pa. n.s. dis. ct. C.P. of 02. may 14. 1906.													
13	no	brother	$25	yes	1907	4 yrs Philadelphia	523 Otis Street N. Philadelphia, Pa. father: Mrs. Marie Hudek, Anton Hudek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tolcsvicze
14	"	father	"	"	"	"	adopt son Johann Hudek	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.	Philadelphia
15	yes	cousin	$25	no	no	yes	962 Kl. Cincinnati, Ohio sister: Adelaide Helfinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Peremes
16	"	sister	$25	yes	1905	5 yrs Chicago	4469 Chicago Ave. Chicago, Ill. uncle: Frank Schleck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	dark	"	"	Szempez
17	"	uncle	$60	no	no	no	Thomas 2229 Chicago, Ill. brother: Emil Leistler	(Chicago 07 #2428)												Slavonia	Gyalany
18	yes	brother	$50	yes	no	no	1221 Lakeview Ave. Seattle, Wash. friend: Hans Galle	(Left submitted, John Bach Bro. Pioneer Heimat proof returned to her former home (child's aunt) ab Hamburg 7 Feb. 1907 via inland trip - in care of Mrs. Mathias Meichner, Vienna. Maria Hilf #60.)													
19	self	self	$30	yes	1907	4 yrs Chicago	8933 Superior Ave. Chicago, Ill. son: Martin Dundelik							6						Germany	Neuweltwein
20	son	"	no	no	no	no	Petoskey, Mich. father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Moravia	Lubno
21	p51 father	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	Hradelang
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	brother	yes	no	no	no	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	"	Jablko
24	"	brother	"	"	"	"	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Buckin
25							Home, 218 Stuyvesant Ave Rye, N.Y.	Ans by Mrs. Louise Hall 218 Stuyvesant Ave Rye N.Y.											N.Y.C.	457 W 44th St
26																			N.Y.C.	do
27							Home, 3256 Hudson St.														
28																					
29							Home, Mamaroneck, N.Y.														
30																					

Asst. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York.

W. Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ (23) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. A. E. Tannenberg Jr.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York.

U.S. Immigration Service

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klein	Louis	42		m	S	merchant								Ohio	Alliance
2	Krugg	John	70		m	m	Hausmann								Kansas	Carmed
3	Rothweiler	Kathi	31	9	w	S	Privat musician								Col.	Denver
4	Gurowitsch	Frank	18		m	S	Student								N.Y.	Newyork
5	Yörger	Paul	37		m	m	Pfarrer	ye	ye	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father: Mr. Yorger Wiesbaden Taubenstr. parents: Aguilhin Schmidt	"	"
6	Schmitt	Antonie	26		f	s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	Hohbach	Hausmann: Heinrich Schmidt	"	"
7	Ruby	Karoline	50		f	m	wife	"	"	Ungarn	"			sister in law: Maria Kunz		
8	Herberich	Emil	45		m	s	farmer	"	"	German	German	Silesia	Wellington	Brüder Hans Herberich Kärten 45 bei Wellington		
9	Bayer	Ida	33		f	w	house wife	"	"	Austria	German	Silesia	Odrau	Bruder Hans Herberich Kärten 45 bei Wellington mother: Sofie Henkel		Schatzworth
10	Jäger	Luise	35	10	f	m	—	"	"	Germany	— " —	Germany	Tübingen	Odrau, Obergasse 20 mother in law: Christine Jäger	N.Y.	Patterson
11	"	Eugen	13	9	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pforzheim: Baden grandmother:	R.I.	Providence
12	"	Helena	12	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	"	Willy	10	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	"	Luisy	8	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
15	"	Ella	7	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
16	"	Gertrud	5	9	f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	Meyer	Wilhelm	17		m	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	"	Bohlenhausen	Father: Heinrich Meyer Bohlenhausen bei Steinheim	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Vozarik	Josef	31		m	m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Slovak Hungary		Bustyerke	mother: Julia Vozarik Cholino Hungary	"	"
19	"	Berta	28		f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: — " —	"	"
20	"	Josef	11		m	s	none	yes	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
21	Abik	Antonie	26		f	w	clerk	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Prag	mother: Antonie Abik Prag Austria 26 Nationalgasse	Conn.	Ansonia
22	Kastner	Anna	25		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Bavaria	Bohem	Bohem	Schönlinde	Uncle: Wenzel Wild Schönlinde, Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
23	L. Abbasz	Inez	45		f	s	[illegible]			Bohemia						
24	Neumann	Hedwig	28		f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Sa.	Dresden	uncle: Täube f. Dresden Beginnerstrasse 8 Dresden	Mich.	Rogers City
25	Schingald	Wilhelm	40		m	m									Mass.	Holyoke
26	"	Ida	32		f	m										
27	"	Lina	4		f	s										
28	Orlin	Irene	20		f	s				German	German	German	Ged			
29	Fischer	Frank	20		m	s									Wy	New York
30	Hözl	Max	16		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Austria			Vienna	father: Max Hözl, Vienna Christophgasse 4	N.J.	New-York

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 8th May, 1911.

112

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							536 Main st	#			27	May	6	10	fa.					
2							1221 N Bryan St Topeka Kansas	#			3842	Sept	24	10						
3							# 2801 S. Sherman Ave father - la pere	"	—											
4							2101 at 24	—	"	—										
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	friend: A. Reinge Newyork Bronx					Oct	27	09	Russia					Jew
6	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Anton Schmidt Newyork first ave 91	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	fair	"	"	"	Kobback
7	"	man	30	yes	Newark		uncle: Joseph Ruby Orange Wilmington Del	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary		Loese
8			380																	
9	yes	Gilman	22	no	no	no	Carl Louis Gallinek Dutch 29 E 7th St Paterson N.J.					free	pass	ed	5	10	6	"	"			
10	no	self	yes	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelm Jäger Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	"	Silesia		Weidenau
11	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father 162 Stafford st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany		Entringen
12	"	"	15	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Nagold
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	blind left eye	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	no	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Entringen
17	yes	self	82	"	"	"	brother: Fritz Meyer Newyork 207 E. 2d Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	—	"	—	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Folkenhausen
19	"	husband	6	"	"	"	Gilman John Schlangula Newyork 257 E 2d Ave brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	light Grey	"	Hungary		Okolino
20	"	father	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	wounded forehead	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"		Beszterce
21	no	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	good	no.	—	—	"	"	"	"	"		—
22	yes	Widow	40	no	no	yes	brother Ernest Gut Gilman John Kaufer 2005 S. Georg Street	sister	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	fair	light	gray	none	Bohemia		Lobezny
23							Home Holt Mach															
24	no	self	yes	no	no	no	acquaintance: Paula Mrs Rosa Rogers, Rogers Bldg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blk	gray	none	Pa.		Lederach
25																						
26							650 East st															
27																						
28																						
29																						
30	yes	farm of Gilman Kohl 25	yes	1911	New York		friend Wilh. Schütze, Hoboken N.Y. Riverstreet 230	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary		Lebereny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

143

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," whichever may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sweat that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine (29) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. E. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaul	Luca	23		M S	wood carver	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Hrabnice	father Franz Kraul Postice, Hrabnice Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Kilian	Vaclav	16		M S	grocery clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Strratice	father Karel Kilian Strratice, Strandarice "	York	
3	"	Marie	21		F S	cook maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Karel " "	"	"
4	~~Zivka~~	~~Antonie~~	17		~~F S~~	~~maid servant~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanislav Zivka Strratice, Strgrabovice "	"	"
5	Vodicak	Antonie	17		F S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Vodicak Strratice, Strrasdejice "	"	"
6	Kacek	Barbora	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kadov	sister Frank Kamba Kadov Bohmia	"	"
7	Barak	Frantiska	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stalina	father Karel Barak Stalina Slavonice	"	"
8	Kadmann	Josefa	16		F S	2-864438 5/7/41	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vaclav Kadmann Stalina, Krondorice	"	Brooklyn
9	Kopacek	Anna	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skorrchice	father Vaclav Kopacek Skorrchice, Sedlice	"	Cleveland
10	Kravda	Stanislav	26		M M	brewery laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Strakonice	father Karel Kravda Villa Cisa, Strakonice	"	Chicago
11	"	Marie	27		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
12	"	Karel	4		M S	none	none	none	"	"	"	"	grand father "	"	"
13	"	Rosalie	2		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Kubcik	Stepan	26		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Moravia	Zuvovy	wife Marie Kubcik Zuvovy 193 Moravia	Ill.	Spalding
15	Stanec	"	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	married Maria Stanec Zuvovy 272 "	"	"
16	Matyas	Jan	26		M M	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Martin Matyas Zuvovy 193 "	Ill.	Javel
17	"	Marie	22		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Kovar	Jan	14		M S	S-261665-4/8/42 none	"	"	"	"	"	Dirslav	uncle Kranska Cyrill Dirslav 67 Z. Hola	Ill.	Toledo
ADMITTED 19	"	Jiri	10		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Josef	8		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Germann	Antonin	48		M M	tailor	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	S. Canice	father Vaclav Germann Hra Kamke Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
22	Mayer	Mathias	28		M S	bookmaker	"	"	"	German	Austria	Heinabrick	wife Maria Mayer Heinabrick 113 Austria	York	
ADMITTED 23	Landner	Liebdel	26		F S	grocery clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Sambor	uncle Benjamin Landner Sambor Galicia	"	
24	Adlerstein	Jakob	38		M M	wood finisher	"	"	"	"	"	Tismacz	uncle Chaim Schaidler Tismacz	"	"
25	Kohn	Samuel	29		M M	glazier	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Budapest	father Emil Kohn Post nr 146 Budapest Hungary	"	
26	"	Ethel	28		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
27	Kovacs	Jano	43		M M	gardener	no	no	Austria	Hungary	Austria	Sisina	mother Rosa Kovacs Szepkelin gyi 28 "	"	"
28	"	Emilia	34		F M	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
29	Kosler	Kristina	26		F S	"	"	"	Hung	Germany	Germany	Slovenles	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Martin Kosler Slovenles Tomsom	"	Trenton
30	"	Vilmos	4		M S	none	no	no	Hung	Germany	Germany	"	grand father "	"	"

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

144

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	15	no			brother H. Maria Ciaurda 2259-56 Court Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Borice
2	"	"	20	"			brother H. Tadeusz Kodlik 2276-1 Ave York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Sovatice
3	"	"	40	yes	1906	York	sister Karol Wilson 2276-1 Ave York		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	no			brother H. Louis Radecki 335 E 107 St York		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	24	"			brother H. F. Kranek 1647 2 ave York		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	14	X			uncle Tadeusz Zjacki 1546 1 ave 6 York	Dist Atmt	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Radom
7	"	"	32	"			brother H. Jos Blala 1395-2 Ave York	" Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Skalina
8	"	"	16	"			sister Maria Tadeusiany 292 Linden St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	" Distr	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	grey	"	"	"
9	no	Uncle	18	"			uncle Jos Koren 2137 Wolcott road Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Borschice
10	"	"	42	"			brother Hio Ciaurda 2259-56 court Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	Siak
11	"	dead	35	"			brother H.	"	"	"	"	good	Died of consumption in advanced stage	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zinkowy
12	no	Father	—	"			uncle	"	"	"	"	good	no	—		"	blonde	blue	"	"	Ficin
13	"	"	34	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	"
14	no	self	26	"			brother H. Jan Jarabiak Box 35 Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	Austria	Zurowy
15	"	"	36	"			father Anton Skarek 730 35 Building, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	black	"	"	"
16	"	"	40	"			acquaintance Anton Lewandowska Box 15 Yard, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue	"	"	"
17	no	dead	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	father dead	20	"			father Jan Kovar 7 Carnegie Ave. 419 Steels, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	brown	brown	"	"	Kuzelov
19	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	self	40	"			brother Frank Neumann 2149 Greenbridge ave Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	grey	"	Bohemia	V. Danice
22	"	"	25	"			friend Louis Kamp 1756 - 62 St. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Listing
23	"	"	30	yes	1907	York	father Pabst Saundler 0760 ave C York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Galicia	Lambor
24	"	"	50	no			brother H. Frank Kruk Irvington St. 115 York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	"	"	Polonica
25	"	"	65	"			friend Rudolf Hoffmann 5 St. Nicholas Ave York	Pitt	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	J. Gyarmat
26	"	dead	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Green
27	"	self	more	yes	1903	Trenton, N.J.	brother H. Stefan Pinter 1756 6 Ave 56 York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Sina
28	"	dead	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blonde	"	"	"	Szirovigel
29	no	self	20	"	1903	Trenton, N.J.	brother Stephan Kaller 164 St. Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tecarka
30	"	mother	—	"	1907	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	blonde	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Trehn, Master, of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-nine~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Trehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the SS "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. E. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 11	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kroos	Kunrid	23		m	s	grocery clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Pederborn	Father Johann Kroos Bederkesa Hannover	Germany	
2	Koch	Charlotte	17		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Verden	Father Wilhelm Koch Dribbin b. 10 Verden	"	Bklyn Brooklyn
3	Haass	Marie	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Friedrich Haass Jabrink b. Verden	"	N.J. Newark
4	Siegel	Maria	32		"	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Szirmenka	cousin Elisabeth Gerhard Szirmenka 787 B.B. on Hungary		York
5	Dura	Mihaly	17		yes	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar	Father Mihaly Dura Fabrikgasse 13 Temesvar Ung.	"	"
6	Szucs	Susanna	17		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Resicza	Father Prof. Szucs Resicza 139 Temesvar	"	"
7	Frank	Mikos	28		yes	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	N. Orz	Father Jakob Frank Nis Orz 93 Trondhjem	Ca	Yuba
8	"	Erzsebet	22		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father id. " "	"	"
9	Simon	Josef	20		yes	s	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Christina Pas. Nis Orz 57 Trondhjem	"	"
10	"	Katalin	26		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother id. " "	"	"
11	"	Janos	3		yes	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
12	Wilhelm	Jakob	44		yes	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Billud	brother Johann Wilhelm Billud 507 Trondhjem	Ala	St. Louis
13	"	Magda	36		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother id. " "	"	"
14	"	Barbara	14		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
15	"	Jakob	4		yes	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Volk	Lajos	46		yes	m	Farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend Johann Glück Billud 195 Trondhjem	"	"
17	"	Irma	29		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
18	"	Katalin	13		"	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	"	Tilmos	4		yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	"	Elisabeth	4		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Gisz	Margit	48		"	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Szeredo		father Franz Gerhard Szeredo 193 Temesvar	"	"
22	Czek	Sandor	48		yes	"	Farm laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Czek	friend Kornrad Zobran Czek, Torpatem m	"	"
23	"	Julia	20		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
24	Gross	Stefanie	20		"	s	maid	"	"	"	"	Szeged		father Moriz Gross Szeged, Csongrad	"	Ill. Chicago
25	Ranisavljevic	Lazar	28		yes	m	laborer	"	"	Servian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gaucsero	wife Liliana Ranisavljevic Gaucsero, Rakovica 19	"	York
26	Krulic	Ilija	30		"	m	leader	"	"	Croatian	Croatia	Zagreb	wife Paula Krulic Steinek, Agram	Croatia		St. Louis
27	Kaider	Anna	45		f	wid	none	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Salzwar	father Thomas Schlinger Karlsruhe	Austria	Mo. St. Louis
28	Vierdanoff	Anna	28		"	wid	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Alexandrow	brother id. Hanna Wrazigk Nowowabi Dom 44 Pawelai	Russia	Mich Detroit
29	Ignisimovitch	Wenzeslaw	4½		yes	s	8-83447(S&S)	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
30	Kunrad	Berta	18		f	"	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kunrad	mother Dorothea Kunrad Kunrad, Pawelai	"	"

69

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

146

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes	4 yrs	New York	uncle Albert Reiss, 75 Grove St., Irvington, New York					good	no	5	9	fair	blonde	blue	none	Germany	Bederkesa
2	"	"	"	no	no	no	sister Grete Reiss, 244 Parkside ave, Flatbush Brooklyn, N.Y.		Yes	Sister		"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Verden
3	no	"	20	more	"	"	brother Wilhelm Reiss, 1140 Bryan St., Jersey City, N.J.		Yes	Sister		"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	yes	"	25	"	"	"	husband Adolph Leopold Reiss, 244 Parkside ave, Flatbush Brooklyn, N.Y.		Yes	Husband		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szeremle
5	"	"	25	yes	1905	New York	uncle Johann Diva, 526 E 70 St., New York					"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar
6	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother Nikolaus Löffler, 493 E 78 St., New York		Yes	Sister	Has low	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Perecske
7	no	"	65	"	"	"	friend Johann Knuidt, 1431 E Orleans St., Biloxi, Miss.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Des Ore
8	"	child	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	self	70	yes	1907	Biloxi, Miss.	friend Johann Schmidt, 1431 E Orleans St., Biloxi, Miss.					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	child	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	father	—	no	no	no	"					"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
12	yes	self	50	"	"	"	friend Johann Fürstenau, 532 E 114 St., New York City					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Billed
13	"	child	40	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	father	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	more	"	"	"	uncle Reinhard Thiele, 2515 E 2 St., St. Louis, Mo.					"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	child	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	father	120	"	"	"	brother —					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self	15	yes	1913	Scranton, Pa.	friend Hanna Fiscer, 1628 Adams ave, Scranton, Pa.					"	"	5	—	"	gray	"	"	"	Kovacks
22	"	"	14	no	no	no	cousin Adolf Hartmuck, 47 Frank St., New Brunswick, N.J.					"	"	5	2	"	Chestnutbrown	"	"	"	Csok
23	"	child	—	"	"	"	"					"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	"	Tapolczak
24	yes	self	30	"	"	"	uncle Franz Zgunaz, 511 Fehring Bldg., Chicago, Ill.					"	"	5	11	"	brown	blue	"	"	Szeged
25	"	"	30	yes	1906	New York	brother Joseph Tegenard, 526 E 70 St., New York					"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Lucsor
26	"	"	81	no	no	no	Mrs Sara Jac Hedjenetz, 1530 Ogden Ave, Bronx, New York City		Yes	Daughter		"	"	5	0	"	"	blonde	blue	Croatia	Agram
27	"	"	17	"	"	"	daughter Angelina Kleinder, 525 E 57 St., New York					"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Lobenau
28	yes	self	$1000	"	"	"	brother L. B. Schiffer, 1511 Cornell St., Detroit, Mich.					"	"	5	1	"	gray	blue	"	Russia	Konuden
29	yes	uncle	$1	"	"	"	uncle —					"	"	—		"	blonde	"	"	"	"
30	no	self	12	"	"	"	brother Siegfried Feingold, 1511 Campbell St., Detroit, Mich.					"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	"	"	"	Woorsz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain Officer

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York
W. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing hereinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. J. E. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,

at New York

[illegible] Cayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarzmann	Emma	37		F m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kanna	uncle Wilhelm Schwarzmann Rodenstadt Hessen Germany	Mass	Boston
2	"	Erna Ch.	10		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Depken	Hermann	17		M s	grocery clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Delmenhorst	Stiefvater Heinrich Depken Stellvertr. 4 m Delmenhorst	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Reiber	Franz	38		M m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	wife Anna Reiber Schneider Str. 112 Bremen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Pokke	Emil	27		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vater G. J. Pokke Nordberg Jadsen wife Hedwig Lorber	"	"
6	Lorber	Theodor	48		M m	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Lörrach	Schwager Robert Lörrach	Conn	Litchfield
7	Held	Rosa	25		F s	maid servant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Prixendlag	Vater Peter Held Prixendlag Austria maitre Barbara Kranda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Kranda	Karel	19		M s	Farm laborer	"	"	Bohemian	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bolitice	Bolitice Bohemia wife Kralik Marie	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kolak	Josef	39		M m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ronty	Ronty 6 Bystrany Vater Simek Hosky	"	"
10	Simek	Jan	20		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirotice	Pirotice 182 Vater Tomas Hajsi	"	"
11	Tomas	Frantisek	34		M m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lubenca		Lubenca 26 Pirotice wife Kralia Kuckenmale	"	"
12	Kuckenmale	Anton	30		M m	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pilsenice	Chrystian 35 Banice Bohemia Onkel Peter Kuckenmale	"	"
13	Kuckenmale	Anna	18		F s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrystian, Banica	"	"
14	"	Kamilla	14		F s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Reinzkill	Josef	29		M m	Arbeiter	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Pardubitz	Reinzkill Pardubitz Ringstrasse 216 Horni Lanugay	Ill.	Cook
16	Kadrioska	Teofil	25		M s	Farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Louisova	Vater Kadrioska Louisova Galicia	Mich.	Detroit
17	"	Anna	22		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vater "	"	"
18	Schneider	Johann	30		M m	Farmer	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Csernetz	mother Karoly Schneider Csernetzkal 530 Bk. Hungary	Ill.	Cook
19	"	Theresia	29		F m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother "	"	"
20	Kuppert	Maria	26		F s	"	"	"	"	"	Neusatz		Vater Andreas Stadtmann Neusatz 50 Ungarn grandfather	"	"
21	"	Franz	8		M s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Josef	2		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Konrath	Lidia	25		F m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vater Richard Kunel Neusatz 113 Ungarn Vater Richard Kaiser	"	"
24	Kaiser	Maria	18		F s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neusatz 50 Ungarn	"	"
25	Tauer	Magdalena	31		F m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tolna	Vater Johann Tauer P. Sz. Tolna 138 Ormoldon	"	"
26	Keller	Giovanna	24		F m	grocery clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hungar	"	Billed	Mann Vater Richard Kunel Billed Ormoldon	Ia	Clinton
27	Zahn	Maria	60		F m	Housework	"	"	German	German	P. Sz. Tolna		Vater Tomas Kaska Tomboloja Ormoldon	Ill.	Huron
28	Eigler	Erzsebet	11		F s								mother		
29	Baris	Endres	31		M m	carpenter	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Csicser		wife Endrasne Baris Csicser Ungarn	Ia	Ft. Dodge
30	Gisa Reutzen	Martha	32		F m	housework	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Burpa	mother Margarethe Schwarz Tornjorden P. Bohemia	Iowa	Ft. Dodge
	70										300				

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; and if not, to which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$33	no			brother Poland Schwarzenmann 26 Maryland St. Boston, Mass	None				good	7	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Liebenda
2	"	mother	—	"			uncle	"				"	—		"	"	"		"	"
3	yes	self	50	"			uncle Hermann Konop Friedelhausen Hessen Darmstadt Germany	"	"	"		"	5	6	"	grey	"		"	Bremen
4	no	"	100	"			acqu. Robert Berger Van Buren Knights, Ohio	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	blue	"		"	Bremen
5	"	"	25	"			acqu.	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	brown grey	"		"	"
6	"	"	200	yes 1907	Gym. New Haven, Conn.		residence Hackenstedt Germany 113 Dis friend					just	good		"	blue	"		"	Steinech
7	yes	"	50	no	no	no	friend Emma Hammer Evelina 4. 25 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"		"	5	—	"	grey	"		Austria	Leberwald
8	"	"	20	"	"	"	brother John Kaminska 1911 Lloyd St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	blue		Bohemia	Bohemia
9	"	"	20	"	"	"	acqu. Joh. Franek Toronto St. 1914 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	black	brown		"	Tovty
10	"	"	30	"	"	"	acqu.	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	blond	blue		"	Hirotice
11	"	"	35	yes 1907	Chicago		Ida Cermin	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	grey		"	Smrzelice
12	"	"	4	no	no		brother Wasshikowski 1702 N. 19 St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	blond	blue		"	Zbyslav
13	"	"	2	"	"		uncle	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	brown	"		Austria	Wien
14	"	brother	—	"	"		brother	"	"	"		"	—		"	grey	"		"	"
15	"	self	25	"			friend Frank Wagner 147 W. 45 St. New York	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	black	"		Bavaria	Tannenice
16	"	"	60	"	"	"	brother in law Ferdinand Daige Schuyler 595 Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	blond	blue		Galicia	Drinova
17	"	brother	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	5	4	"	brown	brown		"	"
18	"	self	40	yes 1907	New York		friend Hermann Stein 105 E. 116 St. New York	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	blond	blue		Hungary	Czernenka
19	"	brother	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	4	11	"	black	"		"	"
20	"	self	45	no	no	no	brother Clemenz Wagner 146 E. 93 St. New York	Dis. Disbarred					5	2	"	blond	"		"	Kecskes
21	"	mother	3	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"		"	—		"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	—		"	"	"		"	"
23	"	self	45	yes 1907	New York		brother Josef Konvalek 524 Lenox ave 194 St. New York	Pol.					5	—	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	"	20	no	no	no	friend Ludwig Ditrich 1992 E. 4 St. New York	Dis.	Anarch.	1903	84	2024	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	50	yes 1907	New York		friend Mrs. Julia Hackmann 225 E. 11 St. New York	Prostitute					5	—	"	"	"		"	St. Louis Mo.
26	no	"	100	no	no	no	brother in law Georg Fogt 230 E. 81 St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"		"	5	—	"	grey	"		"	Billed
27	yes	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Johann Giglen 700 Hickory St. Akron, O.	Dis.	Pol.	Anarch.			—		"	grey	blue		"	St. Louis Mo.
28	"	father	1	"	"	"	father	"	"	"		"	—		"	blond	"		"	"
29	no	self	40	yes 1906	Cleveland O.		friend Gaila Braun Town St. 161 St. Bronx Borough, N.Y.	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	"		"	Cincinnati
30	yes	"	200	no	no	no	Hotel Belvedere, 4th Avenue Corner 18th Streets New York	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	black	brown		Germany	Berlin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing hereinto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Behrens	Marie	16		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wilsdorf	mother Frau Behrens Wilsdorf 3 Dammweg Germany	Ill.	Brooklyn
2	Lange	Johanne	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Lange Wilsdorf Dammweg	"	"
3	Wacker	Johann	21		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Darmstadt	father Johann Wacker Darmstadt 17 Dammweg	"	"
4	Hagmüller Bertzen	Richard	44		M	S	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	acqu. Reinhard Fischer Lützowufer 92 Berlin	"	Germany
5	Loecke	Heinrich	57		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Medum	wife Frieda Loecke Nr. Medum, Westfalen	"	Germany
6	" Frau	Luise	53		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
7	" dau	Wilhelmine	15		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother " "	Ill.	Rockford
8	Müller	Hermann	18		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	Prussia	"	Russia	Polish	father Philipp Müller Lemberg, Warschau Russia	Ill.	Chicago
9	Jorgensborn	Friedrich	28		M	S	locksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		guardian Johann Bauer Bergen, Westphalen Germany	"	"
10	Hübner	Heinrich	19		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	brother Gustav Hübner Prussia Jakob " "	Ill.	Wegewich
11	Rippen	Christian	31		M	S	Clerk	Yes	No	"	Polish	"	Russian	father Friedrich Rippen Schwenk, Russland	"	La Salle
12	"	Cäcilie wife	22		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
13	"	Wilhelm son	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
14	"	Marie dau	1	9	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
15	Szypulski	Eduard	36		M	M	baker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Russian	father Jan Szypulski Lissburg, Warschau	"	Detroit
16	"	wife Wanda	32		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
17	"	dau Wiola	11	2	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
18	Lakowsky	Leopold	23		M	S	stone mason	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Russian Pole	mother Adela Lakowsky Russian Pole	Ill.	Chicago
19	Fiedel	Faivel	21		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	father Theo Fiedel Russia Wolhynien	Conn.	Ansonia East
20	Gongala	Hordale	26		M	M	Carpenter Schreiner	"	"	"	"	"	Russian Pole	wife Ida Gongala Russia Pole	"	Ansonia
21	~~Leon~~ bro	~~Isaac~~ Lazar	18		M	S	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	Russian Jew	father Moses Fiedel Grodno Russia	"	Bridgeport
22	Kohn	Leib	19		M	S	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	Russian Jew mother Sonia Kohn Lemberg Austria	Ill.	Park Ridge
23	Engelmann	Anna	26		F	M	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Austrian	Austrian Jew mother Sarah Engelmann Arad Hungary	Ill.	Rita
24	" dau	Grace	13	9	F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
25	Kimbel	Gertrud	48		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	R. Cr.	father Nikolaus Lang R. Cr. 245 Innstadt	"	"
26	" dau	Nikolaus	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
27	Schira	Ernestell	27		F	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Hans Jensen R. Cr. 40 Innstadt	"	"
28	" dau	Magda	8		F	S	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather " "	"	"
29	" son	Nikolaus	6		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
30	Schadik	Nikaly	43		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Hungary	mother Margaretha Schadik R. Cr. Stromsdorf	"	"

71

W. Keegan Insp.

Hungary Körös 30 yrs HT

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911.

150

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Age. (For infants under one year, give age in months.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother Abram Kaufman 185-7 Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	20	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Libau
2	"	"	25	no	1903	New York	uncle Hirsch Kaufman 133 Reid Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	30	no			uncle Max Nacker 209 Throop Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Courland
4	"	"	150	no			cousin Mary Miller 18 Stuyvesant Square 18th Street New York	25	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
5	no	"	300	yes	1887	Kolyshley	uncle Louis Bartholdi 121 Madison Ave New York	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Tedern
6	"	brother	20	no			brother Michael Heller 121-Maple St Yorkville N.Y.	22	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	—	"	"	"	father " "	45	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	40	"	"	"	cousin John Heller 1111 E. 54th Ave Chicago, Ill.	25	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Russia	Libau
9	"	"	200	yes	1904	Chicago, Ill.	" " " " " "	25	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	25	no	no	no	uncle Adolf Grundmann 66 Chicago, Ill.	40	"	"	"	"	Negress ?	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
11	no	"	150	"	"	"	brother Wilhelm Pilgrim 1106 Baxter St. Rita, Ca	26	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Slovak
12	"	brother	—	"	"	"	brother " " " " "	23	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
13	"	father	—	"	"	"	uncle " " " " "	50	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	20	"	"	"	father " " " " "	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	75	yes	1907	Chicago, Ill.	cousin Isidor Kaminski 1110 Edgecomb Pl. Christ Kind	25	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"	Bielany
16	"	brother	—	"	"	"	" " " " " "	22	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	father	—	no	no	no	uncle " " " " "	50	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	blue	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	300	"	"	"	uncle Otto Kay 949 W. Erie St. Chicago, Ill.	50	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	"	Bisnow
19	no	"	25	"	"	"	brother H. Stein 94 Forbes St. Boston, Mass.	25	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	"	Brown
20	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother Max Goldstein 319 Pulaski St. New York	25	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blonde	"	"	"	"	Siepe
21	"	"	25	yes	1907	New York	uncle David Goldenkel 1765 - 13 Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	40	"	"	"	"	Doctor - 92-2nd St Brooklyn	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Grodno
22	no	"	10	no	no	no	brother Simon Weyn 2246 Dalton Ave Bath Beach, N.Y.	65	"	"	"	"	Has Heart	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simien
23	"	"	30	"	"	"	brother Mr. Engelmann 1451 Cuba St. Rita, Ca	40	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Hungary	Lovrin
24	"	mother	—	"	"	"	father " " " " "	50	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	20	no	1911	Rita, Ca	brother Otto Dimbat 1212 St. Lawrence St. Rita, Ca	28	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. Ost
26	"	mother	—	no	no	no	father " " " " "	50	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	self	30	no	1911	Rita, Ca	brother Otto Schiva 1417 St. Oriana St. Rita, Ca	30	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	mother	—	"	"	"	father " " " " "	50	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	—	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	self	40	no	no	no	brother Wm. Teresia 1417 - St Oriana St Rita Pa	40	"	"	"	"	Gent Doc	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremerhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York.

W. Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereon," (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Gumany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York

W. Layne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

122

S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 14	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hefter	Hugo	43		M	M	baker	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Germ.	O.	Cleveland	759 Fulton St	O.	Cleveland
2	Satvrátil	Josef	19		M	S	farmer	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Moravia	Jeletice	father: Jiří Satvrátil Jeletice p. Strážnice Mor.	"	"
3	Jiran	Anna	26		F	M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Bukovec	father: Jos. Jodl Sklavaki Bohemia	Nebr.	Omaha
4	"	Božena	5		F	S										
5	"	Terezie	4		F	S										
6	"	Josef	2		M	S										
7	Světlá	Marie Anna	53		F	M	house-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		son: Robert Světlý Suché Brbno Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
8	Snížková	Anna	25		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Čáslav	father: Jos. Snížek Čáslav Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
9	Karelová	Marie	27		F	M		"	"	"	"	"		husband: Karel Karel Čáslav Bohemia	"	"
10	Krošela	Jan	25		M	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Středokluky	brother: Anton Kašpar Praha II. Sokolská 196	Ill.	Chicago
11	Fröhlich	Pauline	68		F	W	house-wife	"	"	Austria	"	"	Brünn	Cor. Pear - 9/30/92	N.Y.	New York
12	Bouda	Karoline	37		F	M		"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Blatna	father: Karel Bouda Blatná Bohemia	"	"
13	Kotáška	Julie	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	[illegible]	Pa.	Allegheny
14	Šimka	Antonie	18		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	St. Kolin	father: Ant. Šimka St. Kolin Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
15	Dvořáka	Alois	26		M	S		"	"	"	German	Moravia	Trübau	father: Jos. Dvořák Hájek Trübau Moravia	"	Hoboken
16	Ehrenfort	Mathilde	50		F	M	house-wife	"	"	Germany	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	husband: Franz Ehrenfort Voigtstedt Saxony	N.Y.	New York
17	Peterlin	Maria	38		F	M		"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Styria	Drugmirje	patents: Jurij Stadela Drugmirje Styria grandpatents: "	Ill.	Gleeby
18	"	Franc	11		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Ivan	10		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Adolf	4		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	Marie	3		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Zofia	1		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Lovretić	Antonie	44		F	M	house-wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Skale	brother: Fr. Carolina Skale, Velenje Styria	Kans.	Stonecity
24	Slováka	Franc	32		M	M	coal miner	"	"	"	"	"	Grajmirje	wife: Anna Slováka Grajmirje Styria	Ill.	Gleeby
25	Vovka	Franc	39		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podkraj	parents: Franc Vovka Podkraj Carniola	"	"
26	Cvenka	Martin	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gabrka	father: Mike Cvenka Gabrka Croatia Aus.	"	"
27	Kovác	Jan	29		M	M	farm labor.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bekécsaba	father: And. Kovác Bekécsaba Békés co. Hung.	O.	Gypsum
28	Ritz	Gustav	26		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Austria	German	Bohemia	Gablonz	father: Ant. Ritz Gablonz Austria	O.	Toledo
29	Steinhof	Bernard	17		M	S	farm labor.	"	"	"	Hebrew	Galicia	Stromca	father: Adolf Steinhof Stromca Galizia	N.Y.	Newark
30	Baron	Emilie	18		F	S	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pucho	father: Josef Baron Pucho Trencsen co. Hung.	"	Passaic

72

W. Hayne Insp.

30 d 2 H 11

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes	Yes	1899 to 1901	Cleveland O.	citizen and home for Cleveland O.		No	No	No	Good	None							
2	Yes	"	$40	no	no		friend: Hugo Keller 1759 Fulton St Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Austria Bohemia	Jeletice
3	Yes	"	200	"	"	"	husband: Václav Firan 1905 15 19th St. Cleveland O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	"	gray	"	"	Hlavací
4	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father:		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Jaborí
6	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	St	self	20	"	"	"	friend: Emil Jaroušek 2811 W. Lawndale Ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey	grey	"	"	Dlouhá Lhota
8	"	"	120	"	"	"	aunt: Antonie Kalmitz 620-423. - Kewyork		"	"	"	Depeša d'amy	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Čáslav
9	"	"	250	"	"	"	friend:		"	"	"	do	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	150	"	"	"	friend: Jarod Beran 12434 Fisher ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Louce
11	"	"	Yes	Yes	1883 to 1910	New York	citizen and home: 1st: Newyork. husband: Jos. Benda		"	"	"	207-6/9/12	"								
12	"	"	20	"	1895 to 1905	"	German Hospital 2778 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Bohemia	Blatná
13	St	"	150	no	no		uncle: Jos. Sieber 1 Fr. Straußgasse Allegheny Pa.		"	"	"	Depeša d'amy	"	5	1/2	"	"	grey	"	"	Zahrádka
14	"	"	120	"	"	"	friend: William Pal 1793 E. 75th Newyork.		"	"	"	Depeša d'amy	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	St. Kolín
15	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Alois Wondra 487 West 18th W. Hoboken N.J.		"	"	"	Depeša d'amy	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria Moravia	Stará Říčany
16	"	"	60	Yes	1884 to 1910	New York	aun: Frank Ehrenpfordt Newyork, E. 52nd St. 216.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Germany Baden	Grießen
17	no	"	160	no	no	no	husband: Fr. Peterlin Eglesby, Ill. Box 57.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"	Austria Styria	Drujmirje
18	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father:		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	grey	"	"	Loben
19	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Drujmirje
20	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	Germany Saxony	Oberhausen
21	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Reese
22	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Austria Styria	Drujmirje
23	"	self	150	"	"	"	husband: John Lauretič Kewtsity, Kansas Box 337.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3 1/2	"	light	"	"	"	Skala
24	"	"	50	Yes	1906 to 1907	Chicago	[illegible] Peterlin Box 57 Eglesby, Ills.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	brown	"	"	Drujmirje
25	"	"	50	no	no		friend:		"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2	"	light	grey	"	"	Lodaraj
26	"	"	55	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	9 1/2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Gaberle
27	Yes	"	50	Yes	1905 to 1910	Ohio	brother: Mike Kovačič Cyprian Box 7.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bilčevabl
28	no	"	120	"	1906 to 1907	Austria	friend: Dr. Defreiz Bronx Int. Washington Av. 6y		"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2	"	light	brown	"	Austria Galizia	Stanislawow
29	Yes	"	250	no	no	no	brother: Jos. Steinhof 151 Charlton St. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Strome.
30	no	"	250	"	"	"	aunt: Tonie Kmoch Stanfield N.J. 1209 Hatthew		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Pucho

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master, (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York.

W. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Pannenborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Fridrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr A. C. Pannenborg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York

W Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

11

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Goldfinger	Mathilde	9		F	S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Zirakau	grand father Isaak Goldfinger Tarnowitz Galizia	N.J.	Newark
2	Ostrycza	Josef	27		M	M	musician	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szczyra	wife Jakob Ostrycza Szczyra	"	Jersey City
ADMITTED 3	Kadej	Stanislaw	25		"	"	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Zaczernie	Jakob Wojciech Kadej Zaczernie Galizien	"	"
4	Goldberg	Heymann	24		"	M	merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radomsk	wife Zelle Goldberg Radomsk Russia	"	New York
5	Nikiszynski	Josef	35		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	Polish	"	Skawinzyn	Sister in law Stanislaw Szwedi Skawinzyn Galizien	"	Buffalo
6	"	Eva wife	21		F	M	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
7	"	Stanislaw	3		M	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
8	Götz	August	24		M	M	driver	yes	yes	"	German	"	Solin	mother Katarina Götz Solin Germany	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 9	Wolff	Maria	23		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Verden (Aller)	Mother Dorcka Wolff Verden (Aller) Promenade 28	"	" H. E. B.
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911 154

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	father	$25	no	no	no	father Salomon Goldfinger 92 Rivington St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	black	grey	none	Galicia	Drahin
2	"	self	$18	yes	1907 4 years	Brooklyn	cousin Sofia Sabor 102 246 Howard, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Hungary
3	"	"	$100	"	"	"		Held for Inq. Med. & Prof. Exam. Dr. Wilson													Germany
4	yes	"	"	"	"	"	friend Fuling Ramskin 215 Bronne St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	"	Russia	Kadmock
5	no	"	$30	yes	1909 Winnipeg	7 mos	brother-in-law Israel Rambski 284 Goldin St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Germany
6	"	kid	$100	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	father	$50	no	no	no	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
8	yes	self	$25	"	"	"	brother Gottlieb Goth 575 [illegible] 30 st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	blue	"	"	Polen
9	"	mother	$50	"	"	"	sister William Cohen, New York 116, West 03rd street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	Germany	Bromske b/ Denabrück
10		Inspector																			
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremerhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Prehn
Captain ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York
W. J. Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. A. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.

at New York, N.Y.

W. Cayne

Immigration Officer.

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labour
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Southampton, April. 30th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
		16					Commercial Traveller									
1	Tuckermann	Friedrich	36		M	S	Mchte.	Yes.		Germany.	German.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Cologne.	Ed. Tuckermann Cologne	Pa	Germantown Philadelphia
2	Crowell	Arthur	30		"	"	Surveyor			U.S.A.	United States citizen	Home			Pa	Swarthmore
3	Hodge	Martha.	41		F	M	None			U.S.A.	born-	"		Morristown	"	Philadelphia
4	Hodge.	Ruth. A.	17	5	F	S	"			"	"	"		Jersey	"	"
5	Braden	Frank. M.	43		M	M	Merchant			"	born	"		10932 Curtis ave	Ill	Chicago
6	Braden.	Emma.	40		F	M	Housewife			"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Ahrendt	Carl.	43		M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes.		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London, England		C. Ahrendt wife Margaret Richardstrasse Dresden	Mo	St. Louis
8	Wallace.	J. Alex	30		M	M	Elec Engineer	Yes.		Canada.	Scotch	Canada	Simcoe.	Dr B. Wallace	Ontario Canada	Simcoe
9	Kelsey.	Edwin B.	31	6	M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes		England	English	England	Canterbury.	Edwin Kelsey Father	Kent	New York
10	Dufour	Joseph	28		M	S	Clergyman	"		Canada	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Quebec		Wickhambeaune. Canterbury	Can	Quebec
11	Gaudriault	Horace	44		M	S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Quarr Abbey, Isle of Wight	"	"
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. F. Coyne Groat

11 e 5/6a/5 Tw

74

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911. 156

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write out cause of the inmate, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	~~50~~ Yes.	Yes	4 times	Pennsylvania Kentucky Illinois Wis.	Co- Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	9.	fair	Brown	Grey.	none.	Germany	Cologne
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							164. 34. Curtis Avenue Chicago.														
6							Pilgrim House, State Street & Conference.														Eisleben
7	no	self	~~50~~	no	no	no	New York Lutheran	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany	G. Magdeburg
8	~~Yes~~	self	~~Yes~~	yes	in transit		La transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Simcoe.
9	~~Yes~~	self	~~Yes~~	No			33 McKay St Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Canterbury
10	no	"	80	yes	Canada		Through to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	brown	"	Quebec	Grande-Baie
11	"	"	80	"	"		—" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	Blue	"	—"	Sainte-Agnès.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911.
at New York.

W. Cayne
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the river Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the river Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; *and if less, how much).*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Tannenberg, Surgeon of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. L. E. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911

at New York

W J Cayne

Immigration Officer.

15—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Kaiser Wilhelm II~~ "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Cherbourg, April ~~29th~~ 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palmer	Laura	23		f	s	nurse			U.S. Citizen born				San Diego	Cal	Pasedena
2	Dreyfus	Samuel	48		m	m	merch't			"	not			638 Walnut	Ind	Terre Haute
3	Kohn	Otto M	33		m	m	real estate			"	Russ	Heavy	3/23/11	361 E 6th	NY	Mt Vernon
4	"	Josephine	30		f	m	none			"						"
5	"	Lucile	2		f	s				"						"
6	"	Dorothy	2		f	s				"						"
7	Staeheli	Otto	19		m	s	student			"	born Chic			1715 Chid St	Ill	Chicago
8	Bodenmann	John	18		m	s	"			"	"			"	"	"
9	Rudey	Leopold	42		m	m	merch't			"	Russ	29166		118 Hawthorne Ter	NY	York
10	Rosch	Germaine	18		f	s	domestic service	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	sister: Mrs de Bourdelle, 6 Villa Monceau Paris; father: Mr. Ludwig Riordan		
11	Tiardin	Anna	26		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Deguville, Blt Manga	NY	Buffalo
12	Wagner	Ethan	50		m	m	merch't	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	St. Gall	wife: Mrs Alma Wagner, Schoppllentz 4, St. Gall	NY	York
13	Boischweiler	Arnold	23		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	father: Mr Conrad Boischweiler, Rotmonten, Switzerland	Col	Colorado Springs
14	Steiner	Paula (mother of 3 children)	55		f	m	none	"	"	Austria	German	Bohemia	Leitmeritz	husband: Mr. Simon Steiner, Leitmeritz, Bohemia, Austria	NY	Mt Vernon
15	Madler	Wilhelm	53		m	m	waiter	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Mannheim	mother: Mrs Madler, Bad Nauheim, Waldstr. 20	NJ	Hoboken
16	Aveline	Jeanne	24		f	s	artiste	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	agent: Mr Stolz, 16 Rue Faubourg, Paris	NY	York
17	Robiers	Paul	35		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

75

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th May, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							158
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	—	self	30=	no			sister: Mrs Liegebeh Berta-Disch W sister Mrs Fred Liegebeh 401-8th Ave, NYorkl	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
11	no	"	20 yes	5½ yrs	Ny		Mr. Martin Frau Faunt - 185 Fox Street - Buffalo, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	blk	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	60 yes	no	no		brother i. l: Mr Aug Kahn Mayor Ridgewood Heights 15 Edsall Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Dresden
13	yes	"	60	"	"	"	acqui: Mr. A. Bolt Richmond Contra Costa Co Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Switzerld	Romanshorn
14	—	"	750=				son: Mr. S. M. Kahn 361-85th accounting Mt Vernon NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	brown	"	Austria	Staab
15	"	"	15 yes	2 yrs	Hoboken		friend: Hoboken. Off Meyer Rotte 206, 5th Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blk	blue	"	Germany	Bahnstein
16	Morris Gest	"	10	no	no		acqui: Morris Gest & Lie NYC artist Winter Theatre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	France	Paris
17	—	"	20=	"	"	"	Comstock & Gest - 1416 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Crsan
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the SS Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremerhaven ~ Cherbourg
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of May, 1911,
at New York.

W Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Cumenberg, Surgeon of the P.H. Ams. Friedrich Keller, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. P. E. Cumenberg

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May. 8., 1911

at New York

W. Kayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zochanska	Marya	45		F M	wife cook	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Grochowiec	mother: Julia Kozuchka Grochowiec Kowalan Russia	Ill.	Chicago
2	Wojik	Stanislawa	20		F S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalan	mother: Katarzyna Wojik Rzeczny	"	"
3	Tokubaitukie	Anna	22		F S	maid	"	"	1-170752-10	Lithuania	"	Auregny	father: Kaziemieras Tokubaitis Tukie Surviller	Conn.	Hartford
4	Jekenvics	Antanas	19		M S	farm lab	none	none	"	"	"	Augliocki	mother: Barbara Jekenvica Augliocki Kovno	Pa.	Scranton
5	"	Kasimiers	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Wiatrowski	Michal	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zaborny	father: Michal Wiatrowski Zaborny Kalisz	N.J.	Rochester
7	Jesevicz	Witold	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Obrzezisko	father: Wincenty Jesevicz Obrzezisko Posen	"	Hartford
8	Kaczerewski	Stanislaw	24		M M	"	none	Russia	"	"	"	Nieszkowice	wife: Marianna Kaczerewski Nieszkowice Posen	"	Brooklyn
9	Karwowski	Josef	28		M M	11-9-1909	"	"	"	"	"	Lachowo	wife: Stanislawa Karwowski Lachowo Russia	Wash.	Tacoma
10	Felnet	Helena	19		F S	maid	yes	yes	"	German	"	Rybno	sister: Karol Felnet Rybno Prussia	N.J.	Buffalo
11	Berkowicz	Slumil	25		M S	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	father: Herod Berkowicz Braila Roumania	"	New York
12	Goran	Maria	29		F M	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Remete	father: Josip Jacobsen Temes Remete Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
13	Kubis	Alexander	29		M M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Koperil	father in law: Jakob Dewska Koperil Galicia	N.Y.	New York
14	Polus	Josefiice	19		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Kapronaye	father: Polus Josef Audnik Klanik Austria	Conn.	Bridgeport
15	Audnik	Marya	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klanik	father: Franz Audnik Klanik Austria	Ill.	Chicago
16	Abara	Franciszek	27		M S	farm lab	can	can	14-34365	4/12/09	"	Zadachy	father: Antoni Obara Zadachy Russia	Conn.	Williamantic
17	Rauk	Franciszek	25		M "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Okrzyny	wife: Wojciech Rauk Okrzyny Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
18	Krauth	Lena	17		F S	maid	yes	yes	8/19/09	Hebrew	"	Dulcevska	father: Leib Krauth Dulcevska Galicia	N.J.	New York
19	Jaud	Minke	28		M M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Memiscon	father: Focke Bjemta Memiscon Russia	"	"
20	"	Berl	8		M S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Sara	6		F "				3-99148						
22	Bibrzycki	Josef	19		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Babiel	father: Jan Bibrzycki Babiel Russia	"	"
23	Erubesus	Mihaly	38		M M	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mutemais	brother: Kurelia Erubesus Tolnatak Thal Tolnagy Tyrob	"	Ardsley
24	Haubb	Erna	9		F S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	grandmother: Mrs. Rosenmann Berlin Deutschl. St. Germany	Nebr.	Norfolk
25	"	Erwin	7		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Schmidt	Johann	26		M S	farm lab	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Lakowkin	step father: August Rabgen Rakowkin Suwalki Russia	N.J.	Jersey
27	Dittmann	Augusta	19		F S	maid	"	"	2-993923-505	7-7-10	"	Wischin	father: Georg Dittmann Wischin Suwalki	"	"
28	Cser	Julianna	24		F M	housework	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gajar	father: Tomas Jan Gajar Turocz co. Hungary	Pa.	Glassmere
29	"	Josef	2		M S	none	no	no							
30	"	Tomas	-		" "				BA-7254-505						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

160

Arriving at Port of New York, May 8th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25	no			father: Ludwik Kowalska 1848 Ave 201 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	2.	fair	bl.	br.	mark	Russia	Cichocinek
2		uncle	25				namely: Antoni Fajnark Ill. 957 Hoyne Ave Chicago Ill.							5.	3.	.	bl.	br.	.	.	Borczyny
3		sister	4				Mother: Maria Jakubowska 17 Wells St. Hartford Conn.							5.	2.	.	bl.	gr.	.	.	Jagody
4	S.	uncle	25				name: Franz Bebrowski Hartford Conn. 201 Ave 24th Scranton Pa.							5.	2.	.	br.	bl.	.	.	Annischer
5	S.	"	25											4.	7.	.	bl.	bl.	.	.	
6	"	cousin	26				cousin: Jan Gac 13 Vine St. Rosbelle N.J.							5.	6.	.	br.	br.	.	.	Cimij Lobgruj
7	"	brother	25				brother: Adalbert Janusz Main St. 476 Frankfort N.Y.							5.	8.	.	bl.	bl.	.	.	Okmianez
8	"	brother in law	25				Father in law: Romanowski Light 2202 York St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5.	2.	.	br.	gr.	.	.	Kinclawice
9	S.	brother	15				brother: Frank Kowalski Chicago Ill. 1209 Jackson Blvd.							5.	1.	.	br.	bl.	.	.	Wisowate
10	"	"	32				— — Stefan Schmidt 900 Tonn St. Buffalo N.Y.							5.	—	.	bl.	gr.	.	.	Rybno
11	"	"	25				brother: Berkopek Samuel 1626 Lexington Ave.							5.	7.	.	blk.	br.	.	Russia	Lubczyna
12	"	husband	5				husband: Tobe Abram Wolf Chicago Ave 205 Chicago Ill.							5.	9.	.	bl.	br.	.	Hungary	Jenes Nemete
13	"	husband	32	yes	1902 1909	New York	husband: Stanislaw Zubic 34 St. Felicia St. New York N.Y.							5.	5.	.	bl.	bl.	.	Galicia	Kopcze.
14	S.	cousin	20	no			cousin: Ludwig Zajac 77 Tolenwood ave Bridgeport Ct.							4.	9.	.	blk.	br.	.	.	Andrichau
15	"	brother in law	12				brother in law: Karol Jaruf 1803 W. 19 St. Chicago Ill.							4.	8.	.	bl.	br.	.	.	Klink Fols.
16	S.	brother	16				brother: Klaus Napoleon 16 Agnes St. Williamsville Erie Co.							5.	5.	.	bl.	bl.	.	.	Jadachy
17	"	"	20				brother: Frank Klaus 15th St. Lac. color St. Chicago Ill.							5.	4.	.	br.	br.	.	.	Okrainy
18	"	"	20				— — Klaus Louis 20th & 7th St. New York N.Y.							5.	1.	.	blk.	br.	.	.	Szyszyree
19	"	husband	12				husband: Franz Kanal 628 Lombard St. New York N.Y.							4.	9.	.	blk.	br.	.	.	Stemirow
20	"	father					father:									.	blk.	bl.	.	.	.
21	"	"					"									.	bl.	bl.	"	.	Skap
22	S.	uncle	25				uncle: Frank Mendzyca Forks Ogt 20 New York N.Y.							5.	4.	.	bl.	bl.	.	.	Babice
23	no	self	25	yes	1907 1909	N.Y.	friend: Jerry Losech N.Y. Ardsley							5.	4.	.	br.	bl.	.	Hungary	Untermais
24	yes	father	5	no			father: J. Kalk 500 Lincoln ave Norfolk Nebr.							4.	5.	.	bl.	bl.	.	Germany	Berlin
25	"	"	5				—							4.	2.	.	bl.	br.	.	.	.
26	"	uncle	40				uncle: Andrew Graban 25 Montgomery St. Jersey City N.J.							5.	4.	.	blk.	br.	.	Russia	Rakowkin
27	"	"	25				uncle: Kobel Nikolo 132 Tyndley St. Jersey City N.J.							5.	2.	.	bl.	bl.	.	.	Fiseshin
28	S.	husband	30	yes	1910	Erie City Pa	husband: Jan Zlamney Pa.							5.	2.	.	blk.	br.	.	Hungary	Gajar
29	S.	father	52	no			father:									.	bl.	bl.	.	U.S.A.	Glasmney Pa
30	S.	"					"									.	bl.	bl.	.	Hungary	Gajar

Born in Europe Nov 3/1907

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 1911 day of ....., 1911.,
at New York.

L. V. Layne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	(illegible)	Target Error	other Defect	Check items to be re-filmed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
138 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F. Leon Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. J. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

T'S.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Lennenberg, Surgeon of the P.H. Imm. Station Hoboken, per acty to N.Y. do swear, sincerely, and truly that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each and every of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Lennenberg
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen April 29th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2															
1	Neuberger	Martin	26	M	S	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Hoconsend / pata	father: Neuberger Prof. Hoconszend pata Hungary	N.Y.	New Rochelle
2	Caprakova	Rosalie	17	F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemia	Bohemia	Chanovice	father: Karl Caprak Chanovice Bohemia	N.J.	New York
3	Urban	Frank	29	M	S	fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Ledec	mother: Anti Urban Zedec Bohemia	Nebr.	Omaha
4	Letko	Emilia	27	F	M	housewife			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pruske	mother: Hanel Stefanac Trnava Hungary	N.J.	New York
5		Melanie	5	"	S	none	no	no	2—59 1865 505		10-5-38				
6	Joschia	Tereza	21	"	"	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Croatia	Karlstadt	father: Paschia Anton Karl. Croatia	Ill.	Chicago
7	Ivanovič	Klara	26	M	M	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Croatia	Ivanovac	wife: Nika Ivanovič Ivanovac Croatia		
8	Kolary	Franz	45	M	"	blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Adelnau	father: Rudolf Klara Kolary Adelnau Germany		
9	Fitz	August	25	M	S	locksmith	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Elberfeld	father: Rudolf Klara Fitz Elberfeld	Mass.	Westfield
10	Dombrowski	Klemens	22	M	M	blacksmith	no	no	"	Polish	"	Suwalki	wife: Wiktoria Dombrowski Suwalki Russia	Ill.	Chicago
11	Kadrzejewski	Bronislaw	24	M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Laski	mother: Franciska Andrzejewski Laski Lakow	Pa.	Elizabeth
12	Zivolek	Adam	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blasko-wizna	wife: Anna Zivolek Blasko-wizna Suwalki	"	Scranton
13	Dziengelewska	Stefania	17	F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grzymaki	father: Franciszek Dziengel Lezajsk Rock	N.J.	New Hyde Park
14	Bartosiak	Mateusz	17	M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Losiak	father: Adam Bartosiak Post st. Losiak Russia	Conn.	Meriden
15	Kadajcik	Jan	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suwalki	wife: Wiktoria Madajczak Suwalki Russia	N.J.	Laurel Hill
16	Wiklewska	Helena	21	F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Cicehoci-nek	mother: Anna Wiklewska Cicehocinek Russia	Ill.	Chicago
17	Fasenwicz	Josefa	27	"	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Kibarty	mother: Agata Fasenwicz Warszkiely Suwalki Russia	N.J.	Shoreham
18	Klimas	Viktorya	25	"	M	housewife	no	no	"	Lithuania	"	Radwiny	father: Karol Sokzewski Radwiny Russia	Conn.	South Windsor
19		Jerzy	3	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"		no	N.J.	New York
20	Lettan	Eduard	35	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Kalk	father: Peter Schürmann Hanau a. M. Germany		
21	Schurmann	Josef	24	M	S	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Hanau	father: Franciszek Sokolowska Checiny Galicia	L.I. N.Y.	Jamaica
22	Sokolowska	Maria	17	F	S	maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Checiny	father: Jaroslaw Bladek Kolodziejs Bojanow	"	Jamaica
23	Bladek	Maria	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolodziejs	father: Paulin Zyot Dombie	Ill.	Chicago
24	Zyot	Anna	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dombie	mother: Barbara Walenska Zdworek	N.J.	Hemetta
25	Walenska	Jadwiga	17	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zdworek	mother: Agnieska Bladek Janing Rygiel	Ill.	Chicago
26	Piatek	Katarzyna	17	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janing	father: Michal Sladnik Lacko Dobromil	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Stadnik	Magdalena	24	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lacko	father: Michal Lewicki Mikolajowice Rzepl	Ill.	Chicago
28	Gdowski	Franciszek	18	M	S	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Mikolajowice	mother: Maria Mazukalczyk Checiny Russia	Conn.	Hartford
29	Kaczkowczyk	Stefan	18	M	S	1-624 55	"	"	"	Russian	"	Checiny	mother: Teresia Kwon Galicia	N.J.	Bayonne
30	Feiw	Maryia	19	F	S	maid	no	no	"	"	"	Jablonka	bro.		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ~

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. —, May 5th, 19

1652

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yr	uncle	25	No			uncle: Kuleszar Lefaw 417 Bogardus Wheeling W.Va.		No	No	No	good	No	5	—	fair	bl. bl.	none	Bohmia	Chawovice
2	"	"	18				uncle: Jos Vonak 405 79th. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Bohuslavice
3	"	brother	26				brother: Josef Mlcak 457 20th. South Omaha Neb.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl. br.	"	Hungary	Trutke
4	"	husband	25				husband: Adolf Lekes 37 W. 100 St. New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"				bl. bl.	"	"	Jaycybanya
5	"	father					father:										bl. bl.	"	Austria	Karlsbad
6	"	uncle	20				uncle: Mihalic Alex 3 Ave. 103 Raulein Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. br.	"	"	Pointoni
7	"	brother	20				brother: Frances Gmur 3873 38 Ave. chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. blue	"	"	Abelman
8	"	self	15 yr	1909	Chicago Ill.		Uncle: Johan Kalany Temple Ct. 10 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk. br.	"	Germany	Freudenthal
9	"	brother	25	1910			father: Fritz Rothal 3 Ave Hanover St. Westfield Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blk. bl.	"	"	Kreuzballen
10	"	brother in law	27				brother in law: Baloserunk Jos 1732 W. 18 St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. br.	"	Russia	Suwalki
11	"	brother	25				brother: Jan Andrejewski 84 Bartell Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Laski
12	"	"	12 yr	1907	Scranton Pa.		Uncle: Michal Zimolak Rural St. 324 Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Blaskowisna
13	yr	uncle	20 mo				uncle: Tomasz Dzierzgowski New Hyde Park N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Czyniaki
14	"	brother	25				brother: Tymon Karbownik 9 Catt St. Meriden Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. br.	"	"	Hentkiemy
15	"	brother in law	20				brother in law: Mankowski Wm. asylum St. Washington and Lowell 2747		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Lowkowice
16	"	cousin	12				cousin: Slawecki Stefan 2919 Kelley St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Czechocinek
17	"	brother in law	35				brother in law: Rybicki Johan 5 Gresham Ct. 3 N. 3		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Zurbudzy
18	"	husband	25	1907	South Windsor Conn.		husband: Klimasi Sylvester South Windsor Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Radzimny
19	"	father	—				father:										bl. blue	"	U.S.A.	South Windsor
20	mo	friend	25				brother: Jos Klapa 32 Hall Ave Pennsylvania Ave Jersey		"	"	"	blind left eye	"	5	7	"	bl. br.	"	Germany	Kalk a. M.
21	yr	self	38				friend: John Flock 69 Ave C Kester ave Wilmonport N.J.		"	"	"	"	No	5	11	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Hanau
22	"	cousin	28				cousin: Francuska Alois 139 Cornon: Rockway N.J. Jamaica L.I. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl. br.	"	Galicia	Chechy
23	"	aunt	23				aunt: Anna Dec 1912 Ct. St. Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Kolodzieje
24	"	brother in law	16				brother in law: Jan Zimek 19 Hall 2815 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Dembie
25	"	father	19				father: Josef Wolenski Box 20 Hennetta N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl. br.	"	"	Koziadsir
26	"	brother	20				brother: Josef Siatek 3916 Hermitage ave Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Jeiny
27	"	sister	14				sister: Julia Szczuka 4 Ave Wayne St. Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl. br.	"	"	Lacko
28	"	father	16				father: Sandry Jaworski 1322 Huron St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl. bl.	"	"	Nikolajewice
29	"	"	24				brother: Paweltolycki Wacal 2 Spake St. Hartford Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. bl.	"	Ruthenia	Chlebowice
30	"	uncle	20				uncle: Filipka Karol 177 K. Hall ave Bayonne N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl. br.	"	Galicia	Jabionka

ST

to 1

A

IF

13.

No.
on
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

1

1

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Prehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example, Clerk, Cook, Farmer, Tailor, Servant, Merchant, Engineer, Mining engineer, Miner, Machinist, Iron worker, Weaver, Baker, etc., and not simply as Laborer, Mechanic, Soldier, Student, or other indefinite description.

A "Gentleman" should be so returned only when he has been such for years, regardless of the amount of money he may have in his pocket.

Persons of no occupation should be returned as "None," and not by any term which implies it, as others.

Skilled laborers should be distinguished from the unskilled and carefully described, as "Carpenter," "Engineer," "Bricklayer," "Stonemason," etc., and not by the general term "Laborer."

Column 6. Can read or can not read.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (can not). Any alien who can neither read nor write, or who can read but not write, should be returned as unable to read.

Column 7. Nationality.—Nationality should be understood to mean the country of which citizen or subject.

Column 8. Race or people.—Specify race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 must show the distinction as prescribed in note at top in small type.

Special attention should be paid to the distinctions between race and nationality, and entries should be correctly returned by descriptive and registry clerks in this regard. For example, the term "Hebrew," appearing on a manifest, does not necessarily mean "French" because of people and residence "Russian," "Polish," or "German" may not be; nor does "Scotch" necessarily mean "English" because of birth in England. An Italian who is of Greek descent, or Hebrew by race might properly claim and be entitled to a ticket to Greece or Palestine, as the case might be, regardless of place of birth or last nationality. In this connection the following lists of races should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuba, not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

ST

to t

A:

13.

No.
on
List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

1

1

1

2

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Lowenberg, Surgeon of the P. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALO

Form 204

No.
Steamship
Name,
Age.
Nativity.
Destination.
Manifest.

JENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the f the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S. S. Finn Fried vom Bremen April 29 4, 19.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3															
1	Dub	Maria	19		F S	maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Sekowczyk	father: Ilko Dub Sekowczyk Galicia	N.J.	Clifton
2	Dobrowolska	Marya	28		M	housewife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilkow nowy	mother: Katarzyna Ochs Wilkow nowy Galicia	"	Florida
3	"	Josef	9		M	S	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Anna	7		F				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jan	2		M		none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Rols	Karolina	19		F		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Solonyweczuk	Anna	36		M	housewife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wrzosiolki	sister: Nastia Typyk Kowr. silki Kocew —"—	Pa.	Wilmerding
8	"	Michajlo	3		M	S	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Wiktorya	10		F				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Olejnik	Telagejja	18		"	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wolosz czyzna	father: Hryntz Olejnik Wolo. payena —"—	Conn.	Hartford
11	Kurtiak	Jewka	20		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Leszczawy	mother: Hanka Kurtiak Leszczawy	N.J.	Perth Amboy
12	Tymciw	Nastumia	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Studenne	father: Jwan Tymciw Stu. denne Turka —"—	"	Passaic
13	Spieniak	Pawel	19		M	S	Russian		"	Russian	"	Rozanitz	father: Jwan Spieniak Ru. zanitz Lubelin —"—	N.J.	Jersey City
14	Gulak	Karolina	20		F	S	maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	Hunatyn	father: Jurko Gulak Hunatyn Galicia	Conn.	Norwich
15	Kurtz	Rose	26		"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tarnow	father: Osterbeal Moses Tarnow Spitalany	N.J.	New York
16	Weisberg	Michel Pinchas	17		M	S	laborer		"	"	"	Golnchow	mother: Sara Weisberg Golnchow —"—	"	"
17	Furkiewicz	Johann	32		M	S	barber		Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Ludwig Furkiewicz Ostrowo Posen Germany	"	"
18	Dawn	Richard	32		M		glazier		"	"	"	Düsseldorf	brother: Robert Dawn Düssel. dorf Geyst. 86. —"—	Minn.	Winona
19	"	Edmunde	29		F		housewife		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Hermann	6		M	S	none	none	"	"	"	"	uncle:	"	"
21	"	Erich	4		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Langlotz	Fieda	16		"	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mehmitz	mother: Anna Langlotz Mehmitz 32 Allenburg Pa. —"—	Ill.	Chicago
23	Conrady	Nelsiene	48		F	wd	none		"	"	"	Mannheim	cousin: Johan Hohmann Mann. lenn Hy Chester —"—	Mass.	Charlestown
24	Rahm	Friedrich	19		M	S	stone cutter		"	"	"	Balbern	father: Friedrich Rahm Balbern —"—	N.Y.	New York
25	Haindl	Josef	48		M	M	Witcher		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~			
26	Lazo	Dowtsko	18		M	S	farm lab		Turkey	Macedonia	Turkey	Florina	father: Lazo Hagtscheff Lozene Florina Turkey	Oh.	Springfield
27	Schneider	August	26		"	M	merchant		Germany	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	mother: Emso Schneider Karlsruhe Baden Germany	Ill.	Chicago
28	Grauer	Wilhelm	36		M		brewer		"	"	"	Balingen	wife: Mathilde Hanna Balingen Wirtt. —"—	N.J.	Tonawanda
29	Meyer	Hanzo	50		"	M	Lagerist		"	"	"	Rottbus	wife: K. Meyer Rottbus Brandenburg	Ill.	Blue Island
30	Cistorf	Ferdinand	10		"	S	Scholar		"	"	"	Lehe i/Hann.	grandfather: Ferdinand Schmidt Lehe. Kreisstr. 14a	N.J.	Hoboken

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	sister	2	no			sister: Kaska Dul. 62 Ackerman ave Clifton N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	1.	fair	bl.	gr.	none	Galicia	Sawkowenyn
2	"	husband	20	"			husband: Dobrowolski Michal Orange Rod 257 Ronda N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Witkowicery
3	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
5	"	brother in law	"	"			brother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
6	"	husband	4	"			husband: Wacyl Sobonyuack Wincadanz Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Nowosielki
7	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"			brother: Alexander Slonick 25 Russia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Chlebowice
10	"	brother	20	"			sister: Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Leszczany
11	"	"	12	"			brother: Makar Kurbiak Wayne	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	7.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Studenice
12	"	cousin	20	"			Sch. 8 Port Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	br.	br.	"	Russia	Rusainetz
13	"	sister	12	"			cousin Sasza Kul Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	br.	"	Galicia	Husiatyn
14	"	uncle	25	"			Sch. 69 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Tarnow
15	"	husband	15	yes	1909 1910	New York	sister: Anastasia Spremiak Bay sh. 61 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Butkowowce
16	"	father	4	no			uncle: Josef Kranl 20 Ivory sh. Konwal Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	bl.	br.	"	Germany	Ostrowo
17	"	self	60	yes	1907 1910	New Jersey	husband: Xunte Abraham 111 Sch. 112. sh. New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Friedrichsdorf
18	"	uncle	50	no			father: Ed. Nanbey 119 Christie sh. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Selechosthann
19	"	"	"	"			brother: Hans Zukowsen Lenox ave 507 New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Seeresheim
20	"	"	"	"			uncle: Julius Jann Minn Winona	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Schmitz
22	"	aunt	10	"			friend: T.A. Brady 1932 Curtis ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	gr.	bl.	"	Scandinavian	Mannheim
23	"	brother in law	50	"			brother in law: Bunnt Bendig 78 Warren sh. Charlestown Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany	Ballern
24	"	uncle	20	"			cousin: Johannes Zaue 83 Sanford Place New York N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	~~blk.~~	~~br.~~	"	U.S.A.	Citizen
25	"	self	30	yes	N.J.		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	blk.	br.	"	Turkish	Larene
26	"	"	25	no			husband: Sole Ostrowff 502 Springfield Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	blk.	gr.	"	Germany	Karlsruhe
27	"	"	20	yes	1907 1910	Ill.	friend: Fallgover 3723 Gauell sh. Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Guestringen
28	"	brother in law	40	no			brother: Josef Sebork N.J. Sch. 165 Tonawanda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Hoffnus.
29	"	self	50	yes	1910	Rhode Island	nephew: Henry Klaga Xaver Road 324 Block Island Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lubeck
30	"	mother in law	no	no	—	—	uncle: Friedrich Baincker Hoboken N.J. Park Ave. 17														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frahm Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frahm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of MAY, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be now the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enumerate the "country of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Lauenburg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, per ... (State whether U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, revenue cutter service, sailing vessel, or employed by "White-Starline," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

13—1116

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, April 29½, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Baradziej	Stanisław	32		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lysakow	mother: Katarzyna Milos Lysakow	Galicia	Conn. Rockfalls
2	"	Władysław	10		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Konieczna	Katarzyna	17		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Niewodna	father: Jan Konieczny Niewodna Lasow		Mass. New Bedford
4	Dvorak	Františka	24		"	servant	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemia	Račin	mother: Kath. Dvorak Racin Bohemia			Mich. Bonnette
5	Dvorak	Stanislaw	24		M S	baker	"	"	"	"	Račin	mother: Kath. Dvorak			"
6	Pavoucek	Josefa	20		F S	maid	"	"	"	"	Tindr	father: Franz. Pavoucek Tindr. Hradec Bohemia			N. J. New York
7	Gigar	Tomaš	14		M S	none	yes	yes	"	"	Hodonin	mother: Kl. Gigar Hodonin Moravia			Mich. Bonnette
8	Siefert	Josef	31		M M	laborer	"	"	"	Germ.	Turn	husband: Emma Siefert Bohemia			Ill. Chicago
9	"	Rosa	26		F M	housework	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	"			"
10	"	Emil	3		M S	none	none	none	"	"	"	"			"
11	"	Josef	2		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
12	Elwertowska	Michalina	34		F M	housework	"	"	Polish	"	Lowicsek	mother in law: Josefa Elwertowska Lotnisko Rock Russia			N. J. New York City
13	"	Teofil	11		M S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	grandmother: "			"
14	"	Maryanna	7		F "	"	none	"	"	"	"	"			"
15	Liszewska	Helena	11		" "	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Prudlo	aunt: Walenya Kaminska Prudlo Rock		Bayonne
16	"	Maryanna	7		M "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
17	"	Fanina	9		F "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
18	Ci. Reg. 31112	Stanislaw	4		M	2-588609 =	2/13/38.								
19	Slusarz	Antonina	18		F S	Silard 19857	6/5/11		Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lejmy	mother: Anna Slusarz Lejmy Galicia		N. J. Amsterdam
20	Sogan	Karl	24		M S	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien	father: Sogan Josef Kopka Rudnick		" Rey
21	Finck	Katharine Sofie	17		F S	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ohrenberg	mother: Louise Finck Ohrenberg Württemberg	Germany	Mt. York
22	Fiesler	Fritz	31		M S	painter	11/18/11	32/409	"	"	"	Gebran	aut Gebran Fleein		Wis. Beaver Dam
23	Schäflein	Wendelin	25		M "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Wasselow	father: Alb. Schäflein Wasselow Bayern		N. J. Mont Vernon
24	Finck	Henry	52		M "	farmer	"	"	M. L. C.	"	Mass.	Shelburn Falls	father: H. Low; friends: Finck Shelburn Falls		Mass. Shelburn Falls
25	Szych	Marianna	21		F S	maid	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bendsitowo	friend: Paul Szych Bendsitowo Germany		Oh. Berea
26	Stawicka	Jadwiga	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowalik	father: Leo Kozycki Sigmalik Russia		" "
27	Sowinska	Władysława	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolby	father: Konlands Sowinsky Kolby W. Pr.		N. J. Westbury
28	Havelka	Bozena	31		" M	housewife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Libusin	grandmother: Anna Havelka Libusin Bohemia		Mich. Bonnette
29	"	Josef	11		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
30	"	Marie	4		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 19

160

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Fill in for each and every alien, as the law requires.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	12	yes	1907	Rockfall Conn.	husband; Klemens Rand. 1819 Rockfall Conn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	—	fair	blk.	br.	none	Galicia Lysakow.
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	father;													
3	"	mother in law	10	no			mother in law: Aug. Zygowski Forest St. 111 New Bedford Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	7.	"	bl.	br.	"	" "
4	"	uncle	10	"			uncle: Aug. Jagga Box 70 Bowen Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	" Kiewiorka
5	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Bohemia Racin
6	"	friend	25	"			friend: Marie Thal 460 Wolfs Lane New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	" "
7	"	brother	5	"			brother: Aug. Zigan Worcester Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	" Kunzalst.
8	"	"	10	"			brother: Julius Leifert 1710 Wellington ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	2.	"	bl.	br.	"	Moravia Brichava.
9	"	mother in law	"	"			mother in law:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl.	br.	"	Bohemia Boratschen
10	"	uncle	"	"			uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	gr.	"	" Skorice
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	br.	"	" Tuin
12	"	husband	30	no			husband: Franz Chwatrovski 907 E 227 St. New York city N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	" "
13	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Russia Pientki
14	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	"	bl.	bl.	"	" Lobus.
15	"	"	3	"			father: Fabian Zisiwok 145 Ave C Bayonne N. J.	Hydrocele	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	" Swidlo
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	" Warschau
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	" "
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl	"	" "
19	"	brother	2[illegible]	"			brother: Stanczak Jan Chmiel 95. 209 Amsterdam N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl	"	" "
20	"	friend	8	"			friend: Adele Wojnik 1307 Bay N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	bl.	gr.	"	Galicia Lipiny
21	"	self	50	"			friend: Ida Cullen 556 W. 175 St. New York city N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl.	br.	"	" Kopka
22	"	sister	50	"			sister: Amelie Kabelica 118 R.R. Ave. Bergendam Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Germany Shuberg.
23	"	self	25	"			friend: A. Brandl 179 Third ave Mont Kisco N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	gr.	bl.	"	" Alt Zuhran
24	"	"	25	yes	1911	Mass.	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	bl.	bl.	"	" Wasserlosen
25	"	uncle	25	no			uncle: Jan Hawrnok Bered Ol.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	blk.	br.	"	" Ehrenberg
26	"	father	25	"			father: Jan Hawrcki Bered Ol.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl.	bl.	"	" Bundsitowo
27	"	uncle	15	"			uncle: Viktor Lamnak Wolfsburg N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9.	"	bl.	bl.	"	" Mantitz
28	"	husband	16	"			husband: Franz Havelka Bodenteich Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	gr.	"	" Kotky
29	"	father	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	blk.	br.	"	Bohemia Pchern
30	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	8.	"	bl.	br.	"	" Libusin
																"	bl.	bl.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Frehn Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Frehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 11 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer: Owns or cooperates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer: Is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Zamenhof, Surgeon of the (State whether Steamship, Railroad, or other conveyance, and name of same) S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, passing thereon.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
5																
1	von Ohlsen	Johannes	73		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gennetzgen	wife: C. von Ohlsen Gennetzgen b. Eppingen, Baden Germ.	Ill	Chicago
2	Kullmann	Johann	20		M	S	merchant clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	parents: Bros. Kullmann Nürnberg Amannstr 16/I. Germ.	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Grosser	Franz	34		M	M	mason	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Neuberg	mother: Therese Grosser Neuberg Bohemia	Wis	Appleton
4	"	Marie	37		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: "	"	"
5	"	Wenzel	16		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gr. mother "	"	"
6	"	Marie	8		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Anna	4		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Hedwig	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Rudolf	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Hübben	Hübbe	40		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Esteen	sister: Mrs Helmers Fitzherbur Ostfriesld. Germ.	Ill	Columbus
11	"	Christine	23		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in l. "	"	"
12	Wachowska	Stefania	17		F	S	servant	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dawidowka	mother: Marcyanna Wachowska Dawidowka Gub Kowna Russia	Wis	Kellnersville
13	Szymanowska	Maryanna	18		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zrobki	parents: Wojciech Szymanowska Zrobki Augustow G. Suwalki	"	Woodhaven
14	Bartold	Eufemia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bobino	parents: Edward Bortoli Bobino Russia	"	Bayonne City
15	Biegaj	Josef	36		M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Glina	wife: Franciszek Biegaj Glina Russia	"	F. Fonkers
16	Mroczkowska	Zofia	20		F	S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Rzanicz	brother: Czeslaw Mroczkowska Rzanicz Russia	Wis	Wilder
17	Lomot	Rosalia	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zblicka	father: Leon Lomot Zblicka Russia	"	Fall Bazaar
18	Fabiouska	Stefania	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zlotocy	father: Wojciech Fabiouska Zlotocy Russia	Pa	Erie
19	"	Amelia	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fr. Fabiouski Zlotocy Russia	Conn	Bristain
20	Szczapa	Franciszek	25		M	M	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sulenczyn	wife: Josefa Szczapa Astrovo Lomza Russia	Wis	Bellows Falls
21	Wiszulis	Josaps	38		M	"	"	"	"	Lithuania	"	"	Maczuti	wife: Domicela Wiszulis Mia. Czuki Kowno	N.J.	Malborough
22	Fricker	Emil	24		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Ebingen	father: Johan Fricker Ebingen Wurttemb. Germany	"	New York
23	Kühn	Paul	24		M	S	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Memmin	father: Fridrich Kühn Muloken Pr. 136 Pa.	Wis	Columbus
24	Heerde	Friedrich	31		M	M	brewer	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	wife: Ida Heerde Lüneststr. 6 Hannover Germany	Ia.	Sagenhorst
25	Grauemann	Kurt	57		M	"	baker	"	"	Prussia	"	"	Wollin	sister: Jesane Greff Jasper Oldenbg. Germany	Neb.	Hastings
26	Klinges	Amanda	17		F	S	maid	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Makowiec	father: Michael Klinges Pr. Preuss Rumia	N.J.	New York
27	Goldas	Maryanna	16		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lipnica	stepfather: Wenclow Szymon Rojsod Galicia	"	Sayreville
28	Winer	Michel	16		M	S	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Braslaw	mother: Rosa Winer Wina Grodno	"	Albany
29	Höger	Erich	16		"	"	farm lab	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Walle	father: Henry Höger Walle Hannover Oldfd. Germany	Fla.	Gilmore City
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1st, 19 13

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	170	no			Yes: Augo von Ohlhausen 310-312 S Halsted St Chicago Ill.
2	"	"	30	"			uncle: Ernst Kuckuckuhn Villa St 87 Pittsburg Pa
3	"	bro. i. l.	50	"			bro. i. l. Joh Reibel Appleton Wis.
4	"	"	—	"			" "
5	"	uncle	11	"			uncle "
6	"	"	—	"			" "
7	"	"	—	"			" "
8	"	"	—	"			" "
9	"	"	—	"			" "
10							home: Libbe Libben
11	yes	self	50	yes	1891 1911	Columbus Nebr.	Columbus Nebr.
12	"	husband	no				father: Piotr Wachowski
13	Yes	father	22	"			Przyjecht St 3
14	yes	brother	3	"			brother: Alexander Wachowski Woodhaven L I University Pl # 243
15	"	cousin	15	"			cousin: Stanislaw Zdrojewski Bayonne City # 7 # 6 Broadway St
16	no	brother	25	"			brother: Andrzej Brzozowski St Krolewiecka St 46 Thornton # 7
17	Yes	uncle	20	"			uncle: Kopis Felix Wieder Ot. (no street)
18	Ja	cousin	15	"			cousin Jan Bachowski # 321-15 St Niagara Falls N Y
19	"	brother	25	"			brother: Napoleon Zabkowski 115 Spruce St Oil City Pa
20	Ja	bro. i. l.	6	"			bro. i. l. Franciszek Kocka Boat # 222 New Brighton Pa
21	Ja	brother	25	"			brother: Antoni Kapa West Winnetka St. 32 Bellows Falls Vt.
22	"	sister in law	25	"			sister in law: Josefa Smuller Waltharyzt) N. Y.
23	"	self	25	"			friend: Louis Gerdel 253 E 61 St. N. New York N. Y.
24	Ja	brother	10	"	1895		brother: Albin Hahn 557 St.
25	Ja	sister	25	yes	1906 1911	Neb.	gran aue columbus Neb. sister: Mary Harde 1102-13 Street Davenport Ia.
26	"	self	25	"			home Neb.
27	"	friend	5	nn			friend: H Kestin 8 Dale New York City N. Y.
28	"	brother	6	"			brother: Edward Tolmas Fa Jeff Ville Ky.
29	Ja	father	25	"			father: Jozef Nezir 221 St. Pearl St. Albany N. Y.
30	Ja	sister in law	25	"			brother in law: Lorenz Bernat Silver City Ia

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. Prehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aboard, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read; able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read) or No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) or No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the dominions of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or locality* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Sammberg, Surgeon of the U.S. Gun Frederick William passing thereto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Prinz Friedr. Wilhelm sailing from Bremen April 29th, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jalicki	Stanislaus	30		M S	Cutter 3-188877	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Posen	Mitkowo	Father Johan Jalicki Mitkowo Posen	Pa	Richmond
2	"	Agnes	25		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lacek	Wojciech	21		M "	farm laborer 3-48233	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Brzezy	Wife, Stefana Lacek Brzezy P. Janow Russia	"	Philadelphia
4	Raukas	Agnieszka	17		F S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Polen	Mother, Agnieszka Pietera Polen Zakrekow P. Lublin	"	"
5	Lewandowski	Franciszek	21		M "	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Antonina Lewandowska Polen P. Zakrekow P. Lublin	"	"
6	Dziewczas	Aniela	24		F "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezyna	Mother Agnieszka Dziewczas Brzezyna P. Janow	N. H	Lebanon
7	"	Czesława	3		F "									"	"
8	Dudek	Wawrzyniec	26		M "	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Paul Dudek Brzezyna P. Janow	"	"
9	Gowala	Jan	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Polska	Brzezyna	Mother, Marianna Gowala Brzezyna P. Zakrekow	Mas.	Peabody
10	Dudek	Kasper	19		" "	3-234033 sos 10/13/14	"	"	"	"	Russia	Brzezyna	Father, Franz Dudek Brzezyna P. Zakrekow G. Lublin	N. H	Enfield
11	Koston	Julian	18		" "	"	"	"	Galicia	"	Galicia	Tyczyn	Father, Wojciech Koston Tyczyn Galicia	Pa	Mammoth
12	Büsche	Friedrich	50		" "	farmer									
13	Finkel	Joel	23		S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lizsk	Mother, Malke Finkel Lizsk, Gut Wolczyn	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Graf	Gustav	26		M	farmer	"	"	"	German	"	Odessa	Mother, Barbara Graf, Neu-Glückstal, P. Hoffnungsthal Russia	Ind	Bowdle
15	"	Marie	23		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hausmann	Abel Isak	20		M S	weaver	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lublin	Father, A. J. Hausmann Lublin, Lubotowska 428	N.J.	Paterson
17	Katzenel	Rifke	22		F	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Malke Katzenel Lublin, Lubotowska 428	"	"
18	Domagala	Szymon	29		M M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnowice	wife: Aniela Domagala Tarnowice, Galicia	N.J.	Newyork
19	Kiezmika	Katarzyna	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Peter de Kiezmika " "	"	"
20	Forbach	Wilhelm	41		M M	wheel wright	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Viersen	wife: Mary Forbach Viersen Germany	"	Buffalo
21	Billenbinder	Johann	44		M	smith	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Cajenos	Mother: Billenbinder Hotel Cajenos Post M. Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	"	Anna	38		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Behnn	John	27		M M	farm laborer	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Ormelö	wife: Behnn Maria Ormelö Hungary	"	Catasauqua
24	Zielaska	Alexandra	22		F S	maid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Russia	Rakoock	father: Franz Heloska Rakoock Russia	Z.F.	Zamora
25	Zielko	Wiktoria	25		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Zmigrod	Lady: Jakob Zielko Zmigrod Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kurzydlowski	Franz	28		M M	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	bissburg 7 Hannover	wife: Valentin Kurzydlowski Meissburg, Leberstraße 34	N.Y.	New-York
27	Bakes	Adolfine	22		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Neudorf	father: Ludwig Bock Neudorf Lutsk Russia	Wisc.	Gillet
28	"	Arnold	4		M S	none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Herberich	Emil	16		" "	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Mannheim	father: Klein Herberich Mann Lenz Angart H. 46 Germany	Ill.	Chatsworth
30															

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Mar* , 19

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person paid his own passage or whether paid by friend, or other person, or by relief organization, a society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$25	no	—	—	Brother, A. Pal[illegible] 270 Birch St. Richmond Va	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	5.	fair	bl.	bl.	scar	Germany	Witkowo
2		husband	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
3		self	$30	"	—	—	Brother, Vincenty Cecela 3235 Pulham St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	gr.	"	Russia	Bzzeray
4		"	$27	"	—	—	Sister, Anna Laola 3235 Pulham St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Potok
5		"	$25	yes	1907 1908	Gowanda	Brother in law, Vincenty Cecela 3235 Pulham St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
6		"	$50	no	—	—	Husband, Tomasz Drzewiecki 133 Hammond St. Lebanon Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Brzezny
7		mother	—	"	—	—	father, "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
8		self	$26	"	—	—	Brother, Tomasz Drzewiecki 133 Hammond St. Lebanon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Brzezany
9		"	$29	"	—	—	father Roch. Glowala 142 Washington St. Buffalo N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Sowka
10		"	$18	"	—	—	Brother, Josef Dudek 30x235 Enfield St. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Brzezany
11		"	$14	"	—	—	Brother Joseph Koton House 88 Shamokin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Galicia	Tyczyn
12				yes	1889	Colum. Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	U. S. A.	Citizen
13	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Uncle, D. Linkol 1730 [illegible] St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	br.	"	Russia	Lutzk
14		"	$75	"	—	—	Saleen, Johannes Reiher Bowdle S. D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Bessa
15		husband	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
16	no	self	$300	"	—	—	Brother, A. Heerschaft 43 Benson St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Lublin
17	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Brother, Jacob Ehrman 7 [illegible] St. Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	"
18	yes	self	$40	yes	1907	Newyork	sister: Katarzyna Domagala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	"	bl.	br.	"	Galicia	Zarownie
19	"	"	$25	no	—	—	cousin: 252 E 61 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
20	"	"	$50	"			Brother in law, Jonas Drzewiecki 204 Buffalo St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	gl.	"	Germany	Wiesuck
21		brother in law	$30	yes	1906 1909	Pitts. Pa.	brother in law, Adam Lesinski 5714 Jamaica St. Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	gr.	br.	"	Hungary	Pergamos
22		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
23		brother	$10	no			brother: Rehm Joel 830 Lime Stone ave Catasauqua Pa. sister: Zofia Lisiecka 763 Stone ave Catasauqua Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kiskemenye
24		sister	$3	"			brother: Felix Frunk 32 [illegible] St. 544 Division St. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Russia	Rakowek
25		brother	$40	"			brother: Solomon Kurzydlowski New York, Mermaid 2033 Lenland Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	br.	"	Galicia	Zmigrod
26		self	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	gr.	"	Germany	Gelsenwo
27		husband	$100	no			F.O. Jilek Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	Russia	Neudorf
28		father	$	"			father: — —	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
29		self	$25	"			Brother: Dominic Zaleski Chateauroit Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	"	blk.	bl.	"	Germany	Hannheim
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn, Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as to nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come on the line of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and also as near as* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Sammenberg, Surgeon of the H Conn Imperial Waiting per mail [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1316

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1316

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE ALIENS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7. S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klotz	Lina	18		F S	maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Ehrnberg	father: Jos Klotz	Ehrnberg Württemberg Germany	Sask. Saskatoon
2	Kreiza	Georg	19		M S	farm labr.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia Wierzbowice	brother: Anna Kreiza	Wierzbowice Galicia	Ont. Ottawa
3	Klotz	Teodor	26		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	wife: Paraszka Klotz	Wierzbowice Galicia	" "
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Transit Passenger

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, — , May 5th , 19 11

21—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own possession; if not, by whom furnished; if by relative, state which; if by charitable society, church, State, or other institution, state which.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25.00		sister: Mrs. Kilcdrell Davidson Sask.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	bl.	gr.	none.	Germany	Ehrenberg
2	"	"	25		cousin: Michal Rubiniak Ottawa Ont. Elizabeth Str. 44.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	"	Galicia	Wierzbovyce
3	"	"	25		//	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lipowice
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Frenn (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Sun Friedrich Weigel from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, lithographer, farmer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, tool builder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other non-descriptive designations.

A distinction will be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigration officers will make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible], if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the alien arrives.

Columns 7 and 8 (Nationality and race).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] as the Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in [illegible] column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "Basque" and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. No alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the "Scandinavian" or United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] admixture of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18-21, etc.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Semmenboy, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thence
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be understood by the stock from which each
speaks and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The native
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 191.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Frejlus	Katarzyna	17		F	S	servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Szymbark	father, Wj. Frejlus	Pa.	Luzerne
2	Cisl	Karolina	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother, Kg. "	"	Pittsburg
3	Gorska	Urszula	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bystre	Bystre	father, Wj. Gorlan	Ill.	Chicago
4	~~Kwiatek~~	~~Agata~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~house-wife~~							~~brother, Maria Schmidek~~		~~Waterville~~
5	Kolcala	Franciszek	18		M	S	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	Sredkinow	Sredkinow	father, Jan Kolcala	Pa.	Rossford
6	Kaszpirek	Jan	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	Slovak	Jaroslavice	wife, Zofia Kaszpirek	Pa.	Coaldale
7	Richlinski	Teofil	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kostavice	father, Stanislaw Richlinski	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Chenska	Janina	18		F.	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	father, Teofil Chenska	Russia	Amsterdam
9	Tercovinj	Christian	28		M.	M.	bird's-eye viewer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Trieste	brother, Wm. Tercovinj		

8-16267 505 3/3/39

11-226134 10/13/39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19 171

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money was sent by an individual to his relative or friend, or was a prepaid ticket, or was paid for by the transportation company issuing the ticket.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or is supported by others, or has other means, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25	no			uncle: Ludwig Kajczak, Ludlow Sam Co. Ky.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	9	fair bl. bl.	none.	Galicia	Szymbark.
2	"	"	25	"			brother: Joseph Tomasila, Spring Valley Luzerne Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" bl. br.	"	"	"
3	"	"	26	"			brother: Jakob Schwab, Illinois Ave corner Georgia Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	" bl. br.	"	"	Bystre.
4	no	"	25	"			brother: Michael Lipsky, Rexford P. Box 52 Q.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" bl. bl.	"	"	Bretheim
5	yes	"	25	"			brother: Tom. Kasprek, Coaldale Pa. Box 126.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" bl. bl.	"	Moravia	Lipor.
6	"	"	18	"			uncle: Josef Parkowski, Brooklyn N.Y. 264 York St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" br. br.	"	Russia	Lisiowo
7	"	brother	20	"			brother: Frank Bralusiewski, Amsterdam N.Y. 68 Church St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" br. bl.	"	"	Dobrzyn
8	"	"	15	"			brother-in-law of a blind passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" bl. br.	"	Austria	Iplest.
9	"	firm of Julius Mohr jr. Ulm 40.	25	no															
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Trehn, Master, of the S.S. Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm, Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Trehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19//,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. What is the calling, trade, or occupation of each alien, if any? The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien arrived, as for example: Clerk, bookkeeper, merchant, tailor, seamstress, servant, milliner, engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, machinist, locksmith, moldermaker, pattern maker, boilermaker, molder, puddler, roller, shearer, driller, heater, hostler, painter, mason, bricklayer, stonecutter, plasterer, carpenter, cabinetmaker, furniture finisher, upholsterer, tinsmith, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, roofer, slater, painter, glazier, paperhanger, decorator, whitewasher, engineer, mining engineer, fireman, oiler, sailor, deckhand, pilot, lumberman, teamster, farmer, farm laborer, gardener, stockman, shepherd, dairyman, cowherd, baker, butcher, miner, prospector, driller, mine operator, laborer, or servant, regardless of the kind of work performed.

Column 7. Is the alien married or single? The entry in column 7 should be either M (married) or S (single).

Column 8. Nationality. Columns 8 and 9 should be considered and answered as one. The entry in column 8 should show the nationality of each alien arrived, as for example: Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, Swedish, Italian, Russian, Polish, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Greek, Turkish, Bohemian, Magyar, Finnish, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Roumanian, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Dalmatian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Scotch Highlander, Welsh, Cornish, Manx, Australian, New Zealander, Canadian, Acadian, Newfoundlander, Boer, Negro, Croatian, Slovak, Ruthenian, Magyar, Rouman

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Zemenbrey, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm passing Cherbourg. solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be ascertained by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in ascertaining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. "Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm" sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 191

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daniła	Alois	48		M S	farm labor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Bohemian Moravia	Austria	Smilkovic	wife: Anna Havrila	Pa.	Pottstown
2	Semczyszyn	Marko	26		M S	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian Galicia	Austria	Remigrovce	mother: Maria Semczyszyn	"	"
3	Čapek	Franz	39		M M	farmer	"	"	"	Bohemian Moravia	Austria	Tajecharov	wife: Franc. Čapenita	Moravia.	Ill. Chicago
4	Sechorec	Franz	16		M S	farm labor	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	Kněž	father: Josef Sechorec	Kněž Böhem.	Mass. Scribner
5	Kulič	Božena	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hodslavic	father: Franz. Kulič	Böh.	N.Y. New York
6	Petrásela	Vincenc	24		M S	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Kněž	father: Jap. Petrásela	Kněž Böhem.	Mass. Scribner
7	Kobylala	Emanuel	17		M S		"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Kobylala	"	Ill. Chicago
8	Lomička	Václav	20		M S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	Mostice	father: Václav Lomicka	Mostice, Böhm.	Fort Dodge Ia.
9	Šipela	Josef	24		M M	stone-cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Hradec	father: Karel Šipela	Hradec Bohemia.	Pa. Delmore
10	"	Paula	20		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"		father in law.	"	"
11	Rembisz	Bartlomiej	33		M M	farm-labor	"	"	"	Polish Bohemia	Austria	Rakovac	wife: Stanislaw Rembisz	Rakovac, Bosnia.	N.Y. Albion
12	Lach	Jozef	27		M M	"	none		"	"	"	"	wife: Rosalia Lach	Rakovac, Bosnia.	" "
13	Kapel	Adam	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz. Kapel	Rakovac Bosnia.	Mass. Easthampton
14	Andres	Anton	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cielimnice	father: Joh. Andres	Cielimnice Bosnia.	" "
15	Dybas	Wiktorya	17		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rakovac	father: Lud. Dybas	Rakovac Bosnia.	" "
16	Zych	Marya	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andr. Zych	"	" "
17	Sadowy	Teodor	27		M M	farm-labor	Yes	Yes	"	Ruthenian Galicia	Austria	Stolpin	wife: Teicla Sadowa	Stolpin p. Toporow Gal.	Mich. Detroit
18	Bodnar	Pawel	27		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan Bodnar	"	" "
19	Godanyla	Anna	20		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Godanyla	"	" "
20	Szarabura	Jan	25		M M	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Olena Szarabura	"	Pa. Northampton
21	Bajnala	Jan	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Marya Bajnala	"	Mich. Detroit
22	Romanyszyn	Jerzlaw	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Petro Romanyszyn	"	Pa. Northampton
23	Monastyrska	Anastazya	20		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Kandr. Monastyrska	"	" "
24	Romanyszyn	Michal	19		M S	farm-labor	~~3-1881 59-3/20/41 .50~~		"	"	"	"	father: Petro Romanyszyn	"	Mich. Detroit
25	Melnyla	Marya	21		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Lenio Melnyla	"	Pa. Northampton
26	Buziala	Aptolonia	20		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Romanowa	mother: Zofia Buziala	Rogi Galicia	Mich. Detroit
27	Foltala	Zofia	19		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Zarzki	mother: Maria Foltala	Zarzki p. Borzelan Gal.	Mass. Holyoke
28	Szczepanik	Kunegunda	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rakowa	father: Szymon Szczepanik	Rakowa, Galicia.	N.H. Manchester
29	Farosz	Adam	46		M M	farm-labor	no	no	"	German	"	Eisenau	wife: Anst. Farosz	Eisenau Galicia.	Pa. Centralia
30	Pozdzol	Marya	12		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Lonczki	father: Jan Pozdzol	Lonczki Galicia.	Conn. Hartford

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Harwich Ca. ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant himself, by relatives or friends, by charitable societies, by the State, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?												
1	Yes	self	25	no		friend: rev. Fr. Amadeo Pittstown Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5.	6.	fair gr. bl.	none.	Moravia Jastrovice.
2	"	"	28	"		friend: Jan Lewandowicz Forrelton " Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	" bl. bl.	"	Galicia Remixowice
3	No	"	26	"		bro: Wenz. Glis 1532 - 70th Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	" bl. gr.	"	Moravia Ubusin
4	Yes	"	45	"		uncle: Aut Klant brother "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	" bl. br.	"	Bohemia Jirice
5	"	"	40	"		cousin: Jos. Skaudrna 4132. 70th Ave. Newyork,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	" bl. bl.	"	" Kostor.
6	Yes	"	25	"		friend: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	" blk. br.	"	" Kucer
7	"	"	15	"		bro: Tenelo Kudrna 1853 Throop St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	" bl. bl.	"	" "
8	Yes	"	26	"		uncle: Franke Klajnen Fort Dodge Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	" bl. bl.	"	" Hristice.
9	Yes	"	25	"		cousin: Geo. Schulz Delmore Ca. 834. Vayden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	" bl. bl.	"	" Netin
10	"	"	25	"		bro: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	" bl. bl.	"	" Lisnice
11	"	"	26	yes 1907 Mann. yes 1909 Municipol.		friend: Jan Michalotzi Antarya Pa. 221 Locust St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	" bl. bl.	"	Galicia Hartkowizno
12	Yes	"	22	no		friend: Andr. Rubin Saratoga St. 49 Colfax St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	" bl. bl.	"	" Siedler
13	Yes	"	27	"		friend: Val. Pancek 2 Lincoln St. Binghamton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	" bl. bl.	"	" Grebow
14	"	"	28	"		friend: Franc. Kgeognt Easthamptonthaus Northampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	" bl. br.	"	" Dubusk
15	Yes	"	25	"		cousin: Bronislawa Wlaczyny 3 yate St. Easthampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	" bl. gr.	"	" Romanowka
16	Yes	"	27	"		friend: Anyla Kaczmar Broadst. E. Easthampton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	" bl. bl.	"	" Jaroksy
17	Yes	"	26	"		friend: Stan. Gorp 2 Detroit Mich. Elmo St. 31.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	" bl. br.	"	" Kolpin
18	Yes	"	25	"		cousin: Franz Schlo Detroit Mich. 248 woodw. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	" bl. bl.	"	" "
19	"	"	26	"		bro: Teodor Pryczynow Detroit Mich. 76 Erb St. E.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	" bl. bl.	"	" "
20	Yes	"	26	"		brother: Hync Swanowski Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	" bl. br.	"	" "
21	"	"	26	"		bro: Blazej Barg Detroit Mich. 54	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	" blk. br.	"	" "
22	Yes	"	25	"		sister: Marya Schmidt Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	" bl. bl.	"	" "
23	Yes	"	27	"		brother: Michal Cwiklinski Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	" bl. bl.	"	" "
24	"	"	29	"		bro: Tekla Kaczmarczyk Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	" blk. bl.	"	" "
25	Yes	"	26	"		friend: Franc. Cwiklinski Northampton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	" bl. bl.	"	" "
26	"	"	27	"		brother: Franc. Cwiklinski Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	" bl. bl.	"	" Kowdziolka
27	no	"	26	"		sister: Kazimira Cwiklinski Syracuse N.Y. 121 Cooper St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	" bl. br.	"	" Lacski
28	Yes	"	25	"		husband: Wladislaw Kaczmarczyk Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	" bl. bl.	"	" Roncayna
29	Yes	"	26	"		bro: Michal Blazejczyk Allentown Pa. Columbia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	" bl. br.	"	" Sepotkow
30	Yes	"	25	"		bro: Ludwik Barbara Detroit Mich. 30. Harvard Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	" bl. gr.	"	" Poncsta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Trehn Master (Name and whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm (Name of vessel) Bremen (Port), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Trehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months for children under one year of age.

Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien aged 14 or over, as for example: Cotton operative, coal miner, iron and steel engraver, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, molder, weaver, bookkeeper, waiter, etc., and not "laborer" as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., usually do labor of a character.

A "laborer" should be sharply distinguished between *farm laborer* and *coal laborer*, regardless of the character of labor he has performed in the past.

Persons without occupation, such as children or infants, should be returned as having no occupation.

Nationality.—Column 6 should show the nationality of each alien, as Irish, Scotch, German, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Polish, Swedish, Norwegian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Belgian, Greek, Portuguese, Roumanian, Hungarian, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, West Indian, East Indian, Scandinavian, Cuban, South American, Central American, Negro, etc. Do not use the word "American" unless the alien is a citizen of the United States. Do not use the word "English" unless the alien is a native of England. Do not use the word "British" unless the alien is a native of Great Britain. Do not use the word "Austrian" unless the alien is a native of Austria. Do not use the word "Hungarian" unless the alien is a native of Hungary. Do not use the word "Turkish" unless the alien is a native of Turkey in Asia. Do not use the word "Russian" unless the alien is a native of Russia. Do not use the word "Slavonian" unless the alien is a native of Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slavonic" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slavic" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slav" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slavonian" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slavonic" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slavic" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia. Do not use the word "Slav" unless the alien is a native of Russia, Austria, Hungary, Turkey, or Slavonia.

Race or people.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as follows: Yes or No can be written in each of the first two columns, but not both. Yes or No can neither be written in the third column nor in the last column.

Last permanent residence.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which, according to the best information obtainable, the alien is a permanent resident.

Final destination.—Spaces on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be the name of town or city in the United States to which the alien is destined.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter should be carefully insisted on by inspectors and registry clerks in all cases. For example, a native of Germany may be a Hebrew and not necessarily mean "French" for race or "German" for nationality. The term "Celtic" as applied to race or nationality does not necessarily mean "France" or "Ireland." Natives of Turkey in Asia may be Turks, Armenians, Syrians, Arabians, Hebrews, or Greeks by race, and should be specially described.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people, but Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Country of last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining engaged in business one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, full name of country, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—Whether having ticket by self or through another.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—If not, whether passage was paid for.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or families the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18.—Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY 9, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each one sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11. S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11.															
1	Brocka	Marya	19		F S	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lonczki	mother: Anna Bracykes	Mass.	Holyoke
2	Kolata	Marya	23		F S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kapa	father: Jan Kolata	Ill.	Chicago
3	Szczyga	Katarzyna	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jastrzambka	Stara Jastrzambka gal.	"	"
4	Augustyn	Jan	17		M S	farm labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Katary	father: Andre. Stycha	"	"
5	Jabciala	Jozef	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paderb	Kotary Szczawka gal.	Pa.	Scalp Level
6	Szczesc	Stanislaw	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jdziany	mother: Anna Augustyn	Mass.	Adams
7	Szczesc	Ludwika	19		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Bloche	father: Jan Jdziany	Pa.	Joseph
8	Sicon	Rozalia	18		F S	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Paderb	father: Jan Szczesc	Ill.	Chicago
9	Zarzombska	Kazimiera	18		M S	farm labor.	"	"	"	"	"	Lypalcow	father: Jan Sicon	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
10	Szczop	Maryanna	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zipinker	father: Jan Zarzombska	Conn.	Ansonia
11	Kubicka	Jozefa	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczyca	mother: Wiktory Szczop	N.Y.	Amsterdam
12	Zyma	Franciszka	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Karol Kubicka	N.H.	Manchester
13	Szkylar	Kaldrzyna	18		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jan Zyma	"	"
14	Mazgiala	Wiktor	24		M S	farm labor.	"	"	"	"	"		father: Jozef Szkylar	Pa.	Nila Dolphin
15	Zglobicka	Emilia	17		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"		father: Wincy Mazgiala	N.H.	Manchester
16	Kwiatkowska	Bronislawa	26		M wife	house-work	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rzepienika	father: W. Zglobicki	"	"
17	Zegrzalka	Amela	19		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"		father: Pawel Kwiatkowski	Ill.	Chicago
18	Sinerela	Andrzej	36		M M	farm labor.	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Medyn	Medyn	father: Wojc. Zegrzalka	N.Y.	Rondout
19	Siwa	Katarzyna	17		F S	servant	"	"	Polish	"	Lonczki	Lonczki	wife: Matra Sinerela	N.Y.	New York
20	Iwaniekow	Teodor	27		M M	farm labor.	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Stole	Stole	father: Jan Siwa	"	Jamestown
21	Uzar	Jozef	18		M S	"	"	"	Polish	"	Paderb	Paderb	brother: Jan Iwaniekow	Pa.	Centralia
22	Kocis	Josef	17		" "	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	Jarrory	Jarrory	father: Jan Uzar	"	Broat Ford
23	Kuzmial	Jiri	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mat. Kocis	O.	Stryker
24	Piekop	Maria	18		F S	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Prudke	wife: Barbara Kuzmial	"	"
25	Brinskelle	Aloisie	21		F M	house-wife	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Hillersdorf	mother: Alzbeta Piekop	Ill.	Chicago
26	Rikel	Agnes	24		F M	house-wife	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Cleveland	sister: Elise Brinskella	O.	Cleveland
27	"	Fabniska	21		F S	servant	no	no	"	"	"		mother: Gertrude Rikel	"	"
28	Zira	Johann	29		M M	Locksmith	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	grandmother: Rosalia Fabnisky	"	"
29	Janes	Roman	24		" S	farmer labor.	"	"	"	German	Tirol	Tisens	wife: Bozena Zira	Ill.	Chicago
30	Karpinska	Wiktorya	21		F S	servant	"	"	"	Polish	Galicia	Szymbark	mother: Agata Janes	Pa.	St. Marys
													father: Jan Karpinski	"	Shamokin

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 7th, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of sufficient money to pay passage, whether passage paid for by any charitable society, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	26	no			sister: Josefa Grzezla Holyoke Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	blk.	br.	none	Galicia	Lowicki
2	"	"	25	"			bil: Woj. Salat Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Jastrzembka
3	"	"	26	"			sister: Anna Kajkowski Superior St. 1112 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Padew
4	"	"	25	"			bil: Szymon Kasprzyk Rockford Ill. Box 82	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Zaviary
5	"	"	26	"			sister: Marzanna Zieja Winter St. 8 Adams Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Plonie
6	"	"	25	"			brother: Josef Szerd Jessup Pa. Box 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
7	"	"	27	"			bil: Ant. Drzyzala Niemarka Cort. 3114 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Padew
8	"	"	27	"			sister: Marya Gierb 22 E. 98 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lysatow
9	no	"	25	"			bil: Klem. Bradtfej Rockafall Comm. Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lipniki
10	yes	"	26	"			uncle: Ander. Dziedzora Bend St. 10. Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Roczyna
11	no	"	27	"			sister: Anna Kulesza Manchester N.H. Orchard St. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"			bil: Wawrzyniec Wiela Manchester N.H. Birch St. 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
13	yes	"	27	"			sister: Marya Zylan Philadelphia Pa. Almond St. 1127	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
14	no	"	26	"			friend: Leon Kubiak Manchester N.H. Church St. 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
15	"	"	27	"			sister: Zofia Zglobicka Manchester N.H. Church St. 33.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
16	yes	"	26	yes 1910	Chicago	Ill.	husband: Jan Kwiatkowski 4443 Cleveland Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Rzepennik
17	no	"	26	no			aunt: Josefa Seterka Rockdale N.Y. Box 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
18	yes	"	25	yes 1905 yes 1910	New York		friend: Debicki Bros New York, Houston St. 219	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Medyn
19	"	"	26	no			cousin: Szymon Szczepka Jamestown N.Y. Front St. 67	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lowicki
20	"	"	27	"			bil: Michal Bohanyez Centralia Pa. Columbia Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Skole
21	"	"	25	"			father: Jan Uzar Broad Ford Pa. Fayette Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Padew
22	"	"	20	"			uncle: Mart. Studencka Strzylacz O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	Moravia	Luorovy
23	"	"	20	"			bil: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	br.	bl.	"	"	"
24	"	"	35	"			brother: Dominik Czopek Chicago Ill. 1720 Noble St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	br.	"	Hungary	Pruske
25	"	"	8	"			father: Marie Grill Cleveland O. 2849 E. 75 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	Croatia	Hottersdorf
26	S	"	7	yes 1909 yes 1910	Cleveland	O.	husband: Franz Zikel Cleveland O. 2417 E. 79 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Pallanal
27	W	mother	born	"			father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	U.S.A.	Cleveland
28	"	self	25	no			bil: Joe Capek Chicago Ill. 3 W. 24 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"	Bohemia	Kosir
29	S	"	27	"			friend: Ant. Mengan 92. Marys, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	Austria	Ausberg
30	"	"	25	no 1907 yes 1910	Kenville	Pa.	sister: Kadwel Kwiatkowska Shamokin Pa. R.F.D. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	br.	"	Galicia	Szymbark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Fahn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do
(Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Fahn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only being used for those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—Precisely as column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as may be the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, clerk, cook, farmer, horse-trainer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, moulder, wood-turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, worker, tailor, merchant.

A capitalist should be made between *farmer* and *gentleman*, regardless of the amount of money he may have.

Persons without occupation, either for himself or others.

Student" is sufficient term for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 8 and 9 (Can read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), Yes, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which citizen or subject a person is.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 is to show the race or people of which each alien is a member.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries in column 10 should not be carelessly or ignorantly made. Inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "German" as applied to a race or people means "Teutonic" by race or descent and similarly, "French" when applied to a race or people does not necessarily mean "France" as a nationality. So, also, a native of Ireland, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under any of those races or peoples, but should be uniformly classed as a native of Ireland, Great Britain, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following classifications should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Ismenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, passing through the state waters [illegible] this vessel is employed by or destined to, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Department of Commerce and Labor

...r of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

from Bremen, April 29th, 19 11.

S. S. [illegible]

11—1115

1	2						8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given					Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11													
1	Wagner	Jan					Hungary	Germans	Hungary	Jansova	wife Anna Wagner Jansova For Hungary	N.Y.	
2	Briatka	Pal						Slovak		Kozur	wife Terezet Briatka Kozur Nyitra		
3	Kalmar	Furs						Magyar		Reged	wife Kalmar Furcne Magyarmyed A. F.		
4	Csampisz	Andr						"		Berzete	wife Csampisz Andrasne Berzete Gomor		
5	Fityere	Jano						"		Kordicsa	wife Fityere Tucs Maria Kardicsa Zpl	Pa	Tyrnauer
6	Gal		27	M				"			wife Gal Drabo Maria Kardicsa Zpl	N.J.	Trenton
7	Faut	Johann	18	S			Austria	Galizier	Galizia	Skla	father Mayer Faut Skla Galizien	N.Y.	
8	Gul	Michael	27					Jew	Austria	Vienna	father Josef Gul Kopanik	Conn	Wallingford
9	Urugalski	Maryanna	23	F	M	house wife	no no	Russia	Russia	Sadzica	father Jan Novak godenic Radice Russia	Oh	Akron
10	Branson	Moische	21	M	S	tailor			Hebrew	Suczin	father Tunoje Branson Bialystok Grodno	N.Y.	
11	Lubkowitz	Schmul	21			tailor				Fiedaryn	mother Bula Lubkowitz Fiedaryn Lomza		
12	Rosen	Hinde	17	F	S	dressmaker	yes yes			Stony	father Leiser Rosen Stony Grodno	"	"
13	Ramson	Abram	18	M	S	tailor	no no			Bialystok	brother Feve Ramson Bialystok Grodno		
14	Helmet	Richard	18			farm laborer	yes yes		German	Tucznek	father Eduard Helmet Tucznek Warschau		
15	Müller	Eduard	22								father Jakob Müller Tucznek Warschau		
16	Schachtschneider	Julius	17	M	S					Brzyskonie	bro Samuel Müller Brzyskonie Kalisch	NJ	No Hackensack
17	Jesse	Ludwig	17								father Julius Jesse Brzyskonie Kalisch	NJ	No Hackensack
18	Lesnicki	Jan	38	M				Polish		Macikow	father Michal Kapiejewski Pogorsk Rock		Saint Paul
19		Joanna	33	F	M	house wife							
20		Bolesław	13	M	S	none					grandf		
21		Józef	10										
22	Jerzmanowski	Stanislaw	29	M		saddler				Grabowo	wife Stanislawa Jerzmanowski Grabowo Kalisz		
23	Koralski	Feliks	26	M	S	farm laborer	no no				father Stanislaw Koralski Grabowo		
24	Kwiatkowski	Antoni	17				yes yes			Glowczyn	father Józef Kwiatkowski glowczyn Rock		
25	Miszura	Adam	38	M			no no			Witrzyny	wife Karolina Miszura Witrzyny Pilica		
26	Lewandowski	Jakob	19							Brudzyn	father Piotr Lewandowski Brudzyn Plock	NJ	Jersey City
27	Korzyuska	Helena	30	F	M	dressmaker				Mlodawek	cousin Leonard Korzyuski Mlodawek Warschau	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Kossowski	Jan	30	M	S	farm laborer				Glowczyn	father Franciszek Kossowski glowczyn Plock		
29	Tomczak	Piotr	20				yes yes			Gromin	father Szczepan Tomczak Gromin Warschau	NJ	Rochester
30	Golomb	Piotr	20				no no				brother Golomb Anna Gromin Warschau		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

...ST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary o... of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11

S. S. Prinz Friedr Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 19 11.

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wagner	Janos	29		M	M	wheel wright	yes	yes	Hungary	Germans	Hungary	Tauesova	wife Anna Wagner Tauesova Tor Hungary	N. Y.	
2	Briatka	Pal	26		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kocur	wife Erzebet Briatka Kocur Vyitka	"	
3	Kalmar	Jure	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Reged	wife Kalmar Jurcne Nagyenyed A. F.	"	
4	Csampisz	Andras	29		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berzete	wife Csampisz Andrasne Berzete Gmör	"	
5	Fityere	Janos	39		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kordicsa	wife Fityere Jucs Maria Karaicsa Zpl	Pa	Ferguson
6	Gal	"	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Gal Szabo Maria Karaicsa Zpl	N. J.	Trenton
7	Faut	Johann	18		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Skla	father Mayer Faut Skla Galicia	N. Y.	
8	Gut	Michael	27		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	father Josef Gut Kopanik	Conn	Wallingford
9	Urugalski	Maryanna	23		F	M	house wife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Sadrica	father Jan Vorak Gradenc Kielce	Oh	Akron
ADMITTED 10	Branson	Meesche	21		M	S	barber	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stuczni	father Tunoje Branson Bialystok Grodno	N. Y.	
11	Subkowitz	Schmul	21		M	S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zielazyn	mother Dvite Subkowitz Zielazyn Louisa	"	
12	Rosen	Hinde	17		F	S	dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stony	father Leiser Rosen Stony Grodno	"	
ADMITTED 13	Ranson	Abram	18		M	S	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Bialystok	brother Ferie Ranson Bialystok Grodno	"	
ADMITTED 14	Helmet	Richard	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tucynek	father Eduard Helmet Tucynek Warschau	"	
ADMITTED 15	Miller	Eduard	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakob Miller Tucynek Warschau	"	
16	Schachtschneider	Julius	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	bro in Samuel Nidle	"	
17	Jesse	Ludwig	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzytomie	Brzytomie Kalisch father Julius Jesse Brzytomie Kalisch	"	
18	Lesnicki	Jan	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Macikor	father in Michal Kapitzjanska Wgorsk Rock	"	
19	"	Joanna	33		F	M	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"	Bolescav	13		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandf "	"	
21	"	Jozef	10		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Jerzmanorski	Stanislav	29		M	M	saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Graboro	wife Stanislava Jerzmanorski Graboro Kalisz	"	
23	Koralski	Feliks	26		M	S	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Stanislav Koralski Graboro	"	
24	Kwiatkorski	Antoni	17		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Glorczyn	father Jozef Kwiatkorski Glorczyn Rock	"	
25	Miszura	Adam	38		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Witorzymcy	wife Karolina Miszura Witorzymcy Kalisz	"	
26	Lewandorski	Jakob	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brudyn	father Robt Lewandorski Brudyn Rock	N. J.	Ferney City
27	Korczynska	Helena	30		F	W	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Mlodarek	cousin Leonard Korzynski Mlodarek Warschau	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Kossorski	Jan	30		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Glorczyn	father Franciszk Kossorski Glorczyn Rock	"	"
29	Tomczak	Piotr	20		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gromin	father Kacspan Tomczak Gromin Warschau	N. J.	Rochester
30	Golomb	Piotr	20		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Golomb Anna Gromin Warschau	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 5th, 19[illegible] 80

11—1119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	bro. Joh Krecnik 346 E. 87th St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5. 8.	fair	blk. br.		Hungary Paucsova
2	.	.	25	.	wife Estelbauer Laura 764 E. 85th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8.	"	blk. gr.	"	. Kocsuna
3	.	.	28	.	wife Mihaly Farkas 226 E. 67th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9.	"	blk. br.	"	. Szeged
4	.	25 yrs	1904 Switz. 18 Harney St	bro. Laufer Daniel East 3th St 221 N.Y. City		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	.	blk. br.	.	. Bergete
5	.	21	1904 Hungary 8 Pa	wife Farigo Fanni 38 Oliver St Duquesne Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	.	bld. bl.	"	. Kardicsa
6	S	30	no	bro. Johann Brab Box 178 Trenton N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	br. bl.	"	. .
7	.	25	.	Father Herock Faut 622 E. 9th St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 1.	.	blk. br.	"	Galicia Sklo
8	.	30	.	sister Ludovika Gut Cherry St 178 Allentown Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	br. bl.	"	. Tarnobrzeg
9	S	24	.	bro. Josef Kozyalski 177 Furnace st Harrison St		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	"	blk. br.	"	Russia Gojcice
10	.	25	.	bro. Fox Elise 185 Ward St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	"	blk. br.	.	. Stucsin
11	.	25	.	bro. Benjamin Goss Grosman 1100 Clinton St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	blk. br.	"	. Zielczyn
12	.	25	.	bro. Bam Engel 417 E. 6th St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	.	bl. bl.	"	. Slony
13	.	25	.	bro. Abi Fuchs 185 Ward St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	blk. br.	"	. Bialystock
14	.	15	.	cousin Adam Miller 529 West 27th St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9.	.	bl. bl.	"	. Turczenck
15	.	16	.	Brother Louis Wille		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	.	bl. bl.	.	. .
16	.	25	.	uncle grandfather, St Hackensack N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	"	bl. bl.	.	. Przystrocie
17	.	32	.	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	bl. bl.	"	. .
18	.	23 yrs	1905 8 Brooklyn N.Y.	bro. Ab Sicinski Brooklyn 329 Oakland St Greenpoint N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	bl. bl	.	. Skaciskowo
19	Sweet	—	.	.		"	"	"	removed at Quarantine with son (No 21)	"	"	5. 2.	"	bl. gr.	.	. .
20	father	—	.	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	.	bl. brown	—	— / — Co. — St. N.Y.
21	.	—	.	.		"	"	"	fever removed at Quarantine	"	"	5. 2.	"	bl. gr	.	" .
22	.	self	25	no	bro. Josef Kovalska 34th 638 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	joined	.	"	5. 4.	.	bl. bl.	"	. Grabowo
23	.	.	25	.	Brother . .	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 9.	"	bl. br.	.	. .
24	.	.	25	.	cousin Antony Lewandowski 1 [illegible] Wilk St Adolf	"	"	"	"	.	"	5. 8.	.	br. bl.	.	. Glowczyn
25	.	.	25	.	cousin Wilk St Adolf Fremont St 129 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	"	br. bl.	.	. Witoszyna
26	no	.	24	.	uncle Edmund Kielczarska 133 Harrison St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	.	br. bl.	.	. Pruszyn
27	yes	.	20 yrs	1905 Philad Pa	bro. Kurst Kazimier Frankford Avenue 4738 Philad. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 1.	"	bl. bl.	"	. Wloclawek
28	S	.	25	1905 "	bro. Roman Pawlowski 328 E. Front St Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	bl. bl.	.	. Glowczyn
29	.	.	25	no	bro. Andreas Sass Pyke St No 135 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	"	br. br.	.	. Gronin
30	.	.	16	.	Brother Jan Jozwiak bro. in Pyke St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	.	bl. bl.	.	. .

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Farmer.—Owner who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and instructions should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" for race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly command at the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether own passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Sonnenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing this week.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University

of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19. in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12/17

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
12																
1	Tonczak	Jozef	25		M	M	Labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gronin	wife Jozefa Tonczak Gronkin	Pa	Rochester
2	Adamowicz	Wladislaw	21		"	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Chmiance	father Ignacy Adamowicz Chmiance, Wilna	"	Frankfort
3	Gonsowski	Jan	18		"	"	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Grochi stare	father Szymon Gonsowski Grochi stare, Lomza	"	Lowell
4	Kulik	Anton	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nikliaszczyzna	father Tadeusz Kulik Nikliaszczyzna, Grodno	"	Mass Salem
5	Kiedbala	Jozef	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trzyniec	father Grzegorz Kiedbala Trzyniec, Wegrzce	"	Northampton
6	Kiliszak	Franz	28		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Marcelina Kiliszak Trzyniec, Warschau	"	"
7	Nerwinska	Karolina	20		F	S	Servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	Gloczyn	father Franziszak Wrzosowski Gloczyn, Lomza	"	Conn Middletown
8	Lisowsky	Stanislaw	34		M	M	Labourer	yes	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Gailekeinis	wife Bronicela Lisowsky Gailekeinis, Wilna	"	Mass Boston
9	Lupor	Franz	33		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zyliai	mother Marya Lupor Zyliai, Kowno	"	Pa Bemington
10	Rusay	Stanislaw	19		"	"	miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Silesia	Zarubek	father Wazislaw Rusay Zarubek, 186	Moravia	Pa Sayreville
11	Michalek	Josef	42		"	M	Schoemaker	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Veseli	wife Rosalie Michalek Veseli	Oh	Strayher
12	Boldunic	Simeon	29		"	"	farm labourer	"	"	Croatian	Dalmatia	Oliber	Oliber	wife Maria Boldunic Oliber	Dalmatia	"
13	Hodi	Anna	17		F	S	Servant girl	"	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Babacsuchikos	father Josef Hodi Babacsuchikos, Györ	Hung	"
14	Kövnives	Antal	30		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Rabazsoat	Rabazsoat	wife Rosalia Kövnives Rabazsoat, Sopron	Oh	Lorain
15	Toth	Josef	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rabacsecse	Rabacsecse	father Istvan Toth Rabacsecse, Györ	"	"
16	"	Eva	31		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
17	"	Gizella	1½		"	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr father " "	"	"
18	Cattus	Janos	34		M	M	farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	Cartos	Cartos	brother Gaspar Cattus Cartos, Tor	"	Niles
19	"	Anna	34		F	"	housewife	"	no	"	"	"	"	brother " "	"	"
20	Szabo	Juliana	36		"	wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	stiepsister Erzsebet Szabo Cartos, Tor	"	"
21	Batto	Lajos	44		M	S	farm labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	stiepbrother Laszlo Batta Zadorfalva, Györ	"	"
22	Rams	Michal	25		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lucha struga	father Wojciech Rams Lucha struga, Galicia	Pa	Pleasantown
23	Bielak	"	26		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Sosnowice	father Wojciech Bielak Sosnowice, "	"	"
24	Krivoff	Aron	26		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chernigov	father Wolf Krinoff Chernigov, Russia	Russia	Pa
25	Lichtenstein	Salomon	32		"	"	trader	"	"	"	"	"	Bialostok	mother Sachel Lichtenstein Bialostok, Grodno	"	"
26	Meister	Heinrich	40		"	M	farm labourer	"	"	German	"	Oschik	Oschik	daughter Albertine Werner Oschik, Bloch	Conn	Terryville
27	"	Augusta	40		F	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
28	Zemcik	Josef	30		M	"	farm labourer	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Luchov	wife Josefa Zemcik Luchov, Moravia	Ills	Elgin
29	Tomcala	Tiré	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anezka Tomcala Luchov	"	"
30	Horak	"	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Horak Luchov	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 12, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by money from home, or by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30				Brother in law Boresh 111 Tyler St Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	br.	bl.	none	Russia	Grouiu
2	"	"	25				cousin Kazimierz Lubas 535 Bod Frankfort St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Skuniance
3	"	"	25				cousin Gustos Wiadyslaw 9 Fair Milford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Swchi stare
4	"	"	17				brother Jan Zulpia 29 Brown St Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Sklaus zeczyna
5	"	"	30				brother Antoni Tiedbala Front St Northampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	27				cousin Rock Tedbalski 7 Front St Northampton Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Trzciauice
7	"	"	30				uncle Julian Sowalski 270 Ch St Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Gloczyn
8	"	"	25				step brother Jonas Zapparachas West Port St Brighton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Jaliskuis
9	"	"	30				cousin Wincenty Stupor 217 Bos St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Zuliai
10	No	"	26				uncle Marcin Piecho 240 Bose Lafayette St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	"	Austria	Lambeck
11	Yes	"	20				brother in l. Martin Tomecek 272 Bos Strother St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Moravia	Fesch
12	"	"	28 Yes	1906 No	40		brother Marian Boldunjio 525 West 2nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	"	Dalmatia	Olibu
13	"	"	18 No				agent Mary Stary Northmerican Hymn & Text Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary	Ferenczhaza
14	"	"	20				sister Eva Kojnives 446 Bose Lorain Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Robaszovat
15	"	"	24 Yes	1903 No			friend Georg Boiloga Lorain Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Raba Csecse
16	"	husb	"				" " Lorain Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
17	"	father	No				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Rabaszovat
18	"	self	40				acqu John Kohlmorgen 446 Hinson Ave Niles Ch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Pase
19	"	husb	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Tartos
20	"	self	20 Yes	1903 18 Niles Ch			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk.	br.	"	"	"
21	"	"	28	1906 19 "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Ladenfalu
22	"	"	140 No				cousin Jan Tokarczyk Aberdeen Md (Both Deaf Mute)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	br.	"	Galicia	Sucha struga
23	"	"	26				brother in l. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Toplorcl
24	"	"	12				cousin Jos Herbatkin 146 Stagg St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blk.	br.	"	Russia	Czernigov
25	"	"	25 Yes	1899 1901 Chicago			cousin B. Gilberd 857 Grand St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Bialostock
26	"	"	40 "	1899 1901 "			cousin Johann Fieselbach 86 Boxes 57 Biscuits St Terryville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Dschek
27	"	husb	"	" "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gl.	br.	"	"	"
28	"	self	14 No				acqu Jan Hornak 206 Bose Algonquin Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	br.	"	Austria	Suchow
29	"	"	16 Yes	1907 Algon 19 June			cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
30	"	"	22 No				Ills acqu Martin Zerucik 206 Bose Algonquin Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. Iprhn, Master, of the S.S. Cour Leopold II, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Iprhn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Cotton engineer, stationary or hoist, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the record of previous labor, as follows:

Laborer.—Any one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—Any one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 must show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each case should be correctly treated by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" for race or people, as "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of African blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, exclusive of province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether alien's passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therefrom.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

13

S. S. Prinz Friedr Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Janosik	Franciska	24		F S	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Moravia	Prikazy	father	Viri Janosik	N.Y.	
2	Torres	Jan	16		M.	farm laborer						Suchov	Prikazy uncle	Jan Horak	N.Y.	Little Falls
3	Trost	Franciska	45		F M	house wife						Suchov	Suchov mother	Franciska Rosnicka		
4	Wirubal	Antonia	17		S	maid servant	5-1968	No. 1313		German	Austria	Schreckat	Suchov mother	Moravia Martha Wirubal	Mo	St Louis
5	Lackner	Johann	28		M.	farm laborer							Schreckat father	Austria Jakob Lackner		
6	Strobl	Mathias	25									Tschonan	Tschonan father	Franz Strobl	Minn	Owatonna
7	Pudovics	Franz	32		M.				Hungary			Ungarisch Kralovic	Ungarisch mother	St Barbara Pudovics		
8	Pallanitsch	Rosalia	24		F S	maid servant						Lukac	Lukac brother	Slavonia Johann Pallanitsch	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Kottak	Elizabeth	57		Wd	house wife						Weingraben	Weingraben	Oppon Hungary	Minn	Owatonna
10	"	Anna	13		S	none						Kunstecska	Kunstecska	Ost	Ky	Louisville
11	"	Kristina	7										uncle			
12	Kirch	Kaspar	50		M.	farm laborer							wife	Katharina Kirch		
13	"	Elisabeth	13		F S	none							Kunstecska mother	Ost	Oh	Cincinnati
14	Bodaczik	Janos	31		M	farm laborer						Nis-Szt Miklos	bro C	Jnure Kiss		
15	"	Anna	24		F	house wife							Nis Szt Miklos			
16	"	Janos	3		S											
17	"	Peter	8										uncle			
18	Kis	Maria	22		F	maid servant	9-3330	yes	yes				father			
19	Tollmann	Ferencz	26		M.	farm laborer										
20	Tomas	Martin	29							Slovak		Gajar	wife	Marya Tollmann	N.Y.	
21	Terifaj	Anna	18		S	maid servant	6-45490	41035					Gajar father	Pozony Terifaj Gyorgy	Pa	New Kensington
22	Turcso	Jan	26		M.	farm laborer						Kistelina	Kistelina mother	Turos Turcso Eva	Conn	Bridgeport
23	Rochfalusi	Janos	29									Hernadlaka	father	Turcso Eva	Pa	Indiana
24	Lukacs	Gyorgy	36									Felsosajo	Hernadlaka	Prepo		
25	Macsar	Lukacs	37										wife	Rochfalusi Maria	Ohio	Ava
26	"	Matyas	39									Garankeszi	Felsosajo	Jonior		
27	Meszar	Jakab	30										wife	Lukacs Zuzanna		
28	Sebo	Jozsef	38									Berekalja	Felsosajo	Jonior		
29	Reich	Sandor	17		S	trader				Hebrew			wife	Macsai Lukacsne	N.Y.	Trenton
30	Rosenmann	Hermann	34		M.							Kosmark	Garankeszi	Baro		
												Feregsasz	wife	Macsai Matyasne		
													Garankeszi	Baro		
													wife	Meszar Jozsefne		
												Berekalja	Berekalja	Baro		
													wife	Sebo Jozsefne		
													Berekalja	Baro		
													mother	Vilma Reich		
												Kosmark	Kosmark	Prepo	N.Y.	
													wife	Rosenmann Hermanne		
												Feregsasz	Kadavecz	Ung		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, June 14, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are is polygamist, or habitually engaged in the practice of polygamy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	16	no			uncle Martin Kurtin 433 E. 66 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fair	blk.	br.	none	Austria	Prikazy
2	"	"	36	"			brother Martin Jones Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Luckov
3	"	Husb	Ca	"			Mr. Ang. Schmuska Erie Railroad Yard. Rosel Trost 1712 So 11th St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gr.	br.	"	"	Schweckot
4	S.	.	60	"			Anna Frank Graif	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	blk	"	"	"
5	"	.	30	"			P. & Z. Croatonna Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Schonau
6	S.	.	30	"			Jackson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Ungarbach
7	"	.	30	Yes	1904	Milwaukee Wis	Anna Wolf Schmolak 825 7th Public Ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	br.	"	Slavonia	Surkac
8	S.	.	18	no			Magda Frank Graif P. & Z. Croatonna Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	br.	"	Hungary	Hungraben
9	S.	.	40	"			son Philipp Rottak 622 Forest Ave Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Nemtecska
10	S.	mother	42	"			Rottak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
11	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
12	S.	self	40	"			son Peter Kirch 1995 Central Ave Cincinnati Rottak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	"
13	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
14	S.	self	40	"			friend Antal Boske 711 Findley St Cincinnati O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kis Szt Miklos
15	S.	husb	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
16	S.	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
17	S.	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
18	S.	self	28	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
19	S.	.	25	yes	1907	Y.M.	friend Max Kaufmann 516 W 40 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Ujarad
20	S.	.	35	"	1907	Glassport Pa	bro C. John Pear for Kensington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Gajar
21	S.	.	175	no			bro C Adrina John # 25 Carolina St Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Kislaura
22	S.	.	25	ya	1907	Indiana Pa	brother Turcan Coal Indiana Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Karnadfalu
23	"	.	18	no			bro C Lukac Farm Sea Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Felsosajo
24	S.	.	25	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
25	S.	.	28	"			friend Philip Szatorisch Mayer Ave 52 Groton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Garamkeszi
26	S.	.	25	"			wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	bl.	"	"	"
27	S.	.	23	ya	1907	Pittsburgh Pa	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Berekalja
28	"	.	35	no			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
29	S.	.	25	"			uncle Edward [illegible] 139 E 86 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kemark
30	S.	.	28	"	"	"	Harrison Street [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Perecseny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Iprehn Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Crown Princess Wilhelm Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Iprehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only if the child under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or laborer, unless it is stated as such.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the ownership of the land, as far as known.

If no occupation, the expression *no trade*, *none*, or *housework* should be used.

Persons to whom no occupation can be ascribed, such as children and persons of leisure, should be returned as *none*.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the aliens.

Column 6. Able to read and write.—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7. Nationality.—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or citizen.

Column 8. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and corrections should be made by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" for nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under any one of these headings if he had lived in Ireland, Germany, or any other country for a sufficient length of time to acquire domicile in such country.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

The term "South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

The term "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to said final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. If not, whether sum sufficient in his own possession (and how much), and whether in possession of less than $50 and how much.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Lemenberg, Surgeon of the 94 Prus Friedrich Wilhelm Infantry Regiment solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4															
1	Lövinger	Helena	16		F. s.	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Garadna	father Jozsef Lövinger	Pa.	
2	Fasztasz	Mafyasne	40		M. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bezöterem	brother Mafolna Faireiser	"	
3	Capferi	Agyorgy	34		M. M.	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Bezöterem Szatmar	"	"
4	Egeli	Jozsef	32		M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Julia Capferi	"	"
5	"	Katalin	22		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father if Mihaly Szabo	"	"
6	Lengyel	Istvanne	25		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Garadna	Bezöterem Szatmar	"	"
7	"	Istvan	4		M.	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
8	"	Ilona	2		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gr. father Gal Lengyel	"	"
9	Hendrary	Janosne	24		M.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Garadna	Garadna, Hung	Pa	Portage
10	"	Erzsebet	2		F.	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr. father Hendry	"	"
11	Szinyeri	Mihaly	42		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zemes	mother Mihalyne Joan Szmreg, Zpl	"	Pittsburg
12	Trehalic	Marya	35		F.	housewife	No	No	"	Croatian	Croatia	Bazye	gr. mother	"	"
13	"	Jodn	11/12		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Jozefa Szinyeri Erzsebet Szmreg, Zpl. Hung	"	"
14	Dziados	Michal	25		M.	farm laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bychawa	mother if Frayo Trehalic Bazye, Croatia	Wisc	Milwaukee
15	Mikus	Ana	27		F.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Croatia	Laz	uncle	"	"
16	"	Andro	3		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Jozefa Dziados Wola Bychawska Lubl. Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
17	"	Roza	10		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Kasper Bays Selnice, Croatia	"	Pittsburg
18	Joka	Bara	28		M.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ochtyc	mother Bara Kralyak Ochtyc	"	"
19	"	Josip	3/12		M.	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	gr. mother	"	"
20	Breovechi	Kuresic	Jaga	24	F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Kunn	Lipa	brother if Blea Mikus	"	"
21	Kunovic	Marko	18		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Kesinci	Kesinci	father Roko Kunovic	Ills	Chicago
22	Jancic	Cecilya	39		F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Krastina	Krastina	mother Bara Jancic	"	"
23	Cokas	Jakob	45		M.	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	Zelezno	Zelezno	wife Jakra Cakas	"	Stim Hibbing
24	Foschia	Rodolfo	22		S.	mason	yes	yes	Italia	Italian	Italia	Udinese	father Anton Foschia Starlstadt,	"	Sa Ranshtu
25	Koach	Gustavo	19		S.	smith	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Tauroggen	mother Auguste Hertineit Tauroggen, Kowno	Russia	N. Y. York
26	Szoldovat	Heinrich	36		M.	wheelwright	No	No	"	"	"	Wilkowischki	wife Auguste Feldgnat Feldfriechek Suwalki	"	N. J.
27	Kopp	August	45		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tauroggen	wife Paulina Kopp Tauroggen Kowno	"	N. J. Newark
28	Forstadt	Rowen	18		S.	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Augustow	father Abram Forstadt Augustow Suwalki	"	N. J.
29	Krukauchas	Alexander	40		M.	farm laborer	No	No	"	Lithuanian	"	Augerdelos	wife Maria Krukauchas Augerdelos Suwalki	"	"
30	"	"	Josas	12	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Krukauchas Augerdelos, Suwalki	"	"

3
12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1st, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether it was paid by any other person, and what relation, if any, such person bears to alien, whether friend, relative, employer, or agent.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	No	sister Csilli Koivinger 522 West 7th St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	bl.	bl.	well	Hungary	Garadna.
2	"	"	28	"	daughter Roza Faszpasz 191 Second st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Mezoterein
3	"	"	25	"	acqn Karoly Czegli 1067 Bore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
4	"	"	38	"	Rokeling U.S. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
5	"	husb		1905	brother in l	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
6	"	self	22 yrs	1 10 Carlisle Pa	husb Stif Lengyel 177 Bote	"	"	"	Has Pgl	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Garadna.
7	"	mother	"	"	Curbstan Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	gr.	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
9	"	self	20	1905 1 10 Pittsburg Pa	husb John Moudracz 91 Battes st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Jureg
10	"	mother	born	"	Pittsburg Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
11	"	self	30	1891	brother in l Joan Sibisky 91 Battes st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	bl.	"	"	"
12	"	"	36	"	husb Fabyan Frehalic 730 Baker st. Pittsburg father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	br.	"	Croatia	Barije
13	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
14	"	self	25	1906	brother Michal Dziados 365 West st Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	Russia	Bykawa.
15	"	"	12 yrs	1 11 Pittsburg Pa	husb Ludro Ubinyg 5120 Presidentroe Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	Croatia	Lasi
16	"	mother	born	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	U. S. A.	Pittsburg Pa
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	Croatia	Lasi
18	"	self	32	"	friend Mato Mirgalic husband 2.47 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Po Kupje.
19	"	mother	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
20	"	self	20	"	uncle Andro Mihus 5120 Presidentroe Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk.	gr.	"	"	Kuun.
21	"	"	22	"	cousin Agnes Coguschic 3443-3 Race Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kesenci
22	"	"	40	"	brother Luton Zagetic 1443 Salon st. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Hrustina.
23	"	"	23	"	cousin Josp Sbarcec 183 Box Hibbing Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Zelezno.
24	"	"	20	"	uncle Petar Mihalic 193-3 st. Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Karlovac
25	"	"	5	"	brother in l Joach 92 Richmond st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	bl.	"	Russia	Tajroggen
26	"	"	10	"	brother in l Zelicus Cerbic 181 Harper st. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Wilkowischki
27	"	"	15	"	brother in l M. Davidovic 235-184 Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Tauroggen.
28	"	"	50	"	brother in l Peter 236 Boerum st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Augustor.
29	"	"	30 yrs	8 Brooklyn	brother in l Frank Bolkovac 48 Hudson Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Dugerdelos.
30	"	"	25	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.	br.	"	"	"

[37]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master, (Master, Purser, or Surgeon) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, clerk, cook, farmer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *common* and *skilled laborers*, regardless of the statistical memoranda shown, as follows:

A *common laborer* is one who performs a task, either for himself or other.

A *skilled laborer* is one who works on a task of the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein must be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 9 and 10. Nationality.—Columns 9 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a native or citizen.

Columns 11 and 12. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and aliens should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "English" by race, and "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Holland by race might properly come from the United States of America, England, or any other country as nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the *country and place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 15. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 16. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 17 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 19 should show whether or not a Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 20. Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 20 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Sammons, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911.

at New York.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 S. S. Prinz Friedr. Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 19th.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
15															
1	Russcmovicz	Felix	25		M S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kolnie	father Tomasz Russcmovicz	Mass	Gilbertville
2	Kerdasch	Susse	31		M.	trader	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rozanovka	wife Chana Kerdasch	"	Chelsea
3	Twarovska	Victor	35		"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Kherniny	wife Walentyna Twarovska	"	Ipswich
4	Jurczak	Paulina	20		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kurza	father Wladislaw Jurczak	Conn	Middletown
5	Pianka	Franz	38		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurza	wife Marcyanna Pianka	"	"
6	Zriekunski	Stanislaw	19		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kurze	mother Weronika Zriekunski	"	"
7	Letkiewicz	Fosefa	21		F.	married servt	none	"	"	"	Russia	Lomza	father Jan Letkiewicz	"	Stamford
8	Toczylowska	Michalina	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zyzava	father Kazimir Toczylowski	"	"
9	~~Kalinowski~~	~~Jan~~	~~22~~		~~M.~~	~~work-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Olukowce	wife Kazimira Kalinowska	~~Mass~~	~~Worcester~~
10	Sinauska	Stanislawa	18		F S	married servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zuzorske	father Ludwig Sinauski	"	Westfield
11	Jakubowska	Vincent	20		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zuvalki	mother Katarzyna Jakubowski	"	"
12	Wodoski	Wladyslaw	20		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Tabalowka	father Franciszk Wodoski	"	"
13	Sadolna	Katarzyna	28		F.	married servt	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skiarzyn	Skiarzyn Plock	"	Hatfield
14	Kuszczyk	Helena	17		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zambrick	father Kazimierz Sadolna	"	Clinton
15	Ksobka	Josef	34		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kurie	father Wlodzimierz Kuszczyk	"	New Britain
16	Sidlik	Walenty	19		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kurze	Kurie Lomza	"	"
17	Funk	Michal	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tyrove	wife Fosefa Sidlik	"	"
18	Rogowski	Antoni	20		M.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kurze	Tyrove Lomza	"	"
19	Grabek	Josef	55		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurze	father Tadeusz Funk	Conn	New Haven
20	Swirgal	Janina	18		S	servt	yes	yes	Russia	"	"	Skiarzyn	Kurze Lomza	"	"
21	Koszkowski	Teofil	19		M.	farm laborer	no	"	"	"	"	Zarluty	wife Marya Rogowski	"	Higganum
22	Bongart	Marcyanna	20		F.	maid servt	no	"	"	"	"	Rackuska	Skiarzyn Plock	Conn	Portland
23	"	Piotr	20		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Josef Swirgal	"	"
24	Wisniewski	Feliks	23		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarnuty	Zarluty Plock	"	"
25	Bogdanski	Josef	20		S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Popiolki	father Franz Koszkowski	N.Y.	Jersey City
26	Alsazewicz	Joanna	45		F M	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zuvore	father Franz Bongart	"	"
27	"	Antonina	9		S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Rackuska Plock	"	"
28	"	Lucyan	8		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Piotr Bongart	"	Bayonne
29	Wszolkowska	Romualda	20		F M	home wife	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zarnuty Plock	"	"
30	Milkowski	Stanislaw	20		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zofia Wisniewska	"	"
												Zambki	father Mikolaj Bogdanski	N.Y.	"
													Popiolki Lomza	"	"
													father Josef Zarzewska	"	"
												Zuvore	Zelkow Warschau	"	"
													uncle " "	"	"
													" "	"	"
													brother		
													father Mikolaj Milkowski	N.Y.	
												Zambki	Zambki Plock		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 188

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether in whole or in part by himself, by any relative or friend, by any society or other corporation, or by foreign government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no			brother, Kamieniecki Jan Box 25. Kenosha Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	7.	fair	bl.	bl.	ditto	Russia	Rokitno
2	"	"	150	"			uncle Barnet Brown 14 Winnisimit St, Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Rozanowka
3	"	"	30	"			brother Julian Iwanowski Pottsville Pa 157. Ipswich Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Skierzyni
4	"	"	22	"			bro Piotr Wisniewski William Pa 86 Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Kuro
5	"	"	22	yes	1904	Conn	Britain brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
6	"	"	25	no			uncle Zurecak Jan William Pa 80 Middletown Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	br.	bl.	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"			brother Stanislaw Latkiewicz Pearly Pa 126. Hanford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Zigorzo
8	"	"	20	"			small	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	red.	bl.	"	"	Skrzowce
9	[illegible]						[illegible]														
10	"	"	22	"			uncle Josef Jakubowski W. 74 Theodor Pa Westfield Mass	No	No	No	No	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Jurcliste
11	"	"	25	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	blk.	gr.	"	"	Jabolowka
12	"	"	25	"			brother Alexander Brdlewska Box 136. Hatfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Skoczyn
13	"	"	25	"			brother Stanislaw Jadowicz Jan Pa 115 Clinton Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Dembinik
14	"	"	23	"			cousin Marianna Kamieniecka Box 929 New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kurie
15	"	"	25	"			brother Borkowski Jan Broad Pa 140, New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kuna
16	"	"	21	"			bro Stanislaw Piotr Broad Pa 83. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Tyrowe
17	"	"	25	"			acqu. Radlowski Jozef 41 Broad Pa New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kurza
18	"	"	30	"			brother Wrobel Roman Box 195. Higganum Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Skoczyn
19	"	"	18	yes	1907	Portland Conn	wife Katarzyna Gabek Portland, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	br.	br.	"	"	Warnian
20	"	"	25	no			cousin Antoni Kapczynski 4 Jay Pa Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Skoczyn
21	"	"	25	"			uncle Antoni Kapczynski 3 Ave Pa 677 So Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Jarlety
22	"	"	16	"			brother Franciszek Bzugaj 175 Truman Ave. Pa Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Rachenko
23	"	"	25	"			cousin [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
24	no	"	25	yes	1908	Jersey City	brother Stanislaw Jaroszek Henderson Pa 62. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Jarunty
25	"	"	25	no			uncle Piaseczek Lucjan East Ave 177. Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Topolki
26	"	"	25	"			brother Michal Kwaziewicz Pa 21 & Pa 72 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	gr.	"	Russia	Bohinec
27	"	mother	—	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Russia	Konzern
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Zamora
29	"	self	25	"			brother Stanislaw Jaroszek Pa 21 & Pa 72 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
30	"	"	5	"			brother Michael Jaroszek Pa 21 & Pa 72 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Jarucki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master, of [redacted] S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1911.,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and such words should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" according to a lexicographer does not necessarily mean "French," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Russian," "German," or "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," "Spain," "Portugal," "Russia," "Germany," or "England." No person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"South American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and divisions* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Lauenberg, Surgeon of the 94 Com Infantrie Kiliem serving therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Jottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen April 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zakrzewski	Stanislaw	17		M S	farm labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rozejanty	father Antoni Zakrzewski	N.J.	Bayonne
2	Abiedzinski	Albin	48		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bronislaw Abiedzinski	Conn	New Haven
3	Wazgola	Boleslaw	25		" "	" "	"	"	"	"	"	Zierzega	father Jan Wazgola	"	Hyde Park
4	Klask	Wawrzyna	20		F S	maid serv	no	no	"	"	"	Gilgzew	father Jan Klask	"	Riverhead
5	Lonkiewicz	Antoni	30		M M	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zarembo	wife Evdokia Lonkiewicz	"	La Crosse
6	Pawlowski	Jan	29		" S	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Zwierzyniec	brother Wojciech Pawlowski	"	"
7	Sikora	Michal	36		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zarembo	Zambrowice	Warschau	"	"
8	"	Roman	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pleysce	wife Anna Sikora	"	Conn	Meriden
9	Bolnar	Gal	29		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szerencs	Pleysce	Warschau	"	"
10	"	Margit	18		F S	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szerencs	Warschau	"	"
11	Jamborek	Zuzanna	35		" "	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Vrbo	mother Anna Bolnar	"	Ohio	Cincinnati
12	Sprenger	Johannes	30		M S	farm labourer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eiberg	father Anton Sprenger	Minn	Wisc Sibreehee
13	Strehhan	August	40		" "	gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Corfbert	brother Fabian Strehhan	Ills	Chicago
14	Zawricks	John	44		" M	farm labourer	"	"	"	Polish	Pole	Bloomington	Halberstadt Quedlinburgerstr 19	N.J.	"
15	Reich	Arnold	18		" S	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Jezy	mother Marya Zamirski	Galicia	Ills	Bloomington
16	Cuzio	Jozef	28		" M	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Sandec	father Lucas Reich	"	"	"
17	Watrobska	Katarzyna	17		F S	maid serv	"	"	"	"	"	Kazimow	Jezy Sandec	"	N.J.	"
18	Bukala	Emilia	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lysakow	wife Agnieszka Cuzio	"	Pa	Mc Keesbocks
19	Kolek	Emila	19		" M	farm labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Dabie	Kazimow	"	N.J.	Rochester
20	Kosciolek	Marcin	34		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szczytow	mother Agata Watrobska	"	Ills	Chicago
21	Zagrodnik	Anna	16		F S	maid serv	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zglobien	Lysakow	"	"	"
22	Bak	Karolina	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bratkowice	wife Julia Kulinski	"	N.J.	Trenton
23	Jaska	Franciszek	36		M M	farm labourer	no	no	"	"	"	Kazimow	father Adam Kolek	"	"	"
24	Kurl	Katarzyna	17		F S	maid serv	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bratkowice	Dabie	"	"	"
25	Brzyzas	Gregor	38		M M	farm labourer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Sanoczek	Szczytow	"	Ca	Camden
26	Baczynska	Olena	22		F S	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Jochaczew	Zglobien	"	"	"
27	"	Jan	24		M S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ignacy Zakrzewski	"	"	"
28	Schurhan	Friedrich	53		M M	farmer	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Bojimowo	Jochaczew	"	Mass	Fall River
29	"	Ludwig	23		" S	farm labourer	2-907729-48462-505		"	"	"	"	gr father Jan Zakrzewski	"	New	Britain
30	"	Johanna	21		F S	maid serv	2-861907 5-7-41 yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Helena Schurhan	"	Conn	Whippany
													Bojimowo Suwalki Russia	"	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 4th, 19[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ... any other person or corporation, and if so, what relation or connection, if any, exists between such person or corporation and the immigrant.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No self	25 No	1901		cousin Adolf Stryjewski 98 Clinton Loc [illegible] Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	fair	bl. bl.	[illegible]	Russia Skrzepanki
2	" "	145 no	10 Dayton O		aunt Stanislawa Ostrowska New Hyde Park L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blk. br.	"	" Dziegega
3	" "	25 No			brother Bronislaw Wasala 245 Box Riverhead L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. br.	"	" Siebyn
4	yes "	25 "			friend Jan Klash 113-10-20 ave Jetoona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bl. gr.	"	" Zarowe.
5	" "	482 "	1906		acqu Leonida Kattanina 10 Klapien Klastom 29-51 Stanislaw	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br. br.	"	" Zmiezynka
6	" "	22 no	18 yes		brother Antoni Pawlowski 586-3 Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl. bl.	"	" Dombrowica
7	" "	25 No			friend Ignacy Bartosiak 1378 Cratt Ave Sheridan Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bl. bl.	"	" Wepse
8	" "	25 "	1907		friend Antal Bozse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl. bl.	"	" Harschau
9	" "	50 yes	1911	Cincinnati O	1121 Findley st Cincinnati O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	Hungary Kis Szt Miklos
10	" husb.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	" "
11	" self	30 "	1903	Milwaukee Wis	husb. Josef Zamborek 515 Chestnut st Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	bl. bl.	"	" Tuho
12	No "	300 No	no rec Wis		uncle Anton Spreny 1803 Indiana Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bl. br.	"	Germany Leiberg
13	yes "	75 "			acqu rev. O.M. Restine Lutheranes Gilgerham & State st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. gr.	"	" Alt Bkanleba
14	" "	10 yes	1911	Bloomington Ill	wife Barba Sommks 1306 Fort st Bloomington Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blk. br.	"	U.S.A. Citizen
15	" "	25 No			friend Harry Fink Co F 2nd Corps C.M.R. 13 st Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blk. br.	"	Galicia New Sandec
16	" "	35 "			stiefather Franz Orzech 210 Bore Victor Bank Ave Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bl. bl.	"	" Rawicow
17	" "	12 "			father Michal Montgobski 98 Dalaski st Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	bl. br.	"	" Lysakow
18	" "	10 "			cousin Wiktorja Kurzja 2209 W 46 pl 16 Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	bl. gr.	"	" Dabie
19	" "	18 "			brother in l. Wojciech Klopotki 1231 Wade st Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bl. bl.	"	" Przerytybor.
20	" "	20 yes	1906	Trenton N.J.	brother in l. Franc Blanc 23 Hague st Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br. bl.	"	" Lefolgien
21	" "	28 No			brother in l. Jan Grzywacza 1120 9 Flat st Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	bl. bl.	"	" Bratkowice
22	" "	28 "			brother in l. Pawel Zagrodnik 1296 Liberty st Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl. br.	"	" "
23	" "	35 yes	1907	Pittsburg	brother in l. Wawrzyn Sleza 285 Smolmanhn st Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl. bl.	"	" Rawicow
24	" "	36 No			uncle Josef Skaraz 188 Canner st Eagle River Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	bl. br.	"	" Bratkowice
25	No "	35 yes	1905		acqu Petro Javier 2755 Clyde st New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	br. br.	"	" Sawczek
26	No "	25 yes		Nanticoke Pa	husb Stanislaw Bacz 1607 Bore Winnipeg Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl. bl.	"	" Seredne
27	" mother	6 "	born		father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			bl. bl.	"	U.S.A. Hasel
28	yes self	21 "	08		acquaintance Scherbak 781 Wawyer st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl. bl.	"	Russia Poguinowo
29	" father	" "			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl. bl.	"	" "
30	" "	" "			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	bl. gr.	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master, of the S.S. Kaiser Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel engraver, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, engraver, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the country in which each, as follows:

Farmer. A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct entries should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), Yes N (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a person claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be constantly exercised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Hebrew" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or "English" nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. No alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly to be entered as a native of "England" by nationality or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba, not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Tamenborg, Surgeon of the M.V. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether U. S. Army, Navy, or employed by owners) swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Tamenborg

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Prinz Friedr Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 19 11.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hellsing	Gustaf	25		M S	farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Viska	father Christian Hellsing Hultagar Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	Onysiak	Josef	32		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Grodzisko	wife Ludwika Onysiak Grodzisko Galicia	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Ohrenstein	Bernard	38		M	trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Galicia	Lodz	father Aron Ohrenstein Lodz Kiev	N.J.	
4	Abramowicz	Abram	21		M						Russia	Wilna	father Chaim Abramowicz Wilna 41 Zarolna St		
5	Sowula	Franz	18		M	farm laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Kenty	father Franciszek Sowula Kenty Tarnowska	Mass	Holyoke
6	Barcewicz	Jonas	27		M				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kalwarya	wife Viktorya Barcewicz Kalwarya Suwalki		
7	Tiro	Pietro	30		M	laborer	Italy		Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	Tadeusz	[illegible]			clerk	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Salejna	Aniela	17		F S	maid servant			Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Biecz	father Jan Salejna Biecz		
10	Jacus	Anastazya	18								Austria Galicia	Zacko	Zacko	Pa	Pittsington
11	Michalow	Jurin	28		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Ruthenian	Austria Galicia	Busko	wife Marja Michalow Busko	Pa	Duryea
12	Gudun	Michal	18		M						Austria Galicia	Zagorze	father Josef Gudun Zagorze Sandecz	N.J.	Passaic
13	Cwikowska	Marya	20		F S	maid servant			Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Rzeszowska	father Jozef Cwikowski Rzeszowska	Pa	Allentown
14	Grobina	Anna	19		F	house wife	yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tonyo	father Jozef Grobina Tonyo Turocz	Ill	Chicago
15		Jacob	6		M	son									
16	Rachewska	Antonia	32		M	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Bromberg	wife Stanislawa Rachewska Bromberg Germany	N.J.	
17	Jaworzka	Maria	20		F S	dress maker					Austria Galicia	Gr Zawsk	father Franz Jaworzki Gr Zawsk	Ill	Chicago
18	Rachewska	Otto	25		M	machinist					Germany	Sundorf	father Wilh Rachewska Sundorf		
19	Torszpaniak	Marcin	36		M	farm laborer					Austria Galicia	Biecmatka	wife Maryanna Torszpaniak Biecmatki	La	Salle
20	Rohlfs	Friedrich	17		M	clerk					Germany	Bremen	father Friedrich Rohlfs Bremen Brandt	N.J.	
21	Malz	Roza	27		F	maid servant	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria Galicia	Krakowice	father Josefa Malz Krakowice Galicia		
22	Wrobel	Malanka	16			3-155043-14-39	yes	yes		Ruthenian		Koboda	father Michajlo Wrobel Koboda	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Holczuk	Dominik	42		M M	farm laborer	no	no				Liepice	wife Malanka Holczuk Liepice	Conn	Hartford
24	Jurczyka	Olek	32		M							Dombrowice	wife Zofia Jurczyk Dombrowice		
25	[illegible]	Anna	19		F S	maid servant	yes	yes				Pszczorowice	father Wawrzyn Pietrzak Pszczorowice	N.Y.	
26	Zee	Josef	35		M	farm laborer				Polish		Walachowka	wife Teresa Zee Walachowka	N.J.	Newark
27	Kurdes	Rozalia	19		F	maid servant				Ruthenian		Kopyczynce	father Sylwester Kurdes Kopyczynce	N.Y.	
28	Prezmer	Ludwika	20			dress maker				Polish		Wolakomborska	father Jakob Prezmer Wola Komborska	Ill	Chicago
29	Pigon	Anna	32		M	house wife	no	no					father Jan Polek Wola Komborska	Pa	Wilmerding
30	Horak	Jan	25		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes				Zawadka	mother Marya Horak Zawadka	N	Lorain

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 1st, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money in his own possession, amount, and whether sent for by friends, relatives, or others, and how long in the United States, and whether he intends to return.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					brother Heinr Hellwing 5033 Lincoln Av Chicago Ill												
1	yes	self 25 mo															
2	"	15 yes	1907	Phila.	friend Banko Josef Bermuda pk 4750 Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5.	fair	br.	bl.	Russia	Troszyn.
3	"	25	1907	N.Y.	friend A Sukelevich 582 St Paul Pl Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	blk	br.	"	Zakor
4	"	25	1907	N.Y.	uncle Louis Grabery 127 Forbell St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Wilna
5	"	25 mo			Bro. Onufry Petkevich Power pk 345 Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Blendo
6	"	25			Brother Andrej Passarej 74 Stanley pk 1713 Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	br.	br.	"	Karklinistki
7	S	25			Lorenzo Di Grado Augusto Box 624 Lowellville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8.	"	bl.	bl.	Italia	Padov
8					cousin Manuel Rosenman [illegible]												
9	"	32			cousin Antonina Palepa No 187 E. 14 St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1.	"	bl.	bl.	Galicia	Byblo
10	"	25			brother Wasyl Kuc No 110 Heald St Washington Del	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Lasko
11	"	30			cousin Wasyl Nickelchor Buckingham pk 17 Luzerne Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 8.	"	br.	br.	"	Butka
12	"	22			Father Darja Tarbala 2nd pk 614 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 1.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Rapskie
13	"	20			cousin Darja Dutkevitch Ohio Valley Bank Keri St Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 3.	"	bl.	br.	"	Leszczewko
14	S	18			Cousin Frobina Tamas Ada pk 4736 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 10.	"	bl.	bl.	Hungary	Fisnijo
15		mother			father	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	bl.	bl.	"	"
16	"	self 50			cousin F. Waldow 436 Senator St Bay Ridge Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	bl.	bl.	Germany	Wittkow.
17	"	5			cousin Tenen Law sister of St Thom Jonas 2847 York Avenue Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Gr. Lenek
18	"	25			brother Simon Krickkau 5430 Hickory Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 7.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Heudorf
19	"	30			friend Frank Dutkevitch Harding pk 115 La Salle Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	br.	br.	"	Biernatko
20	"	25			Cousin H. Eggers N.Y. 873 Communipaw Ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 10.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Brunen
21	"	25			uncle Josef Herschlaber 837 E. 10 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 8.	"	blk	br.	Galicia	Krakowice
22	"	12			father Takim Mrobel 913 American St Philad Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 11.	"	bl.	br.	"	Hlobda
23	S	28			cousin Kondrat Szumeyko 89 Wyoming St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Cieplice
24	"	22 yes	1910	Conn	brother 1898 Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	br.	bl.	"	Dzulgowia
25	"	25 mo			cousin Maria Teiska 107 Charion pl. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 11.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Berezowice
26	mo	22			cousin Helena Kolosk Ley by St. 71 Cedar N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 5.	"	br.	br.	"	Walachiowra
27	yes	27			sister Magdalena Hanska 44 H Korn 10 Lo Manhattan Ave Greenpoint	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 2.	"	bl.	br.	"	Kopczynice
28	"	40			cousin Maciej Mazurkowski 4 Huron St 4358 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4. 9.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Zola
29	"	40			friend Jacob Fiton Howard Ave 305 Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 6.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Kombornia
30	"	40			Brother Jozef Foreman 92 2397 East Ave St Lorain O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5. 4.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Jasienica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 191 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1–4. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mercantile assistant, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the wealth of money he may own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer works on a farm, or for the man who operates it.

Strict compliance should make this document on the manifests and correctness should be made it necessary for inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7–8. Can read; can write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes = can read) or No (No = can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Citizenship should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "Hungarian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and "Italian" or "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by nationality. A citizen who is Jewish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Semenburg, Surgeon of the P.H. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm passing through Berlin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven (State whether Surgeon or Assistant thereto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Emperor of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Semenburg

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18															
1	Zorab	Marcin	28		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Jasienica	wife Anna Zorab Jasienica	Galicia	Ca Millvera
2	Wierzbicka	Zofia	25		F.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Radomyśl	husb. Jan Wierzbicki Zdegarzec	"	" Helenville
3	Kuzara	Józefa	16		"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Józef Kuzara	"	"
4	Cuzio	Wanya	18		"	"	2-758464		12-7-10-505	"	"	Loszki	father Józef Cuzio Zagrzej	"	Passaic
5	Cyra	Anna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bojanow	father Ignacy Cyra Bojanow	"	"
6	Sydol	Gizela	24		"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antoni Serafin Bojanow	"	"
7	"	Jan	17		M.	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	gr. father "	"	"
8	Kowinowska	Weronica	22		F.	servant girl	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koszyczyce	father Jan Kowinowski Koszyczyce	"	"
9	Konas	Tadeus	28		M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lozisza	wife Zofia Konas Lozisza	"	"
10	Bialoskurski	Józef	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chlebowice	wife Marya Bialoskurska Chlebowice	"	"
11	Lucrah	Michal	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Lucrah Chlebowice	"	Conn Hartford
12	Wengrzyn	Franciszek	27		"	"	45/504			"	"	"	wife Zofia Wengrzyn Chlebowice	"	"
13	Siakowska	Anna	29		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Tuczkowice	sister Marya Traca Tuczkowice	"	Ills Chicago
14	Valicach	Henrich	17		M.	S. fitcher farm	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Germany	Stargard	sister in law Marya Valicach Hegyaghety	Prussia	"
15	Tarczynski	Anton	25		"	laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Biala	father Józef Tarczynski Biala	Galicia	Ills Chicago
16	Werlichi	Marcelli	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Liciaki	brother-in-law Wierzchia Kostrzewerscerzechi	Poch	"
17	Sprengel	Zofia	26		F.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vasiegniewo	father Marian Sadowski Dzwiechow	Poch	" Blissville
18	"	Gizela	7		"	S. none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	gr. father "	"	"
19	Casinski	Józef	38		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Skempe	wife Petronella Casinski Skempy	Poch	Wis Wheeling
20	Galkowski	Boleslaw	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chrzypnitz	father Tyldor Galkowski Chrzypnitz	Poch	"
21	Bylaski	Franciszek	36		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sowogrod	wife Józefa Bylaska Sowogrod	Poch	"
22	Szpunihowska	Martha	26		F.	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Biechocin	father Antoni Szpunihowski Biechocin	Poch	" N. Jersey City
23	Rutkowski	Wladyslaw	20		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lipowo	mother Ottylia Rutkowska Rokicie	Poch	"
24	Zavorski	Adel	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipno	mother Antonina Zavorska Tsiegniewo	Poch	"
25	Kalinowski	Antoni	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Marjanna Kalinowska Tsiegniewo	Poch	"
26	Karulak	Franciszek	33		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudniki	wife Aleksandra Karulak Rudniki	Kalisch	Mich Detroit
27	Galewicz	Wojciech	34		"	tinsmith laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Starrizyn	wife Anna Galewicz Starrizyn	Kalisch	" Buffalo
28	Bikuszynski	Antoni	35		"	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Barbara Bikuszynska Starrizyn	Kalisch	" "
29	Balicek	Karl	34		M.	clock smith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	father Jakel Balicek Klinchey 12	Bohemia	Ills Chicago
30	"	Maria	33		F.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, May 5th, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had the money for passage, who furnished it, and if any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	38 yes	No		to Castleton	brother in l. Wojciech Skorek Westland Ca	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	small	Galicia	Jasienico.
2	S.	"	22 "	1905		to Helmetta N.J.	brother in l. Marcel Kaznbinski	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
3	S.	"	20 "			to Helmetta N.J.	uncle Josef Wolenski	"	"	"	"			"	4	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Radomisl.
4	S.	"	25 "			to Passaic N.J.	sister Anna Cezio	"	"	"	"			"	4	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Loszki
5	S.	"	25 "			to Passaic N.J.	uncle Andrey Bojek	"	"	"	"			"	5	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Bojanor
6	S.	"	25 yes	1902		to Passaic N.J.	husb. Felix Ludol	"	"	"	"			"	4	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
7	S.	mother	40 "	born			father	"	"	"	"			"			"	bl.	bl.	"	U. S. A.	Passaic
8	"	self	22 yes				friend Magdalena Hayska	"	"	"	"			"	4	11	"	bl.	bl.	"	Galicia	Kopiczynice.
9	"	"	26 "				sister Barbara Skorez	"	"	"	"			"	5	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lozora
10	"	"	20 "				cousin Katarzyna Englod	"	"	"	"			"	5	3	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Chlebowice
11	S.	"	22 "				brother in l. Grzegorz Kasper	"	"	"	"			"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
12	S.	"	20 "				husb. Jan Ciattowski	"	"	"	"			"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
13	S.	"	25 yes	1902		to Chicago	sister Maria Balzad	"	"	"	"			"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Nikanowice.
14	S.	"	26 "				brother Michal Tarczynski	"	"	"	"			"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary	Hegyeshely.
15	S.	"	25 "				brother in l. Stanislaw Kucsak	"	"	"	"			"	5	7	"	bl.	gr.	"	Russia	Piato
16	S.	"	15 "				uncle Jan Sprengel	"	"	"	"			"	5	8	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Lisiaki
17	Yes	"	45 "				father	"	"	"	"			"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Nasielgniewo
18	"	mother	"	1903				"	"	"	"			"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
19	Yes	self	30 yes			to Wheeling W.Va.	cousin Wladyslaw Lesinski	"	"	"	"			"	5	4	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Kempe.
20	"	"	15 "				brother Jozef Golombski	"	"	"	"			"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Potrzymowice
21	"	"	27 yes	1905		to N.Y.	brother in l. Stefan Leszczynski	"	"	"	"			"	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Nowogrod.
22	No	"	66 "				uncle Stefan Lukowski	"	"	"	"			"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Cichocin
23	Yes	"	60 "				brother in l. Julian Gilowski	"	"	"	"			"	5	4	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Ligowo
24	"	"	32 "				cousin Jan Kalinowski	"	"	"	"			"	5	6	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Lipno
25	"	"	39 "				brother	"	"	"	"			"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	"	"
26	S.	"	20 yes	1909		to Detroit Mich.	uncle Wojciech Grzela	"	"	"	"			"	5	4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Rudniki
27	S.	"	25 "				cousin Josef Lewrocki	"	"	"	"			"	5	4	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Starozyn
28	S.	"	25 yes	1907		to Buffalo N.Y.	cousin Josef Rozanowski	"	"	"	"			"	5	5	"	br.	gr.	"	"	"
29	"	"	26 "				brother in l. Josef Rothwanitz	"	"	"	"			"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	Moravia	Klimcny.
30	"	husb	"					"	"	"	"			"	5	3	"	br.	br.	"	"	Mezvdice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C. Prehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASS...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the 1.1 Comp. Friedrich Wilhelm passing through (State whether Steerage, passing through the United States, or employed by White Star Line, &c., as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

195

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. Prinz Friedr Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 27th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
19															
1	Hegedis	Janos	31		M M.	farm laborer 8-142337 11/22/37-505	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kany	mother Andrasne Kany	Hegedis Hungary	Mich Muskegon
2	"	Maria wife	28		F.	house wife									
3	"	Janos son	6		M S.	none	no	no					father Hegedis Kany	Strana Hungary	
4	Turnyanszky	Györgyne	30		V F M.	house wife	yes	yes					father Hegedis Kany	Strana Hungary	
5	"	Koralia Dau	10		V. F.	none							grandf		
6	"	György	3		V M.	none	no	no							
OFFICIATED 7	Varga	Mihaly	16		M S.	farm laborer	yes	yes					mother Andrasne Kany	Varga Hungary	Ok. Cleveland
8	Szedlak	György	27		M.								wife Szedlak Kany	Györgyne Hung	
ADMITTED 9	"	Terezia	13		F S.	11-232012-1/9/40-505 none							mother Janosne Kany	Szedlak Hung	Ohio
10	Banyasz	Andras	31		M M.	farm laborer							wife Bajusz Kany	Folk keria Hung	Pa Toledo
11	Vagyivan	Istvan	32		M.						Torda	Torda	Tomalkvati wife Vagyivan	Hung Ludmenia Tor	Fremont
12	Horvath	Istvanne	42		V F Wd	house wife					Kovacsvagas	Kovacsvaga	brother Sedercsak	Josef Hung	Conn South Norwalk
13	Bajusz	Maria	16		S M.	none					Furieskajata	Furieskajata	father Bajusz	Istvan Hung	Ferien
14	Hutkai Peter	Terezsike	21		Wd M.	house wife					Szentesfalva	Szentesfalva	mother Hutkai	Ersebet Hung	N.J. Hendson Heights
15	Kiniak	Mihaly	43		M M.	farm laborer	no	no		Slovak	Lakart	Lakart	wife Kiniak	Lathicsak Maria Hung	Pa Brauch Gale
STEERAGE 16	Tinko	Bortalan	34		M.	shoe maker	yes	yes			Kisvarda	Kisvarda	wife Tinko	Paros Austria	N.J. Newark
17	Varga	György	32		M.	farm laborer					Lakard	Lakard	wife Varga	Sunda Hung	Ohio Akron Franklin
18	Gyuran	Pal	27		V.						Tarosmuca	Tarosmuca	wife Gyuran	Horjiban Zurana	Pa Lansford
19	Marczincsak	Janos	42		V.								wife Marczincsak	Tarosmuca Hung Kutasca Austria	Braddock
20	Kontra	Istvan	35		M.	none					Szentesta	Szentesta	wife Kontra	Hung Postala	Phoenixville
21	Cserticzky	Mihaly	24		M.	shoe maker	yes	yes			Cseka	Cseka	wife Cserticzky	Apl Hung Tuchar Austria	Jersey
22	Hrinda	György	35		M.	farm laborer					Salcsa	Salcsa	wife Csicsak	Zpl Hung Hrinda	N.J. Bayonne
23	Skaletic	Pasquale	48		M.	none			Austria	Croatian	Pakmatia	Borgulie	wife Skaletic	Borgulie Dalmatia Jagnanina	York Hoguiam
24	Danio	Andruch	26		M.	yes	yes			Ruthenian	Galicia	Fiedlinka	wife Kalka	Danio Galicia	N.J. Syracuse
25	Skorronska	Franciska	18		F S.	servant						Loredana	mother Koterry	Skorronka Galicia	Pa Carnegie
26	Bakalar	Maria	21		S.	none						Nydrne	father Fedis	Bakalar Nydrne	Reading
27	Stefanicka	Anna	19									Polcna	mother Paraska	Stefanicka Polcna	N.J. Elizabeth
28	Rostoczynska	Eva	19										mother Halka	Rostoczynska Polcna	
29	Kovalcs	Ivan	17		M.	farm laborer	6-537.12-3-20-07						mother Hancia	Kovalcs Polcna	Pa Aumbridge
30	Dudyk	Jasko	17			yes	yes					Zalucze	mother Maria	Dudyk Zalucze	Philadelphia

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of New York, May 5th, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	60 yes	1907 Muskegon Mich	Mother Andrea Kegedies Muskegon Mich	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fair	bl.	br.	none	Hungary	Horvati
2	"	husb	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Kany
3	"	father	—	from female	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	br.	"	U. S. A.	Hartkopove
4	"	self	$	1905 8 Joliet Ill	husb Georgy Bor 1881 father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Horvati
5	"	father	$	from Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	bl.	br.	"	U. S. A.	Pittsburg
6	"	—	—	Joliet Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	br.	"	"	Joliet
7	yes	self	Yes		nephew Johanyos Josef Kotton Ave. 9166 Cleveland O. b.c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	red	br.	"	Hungary	Kany
8	"	"	Yes		aunt Szedlak Rozalia 1907 E. 99 St. Chicago Ill b.c.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
9	"	"	35		John Kiss Lawrence pk 2201. Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
10	"	"	25		father Tagyina Imre 1879 E. Erie St Fremont O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Tomahovati
11	"	"	25 yes	1907 8 Pittsburg Pa	father Andrea Lasslo Lexington ave. 2. fl. Norwalk Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Torda
12	"	"	25	1896 Scranton Pa	uncle Johan Sarka Box 251. Farrell Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kovacsvagas
13	"	"	25 yes		uncle Hungary Lady Box 22. Hudson Heights N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Fuzerkajata
14	no	"	25		b.c. Ferenc Kecskegyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Pusztafalu
15	"	"	22 yes	1907 8 Middletown Pa	Frank Dale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	LaKart
16	"	"	25 yes		uncle Tirschmidt Jano 622 Charleston pk Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kisszeben
17	"	"	20 yes	1904 8 Kingston Pa Pittston	b.c. John Jacrik Kingston Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	br.	"	"	LaKart
18	"	"	22	1907 8 Langford Pa	brother John Szirenka Box 256. Langford Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Sarosmezo
19	"	"	16	1895 1903 Braddock Pa	b.c. Hungary Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
20	"	"	14 no		b.c. Kajarenk Pal Steb. Pleasantville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Magasrov
21	"	"	22 yes	1907 8 Jermyn Pa	brother Eberhardy Josef Jermyn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kassa
22	"	"	24	1904 5 Latrobe Pa	b.c. Johann Knaus 4 331 E. 3rd Ave Peyronne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	bl.	"	"	Abaleza
23	"	"	25	1904 9 Seattle Wash	son Simon Skaletic Box 705. Roquiam Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk.	bl.	"	Dalmatia	Bergoglie
24	"	"	14	1907 10 Syracuse N.Y.	bro. Adam Jaslak N.Y. West Fayet pk 1805 Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	Galicia	Siedliska
25	"	"	24 no		father Jedrzej Skibenski Glen Ide Pa Carnegie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Seredne
26	"	"	25		cousin Pakaler Vasilenia 9 Ste E. St Reading Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Zvyprue
27	"	"	20		brother Andrej Stefanicky Front St 53 Elizabeth port N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Polona
28	"	"	21		brother Stanislav Kostoczynski Front St 89 Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
29	"	"	20		uncle Dunstar Kovalev Box 248 Ambridge Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
30	"	"	20		father Jacko Tadyk Callowhill str 2044 Philad. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Ostapie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Color.—Columns 3 and 4. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4—Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5—Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers—Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers—Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7—Can read or cannot read.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8—Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which naturalized citizen or subject.

Column 9—Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the classification of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10—Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12—Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14—By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show, distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17—Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18—Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend?—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Semmenroy, Surgeon of the U.S. Coast Guard Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Semmenroy

Sworn to before me this MAY 8 day of , 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 9

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen April 9th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ayres	Nikolas	25	6	M	farm laborer	No	No	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tarasowka	wife Maria Ayres	Penn	Pittsburg
2	Sudruszko	Iwan	19		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zwinogrod	Tarasowka Galicia father Jerzmko Sudruszko	"	"
3	Owalowy	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwinogrod father Petro Owalowy	"	"
4	Soroka	"	17		"	"	1-424050-2/9/43.		"	"	"	"	Zwinogrod father Dominko Soroka	Mass	Fall River
5	Kucz	Fabian	46		M	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Bonowice	wife Sophia Kucz	Conn	Colchester
6	Binior	Jozef	27		S	farm laborer	1-254116-11/8/10-5/15/11		"	Polish	"	Chrzastowka	father Jozef Binior	Mass	Salem
7	Bazur	Pawel	34		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Porosiolki	wife Maria Bazur	Conn	New Haven
8	Zagiella	Lukasz	32		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Zalusze	wife Anna Zagiella	N.J.	Newark
9	Fiszah	Anna	17		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Solane	father Jacko Fiszah	N.J.	Hastings on Hudson
10	Baszarah	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solane father Michal Baszarah	"	"
11	Stacia	Franciszek	17		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brzysha	Solane father Jan Stacia	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Skowronek	Jedrzej	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzysha wola Galicia mother Rozalia Skowronek	N.J.	Glat Neck
13	Kuczajowski	Ludwig	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stare miasto	Stare miasto mother Kata Kuczajowska	"	Bankville
14	Solaba	Kunegunda	17		F	maid servant	8-273791	11-20-12	"	"	"	Wrocanka	Wrocanka mother Marya Solaba	Mich	Detroit
15	Szelag	Marya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bierowka	father Symon Szelag	"	"
16	Zak	Agnieszka	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolodziejow	Bierowka mother Anna Zak	N.J.	Passaic
17	Kowalec	Karolina	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica	Kolodziejow father Wojciech Kowalec	"	Jayeville
18	Przygoda	Katarzyna	11		"	"	2-464531-5/6/36		"	"	"	Solana	Lipnica gorna father Jakob Przygoda	"	Elizabeth
19	Chrzanowicz	Franciszek	17		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Solang father Stanislaw Chrzanowicz	"	"
20	Socha	Andrzej	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzysha	Solang father Jan Socha	Ills	Chicago
21	Biganowska	Marida	44		F	wife	No	No	"	"	"	Chorosthow	Brzysha wola sister Rozalia Bilinska	Minn	Clognet
22	"	Stanislaw	5/12		M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chorosthow grandf	"	"
23		Jozefa	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Labedzki	Felix	20		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Tuklicza	mother Magdalena Labedzka	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Knopf	Alina	20		F	maid servant	"	"	German	"	"	Burgowo	Tuklicza Kielce Russia father Peter Knopf	N.J.	Buffalo
26	Janoski	Alexander	18		M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Zasieniec	Burgowo Lodz father Ignatz Janoski	Ohio	Cleveland
27	Zimmermann	Reinhold	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zasieniec Lublin father Peter Zimmermann	"	"
28	Steinnagel	Gustav	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzyphowo	Zasieniec Lublin father Samuel Steinnagel	Wisc	Watertown
29	Harke	Emilie	17		F	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bernadowo	Skrzyphowo Lodz mother Helena Harke	Mich	Lansing
30	Sonnenberg	Emma	17		"	"	314708-gl-d	VL	"	"	"	Skorgowo	Bernadowo Lodz father Jakob Sonnenberg	N.J.	Newark

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane persons or idiots.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	24 yes	No			brother in Law Dmitro Kalba 185 Hanover st. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	2.	fair	blk. br.			Galicia	Tarasovska
2	"	"	25 yes				cousin Stefan Jenla 327 Ferry st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Tymnogrod.
3	"	"	25 "				brother in Law Petro Prokop 327 Ferry st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	blk. br.	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25 "				brother Teodor Lordoka 166 Spring st. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	28 "				brother Crotsp Jenej 272 Box Colchester Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	br. br.	"	"	"	Hawowice
6	"	"	24 "		1907		uncle Wincenty Zubas 176 Derby st. Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	br. gr.	"	"	"	Chrzastowka
7	"	"	29 yes	110	1907	Zanora	friend Wincenty Sigurmaly present 276 Lexington st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl. br.	"	"	"	Nowosielki
8	No	"	25 "	110	1907	Newark N.J.	brother in Law Ignacy Zimowski 70 Chaltor st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl. br.	"	"	"	Zakuie
9	"	"	25 yes				brother Piotr Feczak 232 Box Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Polana
10	"	"	20 "				cousin Jozef Kapral 232 Box Hastings on Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11.	"	bl. br.	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	24 "				brother Tomasz Kacia 359 Henderson st. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	blk. br.	"	"	"	Brzyska
12	"	"	25 "				uncle Franciszek Cyfihla 264 Box Great Kech N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	red bl	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	26 yes		1905	Rochester Mass	father Jakob Koczapowski 28 Box Barkerville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Miasta
14	yes	"	26 yes				father Jakob Polak 19 Goldmer st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	br. br.	"	"	"	Brauka
15	No	"	28 "				uncle Jakob Zielag 21 Porter st. Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	7.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Bierowka
16	No	"	25 "				cousin Adam Regula Bonds st. 70 Odyssic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Kolodzigow
17	No	"	23 "				uncle Wojciech Korczas 157 Lawreville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Lipnica
18	No	"	14 "				brother Tomasz Grzegoda 52 Jr. Front st. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Polana
19	"	"	20 "				friend Kazimir Kotowiecki 89 Front st. Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Poliany
20	No	"	18 "				uncle Walenty Socha 737 Frys Bayonne st. Olive Godlis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl. br.	"	"	"	Brzyska
21	"	"	16 "				Lord Jan Ciganowski Elogner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Chorostkow
22	"	grandmother	"				father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	"
24	No	self	35 "				cousin Bartlomiej Dabrowski 5009 Butler st. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Tuklecza
25	No	"	35 "				brother in Law Johann Lutzke 2165 Fillmore ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl. gr.	"	Russia		Mszczowo
26	No	"	25 "				friend Johann Jelinski 2302 Erie ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Jasienice
27	"	"	25 "				cousin "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Jasienica
28	No	"	20 "				father Otto Steinke Jersey City N.J. 2 Ashland ave 309 Ferry st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Skrzyptowo
29	"	"	25 "				brother Friedrich Maria 405 Walnut st. Lansing Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl. gr.	"	"	"	Bernadowo
30	"	"	25 "				cousin Wand Schmidtke 15 Wenster st. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl. bl.	"	"	"	Mszczowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Frahm, Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Frahm

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other locality of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this MAY 9 , 1911.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. Prinz Friedr Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, March 2nd, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21															
1	Pawlowski	Wincenty	21		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Augustowo	Father Ferdynand Pawlowski Augustowo Russia	N.J.	Newark
2	Stanek	Bolesław	26		M.	Laborer	yes	yes				Kurwagora	Father Kazimir Stanek Kurwagora Russia		Williamsburgh
X 3	Rekus	Antoni	21		M.	Farmer	yes	yes		Hebrew		Bialystok	Father Jankel Rekus Bialystok Russia		Paterson
X 4	"	Abel	11		S.	Scholar							grandf " " "		
X 5	"	Sara	9		S.	"									
X 6	"	Rachel	7		S.	"									
7	Zolt	Leon	20		S.	Farmer	yes	yes			Austria	Przedmieście	Father Ludwig Zolt Przedmieście Austria	N.J.	
8	Rodecki	Leopold	22		M.	Tailor	yes	yes				Stupsk	father Roman Rodecki Stupsk	Conn	Hartford
9	Kaczmarczyk	Antoni	30		M.	Laborer	yes	yes		Polish		Krzywosądz	Father Franciszek Kaczmarczyk Krzywosądz		Windsor
10	Miaskiewicz	Józef	27		M.	Farmer	yes	yes				Krzywosądz	wife Marya Miaskiewicz Rosno	Mass	Stoughton
													brother Stanislaw " "		
													wife Katarzyna Jakubowski	N.Y.	
12	Jakubowski	Piotr	35		M.	Farmer	yes	yes		Polish	Russia	Bodzanow	Brother Bodzanow Plock		
13		Zofia	19		F.	S.	yes	yes					brother " "		
14		Antonina	16												
15	Stefanska	Maryanna	27			dress maker							mother Paulina Stefanska Bodzanow Plock		
16	Stefanowski	Kazimir	35		M.	Farmer							father Franz Stefanowski Brooklyn N.Y. Louisa		
X 17	Pierczyk	Anna	35			house wife	no	no					father Adam Skrocki " " Louisa		
X 18		Zofia	4		F.	none					Russia	Lomza	Grandf " " "		
19	Pastor	Stanislaw	26		M.	Farmer laborer							wife Józef Pastor	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Franek	Józef	20		S.		yes	yes			Swierczyn	Plock	mother Swierczyn Plock		
21	Kokitkow	Hawel	16		M.								mother Marja Ostrowska " "		
22	Regitow	Tomiady	21		S.	Laborer	yes	yes			Pelyna	Pelyna Lomza	wife Pelyna Lomza		
23	Jakikowski	Pawel	20								Regitow	Regitow Lomza	Father Grzegorz Regitow Lomza	N.J.	Youkers
24	Lewicka	Emilia	24								Kamikow	Kamikow Lomza	Father Zachary Jakikowski " "	N.J.	East Lyoguawa
25	Nitecki	Stanislaw	20								Kapice stare	Kapice stare Lomza	wife Jadwiga Nitecki " "		Bloomfield
26	Zielinski	Anna	42		F.	Wid.	house	wife	no	no	Kapice	Kapice Lomza	Father Ludwig Nitecki " "		Ter Road Est
27		Jan	12		M.	S.	none	yes	yes		Lisne	Lisne Lomza	father Jan Zielinski " "		Jamaica
28			4						no		Czarne	Czarne Suwalki	grandf " " "		
29	Siedlecka	Antonina	17		F.		none	yes	yes						
30	Chojnicki	Leonard	17		M.		farmer laborer	yes	no		Kapice N.	Kapice stare Lomza	father Wojciech Siedlecka " "	NJ	Harrison
											Bieciory	Bieciory Lomza	mother Katarzyna Chojnicka " "	Conn	Ter London

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York May 1, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane, or person who has been insane within five years previous; and if yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	cousin Wanda Schwenke No 15 Hunter st Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5.	2.	fair	bl.	gr.	scars	Russia	Mergorod
2	no	"	25	"	uncle Albert Range 229 N. 7th St Williamsburgh Bklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Keziwagora
3	"	"	40	"	Harris, 47 Prospect st Paterson N.J. Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Bialostok
4	"	mother	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	6	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"	Brother J. Goldberg 106 Rockaway ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
7	yes	self	25	"	brother Fernando Pudnik Front str 97 Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	dk.	br.	"	"	Chedrina
8	"	"	25	"	bro-in-l. John Sapolio Station 56 Windsor Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Petrogow.
9	"	"	25	"	bro-in-l Jozef Borwajer Box 765 Houghton Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Krup.
10	"	"	24 yrs	1907 Chicago 8 yrs	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Spandzici
11	"	father	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	7	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Mostolin
12	"	self	5	"	daughter Jozefa Jakubowska 8. 159. 7th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	gr.	br.	"	"	Lupki
13	"	father	—	"	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Bodzanow.
14	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
15	"	self	15	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
16	"	"	32 yrs	1907 Nov 10 N.Y.	wife Wiktorya Stepanowska 4535 6. 118 th N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Torchowa
17	"	"	25	1907 Jamaica 17 N.Y.	husband Wladyslaw Wisniewski 233 Kent ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	9	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Gasiska
18	"	mother	—	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
19	no	self	25	no	brother Kazimierz Cesta 4:37 P.B.B. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Swierczyn
20	"	"	25	"	bro-in-l. Wladyslaw Zwirek grat str 4:508 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Pecin
21	"	"	25	"	brother Leon Edelsbrich Harrison str Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Regilow.
22	"	"	25	"	bro-in-l Szymon Skolik Clinton str 53 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kaskowo
23	"	"	25	"	brother Rang Pitonski East Lubgnave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Grodno
24	"	"	28	"	bro-in-l Rafal Lupinski 19 Dary str Bloomfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kapice
25	"	"	28	"	bro-in-l Stanislaw Milarski Fox Road Elmhurst N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lesna
26	"	"	17 yrs	1905 9 mos Jamaica N.Y.	daughter Marya Strynska 128 South st Jamaica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Przewsl
27	"	mother	—	"	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
28	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"
29	"	self	25	no	cousin Josef Grabowski 116 William str Harrison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Kopice Nar.
30	yes	"	25	"	uncle Wiktor Chojnicki 207 Bradley str Fox Lowell Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Ciechocy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Frehn Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Frehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age. The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter preceding any to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex. The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single. The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, clerk, compositor, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, coal trimmer, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, worker, laborer, manufacturer, clergyman."

A careful distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the character of the work in which they are employed.

"Laborer" includes all who perform labor, either for himself or others.

"Servant" includes those who render service to the man who operates it.

Special care should be taken by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens to correct, by interrogation, any manifest entries in Column 7 which are incomplete or incorrect.

Column 8. Can read or cannot read. Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein must be "Yes" or "No." Persons can read and write, Yes; No; can neither read nor write, or No; No; can read but not write.

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should be the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the word "Hungarian" on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Magyar" by race, or the word "German" "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Teutonic" or "Celtic" race. Persons who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from England, France, or Ireland, Germany, or Russia, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish origin.

NEGRO—BLACK.

"Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the *country of last domicile* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, plying between Bremen and New York, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Gottingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this day of 1911, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing from Bremen April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24															
1	Anda	Anna	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Salencin	mother Barya Ustowska	Conn	Meriden
2	"	Waryanna	9		" I	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Inlencin gr. mother Lowza	"	"
3	"	Rodalya	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Stanislaw	6	M	1-260398-1-12-48-505		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Schulz	Bartlomey	22		"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suwalki	father Josef Schulz Sidorf	Ill	Forrich
6	Lemanski	Stanislaw	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lowza	father Franz Lemanski Lowza	Mass	Westfield
7	Lephowski	Piotr	17		5-70320-7-6/30	C	yes	yes	17-3-40	"	"	Suleczin	father Stanislaw Lephowski Suleczin	"	Gardner
8	Lowoski	Wladyslaw	48		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Sofia Lowoska Suleczin	"	"
9	Ruttkowski	Jozef	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zembor	wife Anna Ruttkowski Zembrow	"	Mrs. Hinckley
10	Chotkowski	Stanislaw	18		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Babin	father Wincent Chotkowski Babin	Conn	Essex
11	Chrabonszczewski	Waryan	25		M	"	"	"	8-24124 5 6/27/41-505	"	"	Wolomin	wife Zadwiga Chrabonszczewska Wola Duninza	Russia	Mrs. Bayonne
12	Drozdowski	Stanislaw	26		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kotowy	wife Warya Drozdowska Kotowy	Mrs.	Albany
13	Towinski	Ludwig	21		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Plonsbiewo	brother Ewstachy Towinski Plonsbiewo	Russia	Schenectady
14	Hisch	Heinrich	25		"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Warwischyn	stiepfather Gottlieb Bauer Kysala	Ill	West Hibomdlee
15	Schlinke	Ernst	24		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Schlinke Kysala	"	"
16	Bigos	Anna	17	F	S	maid servt	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Bierostka	father Michal Bigos Bierostka	Galicia	Ills Chicago
17	Swierk	Katarzyna	21		"	"	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Blatna wola	father Josef Swierk Blatna wola	Ill	Cleveland
18	Starosciak	Julia	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Wojciech Starosciak Blatna wola	"	"
19	Koduszek	Jozefa	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franz Koduszek Bzotyna wola	"	Port Clinton
20	Warzynski	Julian	25	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Borowice	father Jan Warzynski Borowice	"	Mrs. Buffalo
21	Good	Ferenez	36		wd	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jeszahfa	father Gyorgy Good Szechfa	Ohio	Ithaca
22	György	Anna	29	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Zellez	father Istvan György Zelez	"	Mrs.
23	Cobb	Rozalia	20		"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Koszczenica	mother Maria Cobb Koszczenica	Galicia	Mo St Louis
24	Gyde	Iwan	17	M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dzwinogrod	father Fedor Gyde Dzwinogrod	"	Mrs.
25	Aborski	Michal	22		"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Iwnikow	father Wawrzyniec Aborski Skudrowa	Russia	Mrs. Auburn
26	Zubelewicz	Franciszka	20	F	"	maid servt	no	no	"	"	"	Osiek	father Wincenty Zubelewicz Osiech	"	Wasseth
27	Setzewitz	Kasimir	26	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mosty	wife Ewa Setzewitz Mosty	Mass	Salem
28	Glowinski	Stefan	21		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Konotop	father Wincenzek Glowinski Konotop	Conn	New Haven
29	Chojnicka	Pawlina	17	F	S	maid servt	"	"	"	"	"	Gonchit	mother Hedda Syrocznik Pieciora	"	New London
30	Fitz	Anna	17		"	"	1-16136-6-16-41-505- yes	yes	"	"	"	Sihi	father Jan Fitz Cyba	"	New Britain

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Isaac Kirzlit Enda 253 Lafayette Ave Brooklyn Conn father	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	9.	fair	bl.	br.	none	Russia	Suleniin
2	"	mother	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					bl.	br.	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"					bl.	br.	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"			sister Marya Schulz 5 Ely Av Tompkins Bonn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Suwalk
6	"	"	20	"			brother in law Jan Jakowski 9 Bird Ave 91 Whitfield Bos	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Lomza
7	"	"	20	"	1905		cousin Leon Lesniewski 175 Greenwood Av Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Sulecicin
8	"	"	25	yes	Gardner		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	20	"	1903	Gardner Mass	brother Stanislaw Rutkowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	gr.	br.	"	"	"
10	"	"	25	no	16 London		138 Bore Hinckley & Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Lenkow-
11	"	"	25	yes	1905	Jersey City N.J.	brother in law Ignacy Kozlowski 2 Essex Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Babin
12	"	"	25	no			wife Franciszka Kozlowska 245 Joe 3 Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Malonino
13	"	"	20	"			brother in law Franciszek Kozlowski 71 Quincy str Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kotowy
14	"	"	35	"			mother Stefania Jendrzejczak 205 Bradley str Lackawanna N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Duszniewo
15	"	"	45	"			wife Augusta Fliegert 769 - 9 Ave Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Kusar
16	"	"	24	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	blk.	bl.	"	"	Kurzala
17	"	"	13	"			brother Jan Bigos 2518-57 Court St Gegenbek Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	blk.	bl.	"	Galicia	Pierorska
18	"	"	20	"			brother in law Josef Jerin 315 E. 65 str Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	Russia	Blotno
19	"	"	12	"			cousin Jan Blogowski 3159 E 65 str Cleveland Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"
20	"	"	27	"			brother in law Kazimierz Lehrer 711 Boge cor Clinton Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Blotnawola
21	"	"	24	yes	1907	Ludlow Ville N.Y.	cousin Stanislaw Jarzynski Gen 916 Ste 1. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	br.	br.	"	"	Borowice
22	"	"	25	"	1907		brother in law Terence Venes Ithaca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Hungary	Izsakfo
23	"	"	12	no			sister Gyöngy Veri 64 Pelham Boulevard Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	Selesz
24	"	"	25	"			wife Zofia Wojas 1841 1/2 7 str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	"	bl.	bl.	"	Galicia	Moszczenica
25	"	"	25	"			cousin Henry Jurdz 1995 3rd str N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1.	"	br.	br.	"	"	Dzwinogrod
26	No	"	10	"			uncle Hermann Kurschang 203 Hale st Auburn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	br.	bl.	"	Russia	Hudsprowa
27	yes	"	16	"			cousin Julian Gallerski 177 Carroll Wallkill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	blk.	br.	"	"	Osieczek
28	"	"	26	"			brother in law Julius Kulick 24 Brown st Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Hosty
29	"	"	25	"			brother in law Leon Wisniewski 489 Columbus Rd New Bedford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	bl.	gr.	"	"	Konotop
30	"	"	25	"			uncle Wiktor Wojnicki Conn 267 Bradley str New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	—	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Gnuchie
							brother in law Stanislaw Winarski 44 Grove st New Britain Conn							5.	2.	"	br.	br.	"	"	Cyk

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master, of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Prehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, shipowner, carpenter, tailor, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *engineer* and *stationary engineer*, regardless of the character of persons classed as follows:

Engineer: One who operates a train, owner for himself or others.

Stationary engineer: One who operates an engine for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Columns 7 and 8: Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either: Yes (can read and write), Yes (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9: Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should be one the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be correctly revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Teutonic" for race or people, and neither does "French" appearing on a manifest do so not necessarily mean "Latin" as a race or people. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come within the immigration of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be strictly observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"Negro (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resumed with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Tannenberg, Surgeon of the P.A. Prus. Friedrich Wilhelm passing thereth.
(State whether Surgeon "joining therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Tannenberg

Sworn to before me this day of MAY, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 S. S. Prinz Friedr Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911.

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
23															
1	Gutowski	Gabriel	32		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Zebry	mother Antonina Kikulska	Pennsylvania	Scranton
2	"	Josefa	30		F.	home wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zebry Lomza Russia	"	"
3	"	Boleslava	3		M.	none	none		"	"	"	"	grandma "	"	"
4	"	Leokadia	10		F.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Winczek	Mathäus	18		M.	farm laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Mateusz Winczek Zebry Lomza	"	"
6	Kowalczyk	Boleslaw	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Poznicki	father Alexander Kowalczyk Poznicki Lomza	Penn	New Britain
7	Michajlyszyn	Michajlo	33		M.	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Liporica	wife Evdocka Michajlyszyn Liporica	Pa	Jermyn
8	Tokarski	Stanislaw	27		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrocanka	brother Katarzyna Tokarska Mrocanka	Mich	Detroit
9	Stropczewski	"	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Czarkowo	father Tyburcius Stropczewski Czarkowo Sloch Russia	Pa	"
10	Springer	Josef	29		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wloclawek	wife Stanislawa Springer Kempinski Warschau	"	"
11	Czachorowski (Ge-Wassaur)	Edward	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rusakowo	mother Alexandra Czachorowska Czarkowo Sloch Russia	Pa	Jersey City
12	Fialkowska	Wiktorya	19		F.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Zobrzyn	father Mädzislaw Fialkowski Zobrzyn Sloch	"	"
13	Withowska	Felicya	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Konstanty Withowski Zobrzyn Sloch	"	"
14	Grzybowski	Josef	19		M.	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Czarnka	father Josef Grzybowski Czarnka Sloch	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1904

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	500 yes		1906	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother Gutowski Konstanty No. 184 1118 South Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5.	9.	fair	blk.	bl.	well.	Russia	Barang
2	"	husb	—				bro in.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	10.	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Zebry
3	"	father	— no				uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	"	"	—				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Russia	Zebry
5	"	self	25.				Jerome Jutowski Kazimiera Str 18 1118 South Brooklyn 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	25.				brother Kowalczyk Leon Silver str. 25. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Popiolki
7	no	"	25.				brother Dmytro Draczuk box 88. Jerome Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	br.	bl.	"	"	Galicia	Lipowica
8	yes	"	25.				agent Jakub Polak 19 Goldmen str, Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	"	Wrocanko
9	"	"	24.				uncle Leon Stroszewski 187 Broadway str. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	bl.	bl.	"	"	Russia	Czartowo
10	"	"	26.				brother Jan Stribrzeny 1020 Manhattan ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	br.	bl.	"	"	"	Wloclawek
11	No	"	30.				cousin Roman Czachorowski 240 Warwick str. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Rurzkowo
12	yes	"	42.				brother in law Alex Sobieski 322 Atlanta str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Dobrzyn
13	"	"	25.				uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2.	"	bl.	br.	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	26.				stiefbrother Josef Buzhewicz 124-7 str 124 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	br.	br.	"	"	"	Czaulki
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Prehn Master of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite signature.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the character of money they have, as follows:

A person operating a farm, either for himself or others.

A person working on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write), No No can neither read nor write), or Yes No can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien claims to be a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor "England" "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indians" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a perceptible admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if in Europe*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

No.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Tennenbaum, Surgeon of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Göttingen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

25

May 8 1911

4
17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

24 S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 1911

11—1115

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
24																
1	Himmelstab	Tolke	22	7/12	F	M	housewife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bazyr	father Abram H. Wismann	Ont	Toronto
2	Wos	Michal	44	11	M	M	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Radesa	Bazyr wife Tatrsha Wos	Ont	Toronto
3														Kalnera	Galicia	Van Glentela
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

FOR IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

206

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, assumpsit or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	2	No			Sam b. Hoppsche Thinnessiab 121 Terauley str Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	fair	br	well	Russia Hungr.
2	S;	"	7											5	2	dk	br	bl.	"	Galicia Galiciana.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Trehn Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Trehn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the occupation previously shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of accompanying aliens.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but may mean "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

Cuban.—"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian.—Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American.—Refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black).—Refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a preponderance of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or locality*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Italian (South).

Japanese. West Indian.

No. [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Prinz Friedrich Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, April 29th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Zirkovic~~	~~Paul~~	~~35~~		~~m. m. Trimmer m. m.~~	~~M. f. C.~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~M. f. C.~~	~~Servian M. f. C.~~	~~Gabrovac~~	~~Tu~~	~~—~~	~~Ky~~	~~New York~~
ADMITTED	Castorp	Henry	41		p. m.	Steerage	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Lehe	parents Ferd. Schmidt	Ky	New York
3	Wollmann, E	Edmund	36		m. s.	Sailor	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Reichenberg	father Karl Wollmann	Ky	Boston
4													Reichenberg bei Reichenberg 18	Ky	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
28															
29															
30															

...transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
...as spoken and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

No. 208

STA[TISTICAL] IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the U[nited] States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

A. , 190

at Port of New York

No. on List.	13 Whether had previously been in the United States or whether coming for the first time.	15 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~																		
2	~~No~~	~~Ticket to final destination~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~															
3	No	Yes	Yes	Yes 1912	Annie Clara Asbury 14 Av. Hungarian Jr. friend Bankrate Trdmer 2 Av. 335 Bwy. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brn	blu	none	Germany	Ohio
4	-do-			1907								5	7			gr		Austria	Netherlands
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ENTRY. No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Fuchs, Master of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from Bremen

E Fuchs
Captain [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

11—115

Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

No.

STA

to the U

A.

19

No. on List. | Whether he is to such

1

2

3

4

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

209

Sept. 2nd 11.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 2[illegible], 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... 3-10 ..... sailing from ..... 1-6 ....., April 2[illegible], 19

2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				*Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
[illegible]													

Brother [illegible] Ky U S

*If a year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

STATES

to the United S

Arriving at

13 14 15

List

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
32 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
136 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F Leon Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. F. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 8, 1911

No. 210

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any society, corporation, or other friends.)	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write the language in the manuscript.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Member of Crew.	Self	Yes	No		Friend: S. J. George Maple Street Bay Shore Long Island	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	Brn	Grey		Germany	Stettin
2	Can't help																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1118

TOTALS.

S. PR FR WILHELM NGI arrived May 8, 1911 , 190 , M., , from S.

No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Schwermborn, Johanna	3	15	1	1pc cabin	2.50	Sni							S/9	107	Gold 3 07								1	1	1
2	Svetla, Marie	10	7	1	1pc cabin	2.50	Coyn							S/11	137	Ld 2 45								3	3	3
3	Goldfinger, Mathilda	11	1	1	1pc cabin	2.50	Sni							S/10	16	Glas 9 55								2	1	2
4	Bentzen, Herman P. ~~Stegmüller, Richard~~	9	4	1	1pc with 5 cabin	2.50	Coy	S/9	169	K 10 58 Edm								4 75 pus	S/10/11	Breslau				2	2	2
5	Bentzen ~~Bieber~~, Martha Klose	6	30	1	1pc with 4 cabin		Mit	S/9	178	K 10 58 Edm								"	"	"						
6	Zahn, Marie &	8	27	2	1pc cert cabin	2.50	Mit							S/9	192	K 4 07								2	2	2
	Gigler, Elizabeth																									
7	Wolff, Maria	11	9	1	1pc cabin	2.50	Sni							S/9	112	Gold 3 20								1	1	1
8	Szypielski, Eduard wf ch	9	15	3	1pc cabin	2.50	Coy							S/12	6	Gold 10								12	9	12
	Wanda																									
	Witold																									
9	Kovar, Jan 2 bro	6	18	3	1pc cabin	2.50	Mit	S/11	155	Ld				S/13	22	Gl 11 52								15	12	15
	Firi																									
	Josef																									
10	Gramer, Wilhelm	2	28	1	1pc	3.	Man							S/12	21	Gold 1								4	3	4
11	Steinhof, Bernard	10	29	1	1pc Cabin	2.50	Coy							S/10	35	Gl 10 55								2	1	2
12	Muth, Erna & bro	1	25	1	1pc	3.10	Mann							S/9	162	K 1 45										
	Erwin																									
13	Chrebouszczewski, Maryan	22	11	1	1pc with 14	3.20	Mac							S/10	49	Nd 2 15										
14	Liszewska, Helena 2 br sis	4	15	4	1pc with 13	3.15	ONi							S/10	49	Nd 2 15								8	8	8
	Maryanna																									
	Fanina																									
	Stanislaw																									
15	Gudz, Iwan	22	24	1	1pc	3.15	Lac							S/10	41	Nd 1 30										
16	Kopp, August	14	27	1	1pc	3.15	Laca							S/10	143	Ga K 9 40										
17	Castorf, Henrry & son	2	3	2	1pc	3.15	Man							S/9	90	Jas 2 05										
18	Ferdinand																									
18	Conrady, Melsiene	3	23	1	1pc	3.20	Man							S/16	34	Lod 3										
19	Strohl, Mathias	13	6	1	1pc with 20	3.12	Holm	S/11	3	M				S/11	153	Ld 3 40										
20	Pullanitsch, Rosalia	13	8	1	1pc with 19	3.12	Holm	S/11	3	M				S/11	153	Ld 3 40										
	Totals.																									

S. S. PRINZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM NGL 2 *arrived* May 8, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	21	Monastyzska, Anastazya	9	23	1	1pc	3.35	Horm							5/10/11	Ellis I	30								1	1	1
	22	Bramson, Moische & bro	11	10	2	1pc	3.35	Zamo							5/9/11	86 K	3 40										
		Abram																									
	23	Grigar, Thomas	4	7	1	1pc	3.40	OMie	5/12/11	6					5/15/11	OB	1 50								7	7	7
	24	Kubis, Alexander	1	13	1	1pc	3.33	Mann	5/11/11	Ellis					5/12/11	OB	2 55								4	4	4
	25	Jukubowski, Josef 2 ch nie	21	12	4	1pc	3.30	Mann							9/10/11	38 Nd	1 25								8	8	8
		Zofia																									
		Belurino																									
		Brodowska, Maryana																									
	26	Muller, Edward	11	15	1	1pc with 27	3.40	Zamo							5/9/11	63 K	1 50								1	1	1
	27	Helmet, Richard	11	14	1	1pc with 26	3.25	Zamo							5/9/11	63 K	1 50								1	1	1
	28	Spodesyk, Anna	9	19	1	1pc	3.45	Horm							5/11/11	32 NB	11 45								3	3	3
	29	Jeksewicz, Antonas & bro	1	4	2	1pc	3.45	Mann							5/9/11	Jad	12 40										
		Kasimiers																									
	30	Schachtschneider, Julius	11	16	1	1pc	3.40	Zamo							5/9/11	Jad	3 05								1	1	1
	31	Kohn, Leib	9	22	1	1pc hold with. Cabin	2.50	Coyn							5/10/11	Jad	17 15										
	32	Varga, Mihaly	19	7	1	1pc	4.15	Dyck	5/11/11	Ld					5/12/11	Jad	6								7	7	7
	33	Vapenik, Franz	9	3	1	1pc	4.15	Horm	5/11/11	Ld					5/12/11	Jad	14 10								4	4	4
	34	Banko, Bertolar	19	16	1	1pc	4.05	Dyck	5/9/11	Jad		11	66	N 38											7	7	7
	35	Kottak, Erszebeth 2 ch	13	9	3	1pc	4.05	Horm	5/11/11	Ld					5/15/11	OB	2										
		Anna																									
		Kristina																									
	36	Madej Stanislaw	11	3	1	1pc cabin	2.50	Unid							5/12/11	Gold	10								4	3	4
	37	Szedlak, Teresia	19	9	1	1pc	3.35	Dyck	5/11/11	Ld															2	2	2
	38	Wierzbricka, Teofila & nie	18	2	2	1pc	4.30	Henr	5/12/11	Lod															1	1	1
		Kusana, Josefa																									
	39	Kabylak, Franzok	8	5	1	1pc	4.30	OMie							5/12/11	Gold	10 25								4	3	4
	40	Noak, Gustav	14	25	1	1pc cert		Mann							5/9/11	Jad	2 40								1	1	1
	41	Perez, Johann	9	29	1	1pc cert	4.30	Horm																			
	42	Rothermel Franz	2	10	1	1pc cabin in hosp	2.50	Unid	Ret 7/14/11						5/15/11	OBS	10 25										

100

S. S. PRINZ FRED WILHELM [3] arrived May 8, 1911, 190, DETAINED AT ELLIS ISLAND, M., from

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Grameinan, Cord	5	26	1	lpc	5.20 Hell	5/10117	D/11 27					5/12 67	Jan 4									4	4	4
20m	44 Hausman, Isak C	6	16	1	lpc c ert	4. Hell	5/9165	K					Landed 5/7/11 9 am										6	5	6
8f	45 Schadik, Mihaly	9	30	1	cabin lpc	Johnson							5/9108	Jan 3	5								1	1	1
2m	46 Csek, Sandor & wf	7	22	2	lpc cabin	Johnson	5/11149	Ld	5/13	1	gr						5 45 pm	5/7/11	Pr. Fr. Wm.	"	"	"	1	8	20
9m	Julia					Hell							5/9191	K. 3	5								1	1	1
78m	47 Von Olhauser, Jonannus	5	1	1	lpc																		2	2	2
8f	48 Biganowska, Maria 2 gd ch	20	21	3	lpc	5.15 Engl	5/11173	Eng					5/15 45	Jan 2	5										
1/8	Stanislaw																								
f	Josefa																								
		# Cabin			Dr Cert																				
49m	49 Sandner, Antoshe	6	231	1	LPC	S. I. 5/8/11 4 40 pm	Johnson						5/9195	K 4	17								1	1	1
f	50 Izyaska, Anna +2 ch	21	76/77	370	"	" 5/9/11 11 10 am	Johnson						5/9 99	Jan 2	5									3	
m	Piotr																								
m	Frank																								
m	51 Miaski, Josefa	21	7/11	2	LPC	Trachoma	Moore	5/10166	Lash								4 25 pm	5/10/11	Breslau				2		
	Stanislaw							5/1093	D																
f	52 Janyszki, Maria	7	17	1	LPC	S. I. 5/11/11 11 40 am	Schwarz	5/11161	Ld				5/12 70	Jan 4	12								1 2	1	
																							3 5 8	5	

Form 50
...Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

214

S. Pr. FRED WILHELM (No. German L. arrived May 8/11, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Durdal	Rozalia	17	27		1	To friend	3.15, Ind, Magdalena Stanicka 77 Clay Bklyn	J.	10	11.30	2	1	2
2	Gyorgy	Anna	22	22		1	" sister	Dis, Mrs Rose Anglone, 302 E 3rd	P.	9	10.50	1	—	1
3	Stadnuk	Magda	2	27		1	" sister	Hus Jules 458 Wayne Jc NJ	J.	11	12.35	1	1	1
4	Janyoski	Maria	17	17		1	2 tel $	C.I. (L.P.C.) Pelham Manor N.Y.	C.	11	11.40	3	2	3
5	Pavoncek	Josefa	4	6		1	" friend	Ind, Maria Stas, 460 Wolphan	P.	9	12.50	1	1	1
6	Lovinger	Helena	14	1		1	" sister	Dis, Celia 322 W. 57 St.	P.	8	4.59	—	—	—
7	Harberich	Emil	6	29		1	" tel $	Uncle, Emil K Chalsworth Rd Bro. Gustav 382 Simplon, Stepait-	J.	8	5.	—	—	—
8	Mundt	Bertha (cab)	1	30		1	" tel $		L.	10	2.	2	2	2
9	Kominowska	Weronika	18	8		1	" friend	Ind, Magdalena Stanska 77 Clay St Bklyn Nord Ave Philada.	J.	10	11.30	2	2	2
10	Baron	Emilia (cab)	10	30		1	" aunt	Aunt; Sophia Smoke, 1219	J.	9	11.55	1	—	1
11	Cseh	Sandor &wf (cab)	7	22/23		2	" cousin	C.I. (L.P.C.)	J.	8	4.45	—	—	—
12	Fand	Minke & 2ch	1	19/21		3	" husb	Hus Harry 626 E 9	P.	8	5.	—	—	—
13	Stefnicka	Anna	19	27		1	" bro	Bro, Jendzej, 89 Bayway Eliz, post-Jc., N.J.	J.	10	10.50	2	1	2
14	Dittmann	Augusta	1	27		1	" uncle	Uncle Carl Willi- Brudley	J.	9	10	1	—	1
15	Elwertowska	Michalina &2ch	4	12/14		3	" husb	Hus, Franz 96 E 117	C.	9	12.50	3	3	3
16	Jakubaitukie	Anna	1	3		1	" tel $	R R Co Lis, Manda 7 walnut St. Hartford Conn	C.	9	4	1	1	1
17	Rostoczynska	Ewa	19	28		1	" bro	Eliz, post-N.J. H Bro, Stan R 99 Front	J.	9	12.45	1	1	1
18	Zacharska	Maria	1	1		1	" tel $	R R Co Bro. Ludwig Kosciuleki, 1818 Arch Cor, Chgo	C.	9	3	1	1	1
19	Melz	Roza	17	21		1	" uncle	Aunt; Mrs Mary Ausecka, 389 E 116	P.	9	9.55	1	—	1
20	Nalepa	Aniela	17	9		1	" aunt	Aunt; Ant. B 317 W 14	J.	9	10.40	1	—	1
21	Peric	Marya	2	30		1	" uncle	Rock Ave, Bayonne Cousin, Nachuna Marjek, 147	J.	9	10.45	1	—	1
22	Polamar	Maria	17	25		1	" friend	Ind, Mrs Maria Turska, 10 Madison	J.	9	10.0	1	—	1
23	Pialkowska	Wiktoria	23	12		1		Aunt - Mrs Elzbieta Hora				—	—	—
24	Witkowska	Weliksa	23	13		1	" sister	322 Oakland Blk.	J.	9	11.	2.	—	2
25	Wablonska	Aniela	5	20		1	" tel $	R R Co Lis, Tulon 202 Bergen Mas Britain	C.	9	6	1	1	1
26	Rein...es	Ester & 3ch	21	3/6		4	" husb	Hus, Nachan, 12/14 Cliff Paterson NJ	P.	9	10	4	—	4
27	Swirgal	Janina	15	20		1	" cousin	Uncle, Ant. Agudonis 90 Nagle Bklyn	J.	9	10.50	1	—	1
28	Modi	Anna	12	13		1	" aunt	Hungarian Home 3 Cornelia St	J.	9	10.30	1	—	1
29	Sprengel	Zofia &ch	18	17/18		2	" husb	Hus, Jan 59 [illegible]	J.					
30	Sokolowska	Maria	3	22		1	" cousin	[illegible]						

PP FRED W...

Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Prinz Fred. Wm. arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ... from 215

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Dub	Maria	3	1		1	To sister	Clifton N.J. Bro, Kalá, 162 Ackerman	J	9	9a.	1	-	1
32	Weissberg	Mechel	3	16		1	" father	Jack, Schaftel, 117 Christie	J	9	3p.	1	1	1
33	Dziengelewska	Stefania	2	13		1	" uncle	Uncle Tomasz, 1st Hyde Park	J	10	10a.	2	1	2
34	Zubzlewicz	Frana	22	26		1	" cousin	Frd, Mrs Ewa Krajewska 177 Perry Ave, Mcapeak N.Y.	J	10	12a.	2	2	2
35	Aurew	Maria	1	12		1	Tel $	RR 46 Bro, Peter 2505 Lehigh. Chicago Ills Paterson N.J.	R	10	1	2	2	2
36	Katzenel	Rifke	6	17		1	" bro	Bro, Harry K, 43 Benson BK.	J	9	10a.	1	-	1
37	Bomgart	Maryanna	15	22		1	" bro	Bro, Fran 175½ Norman Ave	J	9	12a.	1	1	1
38	Kurzydlowski	Franz.	6	26		1	" bro	Geo J Rochelle, 1st Nyack N.Y. E 90	J	11	11a.	3	2	3
39	Siton	Rosalia	10	8		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Agnata, Kulys 383	J	9	5a.	1	1	1
	(ll from Roo, wf + 2 ch, 1 pa.)							Cake going to Bil Jno Klapsale 2374 2 Av, N.Y. City						
40	Vozarik	Josef (cab)	5	18		1	" wf. & ch in Hosp		P	9	1p.	1	1	1
41	Trzasker	Anna &2ch	21	26/28		3	" dau.	R.P. (& P.C.)	Jn	9	11a.	3	-	3
42	Ro	Minde	11	12		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Emma Engel, 417 E 6 Bklyn	J	9	11a.	1	-	1
43	Wierciszewska	Anna &ch	21	17/18		2	"m husb	Hus, Wlad, 253 Kent-Ave Brklyn-Oakland St Ferry.	J	9	10a.	2	-	2
44	Lesnicki	Jan & son	11	18/20		2	" wf. in Quar	Sister-in-law + aunt Mrs. R. Zukowska	J	6/17	4p	70	69	72
45	Krantz	Lena	1	18		1	" bro	Bro, Louis, 165 E 112	P	9	11a.	1	-	1
46	Hutkar	Josefne	19	14		1	" sister	Hus. Home E 76.	J	11	1p.	3	3	3
47	Kulic	Rossyna	9	5		1	" cousin	Frd, Mr Wm Kurylan Ho 3 Hempstead	J	9	12a.	1	1	1
48	Wacharska	Stefania	5	13		1	" father	Father, Piotr, 73 Prospect E 66	J	9	12a.	1	1	1
49	Janosik	Frana	13	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Martin Kuchi 133	J	9	10a.	1	1	1
50	Urban	Franz	2	3		1	" tel $	R R to Bro, Jos 459 So 20 Sodonaldy Neb	D	9	4	1	1	1
51	Hoger	Erno	5	30		1	" tel $	R R to B-i-l Lorenz Journal, Gilmore City Pa	D	9	4	1	1	1
52	Capratova	Rosalia	2	2		1	" uncle	Cau, Paulina Petan, 405 E 70	J	9	10a.	1	-	1
	Kuej	Jakim	20	5										
53	Jasaila	Josef & one	10	5		2	" too late to proceed	R R Et. Sel.	B	9	9a.	2	-	2
54	Schadik	Mihaly (cab)	9	30		1	" wife	D.F. & P.C.	J	8	4p.	-	-	-
55	Szikowski	Paul				1	" too late to proceed	R R Et to Bro.	B	9	9a.	1	-	1
56	Sandner	Antchel (cab)	6	23		1	" father	D.F. & P.C.	J	8	4p.	-	-	-
57	Letko	Emilia &ch	2	4/5		2	" husb	Hus, Jos, 38 W 100 N.Y.	J	9	9a.	2	-	2
58	Kleister	Heinrich &wf	12	26/27		2	" to late to proceed	R R Et. S-i-l R R to Rud, Hipolit 283 Pol-St Mount Carmel Pa	B	9	9a.	2	-	2
59	Duda	Anna & 3ch	22	1/4-1		3	" tel $							
	Bartold	Eufemia	5	15		1	" cousin							

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Prinz Fred Wm. arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
62	Himmerstein	Elke	24	1		1	To tel $	Neal, Toronto Can						
63	Rzeznik	Kata	6	19		1	" cousin	Kay, Mrs L Emerald, 252 E 6,	J	9	2.30	1	1	1
64	Szymanowska	Maryanna	5	14		1	" bro	Bro, Alex, 243 Woodland University Pl	J	9	2.30	1	1	1
65	Gousowski	Jan	12	3		1	" to late to proceed	R R Et. Can	B	9	9.	1	-	1
66	Pasiewicz	Josefa	2	17		1	" " " " "	R R Et. Can Jamaica L.I.	B	9	9.	1	-	1
67	Zelaska	Alex	6	24		1	" sister	Sis, Kata, 13 Shaw Oakland	J	9	11.	1	-	1
68	Lesnicki	Joanna	11	19		1	"	Sis. Rosalia Gutkowska 3-9-Oakland St		9	4.	1	1	1
69	Lesnicki	Josef	11	21		1		Father Jan 1 1/2 Lydia St Oakland	Alex	9	10	1	1	1
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3695

MAY 7-8, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of MAY 18 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bauer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
138 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages dressed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. Flon Date: 4/26/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.

Retakes ordered by: Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photographed	Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
138 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages crossed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F. Leon Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944 — Date

R. Keller — Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944 — Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3696

MAY 8, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 18 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 30

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3696, from May 8th, 1911, to May 8th, 1911.

No. 3696
INDEX OPERATION

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1		May 8th	S.S. Duca degli Abruzzi	Genoa. Naples	64
2		" "	" Celtic	Liverpool & Queenstown	46
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the Duca degli Abruzzi sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

3676

1

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May 8, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca degli Abruzzi sailing from Genoa (Italy) on, April 25th, 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lahemau	Florence	23		F		American Citizen									
2	Bensi	Manlio	27		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Rome	Sis father Mr. Pietro Bensi Via Pinerola 181 Rome		
3	Bensi	Alessandra	26		F	M	Married	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Rome	Sis father in law Pietro Bensi as above		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Italian	South Italy	Italy	[illegible]	Bro father in law		
5	Lavaggi	Pablo	39		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro friend: Mr. Carlo Parodi Piazza Fontane Marose	Ill.	Chicago
6	Baldaccini	Ernesto	22		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	bro father: Giuseppe Baldaccini Castellaro (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago
7	Loiodice	Giuseppe	18		M	S	Mason	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	S. Maria a Colle	bro father: Francesco Loiodice Via Principe S. Maria a Colle (Italy)	Ill.	Chicago
8	Credaggi	Gustavo	44		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Voghera	bro wife: Virginia Credaggi Voghera (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
9	Bernetta	Alberto	36		M	M	Builder	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Como	bro mother in law: Negretti Bambina Mandelate Como	N.Y.	New York
10	Bernetta	Adele	26		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Como	bro mother: Negretti Bambina as above	N.Y.	New York
11	Landucci	Amelia	27		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	bro uncle: Landucci Pietro Pieggio (Lucca)	Mass.	Revere
12	Carrara	Italiano	28		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	[illegible]		bro father in law: Antonio Carrara Via Cavour 181 Rome	Mass.	Revere
13	Lighinolfi	Alberto	62		M	W	Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	[illegible]		bro Alberto Borga Via Firenze 1 Florence	Mass.	Hingham
14	Ramoli	Paride	36		M	M	Traveller	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Venice	bro Ettore Ramoli Via Cavour 181 Rome	Mass.	Boston
15	Ramoli	Angie Mrs. Ettore	27		F	M	Musician	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Venice	bro parents in law Ramoli Via Cavour 181 Rome	Mass.	Boston
16	Pellegrini Cocchi	Elvira	25		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	Italy	Lucca	Florence as above	Mass.	Boston
17	Carigani	Carlo	70		M	W	Smith	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Como	bro mother: [illegible] Rosa Ponte Auguscenco Via Cavour 181 Rome	Wash.	Spokane
18	[illegible]	Luigi	9		M	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	[illegible]	bro daughter: Rosa Carigani : Perdrogno	Conn.	Bream
19	Galoppo	Benedetta	59		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	North Italy	Italy	Como Como	bro daughter: Galoppo Lucia - Parigmano	N.Y.	New York
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Passengers in transit to Canada															
25																
26	Bassi	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro cousins: Corsi Antonio & Pietro Castelnuovo Garfagnana Via Cleveland Ohio		
27	Bassi	Virginia	24		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro cousins: Corsi Antonio & Pietro as above		
28	Ciamantini	Amalia	24		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Italian	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy Pergola	bro father in law: Ciamantini Giuseppe Via Pisa Cleveland Ohio		
29																
30																

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all... in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock... from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be...

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1914, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Has 137 Fairmont Ave Cumberland, Md Cousin													
2	no self	yes no	—	—		his uncle Luigi [illegible] N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 7"	white	fair	grey	None	Italy	Rieti
3	no husband	yes no	—	—		brother-in-law Luigi [illegible]	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 4"	white	brown	brown	None	Italy	Rome
4																			
5	no self	yes no	—	—		In transit to Paris - Lima	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 7"	white	brown	brown	None	Argentina	Quilmes
6	no self	yes no	—	—		his cousin: Angelo Bolleo [illegible]	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 7"	white	brown	brown	None	Italy	Lucca
7	yes self	yes no	—	—		his cousin: Tommaso [illegible]	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 8"	white	brown	brown	None	Italy	S. Maria a Colle
8	yes self	yes no	—	—		his friend Ida Exter Germ.	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 8"	brown	white	dark	None	Italy	Voghera
9	yes self	yes no	—	—		his cousin: Veronelli	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 8"	brown	brown	brown	None	Argentine	Buenos Aires
10	yes husband	50 no	—	—		Leopoldo - West Hoboken N.J. 608 [illegible]	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 9"	brown	brown	brown	None	Italy	Sevedano Pavese
11	yes self	yes no	—	—		her cousin: Leopoldi													
12	no self	yes no	yes	1910	Bridgeport Conn	Leopoldo as above	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 2	Italian	white	dark	None	Italy	Lucca (Pisa)
13	no self	yes no	yes	1910	Westfield, Mass	her husband Luigi [illegible]	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 3"	brown	brown	brown	None	Italy	Borgo a Mozzano
14	no self	yes no	yes	1910	Boston	No 167 - Reno (Nevada)													
15	no husband	50 yes	yes		North Eastern Mass.	Laura (care Hal Pelkin)	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 7"	brown	brown	brown	None	Italy	Careggine
16	yes self	25 no	—	—		Street 94 - Cheyenne Wells (Mass.)	no	no	no	no good	no		5' 6"	dark	blk	blk	None	Italy	Florence
17	no self	30 yes	yes	1908	Durham Conn	Laura No 161 West Hoboken	no	no	no	no good	no		5' —	—	—	—	—	North Eastern	Mass.
18						Laura												Italy	Pontebuggianese
19	yes self	8 no	—	—		North Eastern Mass.	no	no	no	no good	no								
20						Laura as above													
21																			
22						her husband: Cecchi Guido													
23						- Stefano Wash.	no	no	no	no good	no		Does garden.						
24						his friend Durham Ave													
25						Durham Conn	no	no	no	no good	no								
26																			
27						her cousin: Massimo Galgano - 479 - 3rd Ave	no	no	no	no good	no								
28																			
29																			
30																			
31																			
32																			
33																			
34																			
35																			
36																			
37																			
38																			
39																			
40																			
41																			
42																			
43																			
44																			
45																			
46																			
47																			
48																			
49																			
50																			
51																			
52																			
53																			
54																			
55																			
56																			
57																			
58																			
59																			
60																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Giuseppe Sartorio master, of the Piroscafo Regina d'Italia, from Genoa (Italy), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not applicable—Master, First or Second Officer.)

Giuseppe Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1904,

at NEW YORK

J. K. Cleveland
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
FLAVIO-AUSONIO

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

Duca degli Abruzzi

May 8, 1911

	U. S. and Insular	Exemptions: Diplo.	Exemptions: Tourists (C. 1 year)	Exemptions: Residents of — Canada	Exemptions: Residents of — Cuba	Exemptions: Residents of — Mexico	Exemptions: Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	3						3	33	36	2	6
Second Cabin	2						2	36	38	2	—
Steerage											
TOTAL											

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	33	3	36
2nd Cabin	36	2	38
Steerage			
Total			

IM. NON.
SEX SEX
R & R R & R
R & A R & A
R & I R & I
RET RET
R & O R & O
R & D R & D
D & D D & D
JOLN JOLN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE [illegible] GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May, 19[illegible]

at NEW-YORK NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

12—1115

3

May 8, 1911

U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS. Diplomats	Tourists (Exempt Cl.)	Residents of— Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. S.	Transit
3						3	33	36	2	6
2						2	36	38	2	—

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	33	3	36
2nd Cabin	36	2	38
Steerage			
Total			

IM.	NON.
.....	.....
SEX	SEX
R & R	R & R
R & A	R & A
R & I	R & I
MONTH [illegible]	
RET	RET
R & O	R & O
R & D	R & D
D & O	D & O
PSG. PD.	PSG. PD
JOL.	JOIN

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE LISTS MUST BE COMPLETELY RETURNED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of Line	NAME IN FULL. Given Name. Surname.	Age. Years. Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Alfredo	27	m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Alfonso	N.Y.	Rochelle.
2	Pasquale	25	m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Father	N.Y.	"
3	Isabella	23	f	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Same	N.Y.	Yonkers
4	Alberto	5	m	S	Child	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy		Father Alberto	N.Y.	"
5	Giuseppe	3	m	S	"	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Vincenzo	1	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
7	Domenico	35	m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Father	N.Y.	Wayne
8	Carlo	27	m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Same	N.Y.	"
9														
10	Pina	25	f	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Same	N.Y.	"
11	Giovanni	4	m	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Maria	2	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	Antonio	27	m	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Father	N.Y.	"
14	Angelina	25	f	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Same	N.Y.	"
15	Luigi	3	m	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
16	Carlo	1	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	Giuseppe	22	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Father	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Giuseppe	22	m	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Father	N.Y.	N.Y.

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and citizens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel [illegible] the Officer upon arrival at a port in the

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK NEW YORK 190

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
	By whom was passage paid?	Nationality.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address							Height.		Color of—			Marks of Identification.							Final Destination.				
			If Yes—																								
													Hair.	Eyes.													

Immigration Officer.

NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

15—628

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [redacted] Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of May F, 19[redacted]

at NEW YORK [redacted]

[redacted]

EMBARKATION

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca degli Abruzzi sailing from Genoa, 25 April, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morvaldi	Adele	24		F	S	House-wife	yes		Italian	North Italian			brother Generoso Morvaldi Contadina (Lucca) Italy	New York	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		F	M	"	yes						" " "	"	
3	[illegible]	Maria	12		F	S								" " "	"	
4	Pergaro	Elvira	17		F	S	House-wife	no		[illegible]		Italy		brother Giovanni Pigini (Lucca) Italy	[illegible]	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																

4 C
1/01
3

3

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

[illegible] the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *1910*

6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
		By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by such passenger, or by relative, employer, friend, or guardian, or prepaid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	himself			yes	1908 1910	New York	Brother Valentino Mennoletti 46 King	no	no	no	no	Bright	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	None	Italy	Portodemone
2	husband				1906 1910	New York	[illegible] Mennoletti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	None	Italy	S. Bonnet [illegible]
3	father			Native	N. J.		father [illegible]													Newark, New Jersey
4	sister			no			sister Virginia Caterina Bodenasco Mills Bloomfield St Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	None	Italy	Bocconetto (Genoa)
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May F, 19__,

at NEW YORK

_____ Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

12—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of May 5, 19__

at NEW YORK

J. D. Peterson

Immigration Officer.

R. GIOVANNI GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
PALERMO - RUBATTINO

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sabena	Salvatore	45		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	[redacted]		father Michele	N.Y.	
2	"	Anna	17		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		" "	"	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		F	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"		brother Vincenzo	"	
4	Rotella	Concettina	22		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"		Mother Carmela	"	
5	Reginella	Concettina	22		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"		Father Ignazio Vincenzo	"	Conn.
6	Reginella	Clotilde	2		F	S	"	"	yes	"	"	"		Parents " " "	"	"
7	Riana	Pietro	26		M	married	worker	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]		Father Michele	Conn.	New Haven
8	wife	Rosina	24		F	M	at home	"	yes	"	"	[illegible]	AND ALIEN	" "	"	"
9	[illegible]	Michelangelo	1	7	M	S	—	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		" "	"	"
10	[illegible]	Alessandro	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	[illegible]		father Nina	"	"
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	Germany		Mother Giovanni	"	"
12	[illegible]	Salvatore	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	Italy		Wife Isabella Salvatore	"	"
		Pasquale	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	Italy	Servia	Mother Maria Luisa	Pa.	Phila
		Liberata	17		F	S	[illegible]	"	yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	[illegible]	Maria	19		F	S	—	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
	[illegible]	Vincenzo	19		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
	[illegible]	Francesco	19		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	father in law Gius. Salvatore	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother in law	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother "	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Salvatore	"	"
	[illegible]	Francesco Carlo	2		M	S	—	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Gennaro	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		F	M	[illegible]	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	M	Merchant	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Augusta Maria	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosina	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M	S	laborer	"	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1914, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes. No.	Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$25			Brother Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht	black		Italy Naples
2	"	Husband	$16			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		" "
3	"	"	$20			Husband Mrs. Cattaneo Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		" Genoa
4	"	"	$50			Mrs. Cattaneo Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		" "
5	"	"	$30			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		" Montecarlo
6	"	"	$20			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		" "
7	"	"	$20			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		" Piedimonte
8	"	Husband	$42			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	father	$—			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	Self	$30			Uncle [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		" Castellamare
11	"	father	$20			[illegible] 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		" Bonito
12	"	Son	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		" America City
13	"	Husband	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		" Torino
14	"	father	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	Self	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		" "
16	"	Self	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		" "
17	"	Husband	$—			Trinidad Colo. Box 153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		" Hackensack
18	"	"	$—			Box 153 Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		" Passaic
19	"	Self	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		" Bergen
20	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		" "
21	"	"	$—			[illegible] Parker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		" Jamaica
22	"	"	$—			[illegible] 1439-15th St. Altoona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		" Cattolica
23	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		" Galli Is
24	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"		" Sicily
25	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		" Montefusco
27	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"		" Naples
30	"	"	$—			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full—Master, Purser, or Second Officer.)

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1904,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

Vapore

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of May 8, 19..

at NEW-YORK

J. K. Cetrulo

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
GENOVA-RUBATTINO

13—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2118

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES _____, _____, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Abruzzo	Giacomo	60		M	M	worker	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Sciarra	Luigi Raffaele	NY	Utica
2	"	Rosa	58		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
		Sebastiano														
		Peppe														
		Angelo														
		Salvatore														
		Giuseppe														
		Nicola					Barber						Sciarra	Father Luigi		
		Francesco					Tailor							Father Pietro		
		Giovanni					Laborer						Valle di Gi	Wife Maria		
		Carl														
		Gaetano														
		Achille	20		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Italy, Cabrero	Relative Albano Laziale Italy	New York	NY

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid for same by such person, or by relative, friend, employer, steamship company, or person in this country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him					[illegible]							5	2					Italy	[illegible]
2	"	"					[illegible]														
3	"	"					[illegible]														
4	"	"					[illegible]														
5	"	"					[illegible]														
6	"	"					[illegible]														
7	"	"					[illegible]														
8	"	Self					[illegible]		37												
9	"	Father					[illegible]														
10	"	Self					[illegible]														
11	"	"					[illegible]														
12	"	U. S. citizen					[illegible]														
13	"	by him					[illegible]							5	6					Italy	Sabinna
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lertora Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at NEW-YORK

_____
Inspection Officer.

Vapore

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money exhibited by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI (Here insert "United States Steamship," "Revenue Steamer," or "Steamship") hereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA, APR 25 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Bellini	Amanto	2						Italy	Latin	Italy	Perugia	Mother Assunta Bellini, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy		
	Battistoni	Candida	18		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Città Castello	Mother Ismaele Battistoni, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
	Mariano	Giuseppe	52		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Salvatore Mariano, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	wife Manfrom	Annuta	50		F. M.	Home-wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	No person	"	"
	Daughter	Annunziata	12		F. S.		yes	no	"	"	"	"	No person	"	"
	Lepri	Attilio	23		M. M.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Pasquale Lepri, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	Moretti	Lazzaro	23		M. S.	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco Moretti, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	Gambucini	Antonio	28		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	S. Giustina	Father Giuseppe Gambucini, S. Giustina, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M. S.	[illegible]	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		M. S.	"	yes	no	"	"	Italy	Città Castello	[illegible]	"	"
	Capponi	Valentina	48		M. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Gubetta Capponi, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	Morelli	Nazareno	30		M. M.	"	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Morelli, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M. M.	Miner	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico [illegible], Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	[illegible]	R Ermenildo	24		M. S.	Laborer	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Father Angelo [illegible], Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	"	"
	Gambucini	Luigi	26		M. M.	Baker	yes	no	North	"	Italy	Cento	Mother Clementina Gambucini, Cento, Ferrara - Italy	N.Y.	N. York
	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sabaglione	Wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Cornelli	Concetta	21		F. S.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	South	"	Italy	Città Castello	Father Giovanni Cornelli, Città Castello, Perugia - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
	Cambrini	Angelo	26		M. S.	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Camerino	Father Vincenzo Cambrini, Camerino, Macerata - Italy	N.Y.	White Plains
	[illegible]	Guglielmo	23		M. S.	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Città Castello	Father Adolfo Cardarelli, Città di Castello, Perugia - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
	[illegible]	Maddalena	17		F. S.	Home-wife	yes	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Rafelde Rodriche, Città di Castello, Italy	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]														
	Giovannini		27		M. M.	Miner	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Gubbio	Wife Mary Bruschini, Gubbio, Perugia - Italy	Pa	Forrest
	Gio Batta		31		M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	North	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Francesca Casalli, Mother Luigi - Italy	N.Y.	W. Hoboken
	[illegible]		40		M. M.	Laborer	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]														
	Calista		30		F. M.	Home-wife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Corvalle	Father Marcino Carnicelli, Perugia - Italy	R.I.	Pawtucket
	Claudio		4		M.				"	"	"	"		"	"
	Adolele		2		M.				"	"	"	"		"	"
	Adelaide		22		F. S.	Home-wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Martino Carelli, Corvalle, Lucca - Italy	"	"

6

†Race of people of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
[illegible] hereof on back of this sheet.

11—1116

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
Line No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by himself, by relatives, by friends, or by others, and state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself 50	no				Brother Giuseppe Bellini,												Italy	Fontana-Bergamo
2	S	" 16	no				Step father Giuseppe Moretti 538 Franklin Ave - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown		None	"	Vitta Costella
3	S	" 18	yes		1906	Chicago Ill	Father Giovanni Crespi 320 W Superior St. - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	gray	brown	None	"	S. Gioviano -
4	S	Husband 15	yes		1908	Ill	" " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	gray	brown	None	"	Costa Costella -
5	S	Father 118	no				Brother " " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		None	"	" "
6	S	himself 22	no				Friend Giuseppe Moretti 538 Franklin Ave - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown		None	"	" "
7	S	" 48	no				Brother Giovanni and Rhonda Moretti 327 Indiana Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	" "
8	S	" 22	no				Friend Luigi Casassi 327 Indiana Ave - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	S. Giuliano -
		" 40	yes	1906 1910	Chicago Ill.		" " " " "											None	"	Costa Costella -
		" 40	no				Friend Luigi Bonzi,													
9	S	" 20	no				Friend Albino Nani 213 Goethe St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	gray	brown	None	"	" "
10	S	" 21	no				Friend Agostino Zgrani 538 Franklin Ave - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		None	"	S. Giuliano -
		" 40	no				Friend Giovanni Nani 213 Goethe St - Chicago Ill.													
11	S	" 28	no				" 437 Orleans	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		None	"	Costa Costella -
12	S	" 25	no				Brother Adolfo Zambrini 23 Park Place - New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		None	"	Conto - Ferrara
13	S	himself 18	no				Friend Veronica Nunno 324 Wells St - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		None	Italy	Costa Costella -
14		" 25	yes	1907 1909	Ill		Brother Enrico Zanchini, 8 Brookfield Ave - 67 Bay White Plains N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	light	None		Campagna Marca
15	S	" 24	no				Friend Eugenio Lucarini 437 Orleans St Rear Upstairs Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	black		None	"	Costa Costella -
16	S	" 20	no				Brother Gioachino Lupi 1166 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown		None	"	" "
		" 40	no				Friend Giovanni Lupi 1166 Milwaukee Ave - Chicago Ill.													
17	S	himself 24	yes	1906 1909	Attleboro Mass		Brother in law Antonio Lombardo 32 Lenox Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		None	Italy	Costa - Bergamo
18	wife	" 30	yes	1906 1910	Weehawken N.J.		Brother Luigi Longhi 32 Lenox Ave - Weehawken N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	light chestnut		None	"	Vigolzone - Parma
19	S	himself 24	no				Husband Raffaella Rizzinelli 213 Main St Attleboro Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown		None	Italy	Terraglio - Lucca
20	wife	Mother 30																	"	" "
21		"																	"	" "
22	S	himself 24	yes	1910 1909	Attleboro Mass		Sister Amabile Tonelli 71 Orange Ave Attleboro Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	black		None	"	" "

30

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzo Giuseppe matte, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI (sailing therewith), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI *sailing from* GENOVA, APR 25 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Torelli	Ernesta	23		M.	Hsewife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Torvalle	Father Battista Torelli Torvalle Lucca Italy	N.Y.	Solvay
2	Daughter Cesare	Anna	1		F.				"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Son VL-413/635	Rolando	4		M.				"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Giambastiani	Adele	20		F.	Hsewife	yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Giambastiana Tenente, Via della guilloba, 6 Lucca Italy	R.I.	Pawtucket
5	Viti	Antonio	19		M.	Laborer	yes		"						
6	Corsini	Erasmo													
7	Bianchi	Arturo	42		M.	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Città Castello	Father Francesco Bianchi, Città Castello Perugia Italy	Ill.	Chicago
8	Allegrini	Guido	25		M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Pietro Allegrini, Città Castello Perugia Italy	"	"
9	Bastoni	Sebastiano	22		M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Demetrio Bastoni, Città Castello Perugia Italy	"	"
10	Taddei	Pasquale	32		M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Carvalle	Mother Gertrude Cristofani, Carvalle Lucca Italy	N.Y.	N.York
11	Garbarino	Stefano	16		M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Montebruno	Father Giovanni Garbarino, Monte Genova Italy	"	"
12	"	Rosa	14		F.	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother Stefano Garbarino, Monte Genova Italy	"	"
13	Barbieri	Maria Domenica	41		F.	Hsewife	no		"	"	"	Montebruno	Brother in law Giuseppe Barbieri, Montebruno Genova Italy	"	"
14	Lois	Enrico	16		M.		yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Luigi	11		M.				"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Barbieri	Maria	18		F.	Hsework	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Agostino Barbieri, Montebruno Genova Italy	N.Y.	N.York
17	"	Agostino	18		M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giulio Barbieri, " "	"	"
18	"	Francesco	22		M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Barbieri "	Mich.	Detroit
19	Poggio	Vincenzo													
20	Cesa	Ermenegildo	30		M.	Weaver	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Thiene	Mother Angela Biola, Thiene Vicenza Italy	N.Y.	N.York
21	Bottamedico	Vincenzo													
22	Bernardi	Guido													
23	Ceo	Roberto													
24															
25	88.1732/64-5/4/26 Baldarotti	Ermenegildo	22		M.	Tailor	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Vicenza	Father Giacomo Baldarotti, Vicenza Italy	N.Y.	N.York
26	Chiarito	Eusebio	25		M.	Farm laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Virginia	Portland	Father Lorenzo Chiarito, Vicenza Italy	Oregon	Portland
27	Vianezza	Amarillo	48		M.	Weaver	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Virginia	Atlanta	Wife Teresa Zambroni, Chiavola Italy	Georgia	Atlanta
28	Bastiel	Luigi	39		M.	Mariner	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN n.a.	N.York	Wife Bianca Barbazzi, Via Giorgio 46 Genoa Italy	N.Y.	N.York
29	Mainardi	Giovanni	32		M.	Miner	yes		"	South	Italy	Gubbio	Mother Augusta Bastiani, Gubbio Perugia Italy	Pa	Detroit
30	Mangiabene	Ettorio	25		M.	Barber	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Mainardi, Gubbio Perugia Italy	N.Y.	N.York

7

Duckes

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or subject to be sent to prison, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25 us	/	—	—	Husband Signore Benedetto, 32 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	Italy	Roccalbe-Luca
2	yes	Mother	—	—	—	—	Feldain Signora Maria	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
3	yes	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	yes	himself	25 us	/	—	—	Brother Alexander Gianbattista, 195 Division Ave. Carteret N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	"	"
5																					
6																					
7	yes	himself	40 us	/	—	—	Friend Domenico Caughi, 6 St Urban Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	mat	light	Italy	None	Italy	Colle Caldo Campo
8	yes	"	200 us	/	—	—	Friend Luigi Gastrini, 668 Urban Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	S. Gustino "
9	yes	"	200 us	/	—	—	Friend Alfonso Alunno, 6 St Box Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	gray	None	"	Colle Caldo "
10	yes	"	22 us	/	—	—	Friend Giuseppe Sisi, 83 Washington Pl. Albert	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	blk		None	"	Roccalbe-Luca
11	yes	"	20 us	/	—	—	Uncle Alphonso Barbarino, 38 Ely Place Mass. St. Lock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Montebruno-Genoa
12		"	20 us				Brother-in-law Domenico Barbieri, 32 Adelaide St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	"	
13	yes	husband	50 us	/	—	—	Husband Giuseppe Barbieri, 318 Russell St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Montebruno Genoa
14	yes	Mother	40 us	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
15	yes	"	— us	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
16	yes	himself	20 us	/	—	—	Brother Andrea Barbieri, 15 Hill Pl. St. Lock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	"
17	yes	"	23 us	/	—	—	Brother Giuseppe Barbieri, 116 Eagle St. St. Lock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	"
18	yes	"	60 us	/	—	—	Father in law Lorenzo Barbieri, 318 Russell St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	"
19																					
20	yes	himself	40 us	/	—	—	Cousins Filomeno and Felice Galoppi, 134 — St. St. Lock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	Italy	Rocca Rocca
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	yes	himself	30 us	/	—	—	Friend Paolo Alberti, 318 E. 14th St. St. Lock	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	Italy	Siacuza
25	yes	"	30 us	yes 1909 Portland Oregon	Portland Oregon		Brother Giuseppe Giunti, 2nd St. No. 42	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	blk	gray	None	"	Siacuza Siacuza
26	yes	"	50 us	yes 1906 Atlanta Georgia	Atlanta Georgia		Brother Enrico Piazza, 65 Fayette St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat	brown		None	"	
27	yes	"	25 us	yes 1909 St. Lock	St. Lock		Friend Lorenzo Bruni, 201 Bleecker St.	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat		gray	None	"	S. Giorgio Sopra Modena
28	yes	"	25 us	yes 1910			Cousin Giuseppe Marcelli, 1445 P.O. Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	gray	None	"	
29																					
30		"	21 us	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	good	no			mat			None	—	Portofistando Rocca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Surgeon, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Act Feb 20 1907

4-117

egulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA APR 25 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 8	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Lorri	Giulio	19		M	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Camerino	Italy	Father Emilio Lorri; Camerino-Italy	Penn.	Norristh
6	Leggi	Cesare	21		M	S.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Camporotondo	Italy	Father Gioseffo Leggi; Camporotondo-Italy	N.Y.	Pekonkey
7	Parmigiani	Ferruccio	23		M	S.	Mechanic	yes	"	North	"	Milano	Italy	Father Ferdinando Parmigiani; Via Giuseppe Meda - Milano - Italy	Ill.	Logansport
8	Bertti	Augusto	26		M	S.	Carpenter	yes	"	"	"	"		Father Vincenzo Bertti; 23 Via Leoni Milano - Italy	"	"
9	Piacenza	Emilio	48		M	M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Pimpolago		Wife Maria Lombardi; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
10	"	Angelo	26		M	M.	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Wife Adelgarde Paglini; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	"	"
11	Pagani	Battista	22		M	S.	"	yes	"	"	"	Italy	Pimpolago	Mother Costanza Pagani; Pimpolago - Mantua - Italy	"	"
12	Bertini	Dionigio	26		M	M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe Bertini; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	"	"
13	Manfredini	Fortunato Giacomo	29		M	M.	"	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Father Carlo Manfredini; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		M	S.	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Pimpolago	Mother [illegible]; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Bisenni	Giacomo	46		M	M.	Farm-Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Maldola	Brother Domenico Bisenni; Maldola Forli - Italy	N.Y.	Ledyfield
16	Tonnelli	Gaetano	12					yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
17	" "	Giovanni	9					yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
18	" "	Orsina	7					yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
19	" "	Marie	2					yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
20	Gattadori	Enrico	28		M	S.	Cook	yes	"	"	"	"	Milano	Mother Giuseppa Gattadori; Via Milano - Italy	N.Y.	N.York
21	Gobbetti	Angelo	23		M	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	"	South	"	S.Marcello		Father Giovanni Gobbetti; S.Marcello Ancona - Italy	"	Buffalo
22	Bivvira	Giovanni Lorenzo	41		M	M.	"	yes	"	North	"	Augurano		Sister Margherita Bivvira; Augurano Forlimpopoli - Italy	"	N.York
23	Tolini	Alessio	43		M	M.	Laborer	no	"	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	N.York		Brother-in-law Pietro Agyi; Via Milano Pavia - Italy	"	"
24	Tonni	Mansue	35		M	M.		yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Luigi Tonni; Milano - Milano Italy	"	"
25	Tonni	Natale	16		M	S.	11-331789-505-1-29-42	yes	"	North	Italy	Pimpolago		Father Giovanni Tonni; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
26	Valentini	Attilio	43		M	M.		yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Paola Valentini; Pimpolago Mantua - Italy	"	"
27	Tonelli	Stefano	21		M	S.	505-11-292057 2-14-41	yes	"	"	Italy	Pavullo		Father Francesco Antonelli; Pavullo Modena - Italy	"	"
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Tonelli	Ezio	25		M	M.	Farm-Laborer	yes	"	North	"	Valsamoggia		Mother Ezio Lombardi; Valsamoggia - Bologna Italy	N.Y.	Mechanicsville
31	Tonelli	Giuseppe	[illegible]					yes	"	"	"	"			Wis.	" do
32	Tonelli	Giovanni	12		M	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"		Father Domenico Tonelli; Valsamoggia Bologna Italy	do	" do
33	Tonelli	Giovanna	35		M	M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"		Wife Luisa Bonnarini; Valsamoggia - Bologna Italy	"	"

8

*Intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—3138

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, MAY 8 1911, *19* 16

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by railroad or steamship company, or by some charitable society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tartore Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911; 19 ,
at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2756

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2755

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA, APR 25 1911, 19

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Della Penna	Benedetto	26		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Bereto	Mother Maria Nanni, Bereto Rome Italy	N.Y.	N. York
2	Merli	Delfina W. C.	26		F	S	Wife	yes		"	"	"	Roterdale	Father Giuseppe Merli, Roterdale Italy	"	"
3	Fanetta	Giuseppe	12		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Bingham	Father Pietro Fanetta, Bingham Penn.	Pa.	Pittston
4	Galgani	Arturo	18		M	S		yes			South	"	Biggio	Father Giuseppe Galgani, Biggio Italy	Mass	Franklin
5	Fanelli	Uline Ulisse	23		M	S	1-400675-5/18/42	yes			"	"	Emerald	Father Agostino Fanelli, Emerald Italy	Mass	Revere
6	Ridolfi	Carlo	26		M	S	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	Washington	Father Fiorenzo Ridolfi, Fiano Romano Italy	D.C.	Washington
7	Ridolfi	Marianna cousin	22		F	M	Home wife	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Uncle Giovanni Ridolfi, " "	"	"
8	Bottazzi	Guglielmina	4		F							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			
9	" " do	Giuseppa	2		F							"	"			
10	Bartelloni	Ettore	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Biggio	Father Pietro Bartelloni, Biggio Italy	Mass	Franklin
11	Tekatchi Tekaschi	Maria Irene	23		F	S	2-858386 5-7-41 Home	yes		"	North	"	Roterdale	Father Luigi Tekatchi, Roterdale Penn.	N.Y.	N. York
12	Nardi	Carmina M. D.	16	4	F	S	Home	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Roterdale	Father Enrico Nardi, Roterdale Italy	N.Y.	N. York
13	Fabrini	Giuseppe	22		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mex.	Jaston	Father Luigi Fabrini, Carmen Mexico	Mass	Boston
14	Riccardi	Carolina	22		F	M	1-428743-4/8/43-200 Cts Home wife	yes		"	"	Italy	Sarzano			
15		Assunta	6		F							Italy	"			
16		Vincenzo twelve	4		M											
17	Ricetti	Umberto	24		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Lemano	Wife Adelaide Fiorini, Lemano Italy	Mass	Boston
18	Mezzelli	Attilia	22		F	M	Home wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Arsenio Orlandi, Chicago Italy	Ill.	Chicago
19	Ballandi	Maria	2		F											
20	Pieri	Giuditta	24		F	M	Home wife	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Monte Rugg	Father Carlo Lucci, Monte Rugiano Italy	"	"
21	Pacini	Angelo	4		M					"	"	"	"			
22		Pietro with Bro 9	29		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Uzzano	Wife Maria Durandi, Uzzano Italy	"	"
23		Erminia	25		F	S	Home	yes		"	"	"	Monte Rugg	Father Moisè Puglia, Monte Rugg Italy	"	"
24		Elide Maria	20		F	S	11-2[illegible]-41	yes		"	"	"	Rhimini Hyp.	Father Dante Longi, Rhimini Hyp. Italy	"	"
25		Maria Teresa	11		F	S	1-343406 2-30-42 Home wife	yes		"	North		Bergamo	Father Giovanni Gandolfi, Bergamo Italy	"	"
26		Maria Clemente Sons	21		F	S	Home	yes		"	North		"	Father Andrea Giovanelli, Bergamo Italy	"	"
27																
28	Battaglia	Caterina	5/4/43 21		F	S	3-41095-VM Home Slave	no		Italian	South	Italy	Montebruno	Father Lorenzo Battaglia, Montebruno Italy	N.J.	N. York

Moreau Dept except 12, 14, 18, 29

9

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Racial groups will be found on back of this sheet.

12—2220

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19* 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by any other person, a relative, a friend, an employer, or a society, or other person, or himself.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	28	no			friend Victor Pietrantoni, 147 E. 2nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	Italy	Longano - Aq
2	yes	"	28	no			friend Paolo Merli, 22-26 Lang Pl. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Roccabiv - Aq
3	yes	Sister	25	no			friend Vincenza Volpicelli, 146 E. 2nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Pescopenn - Aq
4	no	"	20	no			Sister Maria Volpe, 146 E. 2nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Pescopenn - Aq
5	yes	"	30	no			Brother Paolo Colgani, 4 Hedgeplace Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	Sarnelle - "
6	no	"	30	yes	1910	Washington D.C.	Brother Vitale Tonelli, 218 Lenox Ave. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Fiano - "
7	no	"	15	yes	1910	"	Husband Eugene Chiappi, 1605 Wash Ave. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	" "
8	no	Mother	55	yes	"	"														"	Conaglia - "
9	no	"	55	yes	1910	born														D.C.	Washington
10	no	himself	25	no			Virginia Eunice Pietrantoni, 147 E. 2nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		None	Italy	Longano - Aq
11	yes	"	25	no			Uncle Maria Volpicelli, 146 Mulberry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Roccabiv - Aq
12	yes	himself	25	no			Uncle Carlo Volpicelli, 146 E. 2nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	Italy	Roccabiv - Aq
13	yes	"	64	yes	07	Baltimore	Cousin Edmondi Verdini, 1 North Front Baltimore Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Lucca - Italy
14	yes	Husband	—	no	—	—	With his husband.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Lucca - Italy
15	yes	Father	—	—	—	—														"	" "
16	yes	himself	30	no	1911		Friend Cavaliere Lucchetti, 1 North Front Baltimore Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	" "
17	yes	"	25	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	Husband Giuseppe Mangialli, 2336 W. 24th Place Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Ripano - Italy
18	yes	Mother	—	yes	1910	born														Ill.	Chicago
19	yes	himself	34	no			Husband of Niece Luisa Lucini, 2312 W. 24th Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	Italy	Ponte Buggi - Lucca
20	yes	Mother	3	—	—	—														"	" "
21	yes	himself	208	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	Friend Giuseppe Mangialli, 2336 W. 24th Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown gray		None	"	Ripano - "
22	yes	"	25	no			Brother in law Francesco Bandinelli, Cobby Ave. Chicago Ill. 2452	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown blue		None	"	Ponte Buggi - "
23	yes	"	25	no			Uncle Eugenio Lenzi, 24-22 Cobby Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		None	"	Ripano - "
24	yes	"	38	no			Brother Giuseppe Danesi, Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown gray		None	"	Bagnasco - Genoa
25	yes	"	19	no			Brother Pietro Giuseppi, 159 Division St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		None	"	" "
26	yes	himself	31	no			Victor Maria Bertini, 146 Broad St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown blue		None	Italy	Montelione - Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lastoria Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1715

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1715

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI making this affidavit, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

———
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2156

SALOON, CABIN, AND

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Not on 26

...ations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

APR 25 1911

at S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
10	Busatta	Giovanni	30		M.	Farm-laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Vezzole	Mother Margherita Busatta, Vezzole Lucca - Italy	Ohio	Cleveland
	Mordiletti	Adelina	60		F.	Woman-wife			"	"	"	Careggi	Father Clemente Mordiletti, Careggi Modena - Italy	Conn.	Hamden
	Pierangelini Bongetti	Rosa	11		F.		1-36580	2-16-41						"	"
	Bernardi	Ernesto	21		M.	Laborer	11-20 7860	yes	12/2/34	F505-No	"	Cavalle	Wife Emilia Bernardi, Cavalle Ferrara - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
	Cocchi	Evasio	21		M.	Tinsmith	yes	"	"	"	"	Pontecurone	Brother Francesco Cocchi, Pontecurone Alessandria - Italy	Mich.	Detroit
wife	Barzani	Adelaide	54		F.	Woman-wife	yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
Son	Cocchi	Luigi	16		M.	Student	yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
Daughter		Carmenina	11		F.			"	"	"	"			"	"
Son		Emilio	9		M.			"	"	"	"			"	"
	Biffi	Callisto	27		M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	Lucca	"	Lebaglio	Mother person	Cal.	Monterey Park, Los Angeles
	Natoli	Angela	26		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	S. Gennaro	Father Giuseppe Natoli, S. Gennaro Lucca - Italy	Ill.	Chicago
wife	Colombarini	Ida	18		F.	Woman-wife	yes	"	"	"	"		Father in law " " "	"	"
	Bernardi	Benvenuto 5/16/34	25		M.	Laborer	22-62969-5-26-37	yes	"	"	"	Vallecchi	Wife Lidia Bonsi, Vallecchi Lucca Italy	"	"
	Colombarini	Luigi	23		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Matraia	Wife Ginevra Giannecchini, Matraia Lucca - Italy	"	"
	Bonsi	Federigo	22		M.				"	"	"	Pescia	Wife Giulia Bonsi, Pescia Lucca Italy	"	"
	Cocchi	Adolfo	22		M.	"	11-1945	13-7/11/34	"	"	"	Capannori	Father Dino Bertocchi, Capannori Lucca - Italy	"	"
	Vallecchi	Brunetta	16		F.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Vallecchi	Father Francesco Vallecchi, Vallecchi Lucca - Italy	"	"
	Bonsi	Giovanni Corrado	22		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Pescia	Wife Elena Bonsi, Pescia Lucca Italy	"	"
	Bernardi	Angelo	28		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"		Mother Adelaide Biondi, Pescia Lucca - Italy	"	"
		Armida	21		F.	Woman-wife	yes	"	"	"	"		Father Raffaello Bernardi, Pescia Lucca Italy	"	"
	Cocchi	Gio Batta	22		M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Castellare	Mother Teresa Giusti, Castellare Lucca Italy	"	"
Children	Degli Orsi	Annibale	26		M.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Spianate	Wife Celestina Tonni, Spianate Lucca Italy	"	"
		Adelina	20		F.		yes	"	"	"	"	Carignano	Father Bonni Gabriel, Carignano Lucca Italy	Cal.	Stockton
		Natalole	19		F.	Woman-wife	11-173858-5/19/37	yes	"	"	"	Carignano	Father Vittorio Giungiani, Carignano Lucca Italy	Ill.	Chicago
	32471	Giuseppe	23		M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Carignano	Father Carlo Michelotti, Carignano Lucca - Italy	Cal.	Stockton
							23-62959-12/2/34-F505-No				O.R.				
	Vallecchi	Isabella	23		F.	Woman-wife	yes	"	"	"	"		Mother in law Luisa Natoli Lucca - Italy	Mich.	Hancock
		Luigi	1		M.			"	"	"	"			"	"
		Callisto	1		M.			"	"	"	"			"	"
		Narciso	17		M.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	Vallecchi	Mother Adelina Tinoni, Vallecchi Lucca Italy	Ill.	Chicago

10

* An intended future permanent residence may be changed, but a former intention shall not constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Give as specific a race or people as possible (for example, Irish, German, English, Scotch, Welsh, Finnish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Dutch, Flemish, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Italian, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Chinese, Japanese, Hindu, Korean, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Magyar, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Montenegrin, Albanian, Lithuanian, Finn, Lapp, Gipsy, Basque, Celtic, Cornish, Manx, Scandinavian, Pyrenean, Asiatic, Australian, African, Hebrew, Jewish, Maori, Polynesian, Kanaka, Fijian, Samoan, Tongan, Hawaiian, Aztec, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Peruvian, Chilean, Brazilian, Colombian, Argentine, Uruguayan, Paraguayan, Venezuelan, Patagonian, Guatemalan, Honduran, Salvadorian, Nicaraguan, Costa Rican, Panaman, Haytian, Dominican, Canadian, Newfoundland, Acadian

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19* 20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. of Pas.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid for by the person, whether paid by himself, or by a relative, or by another person, or by a corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	40	no			Brother Lorenzo Bonetta, 3rd Fl. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		Italy	Vezzola Como
2	yes	"	9.00	no			Cousin Portland Husband Amilcare Bonetta, 2 Ave Herndon Penn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	black	None	"	Brunetta Milan
3	yes	Mother	no																"	Como "
4	yes	himself	23	no			Friend Giuseppe Santarelli 2458 Fulton Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black	None	"	Camilla Milan
5	yes	"	8/120	no			Lou Carlo Sodo 203 Bleecker St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	gray brown	None	"	Calolmazzo Milan
6	yes	husband		no			" " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	gray brown	None	"	Sottogno Como
7	yes	Father		no			Brother " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	None	"	Bontempo Milan
8	yes	"																	"	" "
9	yes	"																	"	" "
10	yes	himself	25	no			Friend Guido Landucci Rolf Minn Box Lou Winter Park Fla. U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	None	"	Cologno Como
11	yes	"	50	no			Sister Ida Mottola 2552 Lincoln Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	"	S. Gemaro "
12	yes	Husband		no			With the husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	None	"	" "
13	yes	himself	17	no			Cugino Luigi Bonomini 1238 Ely Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	"	Collodi "
14	yes	"	30	no			Friend Cesare Leghine 830 Osborn Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	"	Altopascio "
15	yes	"	25	no			Brother Giuseppe Bonomini 1034 Hill Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	"	Pescia "
16	yes	"	25	no			Friend Cesare Gonfanini 4598 W. Erie Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	light chestnut	None	"	Capannori "
17	yes	"	25	no			Uncle Luigi Raffaelli 1420 Milton Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	None	"	Collodi "
18	yes	"	37	no			Brother Stefano Bonomini 1034 Noble Street Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	None	"	Villa Basilica "
19	yes	"	25	no			Friend " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	"	Monsummano "
20	yes	"	25	no			" "	with husband				about 6 mo		3						
21	yes	"	25	no			Brother in law Carlo Bertozzi 1048 Milton Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	None	"	Pescia "
22	yes	"	25	no			Brother Antonio Cincinelli 2655 Wrightwood Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	None	"	Lodolfo "
23	yes	"	25	no			Cugino Cesare Leghini 830 Osborn Pl. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	light chestnut	None	"	Altopascio "
24	yes	"	25	no			Friend Ferdinando Bianchi Hotel Italia 307 Alexander Ave. Stockton Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat	brown	None	"	Lucignano "
25	yes	"	25	no			Zio Emilio Bonetti 5613 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	None	"	" "
26	yes	"	25	yes	1906 Now 1911	Here	Cousin Annibale Angelo Italy Hotel 307 Alexander Ave. Stockton Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	None	"	" "
27	yes	"	25	yes	1907	Here	Friend Pietro Bonetti 5613 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	None	"	Lucca "
28	yes	"	35	no			Husband Guido Cini 1112 Division Ave. West Warwick R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	light chestnut	None	"	" "
29		Mother																	"	" "
30		"																	"	" "
31	yes	himself	30	no			Uncle Giovanni Limoni 3813 W. Harrison Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	None	"	Villa Basilica "

F B Investigation Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gerini Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA :: Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI :: FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thereunto solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CO[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

19 S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA, APR 25 1911, 19

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]elli	Ferruccio	16		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Filippo	Mother Rosa Petroni, S. Filippo-Lucca-Italy	Ohio	Waynesburg
2	Barsanti	Guido Giovanni	16		M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Barsanti, S. Filippo-Lucca-Italy	Pa.	Scranton
3	Fruttazzi	Ferruccio	25		M.	M.	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carlo Fruttazzi, Castellone-Lucca-Italy	Ill.	Chicago
4	Del Bonita	Gino	18		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	Italy	S. Donato	Mother Ester Del Bonita, S. Donato-Lucca-Italy	Pa.	Scranton
5	P Biscioni	Giuseppe	27		M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Colle Campito	Wife Ariella Biscioni, Colle Campito-Lucca-Italy	"	Jore
6	Barsanti	Francesco	22		M.	M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Capannori	Wife Antonina " " "	"	"
7	Landucci	Vincenzo	44		M.	M.	"	no		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Lucrezia Landucci, Olmpiano-Lucca-Italy	"	Scranton
8	[illegible]	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M.	M.	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		M.	S.	[illegible]	yes		Italian	North	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M.	S.	[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	South	Italy	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Rocca, [illegible]-Lucca-Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Polidori	Veneranda	18		F.	S.	[illegible]	yes		"	"	Colli Caralla		Mother Erminia Mordenti, Colli di Caralla-Lucca-Italy	Ill.	Chicago
15 R	Rosa	Giuseppa	46		M.	M.	Cook	yes		"	North	"	Pollone	Mother Rosa Rocca, Pollone-Lucca-Italy	N.Y.	N.York
16	Imbrogi	Salvatore	22		M.	S.	Miner	yes		"	South	"	Gubbio	Father Oreste Imbrogi, Gubbio-Lucca-Italy	Pa.	Scranton
17 S	Strati	Domenico	37		M.	M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Adonia Franchetti, Gubbio-Lucca-Italy	"	Jersey
18 S	Lenzipoli	Ettore	21		M.	S.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Degnamico Lenzipoli, Gubbio-Lucca-Italy	"	"
19	Bellucci	Giovanni	26		M.	M.	Miner	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela Salamonti, Gubbio-Lucca-Italy	"	"
20	Stacchi	Giuseppe	25		M.	S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Luigi Stacchi, Gubbio-Lucca-Italy	"	Scranton
21	[illegible]	Luigi	22		M.	M.	[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife Attilia Bandoni, Gubbio-Lucca-Italy	"	"
22	[illegible]	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]	[illegible]														

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19* 22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the possession of a ticket or prepaid through passage, or has sufficient money to pay for same, and whether in the possession of less than $50 (fifty dollars).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	28	no			Sister Maria Zalli Box 15 — Wyoming Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown	blue	None	Italy	Tolfa-Roma
2	Yes	"	30	no	1902		Brother Raffaele Baranti Tolfa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown	"	None	"	"
3	Yes	"	20	yes	1909	Chicago Ill.	Brother Giulio Fratezzi 1031 Milton Ave. Chicago Ill. with wife - Left	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown	"	None	"	Tolfa-"
4	Yes	"	26	no	1911		Brothers Augusto and Annibale Del Monte 1367 Stanford Ave. S. Francisco Cal.	5 - 24													
5	yes	"	25	yes	1903 1906	Jose Cal.	Friend Giuseppe Matteucci, Howard Bldg Horse Jockey - Jose Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown	"	None	"	Lucca
6	yes	"	25	yes	1906	" "	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	black	"	None	"	Colle Campiglio - Lucca
7	Yes	"	25	yes	1906	" "	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown	"	None	"	Capannori - "
8	Yes	"	25	yes	1910 1910	S. Francisco Cal.	Friend Oscar Landucci, Half Moon Bay S. Mateo - S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	gray brown	"	None	"	S. Angelo Campo - "
9		"	25				Husband Battista Valdrighi	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	"	S. Romano Monti
10		himself	25				Brother Elia Lucca	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	Italy	Villa Basilica
11		"	25	yes	1906	Utah	Uncle Antonio Bertolini 20 St. 1911 St. Joseph	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	"	Villa Basilica Lucca
12	Yes	"	26	no	1909		Brother Giuseppe Valdori, 1161 Blue Is. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	"	None	"	Villa Basilica Lucca
13	yes	"	42	no			Brother Giuseppe Bova W. St. 20 St. 24 11 27 35 St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	light gray	"	None	"	Bova - Reggio
14	not	"	25	no			Cousin Waldo Zaggioli, 1851 Arlington Ave. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	"	None	"	Zubbio - Perugia
15	no	"	25	no			Brother Augusto Baldacci, 32 Ave Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	"	None	"	" "
16	no	"	26	no			Brother in law Rigo Baldacci, Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	"	None	"	" "
17	no	"	48	yes	1903 1907	Scranton Pa	Friend Domenico Tavernetti, Scranton Pa 519 Brooks	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	"	None	"	" "
18	no	"	26	no			Cousin Waldo Zaggioli, 1851 Arlington Ave. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown	"	None	"	" "
19		"	25					no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	"	
20																					
21																					
22																					
23	yes	himself	25	no			Uncle Giuseppe Pezzoli, Boston Mass. 3 N. Square	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	"	None	Italy	Fiume-Udine
24																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

12—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA, APR 25 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fabian	Giuseppe														
2	Sig.	Anna Maria														
3	Paolo	Luigi														
4	mio	Michelina														
5	Sig.	Maria														
6	Benatti	Archimede	20	M.	S.	Labourer	yes	✓	Italian	North	Italy	Carrara	Father Benedetto Benatti	Carrara Italy	Conn.	North Haven
7	P Pieretti	Guido	21	M.	S.	Mason	yes	✓	"	"	"	Mirandola	Mother Maria Pieretti	Mirandola Italy	Conn.	North Haven
8	P Piccozzi	(Umberto) Alberto	24	M.	M.	Cafe	no	✓	"	South	"	Lamporecchio	Father Vincenzo Piccozzi	Pistoja Italy	Wash.	Hoodson
9	Nesti	Giacomo	24	M.	S.	Farm Labourer	no	"	"	"	"	Me	Father Domenico Nesti	Me Lucca Italy	N.Y.	N. York
10	Biggi	Valentino	17	M.	S.	Waiter	yes	"	"	North	"	Milano	Mr Giovanni Biggi	Milano Italy	"	Tampa
11	mio	Angelo	15	M.	S.	[illegible]	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Sig.	Ida	11	F.	S.		yes	"	"	"	"	"	Brother "	"	"	"
13	Bertura	Pietro	62	M.	S.	Labourer	yes	"	"	"	"	Pisa	Cousin Paolo Ferraris	Pisa Lucca Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
14	Sig.	Teresina														
15	Sabatini	I Grazian	22	M.	S.	Mechanic	yes	✓	Italian	South	Italy	Lucca Pisa	Father Guisto Graziani	Barga Italy	Ill.	Chicago
16	Fainizza	Eugenia	28	M.	M.	Marion	yes	✓	"	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife	Emilio Vecchi	S. Giorgio Lucca Italy	N.Y.	N. York
17	Sig.	Anna	11	F.	S.	Labor	yes			South	Italy	S. Giorgio	Father Angelo Pellegrini	S. Giorgio Lucca Italy	Ill.	Chicago
18	Vaccani	Umberto	22	M.	S.	Laborer	yes	✓	"	North	"	S. Prospero	Father Ferdinando Vaccani	S. Prospero Modena Italy	N.J.	N. York
19	Sig.	Roberto	18	M.	S.	"	yes	"	"	South	"	Sala	Mother Filomena Bonu	Sala Lucca Italy	Ill.	Hampton
20	Vecchiotti	Giuseppe	36	F.	M.	Dressmaker	yes	"	"	North	"	Torino	No person		N.Y.	Newark
21	Daughter	Rosa	4	F.				"	"	"	"	"			"	"
22	Son	Saverio	3	M.				"	"	"	"	"			"	"
23	"	Luigi	1	M.				"	"	"	"	"			"	"
24	Bruschetti	Giovanni	26	M.	M.	Barber	yes	✓	"	South	18	Lorenzo	Father Luigi Brunetti	Lorenzo Mercatale Italy	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	wife	Vincenza	23	F.	M.	Home wife	yes	✓	"	"	"	"			"	"
26	Son	Giacomo	5	M.				✓	"	"	"	"			"	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Italy	Mother Maria Bonu	Lucca Italy	N.	Lucca
28	Paolo		25	M.	M.			✓	"	"	"	Lamporecchio	Mother Laura Moretti	Lamporecchio Italy	N.Y.	Castle Garden
29	Celestino		24	M.	M.	Carpenter	yes	✓	"	"	"	Stazzema	Wife Veronica Rabbi	Stazzema Lucca Italy	Penn.	Barre
30	S Santi		22	M.	M.	11-27-292	yes	✓	"	"		"	Wife Amelia Rabbi	" "	"	"

12

Willing Back
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19* 24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or group.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of less than $30.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
6	no	himself	25	no			Brother Desiderio Bennati, 11 State St. North Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown	brown	None	Italy	Borgo Udine
7	no	"	25	no			Friend Desiderio Bennati, North Haven Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown	brown	None	"	Mirandola Modena
8	yes	Brother	26	no			Brother Federico Bergozzi, 11 Dover St. Hudson Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown	brown	None	"	Lamporecchio Firenze
9	yes	"	25	no			Brother Emanuele Moretti, 538 W. 38 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	light brown	brown	None	"	Ne Genova
~~10~~	~~yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~40~~	~~no~~			~~Sister Angela Bergozzi, 1107 1st Ave Farmington Canal~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~mat~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~"~~	~~Bellaggio Como~~
~~11~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~mat~~	~~gray~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	yes	Brother	—	no			Brother " " " Med Cert Received	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown	brown	None	"	Bellaggio "
13	yes	Nephew	18	yes 1904 1907	S. Domingo Cal.		Nephew Giuseppe Cottino, 68 Front St. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	~~good~~ effected	~~no~~ defective	5	7½	mat	gray		None	"	Pola-Novara
15	yes	Brother	37	no			Brother Roberto Grazian, 1254 Centre ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	Turquie	Bordanello
16	yes	Friend	26	yes 1909 1910	N York		Friend Pietro Feola, 204 Bleecker St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		None	Italy	S. Giorgio Udine
		Friend	25				Friend Luigi [illegible]					good				mat			None		Como
18	yes	Brother	18	no			Brother Pietro Cellaroni, 41. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	S. Eufemia Modena
	yes	Father	44	no			Father Giuseppe Bonetti, 2 Elm Ave Birmingham Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None		Ponte Lucca
	no	Husband	—	no			Husband Ascanio Filippi, 33 1st Ave Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Ponte S. Pietro Bergamo
	no	Father	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
	no	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
	no	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
	yes	Brother in law	60	no			Brother in law Giulio Mangelli, 130 E. 15th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	mat	brown		None	"	Terno-Bergamo
	yes	Brother	—	no			—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	"
	yes	Uncle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
		Friend	25				Friend Giuseppe Bonetti, 1182 1st Ave Scranton Pa.					good	no	5	—	mat	brown		None	"	Ponte-Bergamo
	yes	Brother in law	42	no			Brother in law Pietro Mariandini, 22 Washington Ave. Port Jefferson N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	Lamporecchio Firenze
	no	Nephew	31	—			Nephew Frank Smith, 12 East St. Barre Vermont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	gray brown		None	"	Pizzano-Lucca
	no	"	32	no			Friend " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2156

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible] MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from GENOVA, APR 25 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Garbarini	Pietro	22		M. S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Montegrotto	Father Geremia Garbarini, Montegrotto Lucca - Italy	Cal.	Napa
2	Mazzaffi	Giovanni	16		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Boscato	Mother Giov. Nina Mazzaffi, Boscato Lucca - Italy	N.J.	N. York
3	Gatti	Giovanni Maria	41		M. Married	Contractor	yes						Father Angelo Gatti, Gombola Italy		
4	Daughter	Francesca	2		F.										
5	Andreini	Giovanni	30		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	South		Colle Compito	Wife Caterina Andreini, Colle Compito Lucca - Italy	Wash.	Tacoma
6	Zanfignani	Patrizio	16		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Piano	Father Alessandro Zanfignani, Piano Lucca - Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Barbigiani	Federico	20		M. M.	Farm-Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Barigiano	Wife Erminia Barbigiani, Barigiano Lucca - Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Manfredi	Agostino	36		M. M.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Piano	Wife Ida Manfredi, Piano Lucca - Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Cozzoli	Angelo	20		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	S. Macario	Father Orlando Cozzoli, S. Macario Lucca - Italy	Ohio	Weyersburg
10	Marchi	Francesco	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Monte S. Quirico	Father Adolfo Marchi, Monte S. Quirico Lucca - Italy	Cal.	Stockton
11	Della Maggiora	Amato	22		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Colle Compito	Wife Filomena Della Maggiora, Colle Compito, Lucca - Italy	Wash.	Tacoma
12	Martinucci	Giuseppe	22		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Marlia	Wife Francesca Del Grande, Marlia Lucca - Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
13	Lippi	Sebastiano	32		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Colognola	Brother Demetrio Lippi, Colognola Pisa - Italy	Cal.	Florida
14	Cantoni	Gio Maria	40		M. M.	"	yes		"	North	Italy	Mezzago	Wife Romola Rizzolo, Como - Vicenza Italy	Pa	Mezzago Italy
15	Bordigheiro	Gio Maria	3		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	Italy	Como	Wife Lilia Erold, Como - Vicenza Italy	"	"
	Foratti	Luigi													
	Milano	Giuseppe													
	Giovanni	Francesco													
1	Giovannini	Amato	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	S. Gennaro	Mother Virginia Giovannini, S. Gennaro Lucca - Italy	Cal.	Modesto Waterford
	Mori	Cesare	21		M. S.	Baker	yes		"	"	"	Monte S. Quirico	Father Ernesto Mori, Monte S. Quirico Lucca - Italy	Ohio	Weyersburg
2	Zanfignani	Angelo	17		M. S.	Farm-Laborer	yes		"	"	"	S. Macario	Father Francesco Zanfignani, S. Macario Lucca - Italy	Ohio	Weyersburg
3	Giovannini	Arnaldo	16		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	S. Gennaro	Father Carlo Giovannini, S. Gennaro Lucca - Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
4	Mori	Giuseppe	38		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	Colle Compito	Wife Maria Barsochi, S. Gennaro Lucca - Italy	"	"
5	Poggi	Primo	19		M. S.	"	yes		"	North	Italy	Gatteo	Father Luigi Poggi, Gatteo - Forli Italy	Mass.	Portsmouth
6	Canadei	Candido	22		F. M.	Housewife	yes		"	"	"	Cesena	Father Gaetano Canadei, Ronchi Forli - Italy	N.H.	Portsmouth
	Daughter Romini	Pia	1		F.				"	"	"	"		"	"
	Son	Natale	1		M.				"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Cerone	Giuseppe	20		M. S.	Farm-Laborer	yes		"	South		Castellino	Father Bartolomeo Cerone, Castellino Lucca - Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco
8	Luppi	Carlo	10		M.		yes		"	"		Uzzano	Uncle Dante Luppi, C. Vivina Uzzano Lucca - Italy	Ill.	Elmira
9	Cardini	Attilio	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"		Bolgaria	Father Luigi Cardini, Bolgaria Lucca - Italy	Mass.	Portsmouth

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-70368-3-7-38

1-368207-7-21-41

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19* 26

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	D	himself	30	no			Friend Carlo Tamagazzi, Box 61	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	Italy	Montagnana - Padua
2	Do	Brother	26	no			Brother Pietro Maraffi, 836 East 6th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no			mat			None	"	"
3		himself	40	yes	1900	Odessa	Friend Antonio Bonnet, Box [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	gray		None		Gentile - Russia
4		mother					Box Ste. - Paterson													Italy	Adria
5	D	himself	30	yes	1907	Minnesota	Uncle Mariano Andreini, 151 Box - Bayle Texas - Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		None	"	Colle Umb. - Lucca
6	D	"	28	no			Uncle Vittoria Stefani, 1928 Berridge Ste. - Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Fiano - "
7	D	"	28	no			Friend Guiglielmo Mariani, 938 Front St. - S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Pargnano - "
8	D	"	30	yes	1907	N York	Friend Vittorio Stefani, 1928 Berridge Ste. - Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	mat	brown		None	"	Fiano "
9	D	"	34	no			Uncle Amedeo Luppoli, Box 27 - Wyandanch Suffolk Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	S. Macario - "
10	D	"	32	no			Brother Annibale Maraffi, 1057 W. Grand Ave. - Stockton Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mat	brown		None	"	Pargnano - "
11	D	"	28	no			Uncle Narciso Andreini, 151 Box - Clayton Tuscarora - Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Colle Umb. - "
12	D	"	25	yes	1907	Phoenix Ariz.	Brother Pietro Martinucci, 12 Box - Wilfred St. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Marlia - "
13	D	"	25	no	1908	Cal.	Brother in law Fausto Lorenzi, 500 Box - Florida St. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Villetta - Lucca
14	Do	"	30	yes	1907	Manty Ste.	Brother Antonio Cristani, Manty Ste. - Co.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Lucca - Verona
15	Do	"	30	no	1910	Ca	Cousin Antonio Cristani, 2 Hall St. Manty Ste.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	mat	brown		None	"	" "
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	D	himself	28	no			Brother Angelo Lemmini, R. F. D. 107 Hudson Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	Italy	D'Ginca Lucca
20		"	25	no			Cousin Giuseppe Pardini, 118 Wayneburg Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	brown		None		Ponte Serraglio
21	D	"	28	no			Cousin Adolfo Nicoli, 16 Box Wayneburg Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	brown		None	"	S. Macario - Lucca
22	D	"	32	no			Uncle Lazzaro Giovannini, 262 Front St. - S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	mat	brown		None	"	S. Ginesi - "
23	D	"	25	yes	1907	Phoenix Cal.	Cousin Angelo Ghilarducci, 22 Box - Marysville Placer Co. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	brown		None	"	Lucca
24	D	"	30	no	1910		Uncle Luigi Bottini, 1 Castle St. - Portsmouth Scioto Co. O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	brown		None	"	Gallicano - Lucca
25	D	"	25	no			Husband Biagio Domini, 2 Hall St. - Portsmouth Scioto Co. O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	mat	brown		None	"	Barga Gallicano - Lucca
26	Do	Mother																		"	" "
27	D	"	55																	"	" "
28	D	himself	26	no			Friend Fabrizio Reglanzoni Box 1466 Johnson Wyo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	brown		None	"	Castiglione - Lucca
29	D	"	25	no			Pellegrino Gregorio Cinquini, 2627 Hackney Ave. - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	mat	light brown		None	"	Ghivizzano - Lucca
30	D	himself	32	no			Cousin Biagio Domini, 2 Portsmouth Ave. - Scioto Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	brown		None	"	Barga - Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lantrua Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Not on board
4-6-7-8.-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...f the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...UCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA, APR 25 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 14	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cicitori	Giuseppe	28		M. S.	Farm-labor	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Lapanucci	Wife Rosalde Bernardi, Lapanucci Lucca - Italy	Wis.	Rhinelander
2	Guidotti	Biade	17		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Castagneto	Father Olympes Guidotti, Castagneto Lucca - Italy	Col.	Du Bois
3	Mei Mei	Marino	18		M. S.	Chocmaker	yes		"	"	"	Pontarge	Father Adamo Mei, Pontarge Lucca - Italy	Wash.	Wenatchee
	Tan	Emilio													
5 R	Ciritoffo	Anacleto	34		M. S.	Farm-labor	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Pieve S. Lorenzo	Sister Francesca Ciritoffo, Pieve S. Lo renzo - Massa - Italy	Pa	Cabot
6	Bonini	Manuello	22		M. S.	"	yes		"	"	"	Pontarge	Father Antonio Bonini, Pontarge Massa - Italy	"	"
7	Mellini	Vitalio	2		S.										
8	Bertoli	Annibale	45		M. S.	Mason	yes		"	"	"	Pontarge	Father Angelo Bertoli, Pontarge Massa - Italy	"	"
9	Cicitini	Virgilio	32		M. S.	Farm-laborer	yes		"	"	Italy	Marcalla	Cousin Enrico Dely Borgo, Lucca al Monte - Marcalla - Lucca - Italy	Penn.	Berwick
10	wife	Giuseppa con	23		F. M.	Home-wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Vittoria Tramontale, Lucca al Monte - Lucca - Italy	"	"
11	Son	Roberto child	2		S.									"	"
12 T	Tamborini	Leopoldo	44		M. M.	Farm-laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Uncle Felice Tamborini, Marcalla - Lucca - Italy	"	"
13	Badino	Giorgio	23		M. S.	Laborer	yes		"	South	"	Colle Lig.	Father Giuseppe Badino, Colle Ligure Italy	Col.	Castlemont
14	Boninsegni	Sergio	26		M. M.	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Annunziata Boninsegni, Pontetresa Roma - Italy	Pa	Pittsburg
15															
16															
17															
18															

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22-1X309-9/30/12

U S Born Barre, Vt. May 1st - 1908.

S/S W. Rosse Surgeon

10/1/911

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who are not admissible, to be detained for special inquiry.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wife	himself	25	no	-	-	Friend Valeria Vincenzi 1851	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	brown	brown	None	Italy	Turin Piemonte
2	Son	"	25	no	-	-	Brother Nadina Ignatiotta, Do Cabo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	brown	None	"	Portogruaro "
3	Son	"	20	no	-	-	Sister Lucia Pellegrini, 70 E. Central Ave. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	None	"	Portogruaro Venice
4																					
5	Wife	himself	25	no	-	-	Cousin Carlo Foggini, 15th Dec. Butler Co. Saxonburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	brown	brown	None	Italy	Pieve di Lorenzo Massa Carr. Lucca
6	Husband	"	25	yes	1907																
7	Brother	"	no	-	-	-	Cousin Carlo Foggini, 15th Dec. Butler Co. Saxonburg Pa.														
8	Brother	"	no	-	-	-	Brother Giuseppe Lucchesi, Columbus Ohio, 1 Mott St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	brown	None	"	Pieve di Lorenzo Massa Carr. Lucca
9	Wife	himself	20	yes	1893	Barre Vermont	Sister Elisa Fantini, 6th Ward 15 Barre Vermont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	brown	grey	Has big toes fingers of left hand lame	"	Pieve di Lorenzo (Massa Carr.) Wheelock Vermont
10	Husband	28	yes	1906			With the husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	None	"	
11	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	Barre Vermont
12	Widow	himself	30	no	-	-	Sister Valeria Fantini, Barre Vermont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	None	"	Wheelock Vermont
13	Son	"	39	no	-	-	Friend Lorenzo Tolo, 9 Alameda Ave. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	None	"	Celle Ligure
14	Son	"	24	no	-	-	Daughter in law Giuseppe Baldini, Old Wyoming Ave. Wilkesbarre Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	grey	None	"	Lucca
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pantaleo Gualtieri master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Name whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI

12—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Romano	Raimondo	27		m	m	Peddler	Yes		Italy	South	Italy	Castiglione m.m.	father Michele	NY	Geneva
2	L Gallo	Michelangelo	37		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
3	T Matarazzo	Domenico	34		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Gerardo	"	"
4	Palma Palucci	Faustino	27		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	Mass	Springfield
5	Leosilli	Felice	48		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria	NY	Cortland
6	Zaccardi	Giuseppantonio	31		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Michelangelo	NY	Geneva
7	Sciarelli	Andrea	43		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Berenicea	"	"
8	Biancarella	Domenico	53		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Stromboli	Wife Matilda Maria	NY	Lansingburgh
9	Son	Vincenzo	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
10	Vitale	Albertina	17		f	s	Factory	no		"	"	"	Zambiana	Mother Stella	NY	Brooklyn
11	Teredella	Rosa	23		f	s	Tailoress	2-58481-505-7/15/38						father Salvatore	"	"
12	Cimicuola	Ernesto	26		m	m	Tailor	Yes		1-7-36				Mother Vincenza	"	"
	Wife	Teresa	27		f	m	Wife								"	"
	daughter	Vincenza	10		f	s									"	"
	Raudo	Gaetano	16		m	s	Peddler	Yes					Stromboli	father Antonino	NY	Watertown
	Caino	Antonino	17		m	s	"	Yes						father Gaetano	NY	Owego
	Caino	Vincenzo	30		m	m	"	Yes						Wife Margherita Barra	"	"
R	Raudo	Salvatore	29		m	s	"	Yes						father Antonino	"	Elmira
	Lobbiano	Antonino	32		m	m	"	no						Wife Nunziata Cimatta	"	Brooklyn
	Cimatta	Simone	44		m	m	"	Yes						Wife Cimatta Maria Giuseppa	NY	Brooklyn
	Son	Giovanni	15		m	s	"	"						mother " "	"	"
	Lobbiano	Onofrio	16		m	s	"	Yes						father Giuseppe	"	"
	Cittadini	Giuseppe	21		m	s	"	Yes						father Giuseppe	NY	Brooklyn
	Labuto	Pellegrino	26		m	m	"	no						Wife Cimatta Maria	"	"
	Caino	Alessandro	31		m	m	Barber	1-38509-12-7-39					Catania	Wife Lobizzo	NY	Boston
		Enrichetta	25		f	s	Housework	no					Italy	Husband	"	New York
		Assunta	23		f	s	Tailoress	Yes					Napoli	Mother Giuseppa Vitale	Mass	Revere
		Sposo	22		m	s	peasant	no					Scalea	father Antonio	NY	Central Valley
		Luigi	33		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria Rosa	"	"
1998		Carmine	22		m	s	"	no					"	father Pasquale	"	"

Nels Holmgren, Insp.

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List —7—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, and what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by him	830	no			friend [illegible] Canard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		brown	dark		Italy	Castiglione Mess
2		"	20	no			friend " " " 98 Genova Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	"
3		"	36	no			friend Virgilio Nacci "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"		"	"
4		"	38	no			98 Genova Italy Cousin Luigi Nacci	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black			"	"
5		"	38	no			Cousin Luigi Nacci 98 Genova Italy	18	Chisel	"	"	"	"	5	1		chest.			"	"
6		"	34	no			Cousin Alfonso Ragazzi 98 Genova Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"		"	"
7		"	47	no			friend Chiesa Luciano 98 Genova Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"		"	"
8		"	95	no	my		Son Battista	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"	"		Lipari	
9		"	[illegible]	05	"		brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
10		"	44	no			brother Alessandro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"		Trapani	
11		"	24	no			brother Bernardino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"
12		"	49	no			bro. in law Isabella Bernardino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	"
13		"	—	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"
14		"	—	no			uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
15		"	26	no			brother Lucretta 23 Warwick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black			Stromboli	
16		"	26	no			brother Calogero Lucia Bronx 2 Yr. at Bricks	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"
17		"	26	no	my		brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"		"	"
18		"	26	no	my		brother Lucretta 23 Warwick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	"
19		"	26	no	By me		bro. in law Lucretta Luke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"	"		"	"
20		"	30	no	By me		Nephew to Salvatore Bartolo Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	"
21		"	—	"	"		Cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"		"	"
22		"	25	no			brother Salvatore Bartolo Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	"		"	"
23		"	40	no	By me		Uncle Demetrio No 478 8th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		Sicily	
24		"	25	no	By me		bro. in law Carmela Lucretta Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		Manitoba	
25		"	20	no	—		brother in law Michele Buscaglione 1 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"		Caccini	
26		"	44	no			Barfogni Pasquale Augusta Ill. R. 108 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		Tabio	
27		"	35	no	my		brother Gaetano 11 Bixby St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		Naples	
28		"	25	no	—		Cugini Leonardo Cataro Box 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		Lecce	
29		"	34	no	—		brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"
30		"	23	no	Mrs		brother Laureo Cataro Box 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"	"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cortese Giuseppe master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by named Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible] MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

16

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crestiotiv	Francesco	21	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Sealese	mother Maria	Pa.	Central Valley
2	Carnevale	Biase	21	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Mario	"	"
3	D'Amato	Giuseppe	29	m	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Napoli	mother Grazia	Pa	Berwick
4	Sabriani	Gerardo	22	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Tolmosa	father Rocco	Col	Denver
5	Massaro	Nicola	29	m	m	Farmlaborer	no		"	"	"	Bella	none	N.Y.	"
6	Wife	Maria	18	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	mother Della	Rosa	66	f	w	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Michele	Caparra	32	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Mona Lfina	Wife Caterina Ambrosecchia	Wy	Port Chester
9	Mariani	Rocco	32	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Angelamaria Tomella	Wy	W. Vernon
10	D'Andrea	Francescantonio	34	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Avigliano	Brother Donato D'Andrea	N.York	"
11	Wife	Vitarescontia	29	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Brother in law " "	"	"
12	daughter	Maria Caterina	12	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
13	"	Domenica Maria	6	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	Rosina	4	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	"	Carmelina	3	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	"	Luciella	10/12	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Genovese	Rocco	35	m	m	Farmlaborer	Yes		"	"	"	Avigliano	Uncle Genovese Giuseppe	"	"
18	Wife	Maria Carmela	24	f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
19	Son	Michele	7	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20	"	Nicola	3	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	daughter	Maria Giovanna	1	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	Genovese	Michele	17	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vitantonio	Conn	Stamford
23	Mainieri	Vito	33	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Nitt. Angelamaria	Wy	Buffalo
24	Scrusso	Vito	17	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina	Wy	Port Chester
25	Vaccaro	Carminella	58	f	wa	"	no		"	"	"	"	Sister Caterina	N.J.	"
26	Sofia	Giuseppe	17	m	s	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Bella	Father Pasquale	"	"
27	Villa	Vitantonio	18	m	s	Farmlaborer	no		"	"	"	"	Father Nicola	"	"
28	Scrusso	Maria Caterina	64	f	wa	"	"		"	"	"	Avigliano	Son D'Andrea Donato	Wyork	"
29	"	Pietro	18	m	s	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Grassano	Sister Enrichetta	"	"
30	Le Cagle	Nicoletta	21	f	s	Tailor	Yes		15 days	"	"	Grazzano	Father Tommaso	Wy	Brooklyn

16

*A declared residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†The word "race" will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1126

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List —8— bis

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by himself	$25	no	8 yrs	Cousin Saverio Citara.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	chest			Italy	Scalea
2		"	$25	yes	Phila	my	Cousin " " "						5	3	"	"			"	"
3		"	$25	no	"	"	brother-in-law 1st Visit						5	4	"	"			"	Civita Castellana
4		"	$25	no	"	"	Bernardo Di Carlo						5	1	"	"			"	Fabrica
5		"	$25	no	"	"	cousin 1st visit						5	3	"	"			"	Bella
6		"	$25	no	"	"	Gaetano Michele						5	2	"	"			"	"
7		"	—	no	"	"	329 E. 42nd St						5	2	"	"			"	"
8		"	$25	yes	1907	my	Cousin Mr. Angelo Grauso						5	3	"	"			"	Genoa N.Y.
9		"	$25	yes	1907	my	99 E. 10th St.						5	3	"	"			"	"
10		"	$25	no			Cousin Mr. Angelo Cerone						5	3	"	"			"	"
11		"	—	no			99 E. 10th St.						5	4	"	"			"	"
12		father	—	no			brother-in-law						5	2	"	"			"	Burghiano
13		"	—	no			uncle													
14		"	—	no			"													
15		"	—	no			"													
16		"	—	no			"													
17		by himself	$25	no			brother Gaetano Sebastiano						5	4	"	"			"	Burghiano
18		"	—	no			329 E. 42nd St													
19		father	—	no			brother-in-law													
20		"	—	no			"													
21		"	—	no			"													
22		by himself	$25	no			cousin Amoroso Vito						5	7	"	"		Distinct eye brow	"	Burghiano
23		"	$25	no			46 Stillwater St													
24		"	$25	no			brother-in-law Nicola Rea						5	3	"	"			"	"
25		"	$25	no			112 Morgan St													
26		"	$25	no			uncle Eighty Constantino						5	6	"	"			"	"
27		"	$30	no			98 Bayard St													
28		"	$25	no			San Gerardo						5	11	"	"			"	"
29		"	$25	no			1 Cosy - York Ave													
30		"	$30	no			cousin Giordano Peppe						5	2	"	"			"	Bella
31		"	$30	no			221 E. 116th St													
32		"	$25	no			cousin Luigi Barbieri						5	5	"	"			"	"
33		"	$25	no			321 E. 116th St													
34		"	$25	no			San Giuseppe													
35		"	$25	no			99 Oak St													
36		"	$25	yes	1907	my	Nicolas Luigi Carbonaro						5	4	"	"			"	Burghiano
37		"	$25	no			1274 E. 174th St													
38		"	$25	no			cousin Lo Re Nicola						5	3	fair	black		Scar on face	"	Bufalo
							280 - 3rd St													
																				Theresa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master (Name, Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI; from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith (Strike out the words, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — PALERMO-NAPOLI-GENOVA

11—3136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruesniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–ms

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Not on board
17-29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Martone	Donato	37		m	m	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Italy	Bolito	Brother Vito	N.Y.	"
2	Franzuoli	Felicia wife	34		f	m	=		no	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Vito	"	"
3	Martone	Vito ch	13		m	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
4	"	Vincenzo "	10		m	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Daughter	Rosa "	8		f	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Son	Michele son	3	11	m	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Pastena	Adelina	30		f	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Graymano	Father Francesco	N.Y.	Coney Island
8	Garofalo Son	Giuseppe dr	4		m	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	Greatfather "	"	"
9	Son	Alfonso "	6		m	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	Daughter	Teresa "	2		f	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11	Gallo	Maria	26		f	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Carmela	N.Y.	"
12	Daughter Lazzi	Agnese d	3		f	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	Greatmother "	"	"
13	"	Maria "	2		f	s	=		no	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14	D'Alessandro	Cesare	17		m	s	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Vallefredda	Mother Giuseppa	Conn	Hartford
15	Arciero	Angelo	22		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	"	"
16	Fargnoli	Angelo	23		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico	N.Y.	Fairport
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]	Wife Ernesta Di Bolzo	[illegible]	[illegible]
	Maturo	Benedetta	25		f	m	Laborer		no	"	"	"	Vallefredda	Mother Maria	Conn	Hartford
	Maturo	Federico	17		m	s	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria	"	"
Di Siena	Antonio	42		m	m	Laborer		no	"	"	"	Comm Antonio	Wife Maria Di Bello	N.Y.	Mechanicsville
Son	Giuseppe son	16		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
Natalino	Fabrizio	26		m	m	Mason		Yes	"	"	"	Tivinisa	Wife Addolorata Salvata	Conn	Stamford
Coppola	Arduino	19		m	s	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Atina	Father Raffaele	N.Y.	Brooklyn
D'Alessandro	Erminio	37		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	Vallefredda	Mother Maria Carmina	N.J.	Newark
Messore	Pasquale	33		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Nicola	N.Y.	Rochester
Maturo	Antonio	37		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Andrea	N.Y.	Newark
[illegible]	Maddalena	21		f	m	[illegible]		no	"	"	"	Colle S Magno	Mother Mariafrancesca Rota	N.Y.	
[illegible]	Loreta d	9		f									Grandmother " "			
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Nicola	19		m	s	Laborer		no	"	"	"	Civitanova	Father Giuseppe	Mass	South Braintree

2-7328802-6-13-10

17

N. L. Damgoh
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Ethnological groups will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he has money, and how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (Write yes or no.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$25	No			Cousin Carmine Valentino 120 W 107 St NYC	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		Italy	Bella
2	"	Husband	$30	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Father	$26	"			Cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	-	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	-	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	Husband	$25	No			husband Carmelo Guarino Coney Island NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		Cinquemani	Messina
8	"	Husband	-	"			2971 W 24th St Coney Island NY	"	"	"	"	H.D. Brit Cert	= NYC	Jan 10, 1907						USA	New York
9	"	"	-	"			Father " " "	"	"	"	"	H.D.	" " "	Dec 4, 1904						"	"
10	"	"	-	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	Husband	$25	No			husband Carlo Parisi 108 Thompson St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		"	"
12	"	father	$30	"			Father " " "	"	"	"	"	H.D. B. Cert	NYC	Nov 9, 1907						USA	New York
13	"	"	-	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sept 6, 1909						"	New York
14	Yes	by himself	$25	No			Angelo Grimaldi 16 Linden St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	2	Dark	"	"		"	Telese
15	"	$20	No	"			Carmine Grimaldi 16 Linden St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
16	No	$20	No	"			Vito Migliore 16 Linden St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	$20	No	"			brother Gaetano 1000 E Fairport NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	$20	No	"			Same as No 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
19	Yes	$20	No	"			husband Carmelo Grimaldi 16 Linden St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	Good	Lack of physical development for age claimed (17 yrs)	5	4	"	"	"		"	Telese
20	Yes	$27	No	"			Cousin Vito de Vecchio 16 Linden St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	Dr Cert	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Telese
21	No	$20	No	"			Cousin Pietro Di Pello 1000 E Main St Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Torremaggiore
22	"	$30	No	"			" Michaelangelo " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
23	No	$20	No	"			brother Adolfo Antonelli 110 Liberty St Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Carinaro
24	No	$20	No	"			brother in law Alfonso Longo 940 Marcy Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Atina
25	No	$20	Yes $50	No			brother Girolamo Guarente 1 Franklin St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Telese
26	No	$20	No	"			brother in law Mario Belfi 145 Mt Hope Ave Rochester NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
27	No	$20	No	"			brother in law Pietro Cultrera 1 Franklin St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Castelvetrano
28	"	$25	No	"			husband Gennaro Galgano 1000 E 170th St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Telese
29	"	$25	No	"			Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Telese
30	No	$20	No	"			Cousin Antonio Galgano Box 118, Port Britain Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Torremaggiore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lartorio Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Bruce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, ~~sailing Thereon~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Della Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—3116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, [illegible]

Sheet —10—

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ricci	Clemente	40		m	m	Farmer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Contadina	Wife Giovanna	Mass	Boston
2	D'Alessandro	Giuseppe	17		m	s	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Mass	Springfield
3	Ricci	Emilio	30		m	m	Farm	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina	"	Boston
4	Fiorante Fiorante	Vincenzo	22		m	m	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena	"	"
5	Russo	Nicola	19		m	s	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	Worchester
6	Fiorda	Nicola	28		m	s	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	mother Pina	"	Springfield
7	Fiorante	Giovanni	43		m	m	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa	"	Worchester
8	Milone	Celestino	47		m	m	Mason	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina	"	Springfield
9	DeRosa	Nicola	46		m	m	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Crescentina	"	Boston
10	Miniero	Rosa	27		f	s	Tailoress	Yes		"	"	"	Sessa Aurunca	mother Mariannina	NY	Brooklyn
11	Florio	Rosa	24		f	m	Housework	Yes		"	"	"	S. Casa Napoli	daughter Teresa	NY	Batavia
12	DelBasso	Vincenzo	20		m	s	Farm	"		"	"	"	"	father "	"	"
13	daughter	Filomena	16		f	s	Dit	"		"	"	"	"	sister "	"	"
14	Arsenna	Alfredo	19		m	s	mason	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Terace	Annibale	21		m	s	Shoe Maker	"		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	Ct.	"
16	Mastrangelo	Giuseppe	30		m	s	Farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father Donato	"	Lowell
17	DellaValle	Arturo	18		m	s	Workman	no		"	"	"	"	father Donatantonio	Mass	London
18	Carullo	Angelina	19		f	s	Dit	no		"	"	"	Aversa	mother Rosina	Pa	Pittston
19	Cesaro	Luigi	24		m	m	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	NY	NY
	Albanese	Francesco	19		m	s	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa		
20	SENNA	Antonio	27		f	m	None	no		"	"	"	Castel Morrone	father Rocco	NJ	Kingsland
	Grasso	Francesco	42		m	m	Farm	no		"	"	"	"	Sister Teresa	NY	NY
	Rosato	Vito Rocco	27		m	m		no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria		
	Cappuccio	Giuseppe	22		m	s		Yes		"	"	"	Pietrafesa	Wife Teresa	Conn	Danbury
	Lyonslace	Domenico	26		m	m		Yes		"	"	"	Francavilla	father Raffaele	NY	Brooklyn
	Viapadre	Angelo	44		m	m		Yes		"	"	"	Avella	Wife Attilia	Pa	Phila
								Yes					Cagnano	Wife Giuseppa		
													Pisoli	mother Maria		
	Bruno	Mariantonia	57		f	None		no					Gesualdo	none		
		Donata	22		f											
	DePilis	Vito	44		m	m	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	Avellino	Wife Catherina		

18

C. English Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

32—1116

List —10—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether European "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Romaylia	Rosa	25		F	m	Wife		no	Italy	South	Italy	Napoli	father in law Antonio Blumetti	N.Y.	Fairmont
	Blumetti	Antonio son	7		m	s			no	"	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
2	Di Gilio	Girolamo	39		m	m	Tailor		no	"	"	"	Apulia	Wife Domenica		N.J.
3	Errivigna	Nunziata	17		F	s	Servant		no	"	"	"	"	father Domenicantonio		"
4	Scalzetta	Domenico Angelo	27		m	m	Shoe worker		Yes	"	"	"	Gargliano	Wife Teresa Gagliardi		"
5	Artera	Felice	23		m	s	Laborer		no	"	"	"	Stigliano	father Michele		"
6	Massa	Maria	28		F	s	Domestic		no	"	"	"	Napoli	father Vincenzo	N.J.	Long Island City
7	Dottore	Elisabetta	26		F	s	"		no	"	"	"	Francavilla al Mare	father Nicola		N.J.
8	Costantini	Michele	16		m	s	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Casamoto	father Gaetano	Cal	Los Angeles
9	DeSantis	Giuseppe	22		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Vito	"	San Ferdinand
10	Cimmarusti	Antonio	26		m	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	S. Biase
11	Fusano	Luigi	17		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
12	Fusano	Vito Giuseppe bro	28		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
13	Mastrogiacomo	Giuseppe	16		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	"	San Angelo
14	Morrone	Giuseppe	17		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	Caggiano	mother Vincenza	N.J.	
15	Lorusso	Antonio	36		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Margherita		"
16	Caggiano	Gennaro	32		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna		"
17	Speciarelli	Pasquale	31		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Nicolina		"
18	Cesaro	Vincenzo	32		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa		"
19	Lombardi	Gio. Battista	38		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Mariglianella	Wife Margherita	Pa.	Bridgeville
	Son	Fabrizio	11		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
20	Lenti Luti	77122 1/4/2131 Luigi	29		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Gimigliano	Wife Rosaria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Bruno	Maria	40		F	m	Worker		no	"	"	"	"	daughter Giovanna Scarano	Ill.	Chicago
	Bruno	Giuseppina	19		F	s	Worker		no	"	"	"	"	sister " "	"	"
	Lupo	Pasquale	53		m	m	Workman		Yes	"	"	"	Caggiano	none		N.J.
22	S. Donato	Vincenzo	26		m	m	Merchant		Yes	"	"	"	Cava	Wife Angelina Palagio		"
23	Tambiase	Carmine	17		m	s	Laborer		-	"	"	"	"	father Teodolo		"
	Adinolfi	Vincenzo	17		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Salvatore	N.J.	Newark
	Mastrobello	Francesco	29		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	N.J.	Hoboken
	Marione	Lorenzo	18		m	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn

W. S. Tredinnick Inspector at Naples

June 30 1903

A. L. Layoock Inspector

ex 30

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, friend, society, corporation, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20				Lieutenant Giuseppe Clemente	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Medium	Black	Black		Italy	Naples
2	"	Mother	$40				Regiment N. Va. Box 6														
3	"	Self	$30				Father " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	$25				Lucia Rosato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	"		"	Avellino
5	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	$25				Stella Rosa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	$25				Stella Rosato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Bagnara
9	"	"	$25				1918 Arthur Ave. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	$25				Lucia Rosato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	$25				1918 Arthur Ave. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Stighano
13	"	"	$25				144 Nelson Ave. Long Island City N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	$25				Filomena Maria Rosato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Naples
15	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	$25				Lucia Pellegrino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Tramonti
17	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	$25				Luigi Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Lacedonia
19	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
31	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
32	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
33	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
34	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
35	"	"	$25				307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
36	"	"	$25				Giuseppe Giuseppe Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
							307 E. 98th St. N.Y.C.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

* NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO *

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, ~~sailing therewith~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

FLOTTE RIUNITE NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI RUBATTINO

11—3136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lanzo	Vincenzo	19		M	S				Italy	Italian			Mother Maria	Ill.	Chicago Pct.
	Same	Salvatore	15		M	S				"	"			grandmother		"
3	Falzarano	Giuseppe	27		M	S	Tyrd		No	"	"	"	Nicola	father Agostino	Conn.	Saugatuck
4	Falzarano	Maria	34		M	M	Labor		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Ruggiero Teresa	"	"
5	Napolitano	Antonio	28		M	M	"		No	"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	Ill.	"
6	Napolitano	Francesco	31		M	M	"		No	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Alfonsina	"	"
7	S Siano	Michele	31		M	M	"		Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Emilia	N.J.	Hoboken
8	Siano	Giuseppe	24		M	M	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Domenica	"	"
9	Orsano	Giovanni	16		M	S	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	N.J.	Rockville
10	Grasso	Girolamo	20		M	S	"		No	"	"	"	Montefredane	father Gregorio	N.J.	Niagara Falls
11	Perrella	Antonio	20		M	S	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Giacomo	Mass.	Chelsea Junction
12	T Tirabassi	Egidio	28		M	M	"		Yes	"	"	"	Arcoli Piano	Brother in law Ubaldo Buonanello	N. York	
13	Wife	Emanuela	24		F	M	Spinst		"	"	"	"	"			"
14	Aspicella	Giovanni	22		M	S	Labor		Yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Michele		"
15	Carmine	Stabile	28		M	M	"		Yes	"	"	"	Pella	Wife Teresa Verrosa		"
	D'Amico	Antonio	17	8	M	S	"		No	"	"	"	"	father Domenico		"
17	Schiavone	Nicola	25		M	M	"		No	"	"	"	"	father in law		"
18	Wife	Luigia	20		F	M	Spinst		No	"	"	"	"	"		"
	Cavaliere	Tommaso	16		M	S	Carpenter		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe		"
	Same	Antonio	15				Farm							father Stefano		
21	Di Renzo	Antonio	16		M	S	Farm		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Tommaso	Mass.	Fall River
22	Capuano	Tommaso	23	8/7/20	M	M	Labor		Yes	"	"	"	S. Paolo	father Ferdinando	Mass.	Fall River
23	Capuano	Girolamo	16		M	S	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Felice	"	"
24	T Tedeschi	Celestino	16		M	M	"		Yes	"	"	"	Roccasecca	father Clemente	N.J.	
25	Ricci	Gaetano	18		M	S	"		No	"	"	"	S. Padre	mother Domenica	Mass.	Fall River
26	Carriero	Raimondo	24		M	M	"		No	"	"	"	Sanfele	Wife Lunango Mariantonia	N.J.	Port Chester
27	Sister	Maria Rosaria	17		F	S	Spinst		No	"	"	"	"	Sister in law " "		"
	Barone	Francesco	25		M	M	Labor		Yes	"	"	"	Fiumefreddo	Wife Letizia	NY.	Brooklyn
	Amendola	Vincenzo	16		M	S	"		No	"	"	"	"	father Silvestro	"	"
	Bonaccolsi	Teodoro	52		M	M	"		Yes	"	"	"	Skaleria	Wife Rosa Parry	Mass.	Boston

2-526 7/6-7 Lea 9/5 Rd. Helen 7/14/20 4484 Page 2

*An intended residence in the U. S. for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List -12-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

12—3715

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—3715

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ceglia	Filippo	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Italy	S. Severo	father Francesco Paolo	Pa.	Glens Cove
2	D'Amore	Michele	26		M	M	Machinist	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi	"	Mass Boston
3	Cosario	Paolo	23		M	S	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Portigliano	father Francesco	Mass.	"
4	Spilotros	G. Battista	41		M	S	Miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cesario	"	Baltimore
5	Fiolli	Vito	20		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Achille	"	"
6	Amato	Abramo	21		M	M	"	No		"	"	"	S. Costantino Albanese	father Salvatore	N.J.	Jersey City
7	Schillizzi	Antonio	28		M	M	"	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Mariantonia	N.J.	E. Orange
8	Defrete	Costantino	21		M	M	"	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	N.J.	"
9	Brescia	Giuseppe	23		M	S	"	Si		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	N.J.	Jersey City
10	S Saitari	Vincenzo	41		M	M	"	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina	N.J.	Passaic
11	DeSona	Rosa	20		F	S	Servant	No		"	"	"	Acerra	mother Rosa	N.J.	Bayonne
12	Gagnone	Antonio	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother Annunziata	Ill.	Chicago
13	S Spadaccino	Paolo	16		M	S	"	No		"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Conn.	New Haven
14	D'Anno	Antonio	28		M	M	"	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Ill.	Chicago
15	Russo	Domenico	23		M	S	"	No		"	"	"	"	mother Giuseppa	Conn.	New Haven
16	D Quartiere	Salvatore	41		M	M	Laborer	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Brother in law Filippo Lagas	Ill.	Chicago
17	D'Urso	Maria Wife	44		F	Wife	"	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother Filippo	"	"
18	D Bosco	Raffaele	39		M	S	Barber	Yes		"	"	D' Acerra		mother Maria	"	"
19	Ambrosino	Giovanni	28		M	S	Laborer	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cosmo Ambrosino	"	"
20	Loffredo	Vincenzo	16		M	S	"	No		"	"	"	"	father Salvatore	"	"
21	Lacerasso	Teresa	53		F	Wid	Housewife	No		"	"	"	S. Costantino Alb.	Son Giuseppe	N.J.	"
Fabiaggio	"	Caterina	12		F	S	Ch	-		"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
"	"	Mariangela	4		F	S	Ch	-		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
Fanicchio		Vincenzo	32		M	M	Laborer	No		"	"	"	Acerra	Wife Antonietta	Ill.	Chicago
De Angelis	5337353 8/13/11	Carmela	28		F	M	Housewife	1-238929-505-8/1/38 Ind. No. C.A. V-29 53 31-3-N-40		"	"	"	"	none	N.J.	"
Fantastrano		Carmela Ch	7		F	S	Ch			"	"	"	"	none	"	"
Son 11.		Antonio "	5		M	S	Ch	1-238207 8/1/38		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
Petrone		Giovanna	21		M	M	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Carbonara	Wife Anna	N.J.	Newark
Nahuca		Nicola	22		M	S	"	"		"	30	"	Bonnett	father Giovanni	New York	
Zanelli		Sebastiano	18		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Castellana	mother Isabella	Cal.	S. Jose

21

Neb Kohmgrn
Insp.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—2116

List 13—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by steamship or railroad to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		by him	87	no			brother Antonio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sweet	chest		Italy	Caserta Sorgiore
2		"	25	no			Rosa 18 — sister Maria Fina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	S. Severo
3		"	24	no			8 months Grandi Giovanni Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	Castiglione
4		"	48	25/00	my		cousin " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
5		"	25	no			cousin sister Pia Antoniella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"
6		"	20	no			122 E 11th St. brother Antonio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	S. Costantino
7		"	20	no			453 2nd St. brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
8		"	20	no			18 First St. 186 sister-in-law Gina Pellicia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
9		"	27	no			63 Cherry St. cousin Andrea Blesia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
10		"	22	25/00	my		126 2nd St. brother Carlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
11		"	27	no			126 Spring St. brother Gaetano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	Caserta
12		"	20	no			Appointment my 543 Ave C. cousin Carlo Lavarra	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
13		"	21	no			628 Lewis St. uncle Salvatore Faugi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"
14		"	20	no			64 Spring St. brother Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Cicatrice frente	"	"
15		"	22	no			1146 Union Park cousin Dennis Faugi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
16		"	30	25/00		Chicago Ill	64 Spring St. cousin Guiseppe Fiato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Sessa
17		"	40	25/00		Ill.	64 Spring St. cousin Guiseppe Fiato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Cicatrice mano	"	"
18		"	28	no			64 Spring St. bro. in law Salvatore Quaranta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"
19		"	20	25/00		Chicago Ill	Cousin Park Place 102 brother Gennaro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"
20		"	28	no			628 Spring St. uncle Pietro Fumatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"
21		"	25	no			64 Spring St. bro. in law Salvatore	Ticket	Cert	Domicile	refused	aff. ab.	treaties	5	6	"	"		"	S. Costantino Ab.
22		"	—	no			64 Cherry St. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23		"	—	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		"	20	no			bro. in law Dr. Ph. Romano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	ygish	chest		"	Sessa
25		Husb	20	no			97 South Main St. husband Ignazio Campisano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest		"	"
26		Fath	—	no			U.S. Pole. brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27		"	—	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
28		"	40	no			Aunt Pasquale Cimarusti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	Pedelmonte
29		Cousin	25	25/00		Pa.	33 Franklin St. Antonio Pompeo Lupo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	Pomarico
30		"	30	no			5[illegible] Ill. brother Stefano Fedelle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black must	"	Maratea
							St. Jose Cal.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lantrua Giuseppe master (Give Christian Name, Name of Vessel Office.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI; from NAPOLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI *sailing from* NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, *19*

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fierro	Giovannantonio	17		m	s	tailor	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Ascea	father Domenico	Pa.	Carleton
2	Antinolfi	Francesco	33		m	m	mason	Yes		"	"	"	S. Mauro La Bruca	Wife Carmela	"	"
3	Ricco	Carlo	42		m	m	shoemaker	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	"	"
4	Voliandi	Francesco	39		m	m	—	Yes		American citizen				Cousin Pleas, Luzerne Co	Sept	Pittston
5	Romanelli	Pietro	26		m	m	—	Yes		American citizen				Brother Scranton, Pa.	Aug.	1906
6	Farzetta	Vincenzo	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Benevento	uncle Biede Severo	My	Coburg
7	Ciardella	Francesco	32		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Montefortefil	Wife Rosaria	"	New York
8	Orlando	Raffaele	32		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
9	Mondelli	Donato	41		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angela	"	"
10	Maio	Vincenzo	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico	"	"
11	Santangelo	Carlo	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Sfio	mother Giovannina	"	"
12	Petrullo	Vito	19		m	s	"	2-164489		"	"	"	"	mother Giuditta	"	"
13	Infante	Giuseppe	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Cristina	"	"
14	Santangelo	Donato	35		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Rosa	"	"
15	Infante	Pasquale	41		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
16	Crotta	Antonio	17		m	s	"	2-870087 3-12-11		"	"	"	"	mother Concetta	"	"
17	Infante	Angelo	44		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
18	Prinzo	Domenico	18		m	s	"	3-95107	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Ferdinanda	"	"
19	Piano	Savario	20		m	s	"	2822411-12/26/10		"	"	"	"	mother Carmela	N.Y.	Hazleton
20	Galizia	Giuseppe	33		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Connecticut	Wife Rosa	My	Ansonia
21	Savino	Pietro	38		m	m	Farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna	N.Y.	Scarboro
22	Narroci	Antonio	17		m	s	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	father Vitantonio	Ohio	Cuyahoga
23	Leisei	Pasquale	29		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	My	Long Island
24	De Angelis	Giuseppe	32		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Chieffiano	Wife Letizia	Conn	Waterbury
25	Fangio	Giuseppe	27		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Carmelitano	Wife Maria	N.Y.	York
26	Farina	Vincenzo	40		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Tommone	"	"
27	Bisolli	Massimo	40		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Genga	Wife Saverio	My	Albany
28	Tagnanelli	Parmenio	27		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Silvestra	"	"
29	Salvaro	Pasquale	25		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Portofenaro	Wife Mariantica	"	Youngstown
30	Saulle	Rosa	19		f	s	Tailoress	Yes		"	"	"	S. Mauro La Bruca	mother Amelia	Pa	Hazleton

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111A

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —14—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	yes	1907		Cousin Pietro Lunardi 110 Mott St NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	black			Italy	Marsicovetere
2	"	"	30	yes	4/08	Pa.	Bro. in law Carmella Romano 124 Crosby St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Satriano
3	"	"	40	no			Bro. in law Egidio Lunardi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dark front		"	Sinano Pz
4	no	"	80	yes	9/09	Pa.	Angelo Michele 46 - 83rd St							5	7	"	"	Dark hair		"	"
5	"	"	60	yes	4/09	Pa	Same 316 - 34th St Brooklyn NY							5	7	"	"			"	"
6	"	"	28	no			Cousin Luigi Varalla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Pennesento
7	"	"	40	yes	10/08	NY	210 - 6th St Hoboken NJ Bro. in law Rocco D'Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	Monteforte P.
8	"	"	28	no			124 Mulberry St Cousin Raffaele Pirro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	25	yes	10/08	NY	210 6th Ave Cousin Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	Roccadaspide
10	"	"	20	no			E 110th St bet 1st & 2nd Ave Cousin Pietro Castelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Monteforte P.
11	"	"	20	no			210 6th Ave Cousin Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	Ibid
12	"	"	20	no			210 6th Ave Bro. in law Pietro Santangelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Dark front		"	"
13	"	"	20	no			207½ 6th Ave Cousin Gioacchino Fiorentello	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	20	no			207½ 6th Ave Nephew Rocco Santangelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	20	yes	3/09	NY	207½ 6th Ave Cousin Pietro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
16	"	"	20	no			207½ 6th Ave Cousin Luigi Longano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	50	yes	10/09	NY	210 Grand St Cousin Francesco 207½ 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
18	"	"	20	no			Cousin Carlo Ippolito 207½ 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	20	no			Bro. in law Angelo Cerasta Highland Falls NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Monteforte P.
20	S	"	20	no			Nephew Pasquale Cirino 338 E 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Camerano
21	"	"	30	yes	9/11	NY	Cousin Sandro Nicola 210 6th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
22	S	"	25	no			Cousin Mario & Co 210 Bleecker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	100	no			Cousin Angelo Sabinese 210 Bleecker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
24	no	"	50	yes	11	NY	Cousin Pietro Sarra Carbonia St 81	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Cimigliano
25	"	"	50	yes	1909	NY	Brother Nicola 210 Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Cerasolo
26	"	"	25	yes	3 yrs	NY	Cousin Michelangelo Papa 210 Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	50	no			Cousin Pietro Giovanni 210 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Gaeta
28	"	"	30	no			Cousin Gaetano 210 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	25	yes	1910	NY	Brother Giuseppe 210 Mulberry St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Castelforte
30	"	"	50	no			Bro. in law Romolo Palumbo 210 Mott St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	S. Andrea Pr.

Examined B Marchi Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master (Name, Master, Purser, or Steward or Other) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 _ 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, ~~sailing therewith~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1914, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—8116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8116

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 23	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Liberatore	Timoteo	42		m	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Pietrafenazzana	Wife Filomena	N.J.	Youngstown
2	Son	Antonio	13		m	s		Yes		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
3	De Lillo	Michele	49		m	m	Farmer	No		"	"	"	Lavignano	Wife Mariangela	N.J.	Millwood
4	Marinaccio	Leonardo	41		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta	Conn.	Cheshire
5	Cirignano	Leonardo	39		m	m		Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina	N.J.	Millwood
6 ADMITTED	Raimondo	Maria Giovanna	63		f	m	Housewife	no		"	"	"	S. Maria La Bruna	daughter Eufemia Basile	Pa.	Hazelton
7	Colamina	Giuseppe	43		m	m	Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Castel Lammare	Wife Teresa	Mo.	St. Louis
8	Santagata	Giuseppantonio	40		m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia	"	"
9 ADMITTED	Melotta	Carmine	16	6	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Conn.	New Haven
10	Ludovico	Lorenzo	23		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Pasqualina	N.J.	Providence
11	Baldino	Antonio	16		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
12	Parente	Luigi	40		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Vittoria	"	"
13	Gagliardi	Antonio	39		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina	Conn.	New Haven
14	Mendillo	Pasquale	34		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	N.J.	
15	Fermieri	Pasquale	25		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta	N.J.	Paterson
16 F	Fraino	Francesco	18		m	s	I-313742- Shoemaker	no	3/16/45	"	"	"	"	father Raffaele	Conn.	New Haven
17	Fraino	Liberantonia	27		f	s	Tailoress	no		"	"	"	"	father Raffaele	"	"
18 ADMITTED	Di Staso	Luigia	34		f	wd	Housework	no		"	"	"	Grande Spezzano	brother Giuseppe Di Staso	N.J.	
	Mastrogiacomo	Maria	28		f	s	Dressmaker	no		"	"	"	"	uncle " "	"	"
	"	Rosa	18		f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
21	Marone	Ernesto	24		m	s	Shoemaker	Yes		"	"	"	"	uncle Michele Tomasetti	"	"
22	Vecchiarini	Michele	58		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
23	Fermieri	Giovanni	17		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	N.J.	Providence
	Defrospo	Rocco	45		m	[illegible]	"	"		"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Carmina	Mass.	Bitton
TED	Lozzero	Pasquale	21		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Capusso	father Donato Luca	Ill.	Chicago
	Mangiacavallo	Vincenzo	16		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
ED	[illegible]	Vincenzo	15		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Lucrezia	"	"
	Mondesano	Giovanni	27		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Lapomarico	father Giovanni	Cal.	Los Banos
	Tenerello	Giacomo	35		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Rosa	"	"
	Molinari	Michele	24		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Viggiano	Wife Maria	"	"

Nels Holmgren, Insp.

30

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or both; supported by charity; a polygamist; an anarchist; coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$15				brother in law Dominick Liberatore 149 Cedar St Utica N.Y.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Italy	Civitacampomarano
2	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11					"	"
3	No	$50	yes	yes	1909	my	Sam Salvatore Millwood N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Sanguano Pe
4	No	$40	yes	yes	1909	Cousin	brother Michele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5	No	$60	yes	yes	1908	my	Cousin Gaetano Bella 226 Elizabeth St.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
6	No	$40	no				Millwood N.Y. husband Michele Bee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Sanguano Pe
7	Sister	$29	yes				226 Elizabeth St. Cousin Gaetano Calamia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Cerreto Sa
8	Sister	$45	yes	yes	1907	my	2015 California St. Brother in law Bello Giuseppe 2015 California St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
9	No	$80	no				Cousin Filadelfia 222 Bleecker St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
10	No	$28	yes	yes	1909	Cousin	Francesco Rubino 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
11	No	$30	no				brother Giuseppe 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
12	No	$48	yes	yes	1909	My	nephew Paolo 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
13	No	$32	no				San Luigi 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
14	Sister	$29	yes	yes	1909	my	Cousin Francesco 2409 Fulton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
15	No	$25	yes	yes	1909	A friend	brother in law Fiorello Enrico 2409 Fulton St. Mill N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
16	Sister	$20	no				brother Francesco 2409 Fulton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
17	Sister	$40	no				brother Giuseppe. 2409 Fulton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
18	Sister	$80	no				brother Giovanni Mirone 226 E. 59th St.	Dependent	Not	Dependent	which aff.										Guardia Sicily
19	Sister	$	no				Carmela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
20	Sister	$	no				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
21	Sister	$20	no				brother Giovanni 124 E. 59th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
22	Sister	$60	no				Cousin Adele 220 E. 3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
23	Wife	$25	no				cousin Luisa Lubo 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
24	Sister	$40	yes	yes	1906	Mrs Bolen	Cousin Giovanni 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Sanguano Pe
25	Sister	$20	yes	yes	1910	Sister	99 Thompson St. brother Gaetano 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Caposano
26	Sister	$20	no				Cousin Angelo Bonanno 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
27	Sister	$20	no				Carlo Viola 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"		"	"
28	Sister	$50	yes	yes	1909	Cousin	brother Pietro 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Caposano
29	Sister	$60	yes	yes	1909	Cousin	Cousin Pietro 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
30	Sister	$60	yes	yes	1909	Cousin	Cousin Pietro 99 Thompson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Tagliano
31	Sister	$60	no				brother Carmine Los Angeles Cal														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI RUBATTINO

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI ~~sailing thereon~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—8118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cifone	Luigi	24		m m	shoe maker	no		Italy	South	Italy	Lapumara	Wife Caterina	Cal	Los Banos
2	Gonidolfo	Francesco	19		m s	laborer	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni	N York	
3	Rubigliano	Michele	17		m s	"	no		"	"	"	Castanzaro	father Donato	Ill.	Chicago
4	Bratto	Cesare	25		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"		Wife Domenica	"	"
	Miani	Anna	41		f s	Tailor						Germany	mother Carmela	Ohio	
CANCELLED	Rella	Maria Ruf	57		f wd	none	no		"	"	"		none	"	
CANCELLED	d Vonelli	Angela Raffaela	30		f s	clerk	Yes		"	"	"		none		
7	T Tetro 7-5437 3/20/x	Giuseppe	22		m m	2-15803	no		"	"	"		father Rocco	N.Y.	Morris Park
8	T 5/5/28 5/3/28 Wife	Signorina Anna	19		f m	2-6909157 12-1-09	Yes		"	"	"		father in law "	"	"
9	D Elia	Vito	16		m s	2-[illegible]622	no		"	"	"		father Saverio		
10	Giancaspro	Donato Luca	24		m m	"	Yes		"	"	"		Wife Rosa		
11	Caraccilo	Caterina	22		f m		no		"	"	"	Teretto	none		
12	Stirlacci	Gaetano	10		m s				"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	Vito	5		m s	2-196876	11/23/31		"	Reach 1/9/38	"	"	"		
	Lasi	Anna	27									Abruzzi	Wife Maria	Mass	Westerly
15	Casella	Vincenzo	17		m s		no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
16	Bove	Domenico	22		m s	9-225465 3/9/11 Machinist 505	Yes		"	"	"	Eboli	father Giuseppe	Ohio	Cincinnati
17	Sister	Giuseppina	19		f s	clerk	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	DelVecchio	Gennaro	24		m s	barber	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Vito	N.J.	
19	Mosillo	Silvio	28		m m	Machinist	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Raffaela	"	
21	Barone	Raffaele	30		m m	carpenter	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta	"	
22	Barone	Germano	38		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Adelaide	"	
23	Marhuseillo	Vincenzo	26		m s	2-774524 10-5-40 barber	"		"	"	"	"	none	"	
24	Merola	Giuseppe	24		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Irene	"	
25	Fiorbella	Donato	22		m s	Machinist	"		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano	"	
26	Palladino	Giuseppe	32		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife DeJario Caterina	N.Y.	Yonkers
27	Brother	Damiano	17		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Sister in law " "	"	"
28	Pastore	Mariano	29		m m	barber	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rubina Luoy	N.J.	
29	Mauro	Paolo	42		m m	farmer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosina	Conn	Stamford
30	Cassano	Cosimo	39		m m	Worker	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta	N.J.	

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —16—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8. 1911, *19* 48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, or by what person, company, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has been provided by others in accordance with section 2 of act of March 3, 1903.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	by himself	25	No		Nephew Pa Tarsano 105 W 110 St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	chestnut	brown		Italy	Tabiano
2	"	"	22	No	8 yrs	Bro Raffaele Tarsano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
3	No	"	23	No		Husband Maria Pia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Catanzaro
4	No	"	29	No	2 yrs	523 Fanning St. Cousin Miguel Sousa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
5						523 Fanning St.														Greece
6	"	"	40	No		Uncle Angelo Ludovico	No	Married	Can	Contract	Excellent	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	mother	—	No		329 E 88th St	"	"	"	offering labor	"	"								
8	"	"	50	No		Brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	husband	40	No		Bro in law Sebastiano Fiore 1 Fifth Avenue Yorkville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	40	No		Uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	40	No		Bro in law Concetto Nicola 1710 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	"	"		"	"
12	"	husband	27	No	4 yrs	Brother Michele Nicola 1710 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Rock marked	"
13	"	husband	23	No		Husband Raffaele Nicolosi 328 E 108th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	"	"		"	Bivona
14	"	father	—	No		Father " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	"	—	No			"	"	"	"	"	"								
						Cousin Pietro Cirelli							5	6						Sicily
16	No	"	24	No		19 Suffolk St. Cousin " " "	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	Sal	"	"		"	"
17	No	"	60	No		Uncle Pio Bosc. 327 Seamor St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	"	"		"	Salerno
18	No	"	—	No		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	22	No		Brother Onofrio 329 E 88th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	"	"		"	Eboli
20	"	"	24	No		Brother Gaetano 19 St & 1st Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	30	No	4 yrs	Brother Joe Paolo 178 Amsbury St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	32	No		Brother Joe Paolo 178 Amsbury St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	"	25	No		Cousin Charles Rizza 330 E 108th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	"	"		"	"
24	"	husband	27	No		Brother Angelo 4220 Third Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	husband	40	No		Cousin Camillo Lunitz 19 St & 1st Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"		scar r cheek	"
26	"	"	23	No		Brother Paolo " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	—	No		106 Mani St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	21	No		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	"	28	No		Cousin Matteo Nicolosi 4220 Third Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"		scar r eye	"
30	"	"	22	No		Cousin Pietro Nicolosi 4220 Third Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	"	"		"	"
31	"	"	30	No		Cousin Pietro Barbagallo 330 Pacific St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
32	"	"	34	No		Cousin Barbagallo 176 E. Fifteenth St	"	"	"	"	"	"								

Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—6138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—6138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

18—8128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—8128

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Marino	Luigi	25		m	m Mason	Yes		Italy	South Italy	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport	Brother Giovanni	N.J.	Emmytown
2	Battaglia	Giuseppe	12		m	S Tailor	Yes		"	"		Sorrano	Uncle Anna Maria Barbone	N.Y.	
	Battaglia	Filippo	10		m	S [illegible]									
4	Cagliotti	Antonino	22		m	S Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
5	Rotella	Filippo	17		m	S peasant	no		"	"	"	Giungliano	mother Maria Stella	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
6	Morgante	Massimo	26		m	m "	Yes		"	"	"	Mozzano	father Filippo	Mass	Westfield
7	Wife	Domenica	22		f	m Wife	no		"	"	"	"	father in law "	"	"
8	L Latini	Vincenzo	48		m	m Journalist	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Domenica	Pa	Bristol
9	(Angelini) Antonelli	Rosa	55		f	wid "	no		"	"	"	"	Son Giovanni Antonelli	"	"
10	daughter	Maria	20		f	S "	Yes		"	"	"	"	brother " "	"	"
11	Son	Luigi	18		m	S	Yes		"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
	Giacomini	Romeo	18		m	S [illegible] 2-760765 3-639	Yes		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Giovanni	N.J.	
13	DeSantis	Francesco	34		m	m Stonecutter	Yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport	Wife Vita	Mass	Grantsford
14	Renna	Michele	24		m	m "	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Thompson	Wife Giovanna	Conn	Stepney City
15	C Campanelli	Paolo	32		m	m driver	no		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey City	Wife Addolorata	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Marano	Rosina wife	24		f	S 2-545545 11-2-07	no		"	"		Belmonte Cal.	father Antonio	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Zanni	Matteo	27		m	m Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
18	Wife	Veronica wife	28		f	m 2-979103-5/13/42-505			"	"	"	"	father in law "	"	"
19	De Luca	Domenica	50		f	wid peasant	no		"	"	"	S. Sosti	mother Leonilda	Cal	Los Angeles
20	Bloise	Salvatore wife	43		m	m "	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
21	Riccio	Giacomo	17		m	S "	Yes		"	"	"	Piedimonte d'Alife	father Angelo	Conn	New Haven
22	Di Michele	Gennaro	38		m	m "	Yes		"	"	"	Castellone	Wife Antonietta	N.Y.	
23	Di Michele	Ruggiero	17		m	S "	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
24	T Terzinani	Benedetto	29		m	m Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Veronica	"	"
25	Tilli	Domenico	18		m	S "	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi	"	"
26	Leone	Luigi	18		m	S Shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
														Conn	Hartford
27	Controne	Maria Incoronata	29		f	m peasant	Yes		"	"	"	Telesi	father Nicola	N.Y.	Albany
	Pignatelli	Domenico	40		m	m							Wife Filomena	"	"
28	Infante	Nicola	19		m	S carpenter	Yes		"	"	"	Gildone	father Gaetano	Conn	Hartford

25

Williams Booth
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, firm, or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by him	$500	No	Wife Costanza Rosa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	Chest			Italy	Ecloh
2	"	"	20	no	Pietro Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	4	4			"	Sessano
3																			
4	"	"								Med cert. Valvular heart disease									
5	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Conghano
6	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Morrano
7	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
8	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
9	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Fratella
10	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
11	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			"	"
12	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	Ascoli
13	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	Cervinara
14	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Mosupolo
15	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		Center chick nose	"	"
16	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Belmonte
17	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Center front	"	Belmonte
18	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
19	MD	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	S. Sofia
20	MD	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
21	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Piedimonte M/S
22	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Castelcento.
23	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Center front	"	"
24	"	"				176	Thompson	St				5	7	"	"			"	"
25	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
26	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
27																			
28	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Center front	"	"
29												5	7						
30	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Right cheek	"	Bibbiena
31																			
32																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Giuseppe Micoli of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Micoli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

sailing therewith

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

_____, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—3136

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3136

Form 436 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

26

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Aversa	Aniello	23		M	m	Laborer	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Trana	Wife Rosa	New York	"
2	Cappiello	Carmine	15		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Antonia	N.J.	Roselle Park
3	Genova	Vincenzo	32		M	m	Wife	no		"	"	"	Frigenti	Mother Maria Michela	New	Britton
4	Cavallo	Giovanni	17		M	S	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	Piaggine	Father Antonio	N.J.	"
5	Tobraglia	Antonia	18		F	m	Wife	no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	"
6	Polito	Antonio	2		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7	D'Amico	Maria Giuseppa	24		F	m	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Luigi	"	"
8	Fiumefreddo	Rosina Amico	2		F	S	—	—		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
9	Mabrella	Angelina	21		F	S	Servant	no		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	"	"
10	Petraglia	Carmelo	32		M	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Stella	"	"
11	Marcellano	Francesco	37		M	m	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Mr Michela	"	"
12	Petraglia	Gennaro	15		M	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"
13	Bruno	Pietro	37		M	m	mason	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Rockaway
14	Tommasino	Nicola	23		M	S	Laborer	"		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Piaggine	Father Felice	"	Roselle
15	Cassetta	Giuseppe	31		M	m	"	no		"	"	"	S. Cross di Lam.	Wife Maria Carmina	Conn	Waterbury
	D'Amico	Francesco	17		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Caccamaggiore	Father Nicola	"	"
	D'Aversa	Vincenzo	29		M	S	Servant	no		"	"	"	"	Father Biase	Mass	Leominster
	Biello	Michele	25		M	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	Conn	Waterbury
	Nardoia	Francesco	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Dorotea	"	"
	D'Aversa	Vincenzo	36		M	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Agata	"	"
	Lapsperne	Antonio	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico	N.J.	Mechanicsville
	Lapsperne	Vincenzo	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni	Conn	Waterbury
	D'Amico	Francesco	31		M	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Gaetana	N.J.	Mechanicsville
	Natale	Salvatore Viola	22		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Civ Marina	Brother Giuseppe	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Tiberio	Marianna	25		F	m	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	Aiezzano	Father Domenico	N.J.	Bayonne
	Tiberio	Alfano	38		M	m	mason	no		"	"	"	Padula Campo	Wife Caterina	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Crispo	Carmine	24		M	S	Servant	no		"	"	"	Polla Salerno	Father Angelo	N.J.	Mt Kisco
	Pompeo	Giovannantonio	47		M	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Jonapoli	Wife Nicolina	N.J.	Brooklyn
		Maria	17		F	S	Servant	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother Nicolina	N.J.	Brooklyn
		Domenicantonio	17		M	S	Servant	no		"	"	"	Aratino	mother Maria Giovanna	Ohio	Cleveland

26

Henry Quarx
Esq
13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country from which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
Line No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, a corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket over a railroad or railroad and steamship line to destination, and whether such ticket is purchased or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before in the U.S. and if so, when and from what place.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	by hmself	$25	No			brother Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	Dark	Brown			Italy	Lauro
2	S	"	$20	"			brother Raffaele Avitabile	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	S	"	$25	"			husband Cabale Vito (?)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Frigento
4	"	"	$30	"			brother Gaetano 2167 - 1st ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Fraggiano
5	"	"	$25	"			husband Carlo Cammarano	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	—	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	$20	"			husband Gennaro Cammarano 2167 1st ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	—	"			father "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	I	"	$25	No			brother Antonio 2167 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Black eye brow	"	"
10	—	"	30	No		My	cousin Donna Nicola 2167 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	$25	"			Salvatore Pelunglia 2167 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
12	—	"	$25	No		My	brother Emanuele Lacey 2167 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	40	U.S.	Citizen			"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	$25	No			cousin Cambone Pietro Box 26 Hempstead Long Id	"	"	"	"	"	"	Resident of State 8	5	2	"	"	Black cheek	"	Salerno
15	S	"	$25	No		Pa.	cousin Stefanini Pasquale 1662 West main st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cammaggiano
16	S	"	$25	No		Cousin	Via in Casa Della Famiglia 17 Jackson st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
17	—	"	$25	No			brother Emanuele Barnakerelli Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
18	S	"	$25	No		Cousin	brother Giuseppe 17 Gallery st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		"	"
19	S	"	$25	No			Via in Casa Barile 1st 15 Mulberry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
20	S	"	$25	No		Cousin	cousin Basile 1st 15 Mulberry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
21	—	"	$20	No			brother Michele Augelo 15 Mulberry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
22	S	"	$25	No			Via in Casa Della Raffone 1 Jackson st & 5th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		"	"
23	—	"	$25	No		My	cousin Raffone Pietro Box 44	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	R.	Blue		"	"
24	—	"	$20	No			brother Giacomo 109 Lawrence st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Cio
25	S	"	$25	No			brother Salvatore Cammarano 2 Orange Lane	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Cammarano
26	"	"	$30	No		My	Via in Casa Della Famiglia 17 Hillman st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Pelunglia
27	"	"	$25	"			cousin Via Casa Della 2nd Ave 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"		"	Casalmaggiore
28	"	"	$20	No		My	Via in Casa Della Famiglia Libera 15 Elizabeth Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Dimple on left cheek	"	Fraggiano
29	"	"	$30	No			uncle " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	"
30	—	"	$30	No			Via in Casa Della Famiglia Barile 15 Mulberry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Bantino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

53

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

13—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2116

19

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cardone	Carmine	27		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Torregreca	Wife Maria	Pa	Phila
2	Carroseia	Giuseppantonio	43		m	m	Fruitseller	yes		"	"	"	avellino	Wife Carmela	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Ruggieri	Pietro	39		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Torregreca	Wife Anna	NY	Rochester
4	Canestraro	Giovanni	29		m	s	-			"	"	"	-	father Giuseppe	NY	Syracuse
5	Ruggieri	Pasquale Carmine	17		m	s	-	-		"	"	"	-	mother Carmela	NY	Auburn
6	Discenta	Gianinto	18		m	s	-	-		"	"	"	-	mother Maria Teresa	NY	Syracuse
7	Sadiani	Luigi	20		m	s	-	-		"	"	"	-	mother Maria	NY	Utica
8	Cardone	Giovanni	29		m	m	2-993030-505-7-11-06 c/n			"	"	Italy	Lauro	father Vincenzo	U.S.	Long Island
9	Son Peluso	Procopio	5		m	s	2-976013-5/18/42-505-			"	"	"	-	-	"	"
10	" "	Michele	4		m	s	2-969506-4/8/42-505			"	"	"	-	-	"	"
11	Ferraro	Carmine	17		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Lauro	Wife Maria Grazia	NY	City
12	Gabriella	Carmine	20		m	m		Yes		"	"	"	Avellino	Mother Carmina	NY	Long Island
13	Settembre	Vincenzo	18		m	m	Waiter	-		"	"	"	Lauro	father Carmine	N.J.	
14	Boglione	Aniello	18		m	m	Farmlabourer	-		"	"	"	-	father Salvatore	NY	Newark
	Gerardo	Vincenzo	40		m	m		Yes		"	"	"	Avellino	father Francesco	NY	Long Island
	Wife	Carmina	23		f	m	-	no		"	"	"		wife Carmina	"	"
17	Cardone	Giuseppe	32		m	m	=	In American Navy					=	=	"	
18	Carosella	Vincenzo	17		m	s	Fruitseller	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Castellamare		mother Felicia	Conn	Waterbury
19	Di Cesri	Vito	35		m	m	1-186774-4/8/38	Yes	no	"	"	Castellamare		Wife Celestina	NY	Hempstead
20	Molina	Michelangelo	35		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Pianni	Wife Tolaina Maria	NY	Greenwich
21	Donatiello	Anna	42		f	m	Wife	my		"	"	"	Calegari Sannio	none	Pa.	
	Mastrullo	Giovanni son	15		m	s	Fruitseller store	-		"	"	"	-	none	"	"
	Sanitaro	Luigi	49		m	m	Mason	Yes		"	"	"	Montesarchio	Wife Rosa	NY	Newark
	Morena	Celestino	16		m	s	Fruitseller	no		"	"	"	Pianni	father Angelo	Conn	New Canaan
	Gesualdi	Nicola	16		m	s	-	Yes		"	"	"	-	father Costante	"	"
	Carpegna	Angelo	30		m	m	22-324488	Yes		"	"	"	Castelfranco	Wife Angela	Pa.	N. Jersey
	Pane		28		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Lenio	Wife Rosa	NY	Brooklyn
	Pane		21		m	s	-	Yes		"	"	"	-	father Francesco	"	"
	Vincenzo		31		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Campli	Wife Domenica	NY	Newark
	Nicola		22		m	m	-	no		"	"	"	Lanciano	Wife Angelantonia	Mass	Hyde Park
			27													

Geo. W. Mooney Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, by whom, relationship, if any, and amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who has been previously excluded and deported, and if so, when and why.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Mrs. Angela Chiarini	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	wht	black		Italy	Lucchese
2	S	"	35			Ohio	brother Michibello							5	3	"	"		"	Orsino
3	Wife	"	28			Ohio	Mrs. Lucia Michibello							5	2	"	"		"	Lucca
4	Chd	"	3			Ohio	Michibello Antonio							5	1	"	"	Chicken pox	"	"
5	Wife	"	28			Ohio	Mrs. Rosa Michibello							5	4	"	"		"	"
6	Chd	"	2			Ohio	Michibello Rosa							2	1	"	"		"	"
7	Chd	"	3			Ohio	Michibello Vito							3	4	"	"		"	"
8	Wife	"	28				Husband Pietro Ruffolo	320 Willow ave. Long Beach L.I.						5	4	"	"		"	Lucca
9	Chd	"	3				Jack " "													
10	Chd	"	1				" " "													
11	Wife	"	28				Mrs. Michele Ruffolo							5	5	"	"		"	Caserta
12							Mayberry N.C.													Italy
13	Wife	"	28				Carmen Ruffolo Grande							5	3	"	"		"	Lucca
14	Chd	"	2				207 Morris Ave							3	2	"	"		"	"
15							Mrs. Lucia Orchestra													
16							116 E. 125th St.													
17	I	"	30	Yes			Cousin Pietro Ruffolo							5	3	"	"		"	Castelmauro
18	Wife	"	25				Jackson St.							5	4	"	"		"	Castellammare
19	S	"	2				Mrs. Filippo Roberto Santo							3	2	"	"	Chicken pox	"	Parma
20	Chd	"	3				Michele Vito							3	3	"	"		"	"
21	Chd	"	6				332 Elizabeth Ave							4	2	"	"		"	Bargi
22	Chd	"	1				Husband Raffaele Manuello													
23	Wife	"	24				129 Mott St							5	2	"	"		"	Montesarchio
24	Chd	"	2				Jacko " "													
25	Wife	"	25				Raffaele Michele Sandora							5	2	"	"		"	"
26	Chd	"	1				129 Mineral St													
27	Wife	"	24				Teresa Martino Tompkins							4	11	"	"		"	Parma
28	Chd	"	1				129 Mott St													
29	Wife	"	25				Mrs. Ernesto Michele							4	8	"	"		"	"
30	Chd	"	1				129 Mott St													
31	S	"	22				Gaetano Ernesto Stefano	7 Franklin Road.						5	5	"	"		"	Castellana
32							Box 46-							5	2	"	"		"	Lucca
33	Wife	"	26				129 Mott St													
34	Chd	"	3				Michele Gaetano							3	1	"	"		"	"
35	Wife	"	34				129 Mott St							4	10	"	"		"	Campb.
36	S	"	40	Yes		Mass	Ernesto Lorenzo							5	1	"	"		"	Lucca
							129 Park Rutherford N.J.	139											

Conn. Pleas, Freehold, Monmouth Co., Sept. 13th, 1904 Joseph M. Hemott. Clerk

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sartorio that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—3116

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8, 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

15—2150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—2150

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 28	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Corlone	Giuseppe	32		m	m	mason	Yes		Austria-Hungary				=	N. J.	
2	Pietrantuono	Federico	26		m	m	laborer	"		Italy	South	Italy	Campobasso	Wife Filomena	New Boston	
3	Colavecchia	Giacinto	32		m	m	Blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Rosa	"	"
	Vitelli	Antonio	60		m	m	farmer	no		"	"	"	Lazio	Nephew Vitelli Antonio	N.Y. Glen Cove	
	Wife	Isabella Antonia	55		f	m				"	"	"			"	"
6	Amicone	Riccardo	34		m	m	carpenter	Yes		"	"	"	Reggio Calabria	Wife Emelia	N. J.	
	Tomadoro	Domenico	40		m	s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Abruzzi	Wife Rosa	N.Y. Utica	
8	Rauti	Giuseppe	48		m	m	farmer	no		"	"	"	Calabria	Wife Maria	N.Y. Portchester	
	Son	Nicola	19		m	s				"	"	"		Mother	"	"
	Petrella	Carolina	57		f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	Abruzzi	Cousin Francesco di Biase	Conn. New Haven	
	Pasquale	Marianna	19		f	s	Seamstress	no		"	"	"	"	= = =	" "	"
	Apicella	Raffaela	18		f	s	Tailoress	Yes		"	"	"	"	Uncle Giuseppe Bottaro	N.J. Newburg	
	Sister	Giuseppina	12		f	s	—	—		"	"	"	"	" "	" "	
14	Dell'Isola	Raffaele	34		m	m	baker	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonetta	N.Y. Yonkers	
15	Sorrentino	Vincenzo	23		m	m	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	Father Raffaele	N.Y. "	
16	Di Stefano	Maria	24		f	m	housework	no		"	"	"	"	Father in law "	" "	
	Cerasuolo	Irene	19		f	s	Dr	no		"	"	"	"	Grandfather Andrea Marchesoli	N.Y. Yonkers	
	Pisano	Carmine	25		m	s	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	Brother Giovanni	Conn. New Haven	
	[illegible]	Maria R.	65		f	m				"	"	"	"	Son "	" "	
	Spartano	Ugo	22		m	m	2-J58010 Cook	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	" "	
21	Grandio	Michele	22		m	s	mason	"		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	" "	
22	Di Lieto	Salvatore	18		m	s	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Father Gabriele	N.Y. Brooklyn	
	Di Crupeo	Rocco	31		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Calabria	Father Giovanni	Mass. Fairhaven	
	Tenaglia	Giuseppe	29		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Abruzzi	Father Giovanni	Mass. Allerdover	
	Colafrancesco	Orazio	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Abruzzi	mother Onora	" Beverly	
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	20		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Marianiola	" Belfast	
	Greco	Nicola	16		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother Carmela	" "	
	Cardarola	Nicola	18		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Abruzzi	Mother Donata	" Boston	
	[illegible]	Daniele	24		m	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Abruzzi	Father Antonio	" Hempstead	
	[illegible]	Ernesto	16		m	s	farmer	Yes		"	"	"	S. Domenico	mother Carmela	N.Y. Jersey Falls	
														Ex 1 O.K. English Moo		

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List —2b—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$ 15	no	—	—	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med.	chest.			Italy	Campobasso
2	no	"	$ 30	yes	3 yrs	Mass.	Vincent Cristofo 59 Chelsea St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med.	chest.			"	"
3	no	"	$ 30	yes	6 yrs	N.Y.	Vincent " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Lucito
							Mother Carmela Cristo 46 Clermont Ave							5	1						Lucito
6	"	brother	$ 20	yes	4 yrs	N.Y.	brother Anastasio 1826 15th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Reginna Pr
							brother Domenico							5	6						Reginna
8	"	"	$ 50	yes	8 yrs	N.Y.	402 Tenth Ave Park. Vincenzo Nicola Buonomo Ellenwood Ave 525.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Cardinale
9														5	11						
10	no	"	$ 25	no	—	—	Son Cristofo	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"			"	Salerno
11	no	"	—	no	—	—	da Incoronata "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"			"	"
12	"	Mother	$ 16	no	—	—	Mother Antonia Tuppardi Washington St 249	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Marion
13	"	"	$ —	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4							
14	"	"	$ 30	no	—	—	Antonio Alessandro di Pietro 192 E 7th St Williamsburg Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	$ 25	no	—	—	Antonio Angelo Cerquella 189 E 115th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
16	"	Uncle	$ —	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"			"	"
17	"	Father	$ 100	no	—	—	Father Cristofo	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
18	S	neph	$ 10	yes	1 yr	Boston	Uncle Nicola Cristo 46 Clermont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black			"	"
19	S	Sister	$ —	no	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"			"	"
20	no	"	$ 15	no	—	—	Brother in law James Falcone 15 Bardlam St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	chest			"	Minori
21	"	"	$ 50	no	—	—	Vincenzo Cristo Capone 46 Clermont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Salerno
22	"	"	$ 30	no	—	—	Uncle Agostino Cristo 46 Clermont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Francavilla
23	no	"	$ 20	no	—	—	Antonio Rizzi Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Cetti
24	no	"	$ 50	no	—	—	Brother in law Giuseppe Ruggiero Box 2 Otter River Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Orsogna
25	"	"	$ 25	no	—	—	Uncle Giovanni Cimeglio 114 Park St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Ariell
							Antonio Cristofo							5	3						
27	"	"	$ 35	no	—	—	Uncle " 46 Clermont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	$ 25	no	—	—	Angelo Pasquale Cristofo Holland St Otter River Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Orsogna
29	no	"	$ 30	yes	6 yrs	Pa.	Angelo Antonio Cristofo 46 Clermont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Ariell
30	"	"	$ 25	no	—	—	Father Francesco Cristofo 114 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Bonea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master (Name and Whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO *

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Not on board
11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...he Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 29	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pulice	Giovanni	18	m	s	laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Italy	Diliguano	father Francesco	Pa	New Castle
2	Filippelli	Francesco Ant.	44	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	S. Domenico	Wife Michelina	W. Va	Fairmont
3	Piazza	Antonio	37	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Giuseppina	Pa	New Castle
4	Schiola	Gennaro	25	m	m	laborer	no		"	"	Italy	Francavilla a Mare	Wife Adelina	W. Va	Summerton
5	Testa	Giovanni	16	m	s	11-51454	no		"	"	"	Casamaggiore	father Francesco	Conn	Waterbury
6	Argentieri	Giuseppe	33	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Francavilla Fort	mother Grazia	N.J.	
7	Convertini	Giuseppe	29	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna	"	
8	Cimarosa	Vito	42	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Ruggiano	Wife Maria Felicia	"	
9	Grano	Domenico	49	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Trivento	Wife Francesca	Col.	Denver
10	daughter	Emiliana	17	f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
11	Son	Nicolina	10	f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"			
12	Divisio	Domenico	23	m	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	Castelmauro	Wife Maria	Conn	Waterbury
13	De Donato	Ferdinando	35	m	m	labor	no		"	"	"	S. Giorgio M.g.	Wife Vincenza	N.J.	
14	Biondi	Mariafaterina	16	f	s	Sewer	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Costantino	Conn	Derby
15	De Donato	Giovannina	15	f	s	Sewer	"		"	"	"	"	father Angelo	"	"
16	3-22-37 (33815 7/10/30) daughter	Teresina 37/15	35 20	f	s	33	1-2 73316		11/20/37	"	"	"	grandfather "	"	"
17	Peraillo	Francesco	24	m	m	peasant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Angelina	N.J.	Summit
18	Nobile	Michelina	22	f	m	Housework	no		"	"	"	"	grandfather Antonio D'Addona	Conn	New Haven
19	daughter D'Addona	Filomena	2	f	s	Ch	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
20		Luisa	7	f	s		"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
21	Lanuitta	Domenico	35	m	m	laborer	no		"	"	"	L'Aquila d'Aq.	None	W. Long Island	
22	Wife Anacchi	Maria	26	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	None	"	
23	Lannella	Lucia	27	f	s		no		"	"	"	Campovano	Mother Michelina	W. Virginia	
24	Rocca	Pasquale	19	m	s	labor	no		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	N.J.	Asbury Park
25	Gatta	Aniello	41	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Luisa	N.J.	Newark
26	Lannella	Andrea	24	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Michelina	W. Virginia	
27	Wife Vacchiano	Rosa	20	f	m	Wife	"		"	"	Italy	"	— —	"	"
28	De Marco	Lucia	21	f	s	Seamstress	no		"	"	"	Civitano	Mother Felice	W. Asbury Park	
29	Fabrizzi	Salvatore	30	m	m	Waterman	no		"	"	"	Campovano	Wife Rachele	Lakewood	
30	Marino	Raffaele	20	f	s	Seamstress	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	W. Asbury Park	

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or community, and what relation, if any, he bears to such person or persons.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Tilli	Angelamilla	39						Italy	Italian	Italy	Molfetta	mother Filomena	NY	Brooklyn
	Tedeschi	Carmine	28									Magliano	wife Maria Grazia		Magliano
X	Salemme	Domenico	19										father Alessandro		
	Mosciatolo	Donato	44										Wife Luisa Fusco		
4	Mosciatolo	Donato	44									Balsano	Wife Antonietta	NY	New Rochelle
5	Desimone	Pasquale	28									Pisticci	mother Caroline	Mo	St. Louis
6	DeCarlo	Mariantonia	27												
7	DePaolucci	Giovanni	8												
8		Pasquale	3												
9	daughter	Carmela	2												
10	Rao	Pietro	44										Wife Marianna		
11	Cusanelli	Pasquale	16										Wife Caterina	NY	Buffalo
12	Amato	Nicola	26										Wife Luisa	Mo	St. Louis
13	Palumbo	Giuseppe	35										Wife Maria Giuseppa		
14	Bello	Andrea	17										father Giuseppe		
15	Petrillo	Antonio	24										father Giuseppe	Mo	St. Louis
16	Bello	Nicolangelo	41										Wife Marianna		
17	Mandillo	Alessandro	18										mother Ursola		
	Tinelli	Giuseppe	25										father Lorenzo	NY	Schenectady
	Fatto	Giuseppe	20									Catania	father Pasquale	NJ	
	Vinci	Benedetto	23									Melfi	father Alessandro		
	Salemme	Maria	21									S. Valentino	father Domiddio	Mass	Attleboro
	Tascetta	Valentino	33									Scalea	wife Pasqua	NJ	Hoboken
	Miele	Cosmo	26										father Cosmo	Ill	Chicago
	Onofrio		42										Wife Antonia Maria	NJ	Olean
	Giuseppe		32									Bonito	Wife Clementina	Conn	Derby
	Antonio		19										father Francesco	Mass	Falls River
	Pellegrino		17										Wife Rosaria	Mass	
	Domenangelo		28										father Cristina	NJ	
	Guerino		18									Cappelani	father Francesco		
	Michele		42									Matera			

Passengers 30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 92

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by any corporation, society, or municipality, at present in the United States.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the United States or elsewhere.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Giuseppe master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, ~~sailing thereon~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex: M	F	Married or Single: M	S	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Di Pietro	Antonio	31		✓		m		peasant		no	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Cittanovaspeli	Wife Maddalena	Me.	Portland
2	Palanca	Camillo	18		✓			s	"		no	"	"	"	Mantelli	father Rigo	Mass	Portland
3	Cerini	Antonio	30		✓		m	m			no	"	"	"	Sgargola	Wife Maria	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Liberatore Pedrazzi	Maria	26		✓		f	m	Wife		Yes	"	"	"	Tocano	mother Maria	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Della	Francesco	39		✓		m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	Alfano	Wife Maria Antonia	Pa.	Brooklyn
6	Carbone	Giovanni	23		✓		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
7	De Tarola	Andrea	25		✓		m	s	Shoe maker		Yes	"	"	"	Platani	father Giuseppe	Mass	Falls River
8	Christichino	Salvatore	35		✓		m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	Platani	Wife Anna	"	"
9	De Giovanni	Giovanni	29		✓		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina	Ill.	Chicago
10	Zara	Pantaleo	41		✓		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Mottola	Wife Rosa	N.J.	
11	De Feiola	Tommaso	22		✓		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	Roccamonfina	mother Serafina	Pa.	Pittsburg
12	De Pentima	Ottavio	20		✓		m	s	Tailor		Yes	"	"	"	Pisciotta	father Rocco		
13	Ceriefice	Luigi	49		✓		m	m	peasant		Yes	"	"	"	Villa Latina	Wife Giuseppa	Mass	Boston
14	Palumbo	Domenico	28		✓		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Mich	Detroit
15	De Pasquale	Angela	24		✓		f	m	=		no	"	"	"	"	father Marco	"	"
16	Palumbo	Clorinda	2		✓		f		=		=	"	"	"	"	= =	"	"
17	Macari	Giovanni	27		✓		m	m	peasant		Yes	"	"	"	Casalattico	Wife Lucia	N.J.	Newark
18	Giglio	Umberto	22		✓		m	m	Cotton Spinner		"	"	"	"	Anatonia	father Giov. Battista	Pa.	Utica
19	Wife	Maria Grazia	21		✓		f	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	"	= = =	"	"
20	Disiena	Anna	18		✓		f	s	Domestic		no	"	"	"	Carnello Caloni	Aunt Giovanna Thomas	"	"
21	Thomas	Raimondo	16		✓		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Angelo	"	"
22	D'Andrea	Giovanni	30		✓		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	Casapli	Wife Maria	Mass	Boston
23	Minicarelli	Francesco	18		✓		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	"	"
24	D'Angelo	Francesco	17		✓		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	Orsogna	father Rocco	"	"
25	D'Angelo	Michele	28		✓		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Luigia	"	"
26	Saraceni	Vincenzo	28		✓		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
27	Pennabarga	Raffaele	24		✓		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Serafina	"	"
28	[illegible]	Egidio	36		✓		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Silvestra	"	"
29	[illegible]	Nicola	29		✓		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Concetta	"	"
																Wife		

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR OTHER PASSENGERS.

List 23=

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

62

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									Height.		Color of—			Place of Birth.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of $50 or more cash.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																		Italy
2																		"
3																		"
4																		"
5																		"
6																		"
7																		"
8																		"
9																		"
10																		"
11																		"
12																		"
13																		"
14																		"
15																		"
16																		"
17																		"
18																	Distinctive frontal	"
19																		"
20																		"
21																		"
22																		"
23																		"
24																		"
25																		"
26																		"
27																		"
28																		"
29																		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Cartosio Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from ____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon under the ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

13—3715

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3715

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Minconi	Filippo	34		m	m	Laborer		no	Italy	South	Italy	Orsogna	Wife Giovina	Mass	Boston
2	Saraceni	Leonillo	17		m	s							Filetto	father Vincenzo	"	"
3	Di Nanno	Fiore	26		m	m	2-224/63		no					father Fiore	"	"
4	Tenaglia	Roncovincenzo	26		m	m			Yes				Orsogna	Wife Concetta	"	"
5	Iocco	Rocco	17		m	s	1-175761		no				"	Mother Maria Vincenza	"	"
6	Mastracola	Raffaele	42		m	m			no				"	father Salvatore	"	"
7	Falerizio	Domenico	28		m	m			no				"	Wife Teresa	"	"
8	Di Forbis	Giuseppe	16		m	s			Yes				Arielli	Mother Grazia	"	"
9	Sace	Bonafede	30		m	m			Yes				Orsogna	Wife Antonia	"	"
10	Fenzia	Domenico	26		m	s			Yes				Giovinazzo	father Giuseppe	W	Brooklyn
11	Lepore	Vincenzo	29		m	m			Yes				Lucera	Wife Giovina	"	N. York
12	Battilugio	Giuseppe	25		m	m			no				Austria	Wife Anna	"	"
13	Battucci	Francesco	33		m	m			no				Austria	father Bongrazio	"	"
14	Wife	Teresa	35		f	m	2-974057-		5/18/42-505-				"	—	—	—
15	ADMITTED Pisciotta	Carmela	26		f	m			no				Austria	mother Maria Maddalena	W	Brooklyn
16	ADMITTED Sollazzonta	Giovanni	6		m	s							"	—	"	"
17	Mostrovani	Luigi	21		m	s	1-403731-		5/29/42 (505)				Austria	mother Maria	W	Glens Falls
18	Berardi	Filippo	21		m	s	farmer		no				"	mother Maria	Mass	Milford
19	Berardi	Matteo	16		m	s			no				"	mother Maria	"	"
20	Guerrera	Giuseppe	36		m	m			no				Austria	Wife Brigida	Conn	Waterbury
21	D'Addone	Domenico	19		m	s			no				"	mother Carmina	"	"
	Biondi	Pasquale	23		m	m			no				"	Wife Giovanna		
	Biondi	Rocco	21		m	m			Yes				"	Wife Concetta		
24	Di Maria	Vincenzo	18		m	s	Laborer		no				Austria	father Giuseppe	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	D'Ilva	Concetta	24		f	s			no				"	father Pietro	W	Long Island
26	D'Ilva	Pasquale	24		m	m			no				"	Wife Paolina	"	"
27	Zurro	Matteo	33		m	m			Yes				Spicandro Garg.	Wife Concetta	W	Glenville
28	Bottano	Angelo	24		m	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no				Torremaggiore	Wife Marietta	W	Brooklyn
29	Granato	Giovanni	38		m	m			no				Castelnuovo Cil.	Wife Maria	Ohio	Canton
	Zanni	Gaetano	20										Avigliano	Wife Maria	W	Chicago

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Races or races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, a relative, society, corporation, company, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unaccompanied child under sixteen years not in charge of parent or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30				Joseph Di Rocco Filippo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark				Italy	Bisaquino
2	"	"	25				Brother-in-law Leonardo Cangelosi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	30				Joseph Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Partello
4	"	"	30				Brother-in-law Joseph Cangelosi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Dark		"	Bisaquino
5	"	"	25				Joseph Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Dark		"	"
6	"	"	35				Brother Salvatore Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
7	"	"	20				Joseph Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Ortuna Mo.
8	"	"	20				Uncle Nicholas Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Chiusa
9	"	"	20				Brother-in-law Salvatore Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Bisaquino
10	"	"	25				Uncle Joseph Martino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Cianciana Ag.
11	"	"	20				Cousin Calogero Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Lucera
12	"	"	30				Father-in-law Vincenzo Cangelosi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Chiusa
13	"	"	21				269 E. 56th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	"				Uncle Jno. Abate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	25				251 E. 56th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Bisaquino
16	"	"	"				Brother-in-law Salvatore Abate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
17	"	"	28				Cousin Pasquale Michele Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Castellammare
18	"	"	25				Brother Francesco Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	25				Brother Francesco Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Partanna Mo.
20	"	"	20	Cousin			Brother Calogero Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Gray	Gray			"	Partanna Mo.
21	"	"	50				254 Bank St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark			"	"
							254 Bank St.							5	3						
							254 Bank St.							5	11						
24	"	"	25				Joseph Daniel Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	S. Cono Ag.
25	"	"	20				Brother-in-law Salvatore Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
26	"	"	20				Joseph Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	50				Brother-in-law Salvatore Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark			"	S. Ninfa Ag.
28	"	"	25				Cousin Vincenzo Di Rocco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark			"	Chiusa
29	"	"	25				Brother-in-law Salvatore Di Rocco	Newark	NJ	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Castellammare
							254 Bank St.							5	6						
							254 Bank St.														

F O Marcelin, Insp

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by passage, whether paid by any other person, a relative, friend, employer, corporation, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself	$30				Louis Phillips	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Dark			Italy	Altoona
2	Yes	"	40				Mother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
3	Yes	"	30				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Filetto
4	Yes	"	30				Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Black Eye		"	Altoona
5	Yes	"	50				Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Black Eye		"	"
6	Yes	"	30				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
7	Yes	"	20				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Ortona Me
8	Yes	"	20				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Ortona
9	Yes	"	20				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Altoona
10	Yes	"	30				Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Chiavari Ge
11	Yes	"	20				Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Lucera
12	Yes	"	30				Father-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Avellino
13	Yes	"	21				Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"			"	"
15	Yes	"	25				Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	Basilica
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	Yes	"	25				Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Castelmezzano
18	Yes	"	25	Was			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
19	Yes	"	25				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	"
20	Yes	"	25	Come			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gray	Gray		"	Pontelandolfo
21	Yes	"	50	"			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark			"	"
														5	3				
														5	5				
24	Yes	"	25				Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	S. Croce Ig
25	Yes	"	20				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	"
26	Yes	"	20	No			Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
27	Yes	"	50				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black			"	S. Theandra
28	Yes	"	25				Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark			"	Benevento
29	Yes	"	30	Was			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Castelfranco
														5	6				Montefalcione
							Ida L. Clark Ig												

F O Macales, Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

15—2178

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15—2178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pietro Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

13—3138

65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

Not on b
-25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

gulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 33	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ciapardini	Pasquale	18		m	s	9-35268 peasant	7-30-42 no		Italy	South	Italy	Trivento	Mother Marianna	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Valtra Vallera	Serafino	21		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Sepino	father Vincenzo	Conn	Hartford
3	Angeudieri	Ermidio	29		m	s	Laborer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Alessandro	N.J.	
4	Agostina	Antonia	15		f	s	2-88/1944-6-16-41 Child	no		"	"	"	Trivio	father Vincenzo	Pa	Brooklyn
5	Chiavarolla	Pietro	25		m	si	"	no		"	"	"	Castignano	father Dom	N.J.	
6	Celli	Silvio (wife and child)	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Carrara	grandfather Celli Angelo	Pa	Youngstown
7	Mariani	Enrico	39		m	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Giulia	N.J.	
8	D'Francesco	Rosaria (with husband)	27		f	m	his wife	no		"	"	"	"	father in law Serafino Mariani	Pa	Youngstown
9	Mariani	Andrea	30		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Marianna		"
10	D'Astaldo	Rocco	26		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Rossiano	mother Rosaria	N.J.	
11	DiCecco	Enrico	32		m	m	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cancellaio		Wife Rosina	"	
12	Carnale	Domenico	30		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Alamos	Wife Maria	Pa	Youngstown
13	Giammartino	Franco	36		m	m	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cancellaio		Wife Concetta	N.J.	Hoffmansville
14	Ceriello	Filippo	28		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Castelpote	Wife Rosa		"
15	Capraro	Carmine	44		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela		
16	Fusco	Giuseppe	31		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	Pa	East Rochester
17	Corsale	Alberto	27		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa	Pa	Canajoharie
18	Maccio	Francesco	28		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia	Pa	East Rochester
19	Lentisco	Francesco	28		m	s	Shoemaker	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Biagio	Pa	Cortland
20	Ceriello	Pasquale	31		m	m	peasant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	N.J.	
21	Coletta	Giuseppe	34		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Brother Vincenzo	Pa	Utica
22	Giuliano	Pasquale	27		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	CHOS (NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Cancellaio		Wife Almerinda	N.J.	
23	Zappoli	Giovanni	34		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Francesca		"
24	Gristitto	Filippo	31		m	m	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Vittoria		"
	Pasquale		36					no						Wife [illegible] Pasqua	Pa	Brooklyn
	Antonio	Luigia	24		m			Yes						father in law Michele D'Angelo	N.J.	
	D'Orazio	Emidio	1													
	Donetti	Giuseppe	18		m	s	Laborer	132-111027-8-5-41 Yes		"	"	Italy	Tadau	father Francesco	Col	Denver
	Pelini	Elvira	19		f	s	Tailor	2-99761 7-30-42 Yes		"	"	Russia	Romanoth	father Nicola	N.J.	
	Francesco	Edoardo	25		m	m	peasant	Yes					Comune	Consolato Con. Naf. Italy 7/06	Pa	Utica
			33				P Cowen Jr. except 25/27									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List -25-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other group.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the custody of a husband, father, brother, sister, wife, child, or other relative over 21 years of age?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	by him	$22	Yes			brother Germania	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	med.	chest.			Italy	Terracina
2	No	"	$28	"			Wife 129 Vine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue			"	Lepini
3	"	"	$28	yes	my	my	Wife Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				"	Terracina
4	"	"	$8	Yes			Uncle Carpi St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light			"	Gaeta
5	"	"	$30	yes	my	my	Friend Via Cagnella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"				"	Castiglione
6	No	"	$25	yes	my	my	Father Lawrence & mother (Come Nov. 1910)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				U.S.	N.J.
7	No	"	$30	yes			U. S. 219 E. Ninth St. Uncle Luciano Salerno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				Italy	Carvara
8	No	"	$20	yes			219 E. 9th St. Cousin Luciano Rocco	Bryanzianburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				"	Cignale
9	"	"	$30	yes	my	my	219 E. 9th St. Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	Carvara
10	"	"	$25	Yes			Uncle Carmine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"				"	Benevento
11	"	"	$25	yes	my	my	47 Lexington St. Uncle Camillo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray			"	Cerro
12	S	$25	yes				226 Lafayette St. Brother Biagio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue			"	Alvano
13	No	$25	yes	yes	1906	Ellis Island	336 Lenox St. Cousin Alfonso Campitelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		bald		"	Cignale
14	"	"	$25				1411 2 St. Uncle Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"				"	Castelfranco
15	"	"	$40	yes			2261 1st Ave Cousin Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	Castelfranco
16	No	"	$35	yes			2210 - 2nd 115 Ave Brother Saverio Box 581 - East Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		small scar over left eye		"	"
17	No	"	$34	yes			Uncle Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"				"	"
18	No	"	$25	yes			Brother Luca Box 258	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"				"	"
19	No	"	$25	yes			Cousin Carlo Lentini 162 East 104th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"				"	"
20	"	"	$25	yes			Cousin Ludwig Cuneo 209 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"				"	"
21	"	"	$25	yes			Brother Antonio 115 E. 106th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"				"	"
22	"	"	$28	yes	my	my	Uncle Silvio Tedesco 220 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	Castelluccio
23	"	"	$25	yes	my	my	Uncle Stefano Testa 220 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	"
24	"	"	$25	yes	my	my	Uncle Angelo Raffa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Light			"	"
														5	2						
25	"	"	$30	yes	my	my	Brother Vincenzo Testa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"				U.S.	N. York
26	"	"	$30	yes	my	my	1240 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"	-	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							Italy	S. Padre
28	S	"	$25	yes			Brother Mario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"				"	Benevento
29	"	"	$50	yes			1101 Lexington Ave Brother Raffaele	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"				"	Benevento
30	"	"	$30	yes	my	my	Uncle Giuseppe Bonavita 1777 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"				"	Cagnano
							E. Mohawk St.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

67

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—3136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3136

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI-ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gentile	Natale	25		m	s	Contadino	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Albano Laziale	father Dionisio	NY	Brooklyn
2	Palma	Alfredo	23		m	s	By. Lab. Laborer	11/16/03 - 2-53102-57/37 Yes		"	"	"	"	father Alcide	"	"
	Santangelo	Maino	15		m											
	Figlia	Stella	4		f			claims U.S.		U.S. Born						
	"	Ada	2		f			1-369236 5/8/11								
	"	Amalia	7		f											
7	Di Francesco	Rocco	35		m	m	peasant	Yes		"	"	"	Montagnoli	father Felice	NJ	Westfield
8	Di Nizo	Donato	33		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Rosa	NJ	Selv. Chavis
9	Di Pace Di Sorc	Giovanni	43		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	uncle Luigi Stefano	"	"
10	Del Raio	Michelangelo	36		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Angelo	"	Westfield
11	Checchia	Francesco	16		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Nicola	"	
12	Manzelli	Angelo	24		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Cortharo	Wife Annuntonia	Mo	St. Louis
13	Bronzoglia	Emanuele	23		m	s	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Bari	mother Rosa	NJ	
F 14	Formica	Teresa sister	21		f	s	Domestic	no		"	"	"	Foggia	mother Antonia	"	
	"	Michele brother	16		m	s	Boy	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
	Ungaro	Rocco	71		m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Torrigno	none	Ill	Chicago
	Wife	Carmela	68		f	m	Housewife	no		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
	Giorgio	Francesco	18		m	m	Labr.	Yes		"	"	"	Torrigno	Wife Caterina	"	"
	Sciarrillo	Angelina	17		f	s	Servant	Yes		"	"	"	Ariano di Puglia	father Giuseppe	Conn	Bridgeport
	Sciarrillo	Gaetano	25		m	m	shoe maker	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	"	"
	Masucci	Pasquale	23		m	s	laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Nicolantonio	NJ	
	Cirillo	Pasquale	27		m	m	mason	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Mass	Boston
	Wife	Rosaria	20		f	m		37025 - 8/23/11. Yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
	Son	Carlo Antonio	3		m					"	"	"	"		"	"
	Mariniello	Raimondo	25		m	m	laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Giovannina	"	Roadville
	Molinaro	Andrea	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Filippo	Mass	Northampton
	Mingolelli	Generoso	18		m	s	mason	no		"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Conn	Bridgeport
	Mariniello	Michele	32		m	m	peasant	no		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	Mass	Boston
		Gennaro	24		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Raimondo	NJ	
		Francesco	17		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Nicola	Conn	Stamford
	34															

*Last permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

31—3156

List —26—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or in part by other person, and if so, what person, and whether relative or friend, or other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in polygamous or plural marriage, or who admit the practice of polygamy.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Lauria Giuseppe Romolo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	swat	chest			Italy	Altavilla
2	"	"					225 Mulberry St Lauria Romolo Giuseppe.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
3	"	"					225 Mulberry St Father Uncle Santangelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Palermo Italy
4	"	"					224 3rd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								Montemurro
7	"	"					Lauria Giuseppe.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
8	"	"					225 Mulberry St Lauria Michelangelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
9	"	"					Lauria Luigi di Pace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
10	"	"					Lauria Raffaele Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
11	"	"					Lauria Michelina Alfonso	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Pietravairano
12	S	"					Lauria Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Caiazzo Italy
13	"	"					St Louis Mo. 2044 Chestnut St Lauria Vincenzo Pomarzo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Pomarzo Italy
14	"	"					2044 Chestnut St Lauria Vito Fermina	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Bovino
15	"	"					225 Mulberry St " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"					Lauria Rocco Pasquale	Not Cert.	"similar"	which	affects	ability	etc	5	3	"	"			"	Troia
17	"	"					1249 W. Erie St Lauria	similar	disability	which	affects	ability	etc	5	2	"	"			"	"
18	"	"					Lauria Rocco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
19	"	"					1249 W. Erie St Laughlin Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Abriano
20	"	"					7 Crescent Ave Lauria Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
21	"	"					7 Crescent Ave Lauria Raffaella Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Dark hair		"	"
22	"	"	50	1910	1901 1906	Penn	120 Mulberry St Lauria Raimondo	Pol.	Has	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	11	"	"	"	120 Mulberry St Lauria "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
24	"	"		"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25	S	"	25	"	"	Penn	Lauria Margherita Giuseppa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
26	S	"	25	"	"		Lauria Mulberry St Lauria Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	25	"	"		63 Mercer St Lauria Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
28	"	"	25	Yes	1909	Penn	225 Mulberry St Lauria Angelo Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	Lauria Margherita Giuseppa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	25	"	"	"	Lauria Mulberry St Lauria Raimondo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
							120 Mulberry St														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI NAPLES

I, Pastore Giuseppe, of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1116

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Not

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

35

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Bongo	Nicola	18		m	s	laborer		no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Abruzzo Puglia	father Giovanni	Conn	Meriden	
2	Albanese	Gerardo	17		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Liberatore	"	"	
3	Mario	Elia	23		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Gaetano	Pa	North Tonawanda	
4	Visgnino	Antonio	46		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Sepino	Wife Domenica	Conn	Hartford	
5	Nasspi	Giuseppe	17		m	s	5-50970	4/10/3	no	"	"	"	Campiano	father Pasquale	Mass	Syracuse	
6	Capuano	Francesco	39		m	m	shoe maker		Yes	"	"	"	Cimitile	Wife Antonia	"	do	
7	Stampanato	Amelio	17		m	s	laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Liberato	Pa	Marseilles	
8	Peluso	Felice	22		m	s	tailor		no	"	"	"	"	father Marco	Ill	Chicago	
	Gaetano	Felice	46		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Angela			
10	Genio	Umberto	39		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosina	Ill	Chicago	
11	Barrea	Alfonso	19		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	Pedano	father Francesco	Ny	Newark	
12	Barisa	Alessio	22		m	s	mason		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	Ny	Newark	
13	Marano	Domenico	32		m	m	laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Giovannina	Mass	Rockland	
14	Barea	Giuseppe (cousin)	26		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Concetta	Ny	Newark	
15	DelVecchio	Francesco	17		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	Pisabottoni	father Giuseppe	Ny	Syracuse	
16	Dorio	Fortunato	27		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia Maria	Pa	Pittsburg	
17	Galante	Antonietta	16		f	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Leonardo	Ny	Mt. Vernon	
18	Pagano	Vincenzo	17		m	s	2-33446	19	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	Ny	New Rochelle	
19	D'Ardolario	Regina	16		f	s	none		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppantonio	"	"	
20	Bibotta	Francesco	18		m	s	shoe maker		Yes	"	"	"	Rocca	father Nicola	Pa	Freedom	
	Bibotta	Maristella	23		f	m	none		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Nicola	Ill	Chicago	
	Ciambotta	Carolina	4		f	s	"		=	"	"	"	"	= =	"	"	
	Fanto	Francesco	1		m		"			"	"	"	"	= =	"	"	
C	Cimbalo	Vincenzo	34		m	m	shoemaker			"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa	Pa	Freedom	
T	Trapani	Giovanni	30		m	m	farmer		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Paolo	Ct.		
	Lisdelfeo	Giovannina	28		f	m	none			"	"	"	"	= =			
	Dellaccio	Rosa	59		f	wd	"			"	"	"	"	= =			
	Son	Paolo	8		m		"			"	"	"	"	= =			
	"	Michele	6		m		"			"	"	"	"	= =			
	"	Angelo	1		m		"			"	"	"	"	= =			

35

2-1004 1964-8/10/12

2-1004 +28 " 8/24/12 - 505-NO 2/M

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

List 27.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the language or dialect of some country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lack of phys. develop. for age claims boys

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartoris Giuseppe of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F 11—1118

Form 505-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 36	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mazzei	Alfonso	33		m	m	Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Torino	Wife Angela	NY	Brooklyn
2	F Fiore	Rosaria	21		f	s	peasant		no	"	"	"	S. Martino	father Filippo	NY	Rutherford
3	Gentile	Salvatore	25		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	S. Martino	father Francesco	NY	Rutherford
4	Gallo	Nicola Luigi	22		m	s	Workman		"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	"	"
5	Riciuppo	Bernardo	49		m	m	peasant		"	"	"	"	Cerreto	Wife Maria	NJ	Summit
6	Figlia	Ercole	18		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Pasquale	"	"
	Russo	Lorenzo	27		m				no				S. Martino	Wife Laura	NJ	"
8	Perrone	Raffaele	28		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	Wife Rosa	NY	Brooklyn
9	Damiano	Vito	22		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Pesco Sannita	Wife Caterina	Ill	Chicago
10	Ricci	Pasquale	20		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	NY	Orange
11	Di Nicola	Rocco	49		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria	Ill	Chicago
12	Ricci	Nicola	16		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	NY	Orange
13	Zuccarella	Angelo	55		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Damiano Jennie	Conn	Waterbury
14	Scipioni	Francesco	50		m	m	"			Italy	South Italy	Italy	Cerreto Sannita			at J.
15	Sciarra	Luigi	20		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela		"
16	Saccino	Vincenzo Giuseppe	17		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Pietro		"
17	Cinaglia 3/23/11-E7	Maria Michela	17		f	s	"		no	"	"	"	Casali	father Luigi	Conn	Stamford
18	Ceravaglia	Francesco	42		m	m	peasant		Yes	"	"	"	"			at J.
19	Delucia	Felice	40		m	m	"		Yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Cinisco	Wife Maria	Mich	Detroit
20	Giuliano	Valerio	17		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother Domenica	"	"
21	Fiecca	Angela	21		f	s	"		no	"	"	"	Casali di Pietra	mother Concetta	Col	Denver
22	D'Amelio	Gerardo	55													
23	Visconti	Leonardo	27		m	m	Carpenter		Yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Pesco Sannita	Wife Anna	NY	NYC
24	Calvieri	Celestino	28		m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	"	father Francesco	NY	NYC
25	Palmieri	Nicola	37		m	m	carpenter		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
26	Carnacchia	Giuseppantonio	23		m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	"	father Domenico		
27	Tamburro	Rocco														
28	Sciarra	Vincenzantonio	19		m	s	peasant		no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Pesco Sannita	father Leonardo	NY	Little Falls
29	Palmieri	Raffaele	43		m	m	Workman		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Donata	NY	Rochester
30	Marinacci Verno	Carmine	19		f	m	=		no	"	"	"	Cerreto Sannita	father Dionisio	NY	Jamaica
			36													

* The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

32—1115

List = 28 =

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

72

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Cousin Corfora Enrico							5	7					Italy	Potenza
2							Father Joseph B.							4	11					"	Rota Greca
3							Margaret & 38							5						"	St Anastasia Pa
4							Lucia Calcina							5	2					"	D "
5							Mart & 11							5						"	Cerreto
6							Angela Salvatore Roberto							5	1					"	"
							Mart & 41							5						"	Lanciano Pa
							Nephew Vito Nicolopho														
							Born Red														
							Cousin " " " "														
8							Bro in law Louis Auto							5	6					"	Caramanico
9							Grant St 76							5	6					"	Rocca
10							Cousin Gerardello Giuseppe							5	6					"	"
11							192 Jacques St							5	1					"	"
12							Brother Rocco							5	6					"	"
13							24 Jay St							5	6					"	"
14							Cousin Antonio Angelo							5	2					"	"
							Jay St Jefferson														
							Brother Rocco														
							24 Jay St														
15							Bro in law Domenico Alfo							5	9					"	"
							4 Sperry St														
							Cert Ct Essex County, Ill Mar 19/95														
							Citizen.														
15							Cousin Peggio Francesco							5	3				Scarlet tinplate	"	Cerreto
16							89 Park St							5	11				—	"	"
17							Cousin Vincenzo Gatto							5	4					"	Lauro
							49 Bank St														
18							Dutchess County N.Y. June 21/1906														
19				1904			Bro in law Vincenzo Antonio							5	4					"	Cicala
							648 Ruger St														
20							Cousin Luigi Valerio							5	4					"	"
21							69 S Portland St							5	4					"	Cervinello
							Husband Carlo Giuseppe														
							1881. 86. 88. 90. 1898 Cty														
22							Cousin Antonio Angelo							5	2					"	Montefalcone Pa
							320 Richmond Ave. Brooklyn NY.														
24							Brother Rocco							5	5					"	"
							164 Mott St														
25							Brother Peppe							5	3					"	"
							164 Mott St														
26							Brother Paolo							5	5					"	"
							24 Jay St														
27							Citizen.														
28							Cousin Luigi Antonio							5	3					"	"
							341 Mott St														
29							Brother Michele							5	3					"	"
							164 Mott St														
30							Husband Rocco Antonio							5	2					"	Lagonegro Pa
							Cerro														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FILERIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — FLEURIO-RUBATTINO

11—3116

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NAPLES

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from _____, 26 APR. 1911, 19

37

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Albanese	Maria	37	7	f	m	Wife	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lavignano	mother Carolina	N.J.	
2	Son Di Prospo	Domenico	13		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	daughter "	Marianna	10		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	D'Emilio	Vincenzo	29		m	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria	Pa.	Collegeville
5	L Petrillo	Antonio	32		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Michelina	Pa.	Pascale
6	Albanese	Carmine	22		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Castelluccio Inferiore	father Paolo	Pa.	Collegeville
7	C Di Crescenzo	Enrico	28		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Norcia	Wife Adelina	Mass.	Boston
8	Santangelo	Concezio	28		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Abruzzi	Wife Virginia	Mich.	Detroit
9	L Loreto	Ottone	18		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Montecalvo Irpino	father Michele	N.J.	
10	D'Addone	Antonio	53		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Angelamaria	Mass.	Haverhill
11	L Sazzassera	Innocenzo	31		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Vittoria	"	"
12	Manzelli	Pompilio	16		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Rosaria	N.J.	
13	Cennamo	Felice Antonio	16		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father Michele	Pa.	Glenwhite
14	Cotella	Gennaro	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Formelli	father Luca	N.J.	Hatfield
15	C Centracchio	Giovanni	17		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Nicola	"	"
16	D'Martino	Domenico	24		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Gelsomina	"	"
17	Petrella	Salvatore	17		m	s	Shoe Maker	no		"	"	"	Pisciotta Salerno	father Giuseppe	Pa.	Grantsville
18	Varrone	Raffaele	43		m	m	Shoe Maker	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	Pa.	Brooklyn
19	Fuccaro Fuccaro	Angela	55		f	m	Wife	no		"	"	"	"	Brother Domenico	Pa.	Collegeville
	Mastroianni	Raffaele	19		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Casinzo	father Geronimo	Conn.	Bridgeport
	Premio	Vincenzo	18		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Gagliano	father Antonio	N.Y.	Rochester
	Geraci	Rocco	43		m	m	Shoe Maker	Yes		"	"	"	Petralia Sott.	Wife Luisa	Pa.	Pittsburgh
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	46		m	m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Isola	Wife Carmela	"	"
		Angela	18		f	s								mother "		
La Cattiera	Paolo	21		m	s	Shoe Maker	Yes		"	"	"	Tocano	mother Paola	Pa.	Providence
Grande	Concetta Angela	22		f	s	Domestic	no		"	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"
Vattraino	Luigi	31		m	m	Shoe Maker	Yes	1-9-36	"	"	"	Belmonte Calabro	father Rocco	N.Y.	Monticello
Wife	Francesca	24		f	m	None	no		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
Teiaro	Vito	27		m	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Campagna	Wife Maria	Ill.	Chicago
Teiaro	Domenico	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Giuseppa	"	"

37

Geo. W. Moore
Interpr.

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
If final home will be in the United States, write "U. S." in this column.

11—1115

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

74

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by him	$25	Yes	4 yrs	NY	husband Nicola fu Cirafalo 632 Spring Ave Jamaica	no	no	no	no	good	well	5	6	west chest				Italy	San Giovanni
2		"	$16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4		"	$30	no	0/12	NY	bro in law Michele Cundola 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza
5		"	$30	yes	0/12	NY	bro in law Cataldo Biagio 27 Congress St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Sangineto
6		"	$50	no	"	"	bro in law Vito Michele 1700 Pine St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Castelluccio
7		"	$40	yes	0/12	NY	brother Donato	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Romano
8		"	$30	yes	0/12	NY	bro St. - Norwood Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	Falkenburg
9		"	$25	no	"	"	cousin Carlo Mandefaro 149 E. 45 Sts	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Adriano
10		"	$50	no	"	"	cousin Antonio Felice 93 Houston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Montesano
11		"	$40	yes	0/12	Pa	Michele Gaetano Migliaro 116 E. Madison St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	$25	no	"	"	brother Nicola 116 E. Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13		"	$50	no	"	"	brother Salvatore 1700 Pine St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	$25	no	"	"	bro in law Carlo Pio 18 E. Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Formelli
15		"	$25	no	"	"	Sister Carmina Catalo 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		"	$25	no	"	"	Brother Luigi Centracchio 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
17		"	$30	no	"	"	brother Antonio 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Pisano Co
18		"	$30	yes	0/12	NY	brother Damiano 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19		"	$50	no	"	"	brother Salvatore Angelo 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20		"	$50	no	"	"	brother Stefano 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21		"	$50	no	"	"	bro in law Pasquale Carbone 78 Hay St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Caghiano
22		"	$30	no	"	"	brother in law Angelo Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Carnicella
																					Cosenza
25		"	$25	no			brother Annunziata Carbone 116 E. Houston St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cosenza
26		"	$50	no			bro in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
27		"	$50	yes	3/12	NY	brother Carlo 1700 Pine St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte
28		"	$50	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		"	$50	no			brother Emilio 273 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Campagna
30		"	$50	yes	10/12	Pa.	brother Emilio 273 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the _____, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO *

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

75

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (certain Steamer)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ADULTS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 38	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Labrinda	Pasquale	16	m	m	s		Yes		Italy	South	Italy	Sarigmano & V	mother Carmela	Pa	East Bethany
2	De Paola	Maria Virginia	16	f	m	s								father Carlo		Lyons
3	C Lauratola	Pasquale	43	m	m	m							S. Lorenzo	Wife Vincenza		Westfield
4	Luciano Luciano	Domenico	34	m	m	m								Wife Maria	Pa	"
5	Luciano	Fortunato	38	m	m	m								Wife Annunziata	"	"
6	Son	Giuseppe	13	m	m	s								mother	"	"
7	Pansera	Carmelo	19	m	m	s								father Lorenzo	"	"
8	D'Agostino	Antonio	32	m	m	m							Bagnoli	Wife Maria	"	Rochester
9	P Pizzimenti	Antonino	31	m	m	m								Wife Clemenza	"	"
10	Pianti	Pietro	28	m	m	m							Catanzaro	Wife Fortunata	"	"
11	Pizzimenti	Carmelo	30	m	m	m							Bagnoli	Wife Maria	"	"
	ADMITTED															
	ADMITTED															
	ADMITTED															
15	Cubarce	Antonino	28	m	m	m							Bagnoli	Wife Maria	Pa	Palmira
16	Lati	Francesco	17	m	m	s								mother Caterina	Pa	"
17	Pellegrino	Antonino	19	m	m	m							Lambertelli	mother Domenica	Pa	Lyndonville
18	Eustachio	Cristofano	17	m	m	s							Volturara	father Nicola	N.Y.	
19	Cristofano	Michele	22	m	m	m								Wife Giuseppa	Pa	Fort Washington
20	Parisiuse	Domenico	21	m	m	s							Reg. Calab.	mother Francesca	Pa	White Plains
21	Rosario	Tomaso	18	m	m	s							Galicia	father Domenico	Pa	Brooklyn
22	Gangemi	Domenico	21	m	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pasquale	"	"
23	Cimarto	Domenico	39	m	m	m							Galicia	Wife Stella	"	"
24	Marciano	Giovanni	17	m	m	s							Vibo S. Gio.	relative Catanzaro Province	"	"
25	Andriaccio	Antonino	21	m	m	m							Galicia	Wife Luigia	"	"
26	Rocco	Rocco	21	m	m	s							S. Alessio	father Alessio	Pa	Forest
27	D'Amico	Antonino	17	m	m	s								father Pasquale	Pa	Beaver Creek
28	D'Amico	Domenico	22	m	m	s								father Pasquale	Pa	
	Martari	Domenico	17	m	m	s							Bruzzano	Mother Mariantonia	Pa	Beaver Creek
	Mannisalla	Carmine														

*An intended future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on the last sheet.

11—3116

List —30—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7														5	3		Black	Gray			Bagni
8														5	6		Black				Lagonari
9														5	3						
10														5	4				Weak chick		Pitta d. Pte
11														5	2						Lagonari
12														5	5		Black	Gray			Rosati
13																					
14														5	2						
15														5	6						Lagonari
16														5	8						
17														5	3						Sandalella
18														5	5						Valturaro
19														5	3						
20														5	5						Reggio C.
21														5	3						Lagiro
22														5	4						Ambatello
23														5	5						Lagi
24														5	5						Vitt. d. Pozzi
25														5	5						Lagiro
26														5	1						V. Alberto
27														5	8						
28														5	8						
29																					Pinnarello
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the _____, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* MAY 8 1911, *19* ,

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Not on
16-17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 39	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State, if to future permanent home.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ciabella	Francesco	21		M	S	Labourer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Roccamandolfi	Relative Antonio Antonio	N.J.	Round Brook
2	De Filippo	Arcangelo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Angelo	"	Rockhill
3	Gianfrancesco	Gioacchino	23		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Michela	"	Rockhill
4	Chiotti	Pasquale	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Gallo	Mother Maria	Ohio	Cincinnati
5	Di Lullo	Pasquale	21		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
6	Scipollone C	Pasquale	29		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
7	Rocchio	Francesco	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
8	Ventaldi	Domenico	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
9	Gelli	Felice	26		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Lacanica	Father Biagio	Mass	Boston
10	Pasquantino F	Pasquale	24		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina	"	"
11	Risica	Fabella	32		M	M		yes		"	"	"	Giffoni Sa	Brother Gaetano	N.J.	Montclair
12	Mastino	Pasquale	20		M	S		no		"	"	"	"	Uncle "	"	"
13	Giampaoli F	Bruno	38		M	M		yes		"	"	"	Sandra	Wife Maria Caterina	N.J.	Newark
14	Iannotta	Maria Caterina	32		F	M		yes		"	"	"	Fiadda	Brother Paolo	N.J.	Utica
15	Del Monte	Raffaele	18		M	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Lanzara	Brother Mario	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Pasquale	Fernando	21		M	M		yes		"	"	"	"	Brother & Co.	"	"
	Pasquale	Felicia	4		F			no		"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Foglia	Salvatore	22		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina	"	Brooklyn
19	Raiddia	Francesco	38		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Fabrica	Wife Marianna	N.J.	New Rochelle
20	Risseris V	Giuseppe	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Montana	Father Antonio	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Di Benedetto	Giuseppe	22		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
	Fraiello	Prospero	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosaria	"	"
	Galiotta	Concetta	22		F	S	Domestic	no		"	"	"	"	Brother Rosina		
	Saraponio Brindisi	Rosina	21		F	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Fresina	Mother Natalia	Ohio	McArthur
25	Bruno	Pellegrino	24		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Atrosilla	Wife Carmela	N.J.	Clifton
	Scipollone	Maria	16		F	S	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
27	Dell'Abate	Achille	18		M	S	Carpenter	yes		"	"	"	Ospedaletto	Wife Concetta	N.J.	
	Liberato	Giovanni	20		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	N.J.	Hoboken
	Barbiero	Ciro	25		M	S	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
	Lombardi	Modestino	35		M	M	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Mercogliano	Wife Giuseppa Festa	N.J.	Mt. Clair

39

A. L. Zaiser
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Not on board
16-17-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...e Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 39	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cialella	Francesco	21		M	S	Labourer	no		Italy	South	Italy	Roccamandolfi	Relative Cotrone Italy	Pa.	Round Brook.
2	De Filippo	Arcangelo	42		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Angelo	"	Rockhill
3	Gianfrancesco	Giacchino	33		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Michela	"	Rockhill
4	Chiotti	Pasquale	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Gallo	Mother Maria	Ohio	Cincinnati
5	Di Lullo	Pasquale	24		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
6	Cipollone	Pasquale	29		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
7	Rocchio	Francesco	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Ludovico	"	"
8	Cardaldi	Domenico	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
9	Gelli	Felice	23		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Lucania	Father Biagio	Mass	Boston
10	Cavatino	Pasquale	44		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Caterina	"	"
11	Cilia	Isabella	32		F	M				"	"	"	Giffoni la Lama	Husband Gaetano	N.J.	Nutley
12	Martino	Pasquale	6		M	S		2-953305		5-9-12	(505)			Uncle " "	"	"
13	Tanfaglio	Bruno	35		M	M				"	"	"	S. Andrea	Wife Maria Caterina	N.J.	Newark
14	Filopelli	Maria Caterina	3		F	S		5-4598		5-(505)	4-7-37			Father Rocchia	N.J.	Utica
15	Del Monte	Raffaele	17		M	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Lucania	Brother Mario	N.J.	Brooklyn
		Alexandro	20		M	M		yes		"	"	"		Father Felice	"	"
		Fabrizio	4		M	S										
16	Caraglia	Salvatore	27		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina	"	Brooklyn
17	Caudio	Francesco	38		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Fabriana	Wife Marianna	N.J.	New Rochelle
18	Di Sessio	Guiseppe	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Montoro	Father Antonio	N.J.	Brooklyn
19	Di Benedetto	Guiseppe	22		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
20	Capriglio	Prospero	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosaria	"	"
21	Galiotta	Concetta	22		F	S	Domestic	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Rosina	Ohio	Mt. Clare
22	Pacifico Brindisi	Teresa	21		F	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Fresina	Mother Natalia	Ohio	Mt. Clare
23	Bruno	Pellegrino	29		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Atripalda	Wife Carmela	N.J.	Clifton
24	Pallone	Rocco	16		M	S	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	"
25	Dell'Abate	Achille	18		M	S	Carpenter	yes		"	"	"	Montefalcione	Wife Carmela	N.J.	
26	Cuneo	Gennaro	20		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	N.J.	Hoboken
27	Barbiero	Elio	20		M	S	Baker	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	N.J.	"
28	Cardinali	Modestino	29		M	M	Fireman	yes		"	"	"	Mercogliano	Wife Giuseppa Festa	N.J.	Mt. Clair

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Literal errors will be found on back of this sheet.

A. L. Zaiosk
Inspector

13—1115

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—4118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4118

List = 31 =

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, individuality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the possession of a ticket or prepaid through passage by any railroad or steamship company from the place of departure to the place of destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by him	$25	No			Brother in law Salvatore [illegible] 133 Eckman Ave. Bound Brook, N.J.	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	ruddy	chest			Italy	Roccamandolfi
2	No	"	20	No			Cugino Michele Gianfrancesco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
3	No	"	32	Yes	6 yrs	Rock Hill	Cognato Michele Gianfrancesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
4	No	"	20	No			Uncle Sabatino 1332 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Sessa
5	No	"	20	No			Father in law Thos. Gozzi 1332 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
6	No	"	20	No			Father in law Pasquale Grasso 1332 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
7	No	"	20	No			Uncle Gaetano Pte 1332 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
8	No	"	20	No			Bro. in law Jos. Palumbo 1332 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Lecce
9	No	"	37	Yes	1909	Superior Ins. Co.	Brother Luigi 5 Hayden St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
10	No	"	28	Yes	06	Pa.	Brother Angelo 5 Hayden St. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
11	"	husband	24	No			Husband Martino Mutz 26 Gladstone	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Lecce
12	"	father	[illegible]	No			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	S.	Laborer	28	Yes	4 yrs	Ky	Cousin Obligato Pte 4 South Main St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"			"	S. Andrea
14	S.	husband	28	No			Husband Gildepetro Mutz 116 Madison St Ithaca NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Sudati
15	"	tyhmi	34	No			Cousin Ophilio Gallerano 114 Montague St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	Casturso
16							[illegible]														
17							114 Montague St														
18	"	"	28	No			Cousin Gabella Pte 1214 Pacific St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			"	Valenzia
19	No	"	28	Yes	10	Ohio	Cugino Spagno Giuseppe New Rochelle NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
20	"	"	30	No			Cousin Angela Migliaccio 113 — 2nd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Montemo
21	"	"	30	Yes	09	Ohio	Bro in law Nicola Migliaccio 113 — 2nd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
22	"	"	30	No			Brother Antonio 113 — 2nd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	25	No			Brother Giuseppe 113 — 2nd St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
24	S.	"	29	No			Husband Brizzolara 1320 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	McAlester Okla.	"	5	11	"	"			"	Sicuana
25	No	"	28	No			Cousin B. E. Costantino 1320 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Mavilla
26	No	"	20	No			Cousin Giuseppe Cugino 1320 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	"
27	"	"	46	No			Nephew Marcello Pte 1320 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Dark	Dark	"	Bedalto
28	"	"	20	No			Cousin Salvatore Cugino 1320 Vine St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	24	Yes	4 yrs	Penn.	Cousin Michele Pagano 60 Madison St Rutherford NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Dark	Grey	"	"
30	No	"	20	No			Cousin Angelo Pagano 60 Madison St Rutherford NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Bonaghia
							60 Glenridge Ave Mt Clair NJ.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * RUBATTINO *

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

79

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith (Strike out the words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI GENOVA

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cocuzza	Luigi	42		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South	Italy	Tonna	Wife Erminia Cianella	Wis	Richmond
2	"	Emilio	11		M S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
3	Calisano	Michele	38		M S		No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina Vitulla	"	"
4	Picica	Emilio	20		M S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni "	"	"
5	Liberella	Francesco	29		M S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni "	"	"
6	Picica	Pasquale	15		M S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni "	"	"
7	Russo	Nicola	29		M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NONIMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Sola	NJ	Bergenville
8	Angelo	Clemente	21		M M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Mt Bianco	Wife Anastasia "	"	Cortlandville
9	Pannella	Giovanni	16		M S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father Clemente "	Mass	Manchester
10	Lemei	Augusto	50		M M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sora	Father Luciano "	Ill	Chicago
11	Lamastra	Eugenio	29		M M			Yes	11-263928-10-5-40	"	"	"	Wife Concetta "	"	"
12	Faiduiii	Antonio	40		M M			No	"	"	"	"	Wife Assunta "	"	"
13	Leone	Donato	18		M S			Yes	"	"	"	S. Donato	Father Gaetano "	N. J.	
14	Pellegrini	Cesidio	26		M M			Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Restituta "	"	
15	Pellegrini	Carmine	12		M S			Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Domenica "	"	
16	[redacted]	Domenico	21		M S			No	3-438769-28-3-07	99400/663	"	Lucoli	Father Di Lio Giuseppe	NJ	Brooklyn
17	Bettani	Anna	21		S			No	"	"	"	Lucca	Father Luciano "	"	"
18	Cacciino	Antonio	25		M M			No	"	"	"	Carmiano	Wife Anna Maria "	N. J.	"
19	Tiberelli	Domenico	53		M M			No	"	"	NONIMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stefanini Fra Petronelli		"
20	Cacciari	Giuseppe	16		M S			No	5-12[illegible]	"	"	"	Father Antonio Vita Romeri	NJ	Auburn
21	Castellano	Vincenzo	19		M S		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Lauria Carmine Castellano	N. J.	"
22	Mancari	Giuseppe	16		M S		No	No	"	"	"	"	Lauria Margherita Castellano	NJ	Jersey City
23	Fiori	Michele	20		M M		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Anna Lagrasso	NJ	Mechanic
24	Ana	Vito	17		M S			No	15-47[illegible]	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
25	Scarpello	Saverio	22		M M			No	"	"	"	Caiati	Wife Angela "	Sora	Des Moines
26	Guido	Edoardo	18		M S			No	"	"	"	"	Father Leonardo "	"	"
27	Fino	Gabriele	29		M M			No	"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia "	"	"
28	Lauter	Francesco	16		M S			No	"	"	"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
29	[illegible]nis	Bartolomeo	20		M M			No	"	"	"	Pietro	Wife Maria "	Mass	Boston
30	[illegible]ini	Agostino	19		M M			No	"	"	"	"	Wife Lucietta "	NJ	Lackawanna

*As regards alien's intention as to length of future permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†As regards race or people of alien.

11—1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List —32—

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				
46																				
47																				
48																				
49																				
50																				
51																				
52																				
53																				
54																				
55																				
56																				
57																				
58																				
59																				
60																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the _____, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLOTTA DUBATTINO — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——Steamship Company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * GENOVA-NAPOLI-PALERMO

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 41	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Liccurci	Corrado	8		M	S	Shoemaker	no		Italy	South	Italy	S. Martino	Wife Clementina	L.I.	Inwood.
2	Ricciffo	Francesco	21		M	S	Farmer	yes		"	"	"	Cerreto	Mother Rosa	"	"
3	Perretta	Pietro	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	S. Martino	Father Francesco	"	"
4	Pucci	Isaldo	22		M	S	Mason	yes		"	"	"	S. Martino	Mother Rosina	Ct.	
5	Fru Fru	Pacifica	23		M	S	Housework	no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	"
12	Cozzarari	Pasquale	30		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Campania	Wife Mrs Teresa	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Marcucci	Luciano	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Mother Maria Rosaria	"	"
14	Palaia	Maria	19		F	S	Domestic	yes		"	"	"	Father Raffaele	Conn	Wilberburg
15	Cerreno	Mrs Rosa	36		F	M	"	no		"	"	Germano	Mother Rosa Gambale	Pa	Scranton
	Son Jusev.	Felice	12		M	S						W. S. Born			
	Son "	Guido	8		M	S						W. S. Born			
	daughter "	Filomena	9		F	S						W. S. Born			
	Son "	Giovanni	5		M	S						W. S. Born			
	daughter	Teresa	3		F	S						W. S. Born			
	Rossi	Luigi	16		M	S	Laborer	no	yes	"	"	"	Atlantic	Mother Guglielma	"	"
	Pugeo	Carmine	17		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Bella	Mother Caterina	Pa	Dunmore
	Cristiano	Salvatore	20		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	Ct.	
	Fiorindino	Donato	48		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	"	"
	Pinarello	Crispino	41		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Mary	"	"
	Luisa	Gerardo	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father M. Angelo	"	"
	Lupa	G. Antonio	18		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Donato	"	"
	Mauro	Carmine	46		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina	"	"
	Leo	Carmine	17		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Father Ferdinando	"	"
	Sabi	Leandro	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Atlantic	Mother Francesca	NJ	Scotland

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

List —33—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by persons, whether paid by himself, herself, or group, or by others.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; whether polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	by himself	$25	No			Antonio Lisanti Via	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	mat	chest		Contadini Frank	Italy	S. Martino Pz
2	"	"	$20	"			Via mi Lavi Paris Paolo	2	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Corleto
3	"	"	$20	"			Box 201 Frank Via Rocca to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$20	"			Box 201 Monte Lairi Antonio Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	S. Antuno
5	"	"	$20	"			264 1/2 1st ave Antonio Arcangelo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
							264 1/2 1st ave							5	3						
							44 Mulberry St														
							Lauria Stella Antonio							5	6						
							44 Mulberry St.														
12	"	"	$30	Ohio			Via mi Lavi Pa Como Salvatore	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"				Lanzalunda
13	"	"	$30	"			St 128 1913 Antonio Giuseppe 1940 - 113 1st St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		Ritratto mmig		Bentivoa
14	"	"	$30	"			Agostino Giovanni 1940 E. 113 St	"	"	"	"	Sgt Wks	"	5	3	"	"				Lanzalunda
15	"	"	$30	"			Husband and Frank	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"				Sanjuana
16	"	"	$30	"			Brother 2756 - 7 -	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
21	"	"	$25	"			Sister Virginia. 44 mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				Stato
22	No	"	$25	"			Brother Vito. 238 South St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"				Bella
23	"	"	$25	"			Via mi Lavi Michel Lavinia 329 E 18 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"				"
24	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	NY	Brother Felippo Colegat Ave 167	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"				"
25	"	"	$60	NY			Orphan Vincenzo Riccitello 511 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"				"
26	"	"	$30	"			Brother Emanuele 324 E 114 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			U.S.	New York
27	"	"	$25	"			Uncle Guido Nicola 449 12th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			Italy	Bella
28	"	"	$60	NY			Cousin Christina Bruno 223 Bleecker Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"			"	"
29	"	"	$30	"			Uncle Pasquale 2346 1st St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	"
30	"	"	$25	"			Brother Carmelo Cortland NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Stato

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lustrio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ ★ NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA ★ Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI GENOVA-RUBATTINO

11—1113

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

1st cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bontempo	Salvatore	34		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Alcara di Fusi	Wife Dritti Maria Alcara Li Fusi	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Sanfilippo	Nicolo Antº	17		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Alcara Li Fusi	father Sanfilippo Calogero Alcara Li Fusi	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Restifo	Giuseppe	18		F	S	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Alcara Li Fusi	Mother Lurgalas Rosazia Alcara Li Fusi	Ohio	Cleveland
4	Cundari	Giuseppe	33		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Castelnola	Father Cundari Giorgio Alcara Li Fusi	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Turiano	Antonino	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Caormina	Father Turiano Andrea Taormina Contrada Mastrissa	Pa	Chester
6	Campisano	Salvatore	39		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Paterno	Mother in law Ignatia Rosa Via Arena Paterno	N Jersey	Montclair
7	Colonna	Maria child	37		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Paterno	The same person	N Jersey	Montclair
8	Campisano	Luigi	13		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Paterno	The same person	N Jersey	Montclair
9	Campisano	Francesco	12		M	S	—	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Paterno	The same person	N Jersey	Montclair
10	Cossoli	Antonio	28		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Mascalucia	Wife Grazia Longo Via Montesano N. 34	N.J.	New York
11	Ragonese	Ignazio	43		M	M	Mason	2-27057 no	no	Italy	South	[illegible]	Cesaro	Brothers Ragonese Biagio & Calogero Cesaro	N.J.	New York
12	Lingale	Grazia wife	36		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Cesaro	The same person	N.J.	New York
13	Ragonese	Concetta	15		F	S	Sort	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Cesaro	The same person	N.J.	New York
	Ragonese	Giuseppe	19		M	S	Joiner	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Cesaro	The same person	N.J.	New York
	[illegible]	Michelangelo	29		M	M	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Nunzio Bonaccio Via Umbertina Patti	N.Y.	New York
	[illegible]	Raffaele	21		M	S	Barber	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Librizzi	Father Giuseppe Via Carlo Alberto	N.Y.	New York
	[illegible]	Salvatore	11							Italy	South					
	[illegible]	Vincenzo	9							Italy	South					
	Geraci	Carmelo	18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Paterno	Father Angelo Geraci Paterno	N.J.	New York
	Patti	Maria	35		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Milazzo	Sisters Concetta & Francesca Patti Milazzo	Wis	Milwaukee
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Milazzo	Wife Maria Sollima S. Piano	Wis	Milwaukee
	Bella	Mariano	22		M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Antonina Orlando S. Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
	Russo	Giuseppe	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Wife Di Maggio Salvatore Contrada Martorana N.10 Palermo	Wis	Madison
	[illegible]	Benedetto	18		M	S	Barber	Yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Father Giuseppe - 14 Via Castellammare	New York	New York
	[illegible]to	Salvatore	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Palermo	Mother Borgetto Lucia Palermo	Mass	Pittsfield
	[illegible]a	Grazia	32		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo			Mass	Pittsfield
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	33		M	M	Farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Mazzini	Wife Salemi Maria Via Quinta N. 118 Mazzini	N.J.	New York
	[illegible]	Giovanna	26		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Cuzzupoano Giovanni Via Regina Elena N. 87 Mazzini	Ill	Chicago
	[illegible]	Carmelo	38		M	M	Sailor	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Angela D'Agnolo Via S. Umberto Augusta	Md	Baltimore
	[illegible]	Carmelo	53		M	M	Sailor	no	no	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	Mother in law Giovanna Messina Via Vincenzo Augusta	Md	Baltimore

Proceed Prop. [illegible] 15, 21

42

42

*If the intention of any alien is to become a permanent resident of the United States he should write the word "permanent" before the word "residence." If he intends to become a citizen of the United States he should write the word "citizen" before the word "residence." If he intends neither to become a permanent resident nor a citizen of the United States he should write the word "temporary" before the word "residence." The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†Specify under this head such race or people as the immigration officers may decide to which the alien belongs, whether English, Scotch, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Polish, Slovak, Dalmatian, Croatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Spanish, Portuguese, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Negro, Indian, or other race or people.

See reverse side of this sheet.

11—1115

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25		26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, by another person, by what person, firm, or corporation, and, if so, what relation, if any, he bears to such person or firm.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by himself or herself or by any other person or corporation, or has any part thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1913 308 Cleveland Ohio	Brother in law Gaetano Saitone 1608 Orange Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Chestnut			Messina	Alcara Li Fusi
2	yes	self	$25	no		[illegible] 1608 Orange Ave S.E. Cleveland Ohio					good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut	Scar fore head		Messina	Alcara Li Fusi
3	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Pasquale Saitone 1608 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut			Messina	Alcara Li Fusi
4	yes	self	$25	yes	1905 308 Cleveland Ohio	Cousin Ruggeri Giuseppe 2278 Orange Ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Jair			Messina	Castelmola
5	yes	self	$25	no		Cousin Ruggeri Giuseppe 1 Block S. 11th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Taormina
6	no	Brother in law	$25			Cousin La Pania Onofrio d'Orazio 420 West 3rd St. Chester Pa. Brother in Law Cologna Salvatore 52 Glenridge Ave 26 St Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	Scar fore head		Catania	Paterno
7	no	self	$25	no		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Paterno
8	no		$25	no		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no								
9	no		$25	no		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no								
10	yes	self	$25	no		Cousin Eugenio Scuderi 56 Monroe Terrace Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Mineo
11	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 309 New York City	Brother in Law Vincenzo Fiumara 44 Union Square New York barber shop	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Cesaro
12	yes	self	$25	no		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Cesaro
13	yes	self	$25	no		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Cesaro
14	yes	self	$25	no		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Cesaro
15	yes	self	$25	yes	1906 New York	Brother Francesco Scuppa 61 Catherine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Taormina
16	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Salvatore Scuppa 61 Catharine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Roy	Chestnut			Messina	Taormina
17																				
18																				
19	yes	Brother	$30	no		Brother Girolamo Genco 3 Brothers 34 2nd ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Adernò
20	yes	self	$30	no		Brother Stefano Giovalenia 2173 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut Sandy			Messina	Militello
21	yes	self	$30	no		Brother Stefano Giovalenia 2173 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Chestnut			Palermo	S. Stefano
22	yes	self	$30	no		Brother Stefano Giovalenia 2173 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black Chestnut			Palermo	S. Flavia
23	yes	self	$30	no		Brother Stefano Giovalenia 2173 1st Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	.	Roy	Chestnut			Palermo	Palermo
24	yes	Uncle	$25	no		Uncle Pietro Battista 178 West Houston St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	Roy	Brown	Scars on the nose and forehead		Palermo	Palermo
25	yes	self	$25	yes	1912 Pittsfield Mass	Brother Pasquale Battista 178 West Houston St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown			Palermo	Palermo
26	yes	self	$25	no		Brother Pasquale Battista 178 West Houston St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Brown			Palermo	Palermo
27	yes	self	$25	no		Nephew Pasquale Fiumara 61 Catherine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Viagrani
28	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 Chicago Ill.	Brother-in-law Pasquale Fiumara 61 Catherine St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Catania	Viagrani
29	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 St. Louis Mo.	Brother Nunzio Fiumara 615 Oak St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Roy	Chestnut			Siracusa	Augusta
30	yes	self	$25	yes	1907 Baltimore Md.	Brother Nunzio Fiumara 615 Oak St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey Chestnut			Siracusa	Augusta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO - RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI R. SUBALPINO

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11115

Not on 1-2-11 18-1-1

CABIN, AND STEERAGE ACCOMMODATIONS MUST BE CORRECTLY ANSWERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 43	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Fiore	Antonino	17		M	S	Laborer			Italy	South	Italy	Terranova	Father Fiore Paolo Terranova	N.J.	Elizabeth
	Fiorino	Biagio	20		M	M	Laborer			Italy	South	Italy	Girgenti	Wife Fiorino Maria Naro	N.J.	Elizabeth
8	Curto	Angelo	38		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Girgenti	Wife Curto Angelo Naro	N.J.	Elizabeth
9	Corsino	Giuseppe	23		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Melilli	Father Corsino Paolo Melilli	Conn.	Middletown
10	Di Paola	Sebastiano	34		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Aci S. Antonio	Wife Catalano Maria Aci Catena S. Nicola	N.H.	Manchester
11	Catalano	Maria nee	12		F	S	Child	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Aci S. Antonio	Grand mother Lazzara Venera Aci S. Antonio Manzeri	N.H.	Manchester
12	Corsaro	Rosa nee	13		F	S	Child	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Aci S. Antonio	Grand mother Lazzara Venera Aci S. Antonio Manzeri	N.H.	Manchester
13	Verzi	Antonino	46		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Biancavilla	Brother Verzi Giuseppe Via Vitt. Emmanuele N. 28 Biancavilla	D.C.	Washington
14	Cancelliere	Maria Rosa wife	38		F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Biancavilla	The same person	D.C.	Washington
15	Balistreri	Pietro	25		M	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	S. Flavia	Mother Caterina Collo S. Flavia	Wis	Milwaukee
16	Abiotti	Giovanni ch	3		M	S			no			Palermo	S. Flavia	The same person	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Abiotti	Giuseppe "	7		M	S			no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	S. Flavia	The same person	Wis	Milwaukee
18	Di Mino	Giacoma Maria	22		F	S	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Grotte	Mother Francesca Spitale Grotte	Cal	Rochester
19	Parrinello	Salvatore son	5		M	S				Italy	South	Girgenti	Grotte	Mother Francesca Spitale Grotte	Cal	Rochester
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Italy	South	Girgenti	Grotte	[illegible] Charles	Cal	Rochester
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]	South	Girgenti	Grotte	As above	Cal	Rochester
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Italy	South	Girgenti	Grotte	[illegible]	Cal	Rochester
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Italy	South	Girgenti	Grotte	Sister Santa [illegible]	Cal	Rochester
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			Italy	South	Girgenti	Grotte	As above	Cal	Rochester
	Francesco		24		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Montelepre	Wife Antonina Giacopelli Montelepre	Mich.	Detroit
	Domenico		17		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Montelepre	Father Stadaforo Antonino fu Antonio Montelepre	N.J.	Newyork
	Maria		22		F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Father Matteo	Wis	Madison
	Stefano	son	1		M	S	Child	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo		Mother Catarina 55	Wis	Madison
	Benedetto		27		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Calo Alfia Via Margherita	N.J.	Syracuse
	Francesco	Paolo	22		M	S	Farm Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Randazzo	Father Mannino Mariano Via Castella	New J.	Syracuse
	Francesco		29		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Lentini	Mother Tucentho Grazia fu Raimondi Lentini	Mich.	Omeka
	Alfio		34		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Lentini	Wife Mangano Sebastiana Polara Maria	Mich.	Omeka
	Giuseppe		17		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Siracusa	Lentini	Father Vincenzo Giarni Lentini	N.J.	Buffalo
	[illegible]		18		M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italy	South	Siracusa	Lentini	Mother Ottavia Cumeta Lentini	N.J.	Oakfield
	Stefano		19		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Cefalu	Alcamo	Father Pietro Bonventre Via Maria 25 Alcamo	N.J.	Newyork

Nels Hobrey Insp.

22 1/2 1/2

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	*SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has paid his own passage, or has had it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether able to read or write any language, or both. Whether able to read or write any language, or both, and what language.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Luisa Quadri													
							Assunta Lo Iacono					good		5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Girgenti	Favara
							Rosario Lo Iacono					good	no	5	1	Dark	Chestnut	Grey		Girgenti	Favara
3	yes	Brother-in-law	$25.00	no			P.O. Box 1020 Thompsonville Conn. Brother-in-law, Attard Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut	Brown		Syracuse	Mistretta
4	yes	Brother	$22.00	no			W. 6 x 8 Athens Ave Asbury Park Brother Carsino Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Aci S. Antonio
5	yes	self	$26	no			27 Colby St. Middletown Conn. Sister & brother-in-law Catalano Sebastiano 40 Merrimack St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Catania	Aci S. Antonio
6	yes	father	$100	no			Father Catalano Sebastiano 40 Merrimack St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Catania	Aci S. Antonio
7	yes	self	$100	no			Father Catalano Sebastiano 40 Merrimack St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey	Chestnut		Catania	Biancavilla
8	yes	self	$112	no			Mother Joseph Di Bella 110 H St. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Chestnut			Catania	Biancavilla
9	yes			no			The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Chestnut			Caltanissetta	S. Flavia
10	yes	Husband	$150	yes	1906	Milwaukee Wis	Husband Nicolo Giotta 639 Buson St. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no							Wisconsin	Milwaukee
11	yes	Father		Born	Milwaukee Wis		The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no							Trapani	Mazzara
12	yes	"		no			The same person	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Ruddy	Brown			Girgenti	Favara
13	yes	husband	$22	no			Husband Carmello Carlofiglio 379 Ninth Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Ohio	Ohio
14	yes	Father		no				no	no	no	no	good	no							Ohio	Ohio
15	yes	Husband	$				Luigi Quadri							5	2	Dark	Brown			Ohio	Ohio
16	yes	Father					Magnolia St. 21 Rochester							5	1	Ruddy	Brown			Ohio	Ohio
17	yes	Husband	$				Travelling with her husband							—	—	—	—	—		Ohio	Ohio
18	yes											good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown			Ohio	Ohio
19	yes	Brother	$				Brother Vincenzo Bologna Magnolia St. 21					good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown			Ohio	Ohio
20	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Vincenzo Bologna 21 Magnolia St.					good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Palermo	Montelepre
21	yes	self	$25	no			Brother in law Giacomo Giacobelli Laine St. 245 Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Pale	Chestnut			Palermo	Montelepre
22	yes	Husband	$22	no			Brother and Sister to Marjorie Brother Sebastiano Mucchetzigo Hilton and Elm St. Marjorie	no	no	no	no	1160 - 1st class ticket		5	3	Ruddy	Brown			Palermo	
23	yes	Father		no			Husband Giacomo Giuseppe - 638 Hilton St.					good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Ohio	Ohio
24	yes	self	$30	yes	1906	Syracuse N.Y.	Brother in law Cala Giuseppe 317-319 North Franklin St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Chestnut	Brown	Scar left eyebrow	Catania	Pandazzo.
25	yes	self	$33	no			Friend Cala Giuseppe Syracuse 317-319 North Franklin St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Chestnut			Catania	Pandazzo.
26	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Di Stefano Calogero 309 N. 16 St. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Chestnut			Syracuse	Lentini
27	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend La Ferla Sebastiano 1904 Howard St. Omaha Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Syracuse	Lentini
28	yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Giunta Gaetano 10 Edenton Ave Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Chestnut			Syracuse	Lentini
							Brother-in-law Willy Giacomo Oakfield N.Y.					good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Grey	Mole on the face	Lentini	Alcamo
29	yes	self	$30	no			Brother Antonino Bongiovanni 163 W. 26 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Chestnut		Scar fore head	Lentini	Alcamo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

87

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

DIREZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
NAPOLI-RUBATTINO

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Not
1-3-
27-28.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...gulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. DUCA degli ABRUZZI, sailing from NAPOLI, 26 APR 1911, 19

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 44	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18	Balistreri	Pietro	18		M S	Child			Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Concetta Augugliaro Via Cavour Bagheria	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Tules	Paolo	35		M M	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Campisano Maria Via Duca Bagheria	Mass	Boston
20	Agro	Salvatore	13						Italy	South					
1	Tolarongi	Giovanni	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Francesca Consiglio Naso	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Onofaro	Giuseppe	31		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Pietro Tefonia Naso	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Carini	Nunzio	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Monasta Concetta Naso	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Lo Presti	Rosario	20		M S	Laborer	3rd Book 3	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Vincenzo Lo Presti Naso	N.J	Atlantic City
55	Lucci	Giovanni	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Naso	Via Lombardo Nicolò	N.J	Newyork
56	Tules	Alberto	39		M M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Cefalu Sop.	Wife Michina Pietra Via Fondaccia 47	N.J	Newyork
57	Lo Cicero	Rosario	22						Italy	South					
1	Barraucotto	Gaudolfo	24		M M	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Brother Barraucotto Guglielmo Via Mandralisca Polizzi Generosa	Pa	California
2	Orlando	Gioachino	16		S S	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Mother Guglielmotto Maria Guglielmo Vincenzo Monastero Polizzi	N.J	Newyork
3	Messineo	Maria	27		M M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Father Messineo Antonino Piazza S. Giovanni Polizzi	N.J	Newyork
4	Musca	Serafina	18		S S		no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	The same person	N.J	Newyork
5	Tules	Domenica	21		S S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	Mother Grillo Antonia S. Pier Niceto	Ohio	Byesville
6	Tusana	Giuseppa	26		S S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	Mother Grillo Monaco S. Pier Niceto	R.I	Providence
7	Lo Muzzo	Giuseppe	24		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Bivona	Wife Grazia Lo Muzzo Bivona Edoardo	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Palesano	Salvatore	48		M M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Castelbuono	Wife Tasso Antonina Via Alberga N. 6 Cacasino	N.J	Newyork
9	Conti	Francesco	18		S S	Stonecutter	yes	yes	Italy	South		Castelbuono	Mother Albanese Rosalia Via Gesù e Maria Castelbuono	W.Va	Albert
10	Vespa	Leonardo	32		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Linguaglossa	Wife Gioacchino Via Pirrello Salvatore	N.J	Philadelphia
11	Lo Cicero	Antonino	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Lo Cicero Antonia Via Pirrello Salvatore	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Conti	Francesco	35		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Corleone	Wife Benti Giuseppa Corleone	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Cocila	Santo	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Castelumberto	Father Carmelo Cocila Castelumberto	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Calamunzi	Carmelo	39		M M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Castelumberto	Wife Tripiciano Serafina Castelumberto	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Vitello	Maria	28		F M	Housework	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Aunt Lo Santa Real Albergo	N.J	Newyork
16	Musca	Maria Concetta	13		F S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	The same person	N.J	Newyork
17	Lo Cicero	Salvatore	22		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South			Wife Anna Lo Cicero S. Via Giovanni Bivona	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Lo Cicero	Vincenzo	19						Italy	South					
19	Cosimo	Antonio	47		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Wife Cusoli Maria Via Porta Nuova N. 56 Palermo	Ills	Chicago
20	Lo Cicero	Augusto	25		M S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo		Father Cortegino Augusto Contrada Meliscore Bivona	Wis	Madison

44

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or people will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

Not on board
1-3-8-10-17-21
27-28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

ADRIATIC sailing from NAPOLI, 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 44	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
18	Palisbo	Pietro	48	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Concetta Cusenza Bagheria	Wis	Milwaukee
19	Sules	Paolo	35	M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Bagheria	Wife Campione Maria Via Duglio Bagheria	Mass	Boston
20	Oppo	Salvatore	43	M					Italy	South					
21	Tolarango	Giovanni	41	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Francesca Consiglio Naso	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Orofaro	Giuseppe	31	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Pizzo Tefonia Naso	Wis	Milwaukee
23	Carini	Nunzio	41	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Wife Morasta Concetta Naso	Wis	Milwaukee
24	Lo Presti	Rosario	20	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Vincenzo Lo Presti Naso	N.J	Atlantic City
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J	Newyork
26	Sules	Alberto	39	M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Palermo	Bolognetta Sop.	Wife Pichinisa Pietra Via Lombardo Nicosia Via Sandonia N.7	N.J	Newyork
27	Lobo	Rosario	22						Italy	South					
28	Barraicotto	Gaudolfo	24	M	S	Farmer Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Brother Barraicotto Onofrio Via Castelspres Polizzi Generosa	Pa	California
29	Orlando	Gioachino	16	M	S	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Mother Inghinotto Maria Aunt Palermo Monasteo Polizzi	N.J	Newyork
30	Messineo	Maria	27	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi	Father Messineo Antonino Piazza S. Giovanni Polizzi These same person	N.J	Newyork
31	Musca	Serafina	18	F	S		no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Polizzi		N.J	Newyork
32	Sules	Domenica	21	F	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	Mother Grillo Antonia S. Pier Niceto	Ohio	Byesville
33	Susana	Giuseppa	26	F	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Pier Niceto	Mother Grisfi Nunzia S. Pier Niceto	R.I	Providence
34	Sollazzino	Giuseppe	24	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Pa	Philadelphia	Father Sollazzino Salvatore Condrò	Pa	Philadelphia
35	Palesano	Salvatore	48	M	M	Shoemaker	no	no	Italy	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newyork		Wife Faso Antonina Via Palermo N. 6 Cacamo	N.J	Newyork
36	Conti	Francesco	18	M	S	Stoffmaker	yes	yes	Italy	South		Castelbuono	Mother Albanese Rosalia Via Genio e Musica Castelbuono	W.Va	Albert
37	Vella	Leonardo	32	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Piemonte	Ulneo	Wife Gioacchino	N.J	
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo	Lercara Fr.	Wife [illegible] Salvatorrello	Pa	Philadelphia
39	Conti	Francesco	35	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Corleonici	Wife Renti Giuseppa Corleonici	Pa	Philadelphia
40	Cocilo	Santo	25	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Castelumberto	Father Carmelo Cocila Castelumberto	Pa	Philadelphia
41	Calaimuigi	Carmelo	29	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Castelumberto	Wife Fripiciano Scufini Castelumberto	Pa	Philadelphia
42	Vassallo	Maria	50	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	Aunt Alta Santa Real Albergo	N.J	Newyork
43	Mosca	Maria Concetta	13	F	S	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo	Palermo	The same person	N.J	Newyork
44	Sabatino	[illegible]	22	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South			Wife Anna Fonte S. Via Giacinto Corleone S. Anna Palermo	Pa	Chicago
45	Cimino	[illegible]	50	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South					
46	Cosimo	Salvatore	47	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo		Wife Cusoli Maria Via Principe Belmonte N. 36 Palermo	Ills	Chicago
47	Pasquale	Pasquale	25	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Italy	South	Palermo		Father Contagno Pasquale Contrada Meliscre Cinisi Palermo	Wis	Madison

44

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

88

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the full fare (amount), or what part of the same, if less than such amount, and by whom paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	Brothers Ly	yes	yes	1906-908	Chicago	Belisheri Detroit St. W. 62 Milwaukee Brother in law Crispino Antonino 135 Pleasant St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut Grey	Scar fore head	Palermo	Bagheria
3								no	no	no		good	no								
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1902-908	Milwaukee Wis	Brother in law Leppolo Antonino 313 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	=	Messina	S. Angelo Brolo
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1903-908	Milwaukee Wis	Brother one Jesaria Vincenzo 213 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut Grey	Scar fore head	Messina	Naso
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1903-908	Milwaukee Wis	Cousin Princess Consiglio 313 Jackson St. Milwaukee Wis	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	=	Messina	Naso
7	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Rosaria Spagnolo 32 Mississippi Ave. Atlantic City	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Pale	Chestnut	Scar on the neck	Messina	Naso
8	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Guglielmo Maria 174 Esten St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark	Chestnut	Scar left cheek	Catania	Vizzini
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1908-910	New York N.Y.	Stephen Veronni Salvatore 21 Monroe St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Dark Chestnut	Mole right cheek	Palermo	Partinico Sperone
10												good									
11	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Salvatore Barraccotto 284 Box California Pa	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar right ear	Palermo	Bisacquino
12	yes	Father	yes	yes	1906-908	New York N.Y.	Father Orlando Gaudio 25 Prince St. N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut Grey	Full of freckles	Palermo	Bisacquino
13	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1908-908	New York N.Y.	Husband Musco Vincenzo 284 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	Chestnut	=	Palermo	Bisacquino
14		Father	—	no			The same person	yes	no	no	no	good	no						Palermo	Bisacquino
15	yes	Father	yes	no			Father Aiuto Pietro Brownville Ohio	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Rosy	Chestnut	=	Messina	S. Pier Niceto
16	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Pietro Insana 16 Washington Bayonne N.J.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	Black Chestnut	=	Messina	S. Pier Niceto
17	yes	self	yes	no			Uncle Pietro Bellanca 1535 South 10th St. Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Black	=	Messina	Caccamo
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1903-910	New York N.Y.	Son Palermo Giuseppe 165 Christie St. N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Rosy	Grey Chestnut	Scar fore head	Palermo	Caccamo
19	Full blood	Father	yes	no			Father Conti Gaetano Box 2 Tucker County Albert W.Va.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Chestnut	=	Girgenti	Castellermini
20	yes	self	yes	no			Br. in law Alfio Patrizzolo 30 Mulberry St.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	Jet	Black	=	Linera	Linera
21	yes	self	yes	no			Brother Rosario Insana 774 So 4th St. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Chestnut	Scar fore head	Palermo	Belmonte Mezzagno
22	yes	self	yes	yes	1906-908	Philadelphia Pa	Cousin Santo Sciortino 821 Christian St. Philadelphia	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Chestnut	Small scar right cheek	Messina	Castronovi
23	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Pinto Vincenzo 821 Christian St. Philadelphia	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black Chestnut	=	Messina	Castellamare
24	yes	self	yes	no			Cousin Pinto Vincenzo 821 Christian St. Philadelphia	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Rosy	Chestnut Grey	=	Messina	Castellamare
25	yes	Brother	yes	yes	1898-906	New York	Brother Vassallo Francesco 324 Broome St. N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	Cert. Physical Exam. of Alien Applying for Admission to the U.S. No. 10624		5	1	Rosy	Chestnut Yellow	=	Palermo	New York
26	yes		—	Born New York			The same person	yes	no	no	no	good	no						Palermo	
27	yes	Father in Law	yes	no			Father in Law Lupo Antonio 824 Austin Ave. Chicago Ill.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Rosy	Chestnut	=	Palermo	
28	yes	self	yes	no			Nephew Bartolomeo Domenico 575 Oak St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Rosy	Chestnut	Scar fore head	Palermo	Bagheria
29	yes	Cousin	yes	no			Cousin Biddeci Michele 749 Washington Ave. Madison Wis	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut Grey	Scar left cheek	Palermo	

E. Weil
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fontana Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Fontana
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI C. RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA D'ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 45	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Francisci	Biagio	31		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Naro	Mother Carmina Ferrara Lucrezia Naro	Conn	Thompsonville
2	Gaetani	Maria child	13		F. S.	Girl	yes	yes	Italy	South	Girgenti	Naro	Thereamperson	Conn	Thompsonville
3	Lazzaro	Archimio	15		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Pietro	N.J.	Montclair
4	Lobrutti	Gaetano	17		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Naso	Father Salvatore	N.J.	Gill City
5	Barbera	Giuseppe	25		M. S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Angelo	Wife Assunta Concetta Carmelina	New York	
6	Laffidi	Rosaria	25		F. M.	Housewife	9-15241-2/1/37 yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	S. Angelo	Father Leaffidi Antonino Pirain	Ohio	Bradford
7	Laffidi	Carmelo	4		M. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Messina	S. Angelo		Ohio	Bradford
8	Licari	Leonardo	34		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Trapani	Marsala	Wife Di Giovanni Grazia Marsala	Conn	Hartford
9	Brunetto	Agata	28		F. M.	Housewife	5-871664 (Ch. 20 5-(-11)	no	Italy	South	Girgenti	Naro	Mother Bellia Antonina Naro	N.J.	Montclair
10		Salvatore	25		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Roccavaldina	Father Francesco Roccavaldina	N.J.	Kearny
11	Cristaudo	Concetta	20		F. S.	Housework	no	no	Italy	South	Messina	Roccavaldina		N.J.	Kearny
12	Messina	Angelo	49		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	Catania	Aci S. Antonio	Wife Comparetto Lucia Aci S. Antonio	Mass	Lawrence
13	Messina	Angelo	14		M. S.	Laborer	1-224-271-4/1911	no	Italy	South	Catania	Aci S. Antonio	Uncle Leone Alfio Aci S. Antonio	Mass	Lawrence
14	Leone	Rosa	6		F. S.		no	no	Italy	South	Catania	Aci S. Antonio			
15	Terranova	Giuseppe	26		M. M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	South	Messina	Carbonara	Wife Tarantino Rosaria	New York	
16	Tavarda	Antonio	34		M. M.	Farmer	no	no	Italy	South	Italy	Messina	Wife Luisa Di Vincenzi	Mass	Boston
17	Cantera	Vincenzo	24		M. M.	Mason	no	no	Italy	South	"	Caccamo	Cousin Cousin	Iowa	Des Moines
18	Vilano	Faustino	9		M. S.		no	yes	Italy	South	"	Petralia Sotto	Father Severio	Mass	Swampscott
19	Vella	Carmela	19		F. S.	Servant	no	no	Italy	South	"	"	Father Pasquale	N.J.	
20	Vella	Gaetano	22		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	Montemaggiore	Father Vincenzo	N.J.	Newark
21	Vitale	Gaetano	22		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	Petralia Sotto	Father Giuseppe	N.J.	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		M. S.				Italy	South	"	Petralia Sotto			
23	Terranova	Michele	36		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	Sora	Wife Amalia Gabriele	Mass	Holbrook
24	Terranova	Luigi	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Loreta Sora	N.J.	
25	Terranova	Antonio	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Immaculata	"	
26	Terranova	Antonio	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Concetta Catenacci	"	
27	Tavella	Edoardo	22		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Concetta	"	
28	Terranova	Francesco	21		M. S.	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Concetta Elena	"	
29	Terranova	Luigi	24		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South	"	"	Wife Domenica	"	
30	[illegible]	Domenico	22		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	South	"	Cefalu	Wife Concetta Guttadauro	Ill	Chicago
31	[illegible]	Giovanni	21		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	South	"	Sora	Wife Concetta Cellone	N.J.	Paterson
32	[illegible]	Silvio	24		M. M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	Italy	South	"	Lanciano	Father Raffaele		

William Berk
Inspector

45

* An intended residence of less than one year shall constitute temporary residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

12—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or other body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (See Sec. 2, Act of March 3, 1903.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. (See Sec. 2, Act of March 3, 1903.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no			Husband Gaetano Salvatore P.O. Box 1920 Thompsonville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Italy	Naso
2	no			no			the same person	no	none	no	no	good	no							Italy	Naso
3	yes	Self	$20	no			Cousin Filippone Natale 22 Chiaia Napoli and uncle Ettari Antonino 222 Chiaia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy Brown	Brown the			Italy	Naso
4	yes	Self	$30	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Black	forehead			do	do
5	yes	Self	$25	no			Brother Francesco 219-21 E 107th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Chestnut			do	Tangelo
6	no	Self	$22	no			Husband Lorffidi Luigi P.O. Box 134 Bradford Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Dark Black	Brown	Scar on the chin		do	Tirano
7	no			no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		do	Tirano
8	yes	Self	$15	no			Cousin Di Vito Barbo 29 Camphain St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark Gray	Black			Crapani	Marsala
9	yes	Self	$23	no			Husband Lorffo Michelena 325	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Chestnut			Gragni	Naso
10	no	Self	$40	yes	2yrs 9mos	Fleming	get to - Westfield Mass Fleming St. box 38	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Stefano	Roccavalina
11	no			no			Brother Andrea Box 344 Fleming Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ruddy	Chestnut			Stefano	Roccavalina
12	Bill Both	Self	$25	yes	9yrs 9mos	Lawrence	Daughter Assunta Lebano Marion 83 Cammon St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Grey	Brown	Scar on the neck		Castano	Aci D'Antonio
13	Bill Both			no			Sister Sebastiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Ruddy	Chestnut			do	Aci D'Antonio
14	Bill Both	Father	$	no			Father Leone Stefano - 72 Commercial St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—			do	do
15	yes	Self	$158	no			Brother in law Salvatore Lazzaro 295 First Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark Chestnut				Calabria	Castagnaro
16	yes	by himself	$21	yes	2 yrs	Mass	Medical Cert. Posterior	none	none	none	none	good	no	4	11	Natchez				Italy	Nuovo Lago
17	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Ettari Ferrari 222 Chiaia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Cicatrice left		"	Casali
18	"	"	$21	"			Brother in law Sostina Carmine 222 Chiaia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Pietrafesa
19	"	"	$15	"			Sister Margherita 93 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	"	$21	yes	8yrs	Ny	Brother Giacomo 64 Grazia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Cicatrice front		"	Montemiletto
21	"	"	$6	"			Cousin Di Natale Vincenzo 93 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Pietrafesa
22	"	"	$21	"			Brother Giovanni Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Lapio
23	"	"	$20	yes	6yrs	Ny	Brother in law Carlo Rosa 312 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Cicatrice left		"	Lapio
24	"	"	$30	yes	9yrs	Ny	Cousin Di Palmira 312 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	$20	yes	9yrs	Ny	Cousin Carlo Rosa 312 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"	$30	yes	9yrs	Ny	Cousin Di Pasquale 312 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
27	"	"	$21	no			Cousin Carlo Rosa 312 E. 116th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
28	"	"	$21	yes	8yrs	Ny	Brother Guiseppe 93 Washington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Lapio
29	"	"	$60	yes	2	"	Cousin Donato Carlotta 93 Grant Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Lapio
30	"	"	$21	no			Sister Guiseppina Chiaia St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Andrea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fantasio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

SOCIETÀ NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
NAPOLI-RUBATTINO

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—2128

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

Not on board
-2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

46

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mancini	Paolo	43		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Frosolido	Wife Giovannina	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Gilda	11		f	s							Isbel	"		"
3	Conti	Nicola	22		m	m	Laborer	Yes		US	cit	"	Abruzzi Aq.	Sister Mariannina		
4	Tenaglia	Rosa	17		f	s	Serv.	no		"	"	"	Casoli	Mother Felicita	Mass	Melrington
5	Dc Bucio	Giovanginseppe	22		m	s	Lab.	no		"	"	"	Pietransieri d'Alfe	Mother Matteo	NY	Boston
6	Sabbone	Zopito	34		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Castello Casanova	Mother Michela	Mass	Boston
7	Bore	Loreto	16		m	s	Boy	Yes		"	"	"	Fara-Filiri	Mother Angelamaria	Mass	Bridgewater
8	Bilis	Gaetano	20		m	s	Lab.	"		"	"	"	Roma d'Arce	Mother Christina Leone	NY	Rochester
9	Bore	Domenico	36		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Fara-Filiri	Wife Angelamaria	Mass	Bridgewater
10	Grimaldi	Rosa	30		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Roma d'Arce	Wife Carmine	N.J.	
11	Leone	Lassio	30		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	NY	Rochester
12	Lascia Franca	Bernardo	31		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Lucia	Mass	Bridgewater
13	Venditti	Gaetano	17		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	Rochester
14	Bore	Pietro	22		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Fara-Filiri	Wife Vincenza	"	Bridgewater
15	Colantonio	Giuseppe	37		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Arce	Wife Concetta	Wis	Spencer
16	Andreani	Sabatino	26		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	S. Padre	Wife Vittoria	Conn	Bridgeport
17	Gangrande	Giuppe	23		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	S. Angelo Liri	Wife Filomena	Mass	Boston
	Caggiano	Vincenzina	31		f	m	Wife	Yes		2-33/077	"	"	"	Father Antonio	Ct	"
	Cilibrizzi	Clementina	9		f		None				"	"	"	— —		"
	Van	Cesare	7		m		"				"	"	"	— —		"
	"	Arturo	5		m		"				"	"	"	— —		"
22	Castaldo	Giuseppa	17		f	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Irene	NJ	White Plains
	Castaldo	Luigi	10		m	s	Step mother	"		"	"	"	"	mother Irene	NJ	"
	Maggone	Felice Antonio	37		m	m	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Emanuela	Mass	Boston
	Lucia	Nicola	20		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Celia	"	"
	Carabino	Giovanni	10		m		"				"	"	"	father Domenico	NJ	
	Giardillo	Raffaele	24		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Minturno	Wife Rosaria	Mass	Boston
	Delsimone	Luigia	35		f	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmindia	"	"
	Delsimone	Antonio	27		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Ambrosina	"	"
	Delsimone	Alberto	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Raffaele	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

List =38=

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or public body.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	Yes	by himself	$30	Yes	2 yrs	Ill.	brother Valentino 409 Grant Ave.	no	no	no	no	Good	well	5	8	Med.	Brown	Brown		Italy	Pescopagano
	2	"	"	$40	"	1 yr	"	Sister Antonia Cuneo 195 E. 116th St. San Antonio Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	Br.	Br.		"	S. Lorenzo
	3	"	"	$30	"	2 yrs	"	husband Pietro Generale 1644 Franklin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	"		"	Casoli
	4	S	"	$25	"	2 yrs	"	brother Vincenzo Fiorentino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"		"	Lidmonteleone
	5	"	"	$40	my			brother Pasquale Fiorentino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"		"	Civitella
	6	S	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Tommaso Antonelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	Blue	Blue		"	Fontanarisi
	7	"	"	$30	"			1 North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	Br.		"	Fontanarisi
	8	"	"	$25	"			Joseph D'Clemente Donald 114 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"		"	Roccasecca
	9	"	"	$30	"			Guido Loreto Lucci Tinth Ave 98.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	4	"	"		"	Fontanarisi
	10	"	"	$30	"			Angelo Clemente Angeli 314 E. 116th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	"	"		"	Roccasecca
	11	"	"	$30	Yes	3 yrs	Ill.	wife Teresa Lucci 96 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"		"	"
	12	"	"	$25	my			Joseph Clemente Donald 114 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	"	"		"	"
	13	"	"	$25	"			brother Giuseppe 114 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"		"	"
	14	"	"	$30	"			Angelo Clemente Donald 114 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	"	"		"	Fontanarisi
	15	"	"	$30	Yes	3 yrs	Ill.	husband Vincenzo Lucci 96 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	"	"		"	Atina
	16	"	"	$25	"			brother-in-law Vincenzo Fabbo 420 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"		"	S. Padre
	17	S	"	$25	"			brother Eugenio Donald 1 North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	"	"		"	S. Arcangelo
	18	"	"	$40	no			husband Odoardo Longo 42 Sullivan St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	"	"		"	"
	19	"	"	$40	"			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	20	"	"	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	21	"	"	—	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
	22	Mar.	"	$40	no			brother Vincenzo 84 Broadfield St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	11	"	"	"	Montemarano
	23	"	"	$40	no			brother Vincenzo 84 Broadfield St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	4	"	"		"	"
	24	S	"	$25	no			brother Domenico Angelo 1 North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	Blue		"	S. Arcangelo
	25	S	"	$25	no			Angelo Giovanni Lucci 1 North Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	4	"	"		"	"
	26	"	"	$25	no			Guido Luigi Lebruto 114 E. 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	"	"		"	"
	27	S	"	$25	Yes	Mos	brother	Giuseppe Donald 3 Hamilton Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"		"	Montella
	28	S	"	$100	Yes	Mos	brother	Vincenzo 114 North St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	"	"		"	"
	29	S	"	$30	my			brother Pietro 200 Mulberry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	"	"		"	"
	30	S	"	$25	no			cousin Luigi Morello 92 North St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	4	"	Black		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartoris Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — LORO-RUBATTINO

11—2136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2136

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ADULT PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Not 97

...regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

20 S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

47

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Coriello	Antonio	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Bonito	Father Arcangelo	Mass	Boston
2	DeBenedetto	Vincenzo	24		M	S	Barber	"		"	"	"	Mirabella	Father Alfonso	"	"
3	DeSisto	Antonino	40		M	M	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
4	Bucciella	Angelo Raffaele	32		M	S	-	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Michelangelo	Mass	"
5	Guarino	Francesco	19		M	S	-	"		"	"	"	"	Father Raffaele	"	"
6	Moscaritolo	Raimondo	23		M	S	-	"	1-13826 2-9/28/34	"	"	"	"	Brother Gesuele	"	"
7	Guarino	Raimondo	33		M	M	-	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Saveria	"	"
8	Son	Michael	13		M	S	-	"		"	"	"	"	mother -	"	"
9	Polese	Antonio	34		M	M	-	Yes		"	"	Riposto	"	Wife Giuditta	N.J.	Pennsylvania
10	Caprasso	Giovanni	19		M	S	-	No	2-877804 - 7/10/41 - (Son)	"	"	Pompeyano	"	Father Antonio	Ill.	Brooklyn
11	Caprasso	Tommaso	23		M	S	-	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	Pa.	Dunmore
12	Rassini	Raffaele	18		M	S	-	No		"	"	Riposto Catt	"	mother Maria	Pa.	Wilkinsburg
13	Marcellina	Elisabetta	36		F	M	Wife	No		"	"	Giarre Jonica	"	Brother Francesco	N.Y.	Troy
14	Barbiero	Innocenta	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	2-400/8504 - 9/17/42	"	"	Mirabella	"	Brother Domenico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Morella	Angelo Raffaele	44		M	M	Laborer	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Mass	Boston
16	Guarino	Biagio	42		M	M	-	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	Mass	Boston
17	Son	Giuseppe	16		M	S	-	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	"	"
18	Russo	Maria Rosaria	32		F	S	Domestic	No		"	"	"	"	Aunt Nunziata Genaro	N.J.	Catania
19	Rasi	Carlo	18		M	S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	Tremacina	"	Father Francesco	Pa.	Pittsburgh
20	Mandatore	Valentino	25		M	M	-	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Adele	Ohio	Akron
21	Marzella	Luigi	35		M	M	-	Yes		"	"	Giarre	"	Wife Anna	Ohio	"
22	Piscitelli	Vincenzo	41		M	M	-	"		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna	"	"
	Son	Francesco	19		M	S	-	"		"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
24	Caravella	Angelo	18		M	S	-	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Grazia	"	"
25	Marzella	Nicola	29		M	M	-	No		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
26	Lunaldonna	Giuseppe	16		M	S	Tailor	Yes		"	"	Piedimonte	"	Father Giovanni	Pa.	Monongahela
27	Marcello	Rosa	17		F	S	Worker	"		"	"	"	"	mother Orsola	N.Y.	Troy
	[illegible]	Maria	22		F									Father Gaetano		Schenectady
29	Calvisieri	Antonio	34		M	M	-	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	Ohio	Canton
30	Marcovecchio	Michele	24		M	M	-	No		"	"	Cerignola	"	Wife Michelina	"	"

Geo. W. Morse Supt

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

List 39.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

94

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money with which such passage was paid was obtained by himself or herself, or by another person, and if by another person, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether an immigrant who is coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	by himself	$30	No			Cousin Rosa Nuzzo	Med. Cert.	No	No	No	Yes	5	4	med	chestnut	hazel	Scar on L. shoulder	Italy	Bonito
2	S	"	$25	No			Uncle Domenico	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mosabella
3	S	"	$30	No			Cousin Michele	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	$25	No			Brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	S	"	$50	No			Brother Saverio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	"	$30	No			Brother Antonio	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	S	"	$30	No			Brother Pasquale	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	"	"	"	"	Deloff	"	"	"	"	"								
9	S	"	$25	No			Cousin Vito d'Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Rionero
10	W	"	$25	No			Husband Returning	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pratopagano
11	W	"	$28	No			Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S	"	$34	No			Brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rionero
13	S	"	$25	No			Brother Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rocella Jo
14	W	"	$25	No			Uncle Vincenzo	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Frattamaggiore
15	S	"	$30	Yes	1907	Italy	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Mosabella
16	S	"	$100	No			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18			$30				Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	$25	No			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Casacevia
20	W	"	$25	No			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	W	"	$40	No			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Chiusano
22	W	"	$50	No			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	W	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	W	"	$30	No			Brother	Med. Cert.	Took	part	physical	development	5	11	"	"	"	Age claimed (5 yrs) which affects	"	"
25	W	"	$25	No			Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pietromolara
26	S	"	$30	No			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	W	"	$28	No			Father	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
28																				
29	W	"	$30	No			Husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chest				
30	W	"	$30	No			Father-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"				Agnone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tartoris Giuseppe of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

95

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 19

40

48

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sabelli	Raffaele	26	m	m	m	peasant	no		Italy	South	Italy	Aprone	Wife Gelsomina	Ohio	Canton
2	Di Mario	Carmine	22	m	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Cristina	Mass	Springfield
3	Longhi	Giovanni	20	m	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Pasquarosa	W. Va	Yumbert
4	Di Pietro	Alfonso	18	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	father Felice	Mass	Springfield
5	Festa	Grazia	22	f	m		Knitter	no		"	"	"	Avellino	father Savino	Ill.	Chicago
6	Lospinoso	Annina	2	f									Avellino	— —	"	"
	Genovese	Romualdo	18	m	s		peasant	no					Caprigliano	mother Rosa		Mamaroneck
	Zeladen	Giuseppe	19	m	s			Yes					Montefusco	father Carmine	W. Va	Benthyn
7	Sannuzzi	Genoeffa	39	f	m		Knitter	Yes		"	"	"	Avellino	none		at sea
8	Depolo	Nicola	36	m	m		peasant	no		"	"	"	Girifalco	Wife Grazia	W. Va	Sautiel
9	Agostiniano	Michele	24	m	s		Mason	no		"	"	"	Rocco	none	W. Va	Beckwith
10	Carmenino	Giovanni	24	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo	Conn.	Bridgport
11	Carrieri	Francesco	18	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	Viggiano	father Raffaele	N. J.	"
12	Lammiello	Grazia	30	m	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Vincenzina	"	"
13	Meridiano	Vincenzo	19	f	s		Dr.	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	"	"
14	Crispolo	Vincenzina	23	f	s		Knitter	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	W. Va	Utica
15	Margarella	Maria	17	f	s		peasant	no		"	"	"	Montella	mother Clementina	Mass	Boston
16	Delucca	Raffaele	45	m	m		Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Carmina	"	"
17	Arciello	Giovanni	22	m	m		Tailor	no		"	"	"	Viggiano	mother Carmosimina	W. Va	Buckhyn
18	Catalia	Caterina	22	f	m		Knitter	"		"	"	"	"	— — —	"	"
19	Lorenzo	Michele	35	m	m		Shoemaker	no		"	"	"	Pietragalla	Wife Carmela	W. Va	Cross
20	Stabinto	Benedetto	30	m	m		peasant	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Donata	Vt.	Cortney
21	DeBonis	Giuseppe	41	m	m		"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
22	Tassani	Lorenzo	16	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	Ferrice	father Carlo	Conn.	Bridgeport
23	Pepe	Giovanni	45	m	m		Laborer	no		"	"	"	Gifforni Caserta	Wife Arthura	Ill.	Chicago
24	daughter	Rosabella	17	f	s		Dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	mother Arthura	"	"
25	daughter	Francesca	16	f	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
26	Ermisto	Rosa	40	m	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	Giovinazzo	Wife Maria Rosa	Minn.	Stribuig
27	Colucci	Nicola	24	m	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Caterina	W. Va.	Rome
28	Colucci	Saverio	29	m	m		"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	W. Va.	Rome

C. A. English
Insp.

48

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

List —40—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate to his ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		by him					Antonio Sabelli Stabilimento Liberty St n 26.							5	4						
2							br in law Benjamino Ricci							5	3						
3							br in law Michele Sfondrini							5	2						
4							Antonio Bartanzo							5	4						
5							Husband Gerardi Luigi							4	11						
6							father														
7														5	2						
8														5	5						
9							husband Pre Montemarano							5	3						
10							br in law Pasquale Scarcella							5	1						
11							br in law Martino Longo							5	12						
12							brother Vincenzo							5	3			Black front			
13							Grandfather Carrieri Pre							5	5						
14							Uncle Carrieri Pre							5	10						
15							brother Nicola							5	5						
16							brother Francesco							5	1						
17							Angelo Martinicelli Luigi							5	—						
18							br in law Carmine Martinelli							5	3						
19							father-in-law							5	6						
20														5	1						
21							Antonio Cafiero Gaetano							5	2			Cicatrice neck			
22							Amicil Teodosio Natale							5	1						
23							Augusto Teodosio de Bruno							5	4						
24							brother Pasquale							5	1						
25							Zio Pepe Pasquale							5	6						
26							brother							5	1						
27														5	3						
28							br in law Angelo Nicola							5	5						
29							Pre Carl							5	4						
30							brother Gennaro							5	5						
							Gennaro Luigi Barbiano														
							418 Lucas St														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Santoro Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 - 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

97

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....." as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO *

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 49	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Colucci	Nicola	28		M		Laborer	yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy	Civita [illegible]	Wife Maria Teresa	NY	Rome
2	Paniccia	Alessandro	42		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Carunci	Wife Carmina	Conn	Bridgport
3	Paniccia	Antonio	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Angelo maria	"	"
4	Brasaglia	G. Antonio	34		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Filippo	NY	Mechanicville
5	Scidaci	Giuseppe	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	NY	Johnsville
6	Paniccia	Gaetano	27		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Paola	Conn	Bridgport
7	Paniccia	Vincenzo	22		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Luigi	"	"
8	Paniccia	Carlo	21		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Luigi	"	"
9	Alessandro	Bacchini	22		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Contrgneras	Sister Pierina	NY	Auburn
10	Carcione	Antonio	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Cancaso	Father Francesco	NY	Rochester
11	Lisa	Luigi	42		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Liguria	Wife Francesca	NJ	"
12	"	Salvato	15		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother " "	"	"
13	Lecuri	Pietro	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Giuseppe	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Ciarca	Giuseppe Antz	20		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Bonalitta	Step mother Erchia	Mass	Boston
15	Pidanchio	Saverio	26		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Trabella	Wife Teresa Fortuguero	NY	Atlantic
16	"	Nicola	16		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother " " "	"	"
17	Cardillo	Giuseppe	20		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Filomena	NY	Atlantic City
18	Mancini	Nicola	60		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Bonalitta	Wife Giuseppina	NY	Binghamton
19	Lamiarte	Antonio	18		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Cunista	mother Clemente	Conn	Hartford
20	Cataldo	Maria	42		F	M	"	no		"	"	"	S. Flavio	Son Giuseppe	NY	Jersey City
21	Ferrari	Pasquale	29		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Artilia	Wife maria Rosina	NY	Brooklyn
22	Carraca	Rosa	18		F	S	"	no		"	"	"	Lavinaro	father Nicola	NJ	"
23	Lofarda	Anna Maria	26		F	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	father Michele	"	"
24	Leonetti	Luigi child	6		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	De Luise	Giovanni	22		M	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Spinoso	Mother Maddalena	"	"
26	Brescia	Filomena	17		F	S	Servant	no		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
27	Marchesani	Nicola	22		M	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	"	"
28	Liberato	Nicola	28		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Maria	"	"
29	[illegible]	Nicola	32		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maddalena	"	"
30	De Luise	Giuseppe	37		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Antonia	Conn	Stratford Creek

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1126

List —64—

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether money was sent to him, and by whom, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good mental and physical condition, deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise disabled (and if so, from what cause)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States (and if so, what kind or character)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						Leonard Tutora												
2						Louis Tutora												
3						Louis Tutora												
4						Carmi Martinucci												
5						196 Washington Ave												
6						Brother Alabama Family												
7						Columbus Ave 29.												
8						Brother Antonio												
9						83 Mulberry St												
10						Uncle Gio Frasso												
11						Box 162												
12						Brother in law Montemarano Luigi												
13						76 Washington Ave												
14						Brother in law Pietro Cerasani												
15						29 Columbus Ave												
16						Cousin Gaetano Fazzi												
17						29 Columbus Ave												
18						Cousin Salvatore Ciampa												
19						29 Columbus Ave												
20						Cousin Pietro Montalbano												
21						29 Columbus Ave												
22						Cousin Giorgio Stabile												
23						29 Columbus Ave												
24						Husband of Cousin												
25						29 Columbus Ave												
26						Brother Antonio												
27						29 Columbus Ave												
28						Sister Maria Rosa												
29						71 Sullivan St												
30						Uncle Gaetano Pelle												
31						Uncle Pasquale Pelle												
32						Brother in law Pietro Lucia												
33						29 Columbus Ave												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, Master, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

99

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 50	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	De Luise	Antonio	29		M	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	South	Italy	Spinazio	uncle	New York	
2	Leone	Antonio	37		M	M	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria	"	"
3	Orsini	Donato	58		M	M	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Grazia	"	"
4	Cirecllo	Donato	29		M	M	"	yes	"	"	"	Guiseltro		Wife Maria Donata	Conn	Bennington
5	Parisi	Donato	29		M	M	"	no	"	"	"	"		Wife Rosina	"	"
6	Landi	Guglielmo	29		M	M	"	no	"	"	"	Tallagnozzo		Wife Concetta	N.J.	
	Pena	Nicola	17		M	S								father	Pa	Scranton
8	Iannuzzelli	Giuseppe	39		M	M	"	no	"	"	"	"		Wife Addolorata	N.J.	
9	Son	Pasquale	14		M	S	"	—	"	"	"	"		mother	"	"
10	Son	Ernesto	11		M	S	"	—	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
	Pena	Anna	22		F	S								father Giuseppe		Scranton
	Mauriello	Natale	18		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	Bisaglia		mother Donata	Conn	Naugatuck
13	Cecalio	Domenico	24		M	M	"	yes		"	"	Barbona		father Antonio	"	Guilford
14	Schneider	Saverio	30		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"		Wife Domenica	"	"
15	Pedone	Francesco	32		M	S	"	no		"	"	Bisaglia		father Emilio	"	Rochester
16	Lorusso	Emilia	2		F		"	yes		"	"	"		Sister Lucrezia Lorusso	"	"
17	Ciccarone	Vincenzo	2		M		"	no		"	"	"		father Arturo	"	Somerville
18	Baldini	Domenico	34		M	M	"	no		"	"	"		father Mario Baldini	"	Rochester
	Conte	Liberio	50		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	Bisaglia		Wife Domenica	N.J.	
	Balbino	Luciano	19		M	S	Farmer	yes		"	"	Paduleta		father Alexandro	Conn	Hartford
	Pena	Rafaele	37		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"		Wife Concetta	"	"
	Ferraro	Antonio	23		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Cassino		mother Rosa	Pa	Brooklyn
	Cecchio	Concetto	23		M	S	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	Barbona		mother Gregorio	Mass	Quincy
	Cecchio	Bernardino	32		M	M	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		Wife Antonia	Mass	Quincy
	Perino	Flavia	16		F	S	"	yes		"	"	Serrone		father Pellegrino	Pa	Phila
	Pino	Carlo	40		M	M	Shoemaker	yes		"	"	"		Wife Antonia	"	"
	Pina	Luigi	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"		mother Carmina	"	"
	Pina	Vito	2		M		"	yes		"	"	"		mother Carmina	"	"
	Ciccone	Angelo	32		M	M	Farmer	no		"	"	Cicala		father Angelo	Pa	New Haven
	Lellamma	Vincenzo	24		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	Serrella		father Domenico	Pa	Detroit

50

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Other questions will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]

List 42. —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

100

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, relative, friend, society, or government, and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Società di Navigazione Generale Italiana — Vapore Duca degli Abruzzi — Florio-Rubattino

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (Here write either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

15—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR 1911, 19

51

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Pirrella	Agostino	21		m	s	farmer		no	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Trasacco	Wife Teresa	Pa	Monessen
2	Caruso	Domenico	49		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	"	"
3	Cucinelli	Carmine	18		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	mother Teresa	"	Susquehanna
4	Cucinelli	Rocco	21		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Emelia	"	"
5	Di Giambernardino	Cecilio	18		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	mother Angela	"	Marianna
6	Mercadante	Salvatore	21		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	Amalfi	father Luciano	N.J.	Brooklyn
7	Giambastella	Alfonso	25		m	m	"	1-309642	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Luisa	Connecticut	Haven
8	Finiele	Antonio	37		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Conefinola	Wife Michela	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Quintillo	Giorgio	43		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
10	Dellarmino	Giovanni Antonio	36		m	m	"	1-7460	no	"	"	"	Vallemaina	Wife Felicia	N.J.	
11	Casalino	Concetta	22		f	s	domestic		no	"	"	"	Palena Campo	father Luigi	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	Palmento	Domenico	20		m	s	laborer		no	"	"	"	Lanciano	father Giuseppe	N.J.	
13	Cannizzaro	Santo	20		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	"	"
14	Mangiola	Lorenzo	24		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	S. Lorenzo	Wife Giuseppa	N.J.	Holley
15	Mangiola	Lorenzo	16		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Antonina	"	"
16	Nardi	Antonio	50		m	m	workman		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	N.J.	Mt Vernon
17	Casarella	Antonio	18		m	s	laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Luigi	Mass	Portland
18	Dolce	Francesco	18		m	s	"	1-257372	no	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Giuseppa	Mass	Boston
19	Farinella	Luigi	21		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	Belmonte Castello	father Filippo	N.J.	Mountville
20	Iannetta	Palmira	30		f	m			no	"	"	"	"	mother Angela	"	"
21	VL [illegible] 26321 daughter	Maria Grazia	4		f			2-476134		"	"	"	"		"	"
	Iannetta	[illegible]	2		f	s				"	"	"	"	[illegible] Uncle [illegible]	"	"
1	Iannetta	Romantonio	17		m	s	laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	"	"
2	Notarangelo	Giovanni	18		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	father Antonio	"	"
3	Caggiano	Luigi	[illegible]				barber		Yes	American Citizen					N.J.	
4	Pantanzelo	Domenico	29		m	m	peasant		no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Casalbore	Wife Amelia	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	Lofano	Vincenzo	19		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	Lacedonia	father Giovanni	"	Long Island City
6	Lofano	Vito	21		m	s	shoemaker		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Savino Giovanni	N.J.	L.I. City
7	[illegible]	Giuseppe	37		m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	Bella	Wife Carmela	Pa	Jermyn
															Canada	Montreal

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Table of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

List No. 402

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					
41																					
42																					
43																					
44																					
45																					
46																					
47																					
48																					
49																					
50																					
51																					
52																					
53																					
54																					
55																					
56																					
57																					
58																					
59																					
60																					
61																					
62																					
63																					
64																					
65																					
66																					
67																					
68																					
69																					
70																					
71																					
72																					
73																					
74																					
75																					
76																					
77																					
78																					
79																					
80																					
81																					
82																					
83																					
84																					
85																					
86																					
87																					
88																					
89																					
90																					
91																					
92																					
93																					
94																					
95																					
96																					
97																					
98																					
99																					
100																					
101																					
102																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

201

I, Sartorio Guiseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE ... ALLEGHIERI
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 52	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	do									Italy	South	Italy				
2										"	"	"				
3										"	"	"				
4										"	"	"				
5										"	"	"				
6										"	"	"				
7										"	"	"				
8										"	"	"				
9										"	"	"				
ADMITTED 10	Del Preto	Vincenzo	18		✓ m	S	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Sestopito	father Antonio	Ill	Chicago ✓
ADMITTED 11	Valentini	Riccardo	23		✓ m	S	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	"	father Fernando	"	" ✓
ADMITTED 12	Cerspella	Rita	63		✓ F	wd	=		no	"	"	"	Prothers	None	"	" ✓
ADMITTED 13	Primavera	Giuditta	24		✓ F	m	=		no	"	"	"	"	none	"	" ✓
14	Lamberto	Nicola	30		✓ m	m	farmer		no	"	"	"	Isarno	Wife Marianbonina	N.J. Newark	
15	Tarinello	Francesco	31		m	m	-		no	"	"	"	-	Wife Teresa	N.J. Newark	
16	D'Addona	Michele	23		✓ m	m	Laborer		no	"	"	"	Pontelandolfo	Wife Vittoria	Penn Wilkesbarre	
17	Romanazzi	Carmela	24		✓ F	d	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Pratigiano	mother Angela	N.Y. New York	
18	Cappabianca	Alfredo	22		✓ m	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	Capurso	Wife Maria	N.J. Medino	
19	Romanazzi	Vito Antonio	35		✓ m	m	2-553865-0	✓	✓	"	"	"	Pratigiano	mother Angela	N.J. New York	
	Wife	Angela	30		✓ F	m	H wife						-	=		"
	Son	Nicola	4		✓ m		2-553-114						-	=		"
21	daughter	Angela	11		✓ F		2-494023-11	✓	✓	"	"	"	-	=		" ✓
	Nardelli	Giuseppe	35		✓ m	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	-	Brother Michele		" ✓
	Wife	Rosa	35		✓ F	m	H wife						-	=		" ✓
	daughter	Maria Giuseppa	5		✓ F		=						-	=		" ✓
	D'Alessio	Salvatore	45		✓ m	m	farmer		Yes	"	"	"	Scapoli	Wife Angela	N.J. Bristol	
	Maria	Nicola Maria	19		✓ m	S	Laborer			"	"	"	Acerfiano	father Vito	Pa. Jermyn	
	Caccavallo	Vito	23		✓ m	S	"		Yes	"	"	"	Casalnuovo	Mother Raffaela	N.Y. Bayonne	
	Giordano	Donato	30		✓ m	m	[illegible]		Yes	"	"	"	S. Agnese P.	Wife Emilia	N.Y. Scarsdale	
	Carbo	Rodolfo	19		✓ m	S	"		Yes	"	"	"	S. Mango P.	father Antonio	Mass Boston	
		52														

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
A list of words will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

List No. 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

194

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said head-money, whether paid by himself, or by other persons, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
5								"	"	"	"	"	"	4							
6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
7								"	"	"	"	"	"								
8								"	"	"	"	"	"								
9								"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	S	by him	825	No			Cannio Valentino Attilio	"	"	"	"	"	6 mat check.							Italy	Castiglione
11	S	"	50	No			Brother Valentino	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"					"	"
12	S	"	60	No			Son Cannio	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"					"	Pretoro
13	S	"	25	No			Husband Raguele Gennarella	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"					"	"
14	"	"	25	No			Cannio Pellegrino Gennaro	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"					"	Lucca
15	"	"	25	No			Cannio Gaetano Gennaro	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"					"	"
16	"	"	25	No			Cannio Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"					"	Castelvenafro
17	"	"	25	No			Cannio Biango Angelo	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"					"	Bulgaria
18	"	"	30	No			Cannio Parello Michele	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"					"	Augusta
19	"	"	60	No			Cannio Biango Matteo	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"					"	Bulgaria
20	"	"	—	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"					"	"
21	"	"	—	No			Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
22	"	"	—	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
23	"	"	100	No			Cannio Nardelli Vito	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"					"	Bulgaria
24	"	"	—	No			2164 18th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"					"	"
25	"	"	—	No			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
26	"	"	100	Yes			Br. in law Vanaro Sotte 108 St	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"					"	Isafalo
27	S	"	10	No			Brother Rocco 426 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"					"	Bovigliano
28	S	Uncle	25	No			Nicola Felice Colonna 2165 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"					"	Montefredane
29	"	by him	2	50	Yes		Ferrini Barbara Pasquale Hunts Pt. N.Y. (Sister)	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"					"	Montefalcione
30	S	"	5	No			Brother Luke 108 Mott Ave	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"					"	Ospedaletto

F B Macaulay Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of MAY 8th 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA — Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI — FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 2500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible] ALIENS MUST BE [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 53	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pericaniello	Domenico	33	m	m		farmlabor	no		Italy	South	Italy	S. Cipriano Pic.	Wife Antonia	NY	Yonkers
2	Giordano	Giuseppe	27	m	m		"	no		"	"	"	Mondragone Prov	Wife Maria	NY	Scarborough
3	Diana	Giovanni	25	m	m		"	no		"	"	"	Villa Libera	Wife Concetta	NY	Clausville
4	Genovese	Giuseppe Vinc	23	m	s		Waiter	Yes		"	"	"	Avigliano	Uncle Giuseppe	Pa	Duquesne
5	Capolongo	Vincenzo	24	m	m		farmlabor	no		"	"	"	Vitiriano	Wife Giuseppa	NY	Tuxedo Park
6	Ferrante	Gaetano	24	m	m		"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Virginia	"	"
	Martinelli	Maria	40	f	m		wife	no		"	"	"	Mondragone	daughter Felicia	"	"
	da Stefano (Colacci)	Emilia	8	f	s					"	"	"	"	=	"	"
	Colacurcio	Rosa	29	f	m		wife	no		"	"	"	Teano	None	NY	Brooklyn
	Son Graziano	Michele	5	m	s					"	"	"	"	=	"	"
	"	Pellegrino	3	m	s					"	"	"	"	=	"	"
	daughter	Caterina	1	f	s					"	"	"	"	=	"	"
13	Speranza	Antonio	22	m	s		farmlabor	Yes		"	"	"	Montpellier	Mother Irene	NY	Berkley Heights
14	Rotalia	Luigi	22	m	m		Driver	no		"	"	"	Liciguano	Father Antonio	NY	Bklyn
15	Pennevale	Mariantonia	23	f	m		wife			"	"	"	"	=	"	"
16	Napolitano	Vincenzo	24	m	m		Bricklayer	Yes		"	"	"	S. Bartolomeo	Wife Carmela	Pa	Brownsville
17	Buffone	Vincenzo	31	m	m		farmlabor	no		"	"	"	Limmpiati	Wife Carolina	Ill	Chicago
18	Ferraioli	Alfonso	28	m	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	Mondragone	Father Felippo	NY	Brooklyn
	Wife Gallo	Sofia	44	f	m		wife			"	"	"	"	=	"	"
	Romanozzi	Giuseppe	18	m	s		farmlabor	Yes		"	"	"	Pratigiano	Father Matteo	Col	S. Francisco
	[illegible]	Guglielmo	41	m	m		"	no		"	"	"	Cotronalto	Wife Attilia	NY	Alpha
	Cristiani	Guglielmo	17	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	none	NY	Cohoes
	Biagetti	Gioacchino	21	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Gino	NY	Watertown
24	Neri	Agostino	21	m	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	mother Palmina	Pa	Egypt
25	Barbadoni	Mariano	20	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Maria	NY	Adelphia
26	Bresciani	Giuseppe	18	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo	Pa	Egypt
27	Rizzi	Antonio	22	m	s		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Pietro	NY	Schenectady
	Bartera	Rodolfo	16	m	s		"	no		"	"	"	"	mother Teresa	Pa	Egypt
	Trotta	Oreste	17	m	s		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	Pa	Egypt
	Tomassi	Costantino	16	m	s		"	Yes		"	"	"	Fossa	Father Stanislao	NY	Van Hooten

U.S. Born

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

53

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Racial groups will be found on back of this sheet.

33—1116

List 45

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by himself, by relative, by friend, by what relative or friend, or by other person, and if so, what person, society, or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartoris Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FLORIO-RUBATTINO *

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

107

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

40 Not on 14-2 701 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	54	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pichelli	Giuseppe	34	m	m	Railroad		Yes	Italy	South	Italy	S Demetrio	Wife Adelina	Wa	Keeling
2	Galeota	Loreto	38	m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	NY	
2	Maestrato	Vito	32	m	m	Shoemaker		no	"	"	"	Avigliano	None		"
4	Wife	Vittoria	30	f	m										
5	Son	Vito	8	m	s	2-82384	505	2-18-42	No C/I	"	"	"			"
6	F. Fabbricatore	Francesco	41	m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	Teora	None	NJ	Newark
7	Ceasciono	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Mother Serafina	"	"
8	Cicisone	Eniddio	32	m	m								Wife Concetta	NJ	"
9	OMITTED Riccardo	Felice	25	m	m	3-6583 Baker Helper		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Giovannina	Pa	Carbondale
10	Tolvano	Nicola	40	m	m	Farmer		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	NJ	Newark
11	Lardieri	Pia	16	f	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Father Pietro	"	"
12	Castellone	Luigi	16	m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Mother Nicoletta	"	"
13	Reina	Gerardo	38	m	m	Tailor		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
	Nappa	Tomaso	46	m	s	Laborer		no	"	"	"	"	Father Vincenzo	"	"
13	Nappa	Donato	28	m	m								Wife Arcangela	"	"
16	S. Sabato	Giuseppe	23	m	s	6-266229		10/13/39	"	"	Paglieta		Father Cipriano	Mass	Boston
17	Chirico	Aniello	34	m	m	4-936001 Laborer		5/9/41	"	"	Pastena		Wife Carmela	Ct	City
18	Costa	Ciro	45	m	m	"		no	"	"	Teora		Wife Carmela	Cal	Los Angeles
19	Tarinelli	Loreto	29	m	m	6-116488 Farmer peasant		10-7-41 no	NO C/I	"	Napoli		None	Pa	Pittsburg
	Pepe	Nino	17	m	s	barber		Yes	"	"	Mother Italy		Mother Marianninia	NY	Brooklyn
	Del Tozzo	Domenico	23	m	s	peasant		Yes	"	"	"		Father Giuseppe	NJ	Boston
22	L. Landolfi	Maddalena	17	f	s	Farmer		no	"	"	Solopaca		relative Keith Francesco	NY	City
	Carreale	Vincenzo	22	m	s	"		Yes	"	"	Mother Italy		Father Vincenzo	Mass	Boston
	Giaquinto	Gaetano	35	m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"		Wife Teresa	NJ	Raritan
	Giaquinto	Michele	29	m	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	no	"	"	"		Wife Agata	"	"
	Varolla	Maria Grazia	26	f	s	6-119791	6/1/42		"	"	Potenza Italy		Father Salvatore	Pa	Edwood
		Giovanni	39	m	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	Mother Italy		Wife Maria	NJ	
	D'Urso	Angela	14	f	s	6-55229 Laborer		no	"	"	"		Mother Rosalbina	NY	Brooklyn
	Romano	Carmine	30	m	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	S Angelo		Wife Concetta	"	"
	Varallo	Erasmo	24	m	s	"		no	"	"	Limatola		Father Giovanni	NY	Schenectady
		54													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1135

40

Not on board
14-27-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR 1911, 19

40

54

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.		Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pichelli	Giuseppe	34	m	m	[illegible]		Yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Demetrio	Wife Adelina	Wa	Keeling
2	Galesta	Loreto	38	m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Carmela	"	"
3	Maestrato	Vito	32	m	m	[illegible]		no	"	"	"	Montjano	None	"	"
4	Wife	Vittoria	30	f	m										
5	Son	Vito	8	m	s										
6	Fabbricatore	Francesco	41	m	m	peasant		no	"	"	"	Teora	None	NJ	Newark
7	Casciano	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Mother Serafina	"	"
8	Cicione	Euriddio	32	m	m								Wife Concetta	NJ	"
9	Riccardo	Felice	25	m	m	[illegible]		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Giovannina	Pa	Carbondale
10	Falzano	Nicola	40	m	m	[illegible]		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	NJ	Newark
11	Lardieri	Pia	16	f	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Father Guiseppe	"	"
12	Castellone	Luigi	16	m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Mother Nicoletta	"	"
13	Reina	Gerardo	34	m	m	Tailor		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Nappa	Donato	28	m	m								Wife Arcangela	"	"
16	S Labato	Giuseppe	23	m	s		L-266224	10/13/39	"	"	"	Paglina	Father Cipriano	Mass	Boston
17	Chirico	Aniello	34	m	m		L-836001	5/9/41				Pastula	Wife Carmela	Ct	City
18	Costa	Ciro	45	m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Telese	Wife Carmela	Cal	Los Angeles
19	T Tarinelli	Loreta	29	f	m		L-116488	10-7-41	NO C/A			Popoli	None	Pa	Pittsburg
20	Pepe	Nino	17	m	s	barber	Yes		"	"	"	Monteforte	Mother Mariantonia	Mass	Brookline
21	Del Torro	Domenico	23	m	s	peasant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Giuseppe	NJ	Boston
22	L Landolfi	Maddalena	17	f	s	[illegible]		no	"	"	"	Solopaca	Relative Louis Francesco	NY	City
23	Carreale	Vincenzo	22	m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	Montesarchio	Father Vincenzo	Mass	Boston
	Giaquinto	Gaetano	35	m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Teresa	NJ	Roxbury
	Giaquinto	Michele	29	m	m	IN HOSPITAL		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Agata	"	"
	Verolla	Maria Grazia	26	f	s	6-119795		Yes	5/1/42	"	"	Pietrelcina	Father Salvatore	Ca	Edison
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	D'Urso	Angela	14	f	s	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Montella	Mother Rosalba	NJ	Brooklyn
	Romano	Carmine	28	m	m	Laborer		Yes	"	"	"	S Angelo	Wife Concetta	"	"
	T Tarallo	Erasmo	24	m	s	"		no	"	"	28	Limatola	Father Giovanni	NJ	Schenectady

54

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3138

Dist 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether by relative, employer, or other person, and how much.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by him	33 25/100	no		bro in law Ufficio 332 B Ufficio Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Italy	S. Benedetto
2	yes	"	35			bro in law Luca Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	60 yes			US W. Said by Gennaro Iannuzzi 330 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Longliano
4	"	"	60	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	"	—	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	25 yes			bro in law Roberto Bellucci Lackawanna Ave 103	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Cosenza
7	"	"	20 yes			uncle B. Nemmio Ufficio 332 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	28 yes			brother Nicola Cosenza Cuttler St 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
9	S	"	19 yes			bro in law Salvatore Lupi Harlem Ave 13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	45 yes	1905		Brant Do B Nemmio Ufficio 332 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	20 yes			bro in law Angelo Nemio Ontario Cuttler St 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
12	—	"	28 yes			Uncle Nicola Pia 189 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	28 yes			Domiano Pascella Pia [illegible] St 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
14						[illegible]							5	6						
15	"	"	20 yes			[illegible] Cuttler St Cristina Angelo Ogden St 29	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
16	S	"	17 yes	06		Cristina Antonio Old Slip St 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	S. Cipriano
17	"	"	15 yes	Boy	any	Uncle Pia Raffaele Cipolla St 126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Black family	"	Casamonti
18	Wife	"	50 yes			bro in law Gabriele Sorace [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Isernia
19	S	"	21 yes			husband Salvatore Franzella 2 Ave Atlantic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Potenza
20	"	"	60 yes	1898	my	brother Vito [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Montano S.
21	"	"	60 yes			Giovanni Domenico Longo Raritan Ave 286	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Napoli
22	"	"	60 yes			Uncle Randolfo Giovanna 2038 7th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Isernia
23	S	"	17 yes	1899		brother Gaetano [illegible] Ave 21 S Giovanni St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Montano S.
24	"	"	25 yes		my	bro in law Pasquale Stefano Ave 286	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	"	21 yes		my	Cugini Carmine Giuseppe Ave 286	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
26	S	"	19 yes			Cousin Giuseppe Pascucci Box 92 S Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Lake Ronita
27						[illegible]							5						"	Montano S.
28	"	"	28 yes			Father Antonio 308 1st Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Montano Inf
29	"	"	26 yes	05	Yes	Father Antonio Old Slip St 26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	S. Pelia
30	"	"	25 yes	09	my	Cugini St 286	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Rionero
						Father St 265														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI — NAPLES

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the "DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLEGO-RUBATTINO

13—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Not on board
2-17-9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...tary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

55

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Romano	Giovanni	30		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Italy	South	Italy	Benevento	Wife Giuseppa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Wife	Giuseppa	23		f	m										
	daughter	Francesca	2		f											
4	Russo	Domenico	29		m	m	butcher	Yes						Wife Annabella	N.J.	
5	Masillo	Vincenzo	33		m	m	shoemaker	Yes					Sapri	Wife Rosamaria	"	
6	Di Lorenzo	Angelo Ant.	51		m	m	Laborer	no					Limatola	Wife Domenica	"	
	Son		6		m			Yes					Potenza	Father Pietro	N.Y.	Utica
8	Pettinella	Enrico	16		m	s	Laborer	no						Father Ferdinando	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Guida	Alessandro	42		m	m	shoemaker	Yes			American citizen				N.J.	
10	Finaldi	Luigi Antonio	8/12		m	s		1-10-3-17		Italy	South	Italy	Pescosannita	Father Carmine	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Sorrentino	Vincenzo	18		m	s	Laborer	no						Mother Grazia	"	Buffalo
12	Sangiovanni	Aniello Ant.	18		m	s	Tailor	Yes						Father Francesco	"	Brooklyn
13	Lacrutta	Nicola	28		m	m	baker	Yes					Saponara	Wife Carmina	New	Edgewood
14	Dante	Alfonso	17		m	s	Laborer	Yes					Montefalcione	Father Serafino	N.Y.	Newark
15	Peluso	Domenico	22		m	s		2-10 15 5 53 - 2/24/43					Avellino	Mother Francesca	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Maccarone	Giuseppe	17		m	s	baker	Yes						Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Providence
17	Correale	Giulio	39		m	s	musician	Yes					Pompeiana	Father Ernesto	N.J.	
18	Migliaccio	Gio. Battista	24		m	s	Laborer	Yes					Barano Ischia	Father Aniellantonio	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Boccanfuso	Gennaro	24		m	s	"	Yes					"	Father Terenzio	N.J.	
20	Terasi	Domenico	18		m	s	"	no					Giovinazzo	Father Vincenzo	N.Y.	Rome
21	Miliici	Luigi Pasq.	34		m	m	"	no					"	Wife Maria Rosa	Penn	Hatboro
	Brother	Nicola	20		m	s	"	no					"	Father Giuseppe	N.Y.	Rome
	Father	Mario	38		m	m	Waiter	Yes					Sorrento	Father Francesco Ant.	N.Y.	Harrison
	daughter	Carmella	4		f	s										
	Father	Domenico	46		m	m		Yes						Father Pietro	Pennsylvania	
	Wife	Maria	35		f	m	Wife									
	daughter	Filomena	7		f											
	"	Annunziata	6		f											
	"	Rosa	2		f											
	"	Maria	1		f											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

W	S	Rom	
W	S	Rom	
W	S	Rom	
W	S	Rom	

...residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
...found on back of this sheet.
11—1118

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		Italy	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

NAPLES

I, Pastoria Guiseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

111 S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR 1911 19

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 56	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	This immigrant intends to join the husband, father or friend whose name appears	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	Antonio	Teodoro	36	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Latin	Italy	Latina		Pa	Lee Center
	"	Vito	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Nicola	Michele	17	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	Agnone	Cousin Vincenzo Cavaliello	Mass	Springfield
	"	Sabella	13	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castel	Cousin Teodoro Antonio	Mass	Springfield
	"	Ferdinando	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Maria	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	"	Michele	1	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Domenico	Alfonso	24	m	S	farmer	Yes	"	"	"	Maddaloni	Mother Maria Savino	N. J.	"
	Antonio	Angela	17	f	S	"	no	"	"	"	Agnone	None	Conn	Hartford
	D'Andrea	Carmine	18	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Gallo	Father Pasquale	Mass	Hartford
	Carmine	Carmine	21	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father "	"	"
	Pietro	Teodoro	7	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Antonio Bucci	Mass	Springfield
	Carlo	Filippo	28	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Rocco	Domenico	23	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
	Pellegrino	Vincenzo	32	m	M	farmer	no	"	"	"	Pescolanciano	Wife Maria	Mass	Springfield
	Romano	Carmine	28	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Cerro	Father Giuseppe	Italy	"
	Carlo	Giuseppe	33	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Barbato	Brother Pasquale	Mass	Lawrence
	"	Riccardo	5	m			no	"	"	"	Venafro	Wife Filomena	Mass	Newark
	Pellegrino	Florinda	22	f	S	Tailor	Yes	"	"	"	Agnone	Mother Teresa	Mass	Lynn
	"	Orlando	4	m	S			"	"	"	Pisoglio	Mother Theresa	"	"
	Carlo	Angela	2	f	S		no	"	"	"	"	Father Mario	Mass	Worcester
	Antonini	Francesco	18	m	S	farmer	no	"	"	"	Pesche	Mother Lucia	Pa	Lebanon
	Carlo	Francesco	15	m	S	"	no	"	"	"	Bisaglio	Wife Rosa	Mass	Dorchester
	Carlo	Domenico	11	m				"	"	"	Carbonara	Father Salvatore	Pa	Hilltown
	Carlo	Teodoro	32	m	M			"	"	"			"	"
	Carlo	Carmine	32	m	M			"	"	"			"	"
	Carlo	Giuseppe	30	m	M			"	"	"			Pa	Kreamer
	Carlo	Pasquale	28	m	S	farmer	no	"	"	"	Macchia	Mother Elisabetta	"	"
	Carlo	Francesco	26	m	S	"	Yes	"	"	"		Father Tearmina	"	Windber
	Carlo	Francesco	24	m	S	"	no	"	"	"	Isernia	Wife Filomena	Pa	Uniontown
	Carlo	Giuseppe	22	m	S			"	"	"	Castel	Friend Ernesto	Pa	Uniontown
	Carlo	Pasquale	18	m	S		Yes	"	"	"	Civitella	Father Antonio	Pa	York

56

Shamar Bulgarian Guide

List — 46 —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Names of all persons.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or by whom purchased, and whether in connection with a railroad or steamship company, or otherwise, and if so, what company.)	How much money has each person in his possession? (Whether over or under $30.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether in Polygamy.	Whether in Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					
41																					
42																					
43																					
44																					
45																					
46																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sartorio
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,
at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether so not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Greca Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Greca

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

49

Not on board
4-24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI" sailing from NAPOLI MAR 26 1911, 190

57

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
	Lattone	Maria	22		F	m	Work	Yes		Italy	South	Italy		Father [illegible]	Pa	Greensburg
	Massaro	Bartolomeo	2		m					"	"	"			"	"
	Lattone	Tanquale	[illegible]		m	s	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Campania	Father [illegible]	"	"
	[illegible]	Michele	[illegible]													
	[illegible]	Costanzo	24		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife [illegible]	"	"
	[illegible]	Francesco	18		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Castellamare	Father Guglielmo	"	W. Jeannette
	Vitullo	Giuseppe	32		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Castellone	Wife Luisa	"	Dunmore
	D'Domenica	Michelangelo	24		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Domenico	"	
	Salerno	Antonio	21		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	S. Martino	Mother Brigida	Pa	Pittston
	Lambangelo	Vincenzio	32		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Avigliano	Wife Martina	Pa	Monongahela
	Guglielta	Giuseppe	24		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Abiano	Wife Rosa	Pa	South Vienna
	Papalia	Domenico	19		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Giacomo	Pa	"
	Labarto	Giuseppe	35		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina	"	"
	Lotto	Antonino	37		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Annunziata	"	"
	Varii	Giuseppe	26		m	m	"	no		"	"	"		Wife Domenica	"	"
	Cimesole	Angelo	25		m	m	"	3-14298 3/11/08		"	"	"	Marino	Father Paolo	Pa	Reading
	Carbarini	Giuseppe	24		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria	"	"
	Lamancuso	Lorenzo	23		m	s	Tailor	Yes		"	"	"	Palermo	Father Giacomo	Pa	East Pittsburg
	[illegible]	Antonio	4		m	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Stio	Wife [illegible]	Pa	[illegible]
	[illegible]	Luigi	40		m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Lavino	Wife Maddalena	Pa	Dunmore
	[illegible]	Raffaele	[illegible]		m	s				"	"	"		Mother " "	"	
	[illegible]	Vincenzo	28		m	m	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Pagani	Wife Rosa	Pa	Pittsburg
	[illegible]	Lorenzo	22		m	m	"	no		"	"	"		Wife Giovannina	"	"
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Cattolica	Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	Nicola	18		m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"		Father Antonio	Pa	Windber
	[illegible]	Nicola	24		m	m	"	no		"	"	"		Mother Maria	Pa	Windber
	[illegible]	Stefano	23		m	m	"	no		"	"	"		Father Pasquale	Pa	Chester
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											Father Nicola	Pa	Windber
	[illegible]	Lorenzo	22		[illegible]		Driver	no		"	"	"		Mother Lorenzo	"	Philadelphia
	[illegible]	Maria	26		[illegible]		Work	no		"	"	"	Campora	Father Giuseppe	"	[illegible]

57

Inspector

List 4J

STATES. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether Native or Foreign Race.	By whom was passage paid?	How much money had he?	Whether ever before in the United States and If so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and If so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes. No. If Yes— When. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Sa	by him	10		brother Lemberg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	chest	Italy Lucania
2	S															
3																
4																
5	Ma											5	3			
6	Ger											5	2			
7	Ma		25									5	2			
8	Ma		31									5	3			
9	Ma											5	5			
10	S											5	5		chest	
11	Ma											5	5		chest	
12	Ma											5	4			
13	Ma											5	5			
14	Ma											5	5			
15	Ma											5	5			
16	Ma											5	5			
17	S											5	5			
18	Ma											5	4			
19	S											4	11			
20	S											5	7			
21	S															
22	Ma											5	6			
23	Ma											5	4			
25												5	6			
26												5	5			
27												5	3			
28												5	7			
29																
30	S															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Grimaldi of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAY 8 1911, 190__,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly stand under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamship Company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce Pietro

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAY 8 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

ROYAL ITALIAN CONSULATE GENERALE ITALIANO NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

3—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3—1116

50

Form 1. SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI, APR 26 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 58 Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Nespolo	Marianna	22		F	S	Seamstress	no		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Campora	Father Domenico	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Mangelli	Giuseppa	26		M	M	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Potenza	Wife Maria	"	Greensburg
3	Pellegrino	Domenico	40		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Melfi	Wife Teresa	"	Pittsburg
4	Nicolazzo	Orazio	22		M	M	"	Yes		"	"	"	Monte di Procida	Wife Mariangela	"	Great Bend
5	Paolo (by Rule)	Giuseppe	33		M	M	"	Yes		"	"	"	Cimitile	Wife Giuseppa	"	Weidner
6	[illegible]	Rocco	45		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Calvi	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Mostello	Anna Rosa	26		F	M	Servant	no		"	"	"	"	Father Carmine	Pa	Dunmore
8	D'Esserrato	Lucia	26		F	M	Servant	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vito	"	"
9	Della Vecchia	Agostino	16		M	S	Laborer	Yes		"	"	"	Mesagne	Father Giovanni	"	Carmichaelly
10	Corga	Stefano	29		M	M	Tailor	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Mariantonia	"	Pittsburg
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		M	M	[illegible]	Yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	Wife Cristina	"	[illegible]
12	Maceri	Giuseppe	35		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Bovigrano	Wife Candida	"	Williamsport
13	Carocce	Carlo	24		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	Montella Italy	Wife Maria	"	Reading
14	D'Evangelo	Antonio	26		M	M	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria	"	Allentown
15	D'Isabella	Maria Rosa	22		F	S	Dressmaker	no		"	"	"	"	Uncle Giuseppe Tedesco	"	Pittsburg
16	Scafidi	Domenico	23		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	S. Stefano	Wife Domenica	"	Mahanoy
17	Tedesco	Giuseppe	18		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	B.
18	Perilli	Antonino	19		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Tocco	Mother Giuseppa	"	Pittsburg
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
20	D'Ambrosio	Gaetano	16		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Pedace	None	Pa	Shenandoah
21	Leonardi	Carolina	22		F	S	Dressmaker	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Rachele	"	"
22	Cerreti	Giuseppe	21		M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Rosaria	"	"
23	Maria	Raffaela	18		F	S	Laborer	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Candida Maria	"	"
24	Miletto	Domenico	21		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Polistena	Father Francesco	W.Va.	Pittsburg
25	[illegible]	Antonio	32		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Montalto Uffugo	Father Francesco	Pa.	Phila
26	[illegible]	Vincenzo	17		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	Arduro	Father Giuseppe	"	Windber
27	[illegible]	Luigi Francesco	19		M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	Mother Michelina	"	Grove City
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	Father Nicola	"	Windber
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	S	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	S. Stefano P.	Father Francesco	"	Phila
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes		"	"	"	Montalto Uffugo	Wife Maria	"	Reading

C. F. English
Insp.

58

* Instead of showing "Laborer," "Servant," "Merchant," or "Manufacturer," state in addition to any of these words the particular kind of labor performed, as "Laborer (farm)," "Servant (domestic)," "Merchant (retail grocer)," "Manufacturer (furniture)," etc.

† Under this head state whether "Hebrew," "Negro," "Polish," "Spanish," "Scandinavian," "Mexican," "Indian," "Chinese," "Japanese," or other race or people to which each alien belongs.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, or amount thereof.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, with cause.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Gentile, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 190__,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * FLORIO-RUBATTINO * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

11—2116

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

LOON, CREW, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE SEPARATELY REGISTERED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name 59	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Quaglietta	Severino	26	m	s	labr	no		Italy	South	Italy	Teodi	Father Giuseppe	Pa.	Williamsville
2	Bisciarini	Giovanni	26	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Severino	"	"
3	Zanni	Mariano	33	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Connellsville	Wife Rosalia	"	Tyler
4	Comparti	Michele	23	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	S. Pittsburg	Father Antonio	"	Washington
5	~~Vetter~~ Veltri	Luigi	30	m	m	labr	no		"	"	"		Wife Giovanna	"	"
6	Franco	Rocco	26	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Rockdale Cap.	Wife Celarice	"	Kensington
7	Comperti	Giuseppe	24	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Francesca	"	Washington
8	Martone	Antonio	18	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Bellevue	Father Luigi	N.J.	
9	Aliano	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Vitaliano	"	
	Bellino	Pi											Wife		
	Ia	Angela	2	F	s								Mother		
12	Damiano	Giuseppe	18	m	s	labr	no		"	"	"	"	Father Donato	"	
13	Damiano	Cyprian	17	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	
14	Ricciuliano	Giovanni	23	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Sister Faustina	"	
15	Picciarelli	Antonio	49	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	"	
	Vergara	Michele	39	m	m	"	Yes		Italy	South	Italy	Connellsville		Ill	Chgo
17	Laddoletta	Maria	8	F	s	Ch	no		Italy	South	Italy	Connellsville	Uncle Francesco Bisaccia	Ill	Chicago
	Pitasi	Sebastiano	53	m	m	labr	no		"	"	[illegible] ANT ALIEN		Wife Francesca	Ill	West Pittsburg
	Pitasi	Giuseppe	19	m	s	"	no		"	"	Italy	"	Mother Francesca	N.J.	"
	Pavia	Pietro	16	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Allegheny	Mother Domenica	Pa	Chicago
	Cavitaveie	Raffaele	16	m	s	"	Yes		"	"	"	Williamsville	Father Domenico	Ny	Highland Falls
	Campitelli	Vincenzo	40	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Canyon	Wife Annantonia	Pa	Greensburg
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Barbera	22	F	m	house			"	"	"	Pittsburg	none	Col.	Leadville
	daughter Felice	Angela	10	F		2nd class 505-505			"	"	"	"	non	"	"
	Son "	Francesco	8	m		"			"	"	"	"	non	"	"
	Bonadale	Lorenzo	18	m		labr	no		"	"	Italy	Verona	Father Antonio	Augusta	Portland
	[illegible]	Alberico	27	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	"
	[illegible]	Giovanni	40	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	Mitchell	Wife Maria Grazia	Mass	Boston
	Cimeno	[illegible]	21	m		"	Yes		"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mass	Lowell

59

*Immediate passage of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

If more space is required use blank on back of this sheet.

11—1138

Not on board
10-11-20-23
30

. CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE C[illegible] MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPLES 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 59	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zuglietta	Severino	26		m	s	labr		no	Italy	South	Italy	Zodi	Father Giuseppe	Pa.	Hellsville
2	Biscarini	Giovanni	26		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Father Severino	"	"
3	Zanni	Mercurio	33		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	Amatrice	Wife Rosolia	"	Tyler
4	Comporti	Michele	23		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	S. Pietro Amatrice	Father Antonio	"	Washington
5	Veltri	Luigi	35		m	m	labr		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Giovanna	"	"
6	Franco	Rocco	26		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	Rocca Cal.	Wife Celarica	"	Kensington
7	Comporti	Giuseppe	24		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Francesca	"	[illegible]
8	Martone	Antonio	18		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	Bella	Father Luigi	N. J.	
9	Aliano	Giuseppe	18		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Father Vitalino	"	
[illegible]																
1	Angela		2		f	s								Mother		
12	Damiano	Giuseppe	18		m	s	labr		no	"	"	"	"	Father Donato	"	
13	Damiano	Cristino	17		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Antonio	"	
14	Ricciuliano	Giovanni	23		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Sister Faustina	"	
15	Ricciardelli	Antonio	49		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	"	Wife Maria Giuseppa	"	
	Vergara	Michele	39		m	m	"		Yes	[illegible]					Ill	Chgo
TED	Laddaletta	Maria	8		f	s	Ch		no	Italy	South	Italy	Canicatti	Uncle Francesco Bisacquino	NY	White Plains
	Pitasi	Sebastiano	53		m	m	labr		no	"	"	NOT A PERMANENT ALIEN		Wife Francesca	NY	White Plains
	Pitasi	Giuseppe	19		m	s	"		no	"	"	Italy	"	Mother Francesca	N.J.	"
	Pecora	Pietro	16		m	s	"		Yes	"	"		Bisaquino	Mother Domenica	Ct.	Chile
	Civitarese	Raffaele	16		m	s	"		Yes	"	"	"	Villarosa	Father Domenico	NY	Highland Falls
	Campitelli	Vincenzo	46		m	m	"		no	"	"	"	Cerami	Wife Annuntiata	Pa	Norristown
	[illegible]												[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittston
	Barbera		42		f	m	house			"	"	"	Prizzi	none	Cal.	S. Francisco
	daughter Alice Angela		11		f		2nd [illegible] 305-505			"	"	"	"	none	"	"
	Son " Francesco		6		m		"			"	"	"	"	none	"	"
	Bonadonna	Lorenzo	15		m	s	labr		no	"	"	"	Vicari	Father Antonino	Augusta	Portland
	Taddeo	Alberico	2		m	s	"		no	"	"	"	"	Father Francesco	"	"
	[illegible]	Giovanni	46		m	m	"		Yes	"	"	"	Vicinella	Wife Maria Giulia	Mass	Boston
	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		[illegible]				Yes	"	"	"	Cerami	Wife [illegible]	Mass	Queens

59

*Intended future residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. †Race or People will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

118

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any corporation, society, etc., and, if so, which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, and whether the same has been paid for by the immigrant or by others, and whether in whole or in part.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	by himself	$18 cash				Lorenzo Caravagnello Mother		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	chest			Italy	Cast-
2	"	"	21 "				Brother " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
3	"	"	30 "				Luigi Lorenzo Lorenzo		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Ancona
4	"	"	34 "				Brother " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Stato L.
5	"	"	35 "				Brother Nicola		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Belmonte
6	"	"	28 "				Brother Antonio		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"			"	Bonito
7	"	"	20 "				Brother Pietro Nicola		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
8	no	"	21 "				Lorenzo Pellegrino Fratello		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Bella
9	"	"	30 "				Nicola Pietro di visto		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	28 "				Brother " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
11	"	"	21 "				Cousin " "		"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	24 "				Cousin Michelangelo Nicola		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	21 "				Brother Lorenzo Lorenzo		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
14	"	"	24 "				Cousin Angelo Pellegrino		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	45 "	NY			Son Raffaele		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Nov. 25, 19
16	"	"					Self 1230 N. Ohio St,		"	"	"	"	"	Superior Court Cook Co., Ill. Nov. 24, 1893 U.S. Pf no 40632							Cannitello
17	"	"	7 "				Father Giuseppe 18 Central Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	S. Agata
18	"	"	36 "	NY			Nephew Pietro Lombardo 9 Central Ave		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	36 "				Cousin " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	Cannitello
20																					Bisogno
21	No		25 "				Brother Raffaele		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Tiffanietti
22	S.		18 "	Pa			Cousin		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Cardano
23							Lorenzo Pietro Lombardo							5	2					"	Bisogno
24							Raffaele Pietro		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Pisacreta
25	S.	Husband	$30				Child Filia Carmina		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
26	S.	father	3 "				12 Ave		"	"	"	"	"								
27	S.	"	4 "				Carlo " "		"	"	"	"	"								
28																					
29	S.		16 "				Carlo Carmine 28 Sheridan Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Cerami
30	S.		21 "				Self Carlo 28 Sheridan Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Marsala
31	S.		24 "				Self Cousin Giuseppe		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"			"	Piccitella
32							Carlo " "							5	7						Cerami
33							Lorenzo 28 Sheridan Ave														
34																					
35																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

211

I, Santoro Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA * Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI * FUORI-PASSEGGIERI

21—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY 8 1911, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



65-8
30-10
95-18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—2128

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from NAPOLI, APR 26 1911, 190

60

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerisi	Luigi	32		M	M	farmer	yes		Italy	South Italy	Italy	Lecce	Wife Giacinta	Pa	Phila
2	Caramiba	Alfonso	46		M	M	"	yes		"	"	"	Lecce	Wife Cristina Lucangela	"	"
3	Tattilonno	Giuseppe	24		M	S	"	yes		"	"	"	Lecce	Father Giuseppe	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5										"	Duca Degli Abruzzi					
6										"	"	"				
7										"	"	"				
8										"	"	"				
9										"	"	"				
10										"	"	"				
11										"	3	"				
12										"	"	"				
13										"	"	"				
14										"	"	"				
15										"	"	"				
16										"	"	"				
17										"	"	"				
18										"	"	"				
19										"	"	"				
20										"	"	"				
21										"	"	"				
22										"	"	"				
23										"	"	"				
24										"	"	"				
25										"	"	"				
26										"	"	"				
27										"	"	"				
28										"	"	"				
29										"	"	"				
30										"	"	"				

60

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—3135

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 8 - 1911, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27					Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or amount of money, if any, he had with him)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by himself	$25	yes	3 yrs	Pa	Lorenzo Ristorante Genoa 148 E 9th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest			Italy	Lucca
2	"	"	$25	yes	3 yrs	Pa	Luigi Angelo 148 E 9th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	Genoa
3	"	"	$25	yes	3 yrs	Pa	Antonio Ristorante Angelo 148 E 9th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue		"	Castellamare
4	"	"	$25	yes	3 yrs	Pa	[illegible] 24-32 Beaumont Ave Bronx Borough N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Salerno
5								"	"	"	"	"	"									
6								"	"	"	"	"	"									
7								"	"	"	"	"	"									
8								"	"	"	"	"	"									
9								"	"	"	"	"	"									
10								"	"	"	"	"	"									
11								"	"	"	"	"	"									
12								"	"	"	"	"	"									
13								"	"	"	"	"	"									
14								"	"	"	"	"	"									
15								"	"	"	"	"	"									
16								"	"	"	"	"	"									
17								"	"	"	"	"	"									
18								"	"	"	"	"	"									
19								"	"	"	"	"	"									
20								"	"	"	"	"	"									
21								"	"	"	"	"	"									
22								"	"	"	"	"	"									
23								"	"	"	"	"	"									
24								"	"	"	"	"	"									
25								"	"	"	"	"	"									
26								"	"	"	"	"	"									
27								"	"	"	"	"	"									
28								"	"	"	"	"	"									
29								"	"	"	"	"	"									
30								"	"	"	"	"	"									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe, of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 190—,

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA FLORIO-RUBATTINO Vapore DUCA degli ABRUZZI

31—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly name under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—3116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the _____, sailing herewith _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della C

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1912, 19

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—1136

121

40-3
25-5
65-8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

56

Passengers in transit to Canada

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY REPORTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, sailing from NAPLES, 26 APR. 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 61	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
															Passengers in transit to
1	L Lattoria	Angelo	25	m	m	[illegible]		no	Italy	South	[illegible]		Wife Egiziana	Canada	Toronto
2	Lattoria	Cesare bro	18	m	s	"		no	"	"	"		Father Vincenzo	"	"
3	Boccanale	Tommaso	63	m	mar	"		no	"	"	"		relative Maria Difabrizio	"	Montreal
4	daughter	Lucia d	12	f	s	"			"	"	"		— —	"	"
5	"	Annantonia d	21	f	s	domestic			"	"	"		— —	"	"
6	"	Maria "	15	f	s	"			"	"	"		— —	"	"
7	Fidanza	Gregorio	22	m	s	pedlar	Yes		"	"	"	Campobasso	father Luigi	"	Ontario
8	Vibelli	Vincenzo	18	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Larino	Wife Maddalena	"	Montreal
9	Mancini	Mattia	21	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Gabiano	Mother Giuseppa	"	"
10	Oliva	Francesco	36	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Campobasso	Wife Domenica	"	Williamsburg
11	Masi	Giuseppe	45	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina	"	Montreal
12	Pisano	Vincenzo	28	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	Sister Teresa	"	Williamsburg
13	Cerimeni	Nicola	26	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	"	Ardore	Wife Caterina	"	Montreal
14	DeMarco	Giovanni	33	m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Lagomadi	Wife Caterina	"	North Bath Ont
15	Calicinni	Antonio	17	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	S. Stefano	father Antonio	"	Ontario
16	Sc Scapelliti	Antonio	40	m	m	"			"	"	"	"	Wife Vincenza	"	"
17	Son	Domenico d	15	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	mother "	"	"
18	"	Antonio "	12	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
19	Borgnato	Vincenzo	31	m	m	pedlar	Yes		"	"	"	"	Wife Gabriela	"	"
20	Centrone	Giuseppe	17	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Zelli	Mother Concetta	"	Montreal
21	DeGregorio	Alfonso	40	m	m	Watchman	Yes		"	"	"	Rapolla	Sister Antonia Maria	"	"
22	Wife Musio	Giuseppina	40	f	m	—			"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
23	daughter	Maria d	12	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
24	"	Nunzia "	15	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
25	"	Maria "	9	f	s	—			"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
26	Pinata	Silvestro	40	m	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
27	daughter	Rosa	19	f	s	clerk	Yes		"	"	"	"	none	"	"
28	"	Maria Victoria	12	f	s	child			"	"	"	"	none	"	"
29	Son	Colombo	15	m	s	"			"	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	Rocchia	Francesco	17	m	s	farmlabourer	Yes		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Castellana	Brother Cosimo	"	Brantford

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Race or people will be found on back of this list.

II—1116

List 56

Passengers in transit to CANADA

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid by husband, father, other relative, friend, or public body, or private charity.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					
38																					
39																					
40																					
41																					
42																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sartorio Giuseppe master of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sole Cabin Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 19 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
DUCA degli ABRUZZI
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing therewith
(Here insert "sailing herewith" or "employed by the Steamship Company.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Della Croce

Sworn to before me this day of MAY 8 1911, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

NAVIGAZIONE GENERALE ITALIANA
Vapore
FLORIO-RUBATTINO

9—2115

21-2
19 1
10-2

123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Passengers in transit to

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES _____, _____, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 62		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City.
1	Sampietro	Pasquale	23		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	South Italian			Wife Teresa		
2	Del Grasso	Giuseppe	44		M	M	"	"		"	"	"		Wife Teresa	"	"
3	Testa	Antonio	17		M	"	"	Yes		"	"	"		Wife Maria Carmina	"	"
4	Zolo	Carmine	17		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"		Father Francesco	"	Montreal
5	Ambrazzi	Giovannantonio	23		M	M	"	Yes		"	"	"		Wife Pasqua	"	St. Marys
6	Verrilli	Carlo	22		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"		Father Antonio	"	"
7	DeGregorio	Fabio	18		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	Naples		none	"	Montreal
8	Napolitano	Leonardo	18		M	S	mason	Yes		"	"	Barbice		Father Luigi	"	Toronto ont.
9	Sollie	Nicola	20		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	Conca Casa		Father Luigi	"	Hamilton ont.
10	D'Lalo	Rosa	22		F	S	Seam	no		"	"	"		Father Luigi	"	"
11	D'Errico	Amalgo	18		M	S	peasant	Yes		"	"	Sant Elmo		Mother Giuseppa	"	Montreal
12	Marandola	Domenico	24		M	M	"	Yes		"	"	"		Wife Maria Concetta	"	"
13	Sabatino	Giuseppe	2		M	"	"	no		"	"	Atina		Wife Teresa	"	Toronto ont.
14	daughter	Maria Concetta	11		F	S	"	no		"	"	"		Mother "	"	"
15	Centamore	Costanzo	34		M	M	peasant	no		"	"	Castel Campo		Wife Anna Rosa	"	Montreal
16	Scipioni	Pietro	25		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	Anti		Father Pietro	"	Toronto
17	Scipioni	Vincenzo	20		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	S Elpino		Father Nicola	"	"
18	Gerardi	Giovanni	41		M	M	"	Yes		"	"	"		Wife Violanta	"	Montreal
19		Giuseppe	18		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"		Brother Giuseppe	"	Ontario
20														Father Antonio		Brantford
21	Ferrari	Gian	43		M	M										canada
22	Fiorentino	Pietro	28		M	M	peasant	Yes		Italy	South Italian	Italy		Wife Angela		Brantford
23		Vincenzo	36		M	M	"	no		"	"	Castelli		Wife Giuseppa		Edmonton
24		Giuseppe	28		M	M		Yes		"	"	Sirmione		Mother Maria		St. Marie
25		Maryherita	8		F											
26		Carmela	6		F											
27		Vincenzo	19		M	S	peasant	Yes		"	"	Sant Elmo		Father Giuseppe		Toronto ont.
28		Gaetano	40		M	M	"	no		"	"	"		Wife Elisabetta		Ontario
29		Gaetano	34		M	M	Mason	no		"	"	"		Father Gaetano		St. Marie
30	Scarcone	Gennaro	37		M	M	peasant	no		"	"	"		Wife Francesca		Fort William
														Willegha Booth		
	62													Immigrant Agent		

*Specific occupation must be given. Laborers, servants, and persons of no occupation should be so described. Do not use indefinite terms. Always indicate by footnote, under this column, if whether they are "contract" or "in transit."

†Give both race and nationality. Thus, Scotch, Irish, English, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Italian, Spanish, Hebrew, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Russian, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Greek, Portuguese, Japanese, Chinese, Turkish, Hindu, Negro, Indian, etc. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—4705

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1911, 190

List No. 2

Passengers in transit to Canada

134

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on list	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or upwards, and how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				
42																				
43																				
44																				
45																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the principle of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any alien immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAY 8 1911, 190__,

at NEW-YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

191

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—This entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Artist, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A *Gentleman* should be made to distinguish *former* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A former is one who *formerly* labored, while for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who *operates* it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, with intent subsequently to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as follows: Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which inhabitant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by [illegible]

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be [illegible] and [illegible] clerks in this regard. For instance, "[illegible]" and [illegible] "French" by race or people, [illegible] does not necessarily mean "French" by race, [illegible] does not necessarily mean "[illegible]" by race or people, [illegible] or Hebrew by race [illegible] "Russian" by race or people, [illegible] any other country by race or people, [illegible] generally observed:

ENGLISH.

The term "English" refers to the English people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as residents of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the amount of money the alien has with him, as shown by the money actually found in his possession. Where [illegible] by the head of a family [illegible] the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1902-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Della Croce Pietro, Surgeon of the DUCA DEGLI A[illegible] [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Della Croce Pietro

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY 8 1911, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15-8126

15.07

Not on board
-8-21-

Passengers in transit

OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES _____, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given 63	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
11	Conte	Pasquale	28						no	Italy	South			Contessa		
12	Conte	Carlo	5						no	"	"	"		"		
13	"	Teresa	2						yes	"	"	"		Carlotta		
14	Colucci	Michele	29				Laborer		no	"	"	"		Angelina Chiarini		
15	Colucci	Maria	27				"		no	"	"	"		Pasquale		
16	De Filippo	Antonio	29				"		no	"	"	"		Filomena		
17	Rinaldi	Pasquale	42				"		no	"	"	"	NON IMM.	Luisa Rossi		

Not on board
-8-21-

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from NAPLES _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Surname (Family name)	Given name (and middle name or initial, if any)	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italy	South				
2	[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"			
4	[illegible]	[illegible]								"	"	"			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAY 8 - 1911 1900

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
																Place of Birth.	
																Country.	City or Town.
6	S																
9	S																
11	S																
7	S																
8	S																
10	S																
12	S																
13	S																
14	S																
15	S																
16	S																
17	S																
18	S																

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Not on board
7-10-19

Department of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March [illegible]

S.S. DUCA DEGLI ABRUZZI sailing from GENOVA 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL.		Age			Calling a Profession	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years	Months	Sex		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
		6d													
	[illegible]	Pietro Antonio	20			Laborer	yes		Italian	North			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Alessandro	21			"	yes		"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Vincenzo	23			"	yes		"	South			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Antonio	29			"	yes		"	North			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Francesco	26			Carpenter	yes		"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Vincenzo	26			Laborer	yes		"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Pietro	18			Laborer	yes		"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Vito	23			Baker	yes		"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Abele	23			Laborer	"	yes	"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	26			"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Pietro	22			"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Sebastiano	21			Laborer	"	yes	"	South	"	"	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Giuseppe	20			"	"	yes	"	North	"	"	[illegible]		
	[illegible]	"	22			"	"	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Lorenzo	18			"	"	yes	"	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Michele	19			Farmer	"	yes	"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Michele	18			"	"	yes	"	"			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Francesco	21			Laborer	yes		"	North			[illegible]		
	[illegible]	Luigi	21			"	yes		"	"			[illegible]		
							yes		"	"					
							yes		"	"					
							yes		"	"					

Immigrant inspector to enter on this line the last preceding residence regardless of length of recent residence in country.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List or manifest of all alien passengers for the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ MAY 8 - 1911 *19*

136

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by any person to whom alien is going, or prepaid ticket, or whether paid for by himself, or friends, or relatives.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	himself	$10			Brother Giovanni Olivo, [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	None	Italy	Cefalonia [illegible]
"	"	"	"			Friend Giuseppe Lo Piccolo, "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	known		None	"	Cefalonia [illegible]
"	60	"	"			Friend Giuseppe Lo Piccolo, "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	known		None	"	Cefalonia [illegible]
"	2	"	"			Friend Giuseppe Di Pierro, [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	known		None	"	Cefalonia [illegible]
"	4	"	"			Friend Pasquale Di Pierro, "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	known		None	"	" "
"	2[illegible]	"	"			Friend Vincenzo " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	not	known		None	"	" "
S	"	24	[illegible]	Montreal		Friend Luigi Lucchesi, Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	known		None	Italy	Ithaca, N.Y.
S	"	35	[illegible]	Montreal		Friend Luigi Orsini, Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	known		None	"	Grand Bend, Ont.
S	"	35	no	-	-	Brother Costantino Zigli, Dryden Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	known		None	"	Agnone [illegible]
S	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Pietro Silla, Dryden Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	light brown		None	"	Trivento "
S	"	25	no	-	-	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	not	known		None	"	" "
S	"	30	no	-	-	Brother Giovanni Modesto, Dryden Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	not	known	bald	None	"	Campobasso "
S	"	28	no	-	-	Brother in law Adolfo Tommasino, 1[illegible] St. Montreal P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	known		None	"	Campobasso "
S	"	35	no	-	-	Brother in law Luigi Orsini, Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	known		None	"	Agnone [illegible]
S	"	25	no	-	-	Friend Luigi Orsini, Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	not	known		None	"	" "
S	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	not	known		None	"	[illegible]
S	"	65	no	-	-	Friend Pietro Silla, Dryden Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not	very light brown		None	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	not	known		None	"	"
S	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Pietro Silla, St. Paul de Chemin Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not	known		None	"	Trivento "
S	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Pietro Silla, Dryden Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	not	known		None	"	Trivento "
"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not	known		None	"	" "
"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law Luigi Orsini, Hamilton Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not	known		None	"	Agnone [illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Pietro Silla, [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	not	light brown		None	"	" "



Name	Group	No.	No.	Cause of Detention		Remarks
	4	34	1	1pc with No 2	11.30	Gowan
	8	29	1	1pc with No 1	11.30	White
	48	12	1	1pc	11.30	Dyck
	15	9	1	1pc	11.25	Ho'm
	28	21	1	1pc	11.	Moore
	32	12	2	1pc	11.40	Hack
	43	29	1	1pc	11.25	Finn
	37	12	2	1pc with no. 11	11.50	Beck
	37	14	1	1pc with no. 10	11.50	Beck
	23	26	2	1pc	12.	Finn
	46	9	1	1pc	11.50	Hall
	29	20	1	1pc	11.50	Moore
	15	27	1	1pc with 16	12.40	Ho'm
	15	25	1	1pc with no 15	12.43	Holm
	33	14	1	1pc	12.40	Finn
	7	9	1	1pc	12.40	Beck
	11	9	1	1pc	12.45	Hamo
	11	14	1	1pc	12.45	Hamo
	35	5	1	1pc	12.48	Holm
	35	7	1	1pc with 21	12.52	Holm
	26	6	1	1pc with 25	12.50	Holm
	29	29	1	1pc		Moore
	9	4	1	1pc part cabin		Lamb
	12	12	1	1pc cabin		Lamb

...BRUZZI MGI (2) Arrived May 8, 1911

	NAME.	Room.	No.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Destination.
	...Pasquale	47	8	1	lpo	1.10	Zamo
	...Raccomandato son	26	16	3	lpo certs	1.50	Kell
	Carmine						
	...Francesco						
	...Domenico	45	23	1	lpo	1.15	DiMi
	...Paolo & cousin	29	25	2	lpo	1.15	Moor
	...Vicoff	19	25	1	lpo	1.25	Moor
	[illegible]	[illegible]					
	Felitti, Rosa &	B	10	2	lpo		Detw
	Cassagneti, A. Celeste						
	Saccardi, Antonio	37	16	1	lpo cert	1.15	Book
	Cagliotti, Antonio	17	4	1	lpo cert	1.30	Book
	Pelle, Rosa	8		1	lpo cert	1.40	ONie
	...Angelo	39	24	1	lpo cert		Moore
	Brigandi, Maria Gio.	15	6	1	lpo cert	2.15	Helm
	...Antonio	12	16	1	lpo	2.15	Hack
	...Tommaso	12	19	1	lpo	2.	Hack
	...Riccardi	44	11	1	lpo	2.	Maca
	...Vincenzo	44	10	1	lpo	2.	Maca
	...Domenico	30	29	1	lpo cert	2.	Hack
	...Raffaelantonia	10	26	1	lpo cert	1.50	Eng
	...Antonio	39	1	1	lpo cert	1.40	Moor
	...Domenico	9	19	1	lpo cert	2.30	Zamo
	...Pasquale	43	11	1	lpo	2.30	Fran
	...Domenico	30	12	1	lpo	2.30	Hack
	...Vincenzo	24	26	2	lpo	2.30	Penn
	...Francesco	11	25	1	lpo	2.45	Zamo

RECORD OF ...

arrived May 8, 1911

Page No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		
27	50 Campitelli, Laurette	49	29	1	lpo	5.	Lamo
	51 Adinolfi Vincenzo	11	28	1	lpo	5.	Lamo
	52 Pitesi, Sebastiano & son	51	18	2	lpo with 53	2.45	Mann
	Guiseppe						
	53 Pedglietta, Maria	51	17	1	lpo with 52	2.45	Mann
	54 Cosa, Enno wf 5 ch	5	5	5	lpo cert	4.	Maca
	Adelaide						
	Pedri						
	Domenico						
	Emelie						
	55 De Stano, Luigi 2 ch	15	18	3	lpo cert	3.50	Holm
	Moreno, Maria						
	Rosa, f						
	56 Pennachi, Ferdinando & ch	30	13	2	lpo cert	4.	Hack
	Vieri, Gaetano						
	57 Santangelo, Maria 3 ch	26	3	4	lpo	2.40	Schwa
	Pisciffo, Stella						
	Ada						
	Amelia						
	58 Cacasso, Teresa 2 ch	13	27	3	lpo cert	4.	Holm
	Taiargia, Caterina						
	Angelina						
	59 Rassa, Salvatore Pasquale	21	34	1	lpo cert	3.46	Mann
	60 Cappella, Rita dau	44	12	2	lpo cert	4.	Maca
	Primenera, Ginestella						
	Mamatro, Caterina	8		1	lpo cert	4.20	Onie
	Cattano, Pietro	7	13	1	lpo cert	4.30	Bock
	Rella, Maria T &	16	6	2	lpo cert	4.20	Dilk
	Antonelli, Angela K						
	61 Perrita, Carolina & dau	20		2	lpo cert	4.50	Eng
	Pasquale, Mariano						

Total 191

5/9/12 Dec 8

5/9 12 Dec 8

5/9 12 Dec 8

5/9

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S S A DELLA BRUZZI (N.G.I.) arrived May 8/11 19 , M., from

NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
[illegible]	Carmela	37	19		1	to Sister11.15	Bro, Mary 255 E 13 C	P	9	10.59	1	1	1
[illegible]	Angela	10	18		1	" mother	Mother Lettie 114 Mulberry	P	8	1.40	-	1	-
[illegible]	Maria & bro	22	8/21		2	" int. husb	St R Ida Lodi	P	9	11.20	2	2	2
[illegible]	Maria	39	18		1	" bro	Bro Bruno Bruno Floyd Carona L.I.	B	9	4.15	1	2	1
[illegible]	Incaronata	39	14		1	" uncle	Uncle, Alfonso, Alexander, 1721 E 121 St. Cor 8th	P	9	10.15	1	1	1
[illegible]	Assunta	25	12		1	" cousin	Cousin Emmanuele Francesco 345 & 4/9 Lin	P	9	12.36	1	2	1
[illegible]	Dea.	32	16		1	" father	Father Angelo, 82 Bennett Bkn	P	9	10.24	1	1	1
[illegible]	Carmelo	34	19		1	" bro	Bro, Girolamo 363 E 115	P	9	9.55	1	1	1
[illegible]	Rosa	15	11		1	" bro	Bro, Vin., 31 W. 25,	P	8	1. -	-	1	-
[illegible]	Angela	46	28		1	" father	Father, Ant.o 338 Forst, Bkn Bro Nicola 338 Forst, Bkn N.Y.	P	9	10.50	1	1	1
[illegible]	Giove & 2ch	19	8/10		3	" husb	Hus, Pope 330 Willow Cor,	P	9	10.45	3	3	3
[illegible]	Vena.	40	15		1	" bro	Bro, Nicola 215 E 97	P	8	1.10	-	1	-
[illegible]	Caterina &2ch	16	12/14		3	" husb	Hus, Michele 240 E 3 Farmington Me	P	8	1.36	-	3	-
[illegible]	Gennaro	17	22		1	" bank add.	R R Cons. Bernardino Dunidea Bkn 134	B	15	11.45	7	7	7
[illegible]	Ruggiero	17	23		1	" bank add	R R Cons. " " " " " "	B	15	11.45	7	7	7
[illegible]	Filippo	15	1		1	" bro	Bro, Carlo, 213 Glenmore Ave Brk	P	9	12.39	1	2	1
[illegible]	Pia	46	11		1	" bro-in-law	Sis, Mustil Centamp 31 Cutler Newark, N.J.	P	9	12.39	1	2	1
[illegible]	Anna	32	17		1	" bro	Father, Carolina Pecorilli 399 Rutland Ave Bkn	P	9	1.55	1	2	1
[illegible]	Rosa &ch	11	1/2		2	" tel $	R R Hus, Pope Blumella Fairmont, W. Va.	S	10	1	4	6	4
[illegible]	Elizabetta	11	8		1	" cousin	Cousin, Maria, 173 - 6 St Brklyn	P	8	1.52	-	1	-
[illegible]	Loreto	46	2		1	" tel $	Father for Italian Imp. PO Box 62 Camden, Conn	P	11	2.16	3	3	3
[illegible]	Alena &ch	5	2/5		2	" tel $	Hus, Amleto, 1 Central Ave Rockdale Father, New	S	8	5.12	-	2	-
[illegible]	Regina	27	19		1	" uncle	Uncle, Nicola, 298 Lakewood Ave	P	9	10.39	1	1	1
[illegible]	Rose	41	22		1	" aunt	Aunt, Teresa Italiano 59 Thompson Ave Brk	P	9	12.25	1	2	1
[illegible]	Concetta	21	25		1	" bro	Bro, Peppe, 115 Hudson Ave	P	8	3.55	-	1	-
[illegible]	Madeline	46	28		1	" uncle	Aunt, Maria Lapolla, 2027 Webster St, Brk.	P	9	11.0	1	1	1
[illegible]	Josephine	22	4		1	" uncle	Uncle, Pasquale Bocciolo, 37 R R St Bro, Paul Bkn	P	8	1. -	-	2	2
[illegible]	Second Bro	26	14/18		2	" bro	St, Thanks, W Va.	P	10	11.45	2	2	2
[illegible]	Angelo	39	4		1	" ind. add	R R to Bro, Peppe 31 Lafayette Ave Hus, Ant.o 2 1/2	P	8	12.06	-	1	-
DUCA [illegible]ZZI								P	10				

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Date 24 Abroad #2 arrived ____, 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
	Celli	Silvia	25	6		1	to	father & Car Ante Celli				—	—	—
	Di Francesco	Rosaria	25	8		1	" bro	253 1/2 Union Market	P	9	10:00	2	2	2
	Biamartini	Amalia (cab)	A	28		1	" husb	Detl: Montreal, Can.	P	10	12.	2	2	2
	Martinelli	Maria &ch	45	7/8		2	" husb	Husb, Pas, 233 E 2 Ave	P	8	4-	-	2	-
	Cipolleno	Maria	51	26		1	" uncle	Uncle Nun Cipollone Clifton Ave Passaic	P	9	12:01	1	2	1
	Morano	Celestino	19	24		1	" ind. add	Bro, Compagnia 132 84th New Canan, Conn.	P	10	10:15	2	2	2
	Battaglia	Sppe.	17	2		1	" father	Father, Antonio, 176 Oak N.R	P	8	3:45	-	1	-
	Cambone	Maddalena &ch	9	27/28-1		1	" husb	Husb, Leonardo, 728 W 2 St	P	8	3:06	-	1	-
	D'Avanza	Vcnz.	18	17		1	" tel #	made S. Q.	J	12	12:15	2	3	3
40	Pisciotta	Carmela &ch	24	15/16		2	" husb	Made S. J.	P	9	12	2	2	2
	Cataldo	Maria	41	20		1	" cousin	Sis R. Italian Soc'y	P	12	1:30	4	5	4
	Francese	Pacifica	25	5		1	" bro	Bro, Archangelo 320 E 12	P	8	2:16	-	1	-
	Iannusi	Genoveffa	40	9		1	" husb	Husb, Nic, Montezuchi Spring 320 2d	J	8	2:40	-	-	-
	Cavallo	Giovi.	18	4		1	" bro	Bro, Gaetano, 450 E 115	P	9	10:45	1	-	1
	Petraglia	Antonia &ch	18	5/6 1		1	" husb	Husb, Casmyno, Palit, 304 E 111 BKn. Ave	J	8	2:45	-	4	-
	Miniero	Rosa	10	10		1	" bro	Bro, Francesco M, 1 Carlton	J	8	2:45	-	-	-
47	D'Amico	Maria &ch	18	7/8		2	" husb	Husb, Alfonso, 426 E 115	P	8	5.	-	-	-
	Matrella	Angelina	18	9		1	" bro	Bro, Ant: 241 E 113 BKn.	P	8	3:54	-	-	-
	Catanzaro	Rosa & &ch	46	9/12-1		3	" husb	Husb, Arile Graziano, 25 Front	J	8	2:30	-	-	-
	Riva	Sppe.	6	15		1	" bro	Bro, Eppe, Rosa 76. W 54	P	8	3:45	-	-	-
51	Donatello	Annaßch	19	21/22		2	" husb	Husb Raffaele 109 Mott N.Y.	P	9	12:50	2	2	2
	Carriano	Vcnz. & &ch	38	18/21		4	" husb	Husb, Luigi, 143 Sullivan	P	8	3:25	-	-	-
	Cataldo	Sppe. & bro	38	22/23		2	" father	Father, Nic, 112 Mulberry	P	8	3:06	-	-	-
	Galetta	Marichetta	7	26		1	" int. husb	St R Italian Soc'y	P	9	11:00	1	-	1
	Vasaro	Carmela	8	8		1	" son	Son, Guarde, Barbara, 35 E 3rd	P	8	3:30	-	-	-
	Esposito	Filomena	41	26		1	" bro	Bro, Ant 66 Thompson	P	8	3:37	-	-	-
	Evangelista	Rosa	38	4		1	" int. husb	St Raphael Ital Soc'y New Haven Conn	J	8	2:45	-	-	-
	De Angelis	Carmela & &ch	13	25/27		3	" husb	Husb, Ignazio, 178 Hamilton	P	8	3:05	-	-	-
	Russo	Vcnz.	18	8		1	" no add	St Raphael Italian Society	P	13	9:45	5	4	5
						1	"	St Raphael Ital Soc'y	J	8	2:45	-	-	-

11—1218

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Prince D' Abruzzi Z. arrived ..., 19..; ... M., ... from ... 123

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
1	Salerno	Gppa. & Son	7	20/22-1		3	To husb	Mrs. Filippo, 35 Jay St	C	8	3.25	-	-	-
2	De Angelis	Nicoletta	8	23		1	" int. husb	St Rapd Pta Lady	J	8	2.15	-	-	-
3	Barbieri	Agostina	2	17		1	" bro	Bro, Gppe, 75 Baxter	P	9	9.5	1	-	1
4	Barbieri	Maria	2	16		1	" bro	Bro Andrew 15 Clinton Place	D	8	3.25	-	-	-
5	Biletta	Maria & Son	27	21/22-1		2	" tel $	RR w ft Hamilton Pkg 920 Morgan St Chgo	L	9	4	2	2	2
6	Cassella	Maria & Son	26	25/26		2	" bro	Bro & Son, 32 Broome	J	8	2.5	-	-	-
7	Barbieri	Caterina	4	20		1	" sister	Sis Mary, 16 Baxter	P	9	10.10	1	-	1
8	La Piana	Maria &ch	35	22/23-1-2		2	" tel $	RR 6 Hrs, Gppe Jan. Bro, 638 William, Indiana	L	10	1	4	6	4
9	Santangelo	Maria &Son	26	5/6-1		3	" husb	RR (6 Hrs (Lee) Clinton Buffalo Wm L Clark, Chicago	L	8	3.40	-	-	-
10	Russo	Maria &ch	11	23/24		2	" tel $	RR 6 Hrs Jno T. Gen. Commissioner 68 Litchfield Cumberland Ave	L	10	1-	4	6	4
11	Bianchi	Giacoma & &ch	5	13,14		3	" too late to proceed	Uncle, Alfio Palazzolo, 85	B	9	9.5	5	-	5
12	Testa	Leonardo	26	20		1	" bank add	Bro Tom Mocca, 208 Elm	P	9	1	1	1	1
13	Mannino	Maria &ch	26	13/14		2	" husb	Bro Raffaele 255 Lafayette E 59	P	9	5.50	2	-	2
14	Bambini	Elvira	25	22		1	" bro	Aunt Mrs Cat Cipriano 535	P	8	3.30	-	-	-
15	Nardi	Serina	4	12		1	" uncle	Sis Marina, 108 McDougall	J	8	3.25	-	-	-
16	Balanchi	Maria	4	11		1	" sister	Bro Mrs Paolo Merlino 32 Ray	P	8	3.22	-	-	-
17	Nardi	Delfina	4	2		1	" cousin	Sis, Rosa, 308 E 28	P	8	10.25	1	-	1
18	Perrigno	Nunziata	11	4		1	" sister	Hus Antº Matracchia N Y C	P	8	4.07	-	-	-
19	Pina	Michelle &ch	31	11/12		2	" husb	RR Wi, Uncle, & Co Boys 1137 Sycamore St, Cin. Ohio	P	8	4.10	-	-	-
20	Bove, Domenico	1.20	16	9/10		2	" tel $	made S.Q.	P	10	11.45	4	4	4
21	Pepone, Ragaini	56	27	3		3	" Hosp.		P	13	12	1	1	1
22	Cipolla, Gius	46	8		1		Bro RR 11 to Test		B	9	9.0	1	-	1
23	Lobosco, Anna	30	23/24		2		Husb Thos, Wm, Leon, 99 Thompson		P	8	4.15	-	-	-

42 31 42 = 115

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P 6d, L R C S 6d, L S A 6d, Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29. 1911

In transit

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Anderson	James	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	England	London	Mrs G A Woodcock Tyne Park	Ont	Toronto
2	[illegible]	Chas A	28		M	S	Clerk	"	"	British	English	"	Strand	Mrs Wimbledon Roslyn Hall Sir A Appleby Strand	Ont	Toronto
3	Burton	Archer R	33		M	Supt	"	"	"	Canada	Irish	Canada	Winnipeg	Home	Man	Winnipeg
4	Balfour	George H	63		M	Banker	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Quebec	Archdeacon Quebec	Que	Quebec
5	do	Jane	45		F									do		
6	[illegible]															
7	Gainsloch	Geo W	49		M	Architect					English	England	London	Home	Ont	Toronto
8	do	Georgina	44		F	M								do		
9	do	Laura	20		F	S								do		
10	Leggat	John	42		M	S	Manager			British	Scotch	Canada	Hamilton	Jas Leggat Hamilton	Ont	Hamilton
11	McAlpin	Thomas H	49		M	M	Architect				English	England	Lancaster	Home		Toronto
12	Rees	Oswald	43		M	M	Surgeon						London	Mrs R Rees 13 Alexandra Square Sunderland		W I Bermuda
13	do	Anna	32		F	M								do		do
14	do	Katherine	6		F	S	Child							do		do
15	do	Nesta	20		F	S	Governess							Mrs R Rees 13 Alexandra Square Sunderland		do
16	Sinclair	Daniel	58		M	M	Manager							Wife The Synagogue London		
17	[illegible]															
18	White	Arthur	27		M	S	Clerk			Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	N White Markham Ont	Ont	Toronto
19	Laidlaw	Walter C	35		M	M	Merchant				Scotch			Laidlaw 65 Yonge St Toronto		
20	Larkin	Gerald R	26		M	S	Merchant				Irish			Home Toronto		
21	Mc Lennan	Christine	26		F	S	Maid				Scotch	England	London	Home Belfast N S		N S Baddeck
22	Kilpatrick	Alexander	34		M	M	Manufacturer					Canada	Toronto	Jno Kilpatrick Toronto	Ont	Toronto
23	Ziegler	Otto Ernest	24		M	S	Broker			British	English	Canada	Toronto	Home Toronto Ont	Ont	Toronto
24	Arnault	Alphonse	44		M	M	Engineering Inspector			Canadian	French	Quebec	Rimouski	Home Rimouski Que	Quebec	Rimouski
25	[illegible]	Alice Richard	34		F	M	Wife				French	Quebec	Rimouski	do	do	do
26	[illegible]	Francis Charles	34		M	M	Wool Merchant	Yes	Yes	English	English	Australia	Riverside	Wife Riverside Yorkshire	Ont	Toronto
27	[illegible]	William	39		M	S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	England	Montreal	Home Ottawa Ont Bank Toronto		
28	Smith	James H	39		M	M	Financial Agent					Canada	Victoria	Home Victoria B.C.	B.C.	Victoria
29	[illegible]	Percy R	31		M									do		
30	[illegible]													Home Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

65

27

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

137

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 MAY 1911, 19 11

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, and if so, whether by relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—When? Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 N.Y.C	B/C Home Queens Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No					
2	"	"	"	1910 Niagara Falls	Out Toronto	"	"	"	"	"					
3	"	"	"	1910 N.Y.C.	Home Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	"	"	"	Home Quebec	"	"	"	"	"					
5	Husband	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Self	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
7	No	"	Yes	1910 N.Y.C	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
8	Husband	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
9	Father	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
10	Self	"	Yes	"	33 Duke St Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"					
11	"	"	"	New York	Lagunitz Chairman Niagara Falls Power Co Toronto	"	"	"	"	"					
12	Yes British Admiralty	"	No	"	R.N. Dockyard Bermuda	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
15	Mother	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
16	No Fiance	Yes	Yes	1910 N.Y.C	Montreal Ont.	"	"	"	"	"					
17	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
18	"	"	"	1910 Niagara	99 Sherbourne St Toronto	"	"	"	"	"					
19	"	"	"	"	65 Yonge St Toronto	"	"	"	"	"					
20	"	"	"	"	14 Elm Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"					
21	Husband	"	"	1910 Boston	Home Baddeck N.S. Henry & D. Fenwick St Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"					
22	Self	"	"	N.Y.C.		"	"	"	"	"					
23	No Self	Yes	Yes	"	V.O.H. Ziegler Factory Toronto Canada	"	"	"	"	"					
24	No Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N.Y.C	Home Rimouski Que.	"	"	"	V. Good	"					
25	No Self	Yes	Yes	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
26	No Self	Yes	Yes	1910 N.Y.C.	Queens Hotel Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"					
27	No	"	"	1911 N.Y.C	Home, 23 W. Elgin St, Toronto.	"	"	"	"	"					
28	"	"	"	1910	Home 201 Russell St Victoria B.C	"	"	"	"	"					
29	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"					
30	No Self	"	"	"	Home Toronto Ont.	"	"	"	"	"					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambelton Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 6, 17 & 30 did not embark. A. Hambelton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Jas A Bromahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C S Ed, L R C S Ed, L R C S Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be.)

H McMaster

- 8 MAY 1911

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Boddy Harold J	44	M	M	Mchnt	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Geo Arkin 33 Bond		London	N.Y.	New York
2	Brook James	42	M	W	Hosiery	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Huddersfield	Fred Brook 1 Lee		Brook	Conn.	Hartford
3	Bruzzone Angel	25	M	S	Mchnt	✓	✓	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Ayres	Jno Forte 2510		Buenos Ayres	N.Y.	New York
X 4	Gustin Jean P	48	M	M	Dentist	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	[illegible]		[illegible]	Cal.	Mohave
5	Jones William J	33	M	S	Mchnt	✓	✓	British	England	England	Ingham	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
X 6	Montgomery Jean G	28	F	S	Nurse	✓	✓			Scotch		[illegible]		[illegible]	Wyo.	Sheridan
X 7	McAvay Julia E	26	F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Perth	[illegible]		[illegible]		
X 8	Palmer Guy Lukens	57	M	M	Gent	✓	✓	✓	English	England		[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
9	Radcliffe Charlotte R	38	F	S	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	[illegible]		[illegible]	Mass.	Boston
10	Ramsay Elizabeth	45	F	S	Medical	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Lundalh	[illegible]		[illegible]	Wyo.	Sheridan
X 11	Alexander Augustine William	44	M	M	Lawyer & Engineer	✓	✓	English	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
12	Brown Amy S.	Palethorpe 39	F	M	At home	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	[illegible]		[illegible]	d	d
13	Guthrie William	60	M	M	Mechanic Millwright	✓	✓	British	British	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Ont.	Toronto
14	Newton Henry G.	41	M	M	publisher	✓	✓	British	English	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	Mass.	Boston
15	d Jessie M	39	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓								

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

15 55 K

66

*As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 MAY 1911, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1900 NY	Waldorf Hotel NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Clr	Dk Blue	None	England Leeds
2	No	"	"	1910 "	147 Fremont St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Clr	Lt Blue	"	" Colaylan West
3	Yes	"	No		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	Dk	Dk	"	Argentina Buenos Ayres
4	No	"	Yes 10	Spokane	Northwestern Pacific Bank, Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk Gray	"	Holland Amsterdam
5	Yes	"	Yes	1909 New York	Methodist Book Concern NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dk Br	"	England Framingham
6	No	"	"	1910 "	Master, Wm Mayer Stiff & Sykes, 5 Gordon, Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	Dk Dk	Br	" London
7	Miss Montgomery	No			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Br	Scotland Perth
8	Yes	Self	"	"	Son, Mr. E.H. Gaines, Lakewood. NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Fair	Green	England Hull
9	No	"	"	"	Dr. F.W. Mowell 50 Symmes Rd Westm Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Grey	" London
10	Yes Miss Montgomery	"	"	"	Bighorn Ranch Farm Sheridan Co Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Lt Grey	" Christchurch
11	Yes	Self	"	1908 NYC.	Home, 9 Second St, Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Lt	Med	" Nottingham
12	Yes	Husband	Yes	1905 Wyo	Husband Chas E Blowers Golf Club Flushing New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fresh	Dark	None England London
13	No	Self	"	1911	Home, 10 West 47th St, Bet 5th & Mad Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	"	"	1910	Manhattan Hotel NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Gray	None England Liverpool
15	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Gray	" " Coverstft
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambelton Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambelton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.R.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Laurel

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parsonage	Septimus	52	M	M	Shipper	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife Clorelly Mewsay Rd		
2	Ritchie	Daisy	30	F	S	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Ritchie 12 Clapham Pk Rd	London	do
3	Widdowson	William	30	M	S	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	"	W Widdowson 9 Ebury Rd	Nottingham	do
4	~~Illegible~~														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 al
3 Tr

67

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, - 8 MAY 1911, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid passage, or whether it was paid by parent, or other relative, or friend, etc., state which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	〃	〃	〃	Yes			Touring	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						
3	Yes	〃	〃	〃	1911	New York	Returning to England	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃						
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamblett, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamblett
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ____, 19__,

at NEW YORK

Jas. A. Broomahan
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2115

142

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Ed, L R C S Ed, L D R S Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

13—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1118

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Austin	Annie B	4		M. S.				U.S.A.						
2	do	Mary L			I.				"						
3	Billings	Jane A			I.				"						
4	Bishop	John I			M.				"						
5	do	Mrs			I.				"						
6	Burns	Edward Jr			M.				"						
7	do	Ella			I.				"						
8	Brown	Eli			M.				"						
9	do	Mrs			I.				"						
10	Bell	Graham			M.				"						
11	do	Mabel G.			I.				"						
12	Cone	Grace			I.				"						
13	do	Elizabeth			I.				"						
14	Cady	Wallace B			M.				"						
15	Cassell	John			M.				"						
16	Duncan	Stephen B			M.				"						
17	do	Elsie			I.				"						
18	Day	Jeremiah			M.				"						
19	do	Mary S.			I.				"						
20	Epstein	Solomon D			M.				"						
21	do	Hannah			I.				"						
22	Goodall	Chas E			M.				"						
23	Holmes	Edward B			M.				"						
24	do	Mrs			I.				"						
25	Kennedy	Cornelius J.			M.				"						
26	Knowles	Albert Ed.			M.				"						
27	Lamb	Isabel E			I.				"						
28	MacDonald	Dora			I.				"						
29	do	Augusta			I.				"						
30	Mealett	Lyra J			I.				"						

30

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 MAY 1911, 19

143

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage, whether paid by himself or herself, by parent, husband, wife, relative, friend, employer, a society, or other person, and if so, what relation or connection.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamblett, Master, of the && CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamblett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK. Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1114

144

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LR6756, LR6762, LR6765 Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... on the vessel.")

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK.

Josiah Brownshaw

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

111 S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Moeller	Nathan J	5		M				U.S.A.						
2	do	Linda J			F										
3	do	Helen J			F										
4	do	Josefine M			F										
5	Montgomery	Thos M			M										
6	do	Annie			F										
7	Morrison	Alexander			M										
8	do	Mrs			F										
9	McCabe-	Joseph			M										
10	do	Ella L			F										
11	do	Olive L			F										
12	Nelson	Julia			F										
13	Newhall	Louise			M										
14	Neal	Walter H			M										
15	Ostrander	Harriet			F										
16	Osborn	Cornelia			F										
17	Price	Raymond B			M										
18	do	Stephen M			M										
19	do	Margaretta B			F										
20	Ridgway	Caleb S			M										
21	do	Mrs			F										
22	do	Sarah S.			F										
23	Richardson	Frank W			M										
24	do	Harriet			F										
25	Rae	Robt L			M										
26	Sheldon	Charles D			M										
27	Sawyer	John M.			M										
28	do	Mrs			F										
29	Snowden	Stephen L.			M										
30	do	Edith P.			F										

30

69

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 MAY 1911, 19

145

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether passage was paid by relatives, friends, employer, or others, and in what amount.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous relation, or practicing polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamilton
Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas A Broomahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

&& CELTIC

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the ____, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP 62 LRCS 62, LM LRS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(7)

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29. 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Givens	Josephine	6		F				U.S.A.						
2	"	Mary E			F				"						
3	Smith	Sidney Dwight			M				"						
4	Givens	Jabez L			M				"						
5	Surpless	Oliver B			M				"						
6	do	Susan L			F				"						
7	Tilney	Jessie M			F				"						
8	Thomas	Helen L			F				"						
9	Van Sant	M W			M				"						
10	McWhorter	A J			M				"						
11	Walkley	Webster R			M				"						
12	Wood	Josiah			M				"						
13	Walker	John Ely			M				"						
14	do	Gertrude			F				"						
15	do	Elizabeth			F				"						
16	do	T Emily			M				"						
17	Van Buren	Julia			F				"						
18	do	Josephine			F				"						
19	do	Nellie			F				"						
20	Wilhelm	Emil			M				"						
21		Katie			F				"						
22		Ethel			F				"						
23	Whitehead	Jos B R			F				"						
24	do	Ralph A B R			M				"						
25	do	Geoffrey J R			M				"						
26	do	Ralph R			M				"						
27	Yaun	Julia			F				"						
28	Commerford	Chas. H.			M				"						
29	Lycon	Peter E.			M				"						
30	Hosa	Ella J			F				"						

70

29 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
For additional explanations required, see back of this sheet.

13—1119

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

147

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 MAY 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or others, and how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by any person, company, or transportation society, or by any foreign government, or by any agent thereof.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Watt, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, ~~sincerely~~, and ~~truly~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Citizen No 2 did not embark.

A Hamilton Watt
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

(7)

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

H. McMaster

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Ed, L R C S Ed, L & H 1905 Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster,

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19__

at NEW YORK.

Isaac Grossbart

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Celtic

4

	U. S. and Insular	EXEMPTIONS: Diplo.	EXEMPTIONS: Tourists (Exempted)	EXEMPTIONS: Residents of— Cuba	EXEMPTIONS: Residents of— Mexico	EXEMPTIONS: Total	Aliens Subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Transit
First Cabin	93					93	45	138	-	35
Second Cabin	41	—	3			44	192	236	—	50
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

May 8, 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	45	93	138
2nd Cabin	195	41	236
Steerage			
Total	240		

IM.	NON.
.....	.....
SEX	SEX
R & R	R & R
F & A	R & A
R & I	R & I
[redacted]	
RET	RET
R & O	R & O
R & D	R & D
D & O	D & O
PSG. PD.	PSG. PD.
JOIN	JOIN

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. CELTIC sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29 April 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cuept	Louise		4					U S C						
2	Lafferon	Emma May		4					"						
3	Hee	Margaret		4					"						
4	Baller	William J		2					"						

4C

71

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

149

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or the same was paid by relatives, friends, or others, and in the latter case, state the name, relationship, and complete address of each such person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether she has been, within one year previous to the date of her application for admission to the United States, a prostitute or supported herself by occasional prostitution.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm Haskett, Surgeon of the Celtic - Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP 62, LRCS Ed, LRFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Haskett,

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Jacob Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 893-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, April 30th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campbell	Mary	33		F	M	Waitress	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish					
2	do	Nellie	11		"	S	Child	"	"	"	"					
3	do	Catherine	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	do	Eddie	9		M	"	"	"	"	"	"					
5	McNamara	Mary T.	32		F	"	Lady	"	"	"	"	America		Minneapolis		
6	Stanton	Mary	38		"	M	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"		Newport		
7	Sullivan	Annie	26		"	M	do	"	"	"	"	"		Jersey City		
8	Ford	John J.	35		M	M	Railway Clerk	"	"	"	"	England		Longford		
9	Flynn	Annie	24		F	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"		Benson		
10	Foley	Patrick	32		M	M	Hotel Helper	"	"	"	"	"		do		
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																

10

72

*If the intended future permanent residence be the United States, the last permanent residence must be stated. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

33—3116

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

151

Arriving at Port of New York. 8 MAY 1911, 19 11.

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ports to which passenger has the right to proceed from port of landing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			Self	$50	yes	wife of	U.S. Citizen	Husband Abraham 456 Lenox ave, 151st St., New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2			Mother	—	"	American	born	Father Do — Do	—	—	—	—	—	—							
3			"	—	"		do	do — do	—	—	—	—	—	—							
4			"	—	"		do	Father do — do	—	—	—	—	—	—							
5			Self	$50	"	30	Minneapolis	Father Michael 335 North Humboldt St. Minneapolis Minn. Home 11 Red Beach Rd.	"	—	—	—	—	—							
6			"	$ "	"	wife	U.S. Citizen	Newfoundland Nfld. USA. Husband Michael	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7			"	$ "	"	wife	U.S. Citizen	214 Deerfield Av Jersey City Nfj. wife Mrs J J Ford	"	"	"	"	"	"							
8			"	$50	"	13	N York.	2118, 8th Av., New York Home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
9			"	$ "	"	American	born	15 Lundy St. San Francisco Cal Home Redwood City,	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10			"	$ "	"	36	San Franc.	San-Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D.E.S. Hambelton, Master, of the Peto, from Queenstown, do solemnly swear that to the best of my knowledge and belief the within and foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets contain a full, true, and correct list of all the aliens who have taken passage in the said vessel at the port of Queenstown, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D E S Hambelton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas A Broznahan
Immigration Officer.

21—2126

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to [illegible] relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21—2126

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible] Master, Surgeon of the [illegible] Lusitania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Jas. A. D. Donahue

Immigration Officer.

11—3135

[illegible] to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall [illegible] the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3135

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Queenstown* 30th *April* 1911,

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sonsonby	Harold	28		M	S	Rancher	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Capt. Sonsonby R.S. Glen Gunnistown Co Cliff		
2	Scanlan	Nora	100		M	M	Keeper	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mary Scanlan Ennell Co Tipperary	Mass	Mass
3	Donoghue	Madge	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clonmacnoise	Father Michael Donoghue Runard Cahirciveen Kerry	R.I	Newport
4	Sullivan	David	24		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Maurice Sullivan Tahelea Waterfall Co Cork	Con	Bridgeport
5	Quirke	Michael	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland		Father Joseph Quirke Ennel Co Tipperary	Mass	Brooklyn
6	McDermott	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Father Stephen McDermott Ballymakeigh Bruckless Co Donegal	NJ	South Orange
7	Connolly	Lily	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Father William Connolly Portaleard Lanesboro Co Longford	NJ	Newark
8	Crowley	Mary	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinrea	Father Daniel Crowley Shanvaus Ballinrea Co Cork	[redacted]	[redacted]
[illegible]	[illegible]	James	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	White	Margaret	26		F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John White [illegible] Co Sligo	Mass	Boston
[illegible]	Sykes	James	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tipperary	Father Edward Sullivan & Sligo	"	Roxbury
[illegible]	Sealey	Nellie	24		F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Father Patrick Sealey Ballina Co Mayo	NJ	New York
[illegible]	Crowley	Annie	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	[redacted]		Father Patrick Crowley Ballina Co Mayo	NJ	Boston
[illegible]	Courtney	Ellen	28		F	S	Dom	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Killarney	Brother Patrick Courtney Minish Killarney Co Kerry	"	Buffalo
[illegible]	Courtney	Katherine	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	Mother Lizzy Courtney Same "	"	"
[illegible]	Ford	John Arthur	50		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Longford	Longford	Brother Patrick Ford Ballybrough Longford Co Longford	"	New York
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	do	Patrick	28		M	S	do	"	"	"	"	do	do	Brother Thomas Ballybrough Longford	"	"
11	do	Annie	24		F	S	Dom	"	"	"	"	do	do	Father Thomas Ballybrough Longford	"	"
12	Donnellan	John	27		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	do	do	Father Thomas Ballybrough Longford	"	"
13	Loughlin	Delia	19		F	"	Worker	"	"	"	"	do	do	Father Stephen Loughlin Tullyvin Co Cavan	DC	Washington
14	Hanlon	[redacted]	16		F	S	[redacted]	"	"	"	"	Irish	Longford	Brother Joseph Hanlon Strokestown Co Roscommon	NJ	Newport
15	Dolan	[redacted]	27		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Longford	Longford	Father Patrick Dolan Tullyvin Longford Co Longford	NJ	Newport
16	Kennon	Rose	43		F	M	Waitress	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dublin	Husband Patrick Kennon 6 Pembroke Rd Dublin	L.I	Greenpoint

73

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK * 9 MAY 1911 , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has paid his own passage or not, and the amount paid by him.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in the employment of any corporation or person.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 100 00				Friend Mrs H.C. Farrell 419 East 52nd St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	West Indies	Bermuda
2	"	"	250 00	No			Friend Miss M. Farrell 419 East 52nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	Ireland	Neagh
3	"	"	50 00				Friend Timothy Donoghue 15 Bowery New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Cahirciveen
4	"	"	$ 600 00				Friend Mr. William Bailey 347 Hamilton St. Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Castlelyons
5	"	Bailey	$ 50 00				Friend Timothy Sullivan 322 Park Row Universal Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ketchletown
6	No	Self	$ 100 00				Friend Thomas Ryan 336 Ralph St Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Inchi
7	"	"	$ 25 00				Friend Magnus 344 Pacific St Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Knockfierk
8	Yes	"	$ 100 00	No			Friend Mrs. P. Hanlon 9 East 41st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Knockfierk
9	"	"	$ 250 00				Friend Miss Ellen Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballinora
10	"	"												5	5	Red	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballin
11	"	"	$ 300 00	Yes	1910	New York	Aunt Bridget Parks 325 East 33rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	O'Leary
12	"	Cousin	$ 20 00	No			Cousin Mrs Alice Higgins 135 Bennett Ave Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Knock
13	"	Self	$ 200 00	Yes	1910	New York	Friend 119 East 125th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinlough
14	"	"	$ 20 00	Yes	1910	New York	Friend Sadie Lahey 29 East 58th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
15	Yes	"	$ 100 00	No.			Brother Owen Dunlevy Box 111 St Buffalo, N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	Kilmeny.
16	"	"	$ 100 00				Brother do — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel.	"	"	do.
17	No.	"	$ 100 00				Friend J. Ford. 2118 Nth Av. New York	"	"	"	Senility	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Loughres.
4	"	"	$ 100 00	No			Brother do — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea
"	"	"	$ 100 00	"			Friend Mr Ford 2118 Nth Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	do.
"	"	"	$ 100 00	"			Brother do — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	D.	"	"	"	"	"	do
"	"	"	$ 100 00	"			Brother do — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	D.	"	Dk	"	"	"	do.
18	Aunt	Self	$ 50 00	Yes	1910	New York	Aunt Ellen Hanlon Imperial Hotel, Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3.	Dk	"	"	"	"	Nenagh
19	Self	Self	$ 250 00	Yes	1910	New York	Friend [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Loughrea
20	"	"	$ 100 00	No			Friend [illegible] 1511 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4.	Fresh	Dk	Brown	"	Russia	Brotsack. Riga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Other Officer.

I, [redacted], master of the Polka, [redacted], do solemnly swear that I have caused the manifest of which the foregoing [illegible] sheets, [redacted] in number, and this [illegible] to be prepared from the original lists made by the several persons mentioned therein before their embarkation at the respective ports of foreign [illegible] that I have caused the said manifest to be corrected to the time of the departure of the vessel from the last port; that I have caused the [illegible] to be delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port of arrival; that I will not [illegible] any of the persons mentioned therein, or permit any of them to [illegible] without having first reported to the proper officer of customs and delivered to him a permit for the landing of such person; that I will not [illegible] any of the persons mentioned therein to any other vessel within the jurisdiction of the United States; that I will not [illegible] any of the persons mentioned therein to any other vessel or to any place outside the United States without a permit from the proper officer of customs

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, arr'd Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.P. & S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

154

11—2135

Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1139

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Continental final destination.) State.	City or Town.
1	Davies	Edith Mary (mother)	34		f.	m. H'wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Alex Marr Aberdeen Scotland	Ont	Toronto
2	do	Henry Alex	11		m	Child	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Alex Neil (father)	8		m	"	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Norman	4		m	"	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Edith	3		f	"	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Male Baby		9	m	Infant	✓	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Winchester	Frederick	28		m	o. Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Edinburgh	Father: Geo Winchester Edinburgh Scotland	Que	Montreal
8	Chapman	Felton Hendwicke	48		m	m. Physician	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Wife: Mrs Chapman 96 Langside St Winnipeg	Man	Winnipeg
9	Taylor	Gordon Robertson	24		m	o. Engineer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	do	Toronto	W.S. Taylor (father) 5 Donnington Park Rd London	Ont	Toronto
10	Warburton	John	43		m	m. Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Oldham	Wife: Mrs Warburton 16 Belmont St Oldham		
11	Byrne	Michael	37		m	m. Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	do.	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Mrs Byrne 11 Bernard St Sheffield		
12	Archer	Fred	47		m	m. Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Oldham	Wife: 90 Melbourne St Oldham		
13	Greenstead	Bernard Walter	34		m	m. Retired	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: P.B. Swinstead 228 Trinity Rd Wandsworth London	Ont	Toronto
14	Parks	John	30		m	s. Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Portadown	Father: Wm Parks Portadown Ireland	N.S.	Vancouver
15	Bromarby	William David (husband)	28		m	m. Architect	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wales	Cardiff	Father: Wm H. Bromarby Brookhill Anfield Liverpool	do	do
16	do	Mary B. J (wife)	29		m	m. H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Campbell	Robert Johnston	21		m	s. Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballynahinch	Father: W. Campbell J.P. Ballynahinch Co Down	Ont	Toronto
18	Roberts	Hebor W	22		m	s. Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Yeovil	Nearest: Mrs H. Marden Home Lea Kempston Yeovil		Bermuda
19		Joan W	5		f	s. Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do
20		Frederick William	2		m	s. Infant			do	do	do	Birmingham	Father: Buxton House Handsworth Birmingham	BC	Vancouver
21	Lindsay	Andrew (husband)	34		m	m. Broker	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	Canada	Vancouver	Father: A. Lindsay Thelin Cowbay (Castle) North Wales	do	do
22	do	Frances Ellen (wife)	31		f	m. H'wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Murray	Margaret (Mother)	29		f	s. Saleswoman	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father: Mr Alex Murray Oldwall Rd 226 Glasgow	Ont	Toronto
24	do	Agnes (sister)	22		f	s. Waitress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	William	20		m	s. Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	do	Mary	9		f	s.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Isabella	6		f	s.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Rita	4		f	s.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29	Duncan		1		f	s.	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
									do.	English			Father: Mr Thompson Wife: Mrs Thompson 246 Rideau St	do	Ottawa

29K

*Country of permanent residence. Degree country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—3116

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. of Line.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of $50 cash, or not, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50 cash, or not.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to perform labor.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband:- 646 South Arcade West Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Scotland	Aberdeen.
2	do	-	-	Yes			Father:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
3	do	-	-	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
4	do	-	-	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
5	do	-	-	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
6	do	-	-	Yes			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
7	do	Self		No			Jas Hutchison. 6. h	No	No	No	No	do	No								
8	do	do		No			Wolf Francis Laurier Montreal	No	No	No	No	do	No								
9	do	do		No			Office:- 8 Stobart Block Portage Ave. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	do	No.								
10	do	do		No			Mr. W. J. Coffey 1727 Temple Bldg Toronto	No	No	No	No	do	No.								
11	No	do		No			Friend. D. Robson, No. 170 Dassia St, Boston.	No	No	No	No	do	No.	5	8	Ford	Dk	Br	None	England	Aldbu
12	No	do		No			No. 50 Francis St	No	No	No	No	do	No.								
13	No	do		No			Friend, Mr Bates, No 923 James St, Boston.	No	No	No	No	do	No.	5	7	Ford	Br	Br	None	England	Aldbu
14	No	Self		No			Holiday visit.	No	No	No	No	do	No.								
15	No	do		No			Friend:- Mrs A. Mc Donald Box 374 P.O. Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No								
16	No	do		No			Friend. J. Hearst, Kettle Valley, No. Hereford Co, Vernon B.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No								
17	No	Husband		No			No. - do -	No	No	No	No	do	No								
18	No	-	-	No			Friend, John S. Laird, Calgary Alta.	No	No	No	No	do	No								
19	No	Self		No			No. Vancouver Club Vancouver B.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No.								
20	No	do		No			Friend:- 460 Nelson St Vancouver. B.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No								
21	No	-	-	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
22	No	do		No	Yes	Many times	Uncle:- Wm Murray Blairmore Yacht Stevens Orkneys.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
23	No	do		No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
24	No	-	-	No			Friend do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
25	No	-	-	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
26	No	-	-	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
27	No	-	-	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
28	No	-	-	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
29	No	Self		No			Friend:- Mrs Allen 76 Raybrough Ottawa	No	No	No	No	do	No								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamblet Master of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVE[illegible] so solemnly, thoroughly, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel actually employed, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamblet
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

21—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McChesney, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP 62, LRCS 62, LFPS Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McChesney

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Jas. de L. Brownhall

Immigration Officer.

156

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

V -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Cruickshank	James Leslie	28		M	S	Lith. Printer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Scotch	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father- Jas L. Cruickshank 5 Jackson St. Aberdeen	Ont	Toronto	In
2	Grassie	John	28		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father- Jno Grassie 16 Jackson St. Aberdeen	do	do	do
3	Finlay	Harry	30		M	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	Husband Alexander Belfast	Sask	Regina	
4	Jackson	Charles	30		M	S	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada	Nova Scotia	Regina - Sask	do	do	
5	Warden	Thomas	54		M	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	Leicester	Wife - Mary Warden 17 Hampton St Leicester	Ont	Stratford	
6	Williams	Joseph 6	35		M	S	[illegible]	✓	✓	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother, Mrs Julia Ritz Melbourne 6	Ont	[illegible]	
7	Jones	John 6	35		M	M	Reader	✓	✓	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Husband Thos. Jones 6 Guernsey Channel Islands	Ont	Leeds	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

9

7

7E

75

*In the event of one year or less, the last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

15—3118

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 MAY 1911, *19*

157

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has money, and how much; whether he has been assisted, and by whom; whether he has a ticket, and if not, who paid for it; relationship, if any, to person paying.)	Whether in possession of $50, and how much; if less than $50, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an immoral person.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	1	Yes	Self	$25 00	No			Friend Geo. Reit 1 Elizabeth St, Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6						
2	2	Yes	do	$30 00	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No								
3	3	Yes	do	$30 00	No			Friend Wm. Anderson Broad St, Regina. Sask	No	No	No	No	do	No								
4	4	Yes	do	$30 00	No			Brother in law Wm. Anderson Broad St, Regina. Sask.	No	No	No	No	do	No								
5	5	Yes	do	$30 00	No			Brother in law:- 19 Main Ave. Brantford Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6	6	Yes	do	$30 00	No			Friend, St Phillis Road, Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	No	good	Lame, (accident)								
7	7	No	do	$30 00	No			Brother, G. H. Sanders Gleichen Alta	No	No	No	No	good	No								
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				
31																				
32																				
33																				
34																				
35																				
36																				
37																				
38																				
39																				
40																				
41																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamblett Master of the RECEIVED Line, from [illegible], do solemnly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible] or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblett
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

35—2235

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The column of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and examiners should be careful, if necessary, by inquiries and replies during the passing examination of aliens, to obtain.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russian" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Russian" by race or people, but similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (RACE).

"Armenian (race)" refers to the Armenian people, whether coming from Asia or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Applications with an admixture of blood of the Armenian Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, when (year and month) and where; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Answers to the foregoing questions in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

35—2235

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC, at this Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

158

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Edward B. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

15—2250

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall [illegible] classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—4158

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

251. S.S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 29th April 1910

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Continental number.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eisseberg	Harry	26		M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia				a Sister Sarah Eisseberg 32 Rue [illegible]	Penn	Pittsburg
2	do	Sarah	22		F	Wife	do	do	do						
3	do	Anna	1	7	S		do	do	do						
4	Wyles	Dana A	17		M	Am.	do	do							
5	Imyed	Gabriel					do	do	do	do					
7	Gunn	George	26		M	Farmer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland				
8	[illegible]	Rutherford	20		S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	England		[illegible] Hill N	Ill	Chicago
9	Francis	Joseph	57		M	Bricklayer	do	do	do	English			Sister 65 Foster Hill Rd Bedford	do	do
10	do	Beatrice	21		S	do	do	do	do	do					
11	Bamforth	Fred					do	do	do	do	do	Scotland	do	do	do
12	Eastham	Robert					do	do	do	do	do	do	66 Howard Ex Lake	Ill	Jamestown
13	Davis	William					do	do	do	Scotch			Brother [illegible] 13 Rathbone St		
14	Redfoot	Albert					do	do					Brother [illegible] 411 Walmsley		
15	do	Adolph				Weaver	do	do	do	do			Old Bury	Mass	Bedford
16	McChance	Louisa				Wife	do	do	do	do	NOW MARRIED WIDOW		Father [illegible]	do	do
	Conway	Frank											[illegible] Erie	NJ	St Cloud
	Pleasa	Gladys					do	do	do	English	England	Manch		Ill	Ilyeford
	Attaway	Ellen				Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Rimsden		Penn	Rock Spring
	do	Kate					do	do	do	do	do	do	1 High St	Penn	Wilkinsburg
	Wood						do	do	do	do	do	Birmingh		do	do
	[illegible]						do	do	do	do	do	Nottingham		Penn	Zion City
	do	Kate					do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
	Lindsay	Alex					do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Hollywood	Light Keeper [illegible]	Mich	Detroit
	R						do	do	do	English	England	Addington		Mass	Fall River
							do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Penn	Pittsburg
							do	do	do	English	England	Brewe		Ill	Chicago
									do	do	do	n Sea			
												Hall			Yonkers
															Ind

UE

*Country of last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 8 MAY 1914 *19* 159

13 No. on List.	14 Name in full of each person.	15 By whom passage paid?	16 How much money had?	17 Whether can read or not. Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where. If Yes— Year. If Yes— Year or years. If Yes— Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Age.	20 Male.	21 Female.	22 Married.	23 Condition of health, mental and physical.	24 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
39	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
40	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
41	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
42	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
46	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
48	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly [illegible] that I have caused a careful examination of said vessel and of the crew employed by the owners thereof, to ascertain the physical and mental condition of each alien mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or a feeble-minded person, or epileptic person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one coming to practice polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 5 & 28 did not embark.

A. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" as a race or people or as a nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people or as a nationality, "Germany" as a nationality does not necessarily mean "Prussian" by race or people, "Austria" as a nationality does not necessarily mean Bohemian, or Hebrew by race might properly come from Austria-Hungary, Germany, England, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All natives of Africa coming to the United States, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Asia. Any alien with an admixture of African (black) race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long or more than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative bring, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*If any whose own passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, when (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

Officers in inspecting answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

Alien No. [illegible]

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the U.S. Cutter 6, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. 62, L.R.C.S. 62, L.F.P.S. Glas'g, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest (Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster,

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, pursuant to the Act of February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Cuthbert	James Henry	21		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Allerton	Mrs Cuthbert Abbeyford Lancashire	York	Pa	Philadelphia	
2	Mercer	Joseph Herbert	19		m	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Mrs Mercer	Conway			
3	Weymouth	John	25		m	s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	English	England				Pa		
4	Curran	Emma Mrs						Yes	Yes	do	do	do				Pa	Phila	
5	Lee	Alfred Edward						Yes	Yes	do					Abbeydale	Ohio	Cleveland	
6	Hammond	William G					Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England			Boston Mass	Pa	Phila	
7	Harwood	Walker					Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do			Harwood	N.J	Mount	
8	Acton	John					Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-[illegible]		Wife: Mrs J Acton		do	do	
9	Maher	Edith	18		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mother in law: Mrs Hardy		do	do	
10	White	Queen Marion	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kettering	Mrs Hardy Mr Thomas Brotherton	Kettering	do	do	
11	Maitland	Tom						Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hockley	Friends: 15 Barnard	Hockley Birmingham	do	Newark	
	do	Charles						Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	
	Cronin	Francis R. R.						Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Mother: Mrs M. Williams Brooks		do	Brooklyn	
	Lewis	John						Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Tonypandy	Friends: 14 Adale Terrace	Tonypandy	Mich	Detroit	
	Herbert	Bertram									Scotland	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs C J Herbert 26 Mansfield	Llandudno	N.Y	New York	
	Wilson	Wm Henry G						Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	do	do	Brother: 3 Airlie Gardens	Kensington London	do	Brooklyn	
	Hamilton	Mary [illegible]						Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Leeds	Mrs A. Hamilton 17 [illegible]	Alexandra Rd Leeds	Conn	Derby	
	[illegible]	Samuel [illegible]					Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]		Brother: Mrs Jennie Wigmore	London	Dak	Wahpeton	
		Bertha						Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Keynsham	Mother in law: —	do	do	do	
		Thomas						Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bromford	Mrs Lunds 6 Lingarmo Terrace	Finchley Rd Hampstead	Mass	Leverington	
		John						Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Brother: Abbott [illegible] Ave	Cricklewood London N.W. (adopt)	N.Y	New York	
		Frank						Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	Mrs Lunds 66 Lathkay Rd Small Heath		NJ	Kearney	
	Lipman	Leopold	20				Merchant	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Mother: Mrs Ellis Hollman	55 Elizabeth St Cheetham Hill	Pa	Philadelphia	
	Mercer	Joseph	21				do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do		Parents: Morris Fisherman	278 St Bleaugh St Manchester	do	do	
								Yes	Yes	do	English			Brother: Mrs Garbutt 29 Hemsworth	South Shields	NJ	Brooklyn	
														Mrs Jno Ledgard Brother				
								Yes	Yes	do	[illegible]	Wales	Swansea	Mother: Mrs [illegible]	Swansea Rd London Road Llanelly	Ohio	Cleveland	
								Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	
								Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Leicester	Husband Brother-in-law Mrs Wm Clarke	561 Mt St.	Ill	Riverside	
								Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	

[illegible] passengers [illegible] passengers [illegible] last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

35-2268

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, [illegible] 1911, 19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in the United States or not.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid by the immigrant, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether assisted.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		Race or people.	Nationality.	Last residence.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	7	Med	Dk Brn	blue	None	England	Scarborough	English	English	England	Scarborough
2	Yes	do					[illegible] Cornu	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Stout	Dk Brn	Brn	do	do	Penzance	do	do	do	Penzance
3	Yes	do					Friend: J. Trudgeon Unionville New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	Dk	Blk	Grey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	No	do					Uncle: Henry Duncan 703 Sixth Avenue Kenosha Wis	No	No	No	No	do	No.	5	[illegible]	Med	Brn	blue	do	do	Manchester.	English	English	England	Manchester.
5	Yes	do					Cousin Robert Lyon Duncan [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Dk	Brn	do	do	Isle of Man	Alexander Onchan	English	English	England	Alexander Onchan
6	Yes	do					Brother, C. Hammond 709 Bond Ave. [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dark	Brn	Grey	do	England	Hubbard Bridge Boston	English	English	England	Hubbard Bridge Boston
7	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Lt	Lt Brn	blue	do	do	Hebden Bridge	English	English	England	Hebden Bridge
8	Yes	do					[illegible] Peter Kemptor [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Lt	Grey	Brn	do	do	do	English	English	England	do
9	Yes	do	Yes	No			[illegible] Blanc Montfelatte	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Black	Blk	Brn	do	do	Birmingham	English	English	England	Birmingham
10	Yes	do		No			Miss Isabel (Friend) 67 West 38th Street [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Stout	Stout	blue	do	do	Rushden	English	English	England	Rushden
11	Yes	Parents.	$50	No			[illegible] 81 Bigelow St Newark. N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	[illegible]			do	do	Birmingham	English	English	England	Birmingham
12	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	[illegible]			do	do	do	English	English	England	do
13	Yes	Self			Mrs		[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	[illegible]	5	9	Med	Blk	Brn	See Col. 24.	do	do	Rugby	English	English	England	Rugby
14	Yes	do					[illegible] Lewis (Son) [illegible] Bebrgel	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk Brn	do	Wales	Tonyfandy	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Tonyfandy
15	Yes	do			D.M.		[illegible] Brown [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Med	Blk	Brn	[illegible]	do	Llandudno	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Llandudno
16	Yes	do					[illegible] 2 [illegible] [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	Dk	Brn	Grey	(over on right check)	Scotland	Glasgow	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow
17	No	do			Husband		[illegible] Derby Conn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Med	Brn	do	None	England	Bradford	English	English	England	Keyase
18	Yes	do					[illegible] Wakefield	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Med	Dk Brn	Brn	do	do	do	English	English	England	do
19	Yes	Father					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Medium	Brn	Blue	do	do	do	English	English	England	do
20	Yes	Self					[illegible] Wilkinson [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Med	Auburn	Blue	do	do	Bradford	English	English	England	Bradford
21	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	do	Brn	Brn	do	do	West Ham London	English	English	England	West Ham London
22	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Med	Brn	Grey	do	do	Stourbridge	English	English	England	Stourbridge
23	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	do	Brn	do	do	Manchester	English	English	England	Manchester
24	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	Brn	do	do	do	English	English	England	do
25	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Stout	Stout	Blue	do	do	London	English	English	England	London
							[illegible]												do	Ireland	Dromore	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dromore
26	Yes	do					[illegible] Otis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Stout	Brn	Blue	do	Wales	Cardiff	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff
27	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Med	Dk Brn	Brn	do	Scotland	Rotherglen	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Rotherglen
28	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Grey	Grey	do	England	Atherstone	English	English	England	Atherstone
29	Yes	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Alverston	English	English	England	Alverston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamilton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel [illegible], or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 26 did not embark.

A Hamilton
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

31—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should follow the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a native of Germany, or a naturalized citizen of German birth, would properly be returned as a "German" by race or people, but as a "German" by nationality. A native of Ireland, or a naturalized citizen of Irish birth, would properly come under the heading of "Irish" by race or people, but under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year should be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. This applies in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien has been in the United States before; and if so, when and where, as: 1903, New York; or, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether alien is going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, giving full name and address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Masters, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Ed, LRCS Ed, LRCP & S Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Masters.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at [redacted]

Jos. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]															
2	[illegible]															
3	[illegible]															
4	Hocking	Frederick James								do	do			[illegible] Oaklands Road Cornwall	N.Y.	
5	Allison	John Henry	25							do				[illegible] Baldene	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Bennett	Kate	40		f									[illegible] 70 Brecit St Cornish Bank Manchester	Conn	South Norwalk
7	Browne	Olive [illegible]	17		f	s.	[illegible]				do	do		[illegible] (Brother) 54 Ramsons Rd Alexandra Park Manchester	do	do.
8	do	Rosa [illegible]	45		f	m	[illegible]				do	NON IMMIGRANT		Husband:— do	do	do
9	Whiteley	George Edwin	40		m	s.	Painter				do	NON IMMIGRANT		Mother:— Alice Whiteley 13 Wood St Longley Bridge Yorks	Mass	Portland Me.
10	Jones	Robert	23		m		[illegible]				Welsh	Wales	[illegible]	Robt Jno. Jones	Wis	Milwaukee
11	Hall	Charles	30		m		[illegible]			do	English	England	Leeds	Parents:— Mr Hall 22 Belle Vue Rd Leeds	Conn	Derby
12	Jones	Hannah	32		f	m	[illegible]			do	do	do	Neywood	[illegible] Neywood (Father)	Mich	Grawn
13	Williams	John Hughes	38		m	m	Tramman			do	Welsh	Wales	Rhogadfan	Brynbach, Caernarvon, Wales	N.Y.	Utica
14	do	Kate Wife	35		f	m	Wife			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Owen Son	11		m	s	Child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Hughie do	9		m	s	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Maggie do	4		f	s.	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Liland	Henry	22		m	s	Telegraph Clerk			do	English	England	Westcliffe	Father:— Mr L Liland 275 Stewart Rd Southsea	N.Y.	New York
19	Lowe	George Walter	29		m	s.	Horse-trainer			do	do	NON IMMIGRANT		Father:— Wm L Lowe 67 Grange St. Derby	Ill	Galesburg
20	Lane	(Mrs) Lewis Wife	27		m	m	joiner			do	do	England	Sowerby Bridge	Mother:— Mrs N Lane Calder Grace Copley Yorks	Iowa	Colfax
21	do	(Mrs) Herman Wife	20		f	m	Wife			do	do	do	do	Mother in law:— do	Pa	Philadelphia
22	do	Mary			f	s.	Infant			do	do	do	do	Grand Mother:— do	do	do
23	Scott	John	27		m		[illegible]			do	do	[illegible]		Parents:— 61 Cranford do Hall	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Hartenberg	Sarah Wife	22		f	m	Wife			do	do	[illegible]		Uncle Holden 32 Claremont Rd Forest Gate London (Father)	N.Y.	New York
25	do	Laurence Son	6		m	s	child			do	do	[illegible]		Grandfather:— do	do	do
26	do	Rita do	5		f	s.	do			do	do	[illegible]		do	do	do
27	Phelan	Stephen Thomas	29		m	s.	[illegible]			do	do	[illegible]		Mother:— Mrs M A Phelan [illegible] Queen's Terrace S. Shore Blackpool	Lancs	Lancaster
28	[illegible]	Albert	29				[illegible]			[illegible]	Scand.	[illegible]		[illegible] Nelson Rd [illegible] England Norway	NH	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	John	29		m		[illegible]			[illegible]	English	NON IMMIGRANT		[illegible] Mersea 63 Aldeck Rd Waverhee	do	do
30	[illegible]	John	[illegible]			s.	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	[illegible] 49 Mathomas St [illegible]	Mo	do

78

[illegible] residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of [illegible] ing as one year shall be the last place of abode, regardless of length of actual residence, therein.

11—3115

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of _____ - 8 MAY 1911 _____, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in possession of money, and how much.)	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
							Uncle Thomas Hamilton									Bld	Gy				Goldenhill
5	Yes	do					Friend: Mr Jno A Lacey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue		England	Lacey
6	Yes	do					Friend: Mr Jno A Lacey	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blue	None	Isle of Man	Lacey
7	Yes	Father Mr Thomas	Yes	No			Mrs J Jenner (Sister) 126 Blythman St South Lambeth Mrs L Jenner (Aunt) do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Brn	Blue	do	England	York
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister:- do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Dk	do	Brn	do	do	Manchester
9	Yes	do	Yes	No			Cousin:- Mr Fred Whitaker Portage la Prairie	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do	Derby
10	Yes	do	Yes	No			Owen Williams 473 Fredrick Ave Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	med	Lt Brn	blue	do	do	Sowerby Bridge
11	Yes	do	Yes	No			Aunt Mrs Pendarg 86 Seymour ave. Derby Conn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Red	blue	do	Wales	Llanerchymedd
12	Yes	do	Yes	No			Rev Mr Jno Parsonage Craven Arch	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Brn	do	do	England	Nelson
13	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend:- Chas Griffiths 58 Howard ave Utica N Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	.	do	Dk	do	do	do	Ilkeywood
14	Yes	do	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Dk	Blk	Brn	do	Wales	Llanberis
15	Yes	do	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	3	do	Brn	do	do	do	Gwerddw
16	Yes	do	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	Llwyn Celyn
17	Yes	do	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend: Mrs Hall 126 West 42nd St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Grey	do	France	Paris
19	Yes	do	Yes	No	New York	1910	Friend: Fernandez 324 E 82nd St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fair	Lt Brn	Blue Grey	do	England	Crewe
20	Yes	do	Yes	No	Calif	1910	Friend:- Robt Collins Colfax Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8½	Fair	med	Blue	do	do	Copley
21	Yes						do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	do	Sowerby Bridge
22	Yes						do	No	No	No	No	do	No						do	do	York
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Penn	1910	Friends- Mr Norman Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue	do	do	Nottingham
24	Yes	do	Yes	No	New York	1910	Husband:- 2 W 82nd St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Fair	Grey	do	do	London
25	Yes						do	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	Blue	do	do	do
26	Yes						do	No	No	No	No	do	No			do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend:- Thomas Scott Tampa Florida	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Med	Lt Brn	Grey	do	do	Blackpool
28	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend:- Edmund Lake 1819 Chestnut St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	do	Norway	Stapeu
29	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend:- Stephen Thomas 1819 Chestnut St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Brn		do	England	Liverpool
30	Yes	do	Yes	No			Friend:- Mrs Hall 126 West 42nd St New York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	do	do	do

Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Lieut R.N.R., of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 1, 2 & 3 did not embark. A. Hamilton

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

31—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, when (year or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join a friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry [illegible] going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31—3115

List 6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasg and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at _____

Jas A Brennahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

(6)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 29th April 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Burrows	John	28		m	s	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	[illegible]		J. Burrows 152 Southlock Condon End. London	N.Y.	New York
2	Mc Mahon	Maggie	31		f	s	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Belfast Ireland	N.Y.	do
3	Foster	William Hus	25		m	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bradford	[illegible] 29 Leet St Bradford	Conn.	Bridgeport
4	do	Emily Wife	22		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Same as husband 29 Thornton Rd Bradford Yorks	N.Y.	do
5	Bracey	William H.	25		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Brewer	318 Halsted St Brewer	Ill	Chicago
6	Livesey	William J Hus	39		m	m	Plumber	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Same as last Lodging House Ed Mgr	N.Y	Scheatersville
7	do	Margaret Wife	34		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
8	Ledgett	Annie E.	25		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	[illegible]		Brother:- Mr Jas Ledgett Dromoth Co Down	do	New York
9	Partington	William	48		m	m	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Oldham	Wife:- 67 Derby St. Oldham	Mass	Fall River
10	Platzer	Franz	39		m	s	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	[illegible]		Josef Platzer Cooperator Taubkirchen Dunbrie Ob Oest Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Lappanen	Alma	36		f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	[illegible]		Brother Mr Lappanen Agnesvik Turku	do	[illegible]
12	Salmenoja	Hilja	24		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Tikkurila	Father Joseph Abraa Housemaid Forssa	do	do
13	Lindgvist	Klara	28		f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Turku	Brother:- Mauss Lindgvist Koulusk 18 Turku	do	do
14	Beck	Gustaf	20		m	m	Agriculturist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Wife:- Edelweist Klara Arbetsgatan No 23. Helsingfors	do	New York
														[illegible]		[illegible] Chester
15	Nielsson	Dina	30		f	m	Wife	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]					Wash	Seattle
16	do	Theodor	4		m	c	child	No							do	do
17	Dohlwitz	Lina	20		f	s	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Finnish	[illegible]		Father:- Abel Dohlwitz Sangma	N.Y	Trenton
18	[illegible]	Olga	23		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]		Father:- John Olsen [illegible] Hazzgo Brazyd	do	New York
19	[illegible]	Ellen	20		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
20	[illegible]	Anna	20		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father:- Carl A Holmberg Mariestorg	Pa	Warren
21	[illegible]	Hildur	28		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Soffademan	Father:- Carl Holmberg Stadsholme Lofakommun	R.I	Newport
22	do	Lisa	27		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]		Mother:- Agnes Holmberg Torsanda Falsterna	N.Y.	New York
23	[illegible]	Fredrich	20		m	s	Photographer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eckenlohe	Eckenlohe Friedrich Nr 13 Germany	Utah	Logan
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	[illegible]	[illegible] Nicolai Langeland	Iowa	Rolfe
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	[illegible]		[illegible] Henri Lefèbre	Mass	Oxford
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	m	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Hebrew	[illegible]		[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	[illegible]		[illegible]	do	do
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Russian Empire	[illegible]	N.J	Newark
																[illegible] ya

*Insert permanent residence in addition to intended future permanent residence (home).

31—2228

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 May 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how and from what cause	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Height, Length of limbs, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former residence.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self				New York	Friend: Mrs Mayhew [illegible]							5	7½				None	England	London
2	Yes	do		No			Cousin: Mr Henry Seddon							5	2				do	U.S.A	Philadelphia
3	Yes	Brother					Mr Arthur Simpson							5					do	England	Bradford
4	Yes	Bro in Law		No			do							5					do	do	do
5		Self		No			Friend:- Mrs Althen 1028 Indiana Avenue Chicago. Ill							5	7½				do	do	Brewer
6		do					Friend: Chester New York.							5	5				do	do	Liverpool
7	No	Husband	do				do							5	6				do	do	Wigan
8	Yes	Self					Friend Mrs Black. Friend 1028 St Nicholas Av. New York							5	3				do	Ireland	Dromore
9	No	do					Friend Mrs Harrold							5	8½				do	England	Oldham
10		do												5					do	Austria	Gmunden
11		do				New York	Friend:- Amanda Hill 165-4th St. Brooklyn. N.Y.							5	3½				do	Sweden	Malmo
12	Yes	do		No	No		Friend:- Charles Lindstrom Brother:- Karl Lindgren 291 West 52nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6				do	do	Gorssa
13	Yes	do					Friend:- Otto Lindberg 9 Friends to New York							5	4½				do	do	Turku
14	Yes	do												5	7				do	do	Helsinki
15																					
16							Husband:- R Nelson 910 Denny Way Seattle Wash														
17							Father:- do														
18	No	Self	$65			Scranton	Friend:- Frank Dohlwitz 913 Beechburg St. Scranton Pa					Good	No	5	6	Red	Blue	blue	do	Sweden	Stavanger
19	Yes	do	$30			Newark	Friend:- Mrs Leland 1151 Halsey St Newark N.J					Good	No	5	6	do	do	Grey	do	do	Sia Hasha
20	Yes	do	$20			do	Friend:- Miss Peterson 63 Halsey St Brooklyn N.Y					Good	No	5	4	Blue	do	blue	do	do	do
21	No	do					[illegible] Pa					do	No	5	8	Lt	Brn	do	do	do	Rzeby
22	No	do	$60				41 Hudson St Long Island N.Y					do	No	5	7	Lt	Brn	do	do	do	Laffahamma
23	Yes	do	$60	Yes	1907	Jamestown	[illegible] New York.					do	No	5	7	Dr	Bd	Gra	do	Norway	Tennedsjo
24	Yes	do					Friend:- John Peters [illegible] Utah					do	No	5	7	Bd	Lt	Blue	do	Germany	Gutersloh
25	Yes	do					[illegible]						No	5	8	Fair	do	do	do	Denmark	Skara.
26	Yes	do					[illegible]					do	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	Blue	do	Belgium	Ingelmunster
27	Yes	do					[illegible] Staten Island					do	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	England	Leeds
28		do					do					do	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	Boston
29	Yes	Uncle					Friend:- Mrs Jas Allen [illegible]					do	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	England	Nottingham
30							[illegible]							5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Dublin

Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamblett Master of the R.M.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 11 to 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 15 & 30 did not embark. A Hamblett Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Jas A Brosnahan Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Canadian, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

HEBREW (SEMITIC).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States. Country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as this: Himself; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMeeke, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, acting Detroit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LR 6 5 6d, LR 6 7 6d, LR 6 5 6d, LR 21 45 Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

166

H. McMeeke.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of MAY, 1911

at NEW YORK Josiah Brownscombe

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 29th April, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rupp	David Clarence	27		m	s	Missionary	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
2	Miller	Harland Titus	36		m	m	do	Yes	Yes							
3	do	Jane Wife	31		f	m	H'wife			do						
4	do	John	5		m	s.	child			U.S. (Virginia)						
5	Pinkerton	Samuel M	43		m	m	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	U. S.						
6	do	Samuel M Jr	11		m	s.	child			U.S.						
7	Gordon	John D	38		m	m	Minister	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
8	do	F. A. L.	37		f	m	H'wife			do						
9	Hammond	Christopher	32		m	s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S. (Virginia)						
10	Heelman	Samuel W	26		m	m	H'wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
11	do	Edna M	26		f	-	H'wife	do	do	do				do		
12	do	Stewart W	3		m	s	child	No	No	do				do		
13	Lingley	Frances Hannah	70		m	wid		Yes	Yes	U.S. (Virginia)						
14	Downey	Thomas	51		m	m	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	do				do		
15	do	Jane	45		f	m	H'wife			do				do		
16	Davis	James B.	33		m	m	Mech. Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
17	do	Anna L.	30		f	m	Wife			do				do		
18	do	Jas. B. Jr.	2		m	s	child			do				do		
19	Layton	James A.	22		m	s	Minister	Yes	Yes	U.S. (Virginia)						
20	Hines	Alfred R.	28		m	s.	do	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
21	Butterworth	Johnes Leonard	28		m	m	Labourer	Yes	Yes	U.S.						
22	do.	Christine	34		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. (Virginia)						
23	Bengston	Nanna	30		f	m	do	Yes	Yes	do				do		
24	do	Margaret	9		f	s.	child	No	No	U.S.						
25	Rasm	Oscar Henry	40		m	s	Mariner								Col	Denver
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31																

80

2 5-6

*...of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

15—3126

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	Immigration Information required by Naturalization Act approved June 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has money, or how much; whether a person or group)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether from overcrowding or insufficient room in country whence he came.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Mother:- Mrs Jonas Rupp Archbold Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2							Home:- Gladbrook Iowa														
3							do														
4							do														
5							Home:- 441 West 44th St. New York														
6							do														
7							Home:- 1886 E. 32nd St. Los Angeles.														
8							do.														
9							Home:- Racine Wis.														
10							Mother:- 423 Rockland Ave Brooklyn.														
11							Mother-in-law:- do.														
12							Grand Mother:- do.														
13							Daughter:- Mrs J Dillon 2257 Church Ave Flatbush Ave Brooklyn														
14							Home:- Chelton. Iowa						Lame (Accident)								
15							do.														
16							Home:- East Orange New Jersey														
17							do														
18							do.														
19							Parents G.A. Layton Layton Utah														
20							Father:- R.K. Hewitt Paoli Idaho.														
21							Mother Hyman Dows City Iowa														
22							do.														
23							Home:- 6343 18 ave South Minneapolis Minn														
24							do														
							P.O. Box 766 Denver Col														

Affidavit [illegible] Master or Commanding Officer, or Purser or Surgeon of Vessel.

I, A Hamilton Lind R&R [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the manifest of [illegible] to be made [illegible] on the manifest employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the said manifest and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a [illegible] person, or a [illegible] person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton Lind
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible];

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

51—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, *if* within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

51—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC, ~~other than the Ship's~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~no~~ previous ~~to this~~ Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.R.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

168

7-3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1110

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(18)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Mavromis	Peter													
2	Hill	Robert A												Fla	Orange
3	Howell	Henry					do		do	Irish				Ny	Jamaica
4	Wakelee	Alice					do		do	English			57 Crescent London	Cal	Berkeley
5	do	Leila					do		do	do	do			do	do
6	do	Raymond					2		do	do	do		do	do	do
7	Schofield	Benton	42	✓	m	w	Gun fitter	Yes	Yes	do.	do		Mr Schofield 7 Ward St Fitchburg Mass	Mass	Fitchburg
8	Evensen	Martha Nilsine	28	✓	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand'		Father:- Julianus Johanson Sarpsborg	Ill	Chicago
9	Johansen	Gudrun Josefine	23	✓	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father:- Julianus Johanson Sarpsborg	do	do
10	Berggren	Sofie Wife	32	✓	f	m	Housekeeping	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father:- Ole Bjorke Skiekdal St. Christiania	NY	New York
11	do	Ole Child	3	✓	m	Infant	No	No	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
12	Jones	Robert John	29	✓	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Pembrokeshire	Father:- Morgan Jones Penyffynon Rd Pembroke	Wis	Evansville
13	Monson	Marie	23	✓	f	s	Domestic	Yes		Norway	Bergen		Sister 6a Bergen	NY	New York
14	Gordon	Mathilde	25	✓	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes		do	Aalesund			
15	do	William	3	✓	m	s	child	No	No		do	do			
16	Mrs Knight	Janet	37	✓	f	m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Hastings	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Husband:- Thos McKnight 36 Canning St. Belfast	Ohio	Cleveland
17	Dale	Arthur	32	✓	m	s	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Matlock	Brother in law Capt Hoyland Parcollan. Mullion Cornwall	Ohio	Youngstown
18															
19															

81

*Immigrants must answer as to last permanent residence in country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

15—2225.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

169

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	IMMIGRATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Miss Clark Anderson														
2		do					[illegible]					do	do	5	7				do	England	[illegible]
3						Phila	[illegible]					do	do	5	6	Fair	Grey		do	England	England
4	No	Self			4		[illegible]					do	do	5	9½	do	Grey	Blue	do	England	England
5	do	do					[illegible]					do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Brown	do	do	Ireland
6	do	do					[illegible]					do	do						do	do	do
7	No	Self		No	2 yrs	Portland	Mrs. E. Gallagher Mass	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	Med	Brn	Brn	do	do	Nairby
8	No	do				Chicago	Mrs. Edward Thomas 1928 North Trafly Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4½	Lt	Bd	blue	do	Norway	Carpelong
9	No	do					Helena Anderson 4041 50 Court Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5½	Blk	Blk	do	do	[illegible]	Christiania
10	Yes	do					Friend:- Miss Johnson 1738 Humboldt Boulevard Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Lt	Blk	do	do	do	Hage.
11	Yes	do					[illegible]														
12	No	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4½	Bd	Bd	Blue	do	do	Enebak
13	No	do					[illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	Wales	Pontardulais
14	Yes	do					Cousin- S. Robert Anderson Belfast Village N. Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blue	do	Norway	Bergen
15							Husband:- Walter Gordon South River New Jersey														
16							father														
17	Yes	Self		No			do														
18	Yes	do		No			Son:- Thos. McKnight 5313 Franklin Ave. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	8	Med	Brn	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
19							Friend:- Mr. Riley Carter Old Colony Bldg. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brn	do	England	Nelston
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
31																					
32																					
33																					
34																					
35																					
36																					
37																					

Affidavit [illegible]

I, A. Bambella [illegible] the S.S. CELTIC from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said [illegible] or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of [illegible] named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 1 did not embark

[signature]
Asst. Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19 , at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Russia" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotch, or Welsh may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (NORTH).

"American (North)" refers to the native whites, whether coming from Canada or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico or North America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not having).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of fifty and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMeeke, Surgeon of the R.M.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCPI 82, LRCSI 82, LMSSA 82, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Liste or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMeeke

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19__

at NEW YORK

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

170

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4150

Form 505-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] & S. CELTIC sailing from [redacted], 29 April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. 16		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Carr	Jessie	37		F	wife	yes	yes	British	English	[redacted]		[redacted]	[redacted]	
2	Davis	Frances	22		F	[redacted]									
3	Halvorsen	Olga	20		F										
4	Humphries	Eugene O	24		M										
5	McCann	Patrick	33		M										
6	Villafranca	Richard	24		M		yes	yes	Cuban	Spanish				Cuba	
7	Smith	Abraham	29		M				British	English				Ireland	
8	do	Ethel M.	21		F	wife	do	do	do	do	England	Scotland	—do—	do	do
9	[redacted]														
10	Evans	John	27		M	Collier	yes	yes	British	Welsh	[redacted]		[redacted]	Pa	[redacted]
11	Hill	Annie	27		F	wife				English	England	[redacted]	[redacted]	do	[redacted]
12	[redacted]														
13	Anderson	[redacted]	21		M							Colombia	—do—	do	do
14	[redacted]														
15	Nilsen	Sara L.	21		F		no	yes	British	English	England	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
16		PB Buffum													
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

17
11
2K

82

*Intended permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
13—2328

List No. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether in the United States or not.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of former visit. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and give name and complete address of same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Sister Mrs R Lawson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Scotland
						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	England	Portsmouth
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	Norway	Moss
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Kristianstad
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	grey	grey	do	Iceland	Reykjavik
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	dark	brown	None	England	Walsall Staffs
					— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	fair	light	brown	do	do	do
					Richard Co and Son Edwards Road	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	Wales	Merthyr
						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Grey	blue	do	England	Thornaby on Tees
					Sister Mrs Peterson do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U. S. Citizen							
					Friend Mrs Peter Gowan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Lowestoft

Affidavit [illegible] or Clerk [illegible], or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Bryce, [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have [illegible] the master of said vessel [illegible] the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 9, 12 & 14 did not embark

A. Hamilton Bryce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brennahan
Immigration Officer.

11—3336

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germain, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3336

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brennahan

Immigration Officer.

172

11—2885

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11581	Cook	John Charles	29		M	M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Cook (S.W.) 9 Kinnerton Place North Knightsbridge Lond.	N.Y.	New York
56022	Mc Cartney	Sarah	27		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Tullymotiveran	Mother Mrs Mc Cartney Tullymotiveran	do.	Hornell
60833	Evans	Edward Charles	9		M	S	Barman	do	do	do	English	England	[illegible]	Father Frances Evens do	Ohio	Middlefield
61844	Lee	Patrick	24		M	S	Grocer	do	do	do	Irish	do.	Manchester	Father Patrick Lee Burraghe Stradone Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
11 5	do. Conv	Matthew	20		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Patrick Lee Burraghe Stradone Co Cavan	do	do
56 6	Kane	John George	29		M	M	Fireman	do	do	do	English	do	Ponteland	Uncle John Kane West End Ponteland	Wash	Roslyn
7	do	Elizabeth Sophia	27		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9408	Evans	John	27		M	S	Collier	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr	Father William Evans 29 Chapel St Ellercreuny Merthyr	Pa.	Scranton
61909	Burns	Robert William	22		M	S	Joiner	do	do	do	English	England	Durham	Father Alexander Burns 3 Stuart Terr. Jelling-on-Tyne	N.Y.	New York
62770	Sisterson	Thomas	30		M	M	Plasterer	do	do	do	do	do	Gateshead	Father Wm Sisterson 100 Hyde Park St. Gateshead	Pa.	Carnegie
11	do	Janet	26		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	Eleanor Ormiston	6		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Burrell	3		M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7294	Williams	John	19		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Amlwch	Mother Ann Williams 55 Mona St Amlwch Wales	Pa	Graveland
ADMITTED 15	Mullins	Denis	23		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Sheffield	None	N.Y.	[illegible]
ADMITTED 16	do	Edith	20		F	M	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.
11	Hawley	Charles William	29		M	S	Grocer	do	do	do	English	do	Tewkesbury	Father W. H. Hawley Tewkesbury	Ill.	Zion City
11	Lane	Swinton Charles	28		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Lane West Bank Church St. Tewkesbury	do	Chicago
11	Golberg	Hamiett	22		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Father 13 Union St Walsall	N.Y.	Newark
11	[illegible]	John Wilson	21		M	S	Printer	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Elizabeth Allen 23 Telegraph St Moseley	N.J.	do
11	[illegible]	Sidney	18		M	S	Painter	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Glamorgan	Aunt Mrs Harris 21 Eaton St Llanelly Hyd	do	Perth Amboy
11	[illegible]	Ellen	3		F	M	Wife	do	No	do	English	U.S.A.	Oakdale	Father John Gentleman Church St. Friendly Foundry Sts	Pa.	Oakdale
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	1		M	S	Child	no	no	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	6		M	S	do	No	No	British	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	Racine	None	Wisc	Racine
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	Child	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	do	Mass	Boston

(26) 83

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*The last permanent residence entered with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Wife	$30	Yes	1905	New York	Wife Mrs Cook 333 East 55 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	dark	grey	None	England	Wineleton
2	do	Self	$5	No			Cousin Mary Adams 17 Hunt St. Hornell New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	fair	blue	do.	Ireland	Portglenone
3	do	do	$20	do			Aunt Bessie Ely [illegible] Falls	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	do	do	do	do	England	Preston
4	do	do	$25	do			Cousin Susan Roome 52 West St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	dark	d. brown	brown	do	Ireland	Burroghoo
5	do	do	$30	do			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	d. brown	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	$30	No			Uncle Ross Lyfa do Washington	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	light	blue	do	England	Pontefland
7	do	do	$30	No			do Uncle Richard Evans Swansea	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	brown	do	do	do
8	do	do	$30	No			Brother Isaac Burns 902½ Third ave. Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	do	do	Wales	Merthyr
9	do	do	$30	No			Cousin Roy Lough Noblestown ave! Carnegie Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	med.	d. brown	do	do	England	Durham
10	do	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	dark	do	grey	Tattoo on right arm	do	Gateshead
11	do	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	do	Merrybam
12	do	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Gateshead
13	do	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	do
14	do	do	$30	No			Father Robert Williams 96 Kg W. 11 Round House Groveland	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	do	Wales	Aberdare
15	do	Mother	$30	No			Aunt Mrs Duff 521 57 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do	England	Ballymena
16	do	Moth-in-law	$20	No			523 57 St do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield
17	do	Self	$30	No	5	7	Friend Mrs Pearce Zion City Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	pock	black	do	do	do	Tockenham
18	Yes	do	$30	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	dark	grey	do	do	Manchester
19	do	Moth-in-law	$30	No			Brother-in-Law Wilkinson 12 Orlean St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	d. brn.	brown	do	do	Cornwall
20	do	Self	$30	Yes	3yr	Me. Conn.	Friend Daniel Thurber 44 Broad St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	pock	brown	blue	do	do	[illegible]
21	do	do	$30	No			Uncle Charley [illegible] 121 Jefferson St. Perth Amboy	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	do	do	do	do	Glamorgan
22	do	do	$30	Yes	3yr	Coaldale	Husband Schuylkill Co. Pa. Coaldale	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	d. brn.	gray	do	England	Durham
23	do	do	$30	Yes	3yr	Coaldale	do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	Wales	Coaldale
24	do	do	$30	✓	✓	3yr Coaldale	do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	England	London
25	do	do	$30	Yes	Yes	9 Chicago & Racine	Home 501 Owen ave. Racine	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	[illegible]	brown	do	England	Ormskirk
26	do	do	$30	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	✓	✓	✓	do	U.S.	Wis.
27	do	do	$30	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	U.S.	Racine
28	do	do	$30	✓	✓	✓ ✓	do	No	No	No	Good	No						do	U.S.	Chicago
29	do	do	$25	No			Brother W.J. Heathwood [illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	do	England	Portadown
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambleton Master of the SS CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 3, 8 & 29 did not embark. A. Hambleton Master

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2176

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Monte, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly say that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Monte.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 549 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
14501	Smyth	Frederick	23		M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	[illegible]	Mass.	Boston	
14502	Johnston	James	22		M	M	Metal-Worker	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York	✓
14503	Seymour	Robert	24		M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	
14504	Mc Auley	James Joseph	29		M			do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	[illegible]	do	do	
2972	Lockwood	George	18		M	S	Salesman	do	do	do	English	do	Manchester	[illegible]	N.J.	Kearny	✓
2975	Canavan	Matthew	26		M	S	Blacksmith	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Wicklow	[illegible]	Penn.	Pittsburgh	See
14506	Moore	Annie	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Drogheda	[illegible]	do	New York	✓
14507	Wilson	Albert	22		M	S	Painter	do	do	do	English	England	Leeds	[illegible]	do	Philadelphia	
2468	Forster	Elizabeth	34		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	British	do	Sandhield	[illegible]	N.Y.	Niagara	✓
2465	Thompson	Barbara	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Lisrow	[illegible]	Ind.	Terre Haute	
14509	do	Joseph	7		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	
14510	Prague	Margaret Ellen	20		F	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Grandfather James Woods Fathers Newry	N.Y.	New York	✓
10709	Jones	Jane	59		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanhy	Husband Griffith Jones Caenarvon Wales	do	Utica	
" 14	do	Ellen dau	30		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Welsh	do	do	do	do	do	
" 15	do	Leah dau	24		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10710	do	Griffith Hugh	21		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14511	Reilly	Luke	22		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Patrick Reilly (Father) [illegible]	do	Mount Vernon	See
14512	Halsten	Birt Joseph	24		M	S	Grocer	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Father Wm J. Halpin [illegible]	do	New York	See
14513	Hotchkiss	Richard	28		M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father M.H. Hotchkiss [illegible]	do	[illegible]	✓
14514	Hawkins	Elizabeth Hannah	25		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	England	Ripon	Husband Wm Hawkins Thorpe Ripon	Conn.	Waterbury	✓
23519	Lamb	William Ivor	23		M	S	Chauffeur	do	do	do	Scotch	Wales	Cardiff	Father W. Lamb 53 Clifton St. Cathays Cardiff	Ohio	Akron	✓
14516	Gray	Robert	26		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dromdra	Father James Gray Moydallon Dromdra	Ind.	Gary	✓
24064	Peck	Henry	26		M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	Dromore	Mother Mrs A. Peck Ballykeel Dromore Co Down	Mont.	[illegible]	✓
14518	Hodder	James	21		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	English	England	Bridgend	Father James Hodder 17 Quarry Row Bridgend	Pa.	Pittsburg	✓
[illegible]	Shea	Elizabeth	29		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Rochdale	Uncle Mr J. Tudor 2 Chatham View Collyhurst Rd. Man.	N.Y.	New York	✓
[illegible]	Sloan	Margaret	28		F	S	Cook	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Father Thomas Sloan 19 Chapel St. Newry	do	do	
[illegible]	do	Mary Kate	20		F	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	do	Newry	do	do	do	
[illegible]	Higgins	William John	27		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Mucknore	Father David Higgins Muckenore Kilkenny	I.F.	Hereford	✓
[illegible]	Gough	Harry	25		M	M	Iron Worker	do	do	do	English	England	Wolverhampton	Wife Mrs Gough 11 Castle St. Wolverhampton	Ohio	Tallmadge	✓

84

27

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No		New York	Mother Ernest Smyth [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	do	do	$25	No			friend Miss Hardwell New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	do	do
3	do	do	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	do	do	wears Glasses	do	Carnagh
4	do	do	$25	no			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	brown	do	None	England	Liverpool
5	do	Uncle	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	dark	dk brn	brown	do	None	do	Dewsbury
6	do	Self	$25	no			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	dark	do	do	Ireland	Glenageary
7	do	do	$30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	grey	do	do	Drogheda
8	do	do	$30	no			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	England	Leeds
9	do	do	$30	No		Niagara	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	dark	blue	do	None	do	Shields
10	do	do	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	brown	do	Scotland	Inverness
11	do	do	$	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	
12	do	do	$25	No			[illegible] New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Newry
13	do	do	yes	No			[illegible] Utica, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	black	brown	do	Wales	Llandy
14	do	do	$5	No			Brother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	$	No			Brother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	yes	No			Brother do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	yes	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Dulcek
18	do	do	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	brown	do	do	Dublin
19	do	do	$25	Yes	1907	San Francisco	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	brown	do	do	England	London
20	No	do	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	med.	do	do	scar on forehead	do	Middlesboro
21	do	do	$30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Wales	Swansea
22	do	do	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	8	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dromore
23	do	do	$60	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	black	brown	do	do	do
24	do	do	$40	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	dark	blue	2 fingers off on left hand	England	Glamorgan
25	do	Friend	$30	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	do	Manchester
26	do	uncle	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	do	None	Ireland	Newry
27	do	do	$25	No			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark	do	do	do	do	do
28	do	Brother-in-law	$25	No			Brother-in-law [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	Mole on left leg	Scotland	Glasgow
29	do	uncle	$25	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	med.	brown	blue	Tattoo marks	England	Wolverhampton
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Watt, of the && CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 1, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 17 & 18 did not embark

A. Hamilton Watt
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Broznahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2155

176

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2155

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
325690	Collins	Maria	50		F	M	Housekeep.	yes	yes	British	Welsh		Talbot	Sister Elizabeth John Newth	Pa	Scranton
325952	Mullaly	Peter	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	70 Z. [illegible] Dublin	N.Y.	Auburn
325696	Tee	James	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Swanlinbar	Father Stanley Tee Leyaduff Swanlinbar Co Cavan	do	Bridgport
4	do	John	20		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Co Cavan	Father Joseph Tolmer	do	do
257035	Jones	Elizabeth	25		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	35 Glamorgan St. Aberaman Aberdare Wales	Pa.	Scranton
6	do	George	10		M	S	Infant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mary Bright	do.	do
237224	Bright	James	19		M	S	Plumber	yes	yes	do	English	England	Seacombe	29 Waverley St. Seacombe	N.Y.	New York
340221	Weldell	David	33		M	M	Mason	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	52 Whitsdale St. Glasgow	Mass.	Worcester
340618	Bridgens	Benjamin	37		M	S	Silver Chas	yes	yes	do	English	England	Sheffield	Sister Mrs. Elizabeth Potter	Conn.	Waterbury
10	Potter	John	25		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Co Cavan	Mother Elizabeth Potter Ross Co Cavan	N.Y.	New York
21868	Silverman	Mark	27		M	S	Cabinet mak	yes	yes	do	Russian	U.S.A.	Baltimore		Md.	Baltimore
68172	Finegan	Kate	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Father Peter Finegan Mallow Ireland	Mass.	Holyoke
70173	T Joolin	Michael	57		M.	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bromodrosky	Wife Mrs Michael Joolin Bromodrosky T.O. Roscommon	N.Y.	New York
246714	Price	Harry	29		M.	S	China Printer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Hanley	Mother Wilmot Price 33 Wincent St. Hanley	N.J.	Trenton
14970 15	~~Mullin~~	~~Denis~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~Sheffield~~	~~Mother~~		
16	~~do~~	~~Edith~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Teacher~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~		
17008	Thomas	John	34		M	S	Collier	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Anglesea	Friends Mr. H. Thomas (Father) 13 Hay St Anglesea Wales	N.Y.	Utica
18	do	Robert	25		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17239	Higgins	John	28		M	S	Stonemason	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Annalong	Father Edward Higgins Annalong Millstown	do	Little Falls
74020	Gibbons	John	24		M	S	do.	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	do	Father Hugh Rue Annalong Millstown	do	New York
79521	Lilley	Agnes	30		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Father Mr Lyons 46 Grimshaw Lane Newton Heath	Mass	Boston
22	do	Winefred	3		F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Norman E.	1		M	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
1009	Hanlon	Patrick	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father Patrick Hanlon Londahip Dundalk	N.Y.	New York
75	Mc Entee	Patrick	21		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do	Mullaclever	Father Mother Mc Entee Mullaclever Co Monaghan	do	do.
76	Mee	Thomas	21		M	S	do.	no	no	do	do	do	Castleblaney	Mother Mrs Bridget Mee Castleblaney Co Monaghan	do	do
	Keaney	Patrick	28		M	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grinan	Wife Josephine Keaney Grinan Ireland	do	do
	Williams	Thomas	42		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Glamorgan	Wife Mrs Williams 360 Bridgend Caerleg	Ill	Christopher
	do	Morgan Oriel	17		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother do.	do	do

25

85

All questions must be answered for each alien. Write surname first, then the given name and middle name, if any. Ages should be given in every case. Write "yes" or "no" in answer to questions 7, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51,

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Son	Yes	no	Son Jas Collins 511 Spring St. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brn	hazel	None	Wales	Neath
2	Yes	uncle	Yes	yes	Uncle Nicholas Perkins 122 Hall St Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	do	Ireland	Kill Co Kildare
3	No	sister	Yes	yes 2	Bridgeport Sister Mrs George Neale 511 Gregory St. Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Bridgeport
4	do	do	No	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Inverlieban
5	Yes	husband	Yes	yes	Husband David John Jones 2128 Ballou St. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	do	do	blue	do	Wales	Aberdare
6	Yes	father	Yes	no	Father Mrs Ellen Benson	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	brown	do	do	do
7	yes	self	Yes	no	Fr. 219 20th St. Troy N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	do	sub.	blue	do	England	Thornton
8	Yes	do	Yes	no	Fr. Alexander Gibson 3 Chestnut St. Glasgow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	d.brn	brown	do	Scotland	Paisley
9	no	do	Yes	no	Fr. Mr. J. Mahon 53 Wood St. Sheffield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	do	grey	do	England	Sheffield
10	yes	do	yes	yes	Mother Mrs Sarah Porter 511 Spring St. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hazel	do	Ireland	Co Cavan
11	yes	do	Yes	yes 1895 Cleveland	Mother Mrs Elizabeth Kerrigan 427 North Eden St. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	Brown	brown	do	England	Leeds.
12	yes	do	Yes	no	Sister Mary Kerrigan 42 Locke St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	do	Ireland	Kilkenny
13	yes	do	Yes	yes 1904	Bro. Michael Fowler 979 East 139 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	red	grey	do	do	Roscommon
14	no	do	Yes	do	Friend Mr Farnham 718 Ohio Ave. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	do	Mark on right temple	do	Hanley
15																			
16																			
17	yes	self	Yes	no	Uncle Robert Thomas 105 Robert St. Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	Indian Ink on left arm	Wales	Anglesea
18	yes	do	Yes	no	Friend do 4 Seboy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	None	do.	do
19	yes	do	Yes	yes	Bro-in-law Little Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Annalong
20	yes	do	Yes	no	Husband Norman Eric Lilley 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	yes	husband	Yes	no	The Regina Manuf Co. East Greenwich	no	no	no	no	good	Prot.	5	5	fair	l.brown	brown	do	England	Manchester
22	yes	father	Yes	do	Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
23	yes	do	Yes	do	Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
24	yes	self	Yes	do	Friend Thos Tennon 430 West 35 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	do	Ireland	Dundalk
25	yes	do	Yes	do	Friend James Board Sea Side P.O. Bellmore Island New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	do	do	Mayfield
26	yes	do	Yes	no	Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	do	brown	do	do	do.	Cortzstoff
27	yes	do	Yes	yes 1907	Cousin John Quinn 98 York St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	do	do	Grimley
28	yes	do	Yes	do	Sister Miss Jessey Withers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	light	blue	do	Wales	Cardiff
29	yes	do	Yes	no	Christopher Franklyn Ill do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	do	do	Mountainash
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Son	Yes	no			Son Dan Collins (visit) 511 Spring St. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	l. brown	hazel	None	Wales	Neath
2	yes	uncle	Self	yes			Uncle Nicholas Perkins 12½ Hall St. Auburn N.Y.	no	no	no	bro	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	do	Ireland	Kill Co Kilkenny
3	yes	sister	Self	yes	2	Bridgeport	Sister and Single Waist 511 Gregory St. Bridgeport	no	no	no	brown	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Bridgeport
4	do	do	Self	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Swanlinbar
5	yes	husband	Self	yes			Husband David John Jones 2128 Fallon St. Scranton Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	do	do	blue	do	Wales	Aberdare
6	yes	father	Self	no			Father Mrs. Mary Ann Price	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	brown	do	do	do
7	yes	self	Self	no			Fr. 21st 20th Inv. Co 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	do	aub.	blue	do	England	Thornton
8	do	do	Self	no			Fr. Alexander Gibbons 1 Cheapside Blackburn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	d. brn	brown	do	Scotland	Paisley
9	no	do	Self	no			Fr. Mr. J. Mahon 53 Wood No Porter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	do	grey	do	England	Sheffield
10	yes	do	Self	yes	4	New York	Father Joseph Porter 511 Gregory St. Bridgeport Ct.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	hazel	do	Ireland	Co Cavan
11	yes	do	Self	yes	1892	Cleveland	Mother Mrs. Lizzie Morgan 427 North Eden St. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fresh	brown	brown	do	England	Leeds
12	yes	do	Self	no			Father Mary Finnegan 12 Locke St. Glasgow Scotland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	brown	do	Ireland	Kilkenny
13	yes	do	Self	yes	1904	New York	Fr. Michael Finnegan 949 East 139 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	red	grey	do	do	Roscommon
14	no	do	Self	no			Friend Mr. Farnham 718 Ohio Ave. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	brown	do	Mark on right temple	do	Hanley
15																					
16																					
17	yes	self	Self	yes			Uncle Robert Thomas 105 Robert St. Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	Indian Ink on left arm	Wales	Anglesea
18	yes	do	Self	no			Friend do Mrs. J. Leboy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	do
19	yes	do	Self	yes	2	Little Falls	Bro-in-law Hugh [illegible] 219 74th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Londonderry
20	yes	do	Self	no			Husband Norman Eric Lilley 22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	yes	husband	Self	no			The Regina Manuf. Co. East Greenwich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	l. brown	brown	do	England	Manchester
22	yes	father	Self	do			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
23	yes	do	Self	do			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
24	yes	self	Self	no			Friend Thos. Tegron 490 West 35 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark	dark	do	Ireland	Dundalk
25	yes	do	Self	do			Friend James Beard Tree Side P.O. Ormskirk Lancs England New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	do	do	Mullaghcleve
26	yes	do	Self	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	do	brown	do	do	do	Corbetstoff
27	yes	do	Self	yes	1907	Jersey City	Cousin John Quinn 98 York St. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	do	do	Grinlin
28	yes	do	Self	no			Sister Mrs. Walters Christopher Franklyn Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	do	light	blue	do	Wales	Cardiff
29	yes	do	Self	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	do	do	Mountainash
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Nott-Bower of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 10. 15. & 19 dis not said A. Hamilton Nott-Bower Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

S.S. CELTIC

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the ——, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.P.S. Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ——, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Mc Lellan	Helen	44		F	W	Widow	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Longsight	Daughter Beata McLellan 8 Boyton St Longsight Manchester	Wisc	Roosevelt
2	do	Priscilla	23		F	S	Stenographer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	Ernest	12		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Norah	9		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	Eva	7		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Mabel	8		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Priscilla	10		F	S	Grand Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Wm " Margaret College Eastbourne (mother dead) do Essex Eng Mother-in-Law Mrs Savage	do	do
8	Henry	Matthew	49		M	M	Mechanical Engineer Farmer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Downpatrick Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
9	do	Mary Jane	37		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Mrs do Brady	do	do
10	Brady	Bernard	49		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Randalstown	Mother Mrs Mooneynick Randalstown	N.Y.	
11	Mc Allen	Patrick	21		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Drogheda	Father Thos Mc Cann Drogheda	do	do
12	Healy	Mary	19		F	S	Maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Sister Mrs Eaton 4 Pleasant St Dublin City	do	do
13	Sandham	Frederick	29		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Birkenhead	Father Wm Sandham 7 Albert Rd Birkenhead		Halifax
14	Perry	Hugh	34		M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Mary Perry 37 Ainsdale Rd Birkenhead		do
15	Hayman	Leopold	22		M	S	Steward	yes	yes	do	English	S. Guiana	Albertown	N.Y. Thos Embley 135 Albert St Albertown	N.Y.	New York
16	Embley	Thomas	24		M	S	Machine Worker	yes	yes	do	do	England	Blackburn	Father Thos Embley 56 Canal St Blackburn	do	do
17	Johnston	Mary Jane	23		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Portglenone	Father Robt Johnston Kellyles Cullybackey Co Antrim	Wisc	Jefferson
18	Hunton	Ernest	24		M	S	Grocer Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	Leeds	Cousin Mary et. Copley 12 Hard Gruel Barnsley	N.Y.	New York
19	Flynn	Sarah	25		F	M	Housewife	No	No	do	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Mother Mary Murphy Head of Drogheda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Lua	Thomas	24		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Londragee	Father Wm Lua Coolrain Londragee Ireland	do	New-York
21	do	Henry	28		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father — do — Mother Mrs Curry Coolrain Londragee Ireland	do	do
22	Curry	William	18		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	English	do	do	Father George Hammond Drumcavaddy Drum Clones Ireland	do	do
23	Hammond	Thomas Robert	24		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	do	Clones	None	Ills	Hanover
24	Meikle	John Thomas	17		M	S	Druggist	do	do	do	Scotch	England	Birmingham	Father H. Lewis Tyroroes, Heath Rd, Cardiff	Ind	New-Brighton
25	Lewis	Henry	26		M	M	Bar attendant	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	do	N.Y	New-York
26	do	Mrs Henry (Edith)	25		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Patrick Morley (Father) Ballyhamis Co Mayo Ireland	do	do
27	Morley	Patrick	22		M	S	Farm Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	England	Altrincham	Mrs Kelly (Mother) Monteville Rathdrowney Queens Co Ireland	Ills	Chicago
28	Kelly	Joseph	22		M	S	Barman	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Brother Dublin Mr Carthy 7 Clonliffe Ave Dublin	N.Y	Buffalo
29	Mc Carthy	Patrick	22		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin	Catherine Robinson North Shields	Ills	Chicago
30	Robinson	Evelyn	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	North Shields		N.Y	Brooklyn

Towers Dep. Sept 11, 1340

86

*The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

15-25180

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *8 MAY 1911*, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any railway, steamship, transportation, or emigrant society, or agent thereof, or other corporation, or government, and which.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	24 yes	no			Son-in-Law Mrs Hogg & wife Roosevelt Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
2	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	"	"	do	do	do
3	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
4	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
5	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
6	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
7	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
8	yes	do	140	no			going to find work on farm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	do	Ireland	Downpatrick
9	yes	do	40	no			No son Hugh Brady	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	do	do	do.
10	yes	do	25	no			Brother Rockland New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	grey	do	do	do	do	Randalstown
11	yes	do	yes	yes	7	New York	Brother Minced Pie Farm Father Mother Fabius Hasta	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	
12	yes	Mother	40	no			1369 Intervale Ave. New York Friend Richard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	blue	do	do	Dublin
13	yes	self	yes	no			Halifax	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do	do	do	England	Birkenhead
14	yes	do	yes	yes	1906	N. Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	do	do	do	do	Anglesey
15	yes	do	25	yes	12	do	Son-Innis 24 West 136 St. New York Friend George Lawley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	black	brown	do	B. Guiana	Denark
16	yes	do	23	no			48 Gt. St. Manchester Uncle John Kyle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	blue	do	England	Blackburn
17	yes	do	23	no			Sent Citizen by Jefferson Wisc. Friend Mr. Gilchinson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	d. brown	blue	do	Ireland	Cuttybrucher
18	yes	self	yes	no			207 E 29 St. N.Y.C. Husband John Flynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	light	grey	do	England	Barnsley
19	Yes	self	40	No			53 Schermerhorn St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Red	do	do	Ireland	Drogheda
20	do	do	25	No			Friend Robert Quinn 544 W. 44th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Fair	Brown	do	do	Tandragee
21	do	do	25	yes	1907	New York	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
22	do	do	28	yes			Brother P. Bell do 544 W. 44th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
23	Wife	do	15	No			Brother John Hammond Ft. Louis Hangover Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Clones
24	do	do	100	yes	24	1873 New York	Sister Mother Rear- Brighton Staten Island (N.Y.) Uncle H. Hovgaard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	do	Hazel	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
25	do	do	25	yes	25	do	79 Chesloth St & Avenue Rear- York Charleston SC	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do	do	scar over right eye	Wales	Cardiff
26	do	Husband	25	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Wife	Self	45	No			Sister Mary Morley 639 W 46 Street Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	Fair	do	Dark	do	Ireland	Ballyhannis
28	Wife	Sister	20	No			Sister Catherine Mitchell 101 Hoyt St Buffalo Rear- York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7½	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	Rathdowney
29	Wife	Self	Most	No	1904		Cousin Wood	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Fair	do	Blue	bald & crooked	do	Dublin
30	do	Brother	20	No			Brother W. Robinson 913-39 St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Subject do	No	5	4	Dead	Black	Brown	do	England	North- Shields

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hamilton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 11. 13 14 did not embark D Hamilton Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., L.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brennahan

Immigration Officer.

14—2116

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35703 1	Zimmerman	Sarah	20	F.	S.	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Friend Fanny Weinman 19 Caroline St Manchester	N.Y.	New-York
35704 2	Cohen	Celie	20	F.	S.	Milliner	do	do	British	do	do	London	Father Mr. Cohen 51 Settles St. London, East	Ohio	Cleveland
35705 3	Steinecker	Hugo	25	M.	M.	Porter	do	do	Germany	German	do	370 Birkdale	None		
4	do	Elizabeth wife	35	F.	M.	House Wife	do	do	British	English	do	do	do	do	do
35706 5	Sabin	Jack	24	M.	S.	Engineer	do	do	British	English	do	do	Father Salmon Zackow	do	do
6	Kreizmer	Myer	40	M.	M.	Tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	do	London	Wife Sarah Kreizmer 61 Garden Street London	Penn	Pittsburg
13741 7	Paritzky	Morris	25	M.	M.	1-408354 Joiner	7-30-42 No	No	do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Friend Maria Isaac 94 Cyprus St, Belfast	Mass	Boston
8														do	do
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															
31															
32															

87

* [illegible] residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† [illegible] head [illegible] of each race.

33—3116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 181

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the immigrant has been in the United States, or has a friend or relative who paid his passage, and how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	[illegible]	No			Cousin Carny Abrahamson 922 Madison St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Dvinsk
2	Do	Self	$32	No			Sister Mrs Roussin 4533 Lorraine Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	England	London
3	Do	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs J Murphy 504 W 122 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Brown	Blue	do	Germany	Altheim
4	Do	Husband	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	England	Keduth
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Yes	Self	$15	No			Friend Jos Kranwitz 167 E Howard St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	brown	do	Russia	Sirasawsky
7	Yes	Brother-in-law	$25	no			Mrs Anna I Gorshel 140 Walnut St Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Lemsie
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hamblett, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 5 did not embark

A Hamblett
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Ed, L R C S Ed, L F P & S Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
31178 1	Gahagan	Martin	45		M	W	Farmer	yes	yes	Eng	English	England	Wolverhampton	U. S. Citizen	N. Y.	Brooklyn
369829 2	Sachaklian	Aaron (head)	31		M	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	do	do	Van Buren & London	do	Conn	Hartford
" 3	do	Eliza (wife)	18		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
316584 4	Brudevold Anderson	Knut	33		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	Scandinavian	Norway	Tordsboten	Father Anders Brudevold Tordsboten Norway	Iowa	Mason City
339781 5	Baird	George Gilbert	32		M	S	Tailor	do	do	do	English	England	Tangate	John Baird 18 Appegrave South Norwood	N. Y.	New York
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5/6

(5)

#4

Louis Sellers Inspector

38

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	U.S.C.		Sister Mrs Mary Collera 97 Eckford St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no							
2	do	do	do		citizen		Returning home Hartford Conn													
3	do		do				do													
4	yes	do	U.S. Citizen				Home 602 Wayne Ave. Mason City		no	no										
5	do	do	U.S. Citizen				667 Melrose Av. N.Y.C.					Response		Ch. N.Y. State (1st Judicial Dist) Sept 29 1902						
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Ind. 24 1904

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambleton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. C. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S., Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. C. Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

A. Boorsnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1911 1 S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
39381	Tjilikainen	Vilma	18		F.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaavi	Father Matti Tiilikainen Maarianmaa, Kaavi.	L.I.	Garden city
35462 9	Laukka	Jaakko	35		M.	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do			Wife Hilma Laukka Kirkonkylä Kaavi	Mass.	South Carver
35463	Ylijaakkola	Matti	32		M.	M	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Pyhäjoki	Karhalasti Pyhäjoki Wife Kelma Laakkola Karhalasti Pyhäjoki	Minn.	Hibbing
14	Raska	Wihtori	18		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro	Father Israel Raska Ylistaro Isokylä	Ohio	Fairport
15	Rauhala	Jaakko	20		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Matti Rauhala Ylistaro Isokylä	do	do
5 39744 4 46530	Katakka	Juho	22		M.	M	2-22-46	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Tuomas Katakka Antrea Paakkari	Mass	Gardner
17	Kultti	Frans	23		M.	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Justina Kultti Isokyrö Kuivila	Ohio	Covenant
18	Rauru	Jakob	25		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jaakko Rauru Isokyrö Kuivila	Ohio	Lohtakala Karhu
69	Wetoniemi	Jaakko	49		M.	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki	Brother Matti Wetoniemi Kalajoki, Wetoniemen Kylä	Pa	Nant. G. Gl
70	Wallin	Antti	20		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Antti Wallin Kalajoki Etelänkylä	Pa	Nant. G. Gl
39391	Pohjatalo	Kempi	19		F.	S	Servant	8-2-40	8-2	do	6-6-11	do	do	Father Hans P. Pohjatalo Ylikylä Merikarvia Finland	Mich	Humboldt
35463 38	Saininen	Nestor	21		M.	S	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Maria Saininen Kankaanpää	N.Y.	City
39	Männinen	Anna	77		F.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Nuna Männinen Kankaalmi Ammisvesi	N.Y.	City
35414 40	Jalonen	Kanni	17		F.	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Jalonen Kämäenkylä Tuukkila	N.J.	Moorestown
39413	Holehmainen	Hilda	29		F.	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kartula	Father Erdam Holehmainen Kartula	N.Y.	Camden
110	Vaitiainen	Anna	39		F.	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tampere	Mother Helena Vaitiainen Maaninka Savo	Finland	N.Y. New York
35439 7	Seppä	Frans	35		M.	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hango	Mother Hedwig Seppä Nivala Oulun Lääni	Finl	N.H. Harrisville
18	do	Hilma	23		F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	Maria	2		F.	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
39320	Maijanen	Oili	20		M.	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Ylitornea	Father Kaarlo Maijanen Kainunkylä Ylitornea	Mich	South Range
35421 49	Lindström	Anders	35		M.	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Anna Eriksson Pitjaningis	Minn	St. Paul
35448 22	Syrjälä	Aili	23		F.	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nivala	Father Jakeri Syrjälä Nivala Malikylä	Wash	Deep River
23														E.J. C.J. English		
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 185

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, individuality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to the United States laws.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$25.-	No	—	—	Friend Josefina Räsänen Nassau Boulevard Garden City, L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	Brown	Brown	None	Finland	Kaavi
2	Yes	Self	$30.-	No	4 yrs	Minn.	Friend Antti Kaski Box 48 South Carver, Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhäjoki
3	No	do	$20.-	No	1902	Minn. Ely	Friend Jani Myllylä Kibbing Minn Hinchs st. 431	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	No	do	$30.-	No	—	—	Friend Jaakes Kumalainen Fairport Ohio Harbor box 267	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Nurmo.
5	No	do	$20.-	No	—	—	Brother Juho Kauhala Box 267 Harbor Fairport	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro N.P.
6	No	do	$100.-	No	—	—	Friend A. Laiske Mass Gardner Box 109	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	do	do	do	do	do	Isokyrö
7	Yes	do	$30.-	No	—	—	Brother Matti Kalhi West Ashs st 50 Ohio Conneaut	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro N.P.
8	Yes	do	$25.-	No	—	—	Sister Johanna Rauvola 76 gen st 67 Ohio Ashtabula Harbor	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Ylistaro N.P.
9	Yes	do	$30.-	Yes	1½ yrs	Mont. Gl.	Wife Hanna Niemi Mont. Gl. Co box 415	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki O.P.
10	No	do	$25.-	No	—	—	Friend Hanna Niemi Mont. Gl. Co Canonia box 415	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	Kalajoki
11	Yes	Brother	$30.-	No	—	—	Brother Tennes Lehto Nya Lumber Co Box 65 N.S. America	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	do	light	blue	do	do	Merikarvia
12	Yes	Self	$50.-	No	—	—	Sister Elsa Tainionen 2030 Broadway New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	do	brown	brown	do	do	Kauvasalmi
13	Yes	do	$50.-	No	—	—	Friend Elda Tainonen 2030 Broadway New-York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	do	do	do	do	Kauvasalmi
14	No	do	$20.-	No	—	—	Aunt Lauri Paki 9 Hazel st Mayristown N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	dark	do	do	do	Pirttala
15	Yes	Friend	$50.-	No	—	—	Friend Otto Carlson 232 Milton St Camden N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	do	brown	grey	do	do	Kartula
16	Yes	do	$25.-	No			Friend Mrs Helga Lehto 179 - 2 ave. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	do	black	brown	do	do	Kuopio
17		Self	$50.-	Yes	2	Ironwood	Brother-in-Law Walter Lyoma Box 3 Harrisville M.P.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	light	blue	do	do	Nivala
18				No	—		do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
19				No	—		do	No	No	No	No	good	No						do	do	do
20	Yes	Friend	$25.-	No	—	—	Friend Tellen Huhtanen Box 146 South Range Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	ruddy	do	do	do	do	Ylitornea
21	Yes	Self	$30.-	No	—	—	Friend Erik Lind 1131 Jessie St. St. Paul	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	light	light	blue	do	Sweden	Liljannäs
22	No	Cousin	$50.-	No	—	—	Cousin Paul Lukkonnen Deep River Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11½	do	brown	do	do	Finland	Nivala
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambleton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, ~~under the pains and penalties of perjury~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No. 17.18.19 did not embark A. Hambleton Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

W. H. Miller
Celtic
Liverpool - N.Y.

186

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing therefrom, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed.,
L.R.C.S. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of , 191

at NEW YORK

Brenahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th 191

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
781 1	Bartusevich	Maryanna	36		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bargtow	mother in law Agnieska Bartusevich Bargtow, Russia	Wisc	Hurley
2	"	Jan	5		m	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Anna	3		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Darmola	Maria	30		f	m	wife	ya	ya	Austria	"	Austria	Czernowitz	father Markus Hurkina Pinskowce, Austria	"	"
5	"	Josefa	5		f	s	2-78224-5gf. 4/29/10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Adolph Adela	—		f	s	2-42222-41 "4/29/10"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9811 7	Dyelink	Dyehardes Johannes	29		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zevenzlo	Father Johannes Dyelink. Zevenzlo Holland	N.Y.	Paterson
3937 8	Klamkay	Alexander	19		m	s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Galopa	Mother Donna Klamkay. Galopa Russia	Mass	Boston
3935 9	Christian	Jacob	38		m	m	do	22-90923	yes	do	German	do	Farlyk	Brother Heinrich Christian Farlyk Russia	Cal	Fresno
10	do.	Emaie	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do.	do	do
11	do.	Anna	11		f	s	Child	22-90923		do	do	do	do	Uncle do.	do	do
12	do.	Otto	4		m	s			no	do	do	do	do	do. do.	do	do
13	do.	Emma	1	6	f	s		22-90925		do	do	do	do	do. do.	do	do
6 14	Chachasar	Michail	20		m	s	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	Persia	Persian	Persia	Urmia	Father Ivan Chachasar Urmia. Persia.	Ill.	Chicago
15	Lik	Peter	24		m	m	do.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Sabyrowka	Brother Georg Lik Sabyrowka. Russia	Wash	Kruzpip
16	do	Anna	22		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do.	do.	do	Brother-in-law do.	do	do
17	do	Jacob	1		m	s	Infant	no	no	do	do.	do.	do	Uncle do	do	do
54175 18	Deslelow	Wladislaw	19		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Libau	Father David Deslelow Wladimiroff	Mich	Port Huron
10167 19	Zytat	Jules	39		m.	s.	do.	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Brother Andre Zytat Cuerne Belgium	do	Detroit
20	Selde	Czarny	36		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Brother-in-Law Baruch Czerny Pagost Minsky Gov.	N.Y.	New York
21	Rivke	do	4		f	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do.	do	✓	✓
6001 22	Pudlowski	Rafael	32		m.	m	Baker	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Coby	Father Pudlowski Alexander St. 14 Lodz.	do	do
10199 23	Deruelf	Ivo	31		m.	m	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Cuerne	Wife Maria Deruelf Cuerne Belgium	Mich.	Detroit
10200 24	De Vos	Julien	31		m.	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Bertha De Vos Cuerne	do	do
54164 25	Holborn	Carl	33		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Brother Emile Holmbom Hellerup. Copenhagen	Ill	New York
26																
27	(22)															
28	11 packages of effect															
29	from Russia have been															
30	my supervision.															
	[illegible]		30													

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911 *191*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	30	no			husband Jan Bartusewicz Hanley, Wisc, Box 529	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blonde	gray	none	Russia	Kamience
2	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light	blue	"	"	Barybor
3	"	—	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	no	husband	30	"			husband Josef Barnuba Jersey City NJ 1832 Newark ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	"	brown	"	Austria	Neuberg
5	no	—	—	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Germany
6	no	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	yes	Self	30	no			Friend P. Hugedoorn Cogain St. Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	healthy	dark	blue	none	Holland	Hengelo
8	yes	do.	30	no			Brother Casimir Kamlarz 103 Salem St. Boston.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do.	Russia	Lapsza
9	yes	Brother-in-law	30	no			Brother-in-law Alex Bizz 440 First St., Fresno. Cal.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sarlyho
10	yes	Brother	/	no			Brother - do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	yes	Uncle	/	no			do. do	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do.	do.
12	yes	do.	/	no			do. do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do.	do.
13	yes	do.	/	no			do. do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no						do.	do.	do.
14	yes	Self	25	no			Cousin Anton Abraham 1538 W. Chicago St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	do.	Persia	Ulmica
15	yes	Self	10	no			Step-father Jacob Adolf Knapp. Wash.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	do.	Russia	Fastynowka
16	yes	Husband		no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17	yes	Father		no			Grandfather do.	no	no	no	no	do	no						do.	do.	do.
18	yes	Self	25	no			Brother N. Teyselow 2626 Forest St. Port Huron	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	8	do	light	do	do.	do	Lenkasz
19	yes	do	30	no			Friend Joel van der Zeyden Pennsylvania ave. Detroit	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	do	do	do	Belgium	Cuerne
20	yes	Husband	20	no			Husband Abe Czarny 390 Grand St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	dark	grey	blue	do	Russia	Pagost
21	no	—	—	no			— do —	no	no	no	no	do	no							Russia	— do —
22	yes	Self	30	no			Cousin L. Pudlowski Tafolli ave. 130 New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	brown	do	do	do	Lichkowice
23	yes	do	40	no			Brother-in-Law M. van der Velde Belvedere 916 Detroit	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	do	Belgium	Cuerne
24	yes	do.	40	no			Friend do.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Horlebeke
25	yes	do	60	yes	1907/08	New York	Friend H. Hoffenberg 11 Broadway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	light	do	do	Denmark	Aalus
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

White Star
Celtic
Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambelton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 15 16 17 did not embark

A. Hambelton
Master. Officer.

8 MAY 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191..,

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing therein, (Strike out whether he is "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster,

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
651341	Steensnaes	Fredrik A.	16		m s	Mechanic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Hangesund	Mother Mandi Sveen Steensnaes Hasseloen Hangesund	Minn.	Duluth
651352	Hansen	Christian	23		m s	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Endre Nielsen Hangesund	do	Minneapolis
651363	Pedersen	Jörgen J.	25		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Peder Hansen Torvestad	do	do
651374	do	Peder Kristian	32		m s	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do
651385	Andriasen	Jacob	17		m s	Fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Torvestad	Father Kristian Johnsen Stange Torvestad	do	Pipestone
651396	Johnsen	Thomas Wegner	24		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Thomasen Gronninga Torvestad	S.D.	Lake Preston
651407	Dahle	Andre Kristian	20		m s	Fisherm.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Kristian M. Dahle Dale Torvestad	Iowa	Eagle Grove
71048	Olsson	Betty Emelia	18		m s	Maid	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Fourshult	Mother Ingrid Olsson Fjärhulla Flokön Sweden	Minn.	Stromberg
319409	Svensson	Romma	37		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Raus	Husband Jon Jönsson Högadalen Karlshamn	Pa.	Reynoldale
" 10	do	Werner	6		m s	Child					do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
" 11	Gragnusson	Elsa Wilhelmina	4		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	do	Sister Ida Andersson Fredsgatan 6, Helsingborg	do	do
" 12	do	Inga Maria	11		f s	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
" 13	Pettersson	Karl August	43		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Peter Pierson Wiggajo Prästnäs Sweden	N.Y.	New York
" 14	Holgersson	Maria	28		f s	Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Raus	Mother Emma Holgersson Tunsjöstätt Ingallsäth	Minn.	Fairbourn
343876 15	Svensson	Hilda Martina	18		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fourshult	Sister Emma Svensson Fjärhulla Flokön Sweden	Minn.	Stromberg
" 16	Sigfridsson	Selma Emelia	16		f s	do.	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Emma Sigfridsson Fjärhulla Flokön	do	do
343887 17	Nelson	Selma	21		f s	do.	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Lars Nelson Torpsbo Hoda Sweden	Iowa	Woburn
" 18	Andersson	Julia	17		f s	do.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ving	Mother Selma Nilsson Ostra Ölänningarnäs Sweden	do	do
662239	Rystad	Lars	20		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Father Ole Rystad Bergen	S.D.	Kadoka
818020	Person	Karl Hilding	16		m s	do	1-371500 yes	19/3-12 yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Malmö	Father Carl Person Högenas	Mass	Everett
318000 21	Olsen	Anton	39		m m	Do	yes	yes	Norway	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Emma Olsen Tannäs	do	Boston
22															
23															
24															
384669 25	Syversen	Karsten	15		m s	Fisherman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father L Syversen Norheyda Christiansund	Man.	Winnipeg
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21

2/1/20 17

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911 - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid ticket, or has the alien been supplied with transportation by others, in whole or in part?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Brother Peder Steenmaas 2117 West 3rd St. Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	light	blue	None	Norway	Skaare
2	do	do	$25	yes	1906	Mont.	Bro. Charles Missoula Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund.
3	do	do	$25	yes	1906	do	Fr. a. m. Rustagen 3505 20th ave So. Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	dark	do	do	do	Torvestad
4	do	do	$25	yes	1906	do	Friend Johan Haaland Jasper N. D. Box 45 Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	light	do	do	do	Haugesund
5	do	do	$25	no			Fr. Reginald Gard Uncle M. O. Fahle Kelley Iowa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	do	do	do	do	do	do.
6	do	do	$25	yes	1903	S. Dak.	Brother-in-law O. Anderson R#4 Stromburg Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	blond	dark brown		do	do	Torvestad
7	do	do	$25	no			Brother-in-law Fredrik Knutson Box 96 Brynsdale Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	blue	do	do	do.
8	yes	brother-in-law	$28	no			Uncle Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							do		
9	do	Lady	$25	yes	1903	Brynsdale Pa.	Husband Frank Swanson Box 116, Brynsdale. Pa.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	usual	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Stattahra
10	no	mother	born in U. S. A.				Father Do	no	no	no	no	do.	no		—	do.	do.	do.	do	do	Wäckelsång
11	yes	self	$25	no			Friend Lewis Langan 1972 Park Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Agnaryd.
12	do	mother	—	no			Friend Truman Nelson Box 12 Two Harbors	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	do.	brown	do	do.	do.	Jenjö
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1914	N. Y.	Cousin O. Anderson R#4 Stromburg Neb.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	light	do	do.	do.	do.	Torshult
14	yes	do	$25	no			Friend Do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	1	do.	blond	do	do.	do.	do.
15	yes	do	$25	no			Sister Johanna Nelson 6, Redmond Pl., Woburn	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Joringeboda
16	yes	do	$25	yes	1905	10 mos	Friend Do Brother-in-Law L. L. Ryglo	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
17	yes	do	$25	no			Brother Adolfa S. Person 22 Rock Valley Clyde Everett	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	do.	Norway	Bergen
18	yes	Brother-in-Law	$25	no			Brother Oscar Person Friend Edvin Hafenstein	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	do	Sweden	Högänäs
19	yes	Brother	$25	no			28 Temysele St Boston	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	—	light	brown	grey	do	Norway	Farjborg
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	yes	Uncle	$25	no			Hans A Pedersen 287 Kensington St Jersey Edmonton	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Norway	x Land
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambleton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 4 did not embark

H. Stanley Lowe
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 2 & 3 Ed. 6, c. 11 & 5 & 6 Eliz., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
55608	Roberts	Albert Thomas	25		m	s	Grocer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Shropshire		Ont.	Toronto
325 & 42	Drinkwater	Thomas	28		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Canadian	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Manitoba	Winnipeg	Mother Mrs Drinkwater England	Manit.	Winnipeg
368243	Sandham	Frederick	29		m	s	Bricklayer	yes	yes	British	do	England	Birkenhead	Father Wm Sandham 7 Gilbert Rd	Birkenhead	
368844	Perry	Hugh	34		m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Mary Perry 37 Bridge Rd.	Birkenhead	do do
46030 5	Lawor	Arthur	33		m	m	Farm Lab	yes	yes	do	do	do	Crosby Grange	Beaty & Lawor Home. Tambor	Alb	Calgary
6	do	Annie wife	32		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(5)

38

English
Mos

5 X

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 MAY 1911, *19* 191

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a procurer, or coming for an immoral purpose; or whether polygamist; or whether an anarchist; or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no								
2	do	do	do	no			Friend Mrs Jones 430 Alexander Av Winnipeg.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	None	England	Cheshire
3	do	do	do	no			Friend J Richards Halifax Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	brown	do	do	do	Birkenhead
4	do	do	do	yes	yes	1906 N. Y.	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	do	do	do	do	Anglesey
5	do	do	yes	no			Friend Mr Langdale Residence Clat. Calgary Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	fair	do	do	Northwales
6	do	do	-	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Channel Islands	Guernsey
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambelton, Master (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 1 did not embark — Hambelton Master — Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK. — Boardman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by ... on the ... which may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool on the 29th of April, 1911.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2/18587 1	Lindh	Karl, Gunnar	19		M.	S.	farm-worker	yes	yes	Swede	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Lydia Lindh, Karlavagen 10, Stockholm	Pa	Pittsburg
2/18568 2	Johanson	Anders	18		M.	S.	seaman	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Father: Johan Abrahamson, Oster Fole	Ill	Moline
2/18569 3	Brännström	Karl	23		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Öfverklinten	Father: Per Brännström, Öfverklinten	Ohio	Cleveland
2/18570 4	Westerlund	Lars	26		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Öfverklinten	Father: Per Westerlund, Öfverklinten	Ohio	Cleveland
2/18572 5	Adam	Karl	25		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Byggdträsk	Father: Olof Adam, Mother: Elin Öfverklinten	Ohio	Cleveland
2/18574 6	Danielsson	Hilda	25		F.	S.	cook	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Odskäld	Brother: Gustav Norén, Dreby, Järvå	Iowa	Des Moines
2/18575 7	Andersson	Anders	28		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Häbol	Father: Anders Andersson, Ramne, Häbol	Iowa	Des Moines
2/18576 8	Axelson	Otto	30		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryksund	Father: Axel Olsson, Lallabråten, Fryksund	Minn	Ahely
2/18577 9	Larson	Otto	26		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryksund	Father: Lars Johnson, Norra Ämy, Fryksund	Ill	Chicago
2/18578 10	Nylén	Karl, Petter	43		M.	M.	blacksmith	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Bäckefors	Wife: Valborg Nylén, Bäckefors Bruk	Neb.	Lincoln
2/18581	Johansson	Karl, Sigfrid	19		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Alstra	Father: Johan Aug. Bergström, Alstra, Wesslunda, Hälinge	Minn	Minneapolis
2/18581 12	Andersson	Helmick	17		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Sandby	Father: Per Andersson, Norra Sandby, Gårdby	Cal	San Diego
2/18582 13	Anderson	Carl	21		M.	M.	baker	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Umeå	Wife: Emma Katarina Andersson, Sorsfors, Brännland	Minn	Minneapolis
2/18583 14	Albin	Olivia	18		F.	S.	housework	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Ör	Father: Nils Johan Albin, Lilla Boda, Ör, Mobeda	Ind	Elkhart
2/18584 15	Knutson	Jenny	16		F.	S.	housework	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Lagan	Mother: Anna Knutson, Oralöf, Lagan	Minn	Minneapolis
2/18585 16	Carlson	Anders	30		M.	M.	farmworker	yes	yes	Do	Do	[illegible]		Mother: Katarina Larsson, Öfverklinten	Mich	Trustin
Do 17	Do	Alma	24		F.	M.	wife	yes	yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Öfverklinten	Do	Mich	Trustin
Do 18	Do	Sven	6		M.	S.	child	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Öfverklinten	Do	Mich	Trustin
2/18586 19	Melander	Carl	19		M.	S.	tinsmith	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Ytterlärs	Father: Magnus Melander, Rossö, Nyland	Ill	Rockford
2/18587 20	Lundberg	Johan	20		M.	S.	farmhand	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	Father: Lud Lundberg, Kopparnäs, Kåkanäs	Cal	San Francisco
2/18588 21	Andersson	Anna	37		F.	S.	dressmaker	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Råneå	Mother: Anna Andersson, Råneå	Minn	Minneapolis
2/18589 22	Landin	Lydia	22		F.	S.	servant	yes	yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Jersey City	Mother: Klara Landin, Jamtön	Ill	Dundee
2/18590 23	Ejikeson	Valfrid	18		M.	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Umeå	Mother: Anna Johansson, Norrfors, Bjenna	Minn	Minneapolis
2/18591 24	Lindberg	Per, August	36		M.	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Tierp	Uncle: Erik Eskeström, Lunge, Lerje	N.J.	Newark
2/18592 25	Höglund	Ragnhild	22		F.	S.	housework	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Ejkilstuna	Father: Erik Höglund, Ringsberg, Ejkilstuna	Pa	Altoona
2/18594 26	Gustafson	Oscar	20		M.	S.	lumberman	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Grythyttehed	Foreman: Lake, Farmers Lake	Mich	Cadillac
2/18595 27	Larson	Erik	22		M.	S.	lumberman	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Ramnäs	Father: Carl Fr. Larson, Nytorp, Seglingberg	Wash	Camas
2/18596 28	Lyberg	Emma	17		F.	S.	housework	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Uddevalla	Guardian: Andrew P. Magnuson, Uddevalla	Ill	Rockford
2/18597 29	Ringström	Svea	35		F.	S.	dressmaker	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Nykarleby	Father: Per Leonard Ringström, Nykarleby Trask, Nykarleby	Ill	Chicago
30																

N. L. Lamoch
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19* 193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket, or has paid for passage, either directly or indirectly, by money, or by property of any kind, and if so, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	25 yes				Brother in Law: Gustaf Nilsson 1838 Bulford St. Pittsburg, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Grimmaryd
2	yes	Je	25 no				Friend: John Martinsson															
3	S	Je	30 no				Le Roy Olsen, 155 W. 84th St. N.Y. Friend: Wilhelm Odén	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Hala
4		Je	30 no				6804 Whitney ave. N.E. Cleveland, Ohio Friend: Wilhelm Odén	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Öfverklinteen
5		Je	25 no				6804 Whitney ave N.E. Cleveland, Ohio Brother: Wilhelm Odén	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Je	Öfverklinteen
6		Je	30 no				6804 Whitney ave N.E. Cleveland, Ohio Friend: Kristina Johansson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	gray	none	Je	Öfverklinteen
7		Je	30 no				Agos Route 2, Box 57, Iowa Sister: Kristina Johansson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	light	blue	none	Je	Ödeköld
8		Je	26 no				Agos Route 2, Box 57, Iowa Brother: Otto E. Axelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	brown	blue	Tattoed on left arm and hand	Je	Jäbol
9		Je	28 no				Box 38, Ahely, Minnesota Brother: Albert Larson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Je	Fryksund
10		Je	20 yes				5439 Peters Ave, Chicago, Ill Brother: David Karlson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	brown	blue	none	Je	Fryksund
11		Je	35 no				Larsson, Vela Uncle: Carl A. Carlson	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	light	brown	blue	none	Je	Hasela
12		Je	25 yes				2805-28 ave South Minneapolis, Minn Sister: Elsa Andersson, John F. Jackson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	brown	blue	none	Je	Alfsta
13		Je	20 yes				811 Juniper Str. San Diego, Cal. Sister: Ida Ekelberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Stockholm
14		Je	20 no				3009-39th St. South Minneapolis, Minn Brother: Gust Albin Nelson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Södra Sandsjö
15		Je	35 yes				[illegible] Elkhart, Ind Sister: Selma Gomber	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Ör
16		Je	95 yes	1904	Scotland, Ore		2531 Thorington ave South Minneapolis, Minn Brother-in-law: Erik Johansson Box 18, Trenton, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Orsta
17		Je	Je no				Brother Je	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Öfverklinteen
18		Je	Je no				Uncle Je	no	no	no	R. Debt by [illegible] no	good	Ret from Mex	—	—	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Öfverklinteen
19		Je	25 yes				Uncle: John Högberg 1028-104 ave, Rockford, Ill Brother: August Lundberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	Lost one joint on right hand thumb & sprained through accident	Je	Solleftea
20		Je	25 no				Colton Hotel 2nd St. San Francisco Cal Friend: Erik Larson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Pitea
21	S	Je	35 no				3203-2nd St. Minneapolis, Minn Friend: Alma Clark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Råneå
22	yes	Je	25 yes	1906	San Francisco		211-10th St. Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend: Ida Ekelberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	none	Je	Jämtön
23	S	Je	25 no				3009-39th St. Minneapolis, Minn Friend: Bernhard Nilsson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Umeå
24	no	Je	43 no				176 Hillside ave, Newark, N.Y. Sister: Cecilia Andersson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Hogsjö
25	S	Je	25 yes				202-16 ave (Juniata) Altoona, Pa Brother-in-law: Gunnar Gustafson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Eskilstuna
26	S	Je	36 no				303 Granite Str. Cadillac, Mich Uncle: John Larson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Gryttjetalet
27	S	Je	39 no				R.F.D. 48, Lamar Park Under Capt Tyler of Co K 4th Minn Vol Infantry during Spanish War Brother: Karl Karlson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Ramsäs
28	Wife	Je	12 yes				[illegible] Pinehurst, Mass Friend: Karl Karlson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	Je	Hoten
29	S	Je	34 1905 1906 yes		Chicago, Ill		9348-75th St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Je	Hofors
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamblin, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien age 22 did not embark

A. Hamblin
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Broughan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereth, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Ed,
L R C S Ed, L R F P S Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

194

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool on the 29th of April, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
21859 1	Söderström	Gekla	19		F. S.	housework	yes yes		Swede	Scand	Sweden	Rygdeå	Father; Gustaf Söderström Rickleå, Rygdeå	Ohio	Cleveland
332 2	Petterson	Ehrid	19		M. S.	farmhand	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Valåkra	Mother; Wilhelmina Petterson Valåkra, Berga	Ill	Rockford
3343	Henrikson	Signe	19		M. S.	factory hdw	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Jönköping	Mother; Kristina Henrikson Skogdal, Dunkehalla	Ill	Rockelle
3354	Thorsson	Axel	19		M. S.	11-25465 gardener	yes yes	4/8/2/40	Je	Je	Je	Jönköping	Father; Alfred Thorsson Föga Berghem 17, Jönköping	Ill	Rockford
336 5	Säll	Fritz, Waldemar	19		M. S.	farmhand	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Animskog	Father; Carl Gustaf Säll Animskog	Wash	Spokane
337 6	Jacobson	Fritz	17		M. S.	farmhand	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Orrholmen	Father; Karl Jacobson Orrholmen, Kalfvene	Ill	Rockford
3387	Carlsson	Torsten	18		M. S.	farmhand	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Orrholmen	Father; Carl Anderson Turabodt, Orrholmen, Kalfvene	Ill	Rockford
339 8	Carlsson	Elna	18		F. S.	housework	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Kålbyeke	Father; Carl Anderson Tjalö, Kvarna, Vartofta	Ill	Rockford
340 9	Stenling V.L. 527/168	Wilhelm	20		M. S.	11-19688 farmhand	yes yes	505 Je 6/13/38	Je	Je	Je	Ytterläne	Father; Carl Stenling Nyland	Ill	Rockford
341 10	Dahlberg	Augusta, Sofia	49		F. M.	wife	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Tidaholm	Father; Fredrik Gustafsson Tornladagatan 6, Tidaholm	Iowa	Ogden
Je 11	Je	Anna	6		F. S.	child	no no		Je	Je	Je	Je	Grandfather; Je	Je	Je
Je 12	Je	Hilda 447/256 M	5		F. S.	child	no no		Je	Je	Je	Je	Je Je	Je	Je
21859 13	Je	Brita "	2		F. S.	child	no no		Je	Je	Je	Je	Je Je	Je	Je
342 14	Högvall	Peter, Maria, Ulrika	18		F. S.	servant	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Kallunga	Father; J. Fr. Högvall Kallunga	Kansas	Garfield
343 15	Eriksson	Emma	27		F. S.	11-36003 servant	yes yes	12/29/43	Je	Je	Je	Stockholm	Sister; Anna Andersson Kungsgatan 76 2	N.Y.	New York
344 16	Hedman	Julia	23		F. S.	housework	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Kallefors	Father; Per Hedman Nedgärdarne, Kallefors	Mo	Kansas City
346 17	Gustafson	Ivar	19		M. S.	clerk	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Stockholm	Mother; Augusta Magnusson Rumstad, Upsala	Nebr	Stromsburg
347 18	Johnsson	Lilly	17		M. S.	housework	yes yes	M.B.C.	Je	Je	Je	Elfsred	Mother; Hilda Hansson Älfskulla, Ellskulla	Iowa	New Britain
348 19	Carlsson V.L. 590/474	Nils, Gustaf	19		M. S.	farmhand	yes yes	Swede	Je	Je	Je	Elfsred	Uncle; Martin Andersson Norra Engärdsbo, Götafta	Conn	New Britain
349 20	Johansson	Knut	18		M. S.	stonecutter	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Hunnebostrand	Father; Helmer Johansson Hunnebostrand	Minn	Rockville
350 21	Pernström	Hjalmar	29		M. S.	stonecutter	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Hunnebostrand	Wife Sigrid Pernström Hunnebostrand	Kansas	Bethel
351 22	Gustafson	Ernst, R.	35		M. S.	bricklayer	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Ringarum	Brother; Carl Lund Tornagatan 4, Stockholm	Iowa	Fort Madison
352 23	Valander	Fritz	18		M. S.	farmhand	yes yes		Je	Je	Je	Tollhätten	Father; Alfred Valander Valanda, Asaka	Mich	Newberry
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(23)

E. Hansen Inspector

23 1/

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 195

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25.00	no		Uncle: Jens Mattson, 1050 E. 79 St. Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Byggdeå
2	yes	brother	$40.00	no		Brother: August Pettersson, 912 - 15th ave, Rockford, Ill	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	do	Talekra N:o 6
3	yes	friend	$50.00	no		Friend: Siri Svanman, 410 - 6th St. Rockelle, Ill	not known	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	do	Dunkehalla
4	yes	uncle	$25.00	no		Uncle: Oscar Johanson, 1021 - 12 St. Rockford, Ill	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	Tattoed on the left hand	do	Jungarorns forsamling
5	yes	friend	$25.00	no		Friend: Carl Hamelborn, 2543 Riverside ave Minneapolis	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Arimoskog
6	yes	brother in law	$25.00	no		Brother in law: John Andersson, 919 - 4th ave, Rockford, Ill	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	do	Orrholmen
7	yes	brother	$25.00	no		Brother: John Andersson, 919-4th ave, Rockford Ill	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	do	Orrholmen
8	yes	brother	$35.00	no		Brother: John Andersson, 919-4th ave, Rockford, Ill	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	do	Kalfsene
9	yes	uncle	$20.00	no		Uncle: Albert Ulin, 1028 - 14th ave, Rockford, Ill	not known	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	do	Ytterlänn
10	yes	husband	$25.00	no		Husband: Emil Dahlberg, R. F. D. #5 Ogden, Iowa	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none	do	Sekinge
11	yes	father	do	no		Father: do	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark	blue	none	do	Sekinge
12	yes	father	do	no		do do	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark	blue	none	do	Tidaholm
13	yes	father	do	no		do do	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	dark	blue	none	do	Agnetorp
14	yes	uncle	$25.00	no		Uncle: Oscar Ekstrom, Paonia Co. Garfield, Kansas	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Källunga
15	yes	aunt	$25.00	no		Aunt: Emma Elmborn, Atlantic ave 301 Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Kung Karl
16	yes	brother	$25.00	no		Brother: Albert Fahlman, 309 North 7th St. Kansas City, Kan.	no	no	Benigned good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	none	do	Källefors
17	not agent	grandfather	$25.00	no		Grandfather: A. P. Adolfson, Route 4, Stromsburg, Nebr.	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Trehörna
18	yes	aunt	$20.00	yes		Aunt: Anna Backman, 50 Broad St. New Britain, Conn.	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	New Britain Conn
19	yes	fatherinlaw	$15.00	no		Fatherinlaw: Carolina Andersson, 59 Broad St. New Britain, Conn.	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	4 scars on right cheek	Sweden	Stockholm
20	no	self	$25.00	no		Brother: Rudolf Johansson, Rockville Minn	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	do	Hunnebostrand
21	no	self	$20.00	yes		Friend: Karl Olson, Bethel, Werendt	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	black	blue	Tattoed on both of the arms	do	Hunnebostrand
22	yes	self	$25.00	no		Sister: Amelia Andersson, 2706 Madison St. Sioux City, Iowa	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	blue	none	do	Upperuma
23	yes	self	$25.00	no		Aunt: Mrs. P. L. Jonker, Roberry, Mich	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none	do	Floreno Socha
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambelton, Master, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly (Give name and title.) sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambelton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., L.R.C.S. & L.R.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

26-11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911

U. S. Citizens

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
345 1	Rasmson	Anna	25		f.	m. Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Halmstad	American Citizen	Ill.	Rockford
18572	Klofsson	Joel Johan	39		m.	s. Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do.	Minn.	Hibbing
18598	Andersson	Alfred	47		m.	s. Joiner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	do.	do.	Die River
18703	Olsson	Karl	38		m.	m. Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Landskrona	do.	Vt.	Rochel
316365	Lyandlee	Hjalmar Alfred	30		m.	m. Contractor	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Christiania	do	Ill.	Chicago
46	do.	Anna	21		f.	m. Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(6)

Alexander Instructor

64/27

35

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 197

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity at the time of sailing of the vessel by which he arrived.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]				Home 200 7th Ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	none	Sweden	Upsala
2	yes	do	yes				Box 991, Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue	none	Sweden	Upsala
3	no	[illegible]	[illegible]				Home Hibbing Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Gray	none	Finland	Kuortane
4	no	do					Home Box 152 Dee River Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Blue	none	Finland	Kuortane
5	yes	do					Home Bethel Vt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue	none	Finland	Kuortane
6	yes	do					Home 3848 W. Chorlty Ave Chicago do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blue	none	Finland	Kuortane
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1 yes [illegible] 8 1910 June
2 yes do yes 1910 June
3 no [illegible] 1910 do
4 no do
5 yes do
6 yes do

1 No No No Good No 5 6 Fair Blue none Sweden Upsala
2 No No No Good No 5 8 Dark Blue none Sweden Upsala
3 No No No Good No 5 8 Ruddy Gray none Finland Kuortane
4 No No No Good No 5 8 Dark Blue none Finland Kuortane
5 No No No Good No 5 8 Dark Blue none Finland Kuortane
6 No No No Good No 5 8 Dark Blue none Finland Kuortane

Home 200 7th Ave Rockford Ill
Box 991, Rockford Ill
Home Hibbing Minn.
Home Box 152 Dee River Minn
Home Bethel Vt.
Home 3848 W. Chorlty Ave Chicago
do

1 Citizen of U.S. #68168. State of Minn Court Steuga Dist Ct Dec 21, 1908
2
3
4 W. Dist Court - Montpelier Vt January 4 1910
5 Superior Ct - Cook Co. Ill May 6 1910
6

1 Sweden Upsala
2
3 Finland Kuortane
4 Finland Kuortane
5
6

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton, Master (Name of Master, Purser, or Surgeon) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

Broadhurst
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 2 & 6 Vict. c. 62, 2 & 3 Geo. V. c. 27, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Brenahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911.

In transit to Canada

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksson	Olof	35		M. M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Tilda Eriksson	Ont.	Fort William
2	Markström	Bernhard	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Siljum	Father August Markström	do	do.
3	Sörensen	Johannes	22		m. S.	do	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	Aarhus	Mother Ane Sörensen	Alb.	Calgary
4	Näslund	Olof Andreas	19		m. S.	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Helgume	Father Anna Cajsa Näslund	do	Hobbs
5	Jensen	Jens Herman	18		m. S.	Groom	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	Aarhus	Father Niels Jensen	Ont.	Toronto
6	do.	Marianne Kristine	21		m. S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	Johansen	Anna Eleonora	40		m. S.	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Trondheim	Friend John Stark, (No kind of relative Norway)	Sask.	Westminster
8	Hellander	Herming Emanuel	28		m. S.	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Hovshults	Sister Edla Hellander	Ont.	Kaministiquia
9	Nilson	Carl Gustaf	24		m. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Svarta	Brother August Nilson	Man.	Winnipeg
10	Thorsen	Anton	32		m. S.	do.	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Sjöby	Brother Andalje Guthormsen	Que.	Quebec
11 M	Hjelde	Nils Gulbrand	50		m. m.	Captain	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kongsvinger	Wife Jörgine Hjelde	do.	do.
12	Dahlgren	Jörgen	18		m. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Dovre	Father Anton Dahlgren	Alta.	Wainwright
13	Hille	Simen	20		m. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father I. Hille	do.	do.
14	Eidsvaag	Edvard	40		m. S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Parkstad	Brother Thorne Kirkhaug	Que.	Quebec
15	Laitto	Kari Karkin	38		m. M.	Farmlabor	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Nattavaara	Brother Karl Laitto	Ont.	Ottawa
16	Knoe	Peder Jonil	23		m. m.	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Trondhjem	Wife Haralda Knoe	Sask.	Manitou
17	Wergland	Sigfrid	18		m. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Christiania	Father Ole Wergland	do.	do.
18	Andersen	Juul	20		m. S.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do.	Horten	Father Anders Andersen	do.	do.
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

17

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 199

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, specified in the law, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25.	No	—	—	Friend A. A. Skold 557 Victoria St. Port William	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	light	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Bertrand
2	yes	do	$25.	do	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	yes	do.	$30	no			Brother-in-law Peter Jensen Box 2074, Calgary Alta	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	6	fair	light	do	do	Denmark	Solbjerg
4	yes	Father	$25	no			Father Fjelsland Holden, Alta	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	6	-	do.	do	do	do	Sweden	Helgum
5	yes	Self	do.	no			Brother-in-law Marius Jensen 242 Lout St., Toronto	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	5	do.	fair	do.	do.	Denmark	Aarhus
6	yes	do.	$30	no			do	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	4	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.
7	yes	do.	$30.	no			Friend John Stone 5 Westminster Ave. Toronto	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	4	do.	brown	do.	do.	Norway	Drontheim
8	yes	do.	$30	no			Friend Rudolf Göbels Kamminsti Kluide. Ont.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	6	do.	do	do.	do.	Sweden	Rauls
9	yes	do.	$30	no			None	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	9	do.	do	do.	do.	do.	Qvistbro
10	yes	do.	$25	yes	one year Winnipeg one year Canada		do	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	8	fresh	light	brown	do.	Norway	Jarlsberg
11	yes	do.	20	yes	(as sailor)		do	no	no	no	no	Do.	Operation on [illegible] Throat	6	-	fair	brown	blue	do.	do.	Fonsoc
12	yes	do.	$31	no			Friend Anton Rustø Wainwright Alta	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do.	Doore
13	yes	Uncle	$15	no			Uncle	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do.	do
~~14~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~		~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~No~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Do.~~	~~no~~							~~Do.~~	~~do~~
15	yes	do.	$30	no			None	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	8	fresh	light	brown	do.	Finland	Jockmock
16	yes	Shipowner	$13	yes	(as sailor)		do	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	8½	blond	blond	blue	do.	Norway	Drontheim
17	yes	do.	$14	no			For transit to join S.S. Thor Ramaino, N.B.	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	6	light	light	do	do	do	Christiania
18	yes	do.	$13	no			do	no	no	no	no	Do.	no	5	5½	blond	blond	do.	do.	do.	Horten
19							do														
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Macaulay Asst.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton Roste, of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 14 did not embark

A. Hamilton Roste
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing steward, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 43 Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
4011.1	Warning	Jacob	21	m	S.	Painter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gredstedbro	Father Chr. Warning Gredstedbro, Ribe Amt.	Minn.	St. Paul
22	Lindkvist	Nils	21	m	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Fedrikstad	Father Carl Peter Bengtson Arg i Fostorp, vedige, Halland	N.Y.	Jamestown
343362	Jark	Ferdinand	30	m	m.	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father- in-law H. Nielsen	Wis.	Perry
6a	Johansson	Carl Alrik	23	m	S.	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Franeno	Father Johan Svenson Age 54. Skorpsfors, Sweden	Minn.	New Britain
75	Rapp	Axel Viktor	25	m	S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Jonnaboda	Mother Anna K. Karlsson Johansford Jonnaboda, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
344804	Johansson	Otto Ringer	20	m	S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Vallberg	Father Johannes Nilsson Vallberg, Sweden	Wis.	Portage
57	Thulin	Magnus	45	m	m.	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Hestine Thulin Fredriksvaenge 47 Copenhagen	Ill.	De Kalb
354686	Haugen	Johan Olaf	22	m	S.	Fisher	yes	yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Flatoren	Father Ulrik Olsen Hagaregen, Flatoren, Norway	S.D.	Vermilion
354650	Larsson	John Arvid	27	m	S.	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Sweden	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. G. Larsson Fjellstedt Stora Rör, Gland	Ill.	Rockford
10	Clausen	Martines	23	m	S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	do.	Denmark	Növe	Father Hans C. Clausen vesten Vallerit pr. Asaa	Wisc.	Racine
11	Sörensen	Johannes									do.				
12	Hedlund	Olof Andreas							Sweden						
13	Jessen	Jens Hermann													
384684 N	Dydland	Gustav	19	m	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Denmark	Flekkefjord	Father Gabriel E. Dydland Flekkefjord Fjelland	Wisc.	Stoughton
316580 15	Velvik Johnsen	Tjur Gustaf	26	m	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Volden	Mother Ingeborg Velvik Volden	Wash.	Seattle
16	Lillebö Rasmussen	Rasmus Elias	16	m	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Rasmus Lillebö Volden Norway	do	do
316581 17	Ruebold Andersen	Knut	33	m	m	do	yes								
103168 18	Hauge	Edida T	16	F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	do	so	do	Bergen	Father Gjert Hauge Lofthus Odda	Minn.	Remidji
5099 19	Satre Abelsen	Johannes T	18	m	S.	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do.	do	Eidsaa	Father Abel Satre Eidsaa Norway	S.D.	Selby
20	Hansen	Carl	33	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Emilie Holmwarf Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
21													G. English Mgr		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(15)

15

37

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

201

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner assisted, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	no		Brother-in-law Lewis Hansen 194 St., St. Paul, Minn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	med.	light	blue	None	Denmark	Fersler
2	yes	do.	do.	no		Brother Henri Nielsen Same	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5½	do.	blond	do.	do.	Sweden	Fostorp
3	no	do.	yes 1½ yes 1911			Sister Marie St., Jamestown N.D. Bro Sues	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.	Finger right hand damaged	do.	Tommaboda
4	yes	do.	$25	no		Brother David Johnson 1835 Augusta, West Britain bor	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9½	do.	dark	do.	None	Sweden	Thanemo
5	yes	do.	do.	no		Friend L. O. Carlson 927 Wilcox ave. New York	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	light	do.	do.	do.	Kronoberg
6	yes	do.	$30	no		Friend N. Svensson Same	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	dark	blue	do.	do.	Vallberg
7	yes	do.	$25	no		Friend Chr. A. F. Jorgensen 610 South 4th St. De Kalb Ill.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Malmö
8	yes	Relative	$25	no		Relative Olof Antonsen Route 2, Burbank, S.D. Same as Last	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	blond	blond	do.	do.	Norway	Flitteren
9	yes	self	do.	yes 1906 9/10	Ill.	2244 Parsnell St. Rockford	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	med.	do.	grey	do.	Sweden	Petersholm
10	yes	do.	do.	no		Brother C. P. Clausen 1555 Boyd ave., Racine, Wis.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	pale	do.	blue	do.	Denmark	Svanning
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	yes	Cousin	$25	no		Cousin Lundland Houghton, Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	do.	Norway	Flekkefjord
15	yes	Self	$50	no		Father Jacob Pedersen 5014 West Lawton ave. Seattle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	blond	blond	blue	do	do	Volden
16	yes	do	$25	no		Friend Mr. T. Nielsen 810½ Spruce Stud Seattle	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11½	do	do	do	do	do	do
17																				
18	yes	do	$50	no		Uncle John L. Brown Ferndale Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Hoitanasbygd
19	yes	Uncle	$25	no		Uncle Rasmus Thorstensen Selby S. Dak.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	light	light	blue	do	do	Eidsvad
20	yes	Self	yes yes 1908			Norway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	do	do	do	Denmark	Hadsten
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Handelton, Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 2 did not embark

A Handelton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 MAY 1914 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

Broxmeyer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners for voyage," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

202

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
3235738 1	Rotan — 195625 6/30/26	Rotah	27	11	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wexford Joey	None	NY	New-York
3236852 2	Finnegan	Bridget	19	7	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Carrickmacross	Father Peter Finnegan Killaroe Carrickmacross	Mass	Holyoke
34079 3	Monaghan 9/11/25	Katie	30	7	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballybay	Mother Catherine Monaghan Ballybay Co Monaghan	NY	New-York
" 4	Coylan	Mary cousin	20	11	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father James Connor Gorryhaven Co Monaghan	do	do
34030 5	Smyth	Bernard	23	11	M	S	Shop Assistant	do	do	do	do	do	Derryhalla	Father Bernard Smyth Derryhalla, Annyalla, Monaghan	do	do
6																
7	(5)										50 —					
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

203

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$22	No			Sister Annie Horan 45 W. Third Avenue New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Mayo
2	do	Sister	$22	No			Sister Mary Finnegan 299 Abington St Holyoke Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	Carrickmacross
3	do	Self	$22	No	1900	New-York	Sister Lizzie Forbes 1210 60 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	do	do	Monaghan
4	do	do	do	No			Friend — do — Brother Frank Smyth	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	$23	No			21 Mangin St, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Derryhalla
6							Per "Micela" Insp														
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S. CELTIC

I, A. Hambleton, Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this - 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

Boonahan

Immigration Officer.

204

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CELTIC sailing from Liverpool 29th April, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
316356 1	Lindstad	Lars	32		m	s	workman	yes	yes	Norway	Norway	Norway	Gausdal	Father Kristen Liens Fodebie, Gausdal	Wis	Shawano
72	Bakken	Jon Jonsen	20		m	s	workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skreaker	Father, Jon J. Kummeen Skreaker	S/Dak	Flaxton
83	Kjoren	Marie Olsen	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lom	Father, Ole Kjoren Lom	Wis	Alma
94	Viker	Ole Hansen	19		m	s	workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lom	Father, Hans H. Viker Lom	Wis	Stoughton
605	Karlsen	Martin	25		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father, Karl Andersen Rolle Linke, Hamar	Ill	Chicago
46	Olsen	Henrik Einar	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamar	Father, Christian Olsen Jonsbölviet, Hamar	S/Dak	Langford
P.C. 111247	Kvale	Eiland	19		m	s	labor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lom	Father, Taskild Kvale Lom	S/Dak	Flaxton
28	Kvale	Taskild	20		m	s	labor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lom	Father, Taskild Kvale Lom	S/Dak	Flaxton
39	Rönning	Anders	24		m	s	labor	yes	yes	do	do	do	N/Land	Father, Hans P. Rönningen Naessimmen, N/Land	Wis	Whitehall
410	Kvalsvanden	Even	21		m	s	Goldsmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tolen	Father, Merlin Kvalsvanden N/Tolen	Wis	Edgerton
511	Karlsrud	Olaf	22		m	s	labor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Solör	Wife, Lauia Karlsrud Hoff i Solör	S/Dak	Hatton
612	Karlsen	Nils	20		m	s	painter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vikersund	Father, Christian Hovde Vikersund	Minn	Minneapolis
713	Martinsen	Anton	23		m	s	workman	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smaalenene	Wife, Olga Martinsen Gammöd, Trstad	S/Dak	Volga
14	Martinsen	Otto	21		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smaalenene	Father, Martin Paulsen Tune, Smaalenene	S/Dak	Volga
715	Martinsen	Georg	18		m	s	labor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Smaalenene	Father, Martin Paulsen Tune, Smaalenene	S/Dak	Volga
11 16	Sypsnaes	Ragna	16		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lom	Father, Anton Sypsnaes Norway	N.D.	Ryder
17	Halvorsen	Henry Christian	19		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Solör	Uncle, Th. Halvorsen Neighvenaga 18, Christiania	Wash.	Seattle
18	Nilsen	Ole	20		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Skidre	Father, Nils P. Haugde N. Skidre. Norway	Minn	Jasper
19	Lone	Ole	28		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father, Ole Lone Vestre Skidre. Norway	Iowa	Fairbanks
20	do.	John	17		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
21	Steen	Rolef Cornelius	18		m	s	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Modum	Father, Julius Steen Agnundt, Modum. Norway	Wisc.	Colfax
22	Nilsen	Asbjorn Karl	26		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Solör	Father, Nils Olsen Hoff, Solör	Wash.	Seattle
ADMITTED 23	Skidie	Ole	18		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Foten	Brother, Ole Skidie Kap. 6. Foten. Norway.	S.Dak.	Mitchell
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

18—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *190* 205

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	myself	$50	no			Frand Emil Nellson Shawano Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black	brown	None	Norway	Folleboe
2	do	myself	$30	no			brother, Lars Jonsen Box 3, Villa, Oak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¾	light	red	blue	do.	do	Skaakee
3	do	myself	$30	no			Aunt, Anna Blakee Almar, Wis	no		no	no	good	no	5	3½	blond	brown	brown	do	do	Lom
4	do	myself	$25	no			brother, Hans H. Viker 309 N. Morries St, Staughton, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blond	brown	blue	do.	do	Lom
5	do	myself	$30	no			friends, Mr. Christensen 3142 N. Hamlin Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	light	light	blue	do.	do	Vang, Hedmarken
6	do	myself	$10	no			friend, Mathia Jacobsen Langford, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	light	blue	do.	do	Hamar
7	do	Self	$60	no			friends, Mrs C. L. Olson Flaxton, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	light	light	blue	do.	do	Lom
8	do	Self	$30	no			friend, Mrs C. L. Olson Flaxton, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	light	blue	do.	do	Lom
9	do	cousin	$37	no			cousin, Joer Einarsen Pigeon Falls, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light	blue	do	do	N. Land.
10	do	brother	$50	no			brother, Ludvig Knutsen Andersen % R.O. Lein, Cambridge, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	light	blue	do	do	Toten
11	do	cousin	$25	no			cousin, Olaf Knudsen Hatton, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	light	light	blue	do	do	Solör
12	do	Uncle	$50	no			Uncle, Hans Gulbrandsen 534 James Ave N, Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	light	blue	do	do	Vikersund
13	do	brother	$35	no			brother, Julius Mathiesen Volga, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	light	light	blue	do	do	Smaalenene
14	do	brother	$50	no			brother, Julius Mathiesen Volga, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	light	light	blue	do	do	Smaalenene
15	do	brother	$25	no			brother, Julius Mathiesen Volga, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light	blue	do	do	Smaalenene
16	do	Sister	$10	no			Sister, Mrs Anne Holden Roseglen P.O. Man.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do	do.	Lom
17	do	do.	$50	no			Sister, Hagen Hjelmeseth 329 Fyrste St, Georgetown, Colo.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10½	do	dark	do.	do.	do	Solör
18	do	Brother	$10	no			Brother, Ole Nilsen Kinmett P.O. Minn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9¼	do.	light	do	do.	do.	V. Slidre
19	do	Uncle	$50	no			Uncle, Tom A. Thoe Lake Mills, Iowa	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5¼	do.	do.	do.	do	do	Slidre
20	do	do	$50	no			do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.
21	do	Brother	$25	no			Brother, Johan Steen Box 5, Colfax, Wash.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	Modum
22	yes	Self	$50	no	1910	Mitchell	Friend, Karen Hansen 329 Fyrste St, Georgetown, Colo.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9½	do.	do.	do	do.	do.	Solör
23	do	do.	$50	yes	1905	S. Dak	Brother, Johan Hansen Mitchell, S. Dak	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6¾	do.	dark	do.	do.	do.	Vang
24								Leg	Abbotsford					of	the	nasal					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton, Master of the SS CELTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMath, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ireland, England, Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19..

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

May 8/1911

528
18
546

41 St.
26 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

18

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, April 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
340552 1	Fawcett	Alexandrea	27	M.	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	Ireland	bo. Banaghan	Father George Fawcett Drumgage	Ill.	Harvard
46030 2	Lawer	Arthur	33	M.	M	Farm Lab.	yes	yes	do	do	England	Worby Cross	Beatha J. Lawer Tranwell Rd.		
3	do	Annie	38	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
337326 ADMITTED	Benson	Gladys	14	F.	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Grandmother Emma Bapaham 37 Hatherley St.	Liverpool	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED	do	Hilary Daniel	15	M.	S	Librarian	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do.	do	do
6															
7															
379418	Jones	William H.	30	M.	M	Terrabotta	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Talop	Wife Adelaide Jones 2 Maldley	Talop	Ohio East Lynne
608 9	Owens	Edward Charles	21	M.	S	Barman	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Mother L. Owens 56 Barry Rd	Stonebridge? London	Ohio Middlefield
92568 10	Brady	Bernard	18	M.	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Wife Rose Brady		N.Y. New York
358 ADMITTED 11	O'Toole	Stephen	19	M.	S	do	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	do	Kilmarnham	mother Mary O'Toole 8 Albion Terr.	Kilmarnham	Ill. Newton
325463 12	Fitzgerald	Elizabeth	24	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	English	English	England	Heywood	Sister-in-Law Ellen Fitzgerald 20 Rochdale Rd.	Heywood	N.J. East Orange
13	do	Austin	1	M.	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10729 14	Reid	James	17	M.	S	Apprentice Riveter	yes	yes	do	do	Scotland	Dundee	mother Mrs Bella Reid 51 N. Wellington St.	Dundee	do Patterson
323105 15	Schofield	Beatrice	33	F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	England	Leicester	mother Mrs Wagstaff Leicester		do Rosyln
16	do	Amelia	11	F.	S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Dorothea	9	F.	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
341048 18	Hey	George N.	43	M.	M	Shipcarpenter	yes	yes	Trinidad	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York	Father John Hey 113 Fountain St	New York	N.Y. New York
340553 19	Hughes	Edward	21	M.	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Mother Ellen Rooney Tallybay	Co. Monaghan	do Brooklyn
324425 20	Wilcox	Hattie	38	F.	M.	Musician	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		N.J. Atlantic City
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 1/14 - 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Self	$28.00				Friend John Hammond Rankin, Ohio, co Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Co. Managhan
2																					
3																					
4	yes	Self	28.00	yes			Aunt Mrs Francis 219 West- 21st St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	England	Liverpool
5	yes	do	yes	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	do	fair	hazel	do	do	do —
6																					
7																					
8	yes	Self	$44.00	no			Brother-in-Law John Parker 929 Montgomery Ave. East Orange	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	med.	brown	do	Wales	Talaf
9	yes	do	$20.00	no			Aunt Annie Ely Middlefield Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	do	fair	blue	do	England	London
10	yes	Son	$22.00	no			Son Hugh Brady [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	do	gray	do	Ireland	Managh
11	yes	Self	$8.00	no			Michael O'Toole 526 West 25 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	do	do	blue	do	do	Altmarinkin
12	yes	husband	none	no			Husband Austin Fitzgerald Dodds Terr. East Orange	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	do	aub	grey	do	England	Heywood
13	yes	father	—	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do	do	do
14	no	Self	$30.00	no			Aunt Mrs William Dale 324 West 25 St Patterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	fair	blue	do	Scotland	Dundee
15	no	Husband	$36.00	no			Husband Schofield Roslyn Long Island	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fresh	dark	do	do	England	Leicester
16	no	Father	—	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	no	do	—	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	yes	Self	$17.00	no			Father John Kay 113 Fount [illegible] Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	do	West Ind.	Trinidad
19	yes	do	$25	no			Lawrence Hughes 143 Herp St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Co Managhan
20	no	do	U.S. Citizen				Home 123 North New York Ave. Atlantic City	U.S Born (affidavit)													
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F B Donnelly Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamilton, Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 6 did not embark. A. Hamilton
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK Boosman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Master, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~aver~~ that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Edin, L.F.P.S. Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, Apl. 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
327526 1	Donnelly	John	21		M	S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cahirciveen	Father Timothy 44 Church St, Cahirciveen, Co Kerry	Ills	Chicago
327564 2	Houlihan	Honoria	22		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmallock	Father Patrick Holycross, Kilmallock, Co Cork	Ny	Brooklyn
5 3	Reilly	James	22		M		Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeylara	Father Hugh Abbeylara, Longford	Conn	Waterbury
327610 4	Fitzpatrick	Bridget	19		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Uncle Bridget Pigeril Pomeroy, Cahirciveen Co Kerry	Ny	New York
327602 5	do	Patrick	17		M		Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	do	do do do	"	"
327614 6	Walsh	Patrick J.	20		"		Grocer's assistant	"	"	"	"	"	Kingstown	31 Bridge St, Youghalleck, Cunty C	"	Brooklyn
7	Daly	Michael	19		"		Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Boherbee	Father John, Boherbee, Cahirciveen, Co Kerry	Mass	Northampton
8	do	Bridget	22		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	do	do do do	"	"
6 9	Sullivan	Michael	20		M	S	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen	Father Timothy Sullivan Old Rd, Cahirciveen, Co Kerry	Ny	New York
327679 10	Duggan	Bridget	22		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Ennis	Father Michael, Bruengane, Ennis.	"	"
327719 11	Bracken	Elizabeth	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstown	Father Thomas, Glasbarg, Johnstown, Co Kilkenny	Ny	Goshen
327728 12	McIntyre	Bella	23		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gort	Father John, Gort, Co Galway	"	Ny
327758 13	Corcoran	Stephen	22		M		Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Phil, Gort, Co Galway	"	"
14	do	Margaret	20		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John, Gort, Co Galway	"	"
327762 15	Mahony	Patrick	25		M		Farm Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Tarbert	Brother John, Gort. Co. Galway Tarbert. Co Kerry	"	"
7 16	Goulding	Michael	20		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Jas Goulding Tarbert Co Kerry	"	"
8 17	McNulty	Katie	19		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlough	Brother Jas McNulty Gully, Loughboyn, Co Roscommon	Ny	Plainfield
9 18	Burns	Martin	28		M		Labr. Mill Hand	"	"	"	"	"	Dunmore	Father John, Lyreyemor, Dunmore, Co Galway	Ny	Brooklyn
327779 19	Lyons	John	26		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlough	Brother Bridget Lyons Dunmore, Co Galway	"	Amsterdam
20	McHale	Mary	18		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Father Edward, Drumeen, Westport	"	New York
21	Duffy	Delia	22		"								do	Father Thomas, Portlaba St, Westport, Co Mayo	"	"
3 22	Spillane	John	18		M		Labr.	2-707380 (505) 7-2-10		"	"	"	Bantry	Father Daniel Derrygmangh, Bantry, Co Cork	"	"
23	Walsh	Ellen	18		F		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Tiltown	Father William Gadown, Tiltown, Co Kilkenny	"	"
5 24	O'Connor	James	21		M		Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfarmon	Mother Mrs O'Connor, Doonfula, Ballyfarmon, Co Roscommon	"	Syracuse
6 25	Scully	Kathryn	18		F		Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Clogheen	Mother Johanna, Clogheen, Co Tipperary	Nj	Morristown
7 26	Reilly	Rose	16		"		Dom.	"	"	"	"	"	Granard	Grandmother Mrs Ellen Reilly Kilbride, Granard, Co Longford	Ny	New York
27	Halleran	Anthony	25		M		Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Neal	Father Patrick Neal, Ballinrobe, Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
28	Horan	Patrick	21		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Partry	Mother Anne, Shrad, Partry, Co Mayo	"	"
29	Morrow	Michael	22		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Corballa	Father James, Cromlor, Corballa, Collooney	"	New York
2 30	Gallagher	William	24		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenduff	Father Dominick Glenduff, Foxford, Co Mayo	Pa	Pittsburg

101

William Burke
Inspector

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

13—1315

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 / 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

209

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Sister $25.	no				Sister Ellen Donnelly, 4938 Michigan Av, Chicago, Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	Fair	Dk	Grey	none.	Ireland.	Rahirciveen
2		Aunt $50	"				Aunt. Delia Landergan, 165 Dean St, Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1.	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	Tahilowell
3		Sister $36	"				Sister Maggie Reilly, Box 8 Walkabury Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	Fair	"	"	"	Abbeylara.
4		Aunt $68	"				Aunt Walter Sheehan, 256 West 163rd St Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dk	Blk	Brn	"	"	Rahirciveen
5		" $38	"				— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	do.
6		no Uncle $10	"				Uncle John McGuire 148 ~~Hegal St~~ Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	"	Dk Brn	Brn	"	"	Mountmellick
7		Sister $25	"				Sister Kate M. Daly, 150 Elm St, Northampton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bakersbee
8		" $25	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	do.
9		yes Brother $65	"				Sister Bridget Sullivan 120 East 58nd St, Newyork C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dk	"	"	"	Rhircivien
10		" Cousin $25	"				Cousin Mary Sweeney, 682, Baltic St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Ennis.
11		" Sister $10	"				Sister Mrs C. Marsh, Hooker, Jenny B. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	"	Grey.	"	"	Johnstown.
12		" " $22	"				Sister Julia " " Only	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	Dk	Fair.	Brn	"	"	Cork.
13		" " $28	"				121, East, 31st St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		" " $26	"				Brother Christopher, 11, Albany St, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
15		" " $10	"				do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	"	Brn	"	"	"	Tarbert.
16		" Brother $15	"				Sister Mrs J. Enright 152 East 100th St, Newyork C. Sister Mrs L Carroll	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	Dk	Brn	"	"	"	"
17		yes Cousin $10	"				123, East, 100th St. Newyork. Cousin Mrs McCarthy 219 Mansion Flats, Stamford N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	Loughlynn
18		no Sister $25	"				Sister Katie Burns, 120 Bergen Av, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	Dunmore.
19		" " $25	yes	1904	60	Amsterdam	Sister Mrs E. Ford, 198 Upper Church St. Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	"	"	"	"	"	do.
20		yes Cousin $10	no				Cousin Mary Keamey, 341 East 27th St, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	Fair	"	"	"	Westport.
21		Sister $20	"				Sister Thos Duffy & Wm Gill. 216 East, 47th St, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Moatmellick
22		Brother $25	"				Brother Laurence 514 West, 133rd St. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5.	Fair	"	Grey.	"	"	Bantry.
23		" Sister $10	no				Sister Mary Walsh, 110 West, 126th St, Newyork C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	Dk	Dk	"	"	"	Doonfeela.
24		yes " $20	"				Uncle Michl J Cleary, 1134 Dekalb St Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1.	"	Brn	Brn	"	"	Ploghees.
25		" Brother $46	"				Brother William 37 Thomas Av, Upperstown, Md	"	Cert.	Blind	in	left	eye	4	11	"	Brn	"	"	"	Granard
26		yes Father $15	"				Father Patrick Reilly, 448 West, 44th St, Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	Fair	Blk	Grey.	"	"	Neal.
27		no Sister $10	"				Brothers-in-law Mr & Mrs Cronin 242 East 22nd St, Flatbush, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	Fair	Blk	Grey.	"	"	Tarbert.
28		" Brother $10	"				Brother Thomas 254 Kingsland Av, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	"	Fair	Brn	"	"	Corballa.
29		yes Sister $16	"				Sister Mrs Clarke, 331 East, 96th St, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9.	"	Dk	Brn	"	"	Glanduff.
30		yes Brother $24	"				Brother Bryan Gallagher, No. 60, Bates St, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brn	Blue	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hamilton Master, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Master, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. M. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

210

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, April 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
32/1713 1	Kelleher	Norah	22		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Fermoy	Father David K	Ny	Brooklyn
" 14 2	Mc Sigue	Denis	21		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Martin	"	"
" 5 3	Delohery	John	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dromeliffy	Father Michael	Co Clare	Ny	Albany
14/779 4	Keane	Hannah	22		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Newtown	Father Peter	"	New York
14/775 5		Mary Anne	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Ballymurray	"	Glensfalls
" 14 6	Sherry	William	17		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mother Mrs Sherry	169	New York
ABSETTE 27	Wallace	John	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glin	Father Michael		
28 8	Early	Mary	18		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Angra	Father Patrick	Glin	" "
" 9	Oakley	Sarah	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dunmore	Mother Margaret	Angra	" "
" 10	Farrell	Peter	19		M "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Edward	Dunmore	
" 11	Feeley	Mary	21		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Newhamilton	Mother Mary	Ballina	Co Wilkesbarre
32/1730 12	Keligher	James	19		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Glenamaddy	Father Thomas	Newhamilton	Conn Bridgeport
32/1732 13	Kane	Thomas	21		" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Father Denis	Glenamaddy	Ind Indianapolis
32/1714 14	Collins	Ellen	17		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"		Father John	Newmarket Co Cork	Ny Brooklyn
" 15	O'Connor	Katie	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Mother Ellen	Co Cork	
" 16	Flynn	Bridie	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Uncle Thomas	Abbeyfeale	New York
" 17			20		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"		Father Michael	Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Co Schenectady
32/1718 18	Hannon	William	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newbridge	Father Michael	Kildare	Can Thompsonville
ABSETTE 29 19	Garvey	James	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carlton	Father Thomas	Newbridge	Ny Brooklyn
" 6 20	O'Halloran	William	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	Mother Mary	Carlton	
" 7 21	Judge	Patrick	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Patrick	Tulla Co Clare	New York
28 22	Lynch	Bridget	18		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Kingscourt	Father P Lee	Ballina	
" 23	Daly	John	24		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Attleague	Father Patrick	Kingscourt	L I Hempstead
32/1724 24	Larkin	Mary	17		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Maryboro	Father Joseph	Attleague	Ny New York
14/1726 25	Kelly	Jane	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edenfad	Uncle Matthew	Maryboro Kilkenny	" "
	Laughlin	Mary	18		" "							Dunmore	Father John	Edenfad	" "
	McCluskey	Patrick	18		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Bedford	Brother Ellen	Dunmore	" "
	Cullen	Helen	22		F "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	Father Denis	Hartford	
	Donohoe	Peter	20		M "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Broughris	Brother Patrick	Tulla Co Clare	Mass Springfield
	Enderby	Michael	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkenny	Mother Bridget	Broughris	Ny New York
													Cousin Carlow	Kilkenny	" Troy

Dyckman Street

107

*The term of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†See foot note on last page of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or by any other person, or by what society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5.	7.	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Scotch	Ireland	Tyrone
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	"	Brown	"	"	Dromore
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	"	"	"	"	"
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Newtown
5														5.	4.						
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	Brown	"	"	"	Dublin
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	-	"	Dark	Gray	"	"	Glen
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	3.	"	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Aughnacloy
9								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dunmore
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	Fair	"	"	"	Ballina
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	Black	"	"	Manorhamilton
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Glenamaddy
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10.	"	"	Brown	"	"	Newmarket
14								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	"	"	"	Rockchapel
15								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5.	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Castlerea
17														5.	5.						
18								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Lurgoe
19								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8.	"	Fair	"	"	"	Castlebar
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	-	"	"	Gray	"	"	Tulla
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballina
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	-	"	Fair	"	"	"	Ringrone
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	-	"	"	"	"	"	Cappagh
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	4.	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Maryboro
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	"	"	"	"	Clonfad
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7.	"	"	Brown	"	"	Dunmore
27								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	Fair	Gray	"	"	Strafford
28								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tulla
29								"	"	"	"	"	"	6.	-	"	"	"	"	"	Roughan
30								"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9.	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hambleton, Master of the SS CELTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No 5 refd did not embark A Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Boosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP 62, LRCS Ed, LRFPS Glas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK. J Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 30th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
329872	Keating	Nora	21		M S	Steward	Y	Y	British			Cahir	Mother Mrs M Keating	Ill	Summit
329872	Corley	Nora	18		F S	Cook	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	Father Mr J Corley	Ill	Brooklyn
			23										Father James [illegible]		
328765	Corbett	Michael	20		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	British			Ballintotown	Father Michael Corbett	Ills	Springfield
1900 6	Hawthorn	Hugh	21		M S	"	Y	Y	British			Ballyjamesduff	Father Robert Hawthorn	Ills	Springfield
328807	McNamara	Thomas	21		M S	Farmer	Y	Y	British			Barnes	Father Thomas McNamara	Ill	Rockford
	Waldron	Andrew	23		M S	Clerk	Y	Y	British			Dublin	Father William J Waldron	Ill	Rockford
346109	Devine	Thomas	32		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	Father Michael Devine	Pa	Philadelphia
333109	Fennelly	Winifred	20		F S	waitress	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	Father Peter Aleon	Ill	Chicago
	"	Castlemaine	2		F S	child	no	no	British			Castlebar	Knockaphea Co Kilkenny	Ill	Chicago
	"	Bridget	3		F S	Infant	no	no	British			Castlebar	do	do	"
	Aleon	Mary	22		F S	Housemaid	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	do	do	"
	O'Neill	Mary	23		F S	Housemaid	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	do	do	"
330515	Byrne	Edmond	30		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	British			Knockaboy	Father Margaret Byrne	Ill	Chicago
330416	Stanley	Francis	18		M S	Steward	Y	Y	British			Ballyhahill	Sister Margaret Stanley	Ill	Chicago
327917	Doyle	Alice	24		F S	"	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	Father Peter Doyle	"	"
353118	Buckley	Catherine	21		F S	"	Y	Y	British			Castlebar	Friary Castlebar	"	Rockville
	Murphy	Nora	20		F S	"	Y	Y	British			Galway	Father John Cahoney	"	New York
	Ward	John	19		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	British			Ballina	Mother Mrs Budgett	Con	New London
	Twomey	James	28		M S	Labr	Y	Y	British			Moyvore	Mother Marcella Ward	Ill	Chicago
	Cronin	Patrick	22		M S	"	Y	Y	British			Lisgoold	Father Patrick Twomey	Ill	Chicago
330328	Callanan	Mary	30		F S	Cook	Y	Y	British			Youghal	Father John Callanan	Ill	Bayonne
24	Forde	Mary	24		F S	Cook	Y	Y	British			Youghal	Father Patrick Forde	"	"
25	Conroy	Kate	30		F S	"	Y	Y	British			Ballinrobe	Father Ellen Conroy	Ill	Chicago
													Kilcowdagny Ballinrobe Co Mayo		
	Morris	Julia	19		F S	Servant	Y	Y	British			Claremorris	Father Richard Morris	Ill	Chicago
28	Salmon	William	19		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	British			Ballyhaunis	Father Edward Salmon	Ill	Chicago
	Finn	Rose	23		F S	Servant	Y	Y	British			Ballyhaunis	Father Richard Finn	Ill	Chicago
	Coggins	James	20		M S	Laborer	Y	Y	British			Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Father James Coggins	Ill	Chicago
												Ireland Spiddalhouse	Uncle Edward Duffy Spiddalhouse Co Galway		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

163

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

213

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Uncle	$15				Brother Patrick Keating 19 Edgewood Road Egmont Lg	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Ballinlough
2	No	Brother	$22				Brother Thomas Farley 1207 6th Ave Brooklyn Lg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Cahir
3	"	"	$5				Sister Mary Horgan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	" Castlebar
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]												
5	"	Uncle	$15	"			Uncle Patrick Corbett Uncle's Convent 1070 2nd Ave Sprgfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	" Derrynaflan
6	No	Brother	$30	"			Sister Mrs E Burke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Ballyjamesduff
7	"	"	$2	"			Brother James McMahon 124 East 98th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	" Rath Real
8	"	Self	$25	"			Sister Mrs Nora Lyons 403 North 11th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	" Aghamore
9	"	"	$60	"			Cousin John Kenny 214 Ocean Ave Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Castlebar
10	yes	"	$[illegible]	1905 to 1910			Sister Mrs O'Neill 1991 Washington Ave Bronx City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Castlemore
11	"	Mother	$-	American born			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	-	- Co Kilkenny
12	"	"	$1	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	-	U.S.A New York
13	No	Self	$[illegible]	-			Uncle Mrs Winifred Tunnelly 1991 Washington Ave Bronx City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	Ireland Castletownsend
14	"	"	$20	-			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	-	Brown	Blue	-	- Co Kilkenny
15	No	"	$65	"			Sister Margaret Byrne 802 East 32nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	" Callan
16	"	"	$10	"			Sister Mary Stanley 58 Manhattan St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	" Shanagolden
17	No	Sister	$60	-			Sister Mrs Annie Tapley Crawford St Rockaway Lg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Ballyhahill
18	No	Self	$[illegible]	Yes 1907 to 1911	New York		Sister Lizzie [illegible] Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Castlemartyr
19	No	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin Bridget Kennedy 38 Huntington St New London Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hazel	"	1 Valentia
20	Yes	Sister	$100	-			Sister Mary Ansboro 223 East 30th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	" do
21	No	Self	$25	Yes 1902 to 1911	New York		Friend Thomas Lee 325 East 42nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	" Lixnaw
22	No	"	$10	No			2nd Cousin Lawrence Lafferty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Dark	Brown	-	- Hospital
23	No	"	$25	"			29 Main St Jonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	" Portglenone
24	No	"	$15	"			Cousin Margaret Jones 18th St Ave C Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blue	"	" Loughrea
25	No	"	$15	Yes 1910			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Black	[illegible]	"	" [illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Home 308 West 26th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Black	Brown	"	" Ballinrobe
27	No	"	$25	No			Brother Thomas Ryan 306 West 38th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	" Kilmeena
28	No	"	$15	No			Sister Mary Moore 711 Southern Blvd New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	" Clonmacnoise
29	No	"	$30	Yes 1901 to 1909	Plainfield		Cousin Rose Gray 917 West 38th St Plainfield N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	" Ballyhaunis
30	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Sister Sarah Gaffney 10 East 102nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	" do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Hambleton, Master, of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens No. 1-4 + 26 did not embark A. S. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK Broadhurst
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMaster, Surgeon of the "Celtic", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, L R C P & S Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 29th April, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1612	Ruane	Ellen	28		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Ruane		
	Lyle	James	30											Father Thomas Carlton Ballyhaunis		
1825	Mc Caffrey	Bridget	16	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Bartley Mc Caffrey		
1858	Greene	James	21		M	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Scanlibar	Aughanchoy Scanlibar Co Cavan	Connecticut	Boston
														Father Patrick Quinn		
	5	Green	Bryan	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonfad	Clonaboy Cloonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.Y.	Yonkers
														Borough Cloonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.Y.	New Rochelle
	6	Fox	Katie	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Fox	"	Mount Vernon
2060	7	Folliard	Annie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Connie Cloonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	"	Amsterdam
														Mother Margaret Folliard		
2310	8	Smith	Bridget	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Cloonaboy Cloonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	"	Amsterdam
														Father Thomas Smith		
	9	Smith	Mollie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Killaskera Clavan	Ireland	Yonkers
	10	Clarke	Bridget	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland Killaskera			
														do do		
2650	11	Lavin	Bernard	23		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Bernard Clarke		
														Granagers Gilbitro Clavan	New York	New York
2911	12	Evans	Thomas	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dalleymore	Father Bernard Lavin		
														Grandfield Dalleymore		Ireland
														Father William Evans		
2185	13	Riordan	Cornelius	26		"	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	Cloughjordan	Coolnagour Cloughjordan Co Tipperary	"	New York
														Father John Riordan		
	14	Wallace	Mary	17		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kiskeam	Knockinvoy Kiskeam Co Cork	Connecticut	Greenwich
														Uncle John Wallace		
2655	15	Cody	James with 17	20		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Drumsallen Westport Co Mayo	New York	Waterbury Ireland
														Father James Cody		
	16	Rourke	Ellie	21		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Cappoquin	Monatoom Cappoquin Co Waterford	"	Ireland
														Father Richard Rourke		
	17	Cody	with bro 15 James Agnes	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cappoquin	Tonabour Cappoquin Co Waterford	"	New York
														Father James Cody		
	18	Farrell	Norah	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Monatoom Cappoquin Co Waterford	"	Ireland
														Father James Farrell		
2731	19	Leyden	Michael	22		M	f. Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland Lismore	Carbahan Lismore Co Waterford	Connecticut	Hartford
														Father John Leydan		
2929	20	Moffat	Michael	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinafull	Lislaney Ballinafull Co Sligo	New York	New York
														Father Michael Moffat		
2846	21	Mc Inerney	Michael	20		M	f. "	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnamilebrigg	Lislaney Ballinafull Co Sligo	"	"
														Father Patrick Mc Inerney		
	22	Mc Inerney	Mary	18		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lisnamilebrigg	Carbahan Lismore	Connecticut	Meriden
														do do		
2921	23	Higgins	Martin	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Patrick Higgins		
													Clonfad	Newtown Clonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Pa	Pittsburg
	24	Corcoran	Mary	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Corcoran		
	25	Dynes	Anna	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Tedson Clonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	"	"
													Kilkerin	Father Owen Dynes		
	26	Kelly	Delia	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Shanakil Kilkerin Co Galway	La	New Orleans
														Father James Kelly		
		Dynes	Catherine	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonfad	Tiraigniver Kilkerin Co Galway	N.York	My City
														Mother Bridget Dynes		
	28	Mc Gee	Maggie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Donelly Clonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	N.J.	Elizabeth
														Father Martin Mc Gee		
	29	Feeney	Margaret	24		"	"	5-7/4/10	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Clonmacnee Clonfad Ballyhaunis	N.J.	Brooklyn
														Father Thomas Feeney		
	30	Feeney	Ellen	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Donelly Clonfad Ballyhaunis	N.J.	Elizabeth
														Father Patrick Feeney		
														Donelly Clonfad Ballyhaunis	"	"

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100 $30	No	07 10 NY	Sister Mrs Bridget Mullin 179 West End Ave New York Cousin John McPhelom	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar	Ireland	Ballyhaunis
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Yes	"	$10	"		Sister Mary McCaffrey 83 Chestnut Ave Jamaica Plain Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lavalmber
4	"	"	$10	"		Sister Maggie 40 Lakewood 49th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Crompad
5	No	"	$15	"		Sister Mary Lyons 96 Locust Ave Newrochelle L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
6	No	"	$12	"	cous	Mrs Pat Stapleton 213 Franklin Ave Mount Vernon L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
7	No	"	$10	"		Sister Nati Hollland 135 Market St Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
8	No	"	$12	Yes 10 yrs	Aunt N.Y.	Sister Mrs Ellen Ryan 32 Elmore St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	Squint	"	5	4½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	Killenkere
9	"	"	$10	No		do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Hazel	"	"	do
10	Yes	"	$6	"		Aunt Mrs Annie Sweeny 23 East 57th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Hazel	"	"	do
11	No	"	$35	"		Cousin James Blackman Central Islip Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Sandy	Sandy	Blue	"	"	Ballymote
12	Yes	"	$25	"		Cousin Michael Lavelle 746 St Nicholas Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Clogherjordan
13	No	"	$22	"		Cousin Patrick Brien 32 Lewis St Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Riskeen
14	Yes	"	$30	"		Father Michael Wallace Manhattan State Hospital Ward Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Light Blue	"	"	Westport
15	No	"	$20	"		Aunt Mrs Fitzpatrick 2863 Danbury Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Cappagwen
16	Yes	"	$30	"		Sister Mrs Mary Beatrice Smithville 46 W 65th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	"	do
17	"	"	$10	Yes 2yrs		Sister Mrs Kate Gould 2863 Danbury Ave Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
18	No	"	$5	"		Sister Mrs H. Flynn 5 Union St Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Lismore
19	"	"	$5	"		Sister Winifred Leydon 54 63rd 7th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"	"	Sligo
20	"	"	$10	"	cous	Aunt Mrs Ellen Stewart 444 [illegible] Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
21	No	"	$14	"		Brother Matthew Mooney 130 Mount Pleasant St Newhaven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lavalestragh
22	"	"	$3	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	do
23	Yes	"	$25	"		Brother Michael Higgins 2310 2nd Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Ponrfad
24	Yes	"	$3	"		Aunt Mrs Patrick Corcoran Dunellon Still Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
25	No	"	$20	"		Aunt Nagan Wayne Sta Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilkerrin
26	"	"	$0	"		Sister Mary Ann Kelly 1964 Broadway Lefthook N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinamlo
27	No	"	$9	"		Cousin Kate Casey 871 Bown St Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Clonfad
28	"	"	$10	"		Sister Delia Mc Fee 726 Elm Ave Elizabeth Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Dark Brown	"	"	"	do
29	"	"	$10	Yes 6yrs Eliz		Sister Kate Mooney 871 Bown St Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	do
30	"	"	$10	"		Cousin do do	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W S Hambleton Master, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 7 did not embark

W Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Celtic Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed, L.R.C.S. Ed, L.F.P.S. Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, April 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1189 1	Berry	Margaret	24		F S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloonfad	Father Patrick Scally Cloonfad Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Pa.	Elizabeth
1190 2	Keaveny	Maggie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Ellen Keaveny Ballyglough Roscommon	Pa	Aspinwall
" 3	Daly	Thomas	19		M.	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Bridget Cloonfad Cloonfad	"	Troy Rochelle
" 4	Corcoran	John	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Dunlavy Ballyhaunis	Ivy	New York
1192 5	Grimes	Patrick	21		"	Farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	Knockbarron		Father John Knockbarron Knockbarron	"	"
1200 6	McConnell	Frank	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Belturbet		Father Hugh McConnell Belturbet	"	"
1196 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Andrew [illegible] [illegible]	"	"
1176 8	McCann	Bridgie	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ecool		Father Michael Ecool Co Mayo	Ivy	New York
" 9	Glover	Nellie	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebuff		Father Thomas Castlebuff Co Mayo	"	"
1200 10	Higgins	Mary	14		"	"	2-8-18068-1-26-40		"	"	Moyleagh		Father Martin Moyleagh Co Mayo	Pa	Tyrone
1205 11	O'Shea	Mary	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirgh		Cousin Miss Sullivan Ennis Co Clare	Ivy	New York
1219 12	Kinsella	Bridget	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Father Joseph Gowlan [illegible] Co Mayo	Ivy	New York
1210 13	Divine	James	26		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	Moate		Mother Bridget Ballinlough Moate	Conn	Bridgeport
1215 14	Dennehy	Thomas	24		"	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Dunboy		Brother Patrick Dunboy Co Cavan	Ills	Chicago
1217 15	Muldoon	Angie	25		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	Camp		Father Michael Camp Co Kerry	Ivy	Brooklyn
1211 16	Haverty	Nora	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballintaggart		Father Michael Ballintaggart Roscommon	Pa	Curwensville
ADMITTED 17	Mullin	Catherine	50		Wd.	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Ballymurry		Father Patrick Ballintaggart Co Roscommon	Ivy	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 18	"	William	25		M. S.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"		Brother	"	"
ADMITTED 19	"	Charles	15		"	Lab	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 20	"	Mary	21		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
ADMITTED 21	McKeon	Thomas	24		M.	Farm Lab	"	"	"	"	Ballagh		Father Patrick Ballagh Co Roscommon	"	"
1166 22	Barry	James	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Drumhiriff		Father Thomas Drumhiriff Co Sligo	Ivy	Tuckahoe
1199 23	Curran	James	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brusque		Brother Michael Brusque Co Sligo	Ivy	Mt Vernon
" 24	Coe	John	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	Knocknahur		Father Patrick Knocknahur Co Sligo	Ivy	Mt Vernon
1169 25	Holloway	Michael	28		"	Grocer	"	"	"	"	Banagher		Father Maurice Banagher Co Offaly	Mo	St Louis
1204 26	Armstrong	John	40		"	Butler	"	"	"	"	Virginia		Father John Gallis Virginia Co Cavan	Ivy	New Haven
1198 27	Bracken	Annie	21		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	Dublin		Father James Thomastown Co Kilkenny	Ivy	Goshen
1213 28	Scott	William	28		M.	Farmer	27 407 534		1-7-36	"	Drumcon		Mother Catherine Drumcon Co Sligo	Pa	Mahanoy
" 29	Foster	Katie	20		F.	Servt	"	"	"	"	Drumgoole		Father James Corbalton Co Meath	"	"
1201 30	Hannon	Maggie	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Newbridge		Father Michael Newbridge Co Kildare	Con	Thompsonville

103

Four steerage deps

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64 No. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or in part by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	Elizabeth	Sister	Katie 874 E. 179th St Bronx Elizabeth Same	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	1.	Fresh	Dark Brown	Brown	Scar	Ireland	Clonfadda
2	"	"	$40	"			Same Place Followed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4.	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	"			Sister Ellen 5 Market St Roscommon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	$40	"			Cousin Joseph Shoe Merchant 179 Griffith Ave Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	$38.	"			Cousin Thomas Kilkenny 1479 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Knockaroon
6	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Miss O'Reilly 186 East 76th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ballinlough
7	"	"	$											5			Fair	Blue			Ballyhaunis
8	"	"	$15				Cousin Thomas Crowley 1445 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Brown	"	"	"	Cloonfad
9	"	"	$60	Yes	1905 1910	New York	Sister Agnes 172 East 84th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	"	"	"	Castledaff
10	"	"	$10	No			Uncle Thomas Geraghty Box 71 Bellevue Ave Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	Moyglough
11	"	"	$25	"			Cousin Bridget Scally Rifle Range Pier 3 Foot of 145 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clogher on Ens
12	"	Cousin	$70	"			Married Cousin Patrick Mannion has two cousins in New York Same East New Brighton Borough of Richmond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Moate
13	Yes	Self	$25	"			Brother William 4414 Thorne Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dawros
14	"	Brother	$50	"			Uncle Cousin Thomas Lynch 236 Ralph St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Lamb
15	No	Self	$40	Yes	1905 1910	New York	Sister Celia Old Fort Henry Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	"	Fair	"	"	"	Ballinlough
16	"	"	$40	No			Aunt Mrs Dugan Ogdensville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	7	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
17	Yes	"	$100	"			Sister Mrs Duffy 223 5th St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	Roscommon
18	"	Mother	$ -	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ballymoney
19	"	"	$ -	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$ -	"			Sister Mrs McCarthy 365 West 52nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
21	"	Self	$10	Yes	1907	New York	Brother Thomas 320 East 13th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	11	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballagh
22	"	Cousin	$28	Yes	1910	New York	Cousin Thomas Geraghty 1445 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	9	"	"	Grey	"	"	Drumhariff
23	"	"	$20	No			Cousin Thomas Geraghty 1445 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ryegate
24	"	"	$	"			Brother Joseph Geraghty 1445 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ely
25	Yes	"	$20	"			Brother Joseph Geraghty 1445 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Banada
26	"	Father	$22	"			Cousin Cathrine Geraghty 1445 East 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Longford
27	No	Self	$30	"			18 Mayo Street Sister Mrs Joseph Ward Gorton Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	4	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	Lomstown
28	"	"	$25	Yes	3	Madison	Cousin Aiken St Madison N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dunmore
29	"	"	$25	No			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Drumgill
30	"	"	$20	"			Brother John 37 Pleasant St Thompsonville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Newbridge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. S. Hendrickson Master of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly swear that the facts contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, now delivered by me to the Immigration Officers at the Port of New York, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that no material fact has been suppressed in the said Lists or Manifests; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 7 did not sail

A. E. S. Hendrickson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Grosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

&& CELTIC

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the ..... 6 ....., sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, April 30th, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
35313 1	[illegible]													Father Bridget Lyons.	Mo	St Louis
52	O'Connor	Nellie	24		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Caherciveen	Father Patk O'Connor Cahirciveen	R.I.	Newport
68	Burke	Bridget	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cahirciveen Kerry Father James Burke.	N.Y.	Newyork
94	McCarthy	John	22		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Valentia	Letter Caherciveen Kerry Father Michl McCarthy	Conn	New London
35421 6	Cranston	Edith	19		F	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Monkstown	Valentia Kerry Father Thos Cranston Telephone	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Thomas	Sarah Jane	21		F	"	Kitchen maid	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Oldcastle Co Meath Friend Maggie Kinhead Model Farm Glasnevin Co Dublin	"	"
35317 7	O'Sullivan	Peter	13		M	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Glasnevin Dublin	Father Denis O'Sullivan	"	"
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Knightstown Caherciveen	Knightstown Caherciveen Father John Keveley	"	"
													Ballykeeny	Caherciveen	Conn	New Haven
35633 9	Hallinan	Katie	21		F	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Govt.	Mother Mrs Bat. Hallinan Ballynamantry Govt Co Galway	N.Y.	Newyork
410	Powers	Sarah	30		F	"	Widow	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michl Keane do do	"	Albany
411	Finnegan	Annie	20		F	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Cath Finnegan Cloughmore Govt Galway	"	Newyork
35872 12	Hayden	Ellis	18		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrea Co Tipp.	Father Edw Hayden Ballynure Co Tipp	"	"
36401 13	Oates	John	22		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Keadue	Father Peter Oates Ballangh Lough Keady Colraine	"	Brooklyn
36919 14	Considine	Delia	22		F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Clareyfarnane Co Clare	Father James Considine Clareyfarnane Co Clare	"	Newyork
33303 15	Redden	Mary	21		"	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Kilfloyn Birr	Father Matthew Redden Kilfloyn Kings Co	"	Newyork
16	Carey	Mary Anne	21		"	"	Shop assist	"	"	"	"	"	Knockaderreen	Father John Carey Knockaderreen Kinnitty	"	"
35[illegible] 17	Tennelly	William	35		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyleix	Father Patk Tennelly Abbeyleix Queens Co	"	"
REPORTED 18	Tennelly	Julia	30		F	M	Housekpr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Martin Tennelly Abbeyleix Queens Co	"	"
33336 19	Cronin	Thomas Augustine	14	8	M	S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinhassig	Mother Mrs Cronin Ballinhassig Co Cork	"	"
33365 20	Burke	Patrick	23		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Patk Burke Creggduff Ballinrobe	"	"
821	Greaney	James	14		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Almle	Father Thos Greaney Shrule Ballinrobe	"	"
33368 22	O'Connor	Bernard	23		M	"	Dairy manager farm	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymote	Father John O'Connor Keash Ballymote Co Sligo	"	"
828	Crofton	John	20		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Danl Crofton Tully Keash Ballymote Co Sligo	"	"
33369 24	Coles	Bridget Annie	20		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Coles Grogan Ballymote Sligo Father Jas Kerby Thurlemore	Ill	Orange
33[illegible] 25	Kerby	Hannah	19		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockmagobel	Knockmagobel Co Kerry Father Daniel Lyons	N.Y.	Newyork
428	Lyons	Patrick	19		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockmagobel Father James Murphy	"	"
827	Murphy	Timothy	19		M	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockmagobel Father Mrs J O'Connor	"	"
628	O'Connor	Julia	24		F	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockmagobel	"	"
33368 28	Prendergast	James Richard	19		M	S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Tulla	Father Patk Prendergast Tulla Co Clare	Ill	Chicago
33[illegible] 29	Hayesock	James	24		F	"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Tromaraleaton	Father Joseph Hayesock Tromaraleaton Troques Co Clare	N.Y.	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races or peoples found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

219

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by others, or has been an inmate of any of these classes?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25				Brother Michael Hynes														
2	No	Self	$25				Sister Cath Gallagher 374 Spring St. Newport R.I.							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Cahirmveen
3	Yes	"	$25				Uncle Eugene Sullivan 526 East 88th St Newyork							5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Cahirmveen
4		"	$25				Sister Nellie McCarthy 253 Huntington Ave. New London Conn							5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Valentia
5	Yes	Sister	$70				Sister Mary Sunday 64 West 98 St Newyork							5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Oldcastle.
6	"	Self	$50				Friend Mrs Sunday do							5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	"	"	Londonderry
7	"	Self	$25				Aunt Mrs D Sullivan 254 Lafayette St Newyork							5	10	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Knockglass Caherciveen
8	No		$25				Brother John Hussey do										Dark	Blue			Ballyheaney Cahirciveen
9	Yes	"	$25				Sister Margt Rock 444 W 59th St Newyork							5	6	Fair	Auburn	"	"	"	Coort.
10	No	"	$25	Yes	1901	Newyork	Sister Mrs Kate Leeson 138 Jay St Albany Ny							5	4	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	$25	No			Sister Kitty Finnegan 10 810 58th St Newyork							5	4	"	Fair	Grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	$30	"			Sister 151 West 140th St Newyork							5	10	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ballinrue Co Tipp
13	Yes	"	$10	"			Sister Bella Oaks 125 West 96th St Brooklyn Ny							5	4½	"	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Keadue Clonmeyroon Co Clare
14	"	"	$15	"			Cousin Pat Hanrahan 454 Greenwich St Newyork							5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	
15	"	"	$50	"			Cousin K. Pilkington 479 Cortland Ave Newyork							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ross
16	"	"	$50	"			do do							5	3	"	Dark	Brown			
17	"	Self	$50	"			Brother Thomas 322 West 53rd St Newyork					Med Cert. absence of upper front teeth		5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Lost tops of 4 fingers on right hand	Voluntary	Knockglass Caherciveen
18	"	"	$50	"			Brother do					Cert. absence of 4 little fingers	left hand	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	glass eye	deformed index finger	left eye
19	"	"	$10	"			Uncle Daniel Murphy 316 East 90 St Newyork							5	6	Fresh	Dark Brown	Grey	"	"	Ballinhassig
20	"	"	$10	"			Brother Michael Kane 172 Park Ave Newyork							5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ballinrobe
21	"	"	$10	"			Sister Katie O'Leary 172 Park Ave Newyork							5	11	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Shanlo
22	"	"	$10	"			Sister Jane Collins 202 E. 96 Street Newyork							5	10	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ballynoe
23	"	"	$				Cousin do do							6	½	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Ballynoe
24	"	"	$				Aunt Mrs Jane Brennan 35 Augusta Pl. Orange N.J.							5	5	Red	Dark	Grey	"	"	Footlesh Ballynoe
25	"	"	$25	"			Sister Nellie Reardy 22 Cornelia St Newyork							5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Knockmoyle
26	"	"	$25	"			Brother Joseph Lyons 113 West 98 St Newyork							5	9	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$25	"			Sister Daniel Murphy 22 Cornelia St Newyork							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Mrs P. Daly 309 East 89 St Newyork							5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Castlecleard
29	In Uncle		$25	No	1910	Newyork	Uncle Ned Prendergast 8411 Ingleside Ave Chicago Ill							5	8	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	Tulla Newmarket on Fergus
30	No	Self	$50	Yes	1910	Newyork	Sister Mrs Theresa Sullivan 205 E. 54 St Newyork							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S. CELTIC

I, A. Hamilton Moore, of the ....., from Queenstown, ..., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens Nos 1 + 2 did not embark A. Hamilton Moore Master Officer.

8 MAY 1911

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at ..... NEW YORK

Brennahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic #4 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ... from 220

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Reilly	Rose	1	26		1	To father	446 W 44 Mother Mrs Mary Ann Reilly 319 Stanhope St	S	8	3.50	-	-	-
92	Dennehy	Thos.	5	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Mr Michael O'Connor R R 2 Mrs Cauk	D	9	11.00	1	1	1
93	Kelly	Jos.	4	28		1	" tel	Mitchell 191 May Buffalo	D	10	1	2	2	2
94	Farrell	Norah	8	18		1	" sister	Bro Jos T. Flynn 5 Queen St Hartford Ct	D	9	10.	1	-	1
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														
101														
102														
103														
104														
105														
106														
107														
108														
109														
110														
111														
112														
113														
114														
115														
116														
117														
118														
119														

22

4 3 4

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

221

S. S. Celtic 5 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Nybert	Emma	11	28		1	To cousin	271 Lex. Ave Cou, Mrs Emma Johnson	J	8	2.35	-	1	-
62	Flynn	Sarah	4	19		1	" husb	Hus, Jno, 53 Schermerhorn St Bkn	D	8	3	-	1	-
63	Mc Cann	Lizzie	5	8		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Anna Ford, 256 E 56	P	8	3.10	-	1	-
64	Pogue	Margt.	2	12		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Margt Lomax 310 W. 122	P	8	2.35	-	1	-
65	Stanley	Honoria	3	16		1	" sister	Bro, Jno, 317 w 126	P	8	3.00	-	1	-
66	Kane	John &wf.	1	6/7		2	" tel $	Sis, Mary Donnelly 22 63 Bkln	P	8	2.17	-	2	-
67	Flynn	Birdie	2	16		1	" sister	Sis, Mary 256 Hamilton Ave 138 Huntington New London Conn.	P	8	3.	-	1	-
68	Murphy	Nora	3	191		1	" tel $	Cou, Bridget Kennedy	P	8	3.10	-	1	-
69	Fox	Kate	4	6		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Agnes Keppel 213 Flanker Ave Mt Vernon N.Y.	P	8	3.10	-	1	-
70	Corley	Nora	3	3		1	" sister	Sis, Margt. 207 Sand Ave Bkln	D	8	3.	-	1	-
71	Lynch	Bridget	2	22		1	" sister	Cou, Mrs Jno Moller, 3C Hempstead Ave	D	8	3.	-	1	-
72	Coggins	James	3	30		1	" bro	Sis, Sarah. 15 E 102	P	8	5.	-	1	-
73	Lane	Thos.	2	13		1	" uncle	Uncle, Senr. Collins, 213 Kent Ave Bkln	P	8	3.	-	1	-
74	Scully	Katherine	1	25		1	" bro	Bro, Mathew, 37 Phoenix Ave Morristown N.J.	P	8	3.25	-	-	-
75	Carley	Sarah	2	9		1	" aunt	Sis, Margt. 309 E 6 St Mrs Mary Kane-Mrs Mary R R L.	P	8	3.	-	-	-
76	Byrne	Nora	4	25		1	" aunt	Wayne 716 St Peters St New Orleans La	D	9	4	1	1	1
77	Houlihan	Honoria	1	2		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Jas Early 772 48 St Bkln	P	8	3.	-	-	-
78	Dobinson	Evelyn	4	30		1	" bro	Cou, Mrs Thos Flannigan 44 48 St Bkln	D	8	3.	-	-	-
79	Morris	Julia	3	27		1	"m sister	Bro, Harry, 48 w 98 St	P	8	3.	-	-	-
80	Healy	Mary	4	12		1	" father	Mother, Mary 136 Mt Morris Park West	P	8	3.	-	-	-
81	Higgins	Mary	5	10		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Farrily, 562 Henry	P	8	3.	-	-	-
82	Rourke	Ellie	4	16		1	" sister	Sis, Margaret 135 w 83	P	8	3.	-	-	-
83	Higgins	Martin	4	23		1	" tel $	R R L Bro, Michael 2810 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	D	9	4	1	1	1
84	Mc Namara	Thos.	39	7		1	" bro	Bro, Jas, 124 E 98	P	8	3.	-	-	-
85	Toohey	Mary	8	20		1	" sister	Sis, Winnefred, 213 E 89	P	8	2.10	-	-	-
86	Walsh	Ellen	1	23		1	" sister	Sis, Mary 112 w 126	P	8	3.	-	-	-
87	Phillips	Minnie	7	10		1	" sister	Sis, Mary 915 5 Ave Niece, Kate Lee 90 Rose St N.Y.C.	P	8	2.10	-	-	-
88	O'Donnell	Margaret	7	13		1	" niece		P	10	3	2	2	2
89	Carney	Kate	7	9		1	" sister	Sis, Mary 6, 131½ Track Pl.	P	8	2.10	-	-	-
	Leyden	Michael	4	19		1	" sister	Bro, Pat, 254 w. 82 N.Y.C	P	8	3.10	-	-	-
												4	18	4

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Celtic 282 arrived ....., 19....., M., ..., from 222

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Reidy	Hannah	6	25		1	To sister	Sis, Nellie 22 Carnelia N.Y. Central P.O. (W) N.Y.	J	9	10:10	1	1	1
32	O'Connor	Kate	2	15		1	" sister	Aub, Mrs Julia O'Connor, 50	J	8	3:40	-	1	-
33	Rooney	Margt.	8	1		1	" sister	Sis, Mary 223 E 39	D	8	2:	-	-	-
34	Flaherty	Mary	2	26		1	" cousin	Cou, Mary Murphy 89 E 98 Newark, N.J.	P	8	1:6	-	-	-
35	Golby	Harriet	7	19		1	" bro-in-law	Bil, Fred Williamson 11 Huntington	P	8	1:7	-	-	-
36	Darmala	Maria &2ch	8	4/6	1	3	" husb	Hus, Joe, 83 Bremen Ave., J.C., N.J.	J	10	9:40	4	4	4
37	Fimmegan	Annie	6	21		1	" sister	Cou, Benj. Abm, 323 Madison	J.	9	10:25	1	1	1
38	Zimmerman	Sarah	5	X/		1	" cousin	Aub Kate, 108 W 58	P	8	1:15	-	-	-
39	Moore	Annie	2	7		1	" bro	Bro Jas, 439 W 40	D	8	2:	-	-	-
40	Carey	Norah &3ch	9	1/4		4	" husb	Hus, Nicholas 434 E 5	J.	8	2	-	-	-
41	Clarke	Bridget	4	10		1	" aunt	Aunt, Anna, 433 E 57 Rl W. 56	P	8	1:9	-	-	-
42	Hallinan	Katie	6	9		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Maggie Rock, 45 9 Hazel Morris Cove	P	8	2	-	-	-
43	Jalonen	Fanni	7	14		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Fanny Rake	B	10	9:45	2	2	2
44	Reddan	Mary	6	15		1		Aft Cou, Annie Reddan, 479				-	-	-
45	Carry	Mary	6	16		1	" cousin	Courtland Ave, Bronx R R to Sis Nora Lyons 402 Nostrand Ave, W Rlc.	J	8	2:	-	-	-
46	Waldron	Andrew	3	8		1	" cash check		A	9	4:	1	2	1
47	Moran	Norah	16	1		1	" sister	Sis, Annie 4024 3 Ave R R to Bro, Cenik 1131 Jessie St. Paul 98 Greenwich	J	8	2:	-	-	-
48	Lindstrom	Anders	7	21		1	" tel ?		A	10	1	2	2	2
49	Considine	Delia	6	14		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Bridget McMahon	P	8	3:6	-	1	-
50	Mullins	Margaret	7	4		1	" cousin	Cou, Julia, 829 7 Ave R R to Aunt, Mrs Patk Carey, 18 Bruckton Mass	J.	8	2:	-	-	-
51	Corcoran	Mary	4	24		1	" tel ?		A	12	1	4	5	4
52	Carroll	Rebecca	7	3		1	" cousin	Cou, Annie, Bay 212 E 35 St	J	8	3:40	-	-	-
53	Mc Gee	Maggie	4	28		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Katie Coyle, Hoboken 185	J	9	3:25	1	2	1
54	O' Shea	Mary	5	11		1	" cousin	Cou, Bridget Walsh, 325 E	A	8	2:	-	-	-
55	Wallace	Mary	4	14		1	" father	Fath, Michael 177 W 91	J	8	3:40	-	1	-
56	Mc Intyre	Bella	1	13		1	" sister	Sis, Julia 131 E 33	D	8	2:16	-	1	-
57	O'Niel	Mary	3	14		1	" bro	Bro, Dan, 307 E 81	P	8	3:12	-	1	-
58	Mc Hale	Mary	1	20		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Mary Kearney, 311 E 3	A	8	3:	-	1	-
59	Kelly	Delia	4	26		1	" sister	Bro, Martin, 2162 8 Ave	A	8	2:16	-	1	-
60	Duffy	Delia	1	21		1	" cousin	Cou, Mrs Mary Till 216 E 4	J	9	9:20	1	1	1
												17	28	17

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC (White *) arrived May 8/11, 19..., ...M., ..., from 223

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cudahy	Mike	2	30		1	To tel $ 12.50	R R to Lieut Manger 1814 5 Ave N.Y.C	J.	8 12	1-	4	5	4
2	Schofield	Alicia & 2ch	18	15/17		3	" husb	Hus, John J Roslyn, L.I.	J.	8	35	-	3	-
3	Burke	Bridget	6	3		1	" uncle	Uncle, Eugene Sullivan, 326 88	J.	8	1-	-	-	-
4	Kelly	Jane	2	25		1	" sister	Bro, Mrs Ellen K, 1514 Lex Ave E. Orange N.J.	J.	8	35	-	1	-
5	Fitzgerald	Eliz &ch	18	12/13-1		2	" husb	Hus, Austin, Paddy's Grace Long Island City	J.	8	30	-	2	-
6	Shea	Elizabeth	2	25		1	" friend	Frd, Jos McDonald 81 Cary Ave	J.	8	2-	-	1	-
7	Czarney	Selde &ch	8	20/21		2	" husb	Hus Abe, 50 Ludlow 3 Ker	J.	9	50	2	2	2
8	Kelleher	Norah	2	1		1	" cousin	Frd, Lizzie Shaugnessy 53 Hudson Ave Bk	J.	8	45	-	1	-
9	Eriksson	Emma	12	15		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Emma Embaum 1301 Atlantic Ave Bk.	P.	9	50	1	1	1
10	Collins	Ellen	2	14		1	" uncle	Aunt-Mrs Julia C 213 Kent 3 Ker	J.	8	40	-	1	-
11	Byrne	Wm.	8	21		1	" bro	Brother Edward Lynn Mass R R C to Can, Caroline Anderson 59 Bird New Britain Ct	J.	8	10	-	-	-
12	Carlsson	Nils	12	19		1	" tel $		P.	9	4	1	2	1
13	Clark	Dorenda	8	16		1	" sister	Sis, Jennie, 79 E 56 113 pr 16	P.	8	39	-	1	-
14	Johnston	Jas.	2	2		1	" no add.	Frd, Mrs Emilia Lamoureux R R to Can, Lac Karmen, Deep River Que	J.	8	15	-	1	-
15	Syrjala	Aila	7	22		1	" tel $		P.	10	2	2	2	2
16	Spillane	John	1	22		1	" bro	Bro, Maurice 54 W 132	J.	8	40	-	1	-
17	Kolehmainen	Hilda	7	15		1	" friend	R R to Frd Mrs Olander 332 Milton, Camden, N.J.	J.	8	10	-	1	-
18	Duggan	Bridget	1	10		1	" cousin	Can, Anna Fitzpatrick 142 E 86	P.	8	31	-	1	-
19	Hayde	Ellie	6	13		1	" sister	Bro, Mallie 2042 Wash Ave, Bronx	J.	8	40	-	1	-
20	Reid	James-	18	14		1	" aunt	Uncle, Wm Dolan, 33d w 26	P.	9	25	1	1	1
21	Sloan	Mary &sis	2	26/27		2	" uncle	Peter Stone, 3 & Alex Ave	J.	8	20	-	2	-
22	Vartainen	Aina	7	16		1	" friend	Frd, Hilda Lenonen, 779 2 Ave	P.	8	31	-	1	-
23	Tulikainen	Wilma	7	1		1	" friend	Frd, Lydia Lahti, Linden City	P.	8	32	-	1	-
24	O'Neill	Mary	8	3		1	" bro	Bro, Michael 1991 Wash Ave	P.	8	10	-	-	-
25	Early	Mary	2	8		1	" aunt	Aunt-Mrs James Canolly 157 E 120	P.	8	20	-	1	-
26	Cranston	Edith	6	5		1		Sis & frd Mrs Emily Lundy 64 w 98 St	J.	8	4	-	2	-
27	Thomas	Sarah	6	6		1	" sister							
28	Manninen	Anna	7	13		1	" friend	Frd Alma Larenson 305 E 40	J.	9	45	1	2	1
29	Lyons	Patrick	6	26		1	" bro	Bro, Jere 162 w 10 Newport R.I.	P.	8	30	-	1	-
	Larkin	Mary	2	24		1	" aunt	Aunt-Mrs Anna Coen, 8 Charles	P.	8	15	-	-	-

CELTIC

12 28 12

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1191

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

IJC S. S. CELTIC W S 2 arrived May 8, 1911, 190, M., from 224

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Secy.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Secy.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Secy.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20m	18	Ward, John	39	20	1	1pc	2.10	Hamm							5/9	8	Mc9	1 12							1	—	1
20m	19	Cronin, Peter	30	22	1	1pc	2.	Hamm							5/9	17	Mc9	10 11							1	—	1
3[illegible]	20	Rudie, Ole M.	17	23	1	1pc cert	2.	Mack							5/11	175	Jax	10 05							3	2	3
28m	21	~~Mahoney~~ Mahoney, Patrick	1	15	1	1pc	1.50	Book							5/9	11	Mc9	11							1	—	1
30m	22	Fennelly, William & wf	6	17	2	1pc certs	2.45	Egan	5/10	111	D											4pm	Fin	Celtic	8	8	8
30f		Julia																				"	"	"			
24m	23	Cavin, James	2	2	1	1pc	2.10	Dyck							5/9	11	HS	13 43							1	1	1
20m	24	Donoghoe, Peter	2	29	1	1pc	2.05	Dyck							5/9	17	Mc	9 45							1	—	1
40m	25	Brady, Bernard	4	10	1	1pc	2.	Cone							5/9	14	HS	8 03							1	1	1
30m	26	Mullin, Denis & wf	1	15	2	1pc	2.05	Mann							5/9	1	HS	8 11 40							—	—	2
30f		Edith																									
19f	1																										
15m																											
26m	12	[illegible]																									
24f	13	[illegible]																									
2f																											
[illegible]																											
2f		Ahern, Mary																									
22m	14	Morrow, Michael	7	2																							
19m	15	Boland, James	7	11																							
20m	16	Stehling, Wilhelm	12	9																							
30f	17	Mullin, Catherine 3 ch	5	1																							
5m		Charles																									
25m	[illegible]	William																									
21f		Mary																									
		Totals.																							14	12	19

11—115

(3)

U. S. S. CELTIC WS arrived May 8, 1911 at Quarantine 190 , M., , from 225

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Office.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
24m	1	McKeon, Thomas	5	21	1	1pc	1.30	Hell							5/9	198	Nel	11 or							1	1	1
23m	2	Wallace, John	2	7	1	1pc	1.30	Dyck							5/9	3	Mc9	10 or							1	1	1
19m	3	O'Toole, Stephen	18	11	1	1pc	1.20	Maca							5/9	17	Mc9	11 or							1	1	1
28m	4	Fitzsimmons, Thomas	7	25	1	1pc	1.75	Bock							5/9	189	K	3 or							1	2	1
20f	5	Byrnes, Catherine	4	27	1	1pc	1.	Cowe							5/9	111	Jal	4 or							1	2	1
23m	6	Reiley, Patrick	7	26	1	1pc	1.10	Bock							5/9	8	M	3							1	2	1
48m	7	Lewis, John	4	14	1	1pc cabin cert		Bros	5/10	47	Lod	5	77	H&S										3/14	126/11	Cedric	1819	
41f	8	McLellan, Helen 5 ch gd ch	4	1	7	1pc	1.20	Cowe	5/9	28	Mc9				5/15	11	Wsh	11 or									4
25f		Priscilla																									4
12m		Ernst																									4
9f		Morak																									
7f		Eva																									
8f		Mabel																									
10/12f		Priscilla	4	7																							
22m	9	Corcoran, Stephen & sis	1	13	2	1pc	12.50	Bock							5/8	188	Hal	2 or									2
20f		Mary																									2
25m	10	Halleran, Anthony	1	27	1	1pc	1.	Bock							5/9	190	H&S	10 or							1	1	1
19f	11	Benson, Gladys & bro	18	4	2	1pc	1.	Mac							5/9	22	Mc9	11 20									2
15m		Helarz Daniel																									
26m	12	Iehane, Jeremiah	7	5	1	1pc	1.40	Bock							5/11	17	Gal	9 or									3
24f	13	Tennelly, Winifred 2 ch & sis	3	10	4	1pc	1.40	Holm							5/9	5	H&S	11 50									4
2f		Catherine																									
2/14f		Bridget																									
2f		Ahern, Mary																									
22m	14	Morrow, Michael	1	29	1	1pc	1.45	Bock							5/9	17	H&S	1 c							1	1	
19m	15	Boland, James	7	11	1	1pc	1.55	Bock							5/9	6	Mc9	10 or							1	1	
20m	16	Stehling, Wilhelm	12	9	1	1pc cert	2.	Hack	5/11	23	B	5	1272												11	10	11
30f	17	Mullin, Catherine 3 ch	5	17	4	1pc	1.50	Hell							5/9	1	H&S	11 40							4	4	4
6m		Charles																									
25m		William																									
21f		Mary																									
				/31																					10	9	10

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Ed, LRCS Ed, LF&PS Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

226

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 30th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
330543	Lynch	Michael	33		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlera	Father Michael Lynch Cloonmaus Castlera Roscommon	Mo	Kansas City
" 2	Lynch	Sarah	31		F "	Wife	"	"	"	English	"	"	Father in Law do do	"	"
" 3	Lynch	Kate	3		F "	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather do do	"	"
" 4	Lynch	Agnes	9	m	F "	Infant in charge of Mother as above							do do	"	"
5													A. English Miss		
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

227

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., - 8 MAY 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by self or other person, a relative, a corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height:		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	J. Brother	$25	No			Brother Andrew Lynch Hotel Keen Kentucky Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Gry	None	Ireland	Castlerea
2	"	H. Brother in Law	$8	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med	Fair	Blue	"	England	Bedworth
3	"	S. Uncle	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
4	"	" "	"	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hambleton Master of the S.S. CELTIC, from Liverpool via Queenstown, do solemnly (sincerely) and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Jas A Brennahan
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—2116

228

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners' lines," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP Ed, LRCS Ed, LPS Glasg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster 27

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1145

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED States Citizens

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, 30th April, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Carey	Sarah	36		M. S.	Keeps House	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Citizen	New York	Brooklyn
2	Carey	Sarah	8		" S.	child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
3	Carey	Nicholas	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
4	Carey	John	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
5	Guerin	Thomas	40		" M.	Laborer	"	"	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	"	New York	
6	Day	John	42		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	"	"	Poughkeepsie
7	Pilkington	Frank	35		" M.	Glass Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newark	"	"	Newark
8	Comalio	Mary	28		" M.	Keeps House	"	"	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	"	"	"
9	Comalio	Anthony	2		"	Infant in charge of Mother as above	"	"	Ireland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	"	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9

109

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, - 8 MAY 1911, *19* 229

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Husband	25	Yes	15 years Brooklyn	Husband Nicholas Carey 141 Carlton Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	6	Lt Brn	Blue		Ireland	Cork
2	"	Father	8	"	" Common Born	Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
3	"	"	8	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
4	"	"	8	"	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
5	Yes	Self	50	No		Home 270 Spring St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk Brn	Blue		Ireland	Kings Co
6	"	"	"	"	1886 Hospital 1 yr 8 mos Epilepsy	Home Red Oak Poughkeepsie NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk Brn	Blue		Ireland	Kings Co
7	"	"	$30	"	15 yrs Chicago $10 & Newark	Home 305 West Lyd Newark next door	"	"	"	"	"	"	Court of Common Pleas NY County Aug 13 1869						
8	"	"	50	"	1 yr Newark Boss	Home 153 East 31st St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	Circuit Court Cook Co Ill June 1st 1897					Ireland	Mayo
9	"	Mother	$50	"	Yes Newark Common Born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk Brn	Blue		"	"
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. S. Hamilton Master, of the "Celtic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Hamilton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. M. Master, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. Ed., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

H. M. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

230

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, Apl 23 1/2, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rooney	Margaret	19		F S	Dom	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilpersh	Mother Marcella, Kilpersh Moyvore, Co Westmeath	Ny	New York
2	Hawney	Thomas	17		M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Listowel	Father Thomas Listowel, Co Kerry	Ills	Chicago
3	Oneill	Mary	19		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Father John Glengariff, Bantry, Co Cork	Ny	New York
4	Burton	Robert H	33		M	Bank Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Glenearne	Brother Wm Burton Belfast Bank Cookstown, Co Tyrone	"	"
5	Gallagher	Sarah Jane	16		F	Dom	—	—	—	—	"	Colloney	Father Paul Colloney, Co Sligo	"	"
6	McKenna	Matthew	30		M	Motorman	"	"	"	"	"	Edgeworthstown	Mother Mary Kelaney Edgeworthstown, Longford	RI	Pawtucket
7	Scanlon	Daniel	24		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rathkeale	Father Katie Scanlon Ardnageeragh, Rathkeale, Co Limerick	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Fitzgerald	Michael	20		"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	do	Father Thos Fitzgerald Lackan, Rathkeale, Co Limerick	"	New York
9	Wallis	Madge	26		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Kilfinnane	Father Patrick Wallis The Abbey, Kilfinnane, Co Limerick	"	"
10	Walshe	Maurice	24		M	Farm Labr	"	"	"	"	"	do	Father William Walshe Rossea, Kilfinnane Co Limerick	Conn	Bridgeport
11	Connolly	Bedina	26		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	do	Father James Connolly do — do	"	Bridgeport
12	Duffy	Ellen	28		"	Dom	—	—	—	—	"	Corn Hill	Husband Patrick Duffy Corn Hill, Lakes, Co Longford	Ny	Long Island
13	Maycock	William	21		M	S Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Drumahaire	Father Joseph Maycock Drumlister Drumahaire Co Leitrim	"	New York
14	Moloney	William	30		"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Hospital	Sister Mary Moloney Fanagan Lahanstown Hospital Co Limerick	Ills	Springfield
15	Clarke	William	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longhrea	Father William Clarke Annaghdown Longhrea Co Galway	"	"
16	Clarke	Lorenda	21		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Patrick Clarke Ballyglass Ballina Co Mayo	"	"
17	Reilly	Luke	32		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dulick	Brother Edward Daly Dulick Co Meath	"	Mt Vernon
18	May	Bridget	22		F	Dom	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Father Thomas Toohey Cahagard Ballinrobe	Ohio	Youngstown
19	Toohey	Mary	17		F	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Crumpwell	Father John Toohey Crumpwell Galway	RI	Newport
20	Byrne	William	26		M	Farmer Asst	"	"	"	"	"	Dunlavin	Father Joseph Byrne Ogtullo Dunlavin Co Meath	Mass	Lennox
21	Canavan	Matthew	21		"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Lurcs	Father Owen Canavan Lurgs Co Wicklow	RI	Long Island
22	McLoughlin	James	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinlong	Father Martin McLoughlin Ballinlough Co Roscommon	RI	Orange
23	Poole	John	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyjamesduff	Mother Elizabeth Poole Ballyjamesduff Co Cavan	RI	Hartford
24	Lowry	John	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carnatory	Father Patrick Lowry Carnatory Ballaghderreen	RI	Newark
25	Halpin	Herbert	24		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Father John Halpin 13 Garnew St Dublin	Mass	Boston
26	Ruane	Martin	21		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	Father John Ruane Polladoy Ballyhaunis Co Mayo	Conn	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

Thomas A Stowell Insp

26

103

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

231

Arriving at Port of New York. , May - 8 MAY 1911 , 19 11.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	No			Sister Mary Rooney, 113, West 23 rd St, New York	No	No	No	Good	Good		5	1	Fair	Brn	Grey	None.	Ireland	Kilpeacon.
2	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Mrs Annie McDermott 3913, Grand Block, Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	"	"	Listowel.
3	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother Jerome J Sull 714 Washington St, New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fresh	Brn	"	"	"	Bantry.
4	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Wm McCormack 1499 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Navan.
5	Yes	"	$10	"			Aunt Mrs Cullen 87, Water St, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	Dk	Grey	"	"	Golloony.
6	Yes	"	$10	Yes	1905 1910	New York	Brother Thos Murphy. 1371 Atlantic Av, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fresh	Brn	"	"	"	Edgeworthstown
7	Yes	"	$25	No			Friend Patk Kennedy 159, East 99th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	Fair	Blk	Blue	"	"	Park Reale
8	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother Thos J Fitzgerald 159, Lenox Av, New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	11½	Dk	Blk	"	"	"	do
9	Yes	"	$30	"			Cousin Thos Kennedy 34 Grove Road Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Dk	Grey	"	"	Kilfinane
10	Yes	"	$60	"			Cousin Mrs McCormack 1499 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		6	0	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
11	Yes	"	$25	"			Cousin Mrs Hennessy 34 Grove Rd Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	Dk	"	"	"	do.
12	Yes	"	$10	Yes	1898 1910	New York	Brother Thos Sullivan Box 692 Babylon Long Island NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Glen Hill.
13	Yes	"	$60	No			Sister Mrs Denis Sullivan 205 East 57th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Inishannon Co Cork
14	Yes	"	$60	"			Friend Margt McInerney 25 Hampton Ave New York	Patrick Corbett	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Hospital
15	Yes	"	$60	"			Cousin Mrs Ford 119 — 8th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Loughrea
16	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Mary J Clarke 251 — 95th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Ballina
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Brother Jeremiah Daly Long Island State Hospital	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Mallow
18	Yes	"	$60	No			Friend Agnes McKenna Columbia Ave Mt Vernon NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	11	Fresh	Brn	Blue	"	"	Dalkey
19	Yes	"	$30	"			Sister Mary May 537 Fifth St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Ballinrobe
20	Yes	Uncle	$50	-			Uncle Edward Doherty 49 East 54th St New York	-	-	-	-	-		5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Craughwell
21	Yes	Self	$30	"			Brother Edward J Byrne Langasgi Joseph Gilmartin Lemaster	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Wicklow
22	Yes	"	$25	"			Uncle John Lenaster Superintendent Lodge Long Island	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	Ennis
23	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend Mary McLaughlin 14 Lovett Manor Bronx NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinlough
24	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1906	Long Island	Father Joseph Collins Supt Insane Pilgrim State Hospital	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Ballyjamesduff
25	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Margaret Mahony 229 Leonard St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Bonnetstown
26	Yes	Self	$30	"			Friend Patrick Mullins West 67th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tubbercurry
27	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother in Law Patrick Mullins 171 — 81st Street Av New York	"	"	"	"	"		6		Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ballyhaunis
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A.E.S. Hambleton, Master, of the "Delta", from Queenstown, do solemnly [illegible] and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 17 did not sail

A.E.S. Hambleton
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Brennahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. CELTIC, Liverpool Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., L.R.C.S. Ed., L.F.P.S. Glasg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

8 MAY 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 30th April, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
52	Maher	Michael	23		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Brother John Maher 35 Lower Griffin St. Limerick	NY	Brooklyn
53	Ryan	James	23		"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cappamore	Father John Ryan Shanaglow Cappamore Co Limerick	"	"
54	Carroll	Rebecca	19		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballina	Father Thomas Carroll Ballykeeny Ballina Co Mayo	"	New York
55	Mullins	Margaret	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juam	Father Thomas Mullins Juam Co Galway	"	"
56	Lehane	Jeremiah	26		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mallow	Brother Denis Lehane Mallow Co Cork	Mass	Lawrence
57	Smyth	Catherine	17		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father Thomas Smyth Illaunie Ballyheny Co Mayo	NJ	Syracuse
58	McHale	Delia	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Straide	Father Patrick McHale Straide Co Mayo	"	"
59	Carney	Kate	17		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Irish Free State	"	Ireland	Castlebar	Father James Carney Cuilcagh Castlebar Co Mayo	NJ	New York
60	Phillips	winnie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkelly	Father John Barnel Castlebar Co Mayo	"	"
61	Boland	James	19		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father Owen Boland Tofeane Castlebar Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
62	Kiernan	Mary D	23		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Carngallon	Mother Mrs. J. Kiernan Aghagower Carngallon Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
63	O'Donnell	Margaret	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilkelvin	Brother James O'Donnell Derrabaun Kilkelvin Galway	"	"
64	Murphy	Cornelius	21		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bohola	Father Daniel Murphy Bohola Co Cork	"	Brooklyn
65	Rugland	John	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Father Timothy Rugland (Shanvaunbeg) Newmarket Co Cork	"	Bronx
66	Mullroy	Nora	26		F	"	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Foxford	Mother Mrs. M. Mulroy Ghyard Foxford Co Mayo	"	Newark
67	O'Neill	Daniel J	23		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bantry	Father Thomas O'Neill Glengarriff Road Bantry Co Cork	"	"
68	Reilly	Michael	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Father James Reilly Killaan Swinford Co Mayo	"	Troy
69	Walsh	Walter	18		"	"	Coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfarnon	Mother Mrs. Kate Walsh Tully town Ballyfarnon Roscommon	"	Bronx
70	Moran	Terence	25		"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Drumshanbo	Father William Moran Aughagonis Drumshanbo Co Leitrim	"	Brooklyn
71	O'Brien	Michael	21		"	"	"	"	"	U.S.C. Book	"	"	"	Father Patrick O'Brien Moyaran Drumshanbo Co Leitrim	"	Long Island
72	Rush	Rose	19		F	"	Servant	"	"	British	"	"	Ballinlough	Father Dominick Rush Cloongowny Ballinlough Co Roscommon	NJ	Plainfield
73	Dillon	James	27		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballinafaw	Father John Dillon Clonulty Ballinasloe Co Galway	NJ	Jeffersonville
74	Keyes	Thomas	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilber	Father Alexander Keyes Galloy Kilber Co Meath	"	Long Island
75	Fitzsimmons	Thomas	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kingscourt	Father Thomas Fitzsimmons Corr Kingscourt Co Cavan	"	Newburgh
76	Reilly	Patrick	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick Reilly Kilnamanagh Kingscourt Co Cavan	NJ	Elizabeth
77	Smith	Laurence	32		M	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Patrick Smith Duff Kilber Co Meath	NJ	Bronx
78	Haugh	Patrick	22		"	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lough	Father Thomas Haugh Lough Co Cavan	NJ	Jersey City
79	Emperor	Nora	21		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyfarnon	Father James Emperor Ballyfarnon Co Roscommon	NJ	Brooklyn
80	Reilly	Patrick	21		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Reilly Ballyfarnon Co Roscommon	"	Yonkers

William Burke
Inspector

107

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 MAY 1911, *19* 223

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No			Cousin James Lysaght 366 52nd St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Hag...
2	"	"	$35	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dun...
3	"	"	$40	"			Cousin Mrs Annie Shaw 27 West 51st St Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	Syphilis	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ba...
4	"	"	$10	"			Cousin Thomas Mullins 112 West Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	$25	"			Friend John Mahony 140 Pratt Street Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
6	Yes	"	$60	"			Sister Mary Smyth 693 Walnut Ave Elmont Queens Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
7	"	"	$47	"			Sister Kate Whitely 693 Walnut Ave Elmont Queens Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
8	"	"	$				Sister Mary Scotland												"	"	Pa...
9	"	"	$10				134 Washington Place Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
10	"	"	$25	No			Sister Mary Phillips 1065 - 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	"	"	Kilkelly
11	No	"	$25	No			Aunt Mrs Moran 493 Warren St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ba...
12	Yes	"	$10	Yes 1910	Yes	New York	235 West 101st St New York Nurse Sister Ellen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	"	Carrigallen
13	"	"	$15	No			74 Charles St New York Sister Mrs Minnie O'Sullivan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
14	No	"	$10				112 Long Beach Brooklyn NY Sister Annie Copeland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Bohola
15	Yes	"	$20	Yes 1908	Yes	New York	1214 Bedford Road Bronx NY Uncle Virginia Doyle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Newark
16	"	"	$50	No	Yes	New York	283 East 95th St New York Uncle John Kelly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Foxford
17	"	"	$20	No			307 East 81st St New York Uncle Rev Michael Shallogue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Bonny
18	"	"	$37	"			Holy Hospital Holy Cross New York Cousin John Sinclair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Flower
19	"	"	$15	"			1215 Lincoln Road East Brooklyn NY Sister Mrs B Ryan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	Red	Blue	"	"	Ballyfarnon
20	"	"	$10	No			7 Vanderveer St Brooklyn NY Cousin James O'Brien	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	Drumshanbo
21	No	"	$10	Yes American Born	Home Town	New York	Sister Mary Smyth Friend Maggie Scally	June 10/29				Weak Pd Heart		5	12	Ruddy	Red	Blue	"	America	Wakefield
22	"	"	$15	No			1062 Central Ave Plainfield NJ Sister Mrs Mary Ward	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Ireland	Ballinlough
23	"	"	$25	Yes 1910	Yes	Long Island	167 Pennsylvania Ave Plainfield Long Island Brother James Ryan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballinamore
24	"	"	$35	No			136 Washington Ave Belleville NJ Brother James Fitzsimmons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Kenmare
25	Yes	"	$10	"			289 Thomas Place Newark Brother James Reilly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
26	No	"	$25	"			426 Henry St Elizabeth NJ Brother in Law William Cummins	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	"	"	do
27	Yes	"	$20	"			460 East 149th St Bronx NY Cousin Mrs Agnes Cushing	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	do
28	No	"	$35	"			291 Bay St Jersey City NJ Mrs Thos Boyle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Leagh
							Cousin Thomas Shannon														Tawnagh
																					Ballyfarnon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hamblette Master, of the SS CELTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien No 8 did not sail.

A. Hamblette
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 MAY 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3696

MAY 8, 1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this MAY 18 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. Heller
Camera Operator

Leon

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1646

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-photographed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 3695								
39 to 46								Information in
98 to 125								Column One
138 to 159								on the majority
211 to end		Pages crossed						of these pages
Volume # 3696								are partly
								photographed
Entire Volume								
								Rechecked
								PR.

Inspected by: A. F Kleon Date: 4/26/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service. Date: 4/26/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 18 1944
Date

R. J. Keller
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 18 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

